

This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

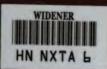
Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + Refrain from automated querying Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at http://books.google.com/



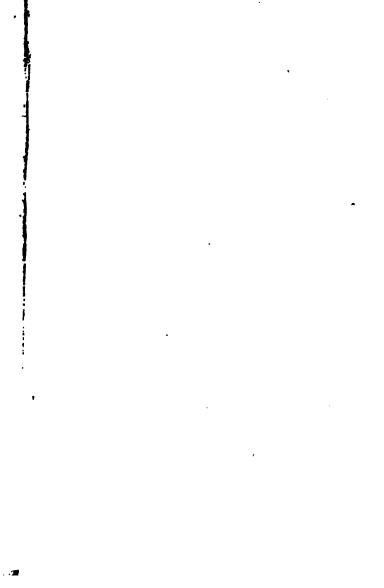
GRUJ 11-45.5

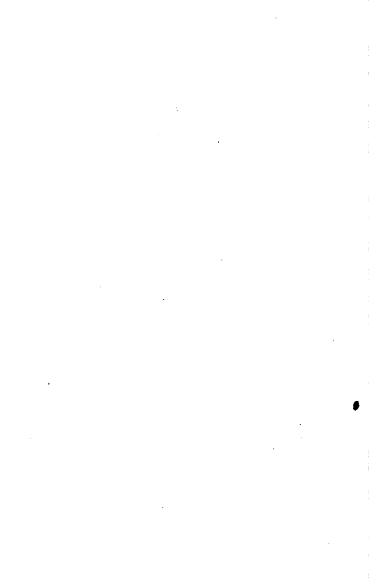
HARVARD COLLEGE LIBRARY



FROM THE FUND OF
CHARLES MINOT

CLASS OF 1828

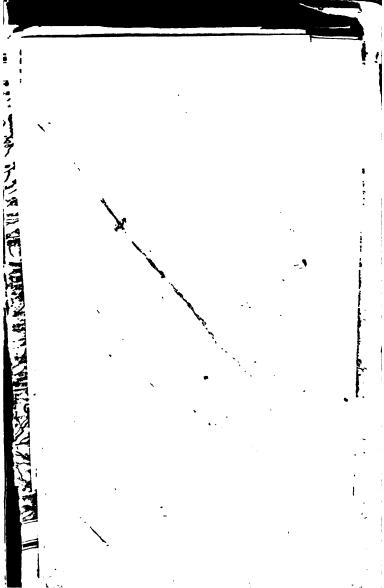


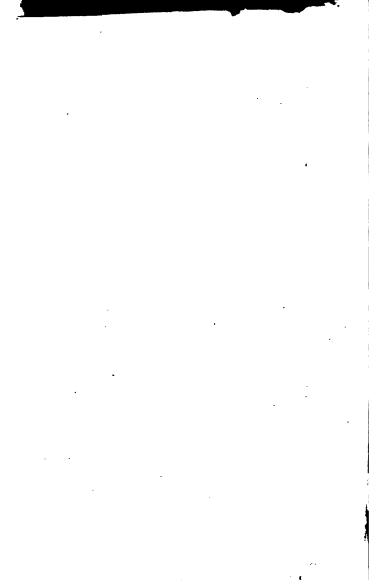




•

•





S PAIN

PORTUGAL

Money Table

(comp. pp. xi, xii). Approximate Equivalents.

American Money.		English Money.			Spanish l		Portuguese Money.					
Doll.	Cts.	L.	B.	D.	(Francs)	Cent.	Milreis	Reis				
	20 255 40 60 80 		1 1 2 8 4 4 5 6 7 8 8 9 10 11 12 13 4 15 16 —	98 5 44 5 22 5 5 98 5 44 5 44 5 22 5 71 5 44 5 22 5 71 6 44 5 22 5 98 6 22 5	1 2 3 4 5 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 18 15 16 17 18 19 20 25 50	25 	11111 11222 22233 33438	182 225 264 546 5728 910 				

The value of Spanish Money is nominally the same as that of France but in 1898 the rate of exchange made it nearly 25 per cent lower (1. 33 pesetas; 100 fr. = 133 p. 25 c.). The exchange is also considera against Portuguese Money (1. = 6 milreïs 15 rs.; 100 fr. = 24 milr. 93 rs.

BAILWAY TIME in Spain is 25 min. behind that of Paris and 11/4 hr. behind that of Central Europe; Portuguese Time is 22 min. behind that of Spain.

SPAIN

AND

PORTUGAL

HANDBOOK FOR TRAVELLERS

BY

KARL BAEDEKER

WITH 6 MAPS AND 46 PLANS

LEIPSIC: KARL BAEDEKER, PUBLISHER

1898

All rights reserved

AFri 8 1000 Minot fund.

'Go, little book, God send thee good passage, And specially let this be thy prayere: Unto them all that thee will read or hear, Where thou art wrong, after their help to call Thee to correct in any part or all.'

34

PREFACE.

The chief object of the Handbook for Spain and Portugal is to supply the traveller with such information as will render him as nearly as possible independent of hotel-keepers, commissionnaires, and guides, and thus enable him the more thoroughly to enjoy and appreciate the objects of interest he meets with on his tour.

The Handbook is based mainly upon the personal observation of the Editor and his Associates, who have repeatedly explored the country to obtain the latest possible information. As, however, changes are constantly taking place, the Editor will highly appreciate any communications with which travellers may favour him, if the result of their own experience. Hotel-bills, with annotations showing the traveller's opinion as to his treatment and accommodation, are particularly useful.

The contents of the Handbook are divided into Eight Sections (I. The Basque Provinces, Old and New Castile; II. Aragon and Navarre; III. Catalonia; IV. Valencia and Murcia; V. Andalusia; VI. Estremadura; VII. Leon, Asturias, and Galicia; VIII. Portugal), each of which may be separately removed from the book by the traveller who desires to minimize the bulk of his luggage. To each section is prefixed a list of the routes it contains, so that each forms an approximately complete volume apart from the general table of contents or the generalindex.

The introductory article on Spanish Art, written by Professor C. Justi of Bonn, will aid the traveller to an intelligent appreciation of the paintings, statues, and architectural monuments seen during his tour.

The MAPS and PLANS, on which special care has been bestowed, will often render material service to the traveller, and enable him at a glance to ascertain his bearings and select the best routes. When not otherwise indicated (as, e.g., in the case of Seville and Barcelona), both maps and plans are drawn with the N. side uppermost.

HEIGHTS are given in English feet (1 Engl. ft. = 0.3048 mètre), DISTANCES in English miles (except in the case of mountain-excursions, where the time they occupy is given as more convenient), and the POPULATIONS in accordance with the most recent census.

HOTELS. The Editor has endeavoured to enumerate, not only the first-class hotels (comp., however, p. xx), but also others of less pretension, which may safely be selected by the 'voyageur en garçon'. Although changes frequently take place, and prices generally have an upward tendency, the average charges stated in the Handbook will enable the traveller to form a fair estimate of his expenditure. The value of the asterisks, which are used as marks of commendation, is relative only, those prefixed to town-hotels and village-inns signifying that the houses are good of their respective kinds.

To hotel-keepers, tradesmen, and others the Editor begs to intimate that a character for fair dealing and courtesy towards travellers forms the sole passport to his commendation, and that advertisements of every kind are strictly excluded from his Handbooks. Hotel-owners are also warned against persons representing themselves as agents for Baedeker's Handbooks.

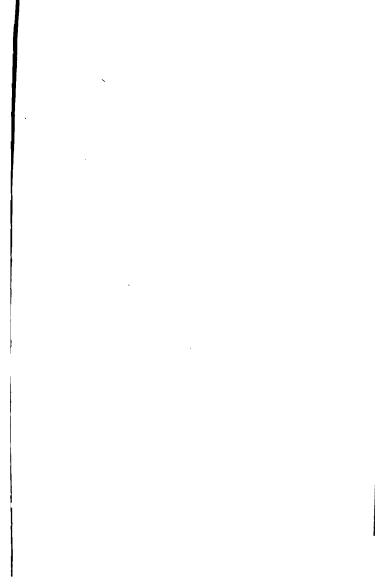
As the accentuation of Spanish words is often puzzling, the accented syllable is frequently marked in the Handbook. This is, however, done systematically only in such words as Salón, which the Spaniards themselves write with an accent.

CONTENTS.

Introduction

		Page
I.	Travelling Expenses. Money. Language. Passports.	* a Bc
	Custom House	хi
II.	Custom House	xiii
III.	Railways, Tramways. Diligences. Steamers, Cycling	XV
IV.	Post Office. Telegraph Office	xix
V.	Hotels, Restaurants, Beer Houses, Cafés, Cigars,	xx
VI.	Churches. Museums. Shops	xxiii
VII.	Gratuities. Guides. Public Security. Beggars	xxiv
VIII.	Intercourse with the People	XXV
IX.	Theatres. Bull Fights. Juego de Pelota	xxvi
X.	Climate and Health. Physicians and Chemists	XXX
XI.	Chronological Table of the Chief Events in Spanish	
	History	xxxiii
XII.	Bibliography	xxxvii
Gl	ossary of Spanish Terms	xxxviii
Hi	storical Sketch of Spanish Art, by Professor C. Justi	xxxix
I.	The Basque Provinces. Old and New Castile	. 2,5
Bo	ute · ·	
	1. From (Hendaye) Irun viâ Zumárraga, Miranda	de
	Ebro, Burgos, and Valladolid to Medina del Cam	po
	(Lisbon, Madrid)	· 8
	2. From Zumárraga to Bilbao and Miranda de Ebro	. 19
	3. Burgos	. 25
	4. Valladolid	. 36
	5. From Venta de Baños (Madrid) to Santander	. 39
	6. From Medina del Campo to Madrid viâ Avila, Escori	al,
	and Villalba	. 45
	7. From Medina del Campo to Madrid viâ Segovia a	nd
	Villalba	
	8. Madrid	. 52
	9. Excursions from Madrid	. 108
1	10. From Madrid to Saragossa	
	<u> </u>	
п.	Aragon and Navarre	. 159
1	11. Saragossa	. 163
- 4	12 From Saragossa to Casteian and Miranda de Ehro	. 173

Rout	8	Page
13.	From Saragossa to Tardienta and Lérida (Barcelona)	176
14.	From Saragossa to Reus (Barcelona)	180
TTT 0-4	-laula	183
III. Cat	From Perpignan to Barcelona	100
10.	From Perpignan to Barcelona	100
16.		194
17.	From Barcelona to Lérida (Saragossa, Madrid)	211
18.	The Montserrat	218
19.	From Barcelona to San Vicente de Calders and Réus	
	(Saragossa, Madrid)	226
20.	From Barcelona viâ San Vicente de Calders to Tarra-	
	gona (Tortosa, Valencia)	230
21.	Tarragona	231
22.	From Tarragona to Lérida viâ Réus	237
23.	From Tarragona to Lérida vià Réus From Tarragona to Tortosa (Valencia)	238
IV. Val	lencia and Murcia	241
24.	From Tortosa (Tarragona) to Valencia	245
25.	Valencia	252
26.	From Valencia to Carcagente and La Encina (Madrid,	
	Córdova, Alicante, Murcia)	267
27.	Córdova, Alicante, Murcia)	271
28.	From Játiva to Alcoy and Alicante	274
29.	From Madrid to Alicante via Alcazar, Chinchilla, and	
	La Encina	275
30.	From Alicante to Murcia via Elche and Alquería	282
	From Chinchilla (Madrid) to Murcia and Cartagena	
01		
	lalusia	299
32.	From Murcia to Granáda viâ Lorca, Baza, and Guadix	297
33.	From Madrid to Seville via Alcazar, Córdova, and	
		300
34.	Tocina	305
35.	Córdova	307
36.	Córdova	319
37	Malaga	321
38	From Bobadilla (Córdova) to Granáda	328
39.	Granáda and the Albambra	334
40	Granáda and the Alhambra	369
40.		380
	From Gibraltar to Cadiz viâ Tangiers	000
42.	and Marchana	386
40	and Marchena	387
		301
	From Seville to Huelva. La Rabida. Palos. Rio Tinto	400
	Mines	
	From Seville to Cadiz	420
46.	Cadiz	434



- 4. Environs of Cadis (1:190,000): p. 434.
- √5. Environs of Lisbon (1:250,000): p. 538.
- -6. Environs of Oporto (1:66,500); p. 582.

b. Plans of Towns.

 Alicante (1:15,000). —√2. Aranjues (1:19,300). —√3. Avila (1:12.500). — 4. Barcelona (1:37.000). — 5. Barcelona, inner town (1:15,000). -6. Bilbao (1:15,000). -7. Burgos (1:11,000). -8. Cadis (1:10,000). -9. Cartagena (1:28,000). -10. Coimbra (1:9000). - 11. Cordova (1:15,000). - 12. Escorial (1:14,000). -43. Gibraltar (1:25,000). -44. Granada (1:8700). -15. La Granja (1:15,000). -16. Lisbon (1:15,000). -17. Madrid (1:36,000). — 18. Madrid, inner town (1:12,000). — 19. Malaga (1:13,000). -20. Oporto (1:15,000). -21. Sagunto (1:9500). - 22. Salamanca (1:13,500). - 23. San Sebastian (1:18,000). — 24. Santander (1:13,200). — 25. Santiago de Compostela (1:13,000). — 26. Saragossa (1:13,000). — 27. Segovia (1:20,000). -28. Seville (1:10,000). -29. Tangiers (1:6500). -30. Tarragona (1:13,700). -31. Toledo (1:10,000). -32. Valencia (1:8750). -33. Valladolid (1:16,000).

c. Plans of Buildings.

 Cathedral of Burgos. — 2. Prado Museum at Madrid. — 3. The Escorial. — 4. Cathedral of Toledo. — 5. Cathedral of Barcelona. — 6. Mosque of Cordova. — 7. Cathedral of Granada. — 8. The Alhambra. -9. Alcasar of Seville. -10. Cathedral of Seville. -11. Convent of Batalha. -12. Cathedral of Leon. -13. Cathedral of Santiago de Compostela.

ABBREVIATIONS.

R. = Room, Route.

A. = Attendance. L. = Light.

B. = Breakfast. $D_{\cdot} = Dinner_{\cdot}$

Déj. = déjeuner, luncheon. Pens. = Pension, i.e. board and

N. = North, Northern, etc.

S. = South, etc.

W. = West, etc.

lodging. E. = East, etc.

omn. = ompibus. fr. = franc. p. = peseta. c. = centimes, centimos. rs. = reïs. ft. = Engl. foot. min. = minute. hr. = hour. comp. = compare. r. = right. l. = left.

M. = Engl. mile.

The letter d with a date, after the name of a person, indicates the year of his death. The number of feet given after the name of a place shows its height above the sea-level. The number of miles placed before the stations on railway-routes indicates their distance from the startingpoint of the route.

ASTERISKS are used as marks of commendation.

INTRODUCTION.

The following remarks apply primarily to Spain, but most of them are also true of Fortugal. A few special notes on the latter country will be found at pp. 501-508.

I. Travelling Expenses. Money. Language. Passports. Custom House.

TRAVELLING EXPENSES. The cost of a journey in Spain does not materially differ from that of one in the other parts of Europe frequented by tourists. The average daily expenditure, exclusive of railway-fares, will vary from 12 to 20 pesetas according to the traveller's requirements, while 10-15 p. per day should be enough for a prolonged stay in one place. Parties of two or three travellers, who are familiar with the country and its language, may considerably reduce the above figures.

MONEY. The currency of Spain is now arranged on the decimal system, like that of France. The Peseta, divided into 100 Céntimos, is the nominal equivalent of the franc (1 p. = 1 fr. = $9\frac{1}{2}d$.). In consequence, however, of the unsatisfactory state of the national finances. Spanish money has sunk far below its nominal value, and the rate of exchange is constantly fluctuating. The gold pieces of 10, 20, and 25 p. have entirely disappeared from ordinary circulation. The current coins are silver pieces of 1/2, 1, 2, and 5 p., and copper pieces of 1, 2, 5, and 10 c. The Banco de España at Madrid issues notes of the value of 25, 50, 100, 500, and 1000 p. The older silver pieces of 20 Reales (5 p.), 10 rls. $(2^{1}/_{2} p.)$, 4 rls. (1 p.), and 2 rls. (1/2 p.) are still occasionally met with, but are being gradually withdrawn from circulation. Reckoning by reales is still common in retail trade; the piece of 5 p. is popularly known as Duro (dollar), and the pieces of 10 c. and 5 c. are often jocularly termed perro grande or gordo ('big' or 'fat dog') and perro chico or perrita ('little dog'). - No paper money should be accepted except the above-mentioned notes. Spanish silver coins with the legend 'centavos de peso' should be rejected, as should also be the coins of Mexico, the Philippines, and Spanish America. Every shop-counter in Spain is provided with a stone slab for the testing of silver coins, and the traveller should also learn to know their true ring, as false coins are by no means uncommon. A handful of change should never be taken without examination, since even railway officials will sometimes try to take advantage of the unsuspecting stranger by passing base money mingled with the good.

English Banknotes may be advantageously changed at any of the large towns or seaports of Spain, and French Banknotes are equally available in the N. part of the country. Sovereigns are accepted almost everywhere for 25 p., but sometimes realize 28-30 p. at a money-changer's. For a long stay it will be found convenient to have a Letter of Credit, addressed to some reputable banker.

The tourist should always carry an ample supply of coppers and other small change (pp. xxiv, xxv). It is convenient to have the money required for the day in a purse by itself. Coppers are best carried loose in the pocket.

LANGUAGE. It is quite possible to travel in Spain without a knowledge of Spanish (lengua castellana), as either English or French is pretty sure to be spoken in the hotels generally frequented by tourists. Those, however, who are entirely ignorant of the language will often be exposed to inconvenience and extortion, while they will hardly be in a position to form an adequate judgment of the country or to derive the full measure of pleasure and profit from their journey. Even a superficial knowledge of Spanish is, therefore, highly desirable. †

PASSPORTS are not essential in either Spain or Portugal, though travellers leaving Portugal by sea require a special authorisation (comp. p. 503). Nevertheless the traveller is strongly advised to provide himself with a passport before starting and to have it visé at a Spanish consulate. Post-office officials generally insist upon seeing the passport before delivering registered or money letters; and it is often useful in proving the identity of the traveller, in securing admission to collections at other than the regular hours, and in many other ways. In excursions in the less-frequented regions of the interior a passport is practically indispensable; and it is obvious that the countenance of the British and American consuls can be extended only to those who can prove their nationality.

The chief passport agents in London are Lee & Carter, 440 West Strand; W. J. Adams, 59 Fleet Street; C. Smith & Son, 63 Charing Cross; and E. Stanford, 26 Cockspur Street, Charing Cross.

CUSTOM HOUSE. The custom-house examination on the inland

frontiers is generally lenient; but passengers by sea have their luggage examined every time they land and sometimes again at the

⁺ Sauer's Spanish Conversation Grammar (5th edit.; Heidelberg, 1891) and The Interpreter Superseded (Part IV, English-Spanish; Dulau & Co., London; price 1s.) will be found useful aids for the beginner. — The following notes on the pronunciation may be serviceable: in the middle of a word notes on the pronunciation may be serviceable: in the middle of a word botten sounds like v_1 before e and i e is pronounced like the in thin, in other cases like k; e sounds as in church; d final is almost inaudible; g is hard, except before e and i, when it resembles the Scottish guttural ch in loch (2uijote = kichote; reloj = reloch); l1 sounds like the Italian g1 or like lli in postillion (lluvia = lyuvia); g1 like the French g1 (doña = dōnya); r1, somewhat sharper than in English; s = ss1; s1 is now used only in such Latin words as examen and sounds as in English; s2 between vowels as in English, at the end of a word like s3 is repealed. the end of a word like ee (rey = re-ee, reyes = re-yes); z is pronounced like c before e and i (see above). The vowels are pronounced as in 'alian (a = ah, c = ay, i = ee, o = oh, u = oo); u is silent between g d e or i, unless it is provided with a 'crema' (Sigüenza).

railway-station. The chief objects sought for are tobacco and cigars, but many other articles are liable to duty if the officer does not pass them as 'used effects' (efectos wados). Bribery should not be attempted. Receipts should be preserved. — In many places the luggage is subjected to a second examination by the officers of the 'octroi', either at the exit of the railway-station or at the gate of the city. This is often extended in the most ruthless manner even to the hand-bags of the tourist.

II. Travelling Season. Plan of Tour.

The best seasons for travelling in the elevated interior of Spain are from the middle of Sept. to the end of Nov. and from May 1st to June 15th; for Andalusia and the Spanish coast of the Mediterranean the best months are Oct., Nov., and (especially) from March 15th to May 15th.

Seville attracts an enormous crowd of English and other strangers during Holy Week and its Feria or annual fair. Pleasant summer quarters are afforded by San Sebastián, Zarauz, Las Arenas, Santander, and other bathing-resorts on the N. coast, but these are frequented almost solely by Spaniards. The months of July and August are not favourable travelling-seasons for either Central or S. Spain. It is true that nature is then seen in her most gorgeous dress and also that the long days give unlimited scope for sight-seeing, but it is no less true that the intense heat and continued dryness of the atmosphere deprive the stranger of the energy and serenity necessary for a satisfactory enjoyment of his trip.

PLAN OF TOUR. The following skeleton-plans will give, to those tourists who prefer not to be bound down by the limitations of a circular ticket (p. xvii), an idea of the most interesting places described in the Handbook; while they can easily be modified as the season, the weather, or the preferences of the traveller may determine.

a. Two Months in Spain and Portugal.

· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			Days
San Sebastian (R. 1), with journey to Zumarraga and Bilbao (RR	. 1	. 2	
Bilbao (R. 2), with journey to Miranda de Ebro and Burgos (RR	. 1	, 2	11/2
Burgos (R. 3)			. 1
Journey to Medina del Campo and Salamanca (night-journey; RR	. 1,	, 50)) —
Salamanca (B. 50)	٠		. 1
To Fregeneda and Oporto (RR. 5, 66)			. 1
Oporto (R. 64)			. 2
To Pampilhosa (with digression to Bussaco) and Coimbra (R. 68			
Coimbra (R. 62)			
To Alfarellos, Amieira, and Leiria (RR. 59, 60)			
By carriage or diligence to Batalha and Alcobaça (R. 60)			
Mafra, with journey to Cacem and Cintra (RR. 59, 58)			
Cintra. and journey to Lisbon (R. 56)			
Lisbon (R. 55)			
To Torre das Vargens and Badajoz (R. 54)	٠	٠	. 1
Badajoz, and thence to Mérida (R. 48)	٠	٠	. 1
Mérida (B. 48)	٠	•	. 1

	•
To Zafra and Seville (R. 49)	Days . 1
To Zafra and Seville (B. 49) Seville (B. 48) TO Cadiz (B. 45) Cadiz (B. 46)	. 4.,
Cadiz (R. 46)	. 1/2
Cadiz (R. 46). By steamer to Tangiers (R. 41). Tangiers, with excursion to Cape Spartel (R. 41).	. î
Tangiers, with excursion to Cape Spartel (R. 41)	. 2,,
By steamer to Gibraltar (R. 41) Gibraltar (B. 40) To Algeciras and Ronda (B. 40) Ronda (R. 40)	. 11/2
To Algeciras and Ronda (B. 40)	. 1/2
Ronda (R. 40)	. 1/2
Granada (R. 39)	. 3/2
To Bobadilla and Granada (RR. 40, 47) Granada (R. 39) To Bo addila and Malaga (RR. 38, 36)	. 1/2
To Bohadilla and Cordona (B. 36)	. 11/2
Cordova (R. 35)	· 1/2
Mataga (R. 37) To Bobadilla and Cordova (R. 36) Cordova (R. 35) To Custillajo and Toledo (night-journey; RR. 38, 29)	. 1/2
Toledo (R. 9) To Castillejo and Aranjues (R. 29) Aranjuez, and thence to Madrid (RR. 9, 29) Madrid (R. 8) Excursion to Escovial (R. 9)	11/2
Aranjuez, and thence to Madrid (RR. 9, 29)	. 1'-
Madrid (R. 8)	. 5
To Saragossa (R. 10)	. 1
To Saragossa (R. 10). Saragossa (R. 11). By Puebla de Hijar and Reus, or by Lérida and Reus, to Tarragona	. 1
By Puebla de Hijar and Reus, or by Lerida and Reus, to Tarragona (night-journey; BR. 14, 22)	1/2
Tarragona and thence to Barcelona (RR, 21, 20)	- 1
Barcelona (B. 16)	. 2
Barcelona (R. 16) Excursion to the Montserrat (RR. 17, 18) From Barcelona to Gerona and Cerbère (R. 15)	1-2
From Darcelona to delona and cervere (ii. 10)	-/2
b. Six or Seven Weeks in Spain.	
San Sebastián to Burgos as above	. 4
By Medina del Campo to Avila (by day or night: RR. 1.6)	1/2
Avila (R. 6), and thence to Escorial (R. 6)	11/2
Madrid (R. 8)	5
Madrid (R. 8)	11/2
By Castille to Cordova (night-journey; RR. 29, 33)	1/2
Cordova (R, 35)	. 1
To Seville	121/2
Seville, Cadiz, Tangiers, Gibraltar, Ronda, and Granada as in Tour a By carriage or diligence to Guadiz and Baza (R. 32)	172
By Letch (R. 31) By Elche (1/2 day) to Alicante (R. 30) Alicante (R. 29) By carriage or diligence to Alcoy, and by railway to Granade (RR. 28, 27) Denia (R. 21) By Gandia and Carcagente to Valencia (RR. 27, 26)	1
Alicante (R. 29)	ī
By carriage or diligence to Alcoy, and by railway to Granado	1
Denia (R. 27)	i
By Gandia and Carcagente to Valencia (RR. 27, 26)	1
Valencia By Sagunto (1/2 day) to Tarragona (RR. 24, 23)	1
Tarragona, Barcelona, Montserrat, Gerona, and Cenbère as in Tour a 4	/2-51/2
c. One Month in Spain.	
San Sebastián (R. 1)	1 1/2
Burgos (R. 3)	ļ′*
By Medina del Campo and Avila to Escorial (night-journey; R. 6)	1

															Days
Escorial and journey to Madrid (RR	. 9,	6)								٠			٠		1
Madrid (B. 8)									٠		•			٠	4
By Algodor to Toledo (RR. 48, 29) .		. •													1/4
Toledo (B. 9)											٠.			•	11/2
To Cordova and Seville as in Tour b															
From Seville to Utrera, La Roda, Bobo	ıdil.	la,	an	ıd	Gı	ar	ad	a	(R	R.	. 4	2,	38	9	1
Granada (R. 39)					٠					٠			•	٠	2
Viå Bobadilla to Malaga (RR. 32, 36),															1/2
Malaga (R. 87)				. •	•_										11/2
Aranjues and journey to Madrid (RR.	9,	2 9)		•											1
Saragessa, Tarragena, Barcelona, and	l Co	rbè	re		s i	n	То	ur	a						8

The above tours by no means exhaust the attractions of the Peninsula; and there are many small towns lying aside from the beaten tracks of tourists that will well repay a visit.

For the STEAMBOAT COMMUNICATIONS with Spain and Portugal, comp. pp. Ivii, Iviii.

III. Railways. † Tramways. Diligences. Steamers.

Railways. The unsatisfactory condition of the Spanish railways gives rise to many complaints. Their speed is very low. The express trains (tren expreso) on a few of the main lines (sometimes with first-class carriages only) and even the 'trains de luxe' (tren sur expreso; first-class only, with fares raised by 50 per cent) seldom run faster than 25 M. an hour; the ordinary trains (tren correo, tren mixto; 1st, 2nd, and 3rd class) never attain a speed of more than 15 M, an hour and are often much behind time, especially in S. Spain. In winter the carriages are provided with foot-warmers (caloriferos). The third class carriages, which have sometimes seats on the roof also, are used exclusively by members of the lower classes. The second - class carriages have narrow and uncomfortable seats for 10 persons and are generally dirty and neglected. Tourists, especially if ladies are of the party, will therefore do well to select the first-class carriages, which are fitted up like those of France. They are, however, by no means so comfortable as they should be, and on the main lines they are often over-crowded. The number of seats is 6 or 8; and some of these are often occupied by the conductors of the train, and even railway-labourers, who scramble into the train between stations. Every train is bound to have a firstclass compartment reserved for ladies (departamento reservado para señoras) and another for non-smokers (para no fumadores), but the injunction in the latter is seldom heeded by Spanish travellers.

⁺The Guia para les viajeres de les ferrocarriles de España, Francia y Portugal, y de les servicies maritimes (monthly; 50 c.) purports to give the time-tables and fares of the railways, tramways, and steamers of the Iberian Peninsula, but it is very defective and badly arranged. The Guia general de ferrocarriles (monthly; 1 p.) is better, but concerns the railways only. The Guia amunciador e indicador official des Caminhos de Ferro e da Navegação de Portugal (120 rs.) and the Guia official des Caminhos de Ferro de Portugal (40 rs.) deal exclusively with Portugal.

Among the expressions that the railway traveller will find convenient to understand are the following: viajeros al tren, take your seats; se cámbia el tren (el coche, la linea), change carriages; parada, halt, stoppage; parada y fonda, halt for a meal; entrada, entrance, salida, exit,

way out; despacho de billetes, ticket-office; jefé de estación, station-master. At nearly all railway-junctions, frontier-stations, and so on there are fair railway-restaurants (fondas), where table-d'hôte luncheon (almuerzo) or dinner (comida) is ready for the passengers (3-31/2 p., wine included; comp. p. xxi). Those who prefer to eat in a more leisurely fashion may provide themselves with food and wine to consume in the rallway carriage. In this case Spanish custom demands, the formality of asking your fellow-passengers to share with you ('Usted gusta').

Passengers by the night-trains may hire pillows (almohadas) and rugs (mantas) at the larger stations (1 p. each). These are left in the

carriages when done with.

In Madrid, Barcelona, Saragossa, Granada, Malaga, and some other large towns the traveller may take his ticket (tomar el billete) and check his luggage (facturar el equipaje) 1-2 hrs. before the departure of the train at the Despacho Central, in the middle of the town. The Omnibus General also starts from this point, but always a good deal sooner than is absolutely necessary. The ticket and luggage offices at the large stations open 1 hr. and close 1/4 hr. before the departure of the train, at smaller stations 1/2 hr. and 5 minutes. The service is so defective that it is advisable to reach the station early, though the waiting-rooms are always poor and sometimes non-existent. Passengers are generally not allowed to enter either waitingroom or platform unless they have their railway-tickets or a ticket of admission (billete de andén, 25-50 c.). If possible, the traveller should have the exact fare ready at the ticket-office. The railwayticket has to be shown in booking luggage. The fare is 6, 9, and 12 c. per kilomètre according to class. In addition there is a stampduty of 10 c. on tickets above 10 p.

LUGGAGE to the amount of 66 lbs. (30 kg.) is free. On short journeys, however, the traveller is advised to limit himself to a small portmanteau that he can take into the carriage and, if necessary, wield himself, as the treatment of trunks in the luggage-van is not very gentle, and generally a long delay takes place on arrival before the baggage is distributed. Articles of value should not be entrusted to trunks, as robbery en route is not unknown, and the railway-company does not hold itself responsible for losses of this kind. — A hand-bag is called maleta, a trunk batil, the luggage-check talon or boletin de equipage. The porter (mozo) receives 30 c.-1 p. for carrying the baggage from the train to the cab or vice versa. In checking small baggage at the left luggage-office, passengers should see that the correct number of articles (bultos) is

entered on the receipt.

At the frontier-stations of Hendaye, Irun, Cerbère, and Port-Bou there are Money Changers, who can supply Spanish money to a moderate amount. - The trains all run on Madrid time (comp. p. ii), and the difference between railway and local time is often considerable, - Carriages have always to be changed on the frontier owing to the difference between the gauges of France and Spain, but the trains are run alongside of each other and the inconvenience is reduced to a minimum. - Information as to the TRAINS DE LUXE D. XV) and SLEEPING CARS (salons-lits) on the express-trains is

given in the text in connection with the various routes. The trains on the main lines are also provided with first-class view-compartments (berlinus), with so-called sleeping compartments (berlinus-camas; seats only), and sleeping compartments with toilet accommodation (camas-tocadores). The fare on the first of these is raised 10 per cent, with a minimum of $27^{1/2}$ p. Three or four passengers may secure the whole of a sleeping compartment for a minimum of $82^{1/2}$ or 110 p. The fare for the camas-tocaderos is 50 per cent above first-class fare (minimum 42 p.), but a whole one may be secured for four ordinary fares.

RETURN TICKETS (billetes de ida y vuelta), available for 1-2 days, are issued on a few lines only, and the reduction in the fare is gener-

ally insignificant.

CIRCULAR TOUR TICKETS (viajes circulares) may be obtained for either Spain or Portugal, but none is issued embracing the chief cities of both countries. Their use is attended by considerable restrictions on the traveller's liberty, but those who do not shun this inconvenience may best procure them at Madrid. A circular ticket for Andalusia (Madrid, Alcázar, Córdova, Granada, Malaga, Jerez, Cadiz, Seville, and Toledo) is available for 50 days (fares 184 p. 35 c., 139 p. 40 c.); for Portugal (Madrid, Valladolid, Palencia, Oporto, Coimbra, Lisbon, Caceres, Plasencia) for 60 days (140 p. 10 c., 112 p. 65 c.). For details, see the Guia general de Ferrocarriles (p. xv).

The circular tickets for combined tours in France and Spain have been discontinued owing to the instability of the Spanish currency.

Tramways (tramvias) are found in all the larger towns, but steam or the electric motor is used for them only in a few places in N.Spain. The cars are called coches. Smoking is almost universal.

Diligences, in the form of large omnibuses drawn by 6-12 mules or horses, are now of comparatively little importance to the tourist. The front seats in the berlina are better and a fittle dearer than the seats in the interior. Places should be secured in good time. A small fee is usually given to the driver (mayoral).

Steamboats. A voyage on the Mediterranean is a charming experience in good weather, but off the Atlantic coast of the peninsula the sea is generally rough and sea-sickness is apt to spoil all pleasure. There are several lines of steamers between England and the Iberian Peninsula.

FROM LONDON. Hall's Line every Wed. to Lisbon (5 days; fare 61. 6s., return 101. 10s.), Gibraitar (1½ days; 71. 7s., ret. 121. 12s.), Malaga (11 days; 81. 8s., ret. 151. 15s.), and Cadiz (14 days; 91. 9s., ret. 151. 15s.), occasionally calling also at Vigo (3 days; 61. 5s.). General Steam Navigation Co. every three weeks to Oporto (3 days; 41. 4s., ladies 10s. extra). Peniasular and Oriental Co. weekly and Oriental and Pacific Co. fortnightly to Gibraitar (4 days; 1st cl. 10l., ret. 16i; 2nd cl. 6l., ret. 10l.). MacAndrew & Co.'s cargo-steamers, with room for a few passengers, fortnightly to Seville (ca. 18 days; 10l.) and less frequently to Barcelona (ca. 12 days; 12l.), calling more or less regularly at S. Sebastian, Bilbao, and Santander (fare bl.), Coranna, Vigo, and Gljon (6l.), Malaga and Cadiz (8l.), Almeria (10l.), Cartagena, Valencia, and Alicante (12l.). — From Southampton.

BARDEKER's Spain.

Royal Mail Steam Packet Co. every alternate Wed. to Vigo (48 hrs.; 1st cl. 61. 10s., ret. 91. 10s.; 2nd cl. 51.) and Lisbon (60 hrs.; 81., ret. 121., 2nd cl. 51.).— From Liverrool. Pacific Steam Navigation Co. fortnightly to Vigo (61. 10s., 41.) and Lisbon (61., 51.). Singleherst's and Booth's steamers monthly to Lisbon; Cunard Co. and Moss Line at intervals to various ports.

The most important of the French steamers plying to the peninsula are those of the Compagnie Générale Transatlantique, leaving Marseilles fortnightly for Malaga, Gibraltar, and Tangier (comp. p. 380). — American travellers may sail from New York to Gibraltar by one of the fine steamers of the North German Lloyd, starting once a fortnight (8-9 days; fare \$ 90-\$ 175) and going on from Gibraltar to Genoa (agents in Gibraltar, Onetti & Sons, Engineer Lane). The opening of the new railway from Algeciras to Bobadilla (junction for Madrid, Cordova, Granada, etc.; comp. R. 40) makes this a very convenient mode of entering the peninsula for the tourist from the United States or Canada. — German steamers rent to various Spanish ports from Hamburg and Bremen. — The Spanish Coasting Steamers, generally small and poorly equipped, are duly mentioned in the text (comp. pp. 252, 299, 380, 387, 435, etc.).

TICKETS should be taken personally from the agents (consignatories). As the hours of departure are very uncertain, especially in the case of the less important lines, it is well to defer this until the steamers are actually in the harbour. Ladies should always travel in the saloon, but gentlemen of modest requirements will find the second cabin quite endurable.

LUGGAGE is usually free, but must be confined to articles of personal use.

The STEWARD expects a tip of 1/2-1 p. per day, and more if he has to perform special services for the traveller.

EMBARKATION AND DISEMBARKATION. Among the disadvantages of a seajourney to Spain are the annoyance of the custom-house formalities (comp. pp. xii, xiii) and the most inadequate arrangements for embarking or disembarking. The steamboat companies, instead of providing boats for the landing or at least insisting on some decency from the Spanish boatmen (boteros), wholly abandon their helpless passengers to the insolence and extortion of the latter. In some ports, such as Gibraltar, Cadiz, and Malaga, the boatmen are absolutely shameless in their demands, especially in bad weather or if the passengers are ladies travelling alone. The traveller should not enter the boat until a complete understanding has been reached as to the inclusive fare for himself and his impedimenta, and he should never pay until every article of his luggage has been safely landed on the deck or on shore. In cases of dispute, application may be made to the Capitan del Puerto, who lives at the harbour.

— Small articles may be kept in the state-room, but trunks are deposited in the hold. The passenger should see that the latter are properly labelled for their destination.

Cycling. Cyclists entering Spain obtain a pass available for six months on payment of 1 p. and a deposit of 84 c. per kilogramme on the weight of their machines. The deposit is returned if the cyclist leaves the country within the prescribed period. Used cycles are admitted into Portugal free of duty. The roads vary greatly; the best are to the N. of Madrid. Cyclists will find useful hints in Mr. & Mrs. Workman's 'Sketches awheel in Fin de Siècle Iberia' (London, 1897).

IV. Post Office. Telegraph Office.

The Post Office (Corréo), even in large towns, is generally open for a few hours only, while special branches of business, such as the distribution of poste restante letters (cartas en lista) or the despatch of registered letters (cartas certificadas), are carried on at different and often-changed parts of the day. Time and trouble may, therefore, be spared by having one's letters addressed to a hotel. Addresses should be short and simple and are best written in Spanish, with the words Señor Don (Señora Doña) before the proper name (thus: Señor Don Samuel Weller, Hôtel de Paris, Sevilla, Spain). The affix Esquire should be omitted. In claiming letters at the postoffice, the showing of a visiting-card (tarjeta) is much more efficacious than a verbal utterance of the name. - Stamps (sellos) are sold by tobacconists only, not at post-offices. Letter-boxes (busines) are to be found only at the post-office, in the larger hotels, and at tobacconists'. Important letters should be posted by the writer himself. Registered letters must be sealed on the back with five seals, and endorsed with the name and address of the sender.

The Letter Rate for the town of posting, Gibraltar, and Portugal is 10 e. per 1/s oz. (16 grammes), for the rest of Spain and Tangier 15 c., for the countries of the postal union (para stextransiero) 25 c. In case of insufficient postage, double the deficiency is charged. — Post Cards (tarjeta postal) for both Spain and abroad 10 c., for Gibraltar or Portugal 5 c. — Printed Matter (impresss) for Spain 1/4 c. per 10 gr., abroad 5 c. per 50 gr. — Commercial Samples (muestras de comercio) 5 c. per 20 gr., abroad 5 c. per 50 gr.— Registration Fee 25 c. — Postal money orders are not issued, but Letters of Value (carlas con valores declarados) may be sent to Spanish and foreign addresses. — Registered letters and letters with valuables are not given up unless the addressee shows his passport or is identified by two witnesses known to the post-office officials. It is, therefore, better to have letters of this kind sent to a hotel. — The postama (cartero) receives 5 c. for every Spanish letter he delivers, but is bound to leave

foreign letters without charge.

POSTAL PARCELS (paquetes postales), not exceeding 7 lbs. in weight, may be sent abroad but not in Spain. Such parcels must be handed in at the Despacho Central (p. xvi) of the railway.

Telegrams (Telégramas) may be written in Spanish, Portuguese, English, French, German, or Italian. The rate for a domestic telegram is 1 p. for 15 words, and 10 c. for each additional word, but only half that rate between places in the same province. Telegrams to Great Britain cost 46 c. per word, Gibraltar 19, Portugal 13, France 26, Belgium 33, Holland 38, Switzerland 33, Germany 33, Austria and Hungary 42, Italy 36, Sweden 47, Russia 73, Turkey 80 c., United States 1 p. 60 c. Words of more than 15 letters count as two. In addition to the rate per word a fee of 5 c. is paid on each foreign despatch, and it is advisable to take a receipt (recibo), which costs 10 c. Urgent telegrams (telégramas urgentes), taking precedence of all others, may be sent for thrice the ordinary rates. — Telegrams are paid for with postage-stamps (sellos, see above); but money is accepted at railway-offices. The smaller railway-stations generally have private telegraph-offices only, the rates of which are higher.

V. Hotels. Restaurants. Beer Houses. Cafés. Cigars.

Hotels with the comfort and international character of the large first-class hotels in the leading European countries do not exist in Spain, with a very few exceptions in such towns as Madrid or Seville, and hence the traveller must not expect too much from the houses advertised by their landlords as 'hotels de primera clase'. In most of the frequented resorts, however, there are now very fair hotels, corresponding to the better second-class houses of France or Italy; their proprietors are often Italians and do all in their power to satisfy the reasonable requirements of foreign guests. The universal custom is to charge a round sum per day for room and full board (as on the 'American plan'), even if the stay does not exceed 24 hours. The first breakfast is, however, often charged extra. The food is generally good and plentiful, especially at dinner, and the bedrooms are clean and well cared for. The public rooms on the other hand are as a rule small and uncomfortable, and in many houses there is no general sitting-room at all. The waiters are often Italians and sometimes Germans. English and French are generally understood and spoken after a fashion. - In the smaller towns not specially frequented by tourists the traveller has to be content with unpretending Fondas of a genuine Spanish cast. The cuisine in these is not to everyone's taste; the equipment and cleanliness of the bedrooms are often inadequate for even moderate requirements; the sanitary arrangements are abominable; the servants are frequently lazy, disobliging, and wholly deaf to all requests involving the slightest deviation from the usual national routine. The guests are mainly Spaniards, whose smoking and other unprepossessing habits at table must be endured with as much equanimity as possible. The charges are, of course, much lower than in the large hotels. -- On a similar level stand the Casas de Huéspedes, or boarding-houses, which are to be found in almost every town and are frequented mainly by natives. They afford a good insight into the domestic life of Spain, but that and their inexpensiveness are their only advantages. Few of them are fit for foreign ladies. A knowledge of Spanish is indispensable. — The Posadas in the towns and the Ventas in the country are miserable taverns with which the tourist need have nothing to do.

At most railway-stations the trains are met by private omnibuses (coches), either belonging to the hotel, in which case a charge of $\frac{3}{4}$ - $\frac{1}{2}$ p. is made in the bill, or to a livery-stable, in which case the fare is paid direct to the driver or guard $\binom{1}{4}$ - $\frac{1}{2}$ p., each trunk use the Omnibus General (p. xvi) or a cab (coche de plaza, or de punto), both of which have the advantage of enabling the traveller to drive from house to house until he finds rooms to suit him, while those who arrive in the hotel-omnibus have practically to take what is

offered them. In each case the fare should be agreed upon before starting. If desired, luggage may be deposited at the despache

central (p. xvi) until rooms are secured.

The first step at the hotel should be to settle with the landlord or his representative on the daily rate ('cuanto pago por dis'); if the demand seem excessive, a lower sum may be offered without offence. In Madrid the rates are 8-80 p. per day, in provincial towns 6-15 p.; in places off the beaten track the charge is sometimes only 4-5 p. The charge varies according to the equipment and position of the rooms; those on the upper floors or facing the court are usually much cheaper. It should be noticed that in Madrid and a few towns of N. Spain the floors are named primer piso, piso principal, and piso segundo, so that the last is equivalent to our third story. — The repose of the traveller is disturbed in almost all Spanish towns by the cry of the serson or night-watchman. Other enemies of repose may be repelled by Persian or Kesting's insect powder, a supply of which should be brought from England. In Malaga, Seville, and other parts of S. Spain the Mosquitoes are often troublesome, and the traveller should be careful to close the window before introducing a light into his bedchamber. In the best hotels the beds are protected by mosquito-nets (mosquitoro). — The Spaniard generally takes his first breakfast (desayuso) in his own room, and the public dining-room is hardly ready for visitors till somewhat later in the day. The dejeuner or second breakfast (almaerzo), consisting of egg-dishes and one or two kinds of meat, is generally ready from 11 to 1. Dinner (comida) is usually served at 6, 6.30, or 7, but in Castile and the Basque provinces the favourite hour is 8 p.m. The table-wine (vino comus or de mesa), generally Valdepeñas (p. 301), is generally palatable, but somewhat heavy; it may be mixed with seltzer-water. The ordinary drinking-water is not safe except in a few towns supplied with proper water-works. — A few English or French journals will usually be found in the hotel reading-rooms.

The guest's departure should be notified in good time at the office (despacho), as otherwise the day of departure may be reckoned as a full day. As a rule no allowance is made for absence from meals. — For fees, comp. p. xxiv.

The following expressions may be found useful in dealing with the washerwoman (la planchadora): soiled linen, la ropa sucia; clean linen, la ropa limpia; shirt, camisa; night-shirt, camisa de dormir; collar, cuéllo; cnffs, pusos; under-shirt, chemise, camiséa; drawers, calconcillos; stockings, calcetines, médias; handkerchief, pasuélo.

Restaurants. Good restaurants are found only in a few of the larger towns; the ouisine is generally Spanish, but occasionally French. The traveller need not now fear the obtrusion of oil or garlic, except in very out-of-the-way places. One may order either a regular meal (comida del dia) or selected dishes (platos) à la carte (lista). Ordinary table-wine is seldom charged for. The waiter (camarero) expects a tip of 25 c. The traveller should count his change. The following is a list of the ordinary dishes.

Ordubres, hors d'œuvres.
Tortilla, omelette.
Huévos, eggs (blandos, boiled; muy
occidos, hard-boiled; pasados por
agua, soft-boiled; fritos, fried;
estrellados, poached).
Sopa, soup.

Sopa de gerbas, soup with green vegetables and bread. Sopa de arroz, rice soup.

Caldo, broth.
Cocido, boiled beef (au naturel).
Carne, meat.
Frito, fried or baked.
Asado, roast.
Asado de ternera, roast veal.

Rosbif, roast beef.
Biftec à la parrilla, broiled steak.
Chuléta de cerdo, pork chop.

Carnéro, mutton.

Cordéro, lamb. Fiambre, cold meat. Lengua, tongue. Rism, kidney. Higado, liver. Puchero (or Olla), a stew of beef or muiton, bacon, chicken, garbanzos (see below), and other vegetables (the national dish of Spain). Boquerones, baked anchovies. Bacalao, ling; dried cod. Lenguado, sole. Salmon, salmon. Merluza, a kind of cod. Langostá, lobster. Langostinos, shrimps. Trucha, trout. Ostras, oysters (good in winter only). Jamon crudo, raw ham. Jamon en dulce, ham cooked in sweet wine (cold). Salchichon, sau age. Pollo, fowl. Pavo, turkey Perdiz, partridge. Pichon, paloma, pigeon. Codorniz, quail. Legumbres, vegetables. Patátas, potatoes. Alcachofas, artichokes. Guisántes, peas. dish).

Leniejas, lentils. Espárragos, asparagus. Colifor, cauliflower. Judias, habichudias, beans. Mostáza, mustard. Ajo, garlic. Aceite, oil. Vinagre, vinegar. Azücar, sugar. Sal, salt. Pimiénta, pepper. Accitunas, olives. Rábanos, radishes. Fruta, fruit. Cerezas, cherries. Fresas, strawberries. Pera, pear. Manzana, apple. Albaricoque, apricot. Melocoton, peach. Uvas, grapes. *Pasas*, raisins. Almendras, almonds. Melón, melon. Limón, lemon. Naranja, orange. Postres, dessert. Pan frances or de Viena, French or Vienna bread. Mantica de vaca, butter. Queso, cheese. Garbanzos, chick-peas (a national Vino, wine (dulce, sweet; blanco, white; tinto, red; generoso, dessert).

Beer Houses (Cervecerías). English or German beer on draught is found only at a few seaports, such as Barcelona and Valencia, but bottled beer may be obtained in most hotels and cafes. The use of Spanish beer, especially in summer, is almost certain to produce diarrhos in the unacclimated foreigner. Excellent and refreshing summer-beverages, such as horchata (orgeat) de chufas, agráz, agua de cebada, limón helado, and sarsaparrilla, are furnished by the horchaterías.

Cafés, except at Madrid and Barcelona, are usually very late in opening and frequented almost entirely in the afternoon and evening. They are often deficient in comfort and cleanliness, and in winter the dense clouds of tobacco smoke are apt to be unpleasant. The waiter (camarero) expects a tip of 10 c.

Coffee is taken either with milk (café con leche) or without (café solo). The favourite drink of the Spaniard is, however, chocolate (chocolate; à la francesa, with whipped cream). Cows' milk (leche de saca) is very dear and not safe unless boiled. Grats' milk (leche de cabra) is much more used and is considered very wholesome, but it is apt to produce diarrhea in the unaccustomed drinker. The cafés also furnish rolls (pamecillos), biggits (blesches). biscuits (biscochos), pastry (bollos), seltzer water (agua de Selts, sifon), brandy (copita de conac, a glass of brandy), etc. — The selection of ices is large (helado de limón, fresa, vainilla, etc.; 50-75 c. per portion). Ice is hielo.

Mewspapers (Periodices) are seldom furnished in the cafe, but may be bought at the entrance or from the newsboys (usual price b c.). The Madrid papers mentioned at p. 57 circulate throughout the whole country.

Tobacco and Cigars are a monopoly of Government. The ordinary varieties are sold in the so-called *Estancos*, while good Havanna cigars may be obtained in the special depots of the company.

The domestic cigars (pures peninsulares) sell from 3 to 20 c. apiece. — Havannas (Habanos) cost from 25 c. to 2 p., and those at 30 and 35 c. are very popular. — The cigars from the Philippines (Filipines) cost 6-60 c., those chiefly smoked costing 20 or 25 c.

Objecties (Cigarrillos) are generally very strong. Those known as de Valencia cost 40-60 c. a packet (cajita), with mouthpiece (emboquillodos) 50 c. Those from Cuba and the Philippines cost from 50 c. a packet upwards.

Smoking Tobacco (tabaco picado; hebra) is sold at 40 c. per ounce. Wax Matches (cerillas) are sold at all tobacco shops (5-10 c. per box).

VI. Churches. Museums. Shops.

The larger Churches are generally open till 11 or 12, and again after 3 p.m.; some are open all day. Many of the smaller churches, on the other hand, are closed for the day at 8 or 9 a.m. The stranger should be careful not to disturb the worshippers, but he may silently inspect the objects of interest even during service, provided he avoids the altar at which mass is actually being said. Many of the works of art are in closed chapels or concealed by curtains, but the sacristano will show these for a small gratuity (p. xxiv).

Museums and Picture Galleries are generally open on week-days from 10 to 3, but most of them are closed on Sundays and public holidays. Many are open only on Sat, or some other week-day, but the stranger will usually gain admittance at other times for a fee (comp. p. xii).

Many Shops claim to have fixed prices (précios fijos), but a reduction of the first demand will generally be made, especially in purchases of considerable value. In shops not advertising fixed prices the traveller should never offer more than two-thirds or three-fourths of the price asked (regatear, to chaffer, to bargain), and if necessary should walk quietly out of the place without buying. The presence of valets de place or the assistance of hotel-employees should be avoided, as they invariably receive a commission that comes ultimately out of the traveller's pocket. It will, however, be found advantageous to make purchases in the company of a native acquaintance. The best goods come mostly from abroad and are therefore dear.

VII. Gratuities. Guides. Public Security. Beggars.

Gratuities are not customary in the few national or municipal collections where a charge is made for admission, but in all other cases, and especially in private galleries, the conserjes expect a tip. The custom of giving fees is, indeed, universal in Spain, and the traveller need never fear that a small gratuity will be taken amiss. Drivers, guides, and donkey-boys all look as a matter of course for a small pourboire (propina) in addition to the charge agreed on, and this may vary from 25 c. to 1 p. or more according to the nature of their services. In museums a fee of $^{1}/_{2}$ -1 p. is enough for two persons, while double should be given for a party of three or four. In churches the sacristan expects 25-50 c. for such small services as drawing curtains or opening locked doors, but more $(^{1}/_{2}$ -1 $^{1}/_{2}$ p.) for more protracted attendance.

In the better hotels the gratuities may be reckoned at about 1 p. per day for each person. Half of this should be given to the headwaiter, while the other half should be divided equally between the bedroom-waiter or chambermaid (muchacha) and the 'boots' (mozo). The portier (portero) need not be tipped unless he has performed some special service for the visitor. In smaller hotels and in the country 50-75 c. per day is enough.

Guides (et guia, guias) are superfluous for most travellers. None should be employed except those recommended at the hotels. Purchases should never be made in their presence (p. xxiii), and it is better to make bargains with drivers and the like without their assistance. Their pay is about 5 p. per day.

Public Security in the towns of Spain is on the same level as in most other parts of Europe. For excursions into the interior, especially in S. Spain, it is advisable to make previous inquiries at the barracks of the gendarmes (Casa Cuartel del Guardia Civil) as to the safety of the route. The Guárdia Civil (dark-blue coat with red facings and a three-cornered hat) is a select body of fine and thoroughly trustworthy men, whose duties resemble those of the Irish Constabulary. They have succeeded in making highway robbery (bandolerismo) practically a thing of the past, and the stranger may place implicit confidence in them. On the other hand it is seldom advisable to call in the help of the ordinary police (Guardia Municipal, Guardia de Orden Publico). In the case of a riot or other popular disturbance, the stranger should get out of the way as quickly as possible, as the careful policemen, in order to prevent the escape of the guilty, are apt to arrest anyone they can lay their hands on. If the stranger himself is the victim of an accident, he can hardly count upon help, so universal is the fear of arrest. -A special licence is necessary for carrying weapons.

Begging is the national pest of Spain. Innumerable practitioners of this art beg from pure laziness, finding it an easy and profitable profession; others beg to pass the time; many do so for charitable purposes; and there are but few who beg from the pressure of real necessity. Beggars accost the stranger on the streets, follow him into shops, cafés, and hotels, and sit in swarms at all church-doors. In Valencia and S. Spain they even besiege the railway ticket-offices and the passing trains at wayside stations. In many cases the traveller is almost forced to part with a few coppers in order to enjoy the view or the work of art without molestation; but as a general rule beggars should be as far as possible ignored. Nothing should ever be given to children.

VIII. Intercourse with the People.

In educated circles, particularly in S. Spain, the stranger is at first apt to be carried away by the lively, cheerful, and obliging tone of society, by the charming spontaneity of manner, and by the somewhat exaggerated politeness of the people he meets. He should, however, avoid turning the conversation on serious matters, and should above all refrain from expressing an opinion on religious or political questions. The national pride of the Spaniard and his ignorance of foreign conditions render a collision in such cases almost inevitable. The stranger should confine himself to the rôle of an uncritical and amiable visitor.

The Spaniard of the lower classes is not devoid of national pride, but he possesses much more common sense and a much healthier dislike of humbug than his so-called superiors. The tactful stranger will not find it difficult to get into touch with him. Two points, however, must be carefully remembered. In the first place it is necessary to maintain a certain courtesy of manner towards even the humblest individual, who always expects to be treated as a 'caballero'. In the second place the traveller, while maintaining his rights with quiet decision, should avoid all rudeness or roughness, which simply serves to excite the inflammable passions of the uneducated Spaniard. Common intercourse in Spain is marked by a degree of liberty and equality which the American will find easier to understand than the European, to whom the extreme independence of the middle and lower classes, as exemplified, e. g., in the demeanour of shop-keepers, will often seem to border on positive incivility.

The traveller has to rely more on himself in Spain than in almost any other country of Europe. Full and accurate information as to means of communication, the postal arrangements, the hours at which galleries and museums are open, and the like can seldom be obtained even in the hotel-offices. Waiters, portiers, and other servants are of absolutely no use in this matter, partly owing to their illiteracy and partly to their complete indifference to anything beyond their own particular sphere. Enquiries in the street, unless of the very simplest nature, should be made only to well-dressed

people. It is desirable to avoid all contact with the members of the lowest class, who haunt the footsteps of the stranger in towns like Burgos, Avila, Toledo, and Granada, offering their advice and services as guides. Children who act in this manner should be ignored or answered simply with 'anda' (go away). Though the ordinary man in Spain has a very clear notion of right and wrong and is as a rule fairly honest and honourable, it is better not to trust to the sense of justice of cabmen and the like. In all cases, even where there is a fixed tariff, it is advisable to come to a clear understanding beforehand. The gratuity should not be forgotten at the end of the trip (p. xxiv).

An interesting report published by the Spanish government in 1896 shows that, in a population of about 19,000,000, no fewer than 8,727,519 persons profess no occupation. Agriculture employs 4.083,491 men and 828,581 women. There are 97,257 active officials and 64,000 on the retired list, 44,564 schoolmasters or teachers (of whom 19,910 are females), 80,179 medical doctors, 91,227 mendicants (of whom 51,948 are females), 43,528 members of the clergy, and 28,549 nuns. The number of absolutely unlettered persons is 6,101,470, including 2,686,615 females.

IX. Theatres. Bull Fights. Juego de Pelota.

Theatres. In the larger theatres the performance generally lasts from 8 or 8.30 p.m. to midnight. A few small theatres in Madrid, Barcelona, Seville, and some other places give only 'hour pieces' (funciones por hora), short popular pieces with songs (zarzuelas), operettas, farces, and the like. The piece and the audience are both changed at 9, 10, and 11 p.m., and thus several theatres of this kind may be visited on the same evening. Tickets are usually bought at the despacho on entering, but some of the larger theatres have also a box-office (contaduria), where tickets may be bought beforehand at an advanced price. In many cases an entrance-ticket (entrada) must be obtained as well as that for the particular seat. Gentlemen usually frequent the parquet (butacia), which is also quite comme il faut for ladies. Parties of 3-4 or more may take a box (palco). Only a few of the most fashionable theatres have a cloak room or 'garderobe'. - The Spaniard is passionately fond of the theatre, but absolute quiet is seldom observed during musical performances. In some of the smaller provincial theatres smoking goes on the whole evening. The intervals between the acts are apt to be very long.

Bull Fights were instituted for the encouragement of proficiency in the use of martial weapons and for the celebration of festal occasions, and were a prerogative of the aristocracy down to the 16th century. As the mounted Caballero encountered the bull armed only with a lance, accidents were very frequent. No less than ten knights lost their lives at a single Fiesta de Toros in 1512. The present form of the sport, so much less dangerous for the man and

so much more cruel for the beast, was adopted about the beginning of the 17th century. The construction, in 1749, of the first great Plaza de Toros in Madrid definitely converted the once chivalrous sport into a public spectacle, in which none took part but professional Toréros. In Central and S. Spain bull-fights (Corrélas de Toros) are now held on every Sunday and holiday from Easter till November. Those held during the dog-days and after the middle of October are, however, the so-called Novilladas, an inferior and especially brutal variety of the sport, taken part in by young bulls (novillos) and inexperienced fighters and attended only by the lower classes. In N. Spain and Catalonia, where trade and industry flourish, bull-fights are held only on a few special festivals and during the annual fair (féria). The total number of 'Plazas de Toros' in Spain is now about 220, and in these, during the season of 1896, were held 478 fights. No fewer than 1218 bulls, valued at 60.0001., and 5730 horses, valued at 20,0001., were killed during the exhibition.

The Bull Ring is generally of the shape its name indicates. The arena (redond?!) is separated from the seats of the spectators by a wooden barrier about 5 ft. high, behind which runs a narrow passage. The front and exposed rows of seats are named Asiéntos de Barréra, de Contrabarréra, and de Tendido. The upper and protected rows are called Gradas, and are divided into Delantéras and Asiéntos de Grada. Above the gradas are the Palcos (boxes) and the Andanádas. The gradas are the best places for gentlemen. When ladies are of the party it is advisable to sit either in a palco or in the delanteras de grada, as exit is then possible at any moment without attracting attention. The visitor should be careful to secure a ticket for the shady side of the arena (boletin de sombra). — Each bull-ring has an hospital for the wounded, and most also have a chapel, where the fighters prepare for the combat by prayer and partaking of the Holy Euchariat.

Most of the Bulls are reared in Andalusian establishments (vacâdas), those of the Duke of Verágua and Señor Miúra having the greatest reputation at present. They must not be more than five years old. Their value is from 1000 to 1500 p. (40-60l.). From their pastures they are either sent to their destination in cages by railway or are driven along the highroad with the aid of trained oxen (cabestros). At the ring they are kept and fed in open corrâles or yards. About 4 or 5 hours before the exhibition they are placed in the dark Toriles adjoining the arena, whence they are finally driven into the ring, wearing the badge (devisa) of their breeder and goaded into as great a state of excitement as possible. — The Bull Fighther, like their victims, are usually Andalusians and are recruited almost entirely from the rural population. Outside the ring they are recognizable by the short pig-tail in which they wear their hair. The annual income of an expert amounts to 8-15,000

pesetas, and a popular Espada will sometimes clear ten or even twenty times as much. Thus Rafaél Guerra, born at Cordova in 1862, killed 225 bulls in the season (temporada) of 1894 and netted no less than 76,000 duros (15,000l.).

The bull-fights are held under the superintendence of some provincial or municipal official, who gives the signal to start with s handkerchief. The Alguaciles (police-officers) then ride into the arena, clad in an old Spanish dress and accompanied by the sound of drums and trumpets, and drive the people to their seats. They are followed by the brilliant processional entrance of the bull-fighters (Paséo de la Cuadrilla), during which the band plays a military march. At the head of the procession walk the Espadas, with the Sobresaliente who takes their place in case of accident: afterwards come the Banderilléros, the mounted Picadóres, and the attendants on foot (Chulos or Monos), with the team of mules used in dragging off the dead horses and bulls. After greeting the president the supernumerary fighters retire, while the others retain their places. The president throws the key of the toril into the ring; an alguacil picks it up and hands it to the Torilero; the torilero opens the den; and the bull dashes into the arena.

The FIGHT (Lidia) consists of three parts (Suértes). In the Suerte de Picar, or first act, the picadores receive the charge of the bull, prod him in the neck with their pike (garrocha), and endeavour to withstand his onset with their whole strength. In most cases, however, the worn-out old hack which the picador bestrides is cruelly wounded by the bull and overthrown with his rider in the sand. To avoid more serious consequences the chulos attract the attention of the bull by dexterous waving of their cloaks (capéo) and so draw him off to the other side of the ring. When the bull has been sufficiently wearied (castigado) by the picadores, the Suerte de Banderillear, or second act, begins. The banderilleros meet the bull in full charge, jump cleverly to one side as he nears them, and stick the banderillas in his neck as he passes. If pursued too closely by the infuriated animal, they escape by springing over the barrier. The banderillas are barbed darts, ornamented with streamers of coloured paper. Usually they are about 30 inches long, but the banderillas a cuarta are just one-fifth of this. The planting (parear) of the banderillas takes place from the side (al cuartéo or sesgo) or de frente (from the front). The most dangerous modes, especially when the short darts are used, is when the banderillero stands still (al quiébro) or even sits in a chair (en silla) until the darts are planted. 'Cowardly' or 'sluggish' bulls are 'enlivened' by banderillas provided with explosive crackers (de fuego). Unusually 'brave' or vicious bulls are tired out by all kinds of manœuvres with the cloak (floréos), or the performers leap between his horns (al trascuerno) or vault over his back with a pole (de la garrocha). When this has lasted long enough, the president gives the signal for the Sucrite de Matar, the third and last act of the drama. The Espada. armed with a red cloth (muleta) and a sword (estoque), approaches the box of the president and dedicates to him the death of the bull (brindar). He then tesses the bull by waving the cloth and endeavours by various devices (pases naturales, altos, de pecho, redondos, cambiados, etc.) to get it into the proper position for the death-blow (estocada). The usual method is termed a volapie; the Espada meets the rush of the bull, steps nimbly aside at the proper moment, and plunges the sword downwards through the animal's neck into its heart. If this stroke is properly dealt, the bull falls at once, but it seldom succeeds at the first attempt. Another mode is the so-called recibiéndo, in which the Espada receives the bull standing and allows it to run on the point of the sword. The coup de grace is given to the fallen animal by a Puntillero, who pierces the spinal marrow with a dagger. The dead bull and horses are dragged out by teams of mules with jingling bells, the traces of blood are covered up with fresh sand, and the show begins again with a fresh bull. Generally six or eight bulls are disposed of before twilight puts an end to the sport.

All attempts to abolish bull-fighting have been vain. Neither pope nor clergy, neither monarchy nor republic has been able to eradicate this passion of the Spanish people. It is bound to endure. until a general elevation of the standard of public taste and morals

rebels against the brutal and bloody spectacle.

Many visitors will agree with Mr. Finck, who writes: 'Six bulls were to be killed; I left after the third had been butchered, and his carcass dragged out by the mules - equally disgusted and bored: and nothing could ever induce me to attend another: not only because of its brutal and cruel character, but because it is the most unsportsmanlike and cowardly spectacle I have ever seen'. And again: 'No man who has a sense of true sport would engage with a dozen other men against a brute that is so stupid as to expend its fury a hundred times in succession on a piece of red cloth, ignoring the man who holds it'.

ing the man who holds it.

The 'Literatura Taurína' is very extensive. Among the best books on the subject are Moratin's 'Origen y Progreso de las Fiestas de Toros', Bedoya's 'Historia del Toreo', Sanchez de Neira's 'Diccionario Taurómico', and the 'Annales del Toréo' of Velazques y Sanchez. In 'Wild Spain', by A. Chapman and W. T. Buck, a chapter is devoted to bull-fighting.— The most widely read journals devoted to bull-fighting are El Toréo, El Enáno, and La Lidia, all published at Madrid; the last is admirably illustrated. Leopoldo Ydiguez's 'Reglamento vigente para las Corridas de Toro' gives the official regulations of bull-fighting in the province of Madrid.— En Las Astas del Toro, Pan y Toros, Pepe Hillo, and El Padrino del Nono are four popular plays relating to bull-fighting.

four popular plays relating to bull-fighting.

The Juego de Pelota, or ball-game of the Basques (comp. pp. 3, 4), is an interesting form of sport which the stranger should not fail to see. Since the beginning of this century it has almost ceased to be played as a village game, and it is now known mainly in the

form of a public spectacle given by professional players (pelotáris). It is played in Navarre, Catalonia, and Madrid as well as in the Basque Provinces; but the police restrictions on the amount of betting allowed to the spectators have, from the Spanish point of view, robbed the game of most of its charm. The game belongs in a broad general way to the tennis family and has its nearest analogue in the pallone of the Italians. It is played in large halls called frontones, 36 ft. wide and 210-260 ft. long. One side of the hall, which is often roofless, is occupied by the court (cancha) and its annex (contracancha), while the other side and one end are occupied by the seats for the spectators. The connoisseurs and experts affect the seats in the contracancha, behind the umpires, but strangers should select the entresuelos or palcos. Each side or party (bando), distinguished by its colour (red or white), consists of a delantéro, or forward, and two zagueros, or backs. Each player wears a kind of cestus (cesta) on his right hand, attached to a leathern gauntlet. The balls are of indiarubber, covered with leather, and weigh 120 grammes (rather over 4 oz.). The serve is termed el saque. The delantero strikes the ball against the high wall bounding one side of the court, in such a way that it rebounds within a given area on the other side of the net. One of the opposite zaguéros drives it back in the same fashion, and so on da capo. Each failure counts a point (tanto) to the opponents, and the side first making the required number of tantos wins. The scores are marked on the wall of the contrecancha. The players are invariably Basques or Navarrese.

Details will be found in 'La Pelota y los Pelotáris' by Peña y Goña (1892), the 'Teoría del Juégo de Pelota' by X (1893), and 'El Juégo de Pelota'

by Mirallas (1893).

Cock Fighting (Combûtes or Riñas de Gallos, Funciones Gallsticas) is also popular in Spain, especially among the less reputable classes, but it is attended by so much disgusting brutality that the tourist is advised to have nothing to do with it.

X. Climate and Health. Physicians and Chemists.

Climate. As in population, configuration of soil, and character of scenery, so also in climate the Iberian Peninsula shows the most striking contrasts. The central plateau, surrounded by mountains, has, as indicated at pp. 26, 62, all the characteristics of a continental climate: cold winters and hot summers, great variations in temperature, little rain or moisture. The mean annual temperature of Madrid is 56° Fahr. (London 49.5° , New York 52.9°); the mean temperature of Jan. is 40° , of July 76° . The lowest temperature on record is $12^{\circ}(20^{\circ}$ below freezing-point), the highest 111° . The annual rainfall of Madrid is 15 inches (London $24^{1}/_{2}$, New York $41^{1}/_{2}$), that of Salamanca 11 inches.

In the basin of the Ebro the variations of temperature are less violent. Saragossa has a mean temperature of 58°, with a min-

imum of 19° and a maximum of 105°. The rainfall (comp. p. 160) is also inconsiderable.

The climate of the Catalonian and Valencian shore of the Mediterranean is probably the most delightful in the peninsula. The winter heat resembles that of the Ligurian Riviera to the E. and W. of Genoa, but raw winds, snow, and night-frosts are even more rare and the variations of temperature are less extreme. The amount of sunshine is, however, considerably less. The heat of summer is tempered by the sea-breezes, and the rainfall is equably divided among the different seasons. The average annual temperature of Barcelona is 60° Fahr. (Nice, 61°); that of the three winter months (Dec., Jan., Feb.) is 49° (Nice 48°, San Remo 50°), and that of the summer months (July, Aug., Sept.) is 73°. The mean relative humidity is 69 and the rainfall is 30 inches (San Remo, 271/2 inches). The number of rainy days is 69 (San Remo 52; England 161), of cloudy days 75 (San Remo 58), of cloudless days 143 (San Remo, 152), In Valencia the annual mean of the three winter months is 52°.

From the Pyrenees to Cape Gata, both on the Mediterranean coast and in Portugal (comp. p. 463), the rainfall steadily diminishes from N. to S. Valencia has 47.3 rainy days, with a precipitation of 19 inches, Alicante has 38.6 rainy days and a precipitation of 16 inches, and at Murcia the fall is only 14 inches. The kingdom of Murcia (p. 243), the only genuine palm-growing country in Europe, has a truly African climate. In the town of Murcia the annual mean temperature is 62°, while the summer heat rises to 112°. The air here is of astonishing dryness (mean annual humidity 60 per cent), and the winter sky is noted for its unclouded blue.

The Mediterranean coast of S. Spain, from Cape Gata to the Straits of Gibraltar, has, thanks to its sheltered position at the S. base of a lofty range of mountains, the mildest winter climate in the continent of Europe. The luxuriance of its vegetation and the presence of the sugar cane give it an almost tropical character. The mean annual temperature of Malaga is 65° Fahr., that of summer 77°, that of winter 55°. The range is from 32° to 110°. The variations of temperature are much less violent than on the E. coast. the average daily range of a winter's day amounting to only 14°, as compared with 23° at Alicante. The mean relative humidity is 65. The number of rainy days is 521/2 (precipitation 22 inches); only 40 days in the year are overcast, while 195 are wholly cloudless.

On the Atlantic coast of Andalusia the summer is cooler and the mean annual temperature is thus somewhat lower (Tarifa 63°). The precipitation in San Fernando is 281/2 inches, in Huelva 178/4 inches, in Rio Tinto 25 inches. The summer heat increases as we proceed from the coast into the interior. Seville has a mean summer temperature of 80° and a maximum of 117°, while the climate of Ecija has earned for it the name of La Sartén, or the frying-pan.

A very different set of conditions prevails on the N. coast of Spain, from the Pyrenees to Galicia (comp. p. 2). The rainfall, which is by no means confined as in the S. to the cool seasons, rises from 43 inches at Bilbao and 59 inches at San Sebastian to 65 inches at Santiago. Bilbao has 163 rainy days; Oviedo, where the mean relative humidity is 81.5, has only 52 cloudless days in the year. With the exception of a few days when a hot wind blows, the N. provinces enjoy a cool and agreeable summer. The average summer temperature of San Sebastian (67°) is not so very much higher than that of the S. of England (Totnes 61°), while its winter climate is little colder than that of Catalonia.

While the N. coast thus offers the best summer-querters for those in search of relief from the heat, the Mediterranean coast of Spain may be strongly recommended as a winter-resort. Unfortunately, however, the climatic advantages of such places as Alicante, Almeria, and Malaga are largely counterbalanced by their dirt, dust, and general lack of comforts. An increase in the number of foreign visitors is the surest way to bring about a change for the better.

In the interior of Spain the visitor from N. Europe should alter many of his customs, without indiscriminatingly adopting the habits of the natives. In particular he should be careful to wear somewhat warmer clothing than he would in similar temperatures at home. In winter he should never go out without an overcoat and should never fail to put it on at sunset. In the towns lying near the sierras a cold is apt to be followed, not merely by a cough, but often by severe inflammation of the lungs (the pulmonia so dreaded by the Spaniards themselves). The summer wear should also not be too light, and a woollen undershirt is desirable. A rest in the hottest part of the day is distinctly advisable, if possible in the form of a siesta. At midsummer one should take care not to expose himself to the sun and should avoid all violent bodily exercise. An overindulgence in fruit or alcohol, and other dietetic peccadillos may easily bring on fever. Unpleasant effects consequent upon over-exertion in the sun are helped by Vermouth di Torino or the Italian liqueur Fernet-Branca, mixed with seltzer-water.

Foreign Physicians are found only in a few towns, but are always to be preferred when accessible. The medicines of the Spanish Apothecaries (Farmacias) are often made up differently from those of N. Europe. It is therefore advisable to be provided with a small travelling medicine chest, the contents of which should include quinine pills (for slight feverish attacks), Hoffmann's drops, rhubarb, tincture of opium, and the like.

XI. Chronological Table of the Chief Events in Spanish History.

- I. From the Earliest Times to the Moorish Conquest.
- B.C. The Iberians, the earliest inhabitants of the peninsula, combine with the Celts, who entered it via the Pyrenees in prehistoric times, to form one people, the Celtiberians.

ca. 1100. The Phœnicians found Cadiz.

237. Carthaginians invade Spain.

228. Hasdrubal, the Carthaginian, founds Cartagena.

205. Carthaginians driven from Spain by the Romans.

19. Roman conquest of Spain completed. The Basques, a remnant of the original Iberians, alone maintain their independence in the N.

A.D. 409. Vandals, Alans, and Suevi overrun Spain.

415. Appearance of the Visigoths.

- 466-483. Euric, King of the Visigoths, defeats the Suevi and other tribes, conquers most of Spain, and puts an end to the dominion of the Romans.
- 569-586. Leovigild, King of the Visigoths, first rules over the whole peninsula.

586-601. Reccared renounces Arianism and becomes the first Catholic king of Spain.

672-680. Wamba. Disintegration of Visigothic kingdom begins.

711. Roderick, the last Visigothic king, defeated and slain by the Moors under Tarik.

713. Musa, viceroy of the Omayyad Caliph of Damascus, conquers all Spain except Galicia and Asturias.

718. Pelayo (d. 737), the Goth, elected king in Asturias.

734. Galicia conquered by the Moors.

II. From the Moorish Invasion to the Union of Aragon and Castile and the Expulsion of the Moors.

a. Moorish Kingdoms.

755. 'Abd er-Rahman establishes the independent caliphate of Cordova.

912-960. Under 'Abd er-Rahmân III, the caliphate of Cordova attains the height of its power.

1031. Caliphate of Cordova broken up into several parts under separate dynasties.

1087-92. The Almoravides from Africa conquer the whole of Moorish Spain.

1108. Defeat of the Christians at Ucles.

1146-56. The fanatical sect of the Almohades, from Africa, replace the Almoravides.

1195. Moors defeat Alfonso VIII. of Castile at Alarcos.

Bardeker's Spain,

1212. Moors defeated by Alfonso VIII. at the great battle of Las Names de Tolosa.

1235-51. Cordova, Murcia, Seville, Jerez, Cadiz, etc., conquered by Ferdinand III. Moorish power in Spain now confined to the kingdom of Granada.

1492. Granada taken by Ferdinand and Isabella, and an end put to the Moorish domination in Spain.

b. THE CHRISTIAN KINGDOMS.

739-757(?). Alfonso I. of Asturias unites Galicia and Cantabria with his kingdom.

778. Charlemagne invades Spain. Battle of Roncesvalles.

801. Barcelona recovered from the Moors by Louis of France.

ca. 880. Navarre, under Garcias Iñiguez, becomes independent.

910. Asturias divided into the kingdoms of Galicia, Asturias, and Leon, which become re-united under Fruela II. (924).

931-950. Ramiro II., King of Leon, wars successfully with the Moors.

1025 (?). Birth of the Cid, Rodrigo Diz de Bivar.

1037. Ferdinand I. unites Leon and Castile.

1072-1109. Alfonso VI. of Castile assumes the title of Emperor of Spain. Capture of Toledo (1085) and Valencia (by the Cid; 1094). Death of the Cid (1099).

1189. First Cortes meet at Burgos.

1212. Battle of Las Navas de Tolosa.

1230. Final union of Castile and Leon under Ferdinand III. 1252-84. Alfonso X. Promulgation of the Siete Partidas.

12-04. Alionso A. Promulgation of the Siete Pa

1340. Battle of the Salado.

1350-69. Pedro the Cruel of Castile, aided by the Black Prince, defeats his brother Henry of Trastamara at Najera (1367).

1469. Marriage of Ferdinand and Isabella.

1479. Union of Castile and Aragon.

III. From the Union of Castile and Aragon to the War of the Spanish Succession.

1480-84. Inquisition established in Castile and Aragon.

1492. Granada captured, and the Moorish dominion in Spain ended.

1492. Discovery of America.

1501-2. Moors expelled from Castile and Granada.

1504. Conquest of Naples and Sicily.

1516-56. Charles I. (Emp. Charles V.), son of Philip of Austria and the Infanta Joanna.

1519-21. Conquest of Mexico.

1520. Comunero Rebellion (p. 63).

1525. Battle of Pavia. Capture of Francis I.

1531-41. Conquest of Peru and Chili.

1535. Capture of Tunis.

1556. Abdication of Charles V. (d. 1558).

1556-98. Philip II. The Spanish monarchy attains its greatest extent.

1568. Insurrection in the Netherlands.

1568-70. First expulsion of the Moriscoes.

1571. Battle of Lepanto.

1580. Occupation of Portugal.

1588. Destruction of the Spanish Armada.

1598-1621. Philip III. Beginning of the decline of Spain.

1609. Final expulsion of the Moriscoes.

1616. Death of Cervantes de Saavedra (b. 1547).

1621-65. Philip IV.

1640. Loss of Portugal. Insurrection in Catalonia.

1648. Independence of the Netherlands recognized.

1659. Peace of the Pyrenees.

1665-1700. Charles II.

1668. Peace of Aix-la-Chapelle.

1678. Peace of Nymwegen.

1688-97. War with France.

1697. Peace of Ryswyck.

1700. Death of Charles II., the last of the Austrian (Hapsburg) dynasty.

IV. Spain under the Bourbens.

1701-46. Philip V.

1701-14. War of the Spanish Succession between Philip and Archduke Charles of Austria.

1704. Gibraltar taken by the British.

1713. Salic Law introduced.

1715. Peace of Utrecht.

1746-59. Ferdinand VI. 1759-88. Charles III.

1767. Expulsion of the Jesuits.

1779-83. Great Siege of Gibraltar.

1788-1808. Charles IV.

1792-95. War with France.

1796. War in alliance with France against Great Britain.

1797. Spanish fleet defeated at Cape St. Vincent.

1802. Peace of Amiens.

1805. War with England. Battle of Trafalgar.

1808. French enter Spain. Charles IV. abdicates. Ferdinand VII., his son, renounces his rights in favour of Napoleon. Joseph Bonaparte declared king. Rising of Spain against the French.

1808-14. Peninsular War. Battles of Corunna (1809), Talavera (1809), Albuera (1811), Salamanca (1812), and Vitoria (1813). Sieges of Saragossa (1808 and 1809), Gerona (1809), Oadiz (1810-12), Badajoz (1811 and 1812), Valencia (1812), and Ciudad Rodrigo (1812).

1812. Constitution of Cadiz. Suppression of the Inquisition.

1814. Expulsion of the French and end of the War of Liberation. Ferdinand VII. is restored, but abolishes the constitution and re-establishes the Inquisition.

1818-19. Chili and Columbia declare their independence.

1819. Florida sold to the United States.

1820-23. Revolution. New Constitution. Civil war.

1823. The French intervene and overrun Spain. The Cortes take Ferdinand to Cadiz, but are compelled to dissolve and to liberate the king (Sept. 28th). Period of reactionary rule.

1824-25. Peru and Mexico become independent.

1830. Birth of Isabella II. Abolition of the Salic Law.

1833. Death of Ferdinand VII.

1833-40. Regency of the Queen-Mother Maria Christina.

1834-39. First Carlist War, in favour of Don Carlos, brother of Ferdinand VII.

1837. Revised Constitution promulgated.

1841-43. Espartero regent.

1843. Isabella II. declared of age and assumes the reins of government.

1845. Revision of Constitution of 1837.

1854. Constitution of 1837 restored.

1859-60. War with Morocco.

1865-66. War with Chili.

1868. Revolution and expulsion of Isabella.

1868-70. Provisional Government (Serrano).

1870. Amadeus, son of Victor Emmanuel of Italy, elected King of Spain.

1873. Amadeus abdicates. Republic proclaimed (Castellar, Serrano).

1872-76. Second Carlist War.

1874-85. Alfonso XII., son of Isabella II., reigns.

1885. Accession of Alfonso XIII., under the regency of his mother Christina, Archduchess of Austria.

1895-98. Insurrection in Cuba.

XII. Bibliography.

The following is a small selection of easily accessible books on subjects of interest to the tourist in Spain. Other works of local value are mentioned throughout the Handbook.

Works on Art. Some Account of Gothic Architecture in Spain, by G. E. Street (Murray; 1965), with numerous illustrations and plans.—Annals of the Artists of Spain, by Sir William Stirling Maxwell (new edition, 1891).—Spanish and French Painting, by G. W. Smill (London, 1884).—French and Spanish Painters, by J. Stothert (London, 1876).—The Early Portuguese School of Painting, by Sir J. C. Robinson (London, 1886).—The Industrial Arts of Spain, by Juan F. Riaso (London, 1879).—La Peinture Espagnole, by P. Lafort (1893).—Baudenkmäler in Spanien und Portugal, by C. Uhde (Berlin, 1889-92).—Die Baukunster Spaniens, by M. Junghandel (Dresden, 1889-93).—España, aus monumentos y artes, by Quadrado, M. Murguia, etc. (Barcelona, 1885-18).—Die Baukunst der Renaissance in Portugal, by A. Haupt (Frankfort-on-the-Main, 1890-90).—Geschichte der Baukunst in Spanien, by J. Caveda (Stuttgart, 1885).—Monumentos de Portugal, by Vilhena Barbasa (Lisbon, 1886).—The Monumentos Arquitectonicos de España is a huge illustrated work in course of publication by the Spanish Government.

Historical Works. Among the leading Spanish historians are Mariana, Gayangos, Oriiz, and Lafuente. A Historia General is now in course of

publication by the Spanish Academy of History.

English readers will not forget the works of Dunham, Prescott, Robertson, and Washington Irving. Short and useful English works are the History of Spain to the Death of Ferdinand the Catholic, by Ulick Ralph Burke (2 vols.; London, 1895); Spain, by J. A. Harrison (Boston, 1881); The Story of Spain, by E. E. and Suson Hale (1886); The Story of the Moors in Spain, by Stanley Lone-Pools (1886); and The Christian Recovery of Spain, by H. E. Watts (1894; these three in 'The Story of the Nations' series). The 'Geschichte Spaniens', by G. Diercks (Berlin, 1894-96), is a recent German work.

Works on Literature. Besides the large works of Ticknor, Boulerwek, and Simondi ('Literature of Southern Europe'; Engl. by Roscoe), the traveller may consult the well-written compendium of H. Butler Clarks ('Spanish Literature'; London, 1893).

Works of Description and Travel. Spain, by Rev. Wentworth Webster (London, 1862). — Spain and Morocco, by Henry T. Finck (New York, 1891). — Untrodden Spain. Among the Spanish People, both by Hugh James Rose (London, 1876 and 1877). — The Bible in Spain, by George Borrow (London, 5th ed., 1894). — The Zincali: an Account of the Clysics of Spain, by George Borrow (new ed., 1883). — Spain, by H. Willis Bazley (London, 1875). — Spanish Vistas, by George Parsons Lathrop (New York, 1883). — Spanish Vistas, by George Parsons Lathrop (New York, 1883). — Spanish Vistas, by George Parsons Lathrop (New York, 1883). — Spanish Vistas, by George Parsons Lathrop (New York, 1883). — Spanish W. Pitt Byrne (London, 1866). — The Land of the Castanet, by M. C. Chatfield-Taylor (Chicago, 1866). — Glimpses of Spain, by S. T. Wallis (Baltimore, 1886; vol. 3 of Works). — Sketches Awheel in Fin de Siècle Iberia, by F. B. and W. H. Workman (London, 1887), a record of a bicycling tour. — In Northern Spain, by Dr. Haus Gedow (London, 1897). — Voyage en Espagne, by Théophèle Gautier (1881). — Aus dem heutigen Spanien und Portugal, by L. Pausarge (Leipsic, 1886). — Die Halbinsel der Pyrenšen, by M. Willkomm (Leipsic, 1865). — Wanderungen durch die nordöstlichen und centralen Provinzen Spaniens, by M. Willkomm (Leipsic, 1862). — Spagna, by Edmondo de Amicis (Florence, 1878). — The sportsman and naturalist should consult Wild Spain, an admirable work by A. Chapman and W. T. Buck (London, 1889).

Glossary of Spanish Terms used in the Handbook.

Acéquia, irrigation channel.

Ajimez Window (Arab. shemsijeh). Moorish arched window subdivided by colonnettes. Alameda, public promenade. Alcazar, Alcazába, Moorish tower or castle. Alminar (Arab. al-minar, tower, column), minaret. Arrabal (Arab. ar-rabad), suburb. Arroba, a Spanish and Portuguese weight containing 25 libras or pounds. Artesonado (from arteson, a trough), coffered or cassetted ceiling (used mainly of the Moorish honeycomb ceilings). Atril, lectern, reading-desk. Audiencia, court of appeal, supreme Ayuntamiento, town-council. Azotéa, roof-terrace, flat roof. Azulėjos (Arab. az-zuleidja, small stones, mosaic), glazed tile. Barrio, suburb.
Capilla Mayor, chancel, chapel containing the high-altar. Capitan General, governor of one of the 14 military districts of Spain. Casa de Ayuntamiento, town-hall. Casa Consistorial, town-hall. Cementerio (Port. Cemiterio), cemetery. Cimborio, dome or lantern over the crossing of a church. Claustro, cloisters. Colegiata, collegiate church. Colegio, college, common table at a university. Coro, choir (usually in the middle of the nave). Cuartel (Port. quartel), barracks. Custodia, monstrance, pyx (box in which the Host is kept and exhibited). Diputación Provincial, provincial legislature. Empalme (Port, Entroncamento), railway junction. Ermita (Port. ermida), small rural church, pilgrimage-chapel. Estación (Port. estação), station. Estofado, painting and gilding of sculpture in imitation of the actual material or 'stuff' (estofa). Facistol, chorister's desk. Féria (Port. feira), annual fair. Glorisia, round space, rondel. Zarzuela, see p. xxvi.

Gobernador Civil, civil governor of a province. Grotesque Style, see p. lii. Herrera Style, see p. xliv. Huerta, fertile tilled land resembling a garden. Legua, Spanish league (about 4 Engl. miles). Lonja, exchange. Majo, Maja, members of the lower class in their gala attire (oldfashioned expression). Mezquita (Arab. mesdjid), mosque. Mihrab, prayer-niche in a mosque. Mirador, roof-terrace, balcony. Mudéjar Style, see p. xliv. Nacimiento, source. Oración, Angelus, bell for the Ave Maria. Palacio Episcopal (Obispal) or Arzobispal, bishop's or archbishop's palace. Parróquia, parish-church. Pasto, public promenade. Patio (Port. pateo), court. Plateresque Style, see p. 1. Presidio, penitentiary. Puerta del Perdón ('door of pardon') is the name of the main door of several cathedrals, because its passage ensured absolution. Puerto, mountain-pass, harbour. Quinta, park (villa in the Roman sense). Quintal, hundredweight (4 arrobas). Rambla (Arab. ramla, sandy place), river-bed, dry except during the rainy season. Reja, screen, railing, parclose. Respaidos, outer side-walls of a choir (coro). Retablo (Port. retabulo), reredos. Ria, submarine mouth of a river, fjord. Romería, pilgrimage, church-fair. Seo (Port. Se; from Lat. sedes, a seat), cathedral. Sierra (Port. Serra; 'saw'), mountain chain: Sillería, choir-stalls. Tapia (Port. táipa), Moorish wall, made of earth. Trascoro, outside of end-wall (back) of choir (coro). Vega (Arab. waki'a), see Huerta. Venta, Ventorillo, tavern (Ital. osteria). Zaguan (Arab. sahn), vestibule.

Historical Sketch of Spanish Art.

By Professor Carl Justi.

A visit to Spain will ensure the lover of art at least one thing—a new leaf in the album of his experiences. A peninsula at the far end of Europe, protected by stormy seas and a precipitous range of mountains; a history that has no analogy with that of any other occidental nation; a people of strong individuality and still stronger self-appreciation, always antagonistic to what is foreign and convinced of its own superiority; a literature that includes the most original of modern books: — elements such as these cannot but arouse our curiosity as to the achievements of Spain in the technical, pictorial, and plastic arts.

Those who pick their way for the first time through the labyrinthine streets of an old Spanish town may find it difficult to detect
traces of a genuine Spanish art, and will be inclined to ask what is
the Spanish style, and whither and to what century are we to look for
the national schools of Spain. The monuments before us, numerous
as they are, remain dumb to questions such as these. Sometimes it
would almost seem as if all the schools of the rest of Europe had
given each other a rendezvous in Spain at the expense of the Spanish
purse. The ancient prelates and grandees, the magistrates and guilds
present themselves as patrons of art of the most varied and impartial tastes, but they appear to have shown their enthusiasm, as
the Orientals do their delight in dancing, merely by looking on.

The Romanesque and Gothic cathedrals seem the direct outcome of French medizvalism; the tombs and retablos of the 14-15th cent. are full of reminiscences of Tuscany and Flanders; the Renaissance in Spain suggests a transplanted, luxuriant, and overgrown Italian garden. The cinquecento style is there reproduced with the most scrupulous conscientiousness; Raphael and Michael Angelo were revered as demigods; Spanish artists did their best to Italianize themselves in the studios of Roman and Florentine masters; even the Venetians were by no means without their imitators. Finally came the Italian naturalistic movement; but Spanish artists could imitate this only by abandoning imitation and by painting what lay before their eyes — vis. Spanish nature; and thus it was the Italians who showed the Spaniards how to be 'natural' for the first and last time. To this naturalistic impulse we owe Velazquez, Zurbaran, and Murillo.

The traveller who is already familiar with France, Flanders, and

Italy is, therefore, in the most favourable position to enjoy an art-tour in Spain. His sensations will often be comparable to those of an enthusiastic collector, who believes he possesses a complete set of his favourite master's works and suddenly comes upon a forgotten corner, where he discovers, amid many copies and pasticcios, a number of hitherto unknown originals. But this analogy is not entirely satisfactory.

Travellers who have never visited the Orient will discover in Spain an entirely novel field, and many will probably find that, amid all their Iberian experiences, their interest is most powerfully excited by what the Spaniards have left intact of the creations of their ancient conquerors. In Spain the art of the Moors and Arabs may be traced from its first dependent steps to its highest stage of refinement, and its monuments may be more easily studied and enjoyed

there than anywhere else.

All those imported art-methods, whether introduced by the foreigner himself or by the Spaniard schooled in foreign parts, naturally awakened imitation. Each new phenomenon called into existence some kind of school, the style of which showed some more or less distinct trait that might be called Spanish. There is no lack of interesting creations on which an individual character has been impressed by the stamp of a national spirit. In most cases, however, this Spanish impress is seen rather in sentiment and temperament than in any specifically artistic element. The treatment is more sketchy, the taste less fine, the forms more empty. The feebleness of the forms is, however, compensated by an air of earnest truthfulness, a strong and genuine pathos. Along with this goes a tendency to unbridled fantasy, to exaggeration approaching caricature, to a heaping up of parts, to astounding combinations of the Gothic and the Moorish, the mediæval and the modern.

Acclimated styles of this kind seldom, however, have any long continuance. A new phenomenon in the meantime appears in foreign parts to arouse once more the tendency to imitate; a new wave obliterates all traces of the old. That which had scarce taken root disappears at once and without resistance. Spanish art is wanting in continuity of development; its changes are invariably

stimulated from without.

It would carry us too far to attempt to explain this lack of initiative and creative power by racial qualities, by political history, or by the ancient social canker of contempt for the worker with his hands. Similar phenomena are seen to this day among the nations that lie at a distance from the main focus of European civilization; they show the same zeal to 'keep up with the procession' by a prompt adoption of new methods and inventions, and to keep step, at least ostensibly, with their more favourably situated sisters.

a. Architecture.

These observations seem to the visitor to Spain nowhere so pertinent as in the domain of architecture. 'The singularity is, that, though endowed with the love of architecture, and an intense desire to possess its products, nature seems to have denied to the Spaniard the inventive faculty necessary to enable him to supply himself with the productions so indispensable to his intellectual nature' (Fergusson).

The extant ruins give a very inadequate idea of the wealth of public buildings of all kinds that covered Spain in the days of the Roman Empire. Mérida, the military colony founded by Augustus and afterwards the capital of Lusitania, is still richer in remains than any other spot. Its great bridge (once of 81 arches), its two aqueducts, the theatre, the amphitheatre, the naumachia and circus, the temple of Mars (now a church), the triumphal arch, the forum, the thermæ, the villas, and the camps still afford a very fair picture of what went to compose a great town in the days of Trajan, Hadrian, and Marcus Aurelius. At Santiponce (Italica), Tarragona, and Sagunto nothing is to be found but shapeless masses of concrete walls. The most imposing single Roman monument in the peninsula is the aqueduct of Sagovia.

Numerous elaborately fitted up churches were erected in the Visigothic Period (414-711), but the small basilica at Baños, attributed by an inscription to King Reccesswind (661), is, perhaps, the only one of these now intact. The arcades show a tendency to the horseshoe form; the apse or sanctuary is rectangular. Some idea of the decorative style of this period is afforded also by the capitals of columns and other architectural fragments in the mosque of Cordova, at Toledo, at Mérida, and elsewhere. Part of the city walls of Toledo dates from the Visigothic period.

After their conquest by the Moors the vanquished Goths established a new Christian kingdom among the mountain-fastnesses of Asturias, which formed the basis for the gradual recovery of the peninsula. Here pilgrimages may be made to the cavern of Covadonga, the tomb of Pelayo, and to the churches of San Miguel de Lino and Santa Maria de Naranco, near Oviedo. Both of these churches are ascribed to Ramiro I. (843-50), and the latter was probably once his palace. Of a similar date and style are Santa Cristina de Lena, and San Pedro and San Pablo at Barcelona.

Romanesque Style. The Pyrenees form no ethnographical barrier; one and the same Iberian race occupies Gascony, Navarre, and the Basque Provinces. Hence it is easy to understand why the new architecture of Spain was closely akin to that of France in general and Aquitaine in particular. The influence of the great orders of Cluny and Citeaux, and of the numerous prelates whom they furnished to Spain, tended in the same direction.

Most of the churches of the 11-12th cent. were of moderate size. Their type was that of the basilica with nave and aisles, a well-marked transept, a triapsidal termination, and a lantern or dome over the crossing. The roof was at first flat, but afterwards the nave was covered with barrel-vaulting and the aisles with quadrant or semi-barrel vaulting. The most important monument of the early Romanesque period is the church of Santiago de Compostela, a somewhat simplified copy of St. Sernin at Toulouse. The Auvergne arrangement of radiating chapels was also reproduced here for the first time. San Isidoro at Leon, San Millan and other churches at Segovia, San Vicente and San Pedro at Avila, Santa Maria and Santago at Coruma are additional examples of the same style.

The custom of removing the choir from the sanctuary to the nave began at an early date, and at the close of the middle ages it had become the regular practice. One consequence was that the E. part of the church lost its importance and lagged in development. As the choir (coro) was enclosed on three sides by high walls, the unity of the interior of the church was wholly destroyed. Decorated within and without with the most elaborate sculpturing, these choirs furnish us with the richest specimens of the work of the ecclesiastical artist; but they form as it were a church within a church and reduce the latter to the functions of a hall of shelter. The Spanish cathedrals, as compared with those of France and England, have had the inestimable good fortune of seeing their mediaval contents and stamp preserved from the destruction of a later age, and indeed they are often less changed than those of Italy. The cathedrals are the true museums of Spain.

In the 12th cent, the Cistercian order introduced the Burgundian type of church, the noble and severe forms of which contained the elements of the Pointed or Gothic Style. Examples of this are the churches of Veruela (ca. 1146) and of Las Huelgas, near Burgos. Groining gradually supplants waggon or barrel vaulting. Large churches, such as those at Salamanca, Tarragona, Lérida, and Tudela, though begun in the Romanesque period, assume an early-Gothic character before their building is completed. These churches are the first edifices in which the Spanish spirit has expressed itself architecturally, and their characteristics are noble simplicity, solidity of construction, clearness and precision of form, delicacy of ornamentation, and proportions that make an impression of solemnity and earnestness. Especial value was attached to the indispensable Cimborio (over the crossing), which at Zamora, Toro, and Salamanca assumed the form of a lofty dome, with a drum pierced by windows. The external colonnades, extending from the W. front along the N. and S. sides, form a peculiar feature; examples of this may be seen at Segovia, where a Templar church has also been preserved.

Even before the completion of these early-Gothic buildings

the developed French cathedral style of the 13th cent, was introduced into Spain, probably by French architects. It is first seen in the large cathedrals of Burgos (1221) and Toledo (1227), and a little later in that of Leon. Scarcely a trace of a native element is visible in these structures. The device of chapels radiating from the apse is nowhere so popular as in Spain. The interior of Avila Cathedral, with its double ambulatory, is especially graceful. The richer style of the 14th cent. is marked by the use of carved flowers in its ornamentation, by its finely articulated profiles, and by its complicated tracery. The final artistic development took place in the 15-16th cent., partly under German and Flemish influence. Johann of Cologne and his son Simon were the dominant architects in the diocese of Burgos; and the cathedral of Burgos then received its poetic silhouette by the addition of the caps to its towers, the cimborio, and the chapel of the Condestabile. The 15th cent. opened with the foundation of Seville Cathedral, which covers a larger area than any other Christian church except St. Peter's at Rome. This cathedral, which is conterminous with the old mosque, is, perhaps, the work of Germans. All the buildings of the time of the 'Catholic Kings' are distinguished by their uniformity of style and their romantic magnificence. Inscriptions are used after the Arab fashion as ornamental motives. Some of the finest Gothic buildings in Spain (as at Salamanca in 1513 and at Segovia in 1523) were begun and finished after the Renaissance had already made itself felt.

In CATALONIA the evolution of the interior of the churches took a course of its own. In the effort after spaciousness the naves were gradually made wider and wider, until the aisles disappeared and were represented merely by a series of separate chapels, as in the churches of Anjou. Good examples of these aisleless churches are the Cathedral, Santa Maria del Mar, and Santa Maria del Pino at Barcelona, the cathedral of Palma (Majorca), and the cathedral of Gerona.

The plan of imitating the large windows of the cathedrals of N. France was soon found to be unsuitable for the sun-burnt land of Spain: hence the windows were first walled up (as at Avila) and afterwards replaced by very low or very narrow ones. Small churches of a later date, in which the idea of a Spanish temple finds its full expression, are almost windowless. Their exterior is simple and bare like the buildings of the Orient. Within, a 'dim religious light' is shed upon the altar and its immediate environment, while the whole of the apsidal ending is shut off by the sculptured 'retablo', reaching to the roof.

When the Arabs came to Spain, they possessed no architecture properly so called. As a race, they were as deficient as the Spaniards in constructive ingenuity; their whole strength lay in their ornamentation. The Mosque of Cordova, the oldest and larges'

Moorish monument in Spain, is a many-columned and originally flat-roofed structure, the components of which were collected from other buildings, while its plastic and mosaic ornamentation was entrusted to artists from Byzantium. From this Byzantine beginning was evolved that characteristic grammar of form used to the present day in all Mohammedan countries and apparent in all the other Moorish Monuments of Spain. These monuments, of world-wide celebrity, are various in kind, including mosques and synagogues, royal castles, baths, towers, and city-gates. The most striking edifice is, perhaps, El Cristo de la Luz in Toledo, the mosque in which Alfonso VI. caused the first mass to be read after his capture of the city in 1085, a bold and brilliant cabinet-piece of Arab construction. Other specimens are the Casa de Mesa and the Taller del Moro in the same city, the Aljaferia at Saragossa. The monumental creations of the last period of the Moorish dominion in Seville exist only in fragments or in metamorphosis. mosque all that remains is the minaret (La Giralda; 1196) and the N. portal of the Court of Oranges. The Alcazar was renewed by Pedro the Cruel in the 14th cent., and again in the 16th by the Italian architects of Charles V. After the conquest of Seville (1248) Ibn al-Ahmar made Granada the capital of the last Moorish kingdom in Spain, and to this fragmentary relic of the Arab power, which clung to the soil for 250 years more. Spain owes the Alhambra, that gem of the delicate fancy of the Moor, that realised vision of the Arabian Nights.

Even after the conquest of Granada the same style was carried on by the Moresco subjects of the Christian rulers, and its forms were applied to the buildings of the new kingdom. The Spaniards name this blending of Moorish and Christian art the ESTILO MUDENAR. It is not, however, a new style or even a new modification of style; it is simply an external application of somewhat incongruous elements to any kind of structure. The Arab taste has, however, exercised a strong influence upon purely Gothic or Renaissance creations. The most interesting examples of this Mudéjar style are the two synagogues at Toledo, Santa Maria la Blanca of the 12th cent. and El Tránsito of the 14th. At Seville the palaces of the Marquis of Tarifa (Casa de Pilatos) and the Duke of Alba (Casa de las Dueñas) show Moorish, mixed with Gothic and plateresque, elements.

The Benaissance Style will be discussed under the heading of Sculpture. At first it showed itself only in the ornamental parts of buildings. The use of Corinthian columns and other classical features in Gothic churches led architects like DIEGO DE SILOE and VALDELVIRA to the erection of much-admired buildings, such as San Salvador at Ubeda and the cathedrals of Granada, Malaga,

d Jacn. This golden age with its saturnalia of ornamentation was wed by the Cinquecento or Herrera Style, which is marked

by severity and sobriety, shuns all decoration, and seeks its effects simply by size and proportions. It takes its name from the creator of its typical monument, the *Escorial*. The BAROQUE STYLE is worthily represented by the *Royal Palace of the Bourbons*, which dominates the view of Madrid as seen from the N.

b. Sculpture.

The sculpture of Spain is the branch of national art least known beyond the bounds of the country. Its beginnings must be sought in the early Christian period. Built into the walls of the presbytery of the church of San Feliu at Gerona are four early-Christian sarcophagi and two Roman ones. But then follows, as in Italy, a long night of which nothing is known. There are few sculptures left that can, on any serious grounds, be referred to the Visigothic period; and specimens shown here and there as Visigothic have no claim whatever to the epithet. The only important works of art of that period are the golden crowns of Guarrazar, preserved at the Musée de Cluny in Paris and in the Archeological Museum of Madrid. Those who take an interest in the relics of the first centuries of the Reconquista should make a pilgrimage to Asturias and study the contents of the Camara Santa at Oviedo (from which a few objects have been brought to the Madrid Archæological Museum), and they should also examine the ivory crucifix of the Cid at Salamanca and the reliquary of St. Millan in the Rioja (1035).

The existence of works in stone can hardly be proved before the 11th cent., and the barbaric mason's work on portals, fonts, and tombs hardly allows us to speak of an art of sculpture before the second half of the 12th century. Even then it is long before the Canteros and Entalladores reach anything but a very low level. It may be assumed that the better products of the 13-14th cent. are almost all of French or Italian Origin, even when (as is often the case) no foreign names are mentioned in connection with them. And this assumption is supported by the practical identity of these sculptures with those of countries in which they are the outcome of a continuous history, by the want of a similar continuity in Spain, and by the inferior level of the general development, above which only a few isolated instances of better work emerge.

The first attempts in sculpture in stone are found in the N. W. and in the district of the Pyrenees, as in San Salvador de Leire in Navarre, in San Pedro in Huesca (lunettes), at Ripoll (portada), and in San Pablo del Campo at Barcelona. Quaint reliefs are immured in the façade of San Isidoro at Leon and on the S. side of the cathedral of Santiago. The figures of the 12th cent. are generally mere puppets, even those on the royal monument at Najera, erected by Sancho III. (1157) in honour of Doña Bianca. Barcelona was a wealthy city, dominating the commerce of the Mediterranean; but the sarco phagus of St. Eulalia (1327), with its Pisan reminiscence

shows how easily its art-cravings were satisfied at the beginning of the 14th century.

One of the most far-reaching influences from the N.E. was that of the Great Ecclesiastical Orders, especially that of Cluny. It. therefore, need not astonish us, if we find works of great excellence standing, as it were miraculously and without intermediary, alongside the barbarous attempts just noted. The Puerta de la Gloria of Santiago de Compostela is undoubtedly as foreign in origin as the church itself; the name of the architect is recorded as Maestre Mateo (d. after 1188). The admirable terracetta statuettes in the S. portal of S. Vicente at Avila belong to the 13th cent., to judge from the identity of their style with that of the rich stone area in the interior of the church. This area is the finest work of its kind. The imagination of the Romanesque stone-cutters may be admired in the cloisters and churches of the 12-13th centuries. It fairly ran riot in the capitals of the columns, where Biblical scenes and purely decorative motives alternate with beast-fables, fantastic monsters, and scenes from human life (Tarragona, Lérida, Ripoll, Elne, San Cugat near Barcelona).

The cathedral of *Tarragona* furnishes a unique opportunity for an almost complete survey of Spanish art-styles from the early-Christian days (sarcophagus in the façade) down to the baroque period. Even the Moorish mihrâb (?) is represented. The door to the cloistersis, perhaps, the most notable pre-Gothic work in marble

in the province.

Though it is true that Romanesque or even quite rude figures are found in monuments of a pronounced Gethic style as late as the 14th cent., it is none the less true that the North French Style had made its mark here and there in the second half of the 13th century. Its entire development may be followed from that period onwards, often in examples of undeniable excellence. — Now, the outworn forms of a tradition of a thousand years were at last shaken off; now, a modern style arose for the first time based upon a genuinely creative activity and inspired by models taken from life; and now, for the first time, it is possible to hope for real artistic delight.

The cloisters and portals of the cathedral of Burgos form an admirable museum of French Gothic art, from the still somewhat stiff and self-conscious style of the 13th cent. (Apostles' Door) down to the graceful ease of the 14th century. The exact dates are, however, unknown. Both dates and stone-cutters' names are known in the case of Maestre Bartolom?s Apostles (1278) at the main door of the cathedral of Tarragona, which Castayls, a century later (1375), could complete only by clumsy imitations. They are crude and stiff as columns in their attitude, but are not destitute of new elements both in features and drapery. Those in the W. portal of S. Vicente at Avila are mummy-like caricatures; even those on the external

wall of the choir of Toledo Cathedral are comparatively rough and jejune.

This French style also prevailed in Navarre (Olite, Sanguesa, Estella). The Claustro of Pampeluna is little inferior to that of Burgos. The style spread over the whole peninsula. It is seen at once in the cathedrals of Basque Vitoria and of Leon and Valencia

(N. portal).

Gothic Style.

The best of the ideal works are the statues and statuettes of the Madonna. St. Ferdinand's ivory Virgen de las Batallas at Seville is, perhaps, the earliest work of this kind brought to Spain. Among these Madonnas are works full of dignity and sweetness, of genuine beauty and plastic conception. They are to be seen over the altars of chapels, in gateways, or in large retablos, as at Tortosa and Palma (behind the modern altar). The cathedral at Plasencia and many other churches contain several images of the Virgin. Good examples are found at Toledo, Siguenca, Gandia, and Sagunto. Gems among smaller works of art are the reliquary at Seville, known as the Tablas Alfonsinas (1274), and the silver plating of the high-altar in the cathedral at Gerona (1348).

Statues on tombs are very numerous, but down to the middle of the 15th cent, they generally have rude, typical features. The finest specimen of portrait-sculpture is the tomb of St. Ferdinand and Beatrice of Swabia, in the cloisters of Burgos. The statue of Diego de Anaya (d. 1437), in one of the cloister-chapels of the cathedral at Salamanca, is still quite ideal in its treatment. The monument of Archbp. Lopez de Luna (d. 1382) in the Seo of Saragossa, is a classical masterpiece. Leon, Palma, and Puig are rich in similar monuments.

In the last third of the 15th cent. there took place a REVOLUTION IN STYLE, helped by the now widespread mastery of the technical part of sculpture. The characteristic features are more emphasized, the gestures more spontaneous and more individual. Waved lines give place to broken ones, rounded surfaces to sharp-edged ones. The realistic tendency is, however, not as yet marred by a loss in intellectual and aesthetic content; so far it rather heightens the faculty of representation.

We now for the first time find genuine portraits, though undoubtedly an attempt at portraiture is evident in many earlier works. For those who are more or less conversant with Spanish history the tombs of this period afford inexhaustible entertainment. They present to us with the greatest vitality and distinctness the men of a time when the activity of the nation was at its highest and its growth in full development. In the long line of tombs in the great cathedrals it is often easy to pick out one which, as it were, fixes and embodies the zenith of the nation's life. At Seville the first perfect portrait-statue is that of Archbp. Juan de Cervantes (d. 1453), by Lorenzo. Mercadante de Bretaña.

A selection of the most admirable tombs would alone make a long list. A few that may be mentioned are those of the learned Bishop Alonso de Cartagena (d. 1456), by Gil de Siloe, in the Chapel of the Visitation in the cathedral of Burgos; Bernardo Diaz de Fuente Pelayo (d. 1492), in the Chapel of St. Anne; Charles III. of Navarre and his wife in Pampetuna; Don Alvaro de Luna, by Pablo Ortiz (1489), at Toledo; Juan de Grado, at Zamora; Card. de San Eustaquio, in Sigüensa; Raymond Lully, by Sagrero, in San Francisco at Palma. Among the numerous idealized figures may be mentioned the 13 statues of the Chapter House at Tarragona, those of the Lonja of Palma, and those in the convent-church of Oña.

. In the Mediterranean districts where the Limousin dialect is spoken, the INFLUENCE OF ITALY is stronger than that of France. After the end of the 14th cent. a style became prevalent here, which, while clearly showing its Pisan origin, has also a distinct local flavour. The numerous retablos are generally of moderate size and contain several reliefs enclosed in flat frames of rich Gothic ornamentation. The insignificant church of San Lorenzo at Lérida possesses three such retablos; there is a good one at Tarragona. The alabaster panels of the trascoro of the cathedral of Valencia (1466) recall the works of Ghiberti. The museum of Lérida contains the fragments of noble works that bear testimony to the flourishing state of this branch of art in Catalonia at the close of the middle ages. The plastic talent of the Aragonese, afterwards so astonishingly illustrated. here already shows proofs of its existence. Great things were accomplished in the creation of idealistic and profoundly sympathetic forms, which at the same time were completed with the help of the most naïve and individual studies of nature. At the head of their class stand two works of Pere Johan de Tarragona: the retablo mayor of the cathedral of Tarragona, with its colossal statues of the Madonna, St. Thecla, and St. Paul (begun in 1426), and that of the Seo of Saragossa, with the Adoration, Transfiguration, and Ascension.

The Castilian, Andalusian, and Portuguese works of this period present a strong contrast to these creations, so simple in their arrangement and inspired by such an Italian feeling for form. The dry and meagre figures, the jejune and often even repellent conception would be enough to betray the presence of colonies of NORTHBEN ARTISTS, even if their names were wanting. A classical example is the Door of the Lions, by Annequin de Egas of Brussels, in the cathedral of Toledo.

The principal works in this genre of sculpture — low-German in origin but quickly acclimatized — are the huge retablos of the cathedrals of Toledo (by Enrique de Egas and Pedro Guniel) and Seville (by Dancart). They represent a very considerable amount of creative thought and power of representation, and could not be overlooked in any satisfactory history of early-Flemish sculpture.

The general effect of these retablos is, however, less fortunate; and an examination of their details is fatiguing. The artists have not divorced themselves from forms evolved for use in spaces of more modest dimensions; the desired amplitude is attained by the mere multiplication of units. Perhaps the most eminent of the sculptors who worked at Seville was Juan Fernandez Aleman, the creator of the Pieta. His later works show Italian influence. More pleasure may be obtained from a study of the choir-stalls by Nufro Sanches (1475), whose vein of invention and humour recalls the masters of Germany. The reliefs and marquetry-work of such sillerías form one of the richest pages in the history of carving. Those at Plasencia, by M. Rodrigo Aleman, are marked by great daring. The manner of the low-German school is soldom more characteristically illustrated than in the works of the Spanish Pedro Millan, the sculptor of the terracotta statuettes in the two W. portals of Seville and also of the noble Virgen del Pilar. He, moreover, furnished the models for the small figures on the beautiful portal of Santa Paula, which were executed in the Robbia style by Niculoso of Pisa, who also made the curious faience altar in the Alcazar.

The alienation of taste from the geometrical severity of Gothic art, the predilection for rich and realistic ornamentation, the extension of the mental horizon, the fermentation produced by the meeting of so many different styles, and finally the increase in technical dexterity led at the end of the 15th cent. to the erection of a group of imposing buildings, which no one can regard with indifference. They mirror that mighty outburst of national feeling. which followed in the train of a series of unparalleled events that would have fired the imagination of a much more sluggish people. This group includes the façades of San Pablo and San Gregorio at Valladolid, the cloisters of the latter, the façades of Santa Cruz at Segovia and of the Episcopal Seminary at Baesa, and the patio of the Infantado Palace at Guadalajara, which resembles the creations of the 'Manoelino' style in Portugal. Other examples are the retablo of the Cartuia of Miraflores, near Burgos, by Gil de Siloe, with the monuments of Juan II. and Isabella de Barcelós, erected by their daughter Isabella, and the monument of Prince Alfonso; the monument of F. de Padilla at Fres de Val, now in Burgos Museum; the retable of San Gil at Burgos; and the trascore in the cathedral of Palencia.

The flourishing and multiform plastic art of Spain in the 15th cent was invaded during the last decade of the century by the innumerable forms of the early Italian Renaissance; and, thanks to a taste refined by the busy practice of art, the new-comers were hailed with acclaim. The works thus introduced to Spain were partly by Italian masters, who either came to the country or executed commissions in Italy, and partly by Spanish masters, who learned their

art in Italian studios. The commissions were mostly executed for the Mendozas, Fonsecas, Riberas, Velascos, and other families, to which the ecclesiastical princes of Spain belonged. Sculptors like Felipe Vigarni and Berruguete, architects like Diego de Siloe, Enrique de Egas, and Alonso Covarrúbias, and goldsmiths like the Arphes created the so-called Plateresque Style+, that brilliant expression of the Spanish spirit in the time of the 'Catholic Kings' and Charles V.

The effect of this style on those who are susceptible to pictorial charm in architectural and plastic works may almost be described as dazzling. It must, however, be remembered that the associations with the word Renaissance might easily lead to mistake. It is not a 'new birth', for the art affected was in full possession of its life and creative faculty; it is simply a change of dress. It is not a 'revival of the past', for it is really a new departure. The plateresque style is merely a metamorphosis of the latest and pictorial phase of Gothic, just as the latter may be in some sense regarded as a metamorphosis of and substitute for the Alhambraic and Mudéjar styles. The grammar of form in these three styles is as distinct as possible; the principle of covering superficial spaces with the richest, finest, and most fantastic ornamentation is common to all.

It must not be assumed that the figure-sculptures of the new dispensation were on a distinctly higher plane than their predecessors. The new elements of taste and study (e.g. the classical style, anatomy) made their way but slowly; neither in observation of nature, nor in expression and character, nor in the gift of storytelling or the power of adaptation to the space at command, and least of all in the harmony of its spirit with the environment, is the Renaissance sculpture entitled to look down on what had gone before it. Indeed the Renaissance of this period is responsible for the

most baroque aberrations of taste that the art has to offer.

The number of works by the early-Renaissance artists of Italy that came to Spain is not large. The cathedral at Badajos contains a relief of the Madonna in the style of Donatello (also to be seen elsewhere) and a Venetian brass with a figure in relief of Diego Suarez de Figueroa, the ambassador. The first and richest work of the Lombard school in Spain is the château of Calahorra, near Guadix, built about 1510 by the Marqués del Zenete. The Italian marble-cutters were mainly occupied in the production of imposing MONUMENTAL TOMBS. The mural monument of Archbishop Mendoza in the cathedral of Seville (Capilla de la Antigua) was executed by Miguel of Florence about 1509, and is probably the quaintest of all in its figures. By the same artist is the terracotta relief over the Puerta del Perdon, representing in stormy fashion the Expul-

⁺ Estilo plateresco, so called because of the resemblance of its delicate namentation to silver-plate (plata).

sion of the Money Changers from the Temple and the Annunciation (1519). A similar work is the monument of P. Gonzalez de Mendoza (d. 1495) in the capilla mayor of the cathedral at Toledo, with the Madonna in the lunette. The richest examples of this class, and indeed of Renaissance sculpture in general, are the two Lombardic monuments by Genoese Masters in the University Church of Seville: that of Pedro Enriquez de Ribers (d. 1492), by Antonio de Aprile, and that of his wife Catalina, by Pace Gasini. The altar of the Capilla de Escalas, in the cathedral, erected by Balt. de Rio in 1539, is also of Genoese workmanship. The statues of the Constable and his wife at Burgos are mainly admirable for the industry displayed in the representation of their dress. The cathedral of Murcia, the tower of which, built by Card, Matthias Lang, transports us into the time of Pope Julius II., contains a large relief of the Adoration of the Shepherds; the figure of the Virgin in the baptistery is later.

There is a whole series of monuments of prime historical interest in which all the forms and motives of this style are represented: - medallion-reliefs, statuettes, garlands of fruit, winged lions and griffins at the corners. These various details were often executed by specialists of unequal skill under the superintendence of one artistin-chief. Domenico Fancelli of Florence was summoned to execute the monument of Ferdinand and Isabella in the Capilla Real at Granada and that of their only son, Don Juan (d. 1497), in the church of St. Thomas at Avila. The latter is distinguished by the purity and beauty of its style. Perhaps by the same hand, and certainly of the same school, are the Altar of St. Catharine and the seated figure of Bishop Alfonso Tostado de Madrigal (d. 1455) in the cathedral of Avila. These monuments met with such approval that the executors of Card. Ximenez (d. 1517) decided to employ the same artist for that statesman's monument in the chapel of the university at Alcalá. On Fancelli's death the execution of this work was entrusted to BARTOLOMÉ ORDONEZ, who resided usually at Barcelona but undertook this task at Carrara, with the help of Italians. Ordonez died in 1520 at Carrara and left three other unfinished monuments, which were completed by Italian marmorari and shipped to Spain. One of these was that of Philip the Handsome and Juana la Loca in the Capilla Real at Granada. Similar works are the monument of Archbp. Alfonso de Fonseca (d. 1512) in the Ursuline church at Salamanca (now pulled down), the four Fonseca monuments at Coca, and the monument of Francisco Ramirez and Doña Beatrice in the Concepcion Jerónima at Madrid. There are two fine reliefs by Ordonez, whom Francisco de Holanda called the 'Eagle of Relief', on the trascoro of the cathedral of Barcelong, which promised to be a Spanish counterpart of the Cappella del Santo in Padua, but unfortunately remained a fragment. Other contemporary Lombard masters are authors of the monument

of Bishop Albornoz of Avila (d. 1514), in the cathedral of *Toledo*, of Bishop Francisco Ruiz (d. 1528), in the church of San Juan de la Penitencia in the same city, and of the altar with the monuments of the Ayala family in San Lorenzo at *Santiago*.

DECORATIVE SCULPTURE was, as might have been expected from the Oriental bent of the national taste, that branch of the art in which the new style was adopted with the most ardour and most speedily practised by native artists. The facades, doorways, and windows of Gothic buildings were used as fields for the application of Renaissance ornamentation, the forms of which were at first akin to the beautiful and intelligent style of the early Renaissance in Lombardy. The spring of invention seemed inexhaustible; there are hardly two buildings decorated on the same system. The college of Santa Cruz in Valladolid (1480-92) and the hospital of the same name in Toledo (1504), both by Enrique DE Egas of Brussels, are the earliest known monuments of the style. The greatest, however, of the foreigners who made the Renaissance style at home in Spain was a Burgundian, Philip Vigarní, surnamed de Borgoña (d. 1543). He received his training as a carver of images in France, and it was by travelling that he acquired his knowledge of the forms of the Italian style and his insight into their grace and dignity. He seems to have made his first appearance in Spain at Burgos, where he executed the many-figured reliefs of the Passion on the trascoro, perhaps the most pregnant work of this period of transition. kindred work by an unknown hand is the retable of the Constable's Chapel, which charms by its naïve realism and the beauty of its The choir-stalls (1507) seem to be the first example of the 'grotesque' style. In the dome, with its statues, Vigarní appears in the capacity of architect. Later he was employed by Card. Ximenez in the choir of the cathedral of Toledo, and designed the retablo of the Capilla Real at Granada. The facade of the lunatic asylum in the latter city (1536) is in the same style. - The palace of Charles V. in the Alhambra, begun in 1526, is a work of the Spaniard Pedro Machuca. The ornate S. portal was executed by Niccolò da Corte of Genoa; the N. portal exhibits the sober style of Herrera.

The forms of the 15th cent, were quickly superseded by those of the Grotesque Style or Estilo Monstruoso. The works of this style are characterized by an inexhaustible fantasy, a rhythmical stream of movement, a unity of general effect combined with a constant flux of motives, ebullient vitality, and a whimsical use of details borrowed from natural history. Directory Directory (d. 1563), the most honoured architect of the early-Spanish Renaissance, was also one of its most able decorative artists. The Escala Dorada of Archbp. Fonseca, in the N. transept of the cathedral of Burgos (1519), the monument of Bishop Acuña, and the retablo of the chapel of St. Anne are all by him. His activity, however, found its chief field in Granada (1529 et seq.). The transept and the cloister-portals of San Jeró-

nimo, the church of the Gran Capitan, and some of the doors of the cathedral were the models for numerous facades and portals (such as that of Santa Ana) to which Granada owes not a little of its picturesque physiognomy.

So numerous are the examples of this taste that it is difficult to make even a small selection of the most excellent. Seville is the richest field of the style. The city-hall (begun by Diego de Riaño in 1527) is one of its finest monuments; every detail of its ornament and every statue repay inspection. For interiors of importance, such as the sacristy and the royal chapel in the cathedral, a new scheme of decoration was devised, in which the main emphasis was laid on the statuary. In addition to the reliefs in friezes and on the shafts of pilasters, the soffits of the arches, the spandrels, the half-domes, and the domes were all covered with statues. In the last case they were arranged as radiating from the centre. These light and colourless rooms, enlivened with a world of fantastic, historical, and sacred forms, are the triumph of the Spanish enthusiasm for the plastic art. The Capilla Real was designed by Martin Gainza in 1541. Its walls are articulated with massive pilasters, resembling candelabra; the apse and dome are adorned with coffers and busts. The sacristy was erected by the same artist after a plan by Riaño. A remarkable analogy in another domain of art is afforded by the bronze tenebrario with its 15 statuettes. The barrel-vaulting of the sacristy of the cathedral of Siguensa is adorned with rosettes and with 300 heads. no one of which is a repetition of another - probably the 'bravura piece' of the principle of versatility. The pulpit of the same church is one of the best of the style in Spain.

In other towns of Andalusia may be mentioned the façade of Santa Maria at Ubeda, by Valdelvira, with a sacristy in the style of that of Seville, and the town-hall of Jerés, by Andrés de Ribera. The N. facade of the transept of the cathedral of Plasencia belongs to the same class.

In Castile the classic places are Salamanca, Alcalá de Henares, and Cuenca. Though many of the monumental buildings of Salamanca were destroyed in the War of Liberation, that city still possesses San Estéban, the Espiritu Santo, the Colegio del Arzobispo. and the Casa de las Conchas. The gem of the style is the facade of the university, with its medallion-portraits of Ferdinand and Isabella. A curious feature is the correction of the perspective by increasing the scale of the ornamental details towards the top. Alcala shows itself the peer of Salamanca in the College of Card. Ximenez, by Alonso de Covarrúbias. The same artist is responsible for the archiepiscopal palace at Alcalá and the chapel of the Reyes Nuevos and the Alcázar at Toledo. The wooden doors of the Portal of the Lions at Toledo Cathedral were carved by Diego Copin 'the Dutchman', while the bronze outside is by Francisco de Villalpando. The doors and cabinets of the sacristy are by Guillen. More imposing i

conception and delicately fanciful in detail are the works of Xamete in the cathedral of Cuenca (1546), the carved doors of which may be described as Flemish pictures in wood. A group of artists were busy under Juan de Badajos at Leon (convent of San Marcos) and Carrion de los Condes. The style was introduced to Santiago through the Fonsecas. Madrid, also, has a specimen of the style, though not one of its masterpieces, in the Capilla del Obispo in the church of San Andrés (monument and retablo, 1524-35).

The Influence of Michael Angelo is perceptible even in the first epoch of the Spanish Renaissance, but in the second half of the 16th cent. it attained a height elsewhere unknown out of Italy. His works appealed to the Spanish feeling for the serious, the dignified, and the deeply emotional. The name of Alonso Berruguete (ca. 1480-1561), thanks to his position at the court of Charles V. in Valladolid, has become typical for this whole period, and especially for the Grotesque Style, though that was known in Spain (1520) at least twelve years before his return. Of his stay in Italy we know little beyond a casual mention in the letters of Michael Angelo relating to the Pisan cartoon. Like other wandering artists, however, he seems to have been very susceptible to the strongest artistic influences of the country he visited. He completed a St. Jerome by Filippino Lippi; his paintings show that he was an admirer of Raphael's grace. Some of his sculptures (in the church of his native town, Paredes de Nava) reveal him as a student of the antique; his St. Leocadia, now at the little church of El Cristo de la Vega at Toledo, is a reproduction of a Muse. In the bust of Juanelo, the engineer, and in the statue of St. Secundus (Avila) he appears as a maker of portraits in marble. In the interim he fell into the most extravagant mannerism, and his statuettes at San Benito in Valladolid are like the creations of a madman. In all these works his personality appears to us in faltering outlines. But his chief work, the alabaster statuettes in the coro (Epistle side; 1548) of the cathedral of Toledo, shows how deeply he had steeped himself in the spirit of Michael Angelo. His power of inventing expressive attitudes, arranged according to the principle of contraposition, marks him as far superior to the monotonous and exhausted Borgoña. A similar vein of fertility is shown in the countenances of the busts with which he adorned the court of the Colegio del Arzobispo at Salamanca. The monument of Archbp. Tavera in the Afuera Hospital at Toledo was finished after the death of the subject, and the head was modelled from a death-mask. The scenes on the sarcophagus are examples of a then widely current and mannered style of bas-relief, which was probably derived from a study of Donatello. Of a similar nature are the rich wooden panels in the sacristy of Murcia (1525). Probably the most admirable work of this style is the many-figured alabaster retable of St. Barbara in the sacristy of the cathedral of Avila, in which the Scourging of Christ is the

main group. Its perfect technical finish would seem to indicate Berruguete himself as the author. As graceful examples of smaller sculptures may be instanced the lecterns (atriles) by Nic. de Vergara and his son, in the choir of the cathedral of Toledo, and the chorister's desk (facistol) by Bart. Morel (1570), at Seville.

The most famous of the wandering artists of this period is PIETRO TORRIGIANI OF TORRIGIANO, the Italian sculptor to whom England owes the monument of Henry VII. in Westminster Abbey. In Spain the figure of a penitent St. Jerome, now in Seville Museum, is ascribed to him; and this imposing monument served the Andalusian sculptors in some sort as a canon for the delineation of muscles and for proportions. The group in the church of the Hospital del Sangre at Seville and the Caridad in Granada Cathedral are by artists whose names have not yet been discovered. The crucifix of Benvenuto Cellini in the Escorial was a gift of the Grand-Duke of Tuscany. By far the most important work of the Italian Renaissance in Spain. and also the masterpiece of its author, is the monument of the Vicercy Raimund Cardona by GIOVANNI DA NOLA, in the church of Bellpuig, near Lérida.

The contemporaries of Philip II. paid homage to the cinquecento style in its severest form, and eschewed all ornamentation. The importation of Italian works went on under his successors, but merely for the use of the court. The needs of the church were supplied by the resuscitation of the national art of wood-carving. The Milanese artists LEONE LEONI (Arezzo) and his son Pompeo furnished the Escorial with its statues of Charles V., Philip II., and their families, and with the figures of saints at the high-altar. Aranjuez shows fountains by ALGARDI and others. In the 17th cent. Madrid was enriched by the large bronze equestrian statues of Philip III. and Philip IV., by Pietro Tacea, a pupil of Giovanni da Bologna. These, however, exercised no influence on Spanish art.

Among the smaller specimens of the sculptor's art the first rank is taken by the Custodias (monstrances, pyxes), which almost no large city-church in Spain is without. These are idealistic, towerlike structures, in which the architectonic fancy of the metal-worker could find scope unhampered by constructive conditions. One of the largest and purest in style (Gothic) is that in Gerona; that in the cathedral of Barcelona is less important. The 16th cent. was, however. the classic period of this branch of the silversmith's art. All the nuances of the style during this century may be studied in the custodias, still mostly preserved, executed by the ARPHES, a Spanish family of German origin. ENRIQUE ARPHE is responsible for those in Cordova (1513), Toledo (1524), and Sahagun. His son Antonio adopted the plateresque style (Santiago, 1544; Medina de Rioseco). The most celebrated member of the family was, however, Juan (b. 1523), grandson of Enrique, the creator of the custodias of Avila (1571), Seville (1580-87), and Valladolid (1590). He was also th

author of a didactic poem (Varia Conmensuracion; Seville, 1585). The custodia of Palencia, by Juan de Benavente (1582), is in the late-Renaissance style. The largest in Spain is that of Cadis.

A curious page in the history of sculpture is filled by the Kingdom of Aragon. No other instance is known of a land where sculpture flourished so long while the sister-art of painting was practically neglected. The continuous development of the art through four generations is also unusual for Spain. We can here trace the transition from the later mediæval style, with its solemn seriousness and dignified realism, to the sensuous feeling for beauty of the Italian Renaissance; we can farther note the influence of the great forms of antique art and of the violent poses of Michael Angelo, and finally study an acclimated national style built up of all these elements, of which the base is formed at one time of strong emotion. at another of a cold and measured dignity. The ornamental element here remains somewhat in the background, but this province shared in the general enthusiasm for the 'grotesque style', as is evinced,

e.g., in the Casa Zaporta at Saragossa (1550).

The most prominent figure in the Aragonese school, and one of the greatest sculptors of Spain, was Damian Forment (d. 1533), said to be a native of Valencia, where he appears as one of the purest representatives of the Italian taste. His short career gave him time for only two large works in alabaster, and of these only one shows him in the maturity of his power. In the retable of the Virgen del Pilar at Saragossa (1511), with its three large groups, and a predella containing seven smaller ones, it is evident that his talent is still plastic; between the two parts of the work he has made a complete revolution in style. The larger groups (Birth, Purification, and Assumption of the Virgin) are characterized by a bold and candid realism; the figures are heavy and closely packed; the drapery is painfully studied. It is obviously intended as a contrast to the emaciated and spiritual forms of the Gothic style and to eclipse the retablo in the sister-church of La Seo. In the predella, on the other hand, we are surprized to meet a free style marked by cool and smooth elegance, cheerful and beautiful forms, rounded ovals, light and clinging drapery, melting charm, and perspicuous grouping. This complete change was explained by his contemporaries as being due to the return of Berruguete from Italy. - The second retablo, at Huesca, is marked by a wholly modern vein of refined and sensuous charm, such as obtains in scarcely any other work of Spanish art. Master Damian appears to have possessed not only the classic training of the Humanists, but also their self-appreciation; he calls himself 'the rival of Phidias and Praxiteles', and the fact that he was allowed the unheard-of privilege of inserting lifesize medallions of himself and his wife in the base of both works hows that the popular estimation of him coincided with his own.

The solemnity of the scenes of the Passion is, as it were, veiled by the sense of the beautiful and the pleasing that prevails in these groups. He seems to have paid little attention to the decorative part of the work; and the frame is in the Gothic style.

Alongside of Forment stands DIEGO MORLANES, who completed the portal of the convent-church of Santa Engracia at Suragossa, begun by his father Juan in 1505. It is adorned with nobly individualized statues of the Madorna and the 'Catholic Kings', and is conceived, both as to figures and ornamentation, in a style of classic dignity. The Chapel of St. Bernard in the Seo, with the monument of Archbp. Fernando de Aragon and his mother, is the best example of his opulent style, in which the figures and the decoration, fancy and realism, the ideal and the individual all receive a well-balanced measure of attention. Different hands are, however, recognizable in the execution; the tomb of the bishop is perhaps by Forment, the Last Judgment in the lunette is ascribed to Becerra. The works of Tudelilla (trascoro) are plastic decoration of a mannered and professional stamp, with a mingling of the sacred and the profane.

The church of the convent of Poblet was once a treasure-house of mediæval and modern sculptures. Since 1835, however, this miracle of princely piety and pomp has been merely a monument of a suicidal lust for destruction. A few works were carried off safely to Tarragona. The lower part of the enormous alabaster retable of 1525 has been sadly mutilated. Fresher and more attractive is the sumptuous portal of the church of the Virgin at Calatagud (1528), by Juan de Talavera and Etienne Veray.

After the middle of the 16th cent. a style was evolved which corresponded more or less to the Developed Renaissance of Italy. From the point of view of art Aragon and Castile now form one large territory. This epoch was marked by a revolution in ecclesiastical taste that is peculiar to Spain. The enthusiasm for figure sculpture almost wholly expelled the decorative element, while at the same time the predilection for bulk and multiplicity of detail continued to increase. One result of this was that stone-carving was practically abandoned, and the artist confined himself almost exclusively to Wood (pine, cedar, linden, larch) as a cheaper and more easily worked material. Colouring was not used at first. The plateresque style had created its most brilliant productions in Andalusia and New Castile, but in the new style it was N. Spain (Navarre, the Basque Provinces, Old Castile, Galicia) that came to the front. Now arose those huge RETABLOS, which cover a choir wall reaching up to the vaulting with a Jacob's Ladder of statues. All that had been expressed in the 14-15th cent. by small painted groups and panels was now translated into lifesize statues and into the dialect of those massive forms which the free marble sculpture of Italy had created.

A view of these astonishing works, to which the whole art of the period in N. Spain was devoted, suggests many far-reaching reflections. The church had begun by being suspicious of plastic representations, and in the Christian Byzantine empire of the E. painting had been the orthodox art. Now, in the extreme W., a state of things had come to pass in which, probably as a reaction against Islam's hostility to images, an almost exclusive preference was given by the church to the art of sculpture.

One of the most remarkable examples of this adaptation of the mediæval reredos to the forms of modern Italian sculpture is the retablo of Tafalla in Navarre, by Miguel de Ancheta. This contains 35 statues and groups, in which all stages of relief are employed with great technical dexterity. Studies of ancient statues are here combined with 'contrasts' in the style of Michael Angelo and instances of exaggerated emotion in mien and gesture. These qualities are in part even more strongly accentuated in the retablo of Cascante, by Pedro Gonzalez de San Pedro and Ambrosio de Bengocehea. San Vicente in San Sebastian contains some noteworthy statues by the last-named artist.

In Castile perhaps the most noted carver in wood was GASPAR Becerra (1520-70), a painter and sculptor, who, like his predecessor Berruguete, had spent many years in Rome, working under Vasari in the Cancellería and under Daniele da Volterra in the Trinità de' Monti. He was also a learned anatomist and furnished the plates for Valverde's Anatomy (Rome, 1554). On his return to Spain he painted frescoes in the Royal Palace and the Pardo at Madrid, but his chief works were in the field of sculpture. In the retable of the Descalzas Reales, of which his designs only remain to us, the three arts were represented in about equal measure. His masterpiece is the retablo of Astorga (1558-69). His chief merits are an ideal beauty and dignity, and a happy knack in pleasing the eye; in expression and composition he is less satisfactory, and he made Michael Angelo and the antique the substitutes for a study of nature. His Asunta is a Niobe, his Cardinal Virtues are modelled on the Day and Night of the Medici Chapel. This imposing work is a good example of the discreet 'estofado' painting, which was resuscitated after the colourless episode of the Renaissance. Of kindred spirit is the retable of Burgos (1577-93), by Rodrigo and Martin de Hava.

Perhaps the boldest erection of this kind is the retable of Santa Clara at Briviesca, begun by Diego Guillen in 1526, completed by Pedro Lopez de Gamiz of Miranda; but that of St. Casilda, in the colegiata of the same place, is finer in detail. For the retable of San Asensio in the Rioja the main group of the Last Judgment in the Sistine Chapel was translated into sculpture by Pedro Arbulo Marguvete (1569). Another Maestre Guillen furnished the retable of Cicres and the doors and cabinets of the sacristy of Seville.

The much over-estimated Juan de Juni (d. ca. 1586), who came to Valladolid from Oporto and Osma, carried the Michael Angelo cult into the realm of distortion and caricature. His successor, GREGORIO HERNANDEZ of Galicia (1566-1636), warned by Juni's extravagances, studied nature with great care and purged the plastic art of these scholastic mannerisms. His works at Valladolid and elsewhere deserve our admiration for their simplicity, nobility of form, perspicuity, and depth of feeling. Estéban Jordan was a follower of moderate talent. This school of sculptors was essentially aristocratic but remained in touch with the devout multitude by its groups from the Passion (Valladolid Museum).

In SEVILLE, as in Andalusia in general, the imposing works of the plateresque style and the Italianizing school of painting had forced the more popular style of sculpture into the background. It was not until the Renaissance had died out, about the beginning of the 17th cent., that a resuscitation of the mediæval polychrome sculpture took place. This was due to the energy of one man, MARTINEZ MONTAÑÉS (d. 1649), whose numerous works form a prime element in the picture of artistic and ecclesiastical Seville. In the works of this master and his school every trace of the Italian style, with its mixture of Biblical Christianity and fantastic paganism, has vanished. Their art is the result of an essentially Spanish attitude of mind, while the sense of form through which it is expressed is probably peculiar to Seville. Among its characteristics are the earnest and melancholy heads with their classical features. the slender and well-built figures, the quiet dignity, and the brilliant painting in oil, shimmering with gold yet used with discretion. Such a flat treatment of the colouring as is exemplified by Pacheco (p. lxvii) occurs but seldom. The statues are usually placed in niches framed in restrained cinquecento ornamentation. In purity of taste and artistic harmony they probably surpass all other works of their class; in life, fancy, and individuality they are, however, inferior to those already named. The most successful of all are the single statues by Montanes. Some of the best and most characteristic of these are in the museum (e.g. St. Dominic) and in the cathedral (Madonna, Crucifix). Of rarer occurrence are large groups in relief (Jerés) and portrait-statues (Guzman el Bueno and his wife at Santiponce). The figures of the Jesuit fathers, St. Ignatius and St. Francis Xavier, in the University Church, are idealized portraits, marked by noble severity of form and pathos of expression. To the people Montanes appealed most forcibly in his groups from the Passion (pasos), which were carried in the processions of Hely Week.

The large and numerous works of his contemporaries and imitators, like Roldan, Delgado, and Jerónimo Hernandes, produce a purely material effect.

Among the pupils of Montañés in the art of sculpture was

Alonso Cano (1601-67), whose early works (e.g. in Santa Paula) are very similar to those of his master, though a degree warmer and unapproached in delicacy of treatment and colouring. His large and small Conceptions (sacristy of Granada) are reproductions of the same originals. The head of St. Paul and the busts of Adam and Eve in the same place and the St. Antony in San Nicolas of Murcia are gems of polychrome sculpture.

Cano found several successors in Granada. José de Mora (1638-1725), in contrast to the somewhat unindividualized and monotonous expression of Montañés, carried the religious pathos in his plastic figures almost to the verge of the painful. In some cases, such as his Mater Dolorosa and his statue of St. Juan de Dios (p. 346), the result is successful; in many, however, his lank figures and doleful miens make an impression of tiresome mannerism. Pedro de Mena (d. 1693) of Granada, on the other hand, excelled all the artists already named in invention and graphic power (El Angel at Granada, Madonna in Santo Domingo at Malaga). The unpainted wooden statuettes in the choir of the cathedral of Malaga are among the most singular and significant products of Spanish art, if not of all modern sculpture. They form an entire heaven of those saints and founders of religious orders who were most popular in Spain. The more we inspect them, the greater is our astonishment that he was able to make such living and intelligible personifications of 42 different characters, with no material to inspire him but the dry records of their lives. Though nowhere recalling the model, yet carefully individualized in every way and making the naïve, unconscious impression of true saints, these statuettes are probably the last word of Spanish art in plastic characterisation. The St. Francis in the cathedral of Toledo, a ghastly ascetic type formerly ascribed to Cano, is also by Pedro de Mena

In the last third of the 17th cent. the Baroque Style penetrated the Iberian peninsula. The overloaded, extravagant, and ugly decoration of Churriguera (d. 1725) is especially distasteful to the lover of art because it was the signal for the blind lust for the destruction of the older altar-pieces, not only of the Gothic period but also of the classic style of the 16th century. Even Montañés had at times to give way to this later art. Hand in hand with this pest went the subserviency of the clergy to the popular desire for the coarsest materialization, a tendency which the modern fashions in religion have enhanced. The apparatus for moving the head, the eyes, and the mouth, the wooden dolls, with real hair and real dresses, in which the head and hands alone are carved, mark the lowest level of the plastic art.

The 'Trasparente' of Narciso Tomé in Toledo Cathedral is a notorious example of the brazen desecration of one of the noblest

temples in Spain by an effect suitable only for the stage. The royal statues executed for the palace of the Bourbons at Madrid, now in part lining the walks of the Bueno Retiro, are mere caricatures.

Even in this period, however, there are not a few instances which prove that character and training, though hampered by the prescriptions of a degraded taste, can produce genuine works appealing to the sympathy of generations with a very different standard of art. The earnestness of Spanish devotion has sometimes inspired baroque forms with a spirit quite unlike the sensual and frivolous tone of the Italians.

Among works of this kind may be mentioned the statue of St. Bruno by Manuel Pereira (d. 1667) in the Cartuia, near Burgos: that of St. Andrew on the portal of San Andrés in Madrid; the emotional and realistic groups of Salvador Carmona in Salamanca; and the statues of Luisa Roldan in the Escorial. One of the richest and most tasteful of the rococo monuments is the facade of the cathedral of Murcia, where some restraint was placed upon the artists by the adjacent models. The Madonna over the high-altar of Cuenca is a plastic picture. The statues in the park of San Ildefonso are the work of a colony of French marble-cutters. The works in the sacristy and santuario of the Cartuja of Granada are a decorative delirium of the baroque style of S. Spain, but in spite of their utter lawlessness they produce a certain effect by the costliness of their material (marble from the Sierra Nevada, etc.).

One of the chief figures in the history of Spanish sculpture flourished in the first half of the 18th century. Francisco Zarcillo (1707-48), the son of a Neapolitan, was born at Murcia, and his works there repay of themselves a visit to that town. Many of his statues will seem to the superficial observer to be simply the usual wares of the baroque style. We should not, however, allow ourselves to be misled by the confused drapery and the excited gestures; the careful eye will see a wealth of reality taken from life, not without depth of feeling and nobility of treatment. In this way those groups from the Passion, intended primarily for materialistic effects and often designed with reference to their motion in a procession, are raised to the dignity of true works of art. Those who have not seen the groups in the Ermita de Jesús, the retablo with the angels in San Miguel, and that of Santa Maria de Gracia in Cartagena, have no complete idea of Spanish sculpture. Groups such as that of the Agony in the Garden and the Kiss of Judas may for the moment, through the captivating truth and inwardness of their curious conception, throw all other known representations into the shade - and that in spite of the fact that the Saviour wears an embroidered velvet mantle.

Zarcillo, though the chief of his kind, was by no means isolated. Until quite recently a room in the church of Santa Maria at San Sebastian contained a small collection of similar works by native

Basque artists, such as Arismendi and Ron. In 1880, however, the room being required for school-purposes, the church authorities had them burned. — A short episode of pseudo-Greek sculpture ensued, of which the Dos de Mayo Monument, by José Alvares, and the Prado Fountain at Madrid may be taken as examples. The most recent masters have returned to realism. Attractive works in terracotta are produced by Vallmitjana of Barcelona and others. Large bronze monuments are successfully east in the same city.

c. Painting.

No paintings of the Visigothic period are extant. It may be assumed, however, that the Miniatures dating from the first centuries after the Arab conquest of Spain are the straggling and degenerate offshoots of the Visigothic traditions. The richest collections of illustrated manuscripts are those of the Escorial and of the National Library and Academy of History at Madrid. The barbarously degraded Latin style of the drawing (still known in Spain as 'Byzantine') is associated, as in the case of the missals of the Franks, with northern (Irish) ornamental motives. The human face is sometimes indicated merely by calligraphic lines and flourishes; in some of the Andalusian codices the drawings of the human form are scarcely recognisable. An entirely new element that of the ARAB STYLE OF BUILDING - meets us in the manuscripts of San Millan in the Rioja (11th cent. and later). In the Commentary on the Apocalypse by Brother Beatus (copies at Gerona and in the Madrid Academy of History) occur full-page illustrations of magnificent palaces with horseshoe arches and battlements. Thus, in the very beginnings of Spanish culture, we detect the first notes of that Oriental taste which continues during five centuries and reaches its climax in the resounding harmonies of such creations as the council-room of the Cardinal's Palace at Alcalá (1424).

Of mural paintings before the era of the pointed style the remains are very scanty. The chief are the figures of saints in the niches of the little church of El Cristo de la Luz at Toledo (see p. xliv) and the extensive vault-paintings 'al secco' in the chapel of St. Catharine in San Isidoro of Leon, with scenes from the Passion. The latter, dating from the end of the 12th cent., are the most important specimens of the 'Byzantine' style in Spain. The interiors of the Romanesque churches in the mountain-districts in the N. and N.E. of the peninsula were frequently adorned with paintings (12th cent. et seq.), just as in the central European countries. Several cases have been found in Asturias and Aragon.

The introduction of the Architecture of N. France was quickly followed by the style of drawing evolved from it. Remains may be seen in Navarre (Tudela and Pampeluna) and on the monments in the old cathedral of Salamanca. Of the three large ural paintings of the Virgin in Seville, those of Nuestra Señora de

Rocamador at San Lorenzo and Nuestra Señora del Corral in San Ildefonse probably date from the 14th cent.; that in the Capilla de la Antigua of the cathedral was painted over in the 16th century.

These influences from the N. were accompanied by ITALIAN INFLUENCES, from Florence and Siens. Starning (b. 1354) and Delto (d. after 1466), two Tuscan painters of the school of Giotto, worked at the courts of Juan I. and Juan II. of Castile. No authenticated works by these artists are extant, but the paintings on the vaulting of the chapel of San Blas in the cloisters of Toledo are undoubtedly Giottesque. The large painting of the battle of Higueruela in the Alcazar of Segovia, which Philip II. caused to be copied for the Escorial, has been ascribed to Dello, but erroneously. The fresco in the apse of the old cathedral of Salamanca is by Nicolas Florentino. The easel paintings, such as the altar-piece of St. Clara at Tordesillas, are more numerous,

The Lands of the Limousin Dialect (Valencia, Catalonia, and Majorca) have always been especially susceptible to the influence of Italy. In this district, from the 14th till late in the 15th cent., a peculiar style flourished, which resembled the early Tuscan and old Cologne schools. Its characteristics are light tempera colouring, animated and graceful movement, flowing drapery, and fine and even beautiful forms. These retablos are recognizable by their flat, gilded frames, with Gothic tracery and ornamentation. Numerous works of this kind are preserved in Catalonia, as in the cathedral of Manresa, the convent-church of San Ougat del Vallés near Barcelona, and the museums of Valencia and Palma. Some of the paintings of the Virgin are akin to those of William of Cologne and Fra Angelico in their naïve and child-like charm.

In the interior of the country these echoes of foreign styles often disappear entirely. The most important work, interesting for its date (1390) and its Moorish ornamentation, is the retable from the Monasterio de Piedra, now at the Academy of History in Madrid. Mention may be made also of the old altar of San Millan de Suso in the Rioja, that of the Chapel of the Fresneda in the Escorial, and the curious tempera-paintings on the curtains behind

the royal tombs in the convent-church of Oña.

The EARLY FLEMISH SCHOOL is represented in Spain by more paintings than any other foreign school. Many of these were introduced by traders, but many others were painted in Flanders to the direct order of Spanish patrons. Others were painted in Spain by Flemish masters, who resided in the country either temporarily or permanently, bequeathing their style to their successors.

The history of the early-Flemish school in the peninsula begins with the journey of Jan van Eyck to the court of Portugal, on which occasion he also visited Spain. No originals from his hand seem to be new extant; but the Fountain of Life in the Prado Museum, which Enrique IV. presented to the convent of Parral a

Segovia, may represent one of his compositions. Of the early-Netherlandish altar-pieces still occupying their original positions the following are the most important: the Crucifixion by Drenick Bours in the Capilla Real at Granada; an Oratorium by the same artist in the Colegio del Patriarca at Valencia; the great high-altar of Palencia by Juan de Flandes (beginning of the 16th cent.); the retable of St. John's at Marchena; and the small and attractive Dutch retablo of Bishop Fonseca by Juan de Holanda (1507). Of the three Descents from the Cross attributed to ROGER VAN DER WEYDEN that in the Escorial is the original. The large Altar of St. Aubert of Cambrai, now in the Prado Museum, is the work of pupils. Akin to Van der Weyden is the painter of the altar-piece of Flemallen (panels at Frankfort-on-the-Main), who is also the artist of the wings by Master Werlis (Nos. 1352 et seq.) and the panel with the story of Joseph (and the Annunciation). It is full of Hispano-Moresco types and costumes. Many large and small works of Geraert David are found from the Balearic Isles to Portugal, and his masterpiece is at Evora. A Spanish imitator is illustrated at Segovia (San Estéban) and in Madrid Museum.

These works by prominent Netherlandish masters belong to the later part of the 15th century. The most remarkable work of the Hispano-Flemish style in the peninsula, however, dates from 1445, i.e. scarcely ten years later than the completion of the masterpiece of the brothers Van Eyck. This is the retable with the portraits of the five Consejers, painted by Luis DB DALMAU for the old chapel in the city-hall of Barcelona. In this work the oil technique, the forms, and even the actual singing angels of the famous Ghent altar-piece appear in a Catalonian guise. In Catalonia it is unique of its kind; but somewhat later Castile produced the prolific Fernando Gallegos (d. 1550), whose panels at Zamora and Salamanca may be compared to the works of the Cologne 'Master of the Holy Relationship. The court-painter Antonio del Rincon (1466-1500) also belongs to this category, if he be really the author of the little picture in the church of San Juan de los Reyes at Granada, with its portraits of Ferdinand and Isabella. His large work at Robledo de Chavela, with its numerous sections, has been repainted and ruined.

Those who pass from village to village in almost any Spanish province will receive the impression that in the 15th cent. every church possessed one or more painted Retablos, so great is the number that have escaped (mostly in the poorer places) the 'Churrigueresque' mania for restoration. Most of these works date from the second half of the century and show the general characteristics of the early-Flemish school: — the figures are lean, the outlines sharp, the colours rich and aided by gold. Local types and customs, peculiarities of dress and ornamentation are frequently used. The legends are represented with drastic vigour, and the painter is often quite unique in his way of relating Biblical events. In delicacy of

workmanship and charm of colour they are, however, inferior to the Flemish works of the same kind. In Navarre, Aragon, and Roussillon a French element is noticeable; in Catalonia we see French. German, and Italian influences at work side by side; in Valencia and the Balearic Isles the Italian influence is predominant.

Those who have no time to visit the provinces may study the different schools in the galleries of the larger cities. The Aragonese school is represented in the Archeological Museum at Madrid: Catalan works, of a bewildering variety of styles, are collected in the cloisters of the Seo of Barcelona; Valencian and Balearic works may be seen in the museums of Valencia and Palma, Leonese works at Leon, and Castilian works at Avila and Segovia. There are also many Castilian paintings in the Prado Museum - among them the charming Virgen de la Rosa from the convent of Uclés. The ceiling paintings in the Alhambra (beginning of the 15th cent.) may belong to one of these provincial schools, probably that of Valencia.

From the stand-point of historical evolution the most notable phase is the influence of the early-Flemish school on the painters of SEVILLE, the most important centre in the subsequent history of Spanish painting. JUAN SANCHEZ DE CASTRO, whose St. Christopher (retouched) in San Julian dates from 1484, is the earliest known of these Seville painters, and he stands at the head of a chain that extends without a break to Murillo. An easel-painting by him of the Virgin with SS. Peter and Jerome, lately discovered in St. Julian's. proves that he formed his style under Netherlandish influences. He was followed by Albjo Fernandez, who, with his brother Juan FERNANDEZ ALEMAN, was summoned from Cordova to execute some works in the cathedral. His masterpiece in Cordova has disappeared, but the large panels he painted for the Sacristia Alta of the cathedral of Seville (1525), and now transferred to the more favourable light of the Archbishop's palace, form one of the most important pages in the history of early-Spanish art. They are distinguished from most works of the period by a vein of dignity, seriousness, and simplicity. The stranger will at first find himself embarassed in his attempt to classify these works. Some of the heads suggest Quinten Matsys, others have an Italian purity of line, still others are popular types of a semi-African cast. A little familiarity with the works of the school, however, reveals that a Spanish style is beginning to be evolved from this eclecticism. But this was soon afterwards nipped in the bud by the system of mannerism imported from Italy. Probably the most attractive work both of the master and of the time is the Madonna and angels in Santa Ana in the suburb of Triana. Akin to the works of Fernandez are the retable in the Colegie del Maese Rodrige, that of St. Bartholomew in the chapel of St. Anna in the cathedral (1407), the repentant St. Peter in the museum of Cordova, and the noble figures of holy women in the retables of Marchena and Ecija. The tempera pane

of saints and founders of orders in San Benito de Calatrava seem to belong to another school.

The reign of Ferdinand and Isabella, the most brilliant epoch of Spanish history, could not fail to give a strong impulse to the arts. From about 1470 to 1520 a group of painters flourished in Castile. who compare more or less favourably with the Tuscan Quatrocentists. The earliest and most extensive enterprise of this group was the frescoes in the cloisters of the cathedral of Leon, executed under Bishop Venier, an Italian (1464-70); but of this only fragments remain. A much more distinct idea of the art of JUAN DE BORGOÑA (d. ca. 1533) is given by his mural paintings in the chapter-room at Toledo, while his frescoes in the cloisters and elsewhere have vanished. He probably formed his style as the assistant of Florentine painters, perhaps of Ghirlandajo. The works at Toledo are scenes from the New Testament, painted in a clear and bright fresco-tone, firm and broad in drawing; a certain stiffness and crudity in types and gestures alone indicate that their native soil is not Italy. This Burgundian painter, who was a brother of the sculptor Philip Vigarní, found an assistant and successor in Francisco de Amberes, of whose works the churches of Toledo contain many examples. He adapted the style to the small panels of the retablos and sometimes enhanced the charm of the scenes by setting them in rich and sunny landscapes (e.g. San Andrés). That Borgoña was a skilful painter in oils is proved by the panels in the Prado Museum (Nos. 2178 et seq.), which are probably from his hand, and by the retable of the cathedral of Avila (1508). In the latter place he had as his colleagues the court-painter Pedro Berruguete and Santos Cruz. In fact two hands besides his own are recognizable in this important retablo - one that of a follower of Pietro Perugino, the other that of a purely Castilian artist. The realistically conceived racial types, the vigorous colouring, the firmness of the drawing and perspective, and the skilful handling of the gilded surfaces make Borgoña's retable at Santo Tomás in Avila and the Dominican legends in its cloisters (now in the Prado Museum) take rank among the most characteristic and pithy performances of early-Spanish art. One of the offshoots of the school is DIEGO CORREA, in whom, however, the influence of Raphael also is noticeable; his pictures, coming partly from Guisando and now almost all collected in the Prado Museum, are vigorously painted and show a pleasing, though somewhat uniform inventive faculty.

The national character which, like the woof in the Italian warp, is more or less visible in the pictures of this period, both in subject and conception, disappeared almost wholly after 1540 or thereabouts. The fame of Michael Angelo and Raphael attracted many Spaniards to Rome, where they spent either the whole (as Ruviales)

or a great part of their lives — enough, in any case, to thoroughly Italianize themselves. What they painted in Italy is undistinguishably drowned in the frescoes of the wholesale decorators like Vasari and Zuccari, to whom they served as assistants.

The first of these Mannerists was Alonso Berruguete, the son of Pedro, one of the most conspicuous names in the art-history of Spain (comp. p. liv). The paintings attributed to him at Salamanca, Valladolid, and Palencia show a strange and yet intelligent reproduction of Raphaelesque forms. His followers, with much less individuality, were Gaspar Becerra (p. lviii), the hopelessly maunered Villoldo, Blas del Prado, and the feeble Luis de Velasco (these two at Toledo). Luis DB Morales (ca. 1508-86) of Badajoz painted pious pictures with applause, but his later figures of the Mater Dolorosa and Ecce Homo are lamentable caricatures which show to what a depth the taste of the period had sunk. In Seville the Italian influence seems to have been at first transmitted through glass painters from the Netherlands, such as Arnao de Flandes (1525) et seq.). The 'good manner' was afterwards represented by Luis DE VARGAS (1502-68), who painted large frescoes with some success (Giralda). The work known as 'La Gamba' seems to indicate that he also was a member of Vasari's circle. Alonso Vasques has a certain Flemish flavour. The most prominent of all is PEDRO CAMPAÑA (de Kempeneer; 1503-80) of Brussels, who lived 24 years in Andalusia. His Descent from the Cross (1549) and his Purification in the cathedral of Seville are the most pregnant and individual works of the whole school. The last representative of this class was Francisco Pacheco (1571-1654; p. lix), the teacher and fatherin-law of Velazquez, originator of a collection of portraits of eminent Sevillians and author of a valuable text-book of painting.

The style of ornamentation used by Giovanni da Udine in the logge of the Vatican was afterwards successfully introduced by Julio de Aquilés of Rome and Alexander Mayner in the Alhambra Pavilion and in the Infantado Palace at Guadalajara. Cincinnati continued this style in the chapter-room and in the prior's cell at the Escorial.

When Philip II. undertook to adorn this gigantic building with frescoes and altar-pieces, he had so little confidence in Spanish painters that he entrusted almost the whole work to Italians. Federica Zuccari, Luca Cambiaso (of Genoa), and other masters answered his summons; but the performances of these rapid-working decorators were so little in harmony with their reputation that the Spaniards fancied that in the new climate they worked under an evil star. Pellegrino Tibaldi had greater success in the library, though his works could, it is true, seem imposing only to those who had not seen the Sistine Chapel. The stamp of true art was better seen in the few efforts of Bart. Carducho (in the Prado), which still show something of the style and charm of Andrea del Sarto. Most of these Italians settled in Spain; and they, their younger brothers, their

sons, and their hangers on (like Nardi) supplied the artistic wants of the churches and castles of Castile (the Pardo, the Alcazar of Segovia) down to the time of Velazquez. The most prolific was VINCENCIO CARDUCHO, the author of a well-written little work on his art (Dialogos, 1633). His style and that of his compeers recalls the second Florentine school of the 16th century. Their merit is to have placed the standard of artistic training on a higher level.

The COURT PORTRAIT PAINTERS deserve special mention. Sir Anthony More (Ant. Mor) was greatly admired by Philip II., and the Prado Museum possesses from his hand some well-characterized portraits of the house of Hapsburg and a series of excellent pictures of ladies. Alonso Sanchez Corlo (d. 1590) formed himself in More's school and often nearly equals his master. He was followed by Pantoja de la Cruz (1551-1610), the court-painter of Philip III., who, though stiff and conventional, possesses some interest on account of his elaborate studies of the dress of his time. The cold and precise manner of these painters corresponds closely with the reserved, formal, and etiquette-bound personages they painted.

The most valuable part of the adornment of the Escorial and the Palace of Madrid was the VENETIAN PAINTINGS. These were mainly furnished by Titian to the order of Charles V. and Philip II. Their number was afterwards increased by the two Bacchanalian scenes from Ferrara and by numerous works of Jac. Tintoretto and Paolo Veronese. Thus the Prado Gallery to this day contains the greatest collection of Venetian paintings outside Venice. The Venetian school was the most congenial to Spain of all the Italian schools. and its influence may be traced even in the 16th century. Juan FERNANDEZ NAVARRETE (1526-79), the dumb painter of Navarre, at first showed himself akin to the mannerists above described; but after the king had commissioned him to paint the Apostles (in the church) and other extensive works at the Escorial, he remodelled his style by a study of the paintings by Titian he saw there, and showed that he understood the grand old master better than many of his immediate pupils. He died, however, while engaged in these tasks. In Toledo, about the same time, appeared that curious Greek artist, Domenico Theotocopuli (1548-1625), a pupil of Titian. His Christ on Calvary, in the large hall of the sacristy, shows a power of intelligent characterization and a mastery of artistic materials that promised great things. Afterwards, through a craving for originality, he developed an incredible mannerism; that this was not without its admirers is shown by the numerous works by him in the churches of Toledo and Castile. In his portraits, however, in spite of all affectations, he has delineated the peculiar dignity of the Castilian hidalgos and the beauty of Toledan dames with a success attained by few.

In SEVILLE also the short reign of the mannerists was followed by a return to a more healthy style of art. In the paintings of the

cleric Juan de Las Roblas (ca. 1560-1625) already sound all the strings to which the painting of the 17th cent, owes its success. They contain the death-sentence of that pretentious mannerism which affected to look down upon life, colour, and chiaroscuro. The broad, free, and yet soft drawing, the light and warm key, the yellcwish brown tones have led to the supposition that Roelas also studied in Venice. In his Death of St. Isidore he produced an ecclesiatical scene, which Zurbaran himself has not excelled for sureness of touch in the delineation of Spanish character. His Liberation of St. Peter resembles Honthorst, his Martyrdom of St. Andrew recalls Ribera; his angelic concerts of voice and instrument are full of an Andalusian gaiety not unworthy of Murillo. The Madonna over the altar of the university-church has a gracious sweetness that is all her own. Roelas may also be studied to advantage in the Mercenarian Church at San Lucar de Barrameda.

The bizarre Francisco Herrera (ca. 1576-1656) is often looked upon by the Spaniards as the originator of their national style on account of the breadth and 'fury' of his brush. In his earlier and better pictures (such as the Last Judgment in San Bernardo) he is, however, nothing more than a vigorous pupil of Roelas. The interest he arouses is of a personal kind. He evinces the earnestness, the energy, the fire of a strong nature, which despises the artificial, but finally sinks into an extravagant decorative style of painting.

SCHOOL OF VALENCIA. Next to the Andalusians the Valencians seem, of all provincials of Spain, to possess the greatest aptitude for painting. The history of their school is, however, less well known, though it reaches back farther into the middle ages. It can be traced from the 14th till the middle of the 17th century. The prolific schools of retable-painters that flourished here, as in the neighbouring district of Catalonia and the Balearic Isles, show a distinctly original strain, coupled with considerable resemblance to the Trecentists and Ouattrocentists of Tuscany. The names mentioned in the documents seem all of native stock. An idea of the former wealth of paintings in this province may be obtained from some of the chance survivals. Thus in Jútiva, the native place of the greatest painter of the province, more than a dozen altar-pieces of the 15th cent. have survived the iconoclasm of the War of the Spanish Succession. The visitor to Valencia may study the different styles of the province in the museum.

In the latter part of the 15th cent. the Borgias brought many Italian works of the golden period into their native province of Valencia. The first place among these is taken by the large retable of the See at Valencia, with its sixteen panels by Ferrando de Almedina, a pupil of Leonardo da Vinci, and Ferrando de Llanos. Both Valencia and Murcia contain other Leonardesque works. Hernan Vañes, the master of the two alters in the Albornoz chapel of the

cathedral of Cuenca, has been identified with the Spaniard Ferrando, named in Da Vinci's biography. Paintings of Pinturicchio and other members of the Umbrian school were also brought into the province by the Borgias (e.g. the Madonna with Card. Rodrigo Borgia in the museum of Valencia). Those in the cathedral of Sigüenza were imported by other hands.

Such models may account for the well-known and over-estimated VICENTE JOANES MACIP (Vicente Joanes; 1523-79), who, perhaps, visited Italy. His numerous and generally small pictures are attractive through their warm and deep colours, their vigorous handling. and their rich landscapes. These properties, however, cannot conceal their poverty of invention nor the uniformity of the types, attitudes, expression, and grouping. His Holy ramilies are cramped and awkward copies of Leonardo da Vinci and Raphael. They owe their reputation to their devout piety; many of them refer to the cult of the Holy Sacrament so zealously furthered by the pious Archbp. Ribera. The widely scattered Last Suppers and figures of Christ were intended for the doors of the Sagrario. On a higher level stands the Baptism of Christ at the entrance of the Seo, which suggests a study of Sebastian del Piombo and was probably painted immediately after Joanes's return from Italy.

More important was the earlier Pablo DE San Leocadio, highly appreciated by his contemporaries but overlooked by the writers of biographical dictionaries and encyclopædias. His large retablo at Gandía and the now dismembered retable of Villarreal reveal him to us as a painter who did for Valencia what Juan de Borgoña did for Castile. He is distinguished by deep culture, nobility of form and expression, delicate sensibility, and close observation of life. An artist of similar tendencies has left several works at Segorbe.

Till the second half of the 16th cent, the Valencian painters adhered to the well-coloured, but somewhat over-elaborated manner of the mediæval retablo, in which the accessories were depicted with disproportionate care. The first to make himself master of the 'broad manner' of the Italians, and at the same time the first to give forcible expression to the Valencian nature and point of view, was Francisco Ribalta (155?-1628). He trained himself by travelling in Italy and followed the tendency which produced the school of Bologna. His retablo in Carcagente shows that he was familiar with Correggio and Schidone. He is the first who used chiaroscuro as the tone-giving element of his work and emphasized the plastic modelling of his figures by a strong light from one side. The violent attitudes and foreshortenings of Correggio are not wanting, but in other respects his rude, coarse, and sometimes tasteless art has little in common with the Parmesan master. His figures are big-boned and muscular.

Ribalta's best pupil was the prolific, pleasing, and adroit Jacinto Jerónimo de Espinosa (1600-1680), who is easily recognizable by his

bright-red shadows. His large scenes from the legends of the American missions, in the museum of Valencia, are interesting. Other artists of Valencia are Esteban March, the extravagant painter of battle-scenes, and Pedro Orrente (d. 1644; San Andrés), who afterwards made a success at the court of Madrid with his pastoral scenes and Biblical landscapes in the manner of Bassano. The Zariñenus and other minor painters hardly deserve mention.

According to Valencian traditions Jusepe Ribera (1588-1656) of Játiva, known as Lo Spagnoletto, was also a pupil of Ribalta, before he visited Italy. It is true that Ribera followed Caravaggio, whom he can hardly have known personally, in the realistic principle of never painting without a model and in the dark tone of his better-known works; but he was at bottom of a very different spirit from the Italian master, and all the distinguishing marks of his art may really be found in Ribalta. It may have been Ribalta who made him acquainted with Correggio, whom, as is well known, he imitated at first. Ribalta's son, who died about the same time as his father, has left a large Crucifixion (1615; Valencia Museum), which is conceived wholly in the manner of Spagnoletto and was

painted about the time of the latter's arrival in Naples.

Those of Ribera's pictures that are found in Spain usefully supplement in many important points our knowledge of his life and character. The large Crucifizion, which his first patron, the Duke of Osuna, caused him to paint, among other pieces, for his private chapel at Osuna, is probably his earliest extant work. Spain also possesses a few of those masterpieces in which he rivals Titian in beauty and brilliancy of colouring and shows himself to be the greatest colourist of Italy in the 17th century. Among these is his unapproachable Immaculata, in the church of the Agustinas Recoletas at Salamanca, which excels, in colour and splendour of light, in nobility of form and invention, all that Murillo, Guido Reni, and Rubens have attained in their representations of this subject. The gentle and melancholy type that is familiar through the Dresden St. Agnes is seen in several Paintings of the Magdalen at Madrid and in the Rest on the Flight into Egypt (Córdova). A few Studies of Apostles from Neapolitan models, now in the Prado Museum, give us an opportunity to observe his process of modelling; they are unsurpa-sed as examples of pictorial relief.

Ribera, who is unapproached by any of his fellow-countrymen in his knowledge of, and skill in, drawing and modelling, represents the seriousness and depth of Spanish piety, sometimes degenerating into morbidity and cruelty. He also, though more rarely, shows a poetic charm, that glows like a richly coloured flower among the rocks. He gave the first example of the combination of realism with the Roman Catholic spirit; and thus he became the liberating genius that showed to the painters of the 17th cent. the national

way to originality and greatness.

by his well-built figures and by the noble types of his Madonnas, who, with their broad brows, large oval eyes, and heavy eye-lashes, form a charming supplement to Murillo's S. Spanish women. His Rest on the Flight into Egypt, in the Cartuja, is possessed of an ineffable charm. To do justice to this very prolific master we must disregard many of his slighter works.

While Bocanegra is lacking n versatility, no such verdict can be passed on Juan de Sevilla, who was not uninfluenced by Murillo. His numerous works in the churches of Granada repay inspection.

If Velazquez is the chief magnet for the artist and the connoisseur, Bartolomé Estéban Murillo (1617-82) is undoubtedly the most popular of Spanish painters and one of the most popular of all who ever wielded brush. It is singular that Murillo, one of the few artists who never quitted Spain, who was never happy except in his own province, and who painted nothing but what he found close to his hand, has triumphantly marched through Europe during the past two centuries as the first of Spanish painters. So many works of the master are now in foreign lands, that the visitor to Spain will greet him as an old friend; indeed his genre-scenes are almost unrepresented in Spain. The cathedral and the Caridad of Seville and the Capuchin church at Cadiz are almost the only places where Murillo's works still occupy their original positions. The collection in the museum of Seville is more important for an

appreciation of the master than that at the Prado.

It has lately become fashionable to depreciate Murillo in contrast with Velazquez, partly in reaction against his popularity with the layman and partly on technical and artistic grounds. It appears to us that neither reason is justified. The two masters should not be compared - the one holds the mirror to nature and his period, the other shows us what lies behind the brow. Murillo, who lived in a fanatically Roman Catholic provincial town and painted for conventual churches, hospitals, and sacristies, had to represent, like the contemporary Italians, the subjects that pleased the devout of his day, such as the Immaculate Conception, the visions of the monk's cell, the mysteries and ecstasies of asceticism. He could not devote his entire energy to the reproduction of the mere visual phenomenon. He had to depict what was never seen; he had to wrestle for years with such a problem as how to paint successfully a human face set against a background of glowing light. But his critics shut their eyes to his marvellous mastery of the illustrative apparatus, in which he vies with the Italians of the Academic School. They assert that his effects are purely materialistic, though hundreds of artists, already forgotten or quickly passing into oblivion, have produced precisely similar effects so far as the material outside is concerned. The fact that we speak of Murillo's St. Antony and is Purisima as if he had created them is itself a proof that he does

not owe everything to his material. It is more probable that the depreciation of Murillo — which sounds especially ungracious in the mouths of Spaniards — has its real ground in the modern materialist's dislike of the mystical subjects of the painter. He has represented things which the power of Velazquez refused to grapple with; but to give reality to the never-seen is also legitimate art. He depicts the miraculous in so naïve and intimate a way, that it loses its unnatural character; and his pictures are so simple and so truthfully felt that even the sceptic can appreciate their charm and read into them purely human ideas.

Murillo was originally as essentially a realist as Zurbaran or Velazquez. If we consider his portraits of the churchmen, St. Ildefonso and St. Bernard, at Madrid, which affect us so soberly in their legendary setting, or those canons of Seville, whom he has represented as St. Leander and St. Isidore, we are struck by the fact that their individual truthfulness is purer, freer from the conventional pattern, and sometimes even more ruthless than that of many highly esteemed portrait-painters of the century. Where his task was merely to reproduce the actual, as in his famous Groups of Boys and in the rendering of accessories such as animals, ecclesiastical vessels, or the contents of a library, he has combined his characteristic broadness of touch with due attention to the accuracy, form, and pleasingness of the external appearance. His artistic greatness, the secret of his wonderful success lies in the fact that he recognized the unique character and special charm of the human nature of S. Spain, adapted it to the palette and the brush, and ventured to introduce it into paintings of religious subjects. This accounts for those elastic figures, the soft and supple forms of which lend themselves much more readily to painting than to sculpture; this is the source of the deep brown of the large eyes and hair, set off by a warm flesh-tone reflecting the light. To many this seems a thing of no great importance; but he was the first to discover it, and none of his imitators has reached his level. The Andalusian saints and Madonnas seen elsewhere might just as well have been painted in Naples or in Holland. It is not enough merely to copy the models; Zurbaran has done so, but remains frosty and alien. Murillo has beaten all competitors in his grasp of the feeling of the Catholic Christian. Like Rembrandt, he recognized with the insight of genius that Biblical history and the legends of the saints could be best narrated in the dialect of the people.

There are no authenticated examples of Murillo's 'prentice works, the so-called Pacotillas for the Feria and the Indian adventurers. Of the cycle of Franciscan Legends, with which he surprized the Sevillians on his return from his later sojourn in Madrid (1645), only two have been left in Spain: — the Heavenly Violinist and the Charity of St. Diego, both in the Madrid Academy. The latter, a beggar-piece, is the most unpretending of the series, b

is full of truth, pathos, and humour. The other pieces of the cycle, in which he allowed his talent for depicting the miraculous to play in the most unfettered and most marvellously versatile manner, are now scattered in Paris, Toulouse, New York, and England.

Murillo, the pupil of a careless and incorrect academician like Juan de Castillo, would not have become what he was, if he had not also undergone the purging of both phrase and manner offered by the naturalism of the period. His study of Ribera is, e.g., shown by his Adoration of the Shepherds and by his earliest system of light.

Many of his earlier paintings (such as the Annunciation) are cold and sombre in tone, sad in colouring, black in the shadows, jejune and trivial in character and expression. The picture of St. Ildefonso, with its chattering angels, rather resembles the choice of a gown at a conturier's than an investiture with the celestial casulla. This early style is known as the Estilo Frio (cold style). Such generalizations, however, must not be applied in too sweeping a manner, as, e.g., the Rebecca at the Well belongs to this period. Murillo is never more attractive than in his scenes of patriarchal life; his home, indeed, was semi-Oriental.

His next phase, known as the Estilo Calido (warm style), is marked by deeper colouring and strong contrasts of light and shadow; but the light is actual light, and the plastic forms are well defined. Good specimens of this style are the charming Virgin and Child, the St. Bernard, and the Holy Family in the Carpenter's Shop. It is only here and there that we find proof of his study of the nude, as, e.g., in his Resurrection at the Academy, the interest of which is mainly technical. His St. Antony in the baptistery of Seville, denoting the high-water mark of his art, dates from 1656. or scarcely a decade after his artistic new birth.

Murillo's last style, peculiar to himself, is known as EL VAPO-Roso, from a certain vaporous or misty effect that it produces. He here shows the unmistakable influence of Rubens, whom he had studied in engravings. The struggle of all great colourists to overcome the heaviness, opacity, and hardness of matter led Murillo to his last system. Although still of solid impasto (hence the enduring quality of his painting), his brush-work is now loose and free; he produces his effect by a variety of tints melting into one another; he arranges the drapery now in sharp folds, now in flat. He models in the light without the aid of grey shadows; his palette is full of cheerful and warm colours; his figures are overflowing with life and sensibility; he has found the secret of so dematerializing them, partly through their gestures and partly through his handling of drapery, chiaroscuro, and accessories, that they seem to float in the air; his visions are, as it were, woven of light and air.

To this last style belongs the great Cycle in the Church of the Coridad, of which the Moses, the Feeding of the Five Thousand, and the St. Juan de Dios are still in situ, while the St. Elizabeth is in

the Madrid Academy. The two pictures referring to the foundation of Santa Maria Maggiore (Dream of the Roman Knight), the Holy Children at the Spring, and the Porciuncula (all at Madrid) also date from this period. His mastery over his materials is shown at its height in his latest Oyele for the Capuchin Church, the chief possession of the Seville Museum. The ascetic has never been more convincingly or attractively represented than in the St. Francis embracing the crucifix. The main central painting, the Porciuncula, probably the richest canvas he ever painted, is unfortunately absent: its ruined remains are in the picture-gallery of Pau.

Murillo, who transferred the children of the gutter to canvas with such unexampled fidelity, was not less successful with children of a nobler mould. His wanton cherubs in the clouds, the thoughtful angels of somewhat older growth, the youthful John and Jesus with their expression of unconscious foreboding, and the child Mary as the pupil of her mother, a dainty and intelligent little maiden: - all are charming in their way. Indeed it might be said that Murillo is successful just in proportion to the youthfulness of his figures. Probably no one can stand unmoved opposite the childlike Purisima in the Prado Museum. Old age is a kind of second childhood; hence his venerable saints affect us in a similar manner. The colossal and forcibly painted Madonna of the Venerabiles (Seville Museum) proves that nobility, simple breadth of drawing, and dignity of gesture were all at his command. No Italian or Flemish master, dealing in equally conventional externalities, is so versatile in type, age, conception, and effect of light. This variety in his system of presentation, being determined by no limits of time, makes it difficult to fix the chronological order of his works.

The description of Murillo as an improvisatore, who 'sings as the bird sings', is not very apposite. Few men have so well understood the art of pictorial composition or known so well how to charm the eye by gradations of light, skilful attitudes, and adroit foreshortenings; few painters have calculated their effects more carefully. This may be well studied in his extremely thoughtful Sketch of St. Andrew, at Madrid. One of his most telling effects, especially in scenes of visionary illumination, is the penetration of the dark wall by the vista of a cloister or patio bathed in the cool light of day.

The pupils of Murillo, like Meneses Osorio and Alonso Miguel de Tobar, sometimes inherited the graceful charm of their master, but their works show their inferiority by gloomy expression and the emptiness of their forms. Several of the contemporaries and rivals of the aging Murillo, such as Herrera the Younger, are unattractive 'bravura' painters. The slight works of Francisco Antolinez, with their numerous figures and cheerful colouring, are often taken for 'sketches' by Murillo. A special place is taken by Sebastian De Llanos y Valdés, whose oblong pictures, with their lifelike

half-length figures, are painted in the spirit of Caravaggio and Honthorst and with a carefulness seldom exhibited in this period.

Probably there is no other instance in which the works of a great master can be studied under such favourable conditions as those of Diego Velazquez (1599-1660) in the Prado Museum at Madrid. Though not containing all his works, this collection yet contains so many of them, including all his larger compositions, that the student can obtain an adequate idea of this painter without leaving the building. And all these paintings are still in the place where they were originally executed and are still surrounded by a living commentary of man and nature. Velazquez is undoubtedly the greatest artistic genius that the school of Seville has produced. though he was of Portuguese origin and properly named De Silva. He owed his thorough training in the fundamentals of his art to his father-in-law Pacheco (p. lavii), while differing from him widely in talent and spirit. Like Cervantes in letters, so he in art was the only master to elevate the element of realism in the Spanish character to the sphere of genius; neither can be compared with the great men of any other nation. From the greatest painter of Holland the Spaniard is distinguished by his want of fancy. While, however, Rembrandt often translates us to a foreign world by his lighting. costume, and highly accentuated subjectivity, Velazquez's representations on the other hand, in spite of the intensity of their purely Spanish essence, can yet be used for all time as a standard of freedom from conventionality and subjectivity, and for the unfettered vision of nature which grasps the whole truth of the optical phenomenon without either addition or loss.

Of his earliest studies in the so-called TAVERN PIECES (Bodegones) none remain in Spain; of his early Religious Pieces one only, the Adoration of the Magi at the Prado (1619). These pictures are of interest as showing that Ribera was his first model, though his Magi are portraits of Sevillian gentlemen and his Madonna is merely an Andalusian peasant, entirely destitu'e of the beauty and poetry of the Valencian master's conception. His praise of Luis Tristan is probably due to the fact that this master was great in chiaroscuro; the Prado possesses nothing by this painter, but there are several large works by him in the churches of Toledo and Yepes. Feeling very rightly that he was not in his proper place at Seville, where painting flourished solely by the patronage of the church and the convent, Velazquez strove to gain a footing at court, succeeding on his second attempt (1623). The success of his first efforts to please his new circle, especially of his Equestrian Portrait of Philip IV. (now lost), was immediate and permanent. He was also brought into personal contact with the king and his all-powerful minister through holding a series of court-offices, culminating in that of Marshal of the Palace. His many engrossing oc-

cupations, the propinquity of the monarch (who often visited him in his studio), and a dash of Spanish indolence partly explain his later style, remarkable for its incredible simplicity and speed. This quality appeals to the craftsman as distinct from the artist, and it has raised an army of imitators, who acquired his technique superficially but utterly failed to fathom the purpose for which he had formed it.

His EARLY PORTRAITS (painted between 1623 and 1629), including those of the King, Don Carlos, Gongora, and the Infanta Maria, are of a rare plastic power, but also show a certain degree of hardness, with narrow shadows on an empty, often light-coloured background. The only extant Composition in this first style is The Topers (Los Borráchos), a kind of parody of the initiation ceremony of an Order, the knights of which are tramps and peasants. The modelling of the nude youth, the expression of drunken satisfaction in the heads of the old men, the truth to life of these popular Castilian types (resembling the satyrs of Greek art) make this piece the gem of all southern 'bambocciate'.

Plastic and spacial truthfulness was the goal that Velazquez held steadfastly in view; colour was with him merely a means to an end and was strictly confined to this function. If at first he attained this goal through the easier and vet effective methods of the naturalist, he afterwards grappled with the more difficult problem of modelling in pervasive and reflected day-light. The turningpoint is marked by his First Journey to Italy, the fulfilment of a long-cherished wish.

Soon after completing the 'Borráchos' Velazquez set out for Italy (1629). His first visit was to Venice, whose masters Titian and Tintoretto attracted him more than all other Italians and alone exercised a practical influence on him. His stay in Italy was cut short by a summons from the king, but he succeeded in making a SECOND JOURNEY thither on the pretext of buying pictures for the royal collection. In Rome he lived at the Villa Medici, and abandoned himself freely to the quaint landscape-charms of the Roman gardens. The two large pictures that he painted here (Vulcan's Forge and The Coat of Many Colours) prove, however, that neither the antiques, by which he was surrounded, nor the Vatican, where he often sketched, were able to move him one hair's breadth from the course he had previously pursued. The Vulcan scene was obviously selected as an opportunity for the delineation of nude figures, which here, in spite of the cave and the furnace, are painted almost without shadow. In this respect, as well as in the grouping and in its dramatic intensity, this work stands almost without a rival. The trivial conception of the mythological material, in the style of the Spanish comedy, was for him a mere humorous accompaniment.

To this SECOND STYLE belong a number of his best PORTRAITS, including those of the Young King, his brother Ferdinand, and the Infunte in Hunting Dress (hastily painted for the château of Pardo)

His unique and many-figured Hunting Pieces are represented in Madrid solely by a copy of the Boar Hunt now in the London National Gallery; here every figure would afford material for a large picture. — A little later came the large Equestrian Portraits of Philip IV., Prince Balthasar, and Olivares, the Portrait of Count Benavente, and, lastly, the five Dwarfs and the Buffoons (Truhanes). completing a truer and more exhaustive series of illustrations of social life than any other modern court can show. - The blue ocean of light, the silvery tone of the wide slopes of lonely, sparsely wooded valleys, contrasting with the warm red, brown, and yellow tints of the mounted figures, produce an ineffable effect. Velazquez poses his characters in the most ordinary and conventional way: he considers it needless to enliven them with picturesque attitudes: their expression is that of men who believe themselves unobserved. Their attractiveness lies in their unflinching truthfulness. Velazquez is of all portrait painters the one who puts least of himself into his pictures. He carries his individualization into complexion, habitual expression, and nervous tension. He emphasizes rather than softens individual characteristics, even when they are unpleasing. His style is redolent of the pride which recks not how it may look to others. With a thin impasto he attains a relief and a play of light in the equable illumination of his skies, compared with which even the Venetians seem heavy and untrue.

All the qualities of his large equestrian portraits are found in his most important historical composition, the Surrender of Breda. When we compare it with the earlier representation of the event as seen from the ordinary Spanish view-point by José Leonardo, we are struck by the innate superiority of Velazquez and by the true nobility of his way of thinking. This scene of the victor wishing well to the vanquished is like a final and friendly note signalizing the end of eighty years of international enmity. The great war was never so vividly depicted as in the military figures compressed within this narrow area. To appreciate it fully, we must try to imagine how others would have treated the same subject.

After his second Italian journey a THIRD MANNER becomes apparent in his way of painting. With a still more delicate spirit of observation he endeavours to realize the visual phenomenon and to fix the general effect with quick strokes of the brush, without for a moment losing sight of the whole. In the Family of Philip IV. or Las Meninas he has chosen the twilight of a large and deep room. The movement of the figures in their different and yet nearly touching planes, their almost stereoscopic fulness, the definite materialization of the indefinite, the perpetuation of a single moment - all this gives the work a dreamlike charm. It is as if we were looking through some magic telescope into the domestic interior of the Hapsburg prince. In Las Hiladeras, probably the first view of a manufactory ever painted, he grappled with a different SPANISH ART.

problem and solved it with a mastery which has not been approached unto this day. Here he depicts the effect of a strong beam of sunlight in a closed room, showing its reflections, dazzles, and contrasts, and the way in which it brings out the colours of the rich stuffs it falls upon. Luca Giordano named the Meninas the 'Theology of Painting'; Mengs asserted that the Hiladeras seemed to be painted by pure thought, without the aid of the hand. These pictures are, indeed, the non plus ultra of painting.

Velazquez founded no school; his art was an emanation of qualities too personal to be taught to others. His view of nature, the versatile, improvisatore-like inspiration of his hand could not be transmitted. Still he trained a few assistants, among whom his son-in-law, J. B. DEL Mazo (d. 1687), takes the first place. Mazo's portraits and landscapes with accessories are often difficult to distinguish from those of his master. They may usually be recognized by their more sombre tones, the more confused brush-work, and small errors in drawing. His talent lay in the delineation of landscapes, which he peopled with mythological groups. Some are in the manner of Salvator Rosa, His best piece is the View of Saragossa, the accessories of which are by his father-in-law. The only specimen in the museum from the brush of Velazquez's emancipated slave JUAN PARRIA (1606-70) is the Calling of St. Matthew. The man who could produce so admirable a work as this must have painted many others; but all have disappeared. The Baptism of Christ, his only canvas in the old national museum, has been banished to Huesca.

In the SECOND HALF OF THE 17TH CENTURY Madrid had absorbed nearly all the talent of the country, and quite a group of skilful painters were then at work there. They may be termed the Madrid School. Their artistic genealogy is of little importance. They owe their manner, not to their generally obscure teachers, but to the study of Titian, Rubens, and the other great Italian and Flemish colourists in the royal residences. A trace of the influence of Velszquez also is perceptible here and there. Almost all possessed the talent of colour; their touch is dexterous and light; they may generally be known by their beautiful golden and blue tints, the latter due to the ultramarine furnished them by the court. Their drawing is sometimes careless. In their subjects, in their animated composition, in invention and sensibility they resemble their Italian contemporaries; their feeling for the picturesque is on a higher level and more Flemish than Italian. Few paintings by these masters are to be seen in the great galleries; their works, scattered amid numerous smaller places, are difficult to find, and when found often difficult to see on account of dust and bad light. As the circles that set the fashion took no interest in the earlier Spanish schools, many good pictures in the old Fomento Museum were dispersed lxxxii Painting.

among the provincial museums; and of many our knowledge is confined to the lists of their names in Palomino and Cean Bermudez. A few important works have lately found their way back to Madrid from the former collection of the Infante Sebastian at Pau.

Juan Carreño (1614-85) was the successor of Velazquez as court-painter. His portraits of Charles II., his mother Marianne in nun's dress, and the second Don John of Austria are akin to those of Velazquez in conception, though painted in a somewhat duller style. They also show suggestions of Van Dyck. They narrate with sad eloquence the gloomy story of the fall of a royal house and of the period of the deepest degradation of the Spanish state. No other painter has so nearly rivalled Rubens's glow of colouring as MATRO CEREZO (1635-75), whose masterpiece is in the chapter-house of Palencia. Closely akin to him are José Antolinez (1639-76) and Escalante (1630-70; Miracle of the Loaves and Fishes at Puig, near Valencia). The dream-like effect of Cerezo's visions sometimes suggests the school of Rembrandt. The numerous sketchy works of Francisco Rizi (1608-85) have something of the shimmering colour effect of an Oriental textile fabric. These artists often painted scenes for the theatre at the Buen Retiro, and this practice influenced their styles. Diego Polo (1620-55) tries to make himself thoroughly at home in Titian's later manner. Cabezalero (1633-73) is pithy in modelling and colour. Much promise is contained in the historical works of José Leonardo (1616-56), who died young. One of the most scholarly of the group was Sebastian Muñoz (1654-90). who achieved great success in chiaroscuro. Arias Fernandez and Francisco Camilo are of less importance. The court also employed flower painters like Arellano.

Only a few held fast to the severely naturalistic and individualizing method of the great masters of the first half of the century. with their delight in details. Among these is ANTONIO PEREDA (1599-1669), whose allegorical and ascetic compositions showed that he was meant for a painter of still-life; his chief work is his Lament at Pau. Another is Fray Juan Rizi (1595-1675), the great monkish painter of the school, a Castilian Zurbaran, whose masterpieces must be sought in San Millan de la Cogulla. The outside of the choir of the cathedral of Burgos is also adorned with interesting paintings by him, bearing the genuine Castilian stamp.

The latest and most eminent of the group is CLAUDIO COBLLO (163?-93), who recalls the Flemings by the gorgeousness of his light and colouring and by his somewhat coarse forms. His most remarkable work is the Festival of the Santa Forma at the Escorial, a cabinet-piece of realism. Here we see the perspective of the sacristy, as well as of the altar which serves as screen, in a kind of fairy mirror which reflects the figures of the past with a ghostly actuality. With Coello, who died of grief over the summoning of Luca Giordano, the old Spanish school may be said to have ended. Palomino (1653-1726), who belongs partly to the Bourbon period, deservedly earned the name of the Spanish Vasari for his 'Museo Pictorico'. Through him Spanish painting entered the lists with the great ceiling-decorators; and his paintings on the vaults of the church of Los Santos Juanes in Valencia hold their own with the efforts of Solimena and the Cavaliere del Pozzo.

Thus in the 18TH CENTURY the national art had apparently abdicated. The Bourbon dynasty brought with it the French taste, and a room at the museum is devoted to this branch of art (Van Loo, Family of Philip V.). At the same time the Spaniard remained faithful to his desire for the coryphæi of the East, whose names were so blazoned abroad by the trumpet of fame. Luca Giordano was followed, in the reign of Charles III., by the antipodes of the century: Tiepolo, the prophet of the moderns, and Raphael Mengs, the last shadow of eelectic mannerism (royal palace). The native artists who played a part by their side, such as Bayeu, Maella, Zacaria Velazquez, and Herrera Barnuevo, now appeal to a very limited class of students.

The War of Independence showed to an astonished Europe that centuries of despotism, the reign of favourites, and general misgovernment had still left intact the patriotism and strength of the Spanish people. Thus the painter Francisco Goya (1746-1828), at the end of the 18th cent., once more introduced to us, through the medium of his painting, that old Spain, the Spain of the great comedy-writers, which fell a prey to the slow but sure process of destruction after the restoration of the Bourbons. Goya, indeed, painted everything, even Church Pictures (sacristy of the cathedral of Toledo, cathedral of Valencia, San Antonio del Prado), but no man and no period were less naturally adapted for that kind of work. No one will look at his religious pieces until he has first become interested in him on other grounds. In his Portraits he has, perhaps, pushed the unvarnished truthfulness of the 17th cent. to the point of brutality. His Family of Charles IV. is a satire, which suggests and renders credible the most disreputable chronicles of the secret history of the times. His painting is cold and heavy, with black as its dominant tone. But we forget this as we stand before those innumerable improvised figures and scenes in which, with a rare genius for the typical and the momentary, he has for ever imprisoned life, both in its most striking and its most trivial phases, with his brush and his burin. Goya's etchings of Bull Fights, Scenes of Madrid Life, the Inquisition, and the series known as 'Los Caprichos' form the most valued plates in the portfolio of the collector of Spanish scenes. The Prado contains his Cartoons of Spanish Festivals and Dances. These reveal the satiric observation of a Hogarth, the humour of Teniers and his comprehension of popular life, and a chaos of forms emanating from the witches' cauldron

a Bosch or a Brueghel. In his Dos de Mayo he has fixed for ever, with demonic power, two terrible moments of the War of Independence; in the blood-curding Desastres de la Guerra he has held the mirror up to war. At the same time no one has so thoroughly understood the irrepressible and intensive gaiety of the Spaniard's enjoyment of life in his festive moments.

Goya was followed by the Spanish David, José De Madrazo (1781-1859), the dictator of art at the court of Ferdinand VII. and the first director of the newly founded picture-gallery. His old-Roman comedians, with their limbs functioning like semaphores, and other works of a similar calibre (like the Aparicio), can be compared at the Prado with the works of Goya and duly laughed over. Spain was then influenced by the romantic school, and great things were hoped from Galofré and Federigo de Madraso (1815-94). The latter afterwards turned his attention to portraits with considerable success.

The Contemporary Spanish School shows that the artistic vein revealed by the nation in the 17th cent. is by no means exhausted. The masters who may be grouped together under this title have been trained in Paris and prefer to paint there or at Rome rather than at home. Their merits were also first recognized and rewarded by foreigners. The Academy of San Fernando has little responsibility for them, but they are essentially Spanish for all that. Their best pictures have made the tour of the exhibitions of Europe and have recalled the almost forgotten Spain to an honourable position in the world of art. Their strangeness and novelty have met with a highly favourable reception and criticism. Their large historical works have proved the continued existence of the old Spanish taste for the serious, the dignified, the tragic, and even the horrible. They accord well with the interest in the great national past that is so carefully cultivated on Spanish soil. The subjects are often sensational episodes from Spanish history, but scenes from Shakespeare and other poets are also popular. The most prominent masters of the day are Francisco Pradilla (b. 1847) and José Benlliure (b. 1855). Their technical qualities are often on a par with those of the modern French school. The brush-work is almost always marked by a broad impasto pushed to the verge of brutality or to an affectation of insolent 'bravura'. The misleading bye-paths are easy to detect. Many of these painters would feel themselves disloyal to the national spirit, if they discovered themselves exercising care or industry in drawing and execution. The most earnest study is devoted to the archæological apparatus; costume and artistic accessories, the dress of the past, are reproduced with knowledge and artistic feeling. The figures are of more questionable import, while it is obvious that the faces and expressions form the hardest problem of the painter. over which he hurries as rapidly as possible.

Another tendency, the fugleman of which was the Catalan Ma-

BIANO FORTUNY (1839-74), concerns itself with representations of the small details of modern life. It forms a striking contrast to the above-mentioned school: the only thing it had in common with it is the taste for bric-a-brac, easily referred to the Parisian training of each set of artists. Fortuny possessed a feeling for harmony and pungency of colouring like that of the weavers and carpet-makers of Persia and Cashmere. His masterpiece, the Battle of Tetuan, in the city-hall of Barcelona, was unfortunately left unfinished. A few specially gifted masters know how to combine the painting of small details with that of great historical subjects. Of the Spaniards it may be asserted that, on the whole, they know better than (e.g.) the Italians how to make the most of the artistic value of their national costumes, types, and manners. They are also irresistibly attracted by the fashionable elegance of the 'capital of the world': Paris is their Mecca. Some modern Spanish painters move with success in this world of frivolity. - The church goes empty-handed away from the modern painter, if we overlook the common pieces seen in the sacristy. A collection of modern works purchased by the state has been begun in the new national museum.

English readers who wish to follow up this subject may consult Sir Williams Sitrling-Maxwell's 'Annals of the Artists of Spain' (new edit., London, 1891) and Sir Edmond W. Head's 'Handbook of the History of the Spanish and French Schools of Painting' (London, 1848). 'Les Musées d'Espagne', by L. Viardot (Brd ed., Paris, 1860), is also useful. Comp. p. xxxvii.

SUMMARY.

Architecture. — Period of the Roman Empire; Visi-	
gothic period (414-711); beginning of the new Christian	
kingdom of Asturias (718 et seq.) xli	
Romanesque style (11-12th cent.); Gothic style (end	
of 12th to beginning of 16th cent.) xli-xliii	
Arab and Moorish buildings; Mudéjar or Moorish-	
Christian etyle xliii, xliv	
Renaissance: Beginnings, Herrera Style, Baroque Style xliv, xlv	
Sculpture. — Remains down to the year 1000 xlv	
Romanesque sculptures of the 11-13th centuries xlv, xlvi	
Northern French influence in the second half of the	
13th and in the 14th cent. (especially figures of the Virgin	
and tombs) xlvi-xlviii	
Italian influences in the 15th century xlviii	
Colonies of northern (Netherlandish and German) artists	
in the 15th century xlviii, xlix	
Large decorative works of the late-Gothic style (end	
of 15th century) xlix	
Influence of the Italian Early Renaissance from the	
end of the 15th cent. onwards; Plateresque Style, espe-	

	e.	West Qua	rters	of t	he	Ci	ty.		Pl	828	a (de	0	rie	nt	в.	
		Royal Pala	ace and	l An	nei	ía.	. N	Ia:	rin	e M	1u	seι	ım	. 0	al	le	
		Mayor. P	laza M	ayoı													94
	f.	South - W	est Qu	arter	8 0	f t	he	C	ity		Sa	n]	Fre	m	is	co	
	•	el Grande	: Call	e de	To	ole	do	. :	Ra	str	o						104
	g.	South-Eas	st Quar	ters	of	th	e (Cit	y.	C	all	ва	nd	l P	ase	09	
	•	de Atocha							•								106
	h.	Environs	of Mad	lrid													108
9.	Excu	rsions fron	Madr	id .													108
	a.	Escorial .															108
	ь.	Segovia a	nd La	Grai	nja												117
	c.	Aranjuez															123
	d.	Toledo .															126
10.	F-rom	Madrid to	Sarag	ossa													151
	Fro	m Guadalaj	ara to	Frill); t	0 (ue	nc	a, 1	153		- F	roi	n A	llc	u-	
	M	eza to Soria onasterio d oca, 157.	, 100. e Pied	— н га, 1	56.	n _	-]	Fro	m	de Ca	lat	ay:	on ud	to	D	a-	

The Basque Provinces.

The Cantabrian Range, abutting on the Pyrenees near the river Bidassoa, runs thence in an almost due W. direction, forming two parallel chains, the lower of which is next the coast. It attains an almost Alpine elevation in the snow-clad Peñas de Europa (8745 ft.) in Asturias, and in Galicia is finally dissipated in a number of low hills. The E. part of this range is included in the three Basque provinces (Las Provincias Vascongadas) of Guipúscoa, Vizcaya (Biscay), and Alăva, with an area of 2780 sq. M. and 510,400 inhabitants. The highest point within these provinces is the Peña Gorvea (5015 ft.) in Vizcaya.

The prevalent winds in this coast-district blow from the N. and N.W. and are abundantly charged with the moisture of the ocean. It is comparatively seldom that these give place to the S. wind, which resembles the Föhn of Switzerland and is cold in winter and dry and warm in summer. The whole district is richly clothed with chestnuts, oaks, and other deciduous trees. The hill slopes are covered with ferns, the meadows remain fresh and green even at midsummer, and the lower grounds display groves of fruit trees and walnuts. The vine is also diligently cultivated, and the native wine (chacoli), though inferior to the more generous vintages of the Ebro and S. Spain, enjoys considerable local popularity. The rivers are short but generally copious, and some of them (such as the Bidassoa and Nervion) are navigable at high tide even by seagoing vessels. The climate is so mild that oranges, palms, araucarias, and other sub-tropical trees thrive in a few sheltered nooks

of the river-valleys; but the general character of this picturesque district is so thoroughly that of Central Europe, that it is easy to fancy oneself among the lower parts of the Bavarian or Austrian Alps.

The Basques (Euskaldunac, Spanish Voscongados), who occupy these provinces and also the adjoining parts of Navarre (Baztan valley) and the N.W. spurs of the Pyrenees as far as Bayonne and the Gave d'Oloron, claim proudly that they are the oldest race in Europe: and indeed, as the only and almost unmixed descendants of the pre-Aryan aborigines of the Iberian Peninsula, they are well entitled to regard themselves as unique. Their language (Euskara, Span. El Vascuense), which still survives throughout Spain in numerous geographical names, is wholly unintelligible to the modern Spaniard, and is still in many respects a riddle to the student in spite of the efforts of William von Humboldt and numerous succeeding scholars. The difficulty of its scientific investigation is enhanced by the fact that the Basque literary monuments are very scanty, consisting of a few religious writings, some popular poetry (mainly of an epic character, like the Canto de los Cantubros, published by Humboldt), dirges (eresiac), and dancing songs (zortzicos) +. The Basque dances, which are to be seen in the villages on holidays and festivals, are of very early origin and totally different from those in other parts of the peninsula. The music is furnished by the village pipers, who play a kind of clarinet (dúlsinya) and also beat time on a drum. These village-festivals afford the best opportunity of studying the natives themselves. The men are strong and well-built; the women, who are also broad-shouldered, are often fresh and pretty when young, but are on the whole inferior to other Spanish women in beauty and grace. The features, with the pointed chin and prominent, curved nose, are strongly marked. The prevalent brown hair, often quite light in the mountain-villages, forms a strange contrast to the usual raven locks of the Spaniard. The local costumes have, as in other parts of Spain, largely disappeared. Almost the only survivals are the bright-coloured kerchiefs of the women, especially in Vizcaya, and the dark-blue Boing of the men. a kind of biretta or cap of wool, also worn by the French Basques and lately introduced into the French army as the headgear of the Alpine chasseurs and some other regiments.

In the larger towns, such as San Sebastian, Bilbao, and Vitoria, the local peculiarities are gradually disappearing, though the national game of pelota (comp. p.xxix) is still zealously cultivated. In Bilbao, in Alava, and in Las Encartaciones, or the portion of Vizcaya to the

[†] The student should consult W. von Humboldt, Prüfung der Untersuchungen über die Urbewohner Spaniens (Berlin, 1821); Larramendt, Diccionario trilingüe del castellano, bascuense, y latin (San Sebastian, 1745); Yam Rys, Dictionnaire basque-français (Paris, 1878); Arturo Campion, Gramática euskara; and Prince Lucien Bonaparte, La Langue Basque et les Langue Finnoises. See also the excellent article on the Basquese (by Thos. Davidson) in the last edition of 'Chambers's Encyclopædia' (1888).

W. of the Nervion, the Basque language itself has largely given way to Spanish and is seldom heard even among the lower classes. The case, however, is entirely different in the kernel of the Basque provinces, Guipúzcoa and W. Vizcaya. Here the peasant clings pertinaciously to all his local customs; here, as in the days of yore, he still lives on his solitary mountain or valley farm (caserio), of which he is himself the landlord and master; his house is built in the old fashion of stone, with broad, flat tiled roofs; he still, to a large extent, breaks up the stony soil with the laya, a kind of clumsy mattock +, instead of with a plough, and he still climbs the steepest hills and rides to market in a heavy two-wheeled ox-cart, with an elaborately carved yoke covered by a sheepskin.

The people of the Basque provinces stand on a much higher level of civilisation than the peasantry of the rest of Spain, and their means of communication are proportionately better. Excellent high-roads and a number of small local railways facilitate trade and the successful exploitation of the huge deposits of iron ore in Vizcaya and the other mineral treasures of the district. The violent mountain-torrents are bridled and forced to use their strength in the service of industry; and the universal activity, diligence, and comfort find

their only parallel on Spanish soil in Catalonia.

The History of the Basque provinces is a record of the determined efforts of the people to preserve their immemorial liberties. A passionate love of independence has been the main impulse of the Basque ever since the days, when, backed by the rugged nature of his country, he sided the remnants of the Visigoths to stem the tide of the Moorish invasion, or beat back the ambitious hordes of Franks who entered Spain from the north. He is now, as of yore, 'Cantaber serâ domitus catenâ'. The incorporation of the provinces with Leon and Navarre, and afterwards with Castile (1202), was not accomplished until their Fuéros, or special privileges, had been solemnly ratified. These fueros, of which we possess a list (for Vizcaya) dating from 1342, provided for a republican constitution in the three provinces and for immunity from taxes and military service. They survived all the storms of the ages, until the Carlist sympathies of the Basques in our own times brought disaster in their train. The Basque volunteers played a conspicuous part in both the Carlist wars, a few, as Chapelgorris, donning the red boina and fighting on the constitutional side, but most of them, as Chapelchuris, wearing the white cap of Don Carlos. The end of the first war saw a slight curtailment of their privileges; and in 1876, on the conclusion of the second war, the victorious Alfonso XII. abrogated almost the whole of the fueros, introducing the salt and tobacco monopolies into the provinces and forcing them to submit to the hated Ouinta, or compulsory military service. The Basque soldiers.

[†] It is said that a strong man will often use two of these at once, one in each hand ('Spain', by Rev. Wentworth Webster).

wearing blue blouses and red trousers and caps, still form but a small band and are mainly employed in the service of the custom-house or to help the Spanish Guardia Civil (p. xxiv) as the country constabulary. In Guipúzcoa they are named Miqueletes, in Alava and Vizcaya Miñones. The local government has also been assimilated to that of the other provinces. The estates meet in the Palacio de la Diputación Provincial of the three provincial capitals, under the presidency of a Gobernadór Civil appointed by the national government; and their decrees require confirmation by the Ministry of the Interior at Madrid.

Old and New Castile.

The traveller usually thinks of Spain as a country with a mild climate, luxuriant vegetation, a lively population, and ample relics of Moorish architecture. This conception, however, is realised only in the S. and E. portions of the peninsula and in the exceptionally formed valley of the Ebro, and even there only in part. Almost the whole of the interior of Spain, amounting to at least three fourths of the peninsula, is a bleak and often arid land, with few traces of picturesqueness or beauty. The central district embracing Estremadura and the old kingdoms of Leon and the Castiles forms. in particular, a plateau with an average elevation of 2500 ft., which resembles N. Africa or the steppes of Russia. Alexander von Humboldt compared Spain with the tableland of Mexico. In each case the higher Tierra Fria, or inner plateau, is surrounded by a lower and flatter coast-district, the Tierra Caliente; in both countries mountain-ranges or isolated peaks rise above the central plateau. while deep gorges lead down from it to the coast. The whole of the interior plateau of Spain may be thought of as a large tart or pie with a raised and jagged edge, or as a conglomeration of several such tarts. The kingdoms of Leon and Old Castile form one of these tarts, its raised edge on the N. being formed by the Cantabrian Mts., on the S. by the Guadarrama Mts., the Sierra de Gredos, and the Sierra de Gata; another, to the S. of these mountains, consists of New Castile and Estremadura, bounded on the S. by the Sierra Morena. In their natural boundaries Old Castile and Leon correspond to a former vast fresh-water lake, now constituting the district drained by the Douro (Duĕro). New Castile and Estremadura correspond to a similar lake between the Sierras de Gredos and Guadarrama on the N. and the Sierra Morena on the S., and now drained by the Tagus (Tajo) and the Guadiana; or, rather, to two lakes within these limits, separated from each other by the Montes de Toledo and the Sierra de Guadalupe. It is, indeed, patent even to the untrained eye that these plateaux of Central Spain occupy the beds of former lakes.

Near the mountains the ground often swells into new hilly plateaux. the so-called Parameras, notorious for the rawness of their climate, almost uninhabited, and strewn with erratic blocks deposited by the ancient glaciers. The traveller who expected to feast his eyes on groves of oranges and olives gazes with astonishment at these interminable Tierras de Campo, with their corn fields and scanty vineyards; he may journey for hours without seeing a tree except a few meagre black poplars in the valley of some dried-up brook.

With few exceptions, Central Spain possesses no forests, and isolated trees grow only where they can be artificially watered. The Castilian peasant is an enemy of trees because they give shelter to the small birds that eat his grain. No tree shades his house, which is built of unbaked bricks (adobes) and shares the dusty hue of the ground on which it stands. The towns situated on the sun-burnt hills of New Castile look like stony growths from the arid soil. The whole scene is reduced to a weird and gloomy tone of brownish gray. In La Mancha (p. 276) there are extensive districts where nothing exists that can properly be termed a tree, and thousands of the natives live and die without ever seeing a tree. According to the native proverb, the lark has to bring his provisions with him when he visits such treeless and sparsely peopled districts as those which formed the scene of the adventures of Cervantes' famous hero.

the Ingenioso Hidalgo de la Mancha.

Large tracts of these tablelands, the so-called Despoblados and Dehesas, are actually deserts, and nearly the whole of them would be so were it not for the system of Irrigation. It was from the Moors that the Spaniards learned how to convert this dura tellus of the Romans into a fertile landscape by the help of artificial watering. The Moorish works still subsist, to excite the astonishment and admiration of the traveller. In the more favoured districts the scanty rainfall percolates at once through the surface layers of the ground, but is prevented from sinking deeply by a subsoil of tenaclous loam. The water thus arrested moistens the superincumbent soil by a constant process of evaporation, and renders possible the growth of abundant harvests. Among the districts of this kind are the large grain-growing plains of Palencia, Valladolid, and Zamora in Leon, and the Mesa (table) de Ocaña in New Castile. The ground here always seems to be dry, but the crops of wheat, rye, and saffron draw sufficient moisture from the subsoil and produce abundant fruit. The seed is sown in parallel furrows in order to leave room for the destruction of the weeds in spring. These Tierras de Campo y Secanos, which have so little value on the coasts of Valencia and Alicante, are therefore rightly regarded in Castile as Tierras de gran Wevar, or tracts of great returns. In other districts the chief crop is the Garbanzo, or chick-pea, which Linnæus named cicer grietinum on account of its resemblanca to the

head of a ram. This forms the main ingredient of the puchero, the present representative of the well-known olia podrida.

When the ground is unable to bear any farther crop, it is used as pasture for sheep, large flocks of which migrate in summer from Estremadura (p. 444) to the uplands of Castile. In the few forests swine are fed on the acorns, and their sugar-cured hams, though far inferior to those of the Sierra Nevada and Galicia, enjoy a considerable reputation among the Castilians.

The methods and implements of Castilian agriculture recall those of classical antiquity and of the East. The peasant-farmer (labrador) turns up the soil with the alamo negro, a rough, home-made wooden plough, and leaves the lion's share of the work to the Sol criador, or 'fertilizing sun': in his threshing-floor he separates his grain with a simple roller (trilla) or treads it out by the feet of oxen. Strongly opposed to all innovations, he sits on his clod, wrapped in his traditional dignity (grandesa) and deeming no man his superior save the king; his frank independence knows no limit, but his hospitality is great and his word is as good as his bond. If one diverges a little from the beaten track it is still easy to find such characters as Rojas has described in his 'Del Rey abajo Ninguno' ('García del Castanar'), Moreto in his 'Valiente Justiciero', or (best of all) Calderon in the 'Alcalde de Zalaméa'. It was peasants such as these and the shepherds of Estremadura that produced the Conquistadores, who conquered powerful kingdoms with a handful of men; they were the raw material of the soldiers who terrorized Europe in the middle ages and beat back the French invasion in more recent times. For the Spaniard is always ready to cultivate and to defend his native soil; aratro et ense, to-day with the plough, to-morrow with the sword.

The extension of the railway-system has, of course, made great changes here as elsewhere. In former times the peasant of Castile and Estremadura could not dispose of his grain, as there were practically no means of transport; now he began to export it to Portugal and other foreign lands. In 1873 Spain exported about 120 million quarters of wheat, while importing only about 44,000 quarters. The appearance of the phyloxera in France opened out a new market for Spanish agriculture. The farmer, who used often to let his wine run off on the ground for lack of casks and purchasers, now converted a great part of his corn-fields into vineyards, and in 1891 supplied France with 'vino comun' to the value of 248 million francs (9.920.0001.). This outlet has, however, been seriously hampered by the recent protective policy of France and by the increase of wine-growing in Algeria, so that the value of the export of Spanish vino comun in 1894 was only 60 million francs, of which about two-thirds went to France. The farmer has therefore had to turn his attention once more to the comparatively neglected cultivation cereals (export in 1894 only 200,000 qrs., import 268 million qrs

The HISTORY of the kingdoms of Leon and Castile is substantially that of Spain. These lands always formed the 'robur Hispaniæ', or, as the Castilians themselves termed it, 'el corazon y castillo', 'the heart and stronghold', of the peninsula. After Pelayo had succeeded in maintaining Asturias against the Moors, the conquest of the S. part of the central plateau was only a question of time. León, so named after the Seventh Roman Legion, along with the important mountain-town of Zamora, was the first part to fall into the hands of the Christians, and afterwards continued to subsist as an independent Reino alongside the more powerful kingdom of Castile, of which Burgos was the focus. The second great stroke was the capture of Toledo (p. 126), which led to the formation of a New Castile, and the battle of Las Navas de Tolosa (p. 302). The conquest of the peninsula was not, however, completed until the two great kingdoms of Castile and Aragon were united, through the marriage of Ferdinand and Isabella, under the sceptre of these 'Catholic Kings'.

The name of Castile is derived from the numerous castles (castillos) erected as defences against the Moors. The castle of Gormaz, on the Douro, is a good example of these fortresses, while the walls of Avila (p. 48), with their semicircular towers (cubos), afford a clear idea of the town-fortifications of the times. The character and history of Castile are incarnated in the Cid (p. 26), the great champion of the Christians against the Moors, and in Philip II., one of the most national of Spanish rulers. It is no mere accident that the Escorial (p. 108) of the latter stands on the dividing line between the two Castiles. After the expulsion of the Moors, the defeat of the Comuneros (p. 63), and the abrogation of the Aragonese fueros (p. 162), the chivalry of Old Castile was succeeded by the religious and political unity of which the capital of Madrid, in the heart of New Castile, was the outward expression as the 'corte' of the new absolute monarchy.

From (Hendoye) Irun viâ Zumárraga, Miranda de Ebro, Burgos, and Valladolid to Medina del Campo (Lisbon, Madrid).

269 M. RAILWAY (Caminos de Hierro del Norte) in 111/2-191/4 hrs. (fares 49 p. 70, 87 p. 30, 22 p. 40 c.). There are one express train (two in midsummer) and two ordinary trains daily. To (383 M.) Madrid the express takes 173/4 hrs., the ordinary trains 23-271/2 hrs. (fares 72 p. 60, 54 p. 45, 32 p. 70 c.). A 'Train de Luxe' (Sur Expreso), consisting of first-class carriages at one-and-a-half the ordinary fares, runs from (Paris) Irun to Madrid (comp. p. 45) on Tues. and Sat. (in the reverse direction on Thurs. and Sun.), taking 151/2 hrs. (to Medina 101/2 hrs.). A similar train runs from (Paris) Irun to Lisbon (comp. p. 464) on Thurs. and Sun. (returning from Lisbon on Wed. and Sat.), taking 273/4 hrs. The additional fare for a sleeping berth on the ordinary express from Irun to Madrid is 23 p. Carriages are changed and the custom-house examination takes place at 'run on the journey to Madrid and at Hendaye on the journey to Paris. 's stations have good restaurants and 'bureaux de change'. The only halt

for meals between Irun and Medina is made at *Miranda*. — For the Spanish railways, railway-time, and railway-restaurants, see pp. xv, xvi. One of the time-tables there mentioned should be obtained as soon as possible.

Hendaye (*Grand Hôtel de France; *Railway Restaurant), Span. Endaya, the last French station, lies on the right bank of the Bidassoa, which here expands and forms a kind of bay (ria). As we start, we see to the right, beyond the Bidassoa, Fuenterrabía (see below) and Cape Higuér; in front is the plain of Irun, with the lofty Peña and Aya (p. 10). To the left, in the river, lies the neutral Isle of Pheasants, also called the Ile de Conférence since the meeting of Cardinal Mazarin and Count de Haro, the plenipotentiary of Philip IV. (1659). Farther on, to the S.E., is the Ermita de San Marcial (see below).

We cross the river by the Bidassoa Bridge, 145 yds. in length, the middle of which marks the frontier of Spain, where we enter the province of Guipúzcoa.

11/4 M. Irun. — Hotels (comp. p. xx). Fonda de Vasconia; Echenique; San Juan; Istueta. — Railway Restaurant.

TRAMWAY into the town 10 c., each article of luggage 10 c.

Irûn, a charmingly situated and comparatively modern town, with 5200 inhab., affords opportunity for many attractive excursions. The church of Nuestra Señora de Juncal, an unadorned Renaissance edifice with a nave 140 ft. long and 92 ft. wide, contains an overdecorated reredos (retablo) and several tombs, among them that of Admiral Pedro di Zubiaur. In the picturesque Plaza Mayor or Plaza de la Constitución, as the principal square in almost every Spanish town is now named in memory of the outcome of the long revolutionary struggle, stands the Casa Consistorial, or town-hall, erected in the 17th century. A fine view is obtained from the Ermita de San Marcial. near the town.

Those who wish to add a glimpse of the departed glories of heroic Spain to their enjoyment of the green and smiling landscape should not omit to visit Fuenterzabia (3 M.; tramway from Irun station in 10 min., fare 25 c.). The little frontier-town (900 inhab.), though repeatedly besieged, bombarded, and taken by storm, still preserves its quaint mediæval character. The Principal Church, Gothic in style, has had its exterior modernized. The Castillo, overlooking the Bidassoa, was crected by Sancho Abarca, King of Navarre, in 907; the more modern portion, abutting on the plaza, is known as the Palacio de Juana la Loca (p. 63). The palace of Count Torrealta and some others are also interesting. The Archivo del Municipio contains valuable documents. Fuenterrabia is nearly 40 M. from Roncesvalles (p. 165), so that there is some poetic exaggeration in Scott's 'a blast of that dread horn, on Fontarabian echoes borne'. Milton also alludes to Fontarabia (Paradise Lost, I. 587). — To the N. of Fuenterrabia lie the fahing-village of La Madrina and the Cabo de Higuér (Frente Figuier), the latter commanding an extensive view of the coast. — It was nearly opposite Fuenterrabia that the Duke of Wellington effected the passage of the Bidassoa (Oct. 8th, 1813) in the face of the French under Soult, who occupied a strongly fortified position on the right bank.

A pleasant walk may be taken from Fuenterrabia to the N.W. to the Ermita de Guadalupe, with the Fuerte de Guadalupe (no sketching allowed; fine view), and thence along the bare sandstone ridge of the Jaizquivėli (2230 ft.), surmounted by the dilapidated Fuerte Enrique, with constant views of the Cantabrian Mts. to the left and the ocean to the right, to

(3-4hrs.) Pasajes (p. 10), which lies far below.

The Peña de Aya (French Les Trois Couronnes; 3245 ft.), a conspicuous and rugged mass of granite, upheaved through the surrounding calcareous slate, rises to the S. of Irun, whence it may be ascended in 3-4 hrs. Riding is practicable as far as the (21/k hrs.) mountain-pasture known as the Pradera de Laisangu. The *View, deservedly celebrated, embraces the Cantabrian Mts. of Navarre on the E. and S., the valleys of Irun and Oyarzun, San Sebastian, the ocean, and the French coast as far as Biarritz.

Beyond Irun the train runs to the S.W., skirting (right) the bleak Jaizquivel (p. 9) and traversing a picturesque hilly district with fruit-trees and caserios (p. 4). The pass of Gainchurisqueta is penetrated by a tunnel. 71/2 M. Lezo-Rentería, the station for Lezo, with a wonder-working image of the Saviour, and for Renteria (p. 13), on the Oyarsun. Numerous factories are now passed.

The train crosses the Oyarzun by a narrow girder-bridge (where heads should not be protruded from the windows), passes by a tunnel through a peninsula, with the lead-foundry of Capuchinos, and reaches the beautiful and almost land-locked *Bay of Pasajes, which resembles an Alpine lake. In the 16-18th cent. this was the starting-point of the hardy Basque whalers, and Lafayette took ship here for America in 1776. The fishing-village of (91/2 M.) Pasajes, at the mouth of the Oyarzun (see above), is divided into San Juan, on the right bank, and San Pedro and Ancho, on the left, the last containing the railway-station, the custom-house, and large warehouses for wine. To the S. are the forts of San Marcos and Choritoqueta. — Pasajes is most conveniently visited by the tramway from San Sebastian; a boat may be taken to the Fuerte de Santa Isabel, on the E. side of the narrow entrance to the harbour.

Route along the Jaizquivél to Fuenterrabia, see p. 9.

The train runs along an embankment skirting the W. arm of the bay and intersects several hills. To the left is Alza; to the right rises the Monte Ulia, at the foot of which, on the bay of Zurriola, lies the Barrio de Gros, the E. suburb of (12 M.) San Sebastian.

San Sebastian. - Railway Stations. 1. Estación del Norte (Pl. G. 3; restaurant), on the right bank of the Uruméa, 1/2 M. from the town, for the trains of the Northern Railway. — 2. Estacion de Zaraus, in the Barrio de Amara, for the local line to Zarauz (p. 13). — At the first of these the traveller will find the omnibus general (p. xvi), the hotel-omnibuses (fare in each 50 c., baggage under 25 lbs. 25 c., trunk 50 c.), cabs, and tramways.

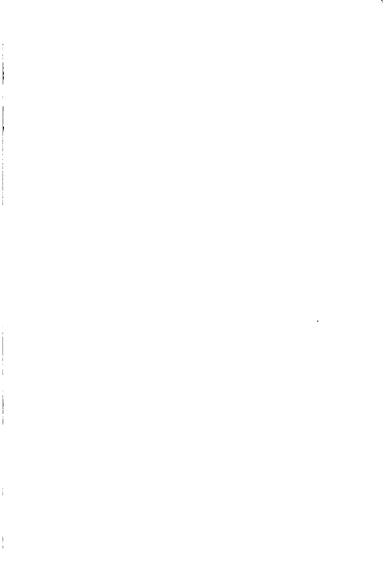
tramways.

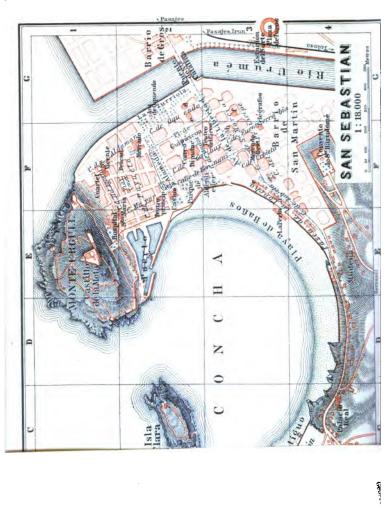
Hotels (comp. p. xx; generally crowded in summer and prices raised).

*Continental (Pl. a; F, 5), Paseo de la Concha, beautifully situated, with lift; *Hotel de Londres (Pl. b; F, 5), Avenida de la Libertad, with electric light, baths, and garden, but no view of the sea; *Inglés (Pl. c; F, 3), Paseo de la Concha, with fine view, closed in winter; these three of the first class, pension 10-20 p. — Fonda Ezguera (Pl. d; G, 2), prettily situated in the Paseo de la Zurriola, Spanish, pens. 10 p.; Hot. de France (Pl. e; G, 2), Calle de Caminos 2, well spoken of; Certral, Calle Mayor 1, pens. 10 p., well spoken of; Hot. Berdejjo (Pl. f; G, 3), Calle de Guetaria 7, commercial. — Private Apariments about 1000-300 p. for the season.

Bestaurants (comp. p. xxi). Mallorquina, Plaza Guipúzcoa, cor. of the Calle Churruca; Urbona, Plaza Guipúzcoa 15; Oriental, Plaza Vieja; Summer Restaurant at the Rompeolas (p. 12).

mer Restaurant at the Rompeolas (p. 12).





to Medina d. C. SAN SEBASTIAN.

Cafés (comp. p. xxii). Café Suito y de la Marina, in the Alameda; Otesza, by the Alderdi-eder Park; Oriental, see p. 10; Europa, opposite the Casino. - Beer Garden: Cerveceria Alemana, in the suburb of Gros; Cerveceria de Strasburgo, in the suburb of Antigua, at the tramway terminus. Oab per drive 2, per hr. 5 p.; outside the town 5 p. for the 1st hr., 31/s p. for each additional hour.

Electric Tramways. 1. From the Place Vieta (Pl. F, 2) to Pasajes (40 c.)

and Renteria (80 c.), with a branch-line to the Estación del Norte (15 c.). — 2. From the Plaza Vieja to Antiquo (Pl. C. 4; 20 c.).

Post Office (Correo, Pl. F, 2; comp. p. xviii), in the Palacio de la Diputación. — Telegraph Office (Pl. F, 3), Calle de Fuenterrabia 24.

Concerts. Bands play in the Alameda at noon on Sundays and holidays in winter, and at noon and 9 p. m. during the season; on the Casino Terrace at noon, 5 p. m., and 9 p. m. in the season. After the evening concert there is a ball in the Casino (adm. 3 p.).

Clubs. Gran Casino Easonense, in the Casino, 1st floor; Club Cantabrico,

above the Café Oteixa (see above).

Theatre (comp. p. xxvi). Teatro Principal (Pl. F, 2), Calle Mayor. Ball Games (Juegos de Pichota; comp. p. xxix). Jai-lais, in the Camino de Pasajes, to the E. of the Cerveceria Alemana (see above), with room for 2000 spectators; Ball Tights (comp. p. xxvi) four times in August in the Plaza de Tores (Pl. G. 3), opposite the Estación del Norte.

Eaths in the Casino, in the Perla del Oceano (Pl. E, F, 3), and at the Personderia (Pl. F, 2). — Sea Baths at the Playa de Bostos (Pl. E, F, 3; 25 c., with towals 50 c.) and the Playa del Antigue (Pl. B, C, 3, 4). Physicians. Dr. Wich, French, Höt, de Londres; Dr. Ucelayeta, Plaza de Guipúzcoa 15; Dr. Zargusta, Calle Reina Regente 3; Dr. Morait, Avenida 12.

- Chemists. Carrion, Calle Hernani; Tornero, Plaza de Guipúzcoa.

Consulates. British Vice-Consul, Major Nutt, Calle Guetaria 8. —
U.S. Consular Agent, Julian de Salazar, Calle de Fuenterrabia 8.

Boeksellers. Francisco Jornet, Alameda 15; R. Nerecan, Elcano 7.

Banks. Branch of the Bance de España, Calle Garibay; José Brunet & Co., Avenida de la Libertad 20. - Monoy Changers. Carasco, Alameda, next door to the Casino; Landaberea y Echeverria, Alameda 21.

San Sebastián, the ancient Basque Hizurun or Easo (?) and now the flourishing capital of Guipúzcoa, is the most fashionable seaside resort in Spain and one of the most beautifully situated watering places in Europe. It is the summer-residence of the Oueen-Regent Maria Christina and of the young King Alfonso XIII. Pop., incl. the suburbs, 30,000.

The old town, reduced to ashes in 1813 and since then almost wholly rebuilt, lies at the S. base of the Monte Urgull, a rocky island now connected with the mainland, between the mouth of the Uruméa on the E. and the bay of La Concha on the W. The new town, which we reach from the Estación del Norte (Pl. G, 3) by crossing the Puente de Santa Catalina (Pl. G, 2), arose after the removal of the city-walls in 1866 and occupies the flat sandy peninsula between Mte. Urgull and the mainland. The old town is closely built and densely populated; the new town is marked by its wide streets and handsome promenades.

On the E., below the Uruméa bridge, the town is bounded by the *Paseo de la Zurriola (Pl. G. 2), a spacious quay, affording beautiful views. In the middle of the quay, surrounded by flower beds, is the * Monument of Antonio de Oquendo, the Basque commander of the Spanish fleet in the wars with the Netherlands in 1631 and 1639. The monument, designed by Marcial de Aguirre, consists of a bronze statue, on a pedestal adorned with trophies, reliefs, and allegorical figures of courage and seamanship. At the N. end of the quay, adjoining the Mte. Urgull, are the Rompeolas (restaurant, see p. 10). washed continually by the surf of the Bay of Biscay.

The OLD Town contains few objects of interest. In its centre lies the Plaza de la Constitución (Pl. F, 2), surrounded by arcades and formerly the scene of the bull-fights. It contains the Casa Consistorial, built in 1828. To the E., near the Passó de la Zurriola, are the Mercado de la Brecha (Pl. E, 2; meat and vegetable market), the Pescaderia (Pl. F, 2; fish-market), and the church of San Vicente (Pl. F, 1), a Gothic building of 1507, with a curious W. porch and tower, massive buttresses, and some excellent statues by Ambrosio de Bengoechea (p. lviii). Thence we proceed to the S.W., through the Calle del Treintaiuno de Agosto, to the church of Santa Maria' (Pl. E, 2), a handsome baroque structure (1743-64).

The focus of the New Town is the beautiful *PLAZA DE GUI-PÓZCOA (Pl. F, 2), with its luxuriant vegetation. On its S.W. side rises the stately **Palacio de la Diputación**, with the finely equipped rooms of the Provincial Diet and various provincial authorities (adm. on application to one of the miqueletes or policemen; fee 1/2-1 p.). On the staircase is a fine stained-glass window, designed by Echena and made at Munich, representing King Alfonso VIII.

confirming the fueros of Guipúzcoa in 1202.

The town is traversed in its whole breadth by two wide streets shaded with trees: the Avenida de la Libertad (Pl. F. G. 3, 2) and the *Alameda or Boulevard (Pl. F, 2), the latter occupying the site of the former town-walls. The Avenida leads straight from the Urumea bridge to the *Concha, a noble bay bounded by the Mte. Urgull on the N.E. and the Mtc. Igueldo on the W., while the small island of Santa Clara shelters its outlet on the N.W. Its beach is excellently adapted for bathing and is crowded in the season with thousands of bathers. Some of the largest hotels face the bay (comp. p. 10), and at Antiguo (tramway, see p. 11) is the unpretending Palacio Real (Pl. C, 4), built in 1889-92 for the royal family on the site of the Convento del Antiguo, which was burned in the first Carlist war. In the Avenida (No. 40) is the American International School for Girls (Instituto International), which has done much for the higher education of women in Spain. - At the W. end of the Alameda rises the imposing Casino (Pl. F, 2), built by Luis Aladren and connected with the Paseo de la Concha by the grounds of the Parque de Alderdieder (Pl. F, 2, 3). - To the N.W. of the Casino are the Aquarium (adm. 50 c.) and the small Harbour (Puerto; Pl. E, 2).

The **Monte Urgull** (380 ft.), a mass of sandstone rock presenting an abrupt face on every side, may be ascended in about 3/4 hr.

(views). Easy footpaths, reached by the steps on the W. side of the church of Santa Maria (p. 12), wind up the hill in wide curves. On the N. side, halfway up, are the graves of the British officers who fell here in 1813 and 1836. The summit of the hill is crowned by the Castillo de la Mota, which was occupied by the French under General Rey in the Spanish War of Liberation in 1813 and not surrendered till the town had been captured and burned down (Aug. 31st) by the British, Spanish, and Portuguese troops under Graham. The excesses of the victorious soldiery on this occasion form a lasting disgrace to the British army. In 1835-36 the town and fortress were beleaguered by the Carlist forces and heroically defended by the citizens with the aid of some British auxiliaries. -Other interesting excursions may be made by boat to the island of Santa Clara (Pl. C. 2), with its small lighthouse and restaurant; by road to the Mte. Igueldo (785 ft.), with the old lighthouse and an extensive view; and by railway or tramway to the Bay of Pasaies (p. 10) and Renteria (p. 10).

FROM SAN SEBASTIAN TO ZARAUZ, 16 M., branch-railway in 1-11/4 hr. (fares 3 p., 2 p., 1 p. 20 c.). — Zarauz (Grand Hotel) is a picturesquely situated bathing-place with a sandy beach. Diligences run hence to the W. to Deva (p. 20; railway in progress) and to the S.W. to Aspeitia (Inn., plain), a small town of 2500 inhab., lying on the Urola, amid hills, writemains of ancient walls and gates and interesting churches. A little to the W., on the road to Ascotita, is the imposing convent of San Ignacio de Lopóla, with its lofty domed church, erected by Fontana in 1688 at seq. on the site of the house in which Loyola (18490 Lopez de Recalde; 1491-1556), founder of the Society of Jesus (1800), was born. From Aspeitia diligences ply to the E. to Tolosa (see below) and to the S. to Zundrraga (p. 14).

The RAILWAY TO MEDINA DEL CAMPO turns to the S. at San Sebastian and ascends the pretty and industrious valley of the Urumea. We cross the river, thread a tunnel, and reach (16 M.) Hernani, a small town situated high above the right bank of the Urumea, with several sombre old palaces and a large Church, celebrated for its wood carvings. Hernani was the birthplace of Juan de Urbieta, who took Francis I. prisoner at the battle of Pavia (1525). Above the town rises the old Fort Santa Bárbara, bombarded in vain by the Carlists in 1874. — The train now quits the valley of the Urumea and ascends steadily to the S.W., passing under the hill of Burunza by a tunnel. 201/2 M. Station for the high-lying Andoasn. Beyond another tunnel the train crosses the Leizaran, descending from the left, and enters the fertile and well-peopled valley of the Oria, which it ascends as far as Ormaiztegui (p. 14). 23 M. Villabona-Cizur. 1011.

271/2 M. Tolosa (260 ft.; Fonda Mendia), the ancient Iturissa, prettily situated in the green valley of the Oria, which here receives the Aspiroz. It contains 5100 inhab, and was formerly the capital of Guipúzcoa. The chief points of interest are the tasteful church of Santa Maria, with a colossal figure of John the Baptist on its façade and a handsome modern marble altar in its interior; the

Palacio Idiaques, on the road to Navarre; and the handsome avenues on the Oria and the Berástegui, the latter known as the Paeéo de Igarondo. Most of the numerous manufactories are engaged in making paper ('papel continuo').

DILIGENCES run from Tolosa to the W. to Aspettia (p. 13) and to the S.E., via Betelu, with celebrated mineral springs, to Iruzum, a station on

the railway from Alsasua to Pampeluna (p. 175).

The train penetrates the foot-hills of the mountains to the S. by several tunnels and crosses the Oria fifteen times. Numerous well-to-do villages and manufactories are passed. To the left rise the conical peak of Aralar (4835 ft.) and the serrated ridge of Ataun. Beyond (33 M.) Legorreta and (351/2 M.) Villafranca we reach (38 M.) Beassin (520 ft.).

From Beasain two direct Roads (10-12 M.), one through the valley of the Segura and the other via Cegama, ascend to the Puerto de Idiaciolal (2160 ft.), to the E. of the mountain-pass of Otzaurte (see below), which the railway reaches by a long detour. In making this attractive excursion, we may either return to Beasain by the alternative road or descend on the other side to Alsáeua (see below). The church of Cegama contains the tomb of the celebrated Carlist leader Tomas Zumalacarregui, who was born at Ormaitzequi in 1788 and fell before Bilbao in 1834.

The train continues to follow the Oria, skirting the barren limestone heights of the Sierra de San Adrian, to (41 M.) Ormaistegui, the frequented Sulphur Baths of which lie to the left, adjoining the Viaduct (350 yds. long, 116 ft. high) over the valley. It then turns nearly to the N.W., ascends along the Areria, penetrates the Monte de Eisaga by a tunnel, and enters the valley of the Urola.

47 M. Zumarraga (1170 ft.; Hotel Ugalde, Fonda del Paraiso, both by the rail. station), picturesquely situated at the foot of the Castillo de Ipenarrieta, built in 1605 on the Irimo (2930 ft.), is the junction of the railway to Bilbao and Miranda de Ebro (R. 2; carriages changed) and the starting-point of diligences to Aspeitia, Loyola, and Zarauz (p. 13; twice daily). It is the birthplace of Miguel Lópes de Legaspi, the conqueror of the Philippines in 1571, to whom the province has erected a bronze statue designed by Marinas (1897).

At Zumarraga the line turns abruptly to the S. and ascends the valley of Legazpia, which is watered by the Urola. At $(52^4/2 \text{ M.})$ Brincola (1660 ft.) it penetrates the E. wall of the valley by the Tunnel of Oazurza, which is 3230 yds. long. On emerging from this tunnel we find ourselves on the W. slope of the parallel valley of Cegama (see above), which we ascend through 12 other tunnels, reaching the culminating point of the line (2015 ft.) in the middle of the tunnel beyond (59 M.) Otzaurte (1998 ft.). We enjoy a series of fine views of the fertile valley to the left, and of the limestone heights of the Sierra de San Adrian to the right, including the Aitzgorri (ca. 5250 ft.), crowned by the Ermita di S.m Adrian, and the savage Monte Araz (3773 ft.).

The train now descends through brushwood, leaving the Puerto de Idiazábal (see above) to the left and skirting the base of the hills

of Alsania, to (65 M.) Alsasua (1740 ft.; Rail. Restaurant), a village of Navarre with 1800 inhab., prettily situated in the valley of the Araquil. The scenery here is of an Alpine character. To the N. rises the Sierra di Azelar (4825 ft.), to the S. the Sierra de Andéa (4900 ft.); farther off, to the E., are the Pyrenees.

From Alsasua to Pampeluna and Castejon (Saragossa), see p. 175.

The Madrid railway now turns to the W., passes (661/2 M.) Olasagutia, and ascends through the wide valley of Borunda to the plateau of Alava, which forms the connecting link between the Pyrenees and the central tableland of Spain. Navarre is quitted at Ciorda. We cross the watershed almost imperceptibly and reach the valley of the Zadorra, which carries its waters to the Ebro. The scenery is very desolate. To the N.W. we see the Mte. Aras (p. 14); farther on the Puerto de Arlaban (p. 16) comes into sight, and the serrated ridges of the Peña Gorvea (p. 25) and the Peña de Ambotu, which separate the plateau of Alava from the deeply indented valleys of Vizcaya. - 721/2 M. Araya, at the foot of Mte. Araz; 77 M. Salvatierra. Tunnel. To the left is the Ermita de Estivares; to the right are the ruins of the castle of Guevara, built in the 15th cent. in imitation of the Castle of S. Angelo at Rome.

At (83 M.) Alegría the train reaches the fertile Concha de Alava, watered by the Zadorra and several other rivers. This was formerly the bed of a lake and is now a wide upland plain, bordered by distant mountains. It contains many thriving villages.

92 M. Vitoria. - Hotels (comp. p. xx). Fonda de Quintanilla, Calle de la Estación, 1/4 M. from the rail. station, good cuisine, pens. 61/2-9 p.; FONDA PALLARES, Calle de Postas, cor. of the Plana de la Indeo'175 p.; FONDA PALLARIS, CALLE de POSSAS, COT. Of the Plana de la Independencia, with a small garden and baths; FONDA DE PEÑA, adjoining the last, unpretending.

Oalés. Universal, Suize, both in the Calle de la Estación.

Fost & Telegraph Office, Plana de la Independencia. — Bull Ring (Plana de Toros), in the S.E. part of the new town.

Vitoria (1730 ft.), capital of the province of Alava, lies in the centre of the Concha de Alava. Pop. 24,500. It was founded in 581 by Leovigild, King of the Visigoths, after a victory over the Basques, and was taken in 1198 by Alfonso VIII. of Castile.

The Calle de la Estación leads to the N. from the railway-station to the NEW Town, with its wide thoroughfares and spacious squares. From the end of this street the Calle de Postas leads to the right to the Plaza de Bilbao (p. 16) and to the Plaza de la Independencia, with its trees. By turning slightly to the left at the end of the Calle de la Estación, we reach the Plasa Nueva, the market - place and winter-promenade of the town. It is surrounded with arcades and was erected in 1791 by Antonio de Olagaibel on the model of the famous Plaza Mayor in Salamanca. On the N. side of the plaza is the Casa Consistorial, bearing the arms of Alava, a castle supported by two lions. - The Plaza Nueva is adjoined on the W. by the Plaza Vicia, with the Gothic church of San Miguel, situated

on the slope of the old town. The high-altar, carved in wood, in the Renaissance style of the 16th cent., by Juan Velazques and Gregorio Hernandez, is deservedly celebrated as a work of art. On the outside of the choir, down to 1841, hung the well-known Machete Vitoriano (now in the town-hall), by which the Civil Governor of the Basque Provinces took his oath of office: 'May my head be cut off with this knife, if I do not defend the fueros of my fatherland'.

Proceeding to the N.W. from the lower end of the Plaza Vieja, we soon reach the Plaza de la Provincia, adorned with a bronze Statue of Mateo Beniño Moraza, the zealous upholder of the fuéros, unveiled in 1895. The Palacio De la Provincia, built in 1858. contains a fine Crucifixion (1643) by Ribera (in the hall of the provincial diet) and paintings of SS. Peter and Paul (1637) by the same hand (in an adjoining room; fee $\frac{1}{2}$ -1 p.).

We now proceed by the back of the palace to the left, through the Calle de Juego de Pelota, to the pretty Paséo de la Florida, with its well-kept grounds. The Paséo de la Senda, to the S., and the Paséo del Prado, beyond the railway, call for no remark. A little to the E. of the latter is the Convento de las Salesas, built in the Gothic style in 1880, with a lofty tower.

The Upper Town, known as La Villa Suso or El Campillo Suso. situated on the low ridge to the N. of the new town, contains little of interest. It is most easily reached from the Plaza de Bilbao (p. 15). We first reach the Villa Vieja, a girdle of six streets enclosing the Villa Suso. At the N. end of the latter stands the CATHE-DRAL OF SANTA MARIA, an unsightly Gothic edifice, built in the 12th cent, and restored in the 14th, with a modern tower. Its only feature of interest is the much-damaged sculptures of the portal. The interior contains a few sadly dilapidated Gothic tombs. In the sacristy is a Pietà ascribed to Murillo(?).

FROM VITORIA TO VERGARA, railway under construction, open as far as (12 M.) Salinas de Lémis (in about 3/4 hr.; fares 2 p. 20, 1 p. 65 c., 1 p.).

— The train passes (81/2 M.) Villarreal de Alava, on the road from Vitoria to the baths of Santa Agueda and Mondragon, crosses the mountains a little to the W. of the Puerto de Artaban (1740 ft.), and then descends through the valley of the Deva to (12 M.) Salinas de Léniz. Diligence hence past the baths of Arcchealata and Mondragon to Vergara, see p. 20.

Our line continues to run towards the W., intersecting the cel-

ebrated Battlefield of Vitoria.

The battle of Vitoria took place on June 21st, 1813. The French, under King Joseph and Marshal Jourdan, were stationed at Tres Puentes and Subejana de Alava, to the N. of Nanctares (see below). The British. under the Duke of Wellington, advanced through the pass of Puebla (see below) and took up their position at Subejana de Morales. The engagement ended in the defeat of the French, who retired to Vitoria, from which, however, they were soon ousted. Their loss amounted to 6000 men and 120 guns. This battle practically decided the war in Spain.

We now cross the Zadorra and reach (100 M.) Nanclares de la Oca (1590 ft.), situated amid the limestone hills. To the S. we see Castillo and Puebla de Arganzon, two small and ancient walled towns, lying in a narrow defile, through which the lake of Alava (p. 15) once discharged its waters. The train again crosses the Zadorra and passes (107 M.) Mansanos, the last station in Alava. We now enter the province of Burgos and the broad valley of the Ebro, here a very insignificant stream. The train crosses the railway to Bibbo (R. 2) and then the Banas, an affuent of the Ebro.

113 M. Miranda de Ebre (1470 ft.; Fonda de Egaña, at the rail. station; *Rail. Restaurant), the junction of the lines to Bilbao (R. 2) and Saragossa (R. 12). Carriages are changed for these places.

— The town of Miranda, with 4100 inhab., old walls and castle,

and the church of St. Nicholas, lies to the S., on the Ebro.

Seats should now be taken to the right (as far as Pancorbo). To the W. we see the barren Monte Bilibio, the last summit of the limestone ridge of the Sierra de Toloño, and the Buradon, which belongs to the Sierra de Pancorbo (Montes Obarenes). The train crosses the Ebro, leaving the town of Miranda to the left, and sweeps round to the E. It then ascends rapidly to the * Garganta or Gorge of Pancorbo, formed by the Oroncillo on its passage through the limestone mountains. At the mouth of the ravine, to the left, are the ruins of the convent of Bugedo. Beyond two tunnels we reach the first expansion of the gorge, where we obtain fine views behind us and of the valley of Ameyugo to the W. We then cross a bridge and thread a narrow part of the defile, flanked by jagged and precipitous cliffs. Beyond two more tunnels the train enters the second expansion of the ravine and stops at (124 M.) Pancorbo (2073 ft.), a wretched village, with the ruins of two castles, Santa Maria and Santa Engracia. Fine retrospect of the serrated cliffs of the Montes Obarenes, which extend towards the N.W.

We now reach the upland plains of Old Castile, where the eye is wearied by the interminable expanse of corn-fields. The train

ascends steadily, at first along the Oca.

138 ½ M. Briviesca (2330 ft.), an unimportant town with 3100 inhabitants. A meeting of the Cortes, held here in 1388, decreed that the heir-apparent to the throne of Castile should bear the title 'Prince of Asturias', a style that is still adhered to. The Capilla de Sopraga, in the Collegiate Church, and the suppressed convent of Santa Cara contain admirably carved altars.

About 15 M. to the N. of Brivieses (diligence) lies Offia, with the celebrated Benedictine convent of San Salvador (now suppressed), founded by Count Sancho García in 1011. It contains the interesting tombs of four kings. About 3 M. farther on is La Horadada, a Roman bridge across

the Ebro.

The line continues to ascend, passing Prádanos, Castil de Peones, and (148 M.) Santa Olalla. It then sweeps round Piedrehita, threads four tunnels, and reaches the bleak and stormy plateau of the Brújula (3160 ft.; highest point, to the W., 3265 ft.), forming the watershed between the Ebro and the Douro. We then descend along the small Vega to (157 1/2 M.) Quintanapalla. In the little church of the

village, which lies about 1 M. from the station, Charles II. of Spain was married in 1682 to Marie Louise, eldest daughter of the Duke of Otleans, brother of Louis XIV. - As we approach Burgos the country becomes flat and dreary. To the right appear the castle and cathedral of Burgos, to the left the Cartuja de Miraflores; in the extreme distance is the Sierra de la Demanda (p. 178). Finally we cross the Arlanson and skirt the Quinta Promenade (p. 33).

168 M. Burgos, see p. 25.

Beyond Burgos we see the convent of Las Huelgas (p. 34) to the right. The line follows the Arlanzon as far as Torquemada (see below). Farther on, to the left, are the heights of the Sierra de Covarrábias. 174 M. Quintanilleja; 180 M. Estépar; 186 1/2 M. Villaguirán: 1931/2 M. Villodrigo, the first station in the province of Palencia, once part of the kingdom of Leon. We cross the Arlanzon at its confluence with the Arlanza, which descends from the Sierra de la Demanda (to the E.). 200 M. Quintana ('del Puente').

207 M. Torouemada, situated a little below the point where the Arlanzón joins the Pisuerga, which flows from N. to S. We soon

cross the latter river. 2141/2 M. Magas, with a ruined castle.

220 M. Venta de Baños (*Hot. Viuda de Barbotan, opposite the rail. station, R. 21/2, D. 3 p.; Rail. Restaurant), the junction of the railways to Santander (R. 5), Asturias, and Galicia (R. 51). Near Venta are the Baños de Cerato, the medicinal spring of which cured Recceswind. King of the Visigoths, of the stone. The small basilica of San Juan Bautista was erected by the grateful monarch in 661.

The train crosses the Carrion and follows first the right bank of the Pisuerga and then the Canal of Castile (p. 36), which runs parallel with the river through the corn-growing Tierra de Campos. To the left lies Tariego, with its cave-dwellings; to the right is the convent of San Isidro de Dueñas. At (223 M.) Dueñas Isabella the Catholic met Ferdinand of Aragon before their marriage. - The train now enters the province of Valladolid, also belonging to the old kingdom of Leon. 233 M. Corcos-Aguilarejo; 2351/2 M. Cabezón. now entirely bereft of its quondam importance. The train crosses the Pisuerga by a nine-arched bridge, and then the Esqueva.

243 M. Valladolid, see p. 36.

FROM VALLADOLID TO ARIZA, 159 M., railway (one through-train daily) in 91/4 hrs. (fares 29 p. 45, 22 p. 10, 14 p. 75 c.). The most important intermediate stations are: 121/2 M. Tudela de Duero; 371/2 M. Penagel; 62 M. Aranda de Duero, a picturesque old town on the right bank of the Douro, with 5000 inhabitants. — 1261/2 M. Almazán, a high-lying town of 2600 inhab., commanding a fine mountain-view, with remains of the old walls and gates destroyed by the French in 1810, and a famous bridge over the Douro, 180 yds. long and having thirteen arches. Almazán is the junction of the railway from Alcuneza to Soria (p. 155). — 159 M. Arisa, a station on the railway from Madrid to Saragossa (p. 155).

A branch-line (251/2 M., in 2 hrs.) runs from Valladolid to the small town of Medina de Rioseco.

The train now enters a monotonous and almost treeless plain. crosses the Douro a little above Puente de Duero, and then the Cega. an affinent from the S., at (251 M.) Viana de Cega. Beyond (254 M.) Valdestillas we cross the Adaja (p. 45). 258½ M. Mataposuelos. At (263½ M.) Pozáldes the country again becomes more fertile.

269 M. Medina del Campo (2370 ft.; Fonda del Norte, Fonda del Comercio, both indifferent; Rail. Restaurant, tolerable), an important railway centre, being the junction (carriages changed) for the lines to Salamanca and Portugal (R. 50), to Madrid vià Avila (R. 6), to Madrid vià Avila (R. 6), to Madrid vià Segovia (R. 7), and to Zamora (see below). The town, an old place with 5200 inhab., is picturesquely situated on the left bank of the Zapardiel. The collegiate church of San Antolin, built in the Gothic style in 1503, contains several good retablos and a banner of the kings of Castile. The Castillo de la Mota, now partly in ruins, was erected by Fernando de Carrefio in 1440 and was a favourite resort of Isabella the Catholic, who died here in 1504.

FROM MEDINA DEL CAMPO TO ZAMORA, 56 M., railway in 3º/4-5 hrs. (fares 10 p. 35, 7 p. 80, 5 p. 20 c.). The chief intermediate stations are Nava del Rey. Castro Nuño (where the Douro is crossed), and Toro. — Zamoru, see p. 472.

Continuation of the Journey viâ Avila or Segovia to Madrid, see pp. 45–50.

2. From Zumárraga to Bilbao and Miranda de Ebro.

FROM ZUMARRAGA TO BILBAO, 52 M., narrow-gauge railway in 3-4% hrs. (fares 9 p., 6 p. 45 c., 4 p.). This is a very picturesque trip; best views, as far as Málzaga, to the left. First-class passengers are advised to use the Coche-Bufet or dining-ear, for which an extra charge of 3 p. is made; the food is simple and not dear. The station in Zumárraga is opposite that of the Northern Railway. In Bilbao the trains arrive at the Achuri station, whence a tramway runs to the town.

FROM BELBAO TO MIRANDA DE EBRO, 64 M., railway in 81/5-4 hrs. (fares 12 p., 9 p., 5 p. 40 c.). Best views to the left. Departure from the Estación del Norte.

Zumárraga, see p. 14. — The train for Bilbao follows the Northern Railway for a short distance through the wide valley of the Urola, then ascends to the W. through a narrow lateral valley of the Boyle of Monte Irimo (p. 14), which divides the valley of the Urola from that of the Ansuóla. Near the Puerto de Descarga we penetrate the crest of the mountains by a long tunnel. The line, commanding many fine views of the lower part of the Anzuola valley, runs along the N. slope, high above the river. Crossing several side valleys and threading five tunnels, it then descends to (6 M.) Anzuola. — Beyond this point the railway affords a good idea of the character of the Basque provinces, as described at p. 2. To the right and left rise lofty hills, covered with chestnuts, oaks, and ferns; the bottom of the beautiful valley is a mass of fruit-trees. Three tunnels. Vergars appears below us to the left. The train reaches it by another tunnel and a sharp curve.

10 M. Vergara, a town of 3200 inhab., is finely situated among lefty mountains, at the confluence of the Anzuola with the Deva. The Convenio de Vergara concluded in 1839 between the Carlist general

Maroto and the Spanish general Espartero, stipulated that the Basques should lay down their arms and so put an end to the first Carlist war. The church of San Pedro contains an admirable statue of Christ by Montañés (p. lix). In the once famous Seminario, founded in 1776, is a statue of St. Ignatius by Gregorio Hernandez. — A diligence runs from Vergara to Salinas de Léniz, whence there is a railway to Vitoria (see p. 16).

The line, sweeping to the right, crosses a side-valley by an embankment and then descends on the right bank of the Deva, between low hills, to (14½ M.) Placencia. Tunnel. On the high mountain slopes are artificial terraces with groves of chestnuts and fields of corn. We cross the Deva and ascend to the W., on the right bank of the Ermua, to (16½ M.) Málzaga.

From Málzaga a narrow-gauge railway (*/4 hr.; fares 2 p. 10, 1 p. 60 c., 1 p.) runs to (10½ M.) Deva (*Hôt. Deva), a sea-bathing resort, with a small harbour, prettily situated at the base of the Monte Andus. From Deva vibarbour, between the railway is to be prolonged) to San Sebastian, see p. 13.

18 M. Eibar, with manufactories of small-arms. Beyond (20½ M.) Ermua, the first station in Vizcaya (p. 21), we ascend through a narrow, richly-wooded glen, one of the finest points on the line. Long tunnel. We then descend on the S.W. slope of the mountains, through fields of corn, to (24½ M.) Zaldívar, with sulphur-baths, on the Azubia. — 25½ M. Olacueta.

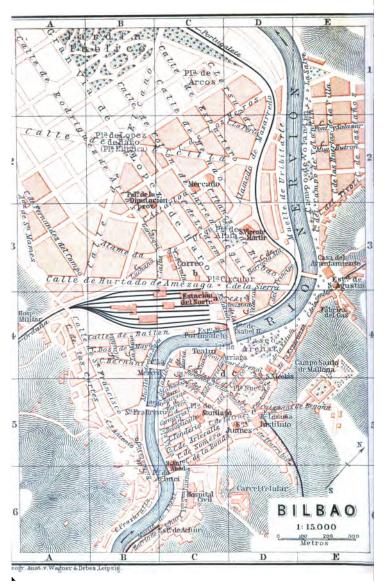
30 M. Durango (Hôt. de Olmedal), a town of 3200 inhab., prettily situated on the *Durango*, below the mouth of the Azubia, in a wide upland valley enclosed by lofty mountains. It carries on some manufactures and contains one of the oldest churches (San Pedro de Tavira) in the Basque provinces.

The train now backs out of the station and descends to the N.W. through the fertile and well-wooded valley of the Durango. 34 M. Euba. — 37 M. Amorebieta, also the station for Zornoza.

FROM AMOREPIETA TO PEDERNALES, 15½ M., narrow-gauge railway in 1 hr. (fares 2 p. 90, 1 p. 85, 1 p. 30 c.). — 4½ M. Lugasteta; 1½ M. Majora. — 9½ M. Guernica (Fonda at the rail, station), a small town of 2000 inhab., splendidly situated on the Manddea, was the seat of the diet of Viscaya until the abolition of the fuéros (p. 4). The deputies me every two years in front of the Casa de Juntas, under an oak-tree which is celebrated in the national anthem of the Basques. — Beyond Guernica the line descends through the pretty valley of the Mundaca, passing several small stations. To the right is a small château of the Empress Eugénie. — 15½ M. Pedernales. A diligence, connecting with the trains, runs hence vià (7 M.) Mandaca, a fishing-village on a bay at the mouth of the river, to (9 M.) Bermee, the most important fishing-station in Vizaya (6000 inhab.), with a new Insane Leylum for the Basque provinces. The bay (playa) commands a noble prospect of the sea and coast, extending to the Cabo Machichaco, with its lighthouse, on the N.W., and to the hills of San Sebattian (p. 12) on the S.E.

The railway to Bilbao follows the valley of the Durango. 40 M. Lemona; $45^{1}/_{2}$ M. Zuazo, with a dynamite factory. — We now enter the fruitful, wine-producing valley of the Nervion. — $47^{1}/_{2}$ M. Ariz-Dos-Caminos (p. 24). — 52 M. Bilbao.





to Miranda de Ebro. BILBAO.

Bilbao. - Railway Stations. 1. Estación del Norte (Pl. C. 4), for the line to Miranda de Ebro; 2. Estación de Portugalete (Pl. C, 4), by the principal bridge, both in the New Town. — 3. Estación de San Aquestia (Pl.

E. 3), behind the town-hall, for Las Arenas and Plencia; 4. Estación de Lexóma (Pl. D. 5); 5. Estación de Achuri (Pl. B. C. 6), for the line to Durango and Zumárraga. These three in the Old Town.

Hotels (comp. p. xx; no omnibuses). "Horz Terminus (Pl. a; C. 4),
Calle de la Estación 3 (in the New Town), a house of the first class, with Calle de la Estación 5 (in the New Town), a house or une mrs class, when electric light, steam heat, lift, and covered passage to the Estación del Norfe, pens, from 10 p. — Hor. D'ABGLETERRE (Pl. c; D, 4), Boul. Arenal, entr. at Calle de Correo 25; Hor. ARTONIA (Pl. d; C, 4), Calle de Bidebarrieta 14, cor. of the Boul. Arenal, unpretending; Hor. CATALINA (Pl. e; D, 5), Calle de Ascao 2, unpretending. These three are in the Old Town.

Estaurants (comp. p. xxi). *Astiguo, Calle de Bidebarrieta 7; Prusiona, Calle de la Libertad 1; Compos del Olimpo (p. 23).

Calle (comp. p. xxii). *Call Sulve. on the groundfloor of the Hôt.

Oafes (comp. p. xxii). Café Suiso, on the groundfloor of the Hôt. Inglaterra and in the Plaza Nueva; "Bolsa, Boul. Arenal; Arriaga, in the theatre. English ale and Bavarian beer at all.

Cabs with one horse, for 1-2 pers., % p. per drive, 2 p. per hr., each addit. pers. 1/2 p. more; with two horses, 1-2 pers. 11/2 and 21/2 p., 8-4 pers. 2 and 3 p. Btand on the Arenal, in front of the theatre; supply limited.

Tramways. 1. From the Estaciós de Acheri (Pl. B, C, 8) by the Arenal (Pl. D, 4) to the Mercado del Ensenche (Pl. C, 2). 2. From the Placa Vieja

(Pl. C, 5) to Tivoli. 3. From the Plaza Vicja to Zubálburu. — Electric Tramways from the Arenal (Pl. D, 4) to Algoria, via Deusto, Luchana, Desierto, and Las Arenas, and to Samtures via Olaveaga, Luchana, Desierto, Sestao, and Portugalete.

Steamers. 1. To Castro and Gijon (agent, Busino de Uruburu, Colon de Larreategui). — 2. Coasting Steamers of the Ibarra Co. (agent, Berge & Co.,

Gran Via 5; comp. the 'Guia para los viajeros', mentioned at p. xy).

Theatre (Pl. C, 4), in the Arenal. — Circus, Calle Marqués del Puerto.

Bull Ring (Plasa de Toros), outside the New Town. — Ball Game (Pelota; comp. p. xxix); Fronton Euskalduna, Calle de Hurtado de Amézaga; Fronton de Abando, Fronton de Deusto, in the suburbs of those names. — Band in the Arenal every summer-evening at 7.30; in winter on Sun. and

festivals at midday.

Physicians. Dr. Campbell, Desierto, Erandia; Dr. Sierra, Calle de la Esperanza 2. — Druggists. Bengoa, Calle de la Estación 12; Pinedo, Calle de la Craz 10. — Banka. El Nervion, Calle Nueva (with medicinal baths).

Banks. Banco de España, Calle del Banco de España; Banco de Bilbao, Plazuela de San Nicolas; C. Jacquet, Calle del Correo 32.

Backellon. Balter & C. Calle Banco de España; Calle del Correo 32.

Booksellers. Bulfy & Co., Calle Banco de España 3; Delmas, Calle del Correo 24. - Photographs: Landáburu Hermanos, Calle de la Cruz 11. Post Office (Correc; Pl. C, 3), Calle Ayala, near the Estación del Norte.

- Telegraph Office, Plaza Nueva 16 (Pl. D. 5).

British Consul, C. S. Smith, Calle de Hurtado de Amézaga 22. — U. S. A. Consular Agent, Sydney J. Dyer, Calle del Banco de Bilbao. — English Church Service at Portugalete (p. 24); chaplain, Rev. Arthur Burnell.

Chief Attractions (one day): Arenal; Paseo de Volantin; Church of

Begoffa; excursion to Portugalete and Las Arenas.

Bilbao (20 ft. above sea-level), Basque Ibaixabal, the capital of the province of Viscaya and ranking with Santander as one of the most important commercial towns on the N. coast, lies finely on the Nervion, amid partly wooded hills, about 8 M. from the sea. Pop. 66,000. The town, which was founded by Diego Lopez de Haro, Lord of Biscay, about 1300, was repeatedly besieged by the Carlists in the wars of 1833-35 and 1873, but was never captured. The Old Town, on the right bank of the Nervion, has narrow streets and is closely packed between the river and the hills. The New Town, on

the roomier left bank, has sprung up since the last Carlist war, but it is already much larger than the old town and is steadily attracting more and more of the trade. It includes an English colony of considerable size. The river is crossed by three stone bridges and two iron ones. Though insignificant in itself, it has been so much improved by a process of canalization that ships of 4000 tons burden can enter it at high tide, while its dangerous inundations are a thing of the past. A large outer harbour, formed by two breakwaters, one on the W. near Santurce, the other on the E. near Algorta, is in course of construction. Bilbao owes its prosperity mainly to the extensive deposits of iron ore on the left bank of the Nervion. These have been known since hoar antiquity, but were net systematically exploited till the last 20 or 30 years. In 1882-96 about 55 million tons were exported, chiefly to Great Britain and in British ships.

In the middle ages Bilbao was so celebrated for its iron and steel manufactures, that the Elizabethan writers use the term bilbo for rapier and bilbos for fetters. Thus Falstaff ('Merry Wives of Windsor', Ill. 5) describes his condition in the buck-basket as 'compassed, like a good Bilbo, in the circumference of a peck, hilt to point, heel to head'.

The most frequented part of the old town and the focus of the life of the entire city is the shady Arral (Pl. C, D, 4), which contains several hotels, the chief cafes, the Teatro Nuevo, built by Joaquin Rucoba, and the church of San Nicolás, dating originally from the 15th cent. but entirely remodelled in 1743-56. Adjoining the theatre is the small Plaza de Arriaga (Pl. C. 4).

From the Calle de los Fueros, to the S.E. of the Arenal, we pass to the right into the large Plaza Nubra (Pl. D, 5), a square in the style of the Plaza Mayor in Salamanca (p. 465), surrounded by lofty buildings and by arcades which are used as winter-promenades. — From the S.E. angle of the Plaza Nueva the short Calle de la Libertad leads to a small plaza with the high-lying station of the railway to Lezama. Here, too, is the Instituto (Pl. D, 5), built about 1844, with a Library on the groundfloor and a small Collection of Natural History on the first floor. The steps on the N.E. side of the plaza lead to the Roman Catholic Cemetery and to Begoña (p. 23).

The Calle de la Cruz leads hence in the opposite direction, passing (left) the church of Los Santos Juanes, to the church of Santiago (Pl. C, 5), a Gothic structure of the 14th cent., with a modern façade and tower. At the back is a large hall with pillars. — The Calle Tenderia, continuing the Calle de la Cruz, leads to the PLAZA VIBJA (Pl. C, 5), the market-place of the old town. On the E. side of this, on the site of the Alcazar destroyed in 1366, is the church of San Antonio Abad, a Gothic building of the 15th cent., partly modernized in the interior. Just above this point is the Puente de Achuri, erected in 1878 near the site of the famous old bridge of St. Antony, which was taken down the previous year. — To the 3.E. is the Achuri Station (p. 21).

The new pleasure-grounds below the Passo del Arenal are more attractive than the parts of the city already mentioned. A short distance to the N. stands the Palacio de Ayuntamiento (Pl. E, 3), or town-hall, a handsome baroque edifice by Joaquín Rusobs, with a lofty tower. The flight of steps in front is adorned with marble figures of Equity and Law; the interior contains a fine vestibule in Carrara marble and a large reception-hall in a Moorish style. — Behind the town-hall lies the Estación de San Agustín (p. 21).

The *Campo de Volantin (Pl. E, 3, 2) descends along the river for about 1/2 M. from the town-hall, commanding a series of beautiful views. At the end of it, on the hill to the right, is the café-restaurant known as the Campos del Olimpo. The continuation of this street (electric tramway, see p. 21) leads past the (right) large Jesuit College to the suburb of Déusto, which contains the Colegio de Sordos-Mudos y Ciegos (asylum for deaf-mutes and the blind), erected in 1891. Farther on the road leads past Luchana, Desierto, and other manufacturing places to Las Arenas (p. 24).

The New Town (Ensanche), on the left bank of the Nervion, possesses wide streets and substantial modern buildings. The principal approach to it is formed by the Puente del Arenal or de Isabel Segunda (Pl. D. 4), erected in 1878, which crosses from the Azenal and affords a good view of the shipping in the river. To the left, just beyond the bridge, is the Portugalete Station (p. 21). Farther on, at the end of the Calle de la Estación, is the PLAZA CIRCULAR (Pl. C, 3) or Plaza de Isabel Segunda, in the centre of which is a fine bronze Statue of Diego Lopez de Haro (p. 21), by Benlliure. On the S. side of the plaza is the Estación del Norte (p. 21). On the W. side begins the wide GRAN VIA DE LOPEZ DE HARO (Pl. C, B, A, 3, 2, 1), the finest street in the new town, ending for the present at the Plaza Eliptica or de Lopez de Haro (Pl. B, 2). - A little to the N. of this street lies the Plaza de Albia, with its pretty grounds, adjoined by the church of San Vicente Martir (Pl. D, 3), dating originally from the 12th cent. but in its present form a Renaissance structure of the 16th cent., with eight massive round piers and fine vaulting. To the W. is the Mercado de Ensanche (Pl. C, 2). — To the S. of the Gran Via, at the corner of the Alameda de Urquijo and the Calle Ayala, is the modern Gothic church of La Residencia (Pl. C, 3). At the corner of the Gran Via and the Calle Astarloa is the new Palacio de la Diputación Provincial (Pl. B. C, 2, 3), in the baroque style, by Luis Aladren.

Walks (very attractive). To the English Cemetery (Cementerio Inglés), on the left bank of the Nervion, below the New Town. Many British of the Service of the New Town. Many British of the Cemetery (Campo Santo de Mallona; Pl. E. 4, 5), to the (1 M.) high-lying Church of Begoña, a building of the 16th cent., with a tower added in 1870. The hill affords a splendid *View of Bilbao and the valley of the Nervion, seen at its best by evening-light.

From Bilbao to Santander, see p. 44.

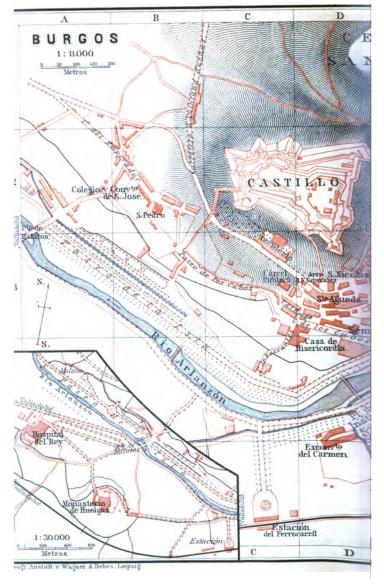
FROM BILBAO TO PORTUGALETE, 71/2 M., railway in 25 min. (24 trains daily; fares 80, 55, 85 c.). Station in Bilbao, see p. 20. — The train descends the rapidly expanding valley, generally close to the left bank of the Nervion. It passes the stations of Olaveaga, with numerous vineyards, and Zorroza. We then cross the Cadagua and reach Luchana. The valley and Zoryota. We then cross the Catagua and reach Extension. And valley contracts. — 41/2 M. Desterio, with numerous iron furnaces and foundries. Farther on we cross the Galindo, thread a short tunnel, and reach Sestao, with iron-works. At low tide the broad channel of the river here is usually dry. — 71/2 M. Portugalete (Hotel-Restaurant Insca, with a view terrace; Bath Restaurant, with hot and cold sea-baths, both on the quay), a small seaport with 4300 inhab., lies at the mouth of the Nervion in the a small scaport with 43U inhab., lies at the mouth of the Nervion in the Bay of Bibloo. The narrow streets, with their balconied houses, stretch picturesquely up the hillside. At the top is a tasteful Gothic church. The Romerics, or church-festivals, take place on July 25th, Aug. 15-16th, and Sept, 9th. There is a small English Church here, used by the British residents and the seafaring community. The *Muelle de Churrucs, a fine quay with good views, extends from the station past the Pueule Viscoys (see below) and ends in a mole, % M. long, erected to protect the harbour. The Lighthouse at the end of the mole commands a splendid view of the bay. On the low E. bank are Las Arenas, Algoria, and the Punia de Galea, and on the steep W. bank is Santurce, all with pretty villas and commanded by the fort on the Monte de Serantes (electric tramways to Bilbao, see p. 21). The intercourse between Portugalete and Las Arenas is carried on by the iron "Puente Viscaya, a so-called 'puente trasbordador', constructed in 1898 by Palacio of Bilbao at a cost of 800,000 p. (82,0001.). Two massive double-piers, 201 ft, in height, stand on stone platforms close to the edge of the river and support a light iron bridge, 550 ft. long and 150 ft. above the water. From this bridge hangs a flying-ferry, about 16 ft. above the

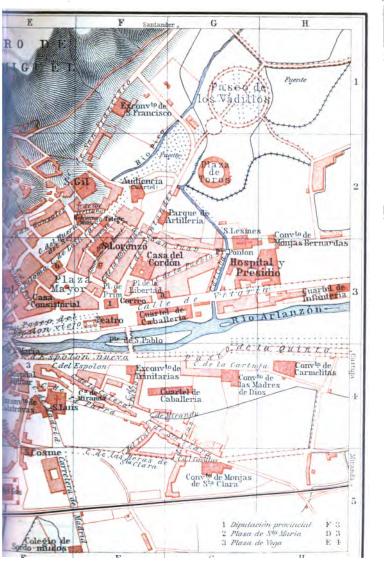
water, moving on wheels and propelled by an engine in the lower part of the E. pier. This can accommodate 200 persons and crosses the river in 1 min. (fares 10 c., 5 c.). The vehicle is steadied by a net-work of thin wire-ropes, and the stability of the upper bridge is also increased by wire-cables passing over the tops of the piers and embedded in the ground beyond. — Las Arenas (Fonda y Café del Recreo; Fonda Nueva; Hôt. Ventura, all near the bridge) has an excellent bathing beach, which attracts numerous Spanish visitors in spite of the somewhat unsatisfactory accommodation (season, mid-June to end of Sept.). There are an unpretendcommonation (season, min-sune to ent of cept.). There are an unpretending Curhaus and numerous lodging-houses. Las Arenas is connected by electric tramway (see p. 21) with Bilbao (40 c.) and (1 M.) Algoria (20 c.), another small sea-bathing resort, and with Bilbao also by railway (71/2 M.; 20 trains daily; fares 60, 30 c.; station at Bilbao, see p. 21). Another narrow-gauge railway runs viâ Algoria to (91/2 M.) Plencia, a seaside-resort at the mouth of the river of that name.

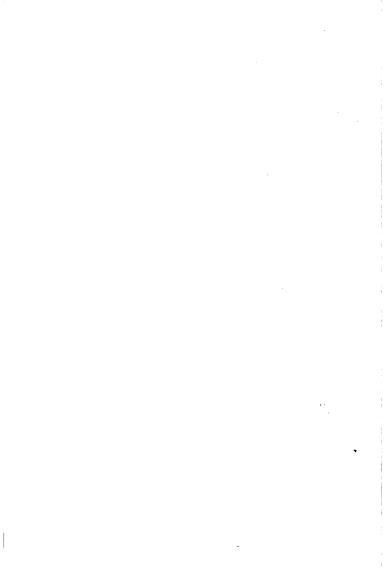
The RAILWAY FROM BILBAO TO MIRANDA DE EBRO, starting from the Estación del Norte, passes through a tunnel and ascends the left bank of the Nervion. On the slopes are many iron-mines; the river is bridled by several weirs. - 41/2 M. Dos Caminos (p. 20). - 6 M. Arrigorriaga, with a paper-mill. The name (Basque: 'reddyed stone') commemorates the victory of the Basques of Vizcaya over Ordoño, son of Ramiro I. of Asturias (848). - 91/2 M. Miravalles, with a machine-factory, in a pretty wooded district. The train crosses the river eight times. — 13 M. Areta, at the confluence of the Orosco with the Nervion. We enter the province of Alava. - 133/4 M. Llodio, amid vineyards and groves of nut-trees. To the right are the small ferruginous baths of Luyando. Near by is a ne cross, on the site of the Malato Tree, which marked the N.

it of the recruiting powers of Castile (comp. p. 4). - We cross









the river three times more. - 211/2 M. Amerrio (605 ft.). On the slopes are several Basque farms (p. 4). - The train continues to follow the left bank of the Nervion. The next bit of the line is the finest of all, a rise of 1400 ft, being overcome in about 20 M. To the left the view extends to the crest of the Cantabrian Mts. and includes the Peña Gorvea (5015 ft.), the highest summit in Vizcaya. The valley contracts. To the left, about 650 ft. above the valley and about 2 M. distant as the crow flies, may be seen the higher part of the railway.

251/2 M. Orduna (ca. 935 ft.), an ancient town of 3000 inhab., frequently mentioned in Basque history, lies in the uppermost level of the Nervion valley, a high-lying plain bounded on the W. by the abrupt limestone cliffs of the Peña de Orduña. The 'concha' of Orduña forms an enclave of Vizcaya within the province of Alava.

The railway ascends on the E. side of the valley, at first on the E. flank of the Pena de Orduna, and describes a curve of 7-8 M. in length, the ends of which are only 1/2 M. apart. About halfway, near the village of Delica, it crosses the Nervion and threads two short tunnels. To the left we have a retrospect of Orduna and the section of the railway we have just passed over. The line now enters the valley of the Orosco. 34 M. Lesama. Another great curve and three tunnels bring us to (40 M.) the grandly situated Inoso, beyond which the train ascends, high up on the mountain-side, with fine views (left) of the deep wooded valley of the Orozco and the Peña Gorvea, to the Gujuli Tunnel (2045 ft.), through the Montaña de Gujuli, the watershed between the sea and the valley of the Ebro. The line then descends, through an oak-forest on the S. slope of the Cantabrian Mts., to (431/2 M.) Isarra (Basque 'star') and enters the attractive valley of the Bayas. — 511/2 M. Zuazo, with sulphur-baths, lies to the left, on the steep hillside. The valley contracts and forms the limestone gorge of Techas. Tunnel. - 551/2 M. Pobes. We cross the river several times, and descend in a curve to the valley of the Ebro.

. 64 M. Miranda de Ebro, see p. 17. - From Miranda to Burgos, see R. 1; to Saragossa, see R. 12.

3. Burgos.

The Railway Station (Estación del Ferrocarril; Pl. C, 5) lies a little out of the way, in the Barrio de Santa Dorotea, to the S.W. of the city. Hotels (comp. p. xx). Hotels (pl. a; F, G, 3), in the Espolon, 'l'2 M. from the cathedral; "Hot. Del Norte v De Londres (Pl. b; E, 3), Calle de Lain Calvo, pens. 9, omn. 1 p.; Hot. Monin (Pl. c; F, 3), Calle del Almirante Bonifaz 7 and 9, in the Spanish style, unpretending, pens. 6-8 p. "Catle States in the Fancia" - *Café Suizo, in the Espolon.

Carriages may be hired at the hotels or of Lino Dorgo, Calle de Avellanos.

Baths. El Recuerdo, Paseo de los Vadillos; Azuela, Calle de la Puebla 35.
Booksellers. Herce, Plaza de Prim 21; Rodriguez, Calle de Lain Calvo 12.
Theatre (Pl. F. 3), in the Espolon. — Bull Ring (Plaza de Toros; Pl. G, 2). Pareo de los Vadillos.

Post Office (Correc; Pl. F. 3), Espoion 58. — Telegraph Office (Pl. F. 2), Calle de Lain Calvo.

Principal Attractions (visit of one day): Espolon (p. 27); Cathedral (p. 27); excursion to the Cartuja de Miraflores (p. 84).

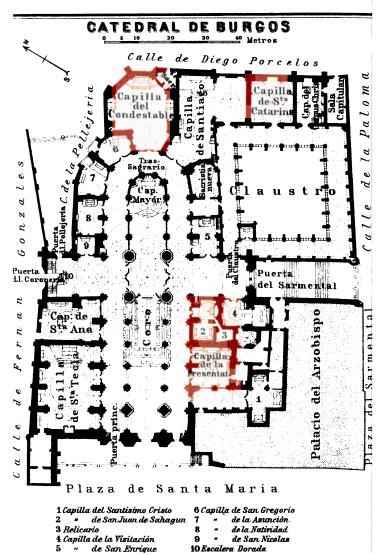
Burgos (2785 ft.), the capital of the province of the same name and the seat of the Captain-General and of an Archbishop, lies in the midst of the monotonous plateau of North Castile, on both banks of the Arlanzon, an insignificant stream subject to dangerous inundations. The city, with its 31,600 inhab., presses closely on a hill (300 ft.) surmounted by the ruins of an old castle. At the S.W. base of this hill, on a site partly hollowed out in it, stands the cathedral, one of the marvels of the Gothic architecture of Spain. The city is surrounded by promenades. The fertile plain around Burgos, in the midst of which lies Las Huelgas (p. 34), is watered by the various channels through which the Pico brook (N.W.) is led and by the ramifications of the Arlanzón. - The summer at Burgos is excessively warm, but for the greater part of the year the climate is one of the coldest in Spain. While exposed in summer to the torrid S. wind, it is visited at other seasons by the prevailing N.W. and N.E. winds, which bring the cool air from the mountains to the N. Burgos, and not Madrid, is the true source of the popular phrase: nueve meses de invierno, tres de infierno (p. 62). The Italian Navagero, in his 'Viaggio in Ispagna' (Padua, 1718), asserts that 'the sun, like everything else, has to be imported into Burgos'. Snow has been known to fall here at the end of June.

The History of Burgos is closely connected with that of Leon and Old Castile. A special charm belongs to it as the home of the national hero of Spain, that singular condottiere Rodrigo (Ruy) Diax de Vivar (1026-99), known as the Spanish Compeador (or champion), with the Arabic suffix el Oid (Bidi, Said = lord). We can still tread the 'solar' ('casa sola') on which stood the house in which he was born, and we may visit his rewhich stood the house in which he was porn, and we may visit his remains in the town-hall (p. 27), where they now repose (since 1883), after having been originally buried in the convent of Cardeña (p. 36) and then undergoing a series of strange vicissitudes, including a partial transportation to Sigmaringen in Germany. About 6 M. to the N. of Burgos lies the village of Vivor, whence the Cid took his name. In the church of Santa Agueda (p. 32) King Alfonso VI. swore solemnly to the Cid that he was not the nurderer of his brother Sancho (comp. Southey's 'Chronicle of the Cid', III. 11). Ximena, wife of the Cid, lived in a small house near the convent of Cardefia from the fall of Valencia (p. 254) till 1104.

According to tradition Burgos was founded in 884 by Diego Rodriquez

Porcelos, a Castilian count. At first it was under the protection of Asturias. However, after Ordono II. had massacred the descendants of Porcelos, the city adopted a republican form of government and elected its own Magistrados', the first of whom are said to have been Nuño Rasura and Lain Calvo. In the time of Fernan Gonzalez (p. 32) it became capital of the countship of Castile. Later it passed by marriage to the united kingdoms of Leon and Castile and was selected as the capital of Old Castile. In 1074 it was made the seat of a bishop, instead of Auca (now Oca), but it lost much of its splendour when the royal residence was transferred to Toledo in 1087. It joined the Comuneros (p. 63), but appeased the wrath of Charles V. by building the triumphal gate of Santa Maria (p. 27). Thenceforward Burgos merely vegetated; 'nothing remains except its name's says a writer of the 17th century. In modern times, however, there has been some improvement; and Burgos now makes the impression of a well-kept and thriving town.





In 1812 Wellington besieged Burgos four times without success, but it surrendered to him the following year.

From the railway-station (Pl. C, 5) an avenue leads to the N. to the river Arlanson, here bridled by a weir (presa). Opposite, on the right bank, are the Paseo de la Isla (p. 32) and the Palacio de Justicia, erected in 1878-83. To the right, on the left bank of the river, in the Plaza del Instituto, is the former Colegio de San Nicolas, containing the Instituto Provincial (Pl. D, 4), a technical academy. Fine view of the cathedral. Farther to the right, in the Contrada de la Merced, is the old Convento de la Merced, now the Military Hospital (Pl. E, 4).

The Puente de Santa Maria (Pl. E, 3, 4), with its seven arches, leads across the river to the handsome Paseo del Espolon Viejo (Pl. E, 3), which contains the Theatre (Pl. F, 3) and several of the 'Reyes' (see p. 95) presented by Charles III. in 1747. On the N. side of the Espolon, with its main façade towards the Plaza Mayor, stands the Casa Consisterial (town-hall; Pl. E, 3), built by Gonzales de Lara in 1788. The Salón de Sesiones contains the rough wooden chairs of the early 'Jueces' Nuño Basura and Lain Calvo (p. 26). The bones of the Cid and Ximena (p. 26) are preserved in the Capilla.

The picturesque PLAZA MAYOR (Pl. E, F, 3), with its shops and arcades, is in the form of an irregular pentagon, in the middle of which rises a Statue of Charles III., by Antonio Tomé (1784).

At the W. end of the Espolon stands the Arco de Santa Maria (Pl. E, 3), a curious gateway, erected in 1536-52, flanked by semicircular towers and adorned with pinnacles and with statues of Nuño Rasura, Lain Calvo, Diego Porcelos, Fernan Gonzalez, the Cid, and Charles V. Above is a balustrade with the 'plus ultra' columns of Charles V. and the guardian angel of Burgos. Over the arch is an image of the Virgin Mary. In the interior is a small Museum, containing the Tomb of Juan de Padilla from the convent of Fres de Val (p. 36), a Roman Statue from Salónica, a Visigothic Tomb of the 6th cent., and a bronze Altar Front from the convent of Santo Domingo de Silos (fee 1/2-1 p.).

The short street running hence to the N.W. leads to the Plaza de Sarmental, with the Archiepiscopal Palace (Pl. E, 3), and to the small Plaza de Santa Maria (Pl. 2; D, 3). We now find ourselves in front of the imposing W. façade of the cathedral. To the left,

above us, is the church of San Nicolas (p. 31).

The **Cathedral (Pl. D, E, 3; comp. also the ground-plan of the interior), constructed of the white, marble-like limestone of Ontoria, was founded on July 20th, 1221, by Ferdinand III. ('el Santo') and Bishop Maurice, an Englishman. It therefore originated for more than 300 years. The towers of the main façade were built in 1442-58 by Juan de Colonia (John of Cologne); the octagonal lantern above the crossing was completed by Philip Vigarni, a Bur-

gundian, in 1567, to replace a brick structure that had collapsed in 1539. The lowest part of the W. façade was remodelled in the Renaissance style in 1790. — We begin our inspection of the cathedral by walking round the outside. The principal (S.W.) facade has three entrances. In the middle is the Puerta Principal. adorned with statues of Ferdinand III., Alfonso VI. (these two from the old building), Bishop Maurice, and Bishop Asterio de Oca. The two smaller doors to the right and left are adorned with reliefs of the Coronation of the Virgin and the Conception, by Juan de Poves (1663). Above the central doorway is a large rose-window, and above this, in the third stage of the façade, are two large Gothic windows. To the right and left, at the ends of the aisles, the two Towers, also with graceful window-openings, rise to a height of 275 ft. Above the pinnacled galleries they end in crocketed spires. originally surmounted by statues of SS. Peter and Paul. The best View of this facade is obtained from the church of San Nicolas (p. 31). In the Calle de Fernan Gonzalez is the N.W. portal (generally closed), the so-called Puerta de la Coroneria (13th cent.), whence the 'golden staircase' (p. 30) descends to the transept of the cathedral, about 30 ft. below. The portal, which is also known as the Puerta Alta or Puerta de los Apóstoles, is profusely adorned with sculpture. The N. door of the same transept, named Puerta de la Pellejeria from its position at the end of the 'Street of the Furriers', was built by Francisco de Colonia in 1516 and is in the florid Renaissance style. We now walk round the N.E. end of the church and the cloisters till we reach the Puerta del Sarmental, or door of the S. transept, a lavishly decorated Gothic work, named after a family that owned the adjoining houses. Perhaps the most imposing feature of the whole exterior is the octagonal Cimborio. or lantern above the central crossing, which terminates in eight crocketed and perforated pinnacles adorned with statues.

'It is not a little curious, and perhaps not very gratifying to the amour propre of Spanish artists, that in this great church the two periods in which the most artistic vigour was shown, and the grandest architectural works undertaken, were marked, the first by the rule of a well-travelled bishop — commonly said to be an Englishman — under an English princess, and who seems to have employed an Angevine architect; and the second by the rule of another travelled bishop, who, coming home from Germany, brought with him a German architect, into whose hands all the great works in the city seem at once to have been put' ('Gothic Architecture in Spain', by G. E. Street).

The *Interior (open all day; fee for opening the closed chapels 1-2 p.), which is 300 ft. long, not including the Condestable chapel, is remarkable for the lofty, spacious effect of its proportions. The early-Gothic nave and aisles, somewhat disfigured by the unsightly coro (p. 29), have a joint width of 82 ft.; the transept, 194 ft. long, is surmounted by Vigarni's octagon, 165 ft. in height; the E. end of the church proper is formed by the Capilla Mayor, with its ambulatory. Numerous chapels, all, except that of San Nicolas (p. 31), of later date, surround the church unsymmetrically but not unpicturesquely. The old stained-glass windows were destroyed by a powder-explosion in the Castillo (p. 32) in 1813, and have been mostly replaced by medern glass made at Munich.

The *Octagon, which is borne by four massive and richly decorated piers, is Gothic in conception but shows many Renaissance details.

The four piers and the four huge Arces Terales support an octagonal dram, above which rises a dome. The walls of the octagon are adorned with the arms of Charles V. and the city of Burgos, with figures of patriarchs and prophets, and with many other sculptures. Bound it run two horizontal galleries and two rows of windows. In the angles are large figures of scraphim. The groined roofs of the transept, adjoining the octagon, are very elegant and picturesque.

The Como, built in 1497-1512, is of unusual height and interferes more than is ordinarily the case with the general effect. The two rows of Silleria (choir-stalls), by Philip Vigarní, are elaborately carved with scenes from the Bible, the lives of the Martyrs, and so on. In the centre of the coro, which is enclosed by a magnificent reja of 1602, is the monument of Bishop Maurice (d. 1238; p. 27). The screened passages leading to the capilla mayor date from 1679.

The retable of the high-altar in the CAPILLA MAYOR was excouted by the brothers *Bodrigo* and *Martin del Haya* in the Renaissance style in 1577-93, and is richly gilded. The *Tras-Sagrario*, behind the altar, contains fine Reliefs of the Passion in white stone; the three in the middle are by Philip Vigarní (1540) and are better than the others.

A visit to all the fifteen chapels occupies a considerable time. The following enumeration begins in the right (S.) aisle.

The CAPILLA DEL SANTISMO CRISTO (Pl. 1) is so named from the 'Cristo de Burgos', a celebrated image of the crucified Saviour, popularly supposed to consist of a dried and stuffed human body.

The CAPILLA DE LA PRESENTACIÓN, built in 1520 et seq. by Canon Gonzalo de Lerma, contains the tombs of the founder (in the middle) and of Canon Jacobo de Bilbao (by the pillar at the entrance). The *Altar-piece (generally covered) is a Virgin and Child by Sebastian del Piombo, painted at Rome about 1520 under the influence of Michael Angelo.

The CAPILLA DE SAN JUAN DE SAHAGUN (Pl. 2) contains the tomb of Beato Lesmes ('hijo de Burgos; abogado del dolor de riñones', i.e. appealed to by sufferers from disease of the kidneys) and six paintings of the Flemish-Spanish school of the 15th cent. (master unknown). — Adjacent is the Relicario (Pl. 3), with a highly-revered image of the Virgen de Oca.

We now reach the S. transept, with its magnificent rose-window, and from it enter the CAPILLA DE LA VISITACIÓN (Pl. 4), built in 1442, probably by Juan de Colonia (p. 27). In the middle is the Monument of Bishop Alonso de Cartagena (d. 1456), the founder

of the chapel, by Gil de Siloe. — Opposite this chapel is the Puerta del Claustro (p. 31).

The first chapel in the ambulatory is the CAPILLA DE SAN ENRI-QUE (Pl. 5), with the tomb of its founder, Archbishop Enrique de Peralta (d. 1679).

Beyond this are the SACRISTIA NUEVA and the large CAPILLA DE SANTIAGO. The latter, built by Juan de Vallejo in 1524-34, is used as a parish-church and so is usually open. It contains representations of St. James and a number of tombs.

Behind the presbytery opens the large Gothic *CAPILLA DEL CONDESTABLE, built by Simon de Colonia, son of Juan, in 1482 et seq, for Constable Pedro Hernandez de Velasco, Count de Haro. It is entered by a fine Portal, screened by an admirable reja by Cristóbal Andino (1523). The vaulting of the chapel is pierced with the most elaborate tracery, and the windows, between which hang two banners of the Constable, contain old stained glass. The high-altar is adorned with fine reliefs and sculptures. The smaller winged altar to the right, with good paintings of the Virgin and Child, the Adoration of the Child, and the Presentation in the Temple, is by a Flemish master. In front of the altar are the magnificent *Tombs of the Constable (d. 1492), who was also Viceroy of Castile, and his wife, the Señora Doña Mencia de Mendoza, Condesa de Haro (d. 1500). The sarcophagi are of marble from the adjacent Sierra de Atapuerca: the figures (that of the Constable in full armour) are of Carrara marble. The artist is not known. On the walls are portraits of the Conde and Condesa, with the arms of Navarre, Castile, and Leon (chains, crosses, and bells). The heavy slab of Atapuerca marble adjoining the monuments was also intended for a tombstone. - The Sacristy of this chapel contains a painting of the Penitent Magdalen by Giovanni Pedrini, a pupil of Leonardo da Vinci; the exquisite little portable altar of the Constable, in ivory; and a fine alabaster relief of the Virgin and Child (16th cent.).

The following chapels are unimportant. — At the angle between the ambulatory and the N. transept is the handsome late-Gothic mural monument of Archdeacon Pedro Fernandez de Villegas (d. 1536).

In the old CAPILLA DE SAN NICOLAS (Pl. 9), by the left wall, are the tomb of Bishop Juan de Villahoz (d. 1275) and a portrait of Pope Alexander VI. (Borgia; 1492-1503), at one time a canon of Burgos Cathedral.

At the end of the N. transept is the great *ESCALERA DORADA (Pl. 10), a flight of 39 steps, built by Diego de Siloe in 1519 and ascending to the Puerta de la Coroneria (p. 28). It is adorned with the arms of the founder, Bishop Fonseca. The balustrades are heavily gilt.

At the E. end of the N. sisle is the CAPILLA DE SANTA ANA, built by Simon de Colonia (see above) in 1477-88. In the centre is the tomb of the founder, Bishop Luis Osorio de Acuña (d. 1495); to

the left is that of Archdeacon Fernando Diez de Fuente Pelayo (d. 1492). The handsome retable of the high-altar, richly gilt and painted, exhibits the genealogical tree of Christ springing from the breast of Abraham. The only picture of value is a Holy Family by Andrea del Sarto of Florence.

The Capilla de Santa Tecla, a record structure of 1736, has a large high-alter and a gorgeously painted cupola (media naranja). In the nave, near the last-named chappel, above the first triforium, is a Clock, probably dating from 1519, with the popular figure of Papa Moscas, which is joined, when four o'clock strikes, by another named Martinillo.

The noble Gothic *Cloisters (Claustro; open all day) date from the 14th century. They are entered by the Puerta det Claustro (p. 30), which is adorned with figures of the Annunciation (left) and David and Isaiah (right), a bust of St. Francis of Assisi, and a relief of the Baptism of Christ. The ancient wooden door is carved with reliefs of Christ entering Jerusalem and Christ in Hades. The cloisters contain many statues and tombs. Among the best of these are the statues of Ferdinand the Saint (p. 27) and his wife Beatrice of Swabia (13th cent.), on the N. wall, adjoining the entrance; and the tomb of Diego de Santander (d. 1523), ascribed to Diego de Siloe (?), with a relief of the Virgin and Child (S. wall). The beautiful tracery in the arches of the cloisters is artistically coloured.

From the E. walk of the cloisters we enter the ancient CAPILLA DEL CORPUS CRISTI or de Juan Cuchiller, containing the tomb of this 'head cook' of Henry III. ('el Doliente') and that of Miguel Estéban del Huerto del Rey (d. 1283) and his wife Uzenda (d. 1296), Condes de Castañeda. Fastened to the N. wall is the celebrated Coffer of the Cid, 'la doyenne des malles du monde', as Th. Gautier calls it, which the Campeador filled with sand and pledged for 600 marks to the Burgos Jews Rachel and Vidas, who supposed it to contain gold or valuables. It is satisfactory to add that the Cid honestly redeemed his pledge. — Adjacent is the SALA CAPITULAR, or chapter-house, dating from 1596 and containing an artesonado ceiling, an altar-piece ('el Cristo de la Agonía') ascribed to Dam. Theotocopuli, a Flemish triptych, and other paintings (15th cent.).

The small Gothic church of San Nicolas (Pl. D, 3; sacristan, Calle Cabestreros 3), dating from 1505, consists of a nave and aisles, divided by pillars and roofed with fine vaulting. The 'high choir', on the W. side, rests on four sculptured arches and has a beautiful balustrade. In the left aisle are three Gothic tombs of the Maluenda family (with their arms) and a retable with eight paintings. A large arch adorned with the heads of angels leads to the "High Allar, which is lavishly adorned with reliefs of scenes from the Bible and the life of St. Nicholas. Below, to the left, are the founder and the institution of the Last Supper; to the right, the founder's wife and Christ on the Mt. of Olives. To the right and

left of the altar are the tombs of Alfonso Polanco (d. 1412) and Gonzalo Polanco (d. 1505), with their wives.

A little to the N. and somewhat higher up is the Gothic church of San Estéban (Pl. D, E, 2, 3), built in 1280-1350, with a fine W. doorway surmounted by a rose-window. Inside, to the left of the entrance, is a small Gothic chapel over the font. In the nave, to the left, below the organ-gallery, is a fine Renaissance recess, with a relief of the Last Supper. Adjacent is the pulpit. The S. aisle contains a similar recess, with two sarcophagi and a relief of the Scourging of Christ. Here also is a Renaissance portal. Above the door of the Sacristy is a painting of the Last Supper, with a Cufic inscription (14th cent.). — The Cloisters, to the S. of the church, call for no remark.

From San Estéban we ascend in 5 min. to the Castillo (Pl. C, D, 2), which commands a fine view of the city, the valley of the Arlanzón, the Cartuja, and the mountains to the S.E. This was the residence of the mighty Fernan Gonzalez, Count of Castile (d. 970), who strove to maintain his independence of Leon; and it was afterwards the seat of the Castilian kings. The Cid was here married to Ximena in 1074, and Edward I. of England to Eleanor of Castile in 1254. The principal apartments were destroyed by fire in 1736, but in 1812 the French were able to defend the fortress successfully against the Duke of Wellington.

Descending from the castle towards the S., we reach the Arco de Fernan Gonzalez (Pl. C, 3), a triumphal arch erected by Philip II. in honour of this great Burgalese (see above). To the N.W. of the arch lies the Cementerio (Pl. C, 3), with its 'niche-graves' (comp. p. 210) and numerous cypresses. Opposite the cemetery is the monument of Gen. Juan Martin Diez (1775-1825), 'el Empecinado'. On the road to the N.W. of the cemetery are three Stone Monuments, erected in 1784 and bearing the arms of Castlle and the Cid (p. 26); these mark the site of the Solar del Cid (Pl. C, 2), or plot on which stood the house where that doughty warrior was born (1026). — The cemetery is here bounded by the old wall of the Cubos. By descending along the outside of this, we reach the *Paseo de los Cubos (Pl. B, C, 3), the semicircular towers (cubos) in which afford an excellent idea of the style of the old Castllian fortifications.

The Passo de la Isla (Pl. A, B, 3), to the S.W. of this point, on the river, leads to (1 M.) the Puente de Malatos (Pl. A, 2, 3) and to (1/2 M.) the convent of Las Huelgas (p. 34).

From the Paseo de los Cubos the Calle de la Ronda leads to the E. to the church of Santa Aguĕda or Gadéa (Pl. D, 3; sacristan on the E. side of the church, opposite the Seminario de San Jerônimo; fee 50 c.), an aisleless Gothic edifice, famous for the 'Jura en Santa Gadea', or oath which Alfonso VI. was compelled by the Cid to take before his accession to the throne (p. 26). The king took the oath three times: first by the cross at the entrance, then by the bolt of the door ('cerrojo'; now preserved inside, to the left), and lastly

by the Gospels on the high-altar. Alfonso was at first unwilling to take the oath, until a knight exclaimed: 'take the oath and fear nought; never was a king found guilty of perjury or a pope excommunicated'. To the S. of the high-altar is the tomb of the founder of the church.

We next proceed to the S.E., passing the S. side of the cathedral, and then follow the busy Calle de la Paloma and Calle de Lain Calvo (Pl. E, F, 3, 2) towards the N.E. The last side-street to the left in the latter brings us to the church of San Gil (Pl. E, F, 2), a building of the 14th cent., containing some interesting tombs and pictures. The high-alter in the Capilla de la Natividad (second to the left, counted from the entrance) is adorned with scenes from the life of the Virgin. The next chapel contains a Santisimo Cristo, which claims to be a more authentic original than that in the cathedral (p. 29). By the entrance to the sacristy are two paintings by Raphael Mengs. The Iron Pulpit, at the N.W. pier of the crossing, is adorned with fine Gothic tracery and surmounted by a canopy.

We now return through the Calle de los Avellanos to the former Audiencia (Pl. F, 2; now a barrack), with its fine patio. To the N.E. lie the Arena for Bull Fights (Pl. G, 2; p. 25) and the shady Paseo

de los Vadillos (Pl. G. H. 1).

The Casa del Cordón (Pl. F, 3), now the Capitania General, built at the end of the 15th cent. by the Constable de Velasco (p. 30), lies in the Plaza de la Libertad and occupies almost a whole block. The arms of the builder and those of his wife, a member of the Mendoza family (p. 30), are shown on every available space, connected by the 'cordon' of the Franciscans (p. 120). An imposing idea of its former magnificence is still afforded by the façade with its square-headed portal and by the numerous crockets, finials, and figures. The Porch leading to the court has some curious adornments, and the Patic itself is surrounded by a beautiful frieze and by an arcade resting on 16 pillars. The interior contains several portraits of members of the Velasco family.

Our route now crosses the Plaza de Prim (Pl. F, 3), in the middle of which is a tasteful fountain, and then leads past the Palacio de la Diputación Provincial (Pl. 1; F, 3) and the Theatre (p. 26) to the Puente de San Pablo (Pl. F, 3, 4), here crossing the Arlanzón. In the Barrio de Vega, on the other side of the river, the long Pasco de la Quinta (Pl. G, H, 4) leads to the left to the Cartuja (p. 35). To the right is the Pasco del Espolon Nuevo (Pl. E, F, 4), which affords an admirable view of the city. In front of us is the Calle de San Pablo, leading to the Calle de la Calera (Pl. F, 4), in which are two interesting palaces. The Casa de Angulo (No. 27) has an imposing façade, flanked by two towers. In the middle is a large doorway, surmounted by a richly decorated window, and there are similar windows in each of the lateral façades. The *Casa de Miranda (No. 29), dating from 1543, gives, even in its present dilar

idated condition, a still better idea than the Casa del Cordon of the

former importance of the ancient noblesse of Castile.

The Front, notable for its simplicity, is flanked by small circular towers with finials and gargoyles (gargolas). The Main Doorsony is enclosed . by Corinthian columns and richly sculptured. The Entrance Hall is connected by an archway with an Ante-Room, giving on the patio or court. This is surmounted by an octagon borne by four arches, and over this is a dome. Each of the four spandrels is filled in with a large shell. The Patto is surrounded by eighteen columns with a kind of Corinthian capital, supplemented by side-brackets to support the architrave. The columns of the second stage are similar but plainer. Round this runs a charming frieze with figures, medallions, and coats-of-arms, and higher up is a second frieze. In the arms appears the word 'paz'. The handsome Portal to the Staircase is enriched with sculptured columns, armorial bearings, and friezes of amoretti. The barrel-vaulting over the staircase should also be noticed.

EXCURSIONS. 1. The Real Monasterio de las Huelgas lies about 11/4 M. to the S.W. of Burgos (comp. p. 32 and the inset on the plan of Burgos; noon the best hour). - The Huelgas ('plaisirs', 'pleasure-grounds'), originally a summer château of the kings of Castile (Huelgas del Rey), was converted by Alfonso VIII. (1187) into a Cistercian nunnery for noble ladies and endowed with enormous revenues and extraordinary privileges. The Abbess 'por la gracia de Dios' enjoyed, as 'Señora de horca y cuchillo', the power of life and death; the nuns, the number of whom since 1257 has been 100, are not styled 'sores' ('sisters') but 'señoras doñas'. Many royal personages are buried here, including Alfonso VIII. and his wife Eleanor, daughter of Henry II, of England. Edward I. of England was knighted here by Alonso the Learned. The banner of the Almohades, captured at the battle of Las Navas de Tolosa, is preserved at the convent.

The entrance to the convent-enclosure is formed by the five-arched Porteria, above which rises a handsome Tower. The Church was built in a severe Gothic style by Ferdinand III. in 1279. Men are not allowed to enter the nave, but may look at it through the iron screen. High mass, attended by the nuns, is celebrated every morning in the Coro de las Monjas. The interesting Capilla de Santiago contains a statue of St. James. - The Gothic Cloisters, built by St. Ferdinand, contain some good monuments, but are seldom accessible; in the Claustrillo are fine Romanesque capitals and arches. - The Sala Capitular, with a vaulted roof borne by four columns, is never shown.

The Hospital del Rey, an institution for pilgrims, $\frac{1}{2}$ M. beyond Las Huelgas, has a fine doorway and a picturesque patio in the

plateresque style. The church is uninteresting.

Walkers should follow the left bank of the Arlanzon from the Puente de Santa Maria (p. 27) to Las Huelgas, and return via the Puente de Malatos and the Paseo de los Cubos or the Paseo de la Isla (p. 32). This round, which takes about 11/4 hr. on foot, may also be made by carriage.

2. The Cartuja de Miraflores, situated on a bare hill 21/4 M. to the N.E. of Burgos, should be visited for the sake of its monuments (open on week-days, 9-11, 12.15-2.30, and 4-7). Carriage about 6 p. — Walkers follow the shady Paseo de la Quinta (p. 33) to (3/4 M.) the Fuente, 1/2 M. beyond which, near the end of the paseo, they take the broad road leading to the right to (1/4 M.) the railway. After crossing the track, they keep to the left and in 2 min. reach the Arco de la Vieja, which formed the entrance to Henry III.'s deer-park and château of Miraflores. The letters over the gate are the initials of 'Jesus Christus Redemptor Rex Regum'. About 1/4 M. farther on, at the old convent-farm, we take the route to the left, which leads to (1/2 M.) the -

Cartuja, a Carthusian convent founded by King John II. on the site of the royal château, and rebuilt in 1454 et seq., after a fire, by John of Cologne (p. 27) and his son Simon. It is still occupied by about thirty monks. We pass through a Portal into a cloistered court, at the end of which, to the right, is the Porteria, where

visitors ring (fee 1 p.).

The aisleless Gothic *Church is divided into three parts: the westernmost for the people, the middle one for the lay monks (legos), and the easternmost for the priests (sacerdotes). The late-Gothic 'silleria' in the last section is by Martin Sanchez (1488), and the Renaissance stalls in the central section are by Simon de Bueras (1558). The large and lavishly gilded retable of the high-altar, with its numerous statues, is by Gil de Siloe and Diego de la Crus (1486-99). In the middle are a crucifix and a pelican feeding its young with its own blood (a symbol of the sacrifice of Christ); below are kneeling figures of John II. and Isabella of Portugal, his second wife. In front of the high-altar is the superb marble ** Monument of the same monarchs, a masterpiece of Gil de Silve (1489-93), erected by their daughter Isabella the Catholic, who succeeded to the throne through the death of the Infante Alonso. This is, perhaps, the finest monument of its kind, perfect both in design and execution, though, doubtless, lacking the dignified simplicity of the royal tombs at Granada or Alcobaca.

The monument is octagonal (or, rather, sixteen-sided) in form, and its general appearance is somewhat suggestive of a crown. Round the sides are statuettes (each a masterpiece in itself) under delicate canopies, sixteen lions bearing escutcheons, reliefs of scenes from the New Testament, and figures of the cardinal virtues. Round the top is a double cornice of foliage, birds, and animals. At the four chief angles are seated figures of the Evangelists. The recumbent effigy of the king has a ring on the right hand and holds a sceptre; that of the queen holds a prayer book. At their heads are elaborate canopies. At the feet of the king are two lions, at those of the queen a lion and a dog. Between the figures is a low marble railing.

Of scarcely less importance is the adjoining *Monument of the Infante Alonso (d. 1470, at the age of sixteen), also by Gil de Siloe (N. wall).

This monument stands in a recess exuberantly adorned with interlacing foliage, animals of various kinds, putti, figures of saints, lions, and coats-of-arms. Within the arch is the kneeling figure of the young prince in a richly embroidered dress. Below are the arms of Castile and Leon; above is the Annunciation.

In the chapel of St. Bruno is a *Statue of this saint, by Man-

Pereira of Portugal, formerly in the cathedral; so lifelike is this figure that Philip IV, said of it: 'he does not speak, but only because he is a Carthusian mouk'.

The Gravevard and Cells of the monks are interesting, but are seldom shown.

3. The convent of San Pedro de Cardeña, in a desolate valley 5 M. beyond the Cartuja, is well known as the place of burial of the Cid and Ximena. His last will and testament ordained his interment here: -A San Pedro de Cardeña

Mando que mi cuerpo lleven.

The convent was founded in 537 by Queen Sancha, mother of King Theodoric, and is in a very neglected condition. The monument of the Cid and his wife, formerly in front of the high-altar, is now in a side-chapel; it is inscribed with a great number of famous names, all borne by descendants of the Cid. The bones of the Cid and Ximena now rest in the town-hall of Burgos (p. 27). — Babieca, the favourite charger of the Cid, is said to have been buried near the gateway of the convent.

4. Those who stay long enough at Burgos should visit the convent of Fres de Val, 33/4 M. to the N., on the way to Santander. Once the superb burial-place of the Padillas, it is now a brewery; but the architectural remains and monuments are still full of interest.

4. Valladolid.

Railway Stations. 1. Estación del Norte (Pl. A, B, 5), for the N. Railway from Irun to Madrid (RR. 1 and 6) and for the railway to Ariza (p. 18). - 2. Estación del Ferrocarril à Medina de Rioseco (Pl. A, 5), for the branch

railway mentioned at p. 18.

Hotels (comp. p. xx). *Francia (Pl. a; B, 4), Calle de Teresa Gil 23, R. 2!/z, L. 3, D. 3!/z, pens. 8-10 p.; Siglo (Pl. b; B, 3), Calle Doña Maria de Molina 2. — Rostway Restaurant, in the Estación del Norte.

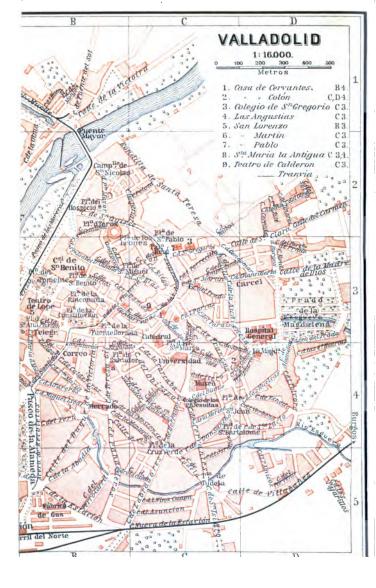
Post Office (Correc; Pl. B, 4), Calle Mendizábal. — Telegraph Office (Pl. B, 3), Calle de Doña Maria de Molina.

Tramway from the Estación del Norte via the Plaza de la Constitución to the Bull Ring (Pl. B, 2, 3).

Theatres. Teatro de Calderon (Pl. 9; C, 8); Teatro de Lope. - Bull Ring (Plaza de Toros: Pl. B, 2, 3), for 6000 spectators.

Valladolid (2270 ft.), Arabic Belad - Walid ('town of the governor'), the seat of an archbishop and the capital of the old Leonine province of the same name, lies in a spacious and fertile plain, on the left bank of the Pisuerga, which is here joined by the Canal of Custile (Pl. A, 1; p. 18) and by the Esqueva. The last flows through the town in two arms, which are partly covered in. Pop. 58,900. In history Valladolid is famous as a favourite residence of the sovereigns of Castile. Ferdinand and Isabella were married here in 1469. Under Philip II. Valladolid was for a time the royal head-quarters and the capital of the great Spanish empire (comp. pp. 129, 64). Its present importance is derived from its commerce. — It was at Valladodid that Gil Blas practised medicine under Dr. Sangrado.





From the Estactón del Norte (Pl. A, B, 5) the Acera de Recoletos leads to the N., passing (left) the triangular *Campo Grande (Pl. A, 4, 5), the finest park in the city, to a bridge over the Esgueva. In the Calle de Miguel Iscar, diverging to the right, is the dilapidated House of Cervantes (Pl. 1, B 4; p. 107), occupied by the immortal novelist from 1603 to 1606. It now belongs to the state.

The Calle de Santiago, continuing the Acera de Recoletos, leads to the N.E. to the PLAZA MAYOR or Plaza de la Constitución (Pl. B, 3), the focus of the city's life, containing many shops and the insignificant Cosa de Ayuntomiento. — To the E. of this square lie the Plaza de la Fuente Dorada (Pl. B, 3) and the small Plaza del Ochavo, where Alvaro de Luna (p. 137) was executed in 1453. — A little farther to the E., in the Plaza de Portugalete, rises the —

Cathedral (Pl. C, 3, 4), a structure in the late-Renaissance style, begun by Juon de Herrera (p. 110) in 1585 and afterwards continued by Churriguera. According to Herrera's design the church was to consist of nave and choir, furnished with aisles, and separated by a dome-covered transept; both sides were to be flanked with rows of chapels, and there were to be four towers at the corners. The building, however, remained a fragment, and the only completed tower (now being rebuilt) fell in in 1841. The interior is 402 ft. long and 207 ft. wide. The fine choir-stalls are partly in the Gothic style and transferred from the old cathedral, partly in the Renaissance style and designed by Herrera for the church of San Pablo (p. 38). Among the other contents are two paintings by Luca Giordano and the tomb of Count Pedro Ansures. - The sacristy contains the masterpiece of Juan de Arphe: a solid silver *Custodia or monstrance, in the form of a temple, $6^{1}/_{2}$ ft. in height and 140 lbs. in weight; it is adorned with statuettes of Adam and Eve in the Garden of Eden. - Herrera's original model of the cathedral is preserved in the muniment-room.

Immediately to the E. of the cathedral is the Plaza de Santa Maria (Pl. C, 3, 4), containing the church of *Santa Maria la Antigua (Pl. 8), the most interesting edifice in the city. It was erected in the 12-13th cent. and has a lofty Romanesque steeple, with a high-pitched roof adorned with red and green tiles. The early-Gothic interior has a Coro Alto (gallery) on the W. wall, imposing circular piers, and three parallel apses. The elaborate retablo of the high-altar is by Juun de Juni (1556). On the N. side of the church are the remains of a Romanesque cloister.

The University (Pl. \vec{O} , 4), on the S. side of the plaza, is a building of the 17th cent., with a façade in the most extravagant baroque style, adorned with statues. The number of students is about 1000. The university was founded at Palencia but transferred to Valladolid by Ferdinand the Saint; it did not, however, attain any great importance till the 16th cent., after the decline of the university of Salamanca. The Library contains 12,000 vols., including

a valuable collection of Bibles in different tongues; among the 400 MSS. is a splendid codex of the Commentary on the Apocalypse by Beatus (970). — A little to the S. stands the old —

Colegio de Santa Cruz, built by Enrique de Egas in 1480-92, some years earlier than his hospital of the same name at Toledo (p. 141). It is a masterpiece of the plateresque style, with strong traces of Gothic influence. The interior contains a Museum (Pl. C, 4; open daily, 10-2; catalogue 1 p.), which deserves a visit for its collection of admirable sculptures in wood by Alonso de Berruguete, Juan de Juni, and *Gregorio Hernandes, and for two bronze statues by Pompeo Leoni, an Italian master. A new room, lighted from above, contains the choir-stalls from San Benito (p. 39) and a few good paintings by modern Spanish artists. The numerous older works are of little importance; among them are three sadly damaged paintings by Rubens, from the convent of Fuensaldaña.

Hard by is the Calle de Cristobál Colon (Pl. C, D, 4), No. 7 in which, now marked by an inscription, is the dilapidated Casa de Colon (Pl. 2), where Christopher Columbus died on May 21st, 1506. Farther on, to the right, is the church of La Magdalena (Pl. D, 4), a building of 1570, the façade of which, bearing a huge coat-of-arms, is described by Street as 'the ne plus ultra of heraldic absurdity'. Beyond this are the large Hospital General and the attractive Prado de la Magdalena (Pl. D, 3), intersected by an arm of the Eggueva.

Henoe we may proceed to the N. W. through the Calle de Gondomar (Pl. C, D, 3) to the Plaza de San Benito el Viejo, and then to the W., through the Calle de San Gregorio (Pl. C, 3), to the old—

Colegio de San Gregorio (Pl. 3; C, 3), built in 1488-96, laid waste by the French in the Spanish War of Independence, and now occupied as municipal offices. The magnificent late-Gothic Façade is lavishly adorned with statues, coats-of-arms, and ornaments. The doorway is surmounted by a canopy which forms a genealogical tree with the arms of the 'Catholic Kings'. The spacious Court is surrounded by arcades in the plateresque style; the soffits and window panels in the upper story are an excellent example of the exuberant wealth of this style, with its echoes of the Moorish fashion of decoration. The stately Statrcase and the artesonado ceiling of the former Library should also be noticed. — In the same street, at the corner of the Plaza de San Pablo (Pl. C, 2, 3), stands the church of —

San Pablo (Pl. 7; C, 3), founded in 1276, remodelled by Cardinal Juan Torquemada in 1463, partly modernized by the Cardinal and Duke of Lerma in the 17th cent., and freely restored after its devastation by the French. The late-Gothic *Façade, rivalling in its wealth of ornamentation that of San Gregorio, is covered with panels full of figures and armorial bearings; at the top are the arms of the Duke of Lerma. It is flanked by two plain towers. The Cortes often met in this church during the 15-16th centuries.

The Palacio Real (Pl. C, 3), opposite San Pablo, is an un-

interesting edifice of the 17th cent.; in the court are some busts of Roman emperors, ascribed to Berruguete. — We now proceed towards the S. to the church of San Martin (Pl. 6; C, 3), a building of the 13th cent., with a high early-Gothio steeple; the interior has been modernized. A little to the S. of this is the church of Las Angustias (Pl. 4; C, 3), dating from 1604 and containing the much-admired 'Virgen de los Cuchillos', by Juan de Juni.

To the W. of this point is the Calle de las Platerias (Pl. B, C, 3), with the shops of numerous silversmiths, who, however, hardly maintain the ancient renown of the city for works in silver. Orossing this street and proceeding farther to the W., we reach the Convento de San Benito (Pl. B, 3), founded on the site of the Alcazar in 1389, remodelled by Juan de Aranda about 1500, now used as a barrack and in a sad state of neglect. The fine Gothic church, with its cylindrical piers and three polygonal apses, recalls the plan of Santa

Maria la Antigua (p. 37).

To the N.W. of San Benito is the pretty Espolon Nuevo or Pasco de las Moreras (Pl. B, 3, 2), extending along the Pisuerga to the

Puente Mayor (Pl. B, 2).

About 7 M. to the S.W. of Valladolid on the road to Salamanca, lies Smancas, the Roman Septimanca, with a castillo in which the archives of Spain, consisting of S3 million documents in about 80,000 'legajos' (p. 887), have been preserved since the days of Card. Ximenes. — On the Douro, 12 M. farther on, is the old town of Tordesillas, the abode of Johanna the Mad after her husband's death, and the seat of the 'Junia Santa', or holy league, of the Comuneros (p. 63).

5. From Venta de Baños (Madrid) to Santander.

145½ M. Railway (Ferrocarrites det Norte) in 7½-9 hrs. (fares 29 p. 70, 21 p. 05, 11 p. 95 c.). From Madrid to Santander, 316 M., one train (tren corrée, with through-carriages) daily in 19½ hrs. (fares 31 p. 75, 40 p. 15, 25 p. 40 c.). In summer the tren corrée performs the journey in 16 hrs., and there is also a slow train (tren misto) taking 23 hrs. — Railway restaurants at Venta de Bulkos and Reinosca.

Venta de Baños, see p. 18. — The train turns towards the N., crosses the Canal de Lagranja, and runs parallel to the river Carrión and the Canal de Castilla (pp. 18, 36), with the hills of Palencia and Magaz to the left and right. To the left lie Calabazanos and Villamuriel de Cerrato, the latter with a Romano-Gothic church of

the 14th century.

10 M. Palencia (Gran Hotel Continental, Barrio Nuevo 14, an indifferent Spanish house, pens. 6-7 p., omn. at the station; Café Suiso, Mayor Principal 89; Post and Telegraph Office, Calle San Francisco; Baths of Dr. Fuentes, Paseo de la Orilla del Rio), the capital of a province and the see of a bishop, is a city of 15,000 inhab., situated on the left bank of the Carrion. It was originally founded by the Vaccæi, a Celtiberian tribe, and was not subdued by the Romans without an obstinate resistance. During the 12th cent. Palencia was the seat of the Castilian kings and Cortes, and several church

councils were held here. In 1520 it took part in the Comunero rebellion (p. 63), and its rigorous castigation by Charles V. put a term to its importance.

From the railway-station we cross the Plaza de Leon and follow the Calle de la Vireina and the Calle del Emperador to the Plaza San Antolín, where the cathedral stands.

The *CATHEDRAL is one of the finest examples of the second or florid period of the Spanish pointed style (14-16th cent.), but the exterior offers little of interest except the S. portal (Puerta del Obispo). The interior, however, produces a singularly harmonious impression, with its slender clustered columns, its delicately ornamented windows and triforia, and the fine vaulting of the nave. The retable of the high-altar is adorned with rich sculptures in the plateresque style (1530). The custodia, exhibited only on Corpus Christi Day, is by Juan de Benavente (1582). The beautiful choir stalls date from 1650. On the outside of the walls of the capilla mayor are the tombs of the Abbots Diego de Guevára (Epistle side), Francisco Nuñez, and Rodrigo Enriquez (Gospel side), all of the 16th century. By the trascoro is a finely carved pulpit, and there is a curious old clock in the S. transept. In the Capilla de Santa Lucia is a picture by Zurbaran, St. Catharine praying. The Sala Capitular contains some excellently preserved old Flemish tapestry (tapices), representing the Adoration of the Magi, the Ascension, the Raising of Lazarus, and the Seven Deadly Sins. The cloisters have been partially built up and disfigured. The somewhat fatiguing ascent of the tower (fee 1 p.) rewards the climber with a fine panorama of the city, the hills of Ostero and San Juan, the river Carrion, and the far-stretching Tierra de Campos. - Adjoining the cathedral is the Hospital de San Antolin, dating from the 12th century.

The parochial church of San Miguel (generally closed), in the Calle Mayor Antigua, is a Romano-Gothic building of the 13th cent., with a massive tower erected for purposes of defence. In the N. part of the town (Plaza San Pablo) is the Dominican church of San Pablo (15th cent.), with a Renaissance façade, fine vaulting over the nave and aisles, and some interesting tombs, especially in the capilla mayor.

The lunatic asylum of San Juan de Dios (the former Hospicio de San Lazaro), to the S.E., is said to have been the house of the Cid (pp. 32, 36). — The Paseos del Salon and de los Frailes, to the S. of the town, afford pleasant resorts for summer-evenings.

Excursions (by omnibus) may be made to (3 M.) Fuentes de Valdepero, the castle of which made a celebrated defence against the Comuneros (1520), and to the (22 M.) picturesquely situated Carrión de los Condes, the ancestral seat of the doughly Counts of Carrión, whose prowess is celebrated in the Chronicle of the Cid. Here are the Romanesque church of Santa Maria del Camino and the fine cloisters of the Benedictine convent of San Zoilo (16th cent.).

Beyond Palencia the railway traverses the endless flats of the Tierra de Campos. To the left lies Husillos, one of the oldest abbeys in the kingdom of Leon (12th cent.). - 18 M. Monson de Campre, at the confluence of the Carrion and the Ucieza, was once a royal residence but is now an impoverished village with a ruined château (Palacio de Altamira). To the N. and E. are barren heights crowned by the ruined fastnesses of Castillo and Castillon. - We cross the Ucieza and pass several unimportant stations. To the W. of (38 M.) Cabañas is a mediæval watch-tower, 130 ft. high and with walls 13 ft. thick. It now belongs to the Marquis Villatorre.

Beyond (42 M.) Osorno the train crosses the Abanades and Espinosa, and then runs through the fertile valley of the Boedo. 48 M. Espinosa de Villagonzalo, once strongly fortified. We then ascend the ridge of San Cristobal, crossing it at a height of 2825 ft. To the left is Santa Cruz de Boedo, to the right San Cristobal. We cross the Pisuerga. - 56 M. Herrera, on a pleasant hill to the left, was the scene of a bloody engagement with the Carlists under

Merino and Balmaseda (1834).

The train follows the left bank of the Pisuerga. To the right, in the distance, are the mountain-chains of Oño and Pancorbo (p. 17). 60 M, Alar del Rey, the terminus of the Canal de Castilla (pp. 18, 36). Well-watered valleys, used both by the industrialist and the husbandman, alternate with picturesque tracts of rock. Near (66 M.) Olleros, on the heights of Villaescusa, the train crosses the Pisuerga three times. River and railway now enter the wine-growing valley of the Cameta through the gorge of Cangosto.

711/2 M. Aguilar de Campóo, the Roman Vellica, is a small town with 1500 inhab., picturesquely situated on the left bank of the Pisuerga. It attained a high degree of prosperity in the 13-15th cent., and the 'Catholic Kings' made it the seat of a margrave. The first to hold the title was the powerful Fernandez Manrique, who entertained Charles V. here in 1517 and 1522. This period is recalled by the ruins of the town-walls and castle and by the armorial bearings on several old palaces. A visit may be paid to the Romanesque church of Santa Cecilia and the early-pointed San Miguel, containing monuments of the 12-16th centuries.

A pleasant route leads to the W. from Aguilar to the once celebrated Premonstratensian convent of Santa Maria la Real. The convent dates from the 11th cent., but it has been several times rebuilt and has lost many of its old columns and capitals. The cloisters, as seen from the upper areade, still form a model of the Romanesque style.

Near (75 M.) Quintanilla de las Torres are some coal-pits. — 78 M. Mataporquéra, situated at the foot of a hill to the left, is the first place in the province of Santander and the junction of the railway from La Robla (Leon) to Bilbao. - Farther on we see on both sides hilly districts broken up by well-tilled valleys with water courses and roads. - 84 M. Pozazal (3230 ft.) is the highest point of the railway.

91 M. Beinosa (Fonda Universal; Rail. Restaurant), with 3000 inhab., lies in a green valley watered by the Ebro and Hijar. Ir the neighbourhood are many factories, mills, agricultural establishments, and deposits of brown coal. Pleasant walks may be taken to the Vista Alegre and in the Pasco de las Columnas.

Cervatos, about 3 M. to the S.W. (omnibus), possesses a curious early mediæval church (11th cent.), which is yearly becoming more dilapidated. The doorway, capitals, and friezes are covered with rude sculptures, many

of a grossly obscene character.

The train crosses the Ebro, threads a tunnel ⁸/₄ M. long, and follows the course of the Bessya through a fine mountainous and wooded district, forming the finest part of the line. The direct distance from (99 M.) Pesquera and (111 M.) Barcena is less than 2 M., but to accomplish the descent the railway has to make a detour of 12 M., with seven sharp curves and eight tunnels, passing Montabliz and the Mediaconcha Valley. — 1131/2 M. Molledo; 115 M. Santa Cruz; 117 M. Las Fraguas; 122 M. Los Corrâles, in the midst of the fertile Buel valley; 125 M. Las Caldas de Besaya (Gran Hotel), a picturesquely situated watering-place with frequented thermal springs.

 $128^{1}/_{2}$ M. Torrelavega, founded by Garzilaso de la Vega and once a flef of the Mendoza family, is now the chief focus of the iron-mining of the province of Santander. — $133^{1}/_{2}$ M. Renedo; 139 M. Guarnizo; 141 M. Bóo, with a good distant view of the Bay

of Santander.

 $145^{1}/_{2}$ M. Santander. — Railway Stations (on the S.W. side of the town). 1. Estacion del Norte, for the railway to Madrid; 2. Estacion de Solares, for Bilbao (Portugalete); 3. Estacion del Cantabrico, for Torrelavega and Cabezón de la Sal. — Cabs at the exits from the stations.

Hotels, generally overcrowded in summer. With view of the harbour: EUROPA, Calle Mendez Nuñez 2; CONTINENTAL, Calle Mendez Nuñez 1; GRAN HOTEL DE FRANCISCA GOMEZ, Muelle de Calderón 11 (telephone and electric light), pens. 8-15 p. — Less pretending: Fonda Ignacia, Calle Santa Clara 3; Las Dos Amigas, Calle Bailén 2. — Outside the town, at Sardinero: GRAN HOTEL, CASTILLA, GRAN HOT. DE PARIS. — Lodgings from 600 to 2000 p. for the season, according to the situation.

Oafés-Restaurants. Café Suizo, Muelle de Calderón; C. Cantabrico, Calle Hernan Cortés; C. Ancora, Muelle de Calderón, less expensive. — Beer at La Cruz Blanca and La Austriaca, both in the Alameda Segunda.

Cabs. Per drive in the town and to the railway-stations and baths, 1-2 pers. 2 p., each addit. pers. 1 p.; per ½ hr. 2 p., per hr. 4 p.; trunk p., small articles of lugage 25 c. It is advisable to make a bargain beforehand. — The Small Beats for pleasure-trips have no fixed tariff; bargaining necessary.

Tramways. 1. From the Muelle de Calderón via the Calles Atarazanas,

Tramways. 1. From the Muelle de Calderón vià the Calles Atarazanas, Becedo, Burgos, and San Fernando to Peña Castillo (fare to the beginning of the Calle San Fernando 10 c., thence to Peña Castillo 30 c.). 2. From

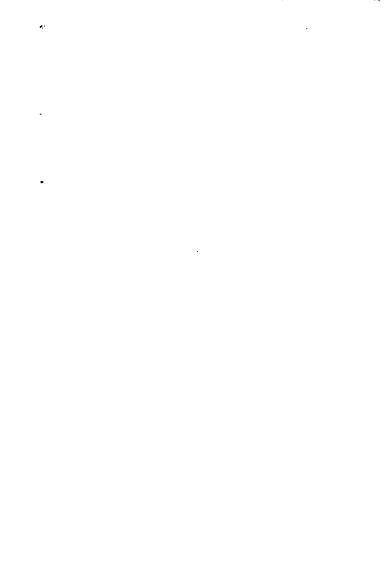
the Calle del Martillo to Miranda (fare 15 c.).

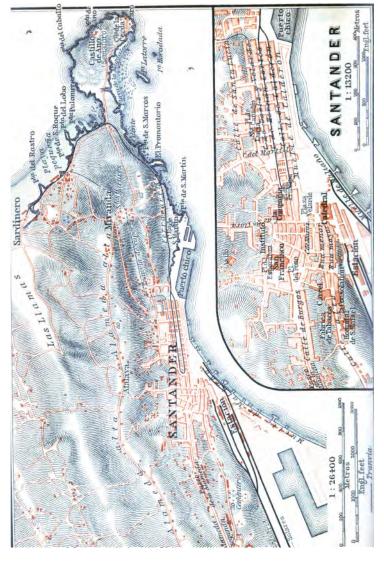
Steam Tramways. 1. From the Plaza Numancia by the Cuatro Caminos, Fuente de la Salud, and Campogiro to Sam Justo (10-20 c.). — 2. From the Calle Hernan Cortés (Arcos de Dóriga) to the Sardinero by Sam Martin and La Magdalena (10-30 c.). — 3. From the Calle Daois y Velarde to the Sardinero (20-30 c., return-tickets 40-60 c.).

Steamers ply to Bilbao twice weekly, to Gijon and Coruña two or

three times a week.

Post Office, Calle Rubio 2. — Telegraph Office, Calle Bailén 2.
Theatre, Calle Arcillero 27. — Basque Ball Game, Calle de las Ani-





mas 4. — Bull Fights in the Plaza de Toros, Cuatro Caminos. — Concerts in summer at the Sardinero Casino (adm. generally 2 p. 50 c.). Bands play in the Plaza de la Libertad and in the grounds of the Muelle de Calderón. 9-11 p.m.

Baths. Calle Santa Lucis I, open all the year round; Calle General Espartero 7, in summer only. — Sea Bathing at the Playa del Sardinero (15 c., incl. dress and towels; bath with warm sea-water 1 p. 75 c.) and the Playa de la Magdalena (50 c.; with warm water 1 p. 25 c., with sulphur 2 p.).

Physicians. Dr. R. Taylor, Calle San Francisco 17; Dr. R. de la Vega, Calle Hernan Cortés 5; Dr. E. de Oyarbide, Calle Daoiz y Velarde 15.—Dentists. C. MacConachy (American), Muelle de Calderón 34; Dr. Benet, Muelle de Calderón 14.—Druggist, Dr. Hontollon, Calle Hernan Cortés 2.

British Consul, Winter W. Single, Plaza de Velarde 16.

Glubs. Circulo de Recreo, Club de Regatas, both on the Muelle de Calderón; Casino del Sardinero, at the Sardinero.

Bookseller: L. Gutterrez, Calle de San Francisco 30. - Photographs: P. Urtasun, Plaza Vieja 4.

Banks. Banco de España (branch-office of the Bank of Spain), Calle de Velasco 3; Banco de Esntander, Calle Wad-Ras 1. — Money Changer, Muelle de Calderon 4.

Santander, the capital of a province originally belonging to Old Castile, the see of a bishop, one of the most important seaports on the N. coast of Spain, and also a fashionable watering-place, is charmingly situated on the sheltered bay of its own name, enclosed by picturesque hills. Pop. 40,000. The climate is mild, but damp and changeable. Santander is divided into an upper or old, and a lower or new town. The latter consists of handsome parallel streets and fine squares, some of which are beautified with pleasure grounds. On the S. it is bordered by the Muelle de Calderón, a wide quay extending from the custom-house to the suburb of Malnedo. The closely built old town begins at the old castle of San Felipe, is bordered on the E. by the Calle Alta, and reaches on the S.W. to the quay of Maliaño.

The chief centres of life and traffic are the handsome Plaza Velarde, with a monument to Velarde, a native of Santander and one of the heroes of the 'Dos de Mayo' (p. 64); the busy Calles Atarazanas and San Francisco; the gardens of the Muelle de Calderón, with an unimpeded and extensive view of the Peña Cabarga and the ranges of Solares, Valnera, and Tornos; and, finally, the MUBLLE DB CALDERÓN, or mole itself, with the custom-house, magazines, warehouses, and wharves, and an arm projecting far into the harbour. At the Maliaño Quay lie the vessels embarking the iron ores from the mines of Camargo and Puente Arco; the loading is carried on mainly by women. A monument here marks the spot where about 300 men lost their lives on Nov. 3rd, 1893, through the blowing up of the steamer 'Machichaco', laden with dynamite and iron rails.

The CATHEDRAL, in the old town, a Gothic edifice of the 13th cent., is somewhat heavy-looking and has been disfigured by restoration. The tower rises over an open chamber with pointed

vaulting. The high-altar enshrines the remains of the martyrs Emeterinus and Celedonius, the patron-saints of Santander. The font, with an Arabic inscription, once formed part of a fountain. The Crypt (del Cristo de Abajo) is interesting.

The remaining churches are nearly all modern and uninteresting,

like the many philanthropic and other institutions.

Walks. The Alameda is pleasantly shaded with trees. The Alameda Segunda is the scene of the annual fair (féria). It is continued by the Alameda Alta, which follows the crest of the hills bordering the bay and leads to the suburb of Miranda, passing numerous villas and gardens, the Atalaya or signal-tower, and the dilapidated Fort Lopez Baños. — The Camino del Sardinero leads to the E. beyond Miranda to the Capilla de los Martires, founded by fishermen and sailors, and on to the bathing-places (fine views of sea and coast). - About 20 M. to the W. of Santander (nearest rail. station, Torrelavega, p. 42) is Santillana del Mar, the birthplace of Gil Blas.

Excursions. We may follow the coast to the E. to the lighthouse on the Punta del Puerto (Castillo de la Cerda) and the adjacent signalling station (Semáforo). — To the N. we may drive to Cabo Mayor, with a lighthouse and the Puente Forado, a natural limestone bridge of considerable dimensions. — To the E., outside the bay, lies the island of Mouro, with its lighthouse, a pleasant point for a sail.

Railway-excursions may be made to (12 M.) the pleasantly situated thermal baths of Solares (Hot. La Pepina; 4 trains daily in 35 min., fares 1 p. (5, 1 p. 25, 75 c.) and to $(5\frac{1}{2}$ M.; 4 trains daily in 20 min., fares (0, 50, 30 c.) Astillero (La Gren Via), on the S. side of the Bay of Santander, once famous for its ship-building and now the port of embarkation for the ores mined in the district of Cabargo.

There are several sulphur-boths in the wooded valleys of the neighbouring mountains, the chief of which are those of Ontaneda (76° Fahr.) and Alceda (81°). They are reached by train to Renedo (p. 42) and carriage

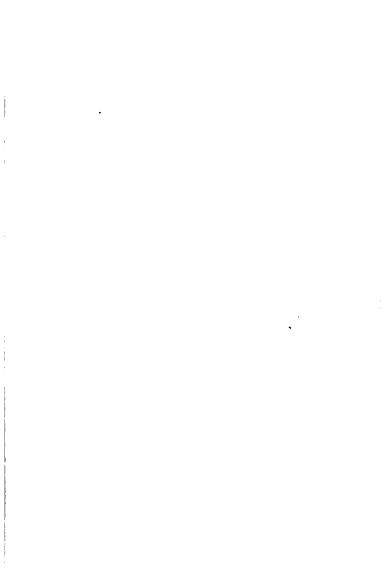
thence (3-4 p. for each pers.).

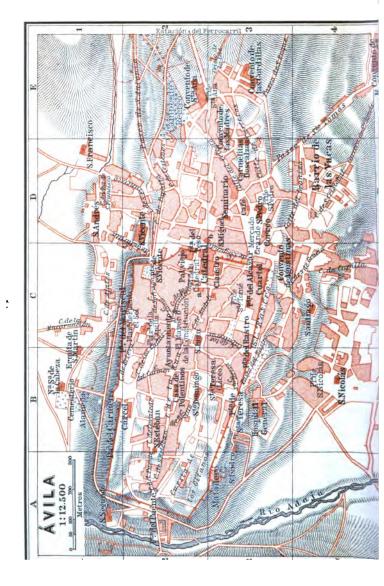
The RAILWAY FROM SANTANDER TO CABEZON DE LA SAL, at present of importance for the adjacent iron mines only, will become of more general interest when it is prolonged to Inflesto and so affords direct communication with Oviedo and Gijon.

FROM SANTANDER TO BILBAO, 72 M., railway (two trains daily) in 4 hrs. (fares 12, 8, 5 p.). This railway is one of the most picturesque in Spain, especially its second half, beyond Gibaja. The train (starting at the Estacion de Solares) skirts the W. side of the Bay of Santander, with the Peña Cabarga and the hills of Solares to the left. Beyond (5½ M.) Astiilero (see above) we cross the Ria de San Salvador and skirt the base of the Peña Cabarga. 9 M. Heras, at the head of the Bay of Santander. To the right we have a distant view of the mountains of Solares and Torrelavega (p. 42). Farther on we cross the Ria Tijero, pass (13 M.) Orejo, the junction of a line to Solares, and cross the Niera and Santo Tomás.

17 M. Villaverde de Pontones; 19 M. Hoz de Anero; 21½ M. Beranga, on the Rio Solorzano; 25½ M. Gama. On both sides stretch extensive felds of maize. To the left rises the fine Pena de Santons, at the foot of which, in a charming situation, is the refuge-harbour of Santona. - 31 M. Treto, with steamboat communication with Santoña. The train crosses the Ria Carrasa and runs past the pleasantly situated Limpsias to (321/2 M.) Marron, whence it ascends along the Ria Ason to (35 M.) Udalla and (371/2 M.) Gibaja.

The train and the Rio Carranza (frequently crossed) now enter a highly picturesque ravine 42 M. Molinar; 43 M. Carranza, a sulphur bath in the province of Vizcaya. A little farther on is the Tunel de la Escrita, penetrating the crest of the Fresnedo Mts. 50 M. Villaverde de Trucios; 53 M. Arcentales. Numerous tunnels. 59 M. Aranguren, the ction of the railway from Bilbao to La Robla (Leon). We pass





through a fine mountainous district, skirting the Rio Cadagna. 60 M. Guenes; 63 M. Sodupe; 65 M. La Cuandra. At (66½ M.) Zaramillo begins the mining district of Bilbao. — 69½ M. Zarroza is the junction of the railway from Bilbao to Portugalete (carriages changed). To the left we have a fine view of the river Nervion, the suburb of Olaveaga, and the mountains of Durango.

72 M. Bilbao (Estación de Portugalete), see p. 21.

6. From Medina del Campo to Madrid vià Avila, Escorial, and Villalba.

124 M. RAILWAY in 6-81/2 hrs. (one express and two ordinary trains daily: fares 28 p., 17 p. 25, 10 p. 35 c.). The 'Train de Luxe' mentioned at p. 8 makes the trip in 5 hrs. (Tues. & Sat.; in the reverse direction on Thurs. & Sun.). There is a railway-restaurant at Avila.

Medina del Campo, see p. 19. — As far as Sanchidrián the railway follows the old highroad between Galicia and Madrid. To the right, in the distance, lies Madrigal, the birthplace of Isabella the Catholic. - 51/2 M. Gómez Narro. We ascend towards the long range of mountains which, under the names of Sierra de Guadarrama and Sierra de Gredos, separates Old and New Castile (comp. p. 5). The peaks of the former come into sight in the left foreground.

11 M. Ataquines, surrounded by its seven hills, is the last station in the province of Valladolid. The train crosses a four-arched bridge, 396 ft. long, spanning the Adaja (p. 46), which here receives the Arevalillo; both rivers rise in the Sierra de Avila.

22 M. Arévalo (2710 ft.), an old town (3600 inhab.) in the province of Avila, lies 1 M. to the W. of the railway, on a delta formed by the two just-mentioned rivers. It was formerly one of the keys of Castile (comp. p. 51).

The line ascends near the right bank of the Adaja, affording a view of the mountains of Segovia (p. 120) to the left and of the Sierra de Avila to the right. 29 M. Adanero; 34 M. Sanchidrián (3065 ft.); 38 M. Velayos; 45 M. Mingorría, an ancient Basque colony in a hilly district strewn with erratic boulders. Numerous evergreen oaks. We then traverse an arid and desolate region, enlivened only by a few cattle and occasional migratory flocks of sheep (comp. p. 444). — 54 M. Avila,

Avila. — The Railway Station (Restaurant) lies about 2/2 M. to the E. of, and somewhat below, the town. Omnibuses, but rarely cabs, meet the trains.

Hotels (comp. p. xx). Fonda del Inglés (Pl. a; C, 2), opposite the W. façade of the cathedral, in the Spanish style, mediocre, pens. 7½, omn. 1 p.; Nuevo Hotel del Jardin (Pl. b; C, D, 2, 3), to the E. of the cathedral, also unpretending. — Cafés Zonetti and Suizo, both in the Mercado Grande.

Post Office (Corres: Pl. D, 3), on the S. side of the Mercado Grande.

Chief Adventing (one day) Say Vicente (n. A9). Cathedral (n. A6).

Chief Attractions (one day). San Vicente (p. 49); Cathedral (p. 46);

San Pedro (p. 47); Santo Tomás (p. 48).

Avila (3655 ft.), the capital of a province and the see of a bishop, is finely situated on a flat-topped ridge, three sides of which are

Santo Tomás (Pl. E. 4), founded by the 'Catholic Kings' in 1482. From the fore-court we pass through a doorway adorned with statues into the late-Gothic CHURCH, a singular building, destitute of aisles but with a transept and two rows of lateral chapels. There is a 'coro alto' on the W. wall, and the high-altar is in a corresponding gallery, supported by a flat arch, on the E, wall. The *Retable of the high-altar, a masterpiece of the early Spanish school, is by the so-called Master of the St. Thomas's Altar (p. 74). In the middle is St. Thomas Aquinas, surrounded by eight angels; to the right and left are four scenes from the life of the saint; below are the four Latin Fathers of the Church. The centre of the transept is occupied by the magnificent marble *Monument of Prince John (d. 1497), only son of Ferdinand and Isabella, by the Florentine Domenico Fancelli. The beautiful figure of the young prince lies on a sarcophagus adorned with much-mutilated reliefs and ornaments. In the third chapel on the N. side is the similar *Monument of Juan de Avila and Juana Velazquez (1504), also ascribed to Dom. Fancelli. The figures of the deceased are attended by a page bearing a helmet, a frequent addition to tombs of this period.

On leaving St. Thomas's, the visitor is advised to walk round the old town in order to examine the *City Walls, which were erected in 1090-99. The Carrera de Santo Tomás and the Calle de San Cristóbal lead to the N.W. for about 1/2 M. through the Barrio de las Vacas (Pl. D, 4), beyond which we ascend to (1/4 M.) the Puerta del Rastro (Pl. B, C, 3). In front of this gate is the Pasco

del Rastro, commanding a fine mountain-view.

Keeping to the W., we reach the Puerta de Santa Teresa (Pl. B, 3) in 3 min. more. Just inside this gate, in a small plaza, is the Convento de Santa Teresa (Pl. B, 3), with a church in the style of Herrera, erected on the site of the house in which the saint was born (1515-82). The W. side of the plaza is occupied by the Casa del Duque de la Roca, an edifice of the 15th cent., with a façade adorned with columns.

From the Puerta de Santa Teresa a broad road descends in a wide sweep to the W. gate of the city, the Puerta del Puente (Pl. A, 2), by which the road to Salamanca leaves Avila. We follow the latter road, which crosses the Adaja just below the gate by a new bridge (to the left, below, the old bridge, with its five arches). By ascending for a little on the opposite bank, we reach a Stone Cross, affording a fine view of Avila and its many-towered wall.

From the Puerta del Puente we may now return to the cathedral. via the Calle San Estéban (with the church of San Estéban, Pl. B, 2), the Calle de la Rua (with the Palacio del Conde de Polentinos, now a military school; Pl. B, 2), and the Plaza Mayor (Pl. C, 2). Or we may proceed to the N., outside the wall, to (2 min.) the Romanesque church of -

San Segundo (Pl. A, 1; key kept at the adjoining cottage. 30-

50 c.), a small structure with a fine Romanesque doorway, situated on the bank of the river. The interior, almost square in shape, is divided into nave and aisles by granite columns and ends in three semicircular apses. The wooden ceiling and the capitals of the columns are interesting. To the right of the main apse is the tomb of San Segundo, Bishop of Avila, with a kneeling figure of the saint, ascribed to *Berruquete*.

We then skirt the N. wall of the city, passing (left) the small Ermita de San Martin (Pl. B, C, 1), till we reach the high-lying

church of -

*San Vicente (Pl. D, 2; sacristan, Calle de Valseca 9), the finest Romanesque edifice in Avila, probably begun in the 12th, though not completed till the 15th century. The fine W. façade is finaked by two towers, between which is a lofty open porch, with a splendid Romanesque double doorway (15th cent.), with elaborate but much mutilated sculptures. The S. tower, with its modern restorations, is unfinished; the large N. bell-tower dates from the 12-15th centuries. — Along the S. side of the church runs a kind of granite cloister or corridor, contrasting strangely with the sandstone of which the church itself is built. Within this is the comparatively simple S. doorway, forming the usual entrance to the church.

The interior (at present undergoing restoration) resembles San Pedro (p. 47) in its ground-plan and is 180 ft. in length. The nave, with its triforium and clerestory, is in a pure Romaneaque style. The transept, choir, and three semicircular apses are in the Transition style. The transepts are roofed with barrel-vaulting. On the E. side of the octagonal lantern is a painted wooden Relief of the Cruci-fixion, with the Virgin and St. John (14th cent.). Below the lantern is the Tomb of St. Vincent and his sisters SS. Sabina and Cristeta, consisting of a sarcophagus of the 13th cent., with numerous notable reliefs, surmounted by a canopy of 1465, resting upon coupled columns. — A staircase at the end of the N. aisle descends to the modernized Crypt, containing the rock on which, according to the legend, St. Vincent and his sisters suffered martyrdom (303).

Below San Vicente, to the N., is the church of San Andrés (Pl. D, 1), another late-Romanesque edifice of the 12-13th centuries.

RAILWAY to Penaranda and Salamanca, see p. 471.

Beyond Avila the train turns at right angles towards the E. The next part of the railway, abounding in tunnels and viaducts, was the most difficult to construct. It traverses a bleak and almost uninhabited mountain-district, intersected by deep valleys. In winter the whole is often under snow. After threading five short tunnels, the train reaches the Tunnel of Cañada (1040 yds. long), which penetrates the Puerto de Avila, or saddle between the Sierra de Malagón on the E. and the Paramera de Avila on the S.W., two ranges that form the connecting link between the Sierra de Guadar-

rama and the Sierra de Gredos. The highest point of the line (4500 ft.), which is also the highest point yet reached by any Spanish railway, is at the entrance to the tunnel. — We then descend to

(671/2 M.) La Cañada.

The line now descends rapidly and circuitously towards the S.E., along the steep flank of the Sierra de Malagón. We cross several small feeders of the Alberche, which carries its waters to the Tagus. To the right we enjoy a fine view of the valley of the Alberche, with the small town of Cebreros, embosomed in vineyards and olive groves; to the S., in the extreme distance, rise the mountains of Toledo. — 73 M. Navalperal (4165 ft.).

The train traverses extensive forests of ilex and pine. 76½ M. Las Navas del Marqués, with an old palace of the Duke of Medina-Celi, who owns large estates in this neighbourhood. The line sweeps in a bold curve towards the S. Several torrents are crossed and nine tunnels threaded. — 88 M. Robledo (3310 ft.), the station for Robledo de Chavela, a small town in the province of Madrid, 3 M. to the E. The parish-church contains a famous retablo by Antonio del Rincon (ca. 1446-1500). — The train turns to the N.E. and passes through a tunnel. 92 M. Escorial (3030 ft.), see p. 109.

Beyond Escorial we enter the defile of Navalquejigo, and beyond

(981/9 M.) Las Zorreras we cross the Guadarrama.

100 M. Villalba, in a wide valley enclosed by the S. foot-hills of the Guadarrama Mts., is the junction of the railway to Medina del Campo viâ Segovia (R. 7; carriages changed).

Our line turns to the S.E. and descends the valley of the Guadarrama, through a solitary, rocky region, overgrown with cistus and scrub-oak. — 105 M. Torrelodones. Beyond some cuttings and a tunnel is (110 M.) Las Matas.

The train enters the plain of New Castile, a monotonous steppe, interrupted here and there by vineyards or corn-fields. 113 M. Las Rozas. To the left, in the distance, is the château of El Pardo

(p. 108), on the Mansanares. - 117 M. El Plantio.

119 M. Pozuelo, a smiling oasis among oak- and pine-clad hills, with numerous villas of the Madrileños. — To the left we have a fine retrospect of the Guadarrama Mts. We cross the Manzanares. On the hill to the left is the Cuartel de la Montaña (p. 101), beyond which is the Royal Palace.

124 M. Madrid (p. 53; Estación del Norte).

7. From Medina del Campo to Madrid via Segovia

121 M. Railway (one express and two ordinary trains daily) in 81/s-71/2 hrs. (fares 22 p. 85, 16 p. 80, 10 p. 10 c.). Railway-restaurants at Medina dei Campo and Segovia. — The part of the railway between Segovia and Villalba (40 M., but less than 20 M. as the crow files) is remarkable for its bold and skilful engineering. — A pleasant WALK may be taken

from Espinar (p. 52) vià the Puerto de Guadarrama (p. 52) to (12 M.) Guadarrama. — Drive from Segoria or La Granja (p. 120) to Escorial, comp. p. 117.

Medina del Campo, see p. 19. — As far as Coca the train runs through a bleak, thinly populated district, the nature of which is suggested in the name of the first station (5 M.) Gallinas-La-Zarza ('thorn-bush').

13¹/2 M. Ólmedo, an old town with 2300 inhab., lies on the highroad from Valladolid to Madrid, just before it quits the province of Valladolid. It formerly contained many convents, and was strongly fortified as the seat of several families of distinction. 'Quien de Castilla señor pretenda ser, á Olmedo y Arévalo de su parte ha de tener' was a popular saying which asserted 'that he who aspired to be lord of Castile, must have Olmedo and Arevalo (p. 45) on his side'.

The train turns to the S.E., enters the Castilian province of Segovia, and crosses the unfinished irrigation-works of the Canal de Castilla (pp. 18, 36), which it was intended to continue as far as Segovia. Several poor villages are passed.

23 M. Coca, a small town, surrounded by pleasant woods, lies in a delta formed by the Eresma and its tributary the Voltoya. The ancient Cauca was the capital of the Vaccæi, an Iberian tribe, and in B. C. 151 was captured by the Roman consul Lucius Lucullus, who massacred the inhabitants and carried off a vast amount of plunder. In the middle ages it played a part of some importance as the seat of the Fonseca family, whose Gothic *Castle, built in the 15th cent. and defended by moats and towers, still stands in partial preservation at the confluence of the Eresma and the Voltoya. The church of Santa Maria contains four handsome Renaissance tumbs of the Fonsecas (1500; Italian workmanship). The Arco de la Villa, the main gate of the former town-walls, is also interesting.

The train now crosses the Voltoya and ascends on its right bank. 28 M. Nava de la Asunción, with extensivo vineyards. To the right is a wood named the Pinár de Nieva. 35 M. Ortigosa-Santa Maria-de-Nieva, two towns well known for their woollen manufactures. Santa Maria was the seat of the Cortes of 1473.

The scenery becomes more hilly. $38^{1}/_{2}$ M. Armuña. We next cross the Eresma and ascend on its right bank to $(42^{1}/_{2}$ M.) Yanguas and (46 M.) Ahustn. The train then returns to the left bank of the river, and beyond (50 M.) Ontanares crosses the Terogordo. To the left, on a long ridge, lies the picturesque city of Segovia, dominated by the Alcazar and the cathedral.

58 M. Segovia, see p. 117. Excursion thence to La Granja, see p. 120.

Beyond Segovia the line ascends at first towards the N.W. over the N. spurs of the Guadarrama Mts., and crosses the *Hontoria*, *Riofrio*, and *Rio Peces*. 64 M. La Losa-Navas-de-Riofrio. In the vicinity are lar granite quarries, which afford the material for the street-paving Madrid; also the Palacio de Riofrio, built amid the woods by bella Farnese (p. 121), and containing a large picture-gallery, 70 M. Otero de Herreros.

Farther on we cross the *Moros* and proceed through deep cuttand by a wide curve to (75 M.) *Espinar*, where the railway real the old highroad from Galicia over the *Guadarrama Pass*.

The High Road to Guadarrama, a portion of the old road from Ga to Madrid, ascends from Espinar viâ the Venta de San Rafael, where crosses the road from Avila (p. 45) to Segovia, to the ridge of the Si de Guadarrama. At the top of the Puerto de Guadarrama (5150 ft.) stone lion, commemorating the construction of this mountain-rout Ferdinand VI. (1479). The road then descends, soon affording a sple view of the plain of New Castile lying far below, to (12 M.) Guadar (see below).

The line penetrates the mountains by the Guadarrama Tu

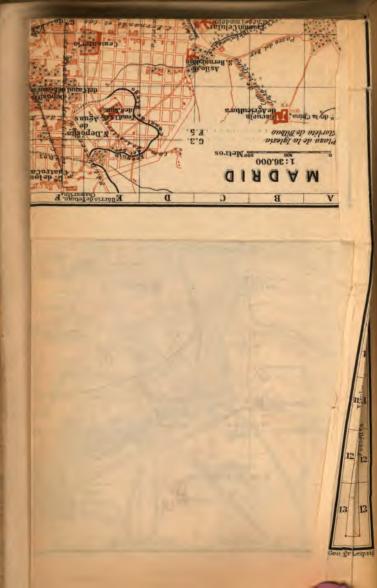
(4380 ft.), 13/5 M. long, below the Puerto (see above).

On emerging from the tunnel, we have a surprising view to talleft of the wide plain of Castile. The train threads another shoutunnel and descends rapidly to (85 M.) Cercedilla (3785 ft.). Three more tunnels. 88 M. Los Molinos-Guadarrama, where the abovementioned road over the Guadarrama Pass crosses the road from Escorial to La Granja (p. 120).

91 M. Collado Mediano, near the important quarries of Berrocal ('piedra berroqueña'). — The train crosses the road to Galioia and

the Guadarrama.

97 M. Villalba, and thence to (121 M.) Madrid, see p. 50.



8. Madrid. +

Arrival and Departure. Hotels, Pensions, Ledgings, Restaurants, and Cafés.

Railway Stations. 1. Estación del Norte (Pl. C, 6, 7; restaurant), for N. and N.W. lines vià Medina del Campo. — 2. Estación de las Delicias I, H 11; restaurant), for the railway to Lisbon vià Valencia de Alars. — 3. Estación del Mediodía or de Atocha (Pl. H, 9, 10; restaurant), all the other lines. — The Estación de Arganda (Pl. H; L, 8), for the two-gauge railway to Vicálvaro and Arganda, and the Estación de Villa Prodo (Pl. C, 9), for the line to Navalcarnéro and Villa del Prado, are so importance to the stranger.

The Omnibuers of the larger hotels meet the chief trains. — One or persons, with a small quantity of luggage, may conveniently use a scocke de punto). Fare 1p. (from the Delicias station 1½ p.), each k 1 p., each handbag 50 c., gratuity 30-50 c. If the cab has to be fally summoned from its stand outside the station, the tariff by time is into operation; first hr. 2 p., each ½ hr. addit. 50 c.; luggage as a ccomp. p. 50. — A party of 3-6 persons should take one of the II RAILWAY OMBURES (*Servicie sepecial de los caminos de Merro to tele de los ferrocariles). Fare for 1-6 pers. with 220 lbs. of baggage, from the Delicias station 5 p. (between indinght and 6 a. m. 6 or 7 p.); ½-1 p. — In every case, however, it is advisable not to rely merely be tariff, but to come to a distinct understanding with the driver. Se who have not yet selected their hotel or lodging may leave their dimenta at the railway-station and drive into the city by one of the Omnibus Generally avoided.

Railway Offices (Despaches Centrales; comp. p. xvi). 1. Puerta del for the Estación del Norte; 2. Calle de Alcalá 7, for the Estación de Delicias; 3. Calle de Alcalá 14-16, for the Estación del Mediodía Demoibus Generál usually leaves these offices about 1 hr. before the rurue of the trains (fare 50-6) c., each trunk 25-50 c.). The small any Omnibuses (see above) may be ordered here, to pick up at the eller's hotel or lodging. — Office of the International Sleeping Carriage (Compagnie internationale des wagons-lits et des grands express euro2), Calle Alcalá 18. — Cook's Tourist Office, Carrera San Jerónimo 5.

Rotels (comp. p. xx and Pl. II, p. 65; most of them with lifts and electric light; in spring, rooms should be ordered in advance). "Hotel de La Paz (Pl. a; F, 7), Puerts del Sol ii; "Hot. de Paris (Pl. b; F, 7), Puerts del Sol ii; "Hot. de Paris (Pl. b; F, 7), Puerts del Sol ii; "Hot. de La Pazis (Pl. b; F, 7), Puerts del Sol iii; "Hot. de Roma (Pl. c; G, 7), Calle del Caballero de Gracia 23; Hot. de Roma (Pl. c; G, 7), Calle del Caballero de Gracia 23; Hot. de Roma (Pl. d; G, 8), Carrera San Jerômino 34, with restaurant. These five of the first class; pens from 12½, in rooms towards the street from 25 p. — Somewhat less pretentious: "Hot. de Embajadores (Pl. e; F, 7), Calle Victoria 1, at the corner of the Carréra San Jerônimo; "Hot. Incles (Pl. f; G, 8), in the narrow Calle Echegarái

[†] In the references to the Plans in the text, Pl. I refers to the adjoining general plan, Pl. II to the plan of the centre of the city (p. 65). Where neither I nor II is specified, the reference is to both plans. — The focus of the traffic is the Puerta del Sol (Pl. F. 7, 8). The streets are called calles, the longer streets carriers or corredicus; a narrow street or lane it termed callejón; travesía is a short connecting alley; cuesta means a descending street, costantila a descending lane, bajada, a descent; pretitis a lane on a slope, with houses on one side and a parapet on the other; portál is a large entrance-way, portillo or postigo a small one; campillo is a deserted square or open space; jardinillo is a square laid out as a garden; puerta is a gate; ronda, a street forming a circle; paséo is a Promenade or boulevard.

(No. 10), with an excellent restaurant. Pens. at these two from 12½, p. — Plainer houses: Hot. Santa Cruz (Pl. g; G, 8), Carrera San Jerónimo, with restaurant, well situated, ¼ M. from the Prado Museum; Obiert (Pl. h; F, 7), Calle del Arenál 19 anna (21, satisfactory for modest requirements. Pens. at these houses from 8, in rooms towards the street from 10, B. from 2½ p. — The First Breakfast (desayino) is generally charged ¾-1½ p. extra. Travellers should personally announce their intended departure in the hotel-office, either the night before or early in the morning.

Pensions (Casas de Huéspedes; comp. p. xx) are numerous. Among the best known are the "Hotel de Sevilla, Calle Alcalá 33-35, and those of Francisco Lamiel, Calle Alcalá 17 (2nd floor), pleasantly situated; Vicente Romero, Calle Alcalá 17 duplicado (2nd floor); Bruno Ruiz, Calle Alcalá 17 triplicado (1st floor); Luís Requeiro, Calle Mayor 12 (2nd floor); Antonio Barreira, Calle Mayor 18 (2nd floor); José Arenas, Calle del Arenál 16 (2nd floor). The usual charge for full pension, including the first breakfast, is from 8 p. upwards. Table-wine, light, and service are sometimes extras.

Furnished Rooms are difficult to procure in a good situation near the centre of the city. The charge for a well-furnished room, with an alcove for the bed, is about 76-150 p, a month, with a fee of 5-74 p. for attendance. A white paper ticket at the end of a balcony indicates furnished rooms to let; in the middle of a balcony, unfurnished rooms.— In making the contract it is desirable to have the aid of someone acquainted with the local usages; it is not safe to trust to outward appearances. The price

asked may often be lowered by judicious bargaining.

Bestaurants (comp. p. xxi; most frequented for the Almuerzo, 11-1, and for the Comida, after 6 p.m.). "Lhardy, Carrera de San Jeronimo, déj, from 10, D. from 12½ p.; Café de Fornos (see below), Calle de Alcalá 19, groundfioor (not to be confounded with the Restaurant de Fornos, with its 'chambres séparées', on the first floor); "Café Inglés, Calle de Sevilla 6 (1st floor); Buféte Italiano. Carrera San Jerónimo 32, frequented by foreigners, moderate but not too clean; restaurants in the hotels Rusta, Inglés, Santa Cruz, and Peninsular (see p. 53 and above). Persons not staying in the house are also admitted to the meals at any of the other hotels; previous enquiry as to price advisable and customary.

Cafés (comp. p. xxii; some of them very tastefully fitted up). Café Fornos, Calle Alcaiá 19; "Café de Madrid, Alcaiá 10; "Café Swizo, Alcaiá 36; Café Inglés, Calle de Sevilla 6. The cafés in the Puerta del Sol are frequented by politicians, unemployed officials (cesánies), touts for gaming rooms, and 'confidence men'. — At many cafés music (piano and violin) is provided free of charge in the evening. Among these are the Café del Siglo, Calle Mayór 18; Café Levanie, Calle del Arenál 16. — Those cafés in which, at an advanced hour of the evening, the so-called 'Flamenco' Songs and Dances (p. 389) are given should be avoided by ladies and visited by gentlemen

only in company with a native friend.

Confectioners (Confiterias). Café de Viena, Calle Alcalá 22; La Mallorquina, Puerta del Sol 8, and many others. — Ladies Café in the Café Suizo (see above), with special entrance at the corner of the Calle de Sevilla.

Horchaterias (see p. xxii) are numerous in the warm season, especially in the Calle Alcalá, Calle Mayór, and Carrera San Jerónimo. Good Vermouth di Torino and other bitters are obtained in the Cofé de Viena (see above).

Beer Houses, with beer on draught, do not exist in Madrid, but bottled beer (cereera) may be obtained at all hotels, restaurants, cases, and horehaterias. The best native beers are Mahou (especial), Princesa, and Santa Barbara. The foreign malt liquors include English Ale and Stout, and Bremen, Dortmund, Rotterdam, and Bavarian Beer (bottled Munich beer in the Case Iberia, Carrera de San Jeronimo 31). Beer is, however, better avoided in the hot season (see p. xxii).

Tobacco (comp. p. xxiii) may be procured at Calle del Arenál 1 and numerous other 'Estancos'. Havannah Cigars at Puerta del Sol 14, Calle de rilla 2, and elsewhere.

b. Means of Transportation. Cabs (Coches de punto, Simones) stand in all the great plazas and in the busier streets. A small tablet bearing the words 'se alquila' ('is to hire') indicates that the vehicle is not engaged. Tariff (day and night): for 1-2 pers. per drive (carrera) in the first zone (el primer limite) 1 p., in the second zone 2 p., in the third zone 3 p.; by time (4 hora) in all zones, ist hr. 2 p., each addit. 1/4 hr. 50 c. If the cab is dismissed in the third 1st hr. 2 p., each addit. 1/4 hr. DU c. If the cab is dismissed in the third cone, the driver is also entitled to a return-fare of 2 p. For each pers, above two, 50 c. extra in each case; for two-horse cabs f. p. extra. — Each stitle of luggage 50 c., large trunk 1 p. — Special Fares. To the Delicias Station (p. 53) 11/2 p.; to the Flaza de Toros (p. 86) on 'Corrida' days 11/2 p.; to the Canal on Ash Wednesday (p. 59) 21/2 p.; to the Hipodromo (p. 92) on race-days 11/2 p.; to the Fradera de San Isidro during the May Festival (p. 59) 21/2 p.; to the Camelerio del Este 4 p.

Carriers may be hired of M Oliva Calle 10 p. Mayifu 57 and Calle

Carriages may be hired of M. Oliva, Calle Don Martín 57 and Calle de la Quintana 14, or of Hornélla, Preso de la Castellana 10. Fare per day about 25 p., per month 350-500 p.

Tramways (Tranvias; fare 5-25 c.). Most of the lines start from or cross the Puerta del Sol (Pl. F, 7, 8). The following are the most important.

I. Tranvia de Madrid.

a. From the Puerta del Sol (E. side) vià the Calle de Alcalá, Plaza de Madrid (Pl. II; H, 7), Paseo de Recoletos, Plaza de Colon (Pl. II; H, 6), and Pasco de la Castellana to the Hipódromo (Pl. I; H, 1). The name board (tabilla) is inscribed Puerta del Sol, Castellana, Hipódromo.

b. From the Puerta del Sol (E. side) via the Plaza de Madrid (Pl. II; H, 7), Pasco de Recoletos, Calle de Villanueva, and Calle de Serrano (Pl. I, 6-4) to the Calle de Maidonado (Pl. I; I, 4). Name-board: Puerta

del Sól y Barrio de Salamanca.

c. From the Puerta del Sol (S. side) viå the Calle Mayor, Plaza de Oriente (Pl. II; E, 7), Plaza de San Marcial (Pl. II; E, 6), and Calle de Ferráz to the Calle del Duque de Urquijo (Pl. I; C, D, 5). Name: Puerta del Sol y Barrio de Argüelles.

d. From the Calle del Duque de Urquijo (Pl. I; C, D, 5) vià the Glorieta de San Bernardo (Pl. I; F, 5), Glorieta de Bilbao (Pl. I, 2; F, 5), Plaza de Aloaso Martinez (Pl. I; G, 5), and Plaza de Colon (Pl. II; H, 6) to the Retiro (Pl. II; I, 7). Name: Puerta del Sol, Barrio de Argüelles y Retiro.

e. From the Puerta del Sol (S. side) by the Calle Mayor, Plaza de Oriente (Pl. II; E, 7), Plaza de San Marcial (Pl. II; E, 6), Celle de Ferráx, and Calle de Bertage (Pl. II; E, 6).

and Calle de la Princesa to the Plaza de la Justicia (Pl. 1; C. 4). Name: Puerta del Sol y Barrio de Pozas.

II. TRANVIA DEL NORTE.

a. Circular line from the Puerta del Sol (N. side) by the Calle de la Monters, Calle de Hortaleza, Plara de Alonso Martinez (Pl. I; G, 5; branchline to Calle del Cisne), Plaza de la Iglesia (Pl. I, 1; G, 3), Glorieta de Quevedo (Pl. I; F, 4), Glorieta de Bilbao (Pl. I, 2; F, 5), Calle de la Fuencarral, and Calle de la Montera back to the Puerta del Sol. Name: Chamberí por Hortaleza, or Chamberí por Fuencarrál.

b. From the Glorieta de Quevedo (Pl. I; F, 4) by the Calle de Bravo Murillo to the Glorieta Cuatro Caminos (Pl. I; F, 1). Name: Cuatro Ca-

minos y Glorieta de Quevedo. III. TRANVIA DEL ESTE.

a. From the Puerta del Soi (E. side) viâ the Plazas de Madrid (Pl. II; H, 7), de la Independencia (Pl. H, I, 7), and de Toros (Pl. I; L, 6) to the Ventas del Espíritu Santo (Pl. I; M, 4, 5). Name: Puerta del Soi y Ventas.

For the bull-fights (p. 57) extra-cars are put on, labelled 'Toros' (fare 50 c.). b. From the Plaza de Modrid (Pl. II, H 7; S.W. corner) by the Pasea del Prado, the Estación del Mediodía (Pl. II, 9, 10), and Ronda de Atocha to the Calle de Emboyadores (Pl. II; F. 10). Name: Embajadores y Cibeles.

IV. TRANVIA DE ESTACIONES Y MERCADOS.

a. From the Puerta del Sol (S. side) by the Calle de Carretas, Calle de Atocha, Estación del Mediodía (Pl. H, 9, 10), and Paseo de Atocha to the Calle del Pacifico (Pl. K. 10). Name: Pacifico-Glorieta-de-Quevedo.

b. From the Puerta del Sol (N. side) via the Calle de Preciados, Plaza de Santo Domingo (Pl. II; E, 7), and Calle de San Bernardo to the No-

de Santo Domingo (Pl. II; E, 7), and Calle de San Bernardo to the Noticiado (Pl. II; E, 9). Some cars go on to the Glorieta de Quevedo (Pl. I; F, 4). Name same as the last.

c. From the Puerta del Soi (N. side) by the Calle de Preciados, Plaza de Santo Domingo (Pl. II; E, 7), Calle de Leganítos, Plaza de San Marcial (Pl. II; E, 6), Paseo de San Vicente (Pl. II; D, 7), Estación del Norte (Pl. G, 6, 7), Glorieta de San Antonio, and Paséo de la Florida to the Bombilla (to the N.W. of Pl. I; A, 3). Name: Puerta del Sol y Bombilla.

d. From the Puerta del Sol (S. side) by the Celle de Carretas and Calle Imperial to the Plaza de la Cebada (Pl. II; E, 9). Some cars go on to the Plaza de la Cebada (Pl. II; E, 9). Some cars go on to the Plaza de la Cebada (Pl. II). Puerta del Sol y Plaza de la Cebada

de San Francisco (Pl. II; D, 9). Name: Puerta del Sol y Plaza de la Cebada.

V. TRANVIA DE LEGANES.

From the Puerta del Sol (S. side) by the Plaza Mayor (Pl. E, F, 8), Calle de Toledo, Puerta de Toledo (Pl. E, 10), and Carabanchel to Legomés. Name: Madrid-Carabanchel-Leganés.

c. Post, Telegraph, and Police Offices.

Post Office (comp. p. xviii). Corréo Central (Pl. F, 8), or general post office, Calle de Carre'as 10; branch-offices (Estafétas de Correo), Pasco de Recoletos 14, Calle de Trafalgar 10, Calle Mendizabal 6, Calle Don Pedro 8, and Calle de Atocha 125. — Foreign Letters must be posted at the main office (in the box marked 'extranjero') before 6 p.m., at the branch-offices and tobacconists by 4.30, 5, or 5.30 p.m. At the main office they may be posted up to 7 p.m. in a special 'buzón de alcance', if a 5 c. stamp be added to the ordinary postage. - Registration of Foreign Letters not later than 5 p.m. at the main office or 4 p.m. at the branch-offices. - Foreign Money Orders are issued up to 4 p.m. - Poste Restante Letters ('cartas en lista') are distributed at the main office, 9-5. — Foreign Parcels must be handed in at the Despacho Central of the N. Railway, Puerta del Sol 9.

Telegraph Office (comp. p. xix), Calle del Correo 3 (Pl. II; F, 8); branch

offices at the above-mentioned postal sub-offices and at Calle Juan de

Mena 2.

Telephones. Chief Call Office, Calle de Alcalá 14-16. Head Police Office (Gobierno Civil; Pl. II, E 8), Calle Mayor 83.

d. Embassies. Consulates. Physicians. Hospitals. Baths. Clubs. Religious Services.

British Ambassador, Sir H. Drummond Wolff, G. C. M. G., Calle de Torija 9. - United States Minister, General Steward L. Woodford, Plaza de San Martin 5.

British Consul, Herbert Harrison, Calle de Torija 9. — United States Consul, Ignacio Figueroa Hernandez, Plaza de San Martin 5.

Physicians. Dr. R. M. Fenn, Calle de Quintana 26; Dr. Kisperi, physician to the British Embassy, Arco de Santa Maria 41 cuadr.; Dr. Dusac, Calle Caballeros de Grácia 8; Dr. Robert, Calle de Peligros 1 duplicado; Dr. Corteso, Calle del Sacramento 5; Dr. Rivera, Calle de Atocha 133.

Dentists. A. Darlington, Calle de Peligros 14-16; E. Highland, Calle de Serrano 5; H. Heddy, Calle de Alcalá 33-35. Chemists. R. A. Coipel, Calle de Barquillo 1; J. B. Bañares, Calle de

San Bernardo 15. - Mineral Waters: J. M. Moreno, Calle Mayor 73.

Hospitals. None are good; the best is the Hospital de la Princesa, Paseo de Areneros 1 (application should be made to the Médico de Guárda). — Ambulance Stations (Casas de Socorro), Plaza de la Constitución 3, Calle de la Reina 86, Costanilla de los Angeles 1, Costanilla de los Desamparados 15, Calle del Fúcar 8, Plaza de Chamberi 7, Calle del Doctor Mata 1, Meson de Paredes 46, Ronda de Atocha 22, Carréra de San Francisco 17, Calle del Pez 24, Calle de Claudio Coello 13, and Plaza de Afligidos.

Baths (Casas de Baños; generally poor and dirty). Baños Arabes, Calle de Velazquez 21; El Niagara, Paseo de San Vicente 14, with swimming bath, douches, mineral and vapour baths, etc. Fee to attendant 20-25 c. Olmbs. Casino de Madrid, Calle de Alcalá 18, well fitted up; Nuevo Cinb, Calle de Alcalá 49. Temporary foreign members admitted for a fee of 30-60 p. a month. — Ateneo Clentific o y Literario, Calle del Prado 21, with a good library, for scientific and literary men. — French Casino, Calle del Principe 14; Germania Club, Calle del Pantéjos 1; German Gymnastic Cinb, Calle del Prado 10 (entrance-fee 2 p., monthly subscription 2 p.). — Sociedad de Casa (Hunt Club); El Velor Club (Jockey Club), Alcalá 15. — Introduction by a member requisite in each case.

Charitable Institution for Foreigners. Home for English and German

Governesses, Calle de Diego de León S.

English Church, Calle de Leganitos 4 (Pl. II; E, 6); service on Sun. at 11 a.m.; chaplain, Rev. R. H. Whereut, Calle de Torija 9. — Spanish Protestant Cherch, Calle Beneficiencia 18 (11 a.m.; Bishop Cabrera). — German Protestant Cherch, Calle Ventura de la Vega (10.30 a.m.; Pastor F. Fliedner, Calle Almudena 3).

e. Banks, Shops, etc.

Banks. Union Bank of Spain and England, Calle de Sevilla 2; Crédit Lyonnais, Puerta del Sol 10; Vogel & Co., Salon del Prado 12; Cook & Son, Carrera de San Jerónimo 5. — Meney Changers (Cambie). Crédit Lyonnais, see above; also at Carrera de San Jerónimo 3.

Booksellers (Librerias). Romo y Füssel, Calle de Alcalá 5; Bailly-Balllière, Plaza de Santa Ana 10; Fernando Fé, Carrera de San Jerónimo 2; Murillo, Calle de Alcalá 7. Most of the booksellers keep Spanish and French books only, and seldom know much of any but the most recent publications. — Music: Zozaya, Carrera de San Jeronimo.

Mewspapers (comp. p. xxii). Imparcial (best supplied with foreign telergrams); Liberal (democratic); Epoca (conservative); Correspondencia de Espela (official); Don Quijote, illustrated comic journal (democratic). The Gasta de Madrid, founded in 1661, is the oldest newspaper in Spain.

Photographs at the above-mentioned bookshops; Hauser y Menet, Calle de Ballesta 30.

Shops. Mantillas: Garcia-Labiano Ceballos y Miranda, Plaza de Santa Cruz I and 7. — Fans: Serra, Calle del Caballero de Gracia 15. — Manilla Shawls ('Mantónes de Manila'): Grande, Calle de Postas 15-19. — Gloves and Underwear: Magdalena, Tejada, Calle del Arenál 15 and 4-7. — Tailor (for ladies and gentlemen): Istra, Carrera de San Jerónimo 16. — Shoe Makers: Yega, Calle del Arenál 7; Simón, Puerta del Sol 9; Cayatte, Calle de Alcalá 35. — Perfumes: Perfumeria Inglesa, Carrera de San Jerónimo 3. — Watch Maker: Mourer, Calle de Sevilla 12. — Travelling Requisites: Pier, Calle del Arenál 12. — Universal Providers: Bascar de la Unión, Calle Mayor 1; Bascar X. Calle Carretas 15-17.

Commission Agents (for commissions of every kind in Madrid, Spain, and foreign parts, for sending letters and parcels in Madrid, etc., with telephone): Continental Express, Carrera San Jerónimo 15; Madrid Postát, Calle de Alcalá 2. — Goods Agent (Comisionista): L. Garrouste, Calle de Alcalá 2. — Strangers are not advised to use the Porters (Mozos de Cordel), recognizable by their porter's knot,

f. Theatres and other Places of Amusement.

Theatres (comp. p. xxvi; season from mid-October to the end of March).

Tratro Real (Pl. E. 7), Plaza de Oriente 5, for Italian opera, opened in 1800 and accommodating 2400 spectators. Prices: box (palco) 35-150 p., besides the 'entrada' of 1½ p. for each pers.; stall (butaca) 14-19 p., delantera de palco 7-9 p. Evening-dress is worn in the boxes, black coats in the stalls. — The following theatres are much cheaper: Tratro Español (Pl. II; G, 8), Calle del Principe 29-31, built in 1806 and rebuilt in 1849, for high-class drams and comedy; Tratro de la Comedia (Pl. II; G, 8), Calle del Principe 14, erected in 1875 (on the drop-scene the 'Temple of Immortality' by José Vallejo); Tratro de la Princips (Pl. H, 6), Calle del

Marqués de la Ensenada, built in 1885, the last two for high-class comedy; TEATRO DE LA ZARZUELA (Pl. II; G, 7), Calle de Jovellanos 4-6, built in 1856 for operettas, vaudevilles (zarzuelas), and variety performances. --At the following theatres, most of which are open in summer also, short performances, lasting about 1 hr., are given, after each of which the house Baja 15-17; TEATRO DE APOLO (Pl. II; G, 7), Calle de Alcala 49 duplicado; TEATRO DE ESLATA (Pl. II; F, 7, 8), Paradizo de San Ginés 3. — SUMMER THEATRE in the Jardin del Buen Retiro (Pl. H, 7), Plaza de Madrid (p. 67).

Oircuses. Circo de Parish (Pl. II; G, 7), Plaza del Rey 2, also used for operettas and ballets; Circo de Colon (Pl. 1; G, 5), a wooden structure in the Plaza Alonso Martinez. Box (palco) 10-12, butacas and sillas 2-3 p.

Concerts (generally in spring and autumn only), Orchestral concerts in the Teatro del Principe Alfonso (Pl. II; H, 6), Paséo de Recolétos 33.

Chamber Music in the Salón Romero, Calle de Capellanes 10.

Bull Ring (Plaza de Toros, Pl. I, L 6; comp. p. 86), to the E. of the city, near tramway-line IIIa (p. 55). Tickets are sold at the entrance and also, after 9 a.m. on the morning of the fight, in the kiosque at the corner of the Calle de Sevilla and the Carrers de San Jerónimo.

Basque Ball Games (Juegos de Pelota'; comp. p. xxix) in the 'frontones' Jai-Aidi, Calle Alfonso Doce 66, Beti-Jai, Calle del Marqués de Riscal 5; Etiskal-Jai, Calle del Marqués de la Ensenada.

Horse Races (Carreras de Caballos) in spring and autumn in the Hipódromo (Pl. I; H, 1, 2; p. 92), under the patronage of the Sociedad del Fomento de la Cría Caballar (society for the encouragement of horse-breeding).

g. Ecclesiastical and Popular Festivals. Street Life.

The Madrid Festivals, Popular Celebrations, Processions, and the like

are every year becoming less brilliant and less characteristic.

On the Dia de Reyes or Twelfth Night (Jan. 6th) the streets and shons are thronged with an animated crowd. Troops of boys, especially in the remoter district, perambulate the streets with torches, ladders, bells, and drums, halting from time to time 'to receive information of the movements of the arriving Magi'. A 'messenger' invariably tells them that 'the Magi have altered their route and are coming in at the other end of the city', whereupon the whole troop scampers off in the direction indicated, to take up the performance 'da capo'.

On Las Vueltas de San Antonio, or St. Antony's Day (Jan. 17th), horses, oxen, and newly clipped mules and asses are led (from about 8 p.m. onwards) to the church of St. Antony, in the Calle de Hortaleza, where they are solemnly blessed by a priest standing at the entrance. This part of the city afterwards presents a somewhat lively appearance, as it is the use and wont of the owners of the animals to repair to a tavern after

each 'vuelta'.

The Madrid Carnival does not compare with the same celebration in other countries and has been justly dubbed the 'Feast of Rag, Tag, and Bob-tail'. Almost the only part of it of any interest to the stranger is the Corso, which takes place in the Park of Buen Retiro on the afternoons of Carnival Week. On the third day of the Carnival (Martes de Carnavál) the estudiantinas and comparsas assemble at 3 p.m. in front of the Royal Palace and enjoy themselves with music and dancing. The Children's Masked Balls, held in the afternoon in the Teatro Real (p. 57) and the Teatro de la Zarzuela (see above), are attractive. The only other Masked Ball that can be safely visited by ladies is that in the Teatro Real. — The so-called Entierro de la Sardina, or farewell festival of the Carnival, is celebrated, with a copious accompaniment of eating and drinking, on the canal (Manzanares), outside the Puerta de Toledo and the Puerta de Atocha, on the afternoon of Ash Wednesday.

HOLY WEEK. In order not to interfere with the masses of pious church-goers on Moundy Thursday (Juéves Santo) and Good Friday (Viérnes Santo), all wheeled traffic is forbidden on these days, and even the tramway service is almost entirely discontinued. - About midday on Good

Friday and Baster Sunday the so-called 'Marriage Market' (Bi Pindr de las de Gómes) in the Calle Alcalá, between the churches of Calatrava and San José, affords a very characteristic scene; the women who have been at church appear here in great numbers, most of them wearing mantillas and flowers in their hair. — During the principal festivals part of the famous collection of tapestry (p. 97) is exhibited to the public in the staircase and the gallery at the Royal Palace. On Maundy Thursday the Queen Regent washes the feet of twelve poor men and women (Lausdorfo) and then feeds them (Comiddo) in the Salon de las Columnas; tickets for this ceremony may be applied for several days before at the Intendencia (p. 60). On Good Friday a procession and service are held in the palace chapel. During the latter the Queen Regent generally commutes a number of death-sentences, this act of elemency being notified to the spectators by the substitution of red for black bands on the rolls of paper containing the sentences. — While this picturesque old ceremony is being enacted at court, the Calle de la Princesa is the scene of the notorious Romeria de la Cara de Diós ('pilgrimage to the face of God'). This begins on Maundy Thursday in front of the little church of the Cara de Dios, and is continued all night. The noisiest scene takes place before the prison (Pl. F. 9), where the crowd indulges in enormous quantities of pancakes and brandy. The celebration ends on the morning of Good Friday with a promenade in the Calle de la Princesa, in which the demimonde is largely in evidence. This 'romeria' seldom ends without the use of the knife and other acts of drunken ruffianism. — The Procession del Santo Entierro in front of the church of San Gines on Good Friday afternoon is interesting for its pases (p. 590), or groups of real figures, participated in by members of the oldest and most aristocratic families. - On Saturday morning all the bells of the city peal to celebrate the Resurrection ('tocar a gloria').

The festival of the Dos de Mayo (May 2nd) commemorates the rising

described at p. 64. In the morning a large procession marches to the mon-

ument (p. 67), where a religious service is held.

On May 15th begins the Romería de Som Isidro del Campo, the tutelary saint of the city, which lasts a fortnight and is largely attended by the peasants from the surrounding districts. The goal of the pilgrimage is the Ermita de San Isidro (Pl. I; B, 11), on the W. bank of the Manzanáres. The best time to visit the scene is the afternoon of one of the first three or four days; parties that include ladies should leave before the later part of the evening. A fair is held near the Ermita, at which all sorts of earthenware vessels are sold to carry off the wonder-working water

from the church-spring.

In June is held the Procession del Corpus, or Corpus Christi procession, which is taken part in by the higher clergy, the chief military and civil dignitaries, and the court-officials. This procession, once the most elaborate of all the church-festivals of Madrid, is best witnessed in the Puerta del Sol. — Among less important processions are those of the Mineroa de Sam Andrés, starting at the church of San Andrés on the afternoon of June 18th; the Mineroa de Sam Marcos, in the Calle Isabél la Catolica (June 30th); the Procession de la Virgen del Carmen, from the church of San José (p. 87; afternoon of July 16th); and the Procession de Sam Lorenzo, from the church of that name, in the Travessa de San Lorenzo (Aug. 10th).

The church-festivals in June, July, and August are usually preceded by the so-called Verbénas, a kind of evening or night fair. Among these may be mentioned the Verbena de Sam Antonio de la Florida, at the little church of that name (p. 102; June 12th); the Verbena de Sam Lorenzo, in the populous quarter of the Lavapié (Aug. 9th); and the Verbena de la Paloma, near the small church in the Calle de la Paloma (Aug. 14th). On the eve of St. John's Day (June 23rd-24th) a crowd assembles round

On the eve of St. John's Day (June 23rd-24th) a crowd assembles round the Cybele Fountain, in the Plaza de Madrid (p. 67); and as soon as the clock in the tower of the Banco de España tolls midnight, those within reach dip their heads in the water or throw handfuls of it over those standing farther off. This is an ancient custom, originally practised at a fountain in the Puerta del Sol which is no longer extant.

On the days of All Saints and All Souls (Nov. 1st and Nov. 2nd) tak

place the Commemoración de los Fiéles Difuntos, when the cemeteries are

visited by large crowds and the graves decked with flowers.

On the Saturday before Advent (end of Nov. or beginning of Dec.) an official of the ecclesiastical court (Rota) rides through the principal streets and reads the 'decree concerning the proclamation of the Bull of the Holy Crusade' (Bula de la Santa Crusada) in front of the palace, the residence of the papal nuncio, the ministry of justice, the central police-office, the municipal offices, and elsewhere. He is accompanied by the city 'Alguaciles' and by a number of drummers and trumpeters from the royal stables. all clad in costumes of the 17-18th centuries. This bull, first issued by Julius II. and confirmed by Pius IX. in 1849, grants to all Spaniards, at home and abroad, the same indulgences as the Crusade bulls of Urban II. and Innocent III. Next day, at 10 a.m., the bull is carried from the papal church of San Miguel (Calle San Justo 4) to Santa Maria la Real (Calle Sacramento 7), where it is again read.

The celebration of Christmas Day (Navidad) has lost most of its former brilliance. A so-called Misa del Gallo ('cock-crow mass'), or midnight mass, is held at most of the churches on Christmas Eve. At its close the audience unites in singing the 'villancicos' relating to the birth of the Saviour, accompanying the song with all kinds of noisy instruments. - The same night the lower classes perambulate the chief streets, with songs, and shouts, and drum-beating, while the cases in the Puerta del Sol are crowded from midnight on. — It is worth while visiting the large Christmas fruit-market in the Piazza Mayor, especially in the evening, when the closely packed stalls are brilliantly illuminated.

During the presence of the court, Guard Mounting takes place in the court-yard of the palace daily, at ii a.m. — Almost every Sat. aftermoon, at four o'clock, the members of the royal family, accompanied by the chief court-officials and by the royal body-guard, drive through the Calles Bailén, Ferraz, and Ventura Rodriguez to the Iglesia del Buen Succeso (Calle Princesa 21; Pl. I, D.5), where they attend the 'Salve'. A different route is sometimes selected in returning.

Street Life. The chief centres of traffic are the Puerta del Sol, with the streets converging on it, the Plaza Mayor, the Calle de Toledo, and the Plaza de Oriente. Towards evening the favourite resorts are the Calle de Alcalá, the Paseos de Recolétos, de la Castellans, and del Prado, and the Buen Retiro Park. In the first-named paseos and in the park the world of fashion seldom appears except in carriages (comp. p. 67). — A morning visit should be paid to the markets (mercados), especially that in the Plaza de la Cebáda (p. 105); the traveller, however, must not exnect to see much that is characteristically Spanish, as most of the oldtashioned Madrid types and costumes have disappeared for ever. - In the height of summer the streets are almost deserted until the cool of the evening; according to the proverb no creature exposes himself to the sun except un perro o un francés ('a dog or a Frank', é.e. a foreigner). The liveliest scenes are witnessed in the Salon del Prado and the Buen Retiro Park after 9 p.m.

h. List of Chief Collections and Other Sights.

The Churches, none of which, except San Francisco el Grande (p. 104). are of much interest, are generally open before 10 a.m. and from 4 to 7 p.m. — The Private Palaces are rarely of any architectural importance, but some of them, such as the Palacio de Murga (p. 86), contain valuable treasures of art, which, however, are seldom open to the public. - The MUSEUMS are generally closed on festivals (dias festivos) and also, strangely enough, on rainy days (dias Musicoso); during the festival of San Isidro (p. 59), up to about May 23rd, they are apt to be uncomfortably crowded.

"Académia de Bellas Artes (p. 66), daily, 10-12 and 2-4, on presentation of passport or permesso (pagelela); fee 1/x-1 p.

*Armeria (p. 97), daily, 10-12; ticket, good for 6 pers., obtained between 1 and 5 p.m. at the 'Intendencia General de la Real Casa y Patrimonio',

in the N.E. angle of the Plaza de Armas (S. side of the Palacio Real,

Biblioteca Nacional (p. 90), on week-days, 8-2 (in winter 10-4); MS.

Boom, 10-4.

Caballerizas (p. 90), on Mon., 1-4, by ticket obtained at the Intendencia Generál (see above). Casa de Campo (p. 102), daily, by ticket obtained at the Intendencia

Colegio de Sordo-Mudos (p. 93), on Mon. afternoon; tickets (50 c. each) in the book-shop of San Martin, Puerta del Sol 6.

Depósitos del Canal de Lozoya (p. 93), daily; ticket (good for 5 pers., 1 p.)

at San Martin's (see above).

Escuela de Veterinaria (p. 105), on Mon., Tues., Thurs., & Sat., 10-3; tickets (50 c. each) at San Martin's (see above).

Jardin Botánico (p. 83), daily from May to end of Oct., from 4 p.m. till dusk; at other seasons on Mon., Tues., Thurs., & Sat., 10-8, by ticket (50 c.) at San Martin's (see above)

Museo Antropológico (p. 107), daily, 10-12 and 2-5; ticket obtained at the Secretaria de la Universidad Centrál, Calle San Bernardo 51.

"Museo Arqueológico Nacional (p. 86), daily, 8-1 (in winter on week-days 11-5, Sun. and festivals 9-1).

Museo de Arte Moderno (p. 90), not yet open to the public (intending

visitors may apply to the director P. Madrazo).

*Museo de Artilleria (p. 68), on Tues. & Sat., 10-3; ticket (6 pers.; 1 p.) at San Martin's (see above).

Museo de Ciencias Naturales (p. 92); no almission at present.

Museo de Ingeniéros (p. 85), on Tues. & Frid., 10-3; ticket as above.

Museo Naval (p. 100), on Tues. & Frid., 10-8; ilcket as above.

Museo del Prado (p. 70), open in winter daily, 9-4 (Mon. 1-4), 50 c.;

on Sun., 10-3, free; in summer daily, 7-1 (50 c.; Sun. free).

Museo Proto-Historico Iberico (p. 88), adm. on Mon., Wed., Frid., 10-4,

through the Conserje (fee 1 p.).

Museo de Reproducciones Artísticas (p. 69), daily, 8-6.
Museo y Biblioteca de Ultramar (p. 84), daily, except Wed., 1-5 (in summer 7-10 and 5-7).

Observatorio Astronómico (p. 107), daily, on application to the Director. Palacio del Congreso (p. 69). The public gallery is generally overcrowded during the sittings of the Cortes, which usually begin at 3 p.m. Admission to the other galleries is obtained through one of the deputies. When the house is not sitting, visitors are admitted on application to the 'conserje' (fee 1 p.).

Palacio Real (p. 95), accessible in the absence of the royal family by written permission from the Intendente General (p. 60). The courts and

chapel are always open.

Plaza de Toros (p. 86), daily, except on bull-fight days, for a fee of 1 p.

Chief Attractions. Puerta del Sol (p. 65); Museo del Prado (p. 70); Buen Restro (p. 84); Pascos del Prado, de Recelétos, and de la Castellana (pp. 89, 88, 92); Museo Arqueológico (p. 88); Académia de Bellas Artes (p. 88); Armería (p. 87); Plata de Oriente (p. 90); View from the Campillo de las Vistillas (p. 104). A superficial idea of Madrid may be obtained in two or three days, but fully that time ought to be devoted to the magnificent Picture Gallery of the Prado alone. The Armeria, though not of such general interest, has even fewer rivals in its own field. Perhaps the only anadulterated Spanish article in the now almost entirely 'Europeanized' Madrid is the bull-fight.

Madrid (accent on second syllable, and final d almost inaudible), with 500,000 inhab., the capital of Spain, the residence of the king ('la Villa y Corte'), and seat of a bishop, a university, and the Captain-General of New Castile, is now one of the finest cities in Europ

though denied by nature of almost every suitable condition for a metropolis. As capital of the United Kingdom of Spain, it took the place of the several capitals of the formerly independent Spanish states; it was a political creation, a historical necessity. Philip II., the most powerful of Spanish monarchs, was practically debarred from choosing as the capital of his united kingdom of 'Las Españas' either the Aragonese Saragossa, or the Castilian Burgos, or the Visigothic Toledo, or the Moorish Cordova or Seville: hence he created a new capital, on an excrescence near the geographical centre of the peninsula, in the midst of a bleak and elevated steppe, with neither an important river nor a decent forest in the vicinity, and with a climate made dangerously treacherous by the neighbourhood of the Guadarrama Mts. † Madrid, now the centre of a system of railways embracing the entire peninsula in its net, is a parvenu, which has grown great at the expense of the provinces.

Madrid lies on the insignificant river Manzanáres, in 3°41′51" W. long, and 40°24'30" N. lat. The astronomical observatory lies 270 ft. above this stream and 2160 ft. above the sea. Its changeable and sometimes even dangerous climate is conditioned by this lofty situation, in the midst of an interminable, treeless, and almost uncultivated plain, and by the propinquity of the Sierra de Guadarrama, a great mountain-range which in winter is slightly covered with snow and, if the wind comes from the N.W., hurls down icy storms and rain on the unprotected country. The range of temperature within a few hours often amounts to 35° Fahr, or even more. The air is so keen and so subtle that, according to a popular couplet, it will kill a man, while it will not blow out a candle ('el aire de Madrid es tan sutil, que mata á un hombre y no apaga á un candil'). Affections of the lungs are too easily acquired, while typhus and typhoid fevers are less frequent. All should be especially on their guard against chills and colds. 'Hasta el cuarenta del Mayo no te quites el sayo'; wait for May 40th before you lay aside your cloak! - The public rooms of the best hotels and cafes are now generally heated

ing it after dews and rains.

'Since the building of the new water-works, green cases of groves have sprung up again, and these, it is said, are already beginning to modify the climate, so that it is probable that if the present policy is continued, irrigation may restore to Madrid its former pleasant climate. T. Finck).

[†] It should be noted, however, that the vicinity of Madrid was not always so destitute of trees. Argote de Molinas, writing in 1582, mentions Madrid as charming for its shady situation and extensive woods 'well suited for hunting stags, boars, and even bears'. The reason of the present state of affairs is given by Sir John Talbot Dillon (1780): 'Nothing can be more bleak or dismal than the general aspect of the country round the seat of its monarch, and that chiefly from the great want of trees, to which the Castilians have an intense dislike, from a false notion that they increase the number of birds to eat up their corn, forgetting not only that in their climate the shade and shelter of the foliage are required, but also that without them they have no means of securing moisture, and preserv-

by iron stoves (estufus), but the museums and galleries still depend on the inadequate braziers (braseros). — The best time to visit Madrid is from the middle of April till the end of May, or from the middle of September till the end of November. December is the wettest month, January the coldest. The heat of July, August, and the first half of September is almost unbearable. All who can possibly manage it then seek refuge on the Mediterranean coast, at La Granja, at Escorial, or at the popular bathing-resorts of the N.W. provinces.

Madrid first appears in history in the 10th cent. in the form of the fortified Moorish outpost of Madjrît, occupying the site of the present royal palace and intended to check the advance of the Reconquistadores of Castile. This fortress was adjoined on the S. by a small settlement. Alfonso VI. captured Madjrît in 1083 and converted the Arab mosque into the Iglesia de la Virgen de la Almudéna (p. 99). The Castilian monarchs endowed the town with many fuéros (p. 4), and it grew rapidly, extending at first to the Puerte Latina, Cerrada, and de Guadalajára and afterwards to the Puerte de Santo Domingo, de San Martin, and del Sol. The arms of the city represent a man climbing an arbutus-tree (madroño), below which stands a bear. They originated in a law-suit between the city and the clergy, in which the forest under dispute was assigned to the former, the pasture to the latter.

In 1329 Ferdinand IV. assembled the first Cortes in 'Madrit'. In 1383 King John I. handed over the lordship of the town to King Leo V., who had been expelled from Armenia; but on the death of the latter Madrid reverted to Castile. The unquiet times during the long minority of Henry III. caused the court to move to Segovia, . because Madrid did not seem strong enough ('por no ser fuerte aquella villa'). At the close of Henry IV.'s reign Madrid was shaken by new troubles. The adherents of 'La Beltraneja', the daughter of Henry IV., took possession of the Alcazar and were besieged in it for two months by the Duque del Infantado. Quieter days followed the accession of Ferdinand and Isabella, the 'Reyes Católicos' (1477). The Jews, however, were expelled and their synagogues destroyed. The madness of Johanna 'la Loca' and the uncertainty of the succession on the death of Ferdinand embroiled Madrid once more. Cardinal Ximenes, surnamed Cisnéros by the Spaniards, is the dominant figure in this period. - Under CHARLES V. Madrid espoused (1520) the cause of the Comunéros, or opponents of the centralisation of authority in United Spain. After the defeat of this party at Villalar (1521) Charles V. visited Madrid (1524), partly to cure himself of a fever contracted at Valladolid, for in those days Madrid, not yet entirely divested of its woods, was considered a healthy resort. In 1525 Francis I. of France, taken prisoner at the battle of Pavia, was brought to Madrid, where he was confined first in the Torre de los Lujánes (p. 103), and then in the Alcazar. The following year, however, through the exertions of his mother and of

his sister, the Queen of Navarre, he obtained his liberty and married the Princess Leonora, sister of Charles. At the beginning of the 16th cent. the town contained about 3000 inhabitants.

PHILIP II. definitely and finally made Madrid the royal residence and declared it in 1560 the unica Corte. At first, however, the town, then containing 2500 houses and 25-30,000 inhab.. derived little advantage from this move. The court did nothing for it. except to cut down the last remaining forests to defray its expenses. The so-called Regalia de Aposentos made the owners of large houses responsible for the lodging of the courtiers and the noblesse, with the result that the only houses built were the small and low 'Casas á la malicia', which were exempt from this burden. The development of the town was thus unnaturally checked; and down to the beginning of the 18th cent. Madrid remained a badly-built, dirty, and unhealthy place, inhabited by a shifting and unstable population. In spite of all, however, it was in this period that Spanish art and letters attained their zenith. Cervantes lived at Madrid from 1609 till his death in poverty seven years later, and wrote here the second part of 'Don Quixote' and other works. Velazquez here produced his miracles of colouring. Calderón here conducted the Spanish drama out of the popular channel of Lope de Vega, that 'monstruo de la naturaléza' as Cervantes called him, into the mystic and court-like forms that befitted the Spanish idea of religion and honour.

The 18th century brought the Boursons, and the building of the great royal palace. The most prominent name in the new dynasty is that of Charles III., who resigned the throne of Naples in 1759 to ascend that of Spain. Every great enterprize was either begun or completed by him. Charles IV. abdicated in 1808. This was followed by the Revolution of May 2nd (Dos de Mayo; p. 59) and the entrance of Joseph Bonaparte, the so-called 'Rey Pepe' or 'Pepe Botella'. Joseph also earned the popular title of 'Rey Plazuelas' by his efforts to supply lungs for Madrid through the destruction of convents and whole blocks of buildings (mansanas); but these undertakings were soon put an end to by the restoration and the return of Ferdinand VII. Madrid increased and improved mightily during the ensuing period of revolution and change, marked by the contests for the constitution of 1812 (p. 437), the wars between the Carlists and Cristinos (p. 4). and the struggle between the party of the past, with its great recollections, and the party of the future, with its great expectations. In the middle of the 18th cent. a Spanish author could still write that Madrid 'era la corte mas súcia que se conocía en Europa' ('the dirtiest capital in Europe'), and another compares it with an African village. A little later, however, the pride of the Madrileño in his city was embodied in the proud saying: 'De Madrid al cielo y en el cielo un ventunillo para ver à Madrid' (from Madrid to Heaven and

Teaven a loophole to look at Madrid). For the Spaniard the is in truth la yema de España (the yolk of the Spanish egg).

A good idea of the situation of Madrid may be obtained from the large relief in the Artillery Museum (p. 68). The city lies on an undulating diluvial plateau of clay and sand, which rises about 430 ft. between the Manzanares on the S.W. and the Lozoya Canal on the N. This plateau is furrowed by deep depressions, formerly the beds of torrents (arroyos) descending to the Manzanares. The largest of these is that separating the city proper from the Prado and the new E. suburb, and containing the Paseos de la Castellana, de Recolétos, and del Prado. During heavy rain the water still flows down through this natural 'rambla' (p. xxxviii), though now in channels specially prepared for it, and finally enters the Manzanares as the Arroyo del Hospital. Among the smaller arroyos of the past are the Calles de Jacometrezo, on the other hand, runs along a ridge from end to end.

The city with its New Quarters is rapidly spreading over all these heights and hollows, particularly in the Barrio de Chamberf towards the N. and over the Afuerss de Buenavista on the N.E. The Buen Retiro forms a barrier to its extension on the E., and the Manzanares on the W. The Manzanares, usually very scantily supplied with water, is spanned by the following Bridges: on the N.W., the Puente Verde (Pl. I; B, 6), adjoining the Ermita de San Antonio de la Florida; on the W., the Puente det Rey (Pl. C, 7), constructed in the reign of Ferdinand VII. between the Campo del Moro and the Casa de Campo, and the Puente de Segovia (Pl. C, 8), built by the celebrated Juan de Herrera (1784); on the S., the Puente de Toledo (Pl. I; D, 11), completed in 1732 and profusely decorated in the rococo style. The banks of the river are constantly rising through the silting up of the stream, whence the piers are partly buried in the ground.

s. From the Puerta del Sol to the Prado.

The Puerta del Sol (Pl. F, 7, 8), the largest and most animated plaza in Madrid, derives its name from an old gateway, on the E. side of which was a representation of the sun. It has been the real political arena of Spanish history from the Comunéro movement in 1520 (p. 63) down to the latest times. Its space was found too limited as far back as 1570, and the 'gateway of the sun' was removed. Since then the plaza has been several times enlarged. It received its present form in 1856. The buildings around it are large and high, but of no architectural importance. The largest is the Ministerio de la Gobernación (Pl. F, 8), or Ministry of the Interior (formerly the post-office), on the S. side; on its façade is a Normal Clock, regulated from the Astronomical Observatory. On all sides are large hotels and cafés (comp. pp. 53, 54). No fewer than ten streets end in this plaza.

The CARRERA DE SAN JERÓNIMO and the CALLE DE ALCALÁ lead to the E. from the Puerta del Sol to the great paséos on the F

margin of the inner city. The first of these, containing the elegant shops in Madrid, forms the shortest route to the (p. 67). After about 1/4 M. it expands into the Plaza de lass (p. 68). The Calle de Alcalá, the widest street in the inner is a fashionable promenade (comp. p. 60) and a favourite roupublic processions. No. 11 in this street, to the left, is the

Real Académia de Bellas Artes (Pl. F, 7), formerly the demia de Nobles Artes de San Fernando, founded in 1752 a culture of painting, sculpture, architecture, and music. The floor contains a small *Picture Gallery (adm., see p. 60; to the right), chiefly of works by Spanish masters, among what some of the noblest creations of Murillo. Catalogue in prepara

We first enter the Salón de Sesiones, the last room to the containing the gems of the collection: Murillo, Dream Roman Knight that led to the foundation of Santa Maria Malat Rome, and the Interpretation of the Dream, two of the perfect and fascinating works of the master, alike in the figurest colour, and the chiaroscuro. Soult carried off these pictures Santa Maria la Blanca at Seville. — Rubens, Monk kneeling betw Christ and the Virgin, a work of his middle period, painted the aid of his pupils; Murillo, Ascension; Ribera, Ecce Home Murillo, St. Elisabeth of Hungary healing the sick, known as Tiñoso', brought by Soult from the Caridád at Seville. The real fidelity in the representation of the cripples and the leper counterbalanced by the artistic handling of the light and the sep Beauty of the royal saint. — Domenichno, Head of John the Bap Between the windows: Alonso Cano, Crucifixion.

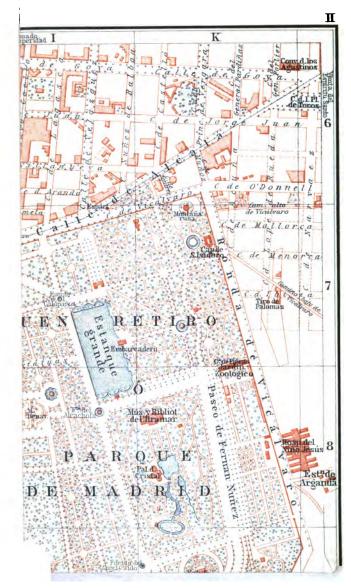
Middle Room (adjoining the last). Marinus, St. Jerome (153 Murillo, Ecstasy of St. Francis, St. Diego of Alcalá feeding the po *Ribera, Assumption of the Magdalen, an early masterpiece (162 Zurbarán, Ecstasy of St. Benedict, a clear and admirable w (1630); Raphael Mengs, Portrait of a woman. Several clever sketch by Goya, of bull-fights, mad-houses, scenes of the Carnival a Inquisition. — We pass through the corner-room to the —

Entrance Room. A. Pereda, Dream of the Connoisseur. The scription 'externe pungit, cito volat et occidit' refers to the flyi dart. According to others, the picture symbolizes the transitoring of all earthly things. — Rubens, Susannah at the bath, a coarse and early work (1610); Juan Cabesalero, Representation of a miracle Ribera, Ecstasy of St. Francis; Morales, Pietà.

Last Room to the right. Madrazo, Queen Isabella II.; *Goya, Two portraits of a Maja, or girl of the people, reclining on a divan (one nude, the other draped).

A few paces farther on, beyond the Calle de Peligros, to the left, stands the *Iglesia de las Calatravas* (Pl. II; G, 7), dating from the 17th century. To the right, at the corner of the Calle de Sevilla,





is the handsome office of the Equitable Insurance Co. (Equitativa). Farther on, to the left, are the church of San José (Pl. G. 7), erected

in 1742, and the Teatro de Apolo (p. 58).

The Calle del Barquillo, diverging to the left by the Teatro de Apolo, leads to the small Plaza del Rey (Pl. G, 7), with garden-beds and a statue, by Mariano Benlliure, of *Lieutenant Jacinto Ruis*, one of the participators in the revolution of the Dos de Mayo (see below). - On the N. side of the plaza lies the Circo de Parish.

Nearly opposite the Testro de Apolo, at the corner of the Calle del

Turco, is the spot where General Prim was murdered in 1870.

We have now reached the end of that part of the Calle de Alcalá that lies in the inner city. To the left, in a large garden, stands the Palacio del Ministerio de la Guerra (Pl. G, H, 7; war-office), which was formerly the property of the notorious Godoy (p. 124), the 'Prince of the Peace', but was confiscated by the state in 1808. In 1841-43 it was occupied by the Regent Espartero, and in 1869-70 by Gen. Prim. To the right, with its principal facade (880 ft, long) turned towards the Salon del Prado, is the handsome Banco de España (Pl. H. 7), erected in 1884-91 by Eduardo de Adaro and Severiano Sains de la Lastra.

The Calle de Alcalá now intersects the Plaza DE MADRID (Pl. II: H, 7), in the centre of which rises the *Fuente de Cibéles, a beautiful fountain by Robert Michel and Francisco Gutierrez (18th cent.), with a marble group representing the goddess Cybele in a chariot drawn by two lions. At the S.E. corner of the square, in the garden of the former Palacio de San Juan, is the popular Jardin del Buen Retiro (p. 58), with its summer-theatre. — The outer Calle de Alcalá leads to the E. from the Plaza de Madrid to the Plaza de la Independencia (p. 85), with one of the main entrances of the Buen Retiro Park (p. 84), and on to the Plaza de Toros (p. 86). To the left (N.) runs the beautiful Paseo de Recolétos. In the meantime we turn to the right (S.) and enter the -

*Prado, the famous 'meadow' (pratum) of San Jerónimo, so often celebrated by Lope de Vega and other poets. It was once the most fashionable promenade in Madrid, but has been thrown somewhat into the shade by the new paseos to the N. We first reach the wide Salon DEL PRADO (Pl. H, 7,8), which has several rows of trees. Near the middle of it is the fine Fuente de Apolo, erected by Ventura Rodriguez in 1780 and decorated with statues of Apollo and the Seasons by Manuel Alvárez. Near this fountain, in the midst of the pleasure-grounds of the semicircular Plaza de la Lealtad, rises the Monumento del Dos de Mayo (Pl. H, 8), consecrated to the 'Martyrs of Liberty' who fell on May 2nd, 1808, in the attempt to expel the French from the city, and in particular to Luis Daois and Pedro Velarde, two artillery officers who trained on the French the guns in the park of Montelson (pp. 69, 94). This rising, which began at the palace on account of the carrying off of the royal princes, was mercilesely put down by Murat. The 'blood bath' in which he executed some hundreds of peaceful citizens in the Prado is commemorated in Goya's picture mentioned at p. 82. Though it failed in its immediate object, the brave attempt roused the people of Spain to the 'War of Liberation' ('Guerra de Independencia'), and led to the effective intervention of the British under Wellington. The monument, erected in 1840 from the design of *Isidro Velazquez* and enclosed by a railing, consists of two portions. The lower part is a structure of grey granite, with a sarcophagus, medallions of Daoiz and Velarde, the arms of Madrid, two inscriptions, and the Spanish lion. Above this rises an obelisk of yellowish granite from the Hoyo de Manzanares, surrounded by allegorical figures. — For the annual celebration of the Dos de Mayo, comp. p. 59.

Behind the monument, to the left, is the Bolsa de Comercio (Pl. H, 7; Exchange), a tasteful classic building by Enrique Maria Repullés (1893), with a portico borne by six Corinthian columns.

— From the Plaza de la Lealtad the Calle de la Lealtad ascends towards the E. In it, to the right, at some distance from the street, on the site of the old Palace of Buen Retiro (p. 85), stands the Museo de Artilleria (Pl. II; H, 8), founded in 1803 and rebuilt in 1890. It contains a very interesting collection of relief plans, models, weapons, trophies, and patriotic relics.

Ground Floor. Room I (in front). Guns captured in campaigns against Moorish pirates and in Cochin China, including some richly ornamented Bronze Guns of Malay Pirates. Collection of minerals. — Room II. Model of the Alcazar of Segovia. Large relief-plan of Madrid in 1830. — Room III. Extensive collection of Camon and their appurtenances. Carriage in which Gen. Prim was assassinated (p. 67). Table used by Charles V. at Villaviciosa (p. 481) on his arrival in Spain (1517).

First Floor. Room I. Equestrian portrait of Gen. O'Donnell. Battle of Tetuan (1860), painted by Sans. Moorish tent captured in the war with Morocco (1860). Banner of Charles V. Tent of Charles V., used in the campaign against Tunis (1535). Banners, models of bridges and fortifications, etc. — Room II. Portraits of Alfonso XII. and of the Queen-Regent with the little Alfonso XIII. Gun and equipage, presented by Krupp to Alfonso XII. — Room III. Native weapons from the American and Asiatic colonies of Spain. *Statue of a Philippine Chief of the island of Mindanao. Armour from the Philippine Islands. Wooden shields. Chinese bow. Armour of a Mexican cacique. Tom-tom. — Room IV. Models of Guss. — Room V. Model of a large Krupp cannon. — Room VI. Collection of Armour from the middle ages to the present day. — Room VII. Historical Collection. Weapons and uniforms of famous Spanish generals. Banner of the Veterans in Venezuela. Remains of the banner carried by Fernando Cortez in the conquest of Mexico. Weapons and banners taken from the Cubans. Model of a fortress, presented by the Emperor of Austria to Charles IV. Table on which the Treaty of Vergara (p. 19) was signed. — Room VIII. Coffins, portraits, and other reminiscences of Daoiz and Velarde (p. 67). Moorish Sword of Aliatar, Alcalde of Loya. Portraits of celebrated Spanish generals.

The S. end of the Salón del Prado is embellished by the Fuente de Neptuno, by J. Pascual de Mena (18th cent.). This stands opposite the PLAZA DB LAS CORTES (Pl. II; G, 8), a tree-shaded square forming the S.E. prolongation of the Carrera de San Jerónimo (p. 65). It is adorned by a Bronse Statue of Cervantes, by Antonio Sola (1835). The reliefs on the pedestal, representing Don Quixote's adventure

with the lions, and the Don and Sancho Panza led by the goddess of Folly, are by José Piquer. — The N.E. corner of the plaza is oc-

cupied by the -

Palacio del Congreso (Pl. G, 8; adm., see p. 61; entr. in the Calle del Sordo, on the N. side), a handsome structure by Narciso Pascuál (1843-50), with a portico of six Corinthian columns. In the pediment are the inscription 'Congreso de los Disputados', and an allegorical group by Ponciano Poncano, representing Spain embracing the Constitution, surrounded by figures of Strength, the Fine Arts, Commerce, and others. The two Lions on the steps were designed by Poncano and cast from the metal of Morocco cannon taken at the battle of Tetuan in 1860.

The interior is interesting, especially during the session of the Cortes. In the Salón De Sessones, lighted from the roof, the seats of the deputies are arranged in semicircular rows facing the chair of the president. The frescoes on the walls represent the Oath of the Cortes at Cadis in 1812 (by Casado) and Maria de Molina introducing her son to Ferdinand IV. (by Gasado) and Maria de Molina introducing her son to Ferdinand IV. (by Gisbert). The ceiling is adorned with the portraits of famous legislators of all times, by Rivers. In the middle is an apotheosis of eminent Spaniards (the Cid, Columbus, Cervantes, etc.), by the same artist. Two Marbie Tablets on the wall behind the president's seat bear the names of the Spaniards who fell in the struggle for political freedom. The ministerial bench is called El Banco Ascil. The deputies speak from their places.—The most interesting of the other rooms is the Salón De Conferencias, which contains allegorical scenes, a picture of the Comuneros by Gisbert, reliefs of celebrated publicists and orators, and marble busts of Martines de la Rosa, Toreno, Arpäelles, and Olósega.

We now return to the Prado, the next section of which is named the Passo del Prado (Pl. H, 8, 9). To the right stands the Museo del Prado (p. 70), to the S. of which are the Plaza de Murillo and the Botanic Garden (p. 83). In front of the W. façade of the museum, amid some beautiful cedars of Lebanon, is a dramatic *Marble Group of Daoiz and Velarde (p. 67), by José Sola. — A little farther to the S. are the four unimportant Fuentes Gemélas.

The Calle de Felipe Cuarto, beginning at the Neptune fountain (p. 68), ascends to the E., past the main entrance of the museum, to the Calle de Alfonso Doce (p. 84) and the former Jardines Reservados of the Buen Retiro (p. 84). To the right, halfway up the hill, is the Real Académia Española (Pl. H, 8), or Academy of Science, built in 1893. To the S. of this is the Gothic church of San Jeronimo el Real (Pl. II; H, 8), built in 1503 and restored in 1879-82. From 1528 to 1833 this church witnessed the meetings of the Cortes and the taking of the constitutional oath by the Principe de Asturias (the heir apparent). - At the upper end of the street is a Bronse Statue of the Queen-Regent Maria Christina (widow of Ferdinand VII.; d. 1878), by Mariano Benlliure, erected in 1893. The building in front of which this statue rises is the MUSEO DE REPRODUCCIONES ARTISTICAS (Pl. II; H, 8), formerly the Casón of the Buen Retiro and now containing a collection of casts, photographs, and other reproductions of ancient and modern works of art.

The ceiling of the main hall is decorated with allegorical frescoes by *Luca Giordano*, representing the foundation of the Order of the 'Toison de Oro', or Golden Fleece. The entrance is in the Calle de Alfonso XII (p. 84; adm., see p. 61).

b. The Musee del Prado.

The **Museo del Prado or Museo Nacional de Pintura y Escultura (Pl. H, 8; adm., p. 61) contains not only the famous picture-gallery of the Spanish kings, but also a collection of sculptures and old drawings. The entrance for the pictures, which are distributed throughout the three stories of the building, is in the Calle de Felipe Cuarto (p. 69). The sculptures are on the groundfloor, the drawings on the third floor. - The building was begun in the reign of Charles III. by the celebrated architect Juan de Villanueva, and, after a long interruption caused by the French invasion, was gradually carried to a conclusion under Ferdinand VII. The first three rooms of the picture-gallery were opened in 1819. The exterior is by no means destitute of merit. As, however, the rooms were originally intended for a collection of natural history, they are not well adapted for their present purpose. The light is generally insufficient, a defect that is most sensibly felt in the middle of the long gallery, where many of the masterpieces are collected. The 'Room of Queen Isabella II.' has recently been improved; but the enjoyment of the pictures is sadly interfered with by the bustle and apparatus of the innumerable copyists. - It may be noticed that, though most of the doors are closed in winter, they are not locked.

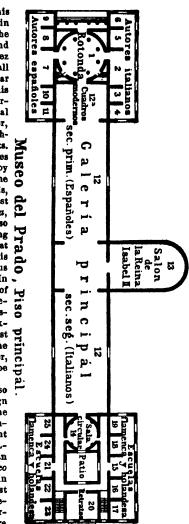
The **Collection of Old Paintings, by far the most important part of the Museum, consists, according to the latest edition of the catalogue (p. 73), of about 2000 works. The actual number on exhibition varies, as paintings are sometimes consigned to the storerooms and others shown in their place. - Ferdinand VII, combined in one collection the pictures from all his palaces, except the Escorial. To this were added in 1840 the pictures of the 'Museo Nacional de la Trinidad', consisting of early Spanish and Flemish paintings removed from the convents in 1836 et seq. The royal gallery of Spain is one of the oldest in Europe. The treasures of the art-loving Charles V., most of which were brought to Spain, were rapidly increased by the kindred taste of Philip II. and Philip IV. Philip V. added a large number of French pictures of the 17-18th centuries. It is too much to say that the Madrid Gallery is the best in Europe, but it is probably entitled to rank along with the Louvre and the galleries of Dresden and Florence.

The chief treasure of the gallery consists naturally enough of the paintings of the Spanish School in general and of its great master Diego Velazquez in particular. About sixty genuine works this, the greatest colourist of all time, are here united, and among

are probably all his most brilliant creations, in spite of the

fact that about half of his works are no longer in Spain but scattered among the private galleries of England and elsewhere. Velazquez is here represented at all ages, from his twentieth year to his death, and in all his different phases: --- as portrait - painter. historical painter, landscape-painter, and painter of Biblical, mythological, and genre subjects. — The gallery possesses about as many pictures by Murillo, including fine works of various periods, but none of his greatest masterpieces. --- Ribera. whose works were of so much importance in forming the style of the two great masters just mentioned, is represented by numerous and admirable specimens. In fact, the Spanish school of the 15-18th cent. is represented by almost all its masters and generally by excellent works. The best paintings of masters of the second class are, however, still for the most part to be seen in the churches. The collection is also

rich in works of the foreign schools of both Italy and the Netherlands. It contains indeed only two important pictures of the EARLY ITAL-IANS of the 15th cent.: an altar-piece by Fra Angelico and the Death of the Virgin by Mantegna. The best period is, however, represented by numerous masterpieces. Ten pictures are



ascribed to Raphael. Among these is the 'Spasimo di Sicilia', one of the most powerful creations of the painter. The others include the Madonna with the fish, one of the most beautiful of Raphael's Madonnas; a second and smaller Holy Family which shows similar beauty on a miniature scale; and a fascinating portrait of a cardinal. - Among the finest of the other paintings of the same period are a masterpiece of Andrea del Sarto, two paintings by Sebastiano del Piombo, and two genuine early works of Correggio. - The most attractive part of the Italian section is that devoted to the Venetian Giorgione is represented by an admirable work. contributes nearly forty paintings, including several masterpieces. To his early period belong the portrait of Alfonso d'Este, and the 'Bacchanal' and 'Fertility', two allegorical-mythological works painted for that prince. To his middle and later periods belong the full-length portraits of Charles V. and Philip II. and the equestrian portrait of Charles V., three miracles of portraiture; the nude figures of Venus and Danaë; and the allegorical works celebrating the glories of the Church and of Spain. - The later Venetians, from Paolo Veronese to Tiepolo, are also admirably represented.

The EARLY FLEMISH PAINTINGS of the collection enjoy a somewhat exaggerated reputation, and the works ascribed to Jan van Eyck and Memling are not authentic. The museum, however, possesses a number of interesting and genuine works of Roger van der Weyden, Petrus Cristus, H. Bosch, Marinus, Patinir, H. de Bles, and P. Brueghel. The Late Flemish School is represented by numerous works, some of which are of great merit. There are more than sixty genuine specimens of Rubens. The half-lengths of the Apostles are characteristic examples of this master's period of study in Italy. The Adoration of the Magi is a magnificent early work, painted after his return to Antwerp. There are also a number of excellent pictures of his middle period, but the most important part of the Rubens collection consists of the many splendid examples of his later years, during which he worked mainly for Philip IV. Among the twenty-one pictures by Anthony van Duck, differing widely in motive and in period, there are a few of his masterpieces, such as the Betrayal of Christ. The Family Group of Jordaens is surpassed by no other work of that master. The numerous specimens of David Teniers the Younger are, however, generally inferior to those in Vienna, St. Petersburg, and the Louvre. Jan Brueghel, again, can be nowhere studied to so great advantage both as regards quality and variety. - The DUTCH SCHOOL is conspicuous by its almost total absence, and the German School is represented by but a few works, though these are good of their kind.

The French School of the 17th cent. is represented more abundantly here than in most of the great collections outside of the Louvre; Nicolas Poussin, Claude Lorvain, and the contemporary portrait-painters may all be studied here to advantage. Two works by Watteau are prominent among the paintings of the 18th century.

Good Catalogue (price 4 p.) by Pedro de Madraso. The same author is preparing a detailed scientific catalogue, of which only the first volume, embracing the Spanish and Italian schools, has been published.— The Director of the Museum is the painter Francisco Fractita, appointed in 1896.

Passing through the main entrance, we first turn to the rooms on the Principal Floor. A broad flight of steps ascends to the ROTUNDA (Pl. 1), where four large Tempera Paintings of the Early Spanish School are interesting: Adoration of the Magi (in two sections) and SS. Peter and Paul. These pictures originally formed the shutters of the organ in the church of St. Thomas at Avila, and reveal, by the energy of their conception and their deep and vigorous colouring, the Master of the Altar of St. Thomas (p. 48). — On each side of the Rotunda lie five cabinets, those to the right containing paintings of the Spanish school of the 17th century, those to the left Italian works of the 16-18th centuries.

Italian Cabinets. — ENTRANCE CABINET (Pl. 2). *460. Titian, Venus listening to a young musician; 15. Lucia Anguiscola, Portrait of Piermaria, a physician of Cremona; 259. Guido Reni, 'La Virgen de la Silla' (Virgin of the Chair). — We now turn to the right into —

CABINET 3. No. 371. Raphael, Holy Family with the Lizard, painted by a pupil from the master's design; *370. Raphael, Madona della Rosa, a work of his latest period, cool in colouring, and perhaps executed by Giulio Romano; 389. Andrea del Sarto, Virgin and Child with St. John; 524. Vasari, Virgin and Child with angels.

CABINET 4. *No. 211. Luca Giordano, Allegory of Peace, representing Rubens painting the enthroned Goddess of Peace. This work is probably both in composition and in colouring the most attractive of the numerous paintings in the Prado by this quick-working master, who spent many years at the Spanish court. Below the painting are several sketches by the same artist. — We now return and from Cabinet 2 enter —

CABINET 5, containing a series of large and excellent works by Giovanni Battista Tiepolo (*407. Immaculate Conception, notable for its splendid colouring), and by his nephew Domenico Tiepolo.

CABINET 6. No. 2123 e. Giulio Romano, Christ appearing to the Magdalen; 2125. Giov. Franc. Penni, Copy of Raphael's Transfiguration in the Vatican. — We now return to the Rotunda and cross it to the —

Spanish Cabinets. — CABINET 7. 749, 750, 751, 753. Juanes, Scenes from the life of St. Stephen; 849. Morales, Presentation in the Temple; Juanes, 757. Martyrdom of St. Agnes, 754. Portrait of Luis de Castelvi; Morales, 847. Ecce Homo, 848. Mater Dolorosa; Juanes, 756. Visitation, 759. Ecce Homo. — We now pass to the right into —

CABINET 8. No. 701. Coello, Virgin enthroned, with saints. Velazquez, *1081, 1082. Philip IV. and his second wife, Marianne of Austria, at their fald-stools (painted in the master's latest period); *1068. Equestrian portrait of the young Prince Don Bal-

tasar Carlos, with the hills round the Escorial in the distance (ca. 1635).

CABINET 9. Murillo, 867. Annunciation, 855. Rebecca and Eleazar. Velazquez, 1078. Full-length portrait of Marianne of Austria, second wife of Philip IV. (painted in the master's latest period); *1073. Don Carlos, younger brother of Philip IV. (an early work: ca. 1626). *788. Del Mazo, View of Saragossa, painted in 1647 after a riot: the exquisite little figures of Philip IV.'s courtiers are by Mazo's father-in-law, Velazquez. - Velasquez, *1059. Vulcan's forge, painted at Rome in 1630. The grouping of the models is somewhat academic; but the expression of jealousy in Vulcan and the varying degrees of sympathy in his workmen are portrayed with the touch of a master. 1083. Prince Don Baltasar Carlos (1642-43). — 629. José Antolines, Assumption of the Magdalen. 2150 b, c. Claudio Coello. St. Dominic, St. Rosa. — We now return through Cab. 7 to —

CABINET 10. No. 947. Franc. Ribalta, Angel appearing to St. Francis: the colouring is brilliant, and the expression of ecstasy on the ascetic face of the saint is delineated in a masterly manner. 1132. Zurbaran, St. Casilda. Pantoja de la Oruz, 923. Maria, wife of Emp. Maximilian II.; 924. Isabella of Valois, third wife of Philip II.: 931, Philip II. 1032, Sanchez Coello, Don Carlos, son of Philip II. (the hero of Schiller's tragedy). On a stand, 1056. Velaxquez, Virgin enthroned, a singular creation of his latest period, with the reddish violet illumination of a stormy sunset.

CABINET 11. Del Maso, 789. Don Tiburcio, 790. Portrait of a woman.

We now return to the Rotunda (Pl. 1), whence a staircase (Pl. A) descends to the right to the ---

ROOMS OF ALFONSO XII., which contain the Spanish, Flemish. AND GERMAN PICTURES OF THE 15-16TH CENT. (except several masterpieces in the Room of Queen Isabella II., p. 77). To the left of the first landing, 1016. Fr. Rizi, Auto de Fé in the Plaza Mayor on

30th June, 1680 (comp. p. 102).

The ENTRANCE ROOM and part of Room II contain the EARLY SPANISH WORKS. In order to form a just idea of this school, we must study not only the works in this collection, but also a few of the more important paintings in the Archæological Museum, as well as the altar-pieces in the churches scattered throughout Spain. The Museo, however, possesses a considerable number of canvases that are of real interest in the history of Spanish painting. Among the most important of these is the fine *Series of scenes from the lives of SS. Peter Martyr, Thomas Aquinas, and Domingo de Guzman (2139-2148), erroneously ascribed to Berruguete. They come from Avila, and are undoubtedly by the same hand as the beautiful retable in Santo Tomás in that city (p. 48) and the organ-shutters shown in the Rotunda (p. 73). The colouring, the peculiar character * the oil-technique, and to some extent the conception also show that the painter of these pictures must have matured in Italy under the influence of Melozzo and Signorelli. Whoever he was, he is superior to all the other early masters of Spain in energy and originality of conception, in boldness of foreshortening, and in vigour and brilliancy of colouring. Special notice should be taken of Nos. 2141. St. Peter Martyr preaching at Milan, and (Room II) 2143. Death of St. Peter Martyr, and 2148. Auto de F6 of St. Domingo de Guzman, the earliest representation of this kind. — Another series of pictures (Nos. 2154-21541), ascribed to Correa, shows a somewhat later master under equally strong Italian influence, emanating mainly from Perugino and Albertinelli. No. 2154a, the Death of St. Bernard, is especially remarkable. — Nos. 2155-2160 are by a medicore artist painting under Flemish influence, and are wrongly ascribed to Fern. Gallegos. Nos. 2178-2184 are by a similar master of a somewhat earlier date.

In the ante-room, on stands: to the right, *1818. Roger van der Weyden, Descent from the Cross, one of the numerous replicas of this painting, claiming, along with the picture in the Escorial, to be the original work of the master (comp. also p. 115). Left, 1291. Petrus Oristus, Altar-piece with the Annunciation, Visitation, Nativity, and Adoration of the Magi. — Room II, on stands: left, 1817a. Roger van der Weyden (?), Marriage of the Virgin. Peculiarities in the colouring, types, and costume make it probable that this work was painted in Spain by a Flemish master about 1460-70. Right, *14. Fra Angelico da Fiesole, Annunciation and Expulsion from Eden; in the predella, Marriage of the Virgin, Visitation, Adoration of the Magi, Presentation in the Temple, Death of the Virgin.

Room III contains the Early Flemish and Early German PAINTINGS. To the left of the entrance: 1221. P. Brueghel the Elder, Triumph of Death. On a stand by the second window: 1523. Patinir, Temptation of St. Antony. - On the wall opposite the windows: 1175. H. Bosch, Adoration of the Magi; 1304, 1305. Lucas Cranach the Younger (not the Elder), Charles V. hunting at Moritzburg with the Elector of Saxony (1544); 1525. Herri met de Bles (not Patinir), St. Francis in the desert; 1423. Marinus, Virgin and Child, in the style of Quinten Matsys; *1314, *1315. Albrecht Dürer, Adam and Eve (1507; copies at Florence and Mayence). — 2194. Petrus Oristus, Virgin and Child in a landscape; 1860. H. Bosch, Operation for the stone (the artists of these two works described by the catalogue as unknown); 1519. Patinir, Rest on the Flight into Egypt. - 2189-2193. School of Roger van der Weyden, Large triptych, from the Convent of St. Aubert at Cambrai, with the Crucifixion in the middle, the Fall and the Last Judgment on the wings, and the Tribute Money on the outside. The effect of this picture is marred by the fact that the small Biblical scenes in the architectural frame-work are painted in body colours and not (as is usual) in grisaille. - We now return to the Rotunda and ascend by the staircase to the left to the -

Long Gallery (Pl. 12). The Ante-Boom (Pl. 12a) contains pictures by Ribera (1004, 1005. Ixion and Prometheus) and by El Greco. (Dom. Theologopuli; 2124, 2124c. Crucifixion and Baptism of Christ).

The Long Gallery is divided into two sections, the first (extending as far as the Room of Isabella II.) containing the MASTERPIECES OF THE SPANISH SCHOOL, while the second is devoted to Italian

Masterpieces.

We begin our inspection with the left wall. Ribera, *980. Mary Magdalen in the desert, of rare beauty in expression, clear and brilliant in colour; 990. Holy Trinity; *989. Martyrdom of St. Bartholomew, a work of charming colouring, broad and masterly handling, and vigorous conception, but unfortunately damaged. -Velasques, *1055. Crucifixion (1638), showing a conscious and most unusual striving after idealism; 1054. Adoration of the Magi, his earliest known work (1619); 1085, 1103. Portraits, painted by the master when about twenty years old; 1070. Full-length portrait of the young King Philip IV. (cs. 1627); *1095. El Primo, one of Philip IV.'s dwarfs, with a book on his knees, a masterpiece of the artist's middle period (1644); 1109, *1110. Decorative views of the Fuente de los Tritones and the Calle de la Reina in the park of Aranjuez (comp. pp. 97, 125); *1090. Count of Benavente, painted about 1635, and very attractive in conception; *1098, *1099. Two dwarfs of Philip IV., most repulsive little creatures but wonderful masterpieces of painting (late period). - **1062. 'Las Meninas' or 'La Familia', representing Velazquez painting Philip IV. and Queen Marianne, who are seen reflected in a mirror at the back: in front is the little Princess Margaret, attended by her master of ceremonies, dwarfs, and maids of honour ('meninas'). In power of characterization, delicate handling of indoor light, perfection of colouring, and picturesque treatment, this is one of the best works of the master (latest period; 1656). - *1107,1106. Views of the Villa Medici, charming and brilliantly coloured studies, painted by the master during his first visit to Rome; *1096. Royal dwarf, said to be Sebastian de Morra; 1102. Mars, the God of War (latest period); 1097, Dwarf (said to be English), with a bull-dog; *1069. Equestrian portrait of the Conde Duque de Olivarez, for many years minister of Philip IV. (ca. 1640); *1064, 1065. Equestrian portraits of Philip III. and his wife, painted with the aid of older portraits in 1644, long after their death. - Right wall, beginning at the bust of Murillo: 935. Pareja (the 'slave' and afterwards the pupil of Velazquez), Calling of St. Matthew, an interesting painting showing the costumes of the period. Velarquez, *1066, *1068. Equestrian portraits of Philip IV, and Isabella of Bourbon, his first wife (1644): 1074. Philip IV. in hunting costume (ca. 1628); 1088, 1087. Halflength portraits of the master's daughters (?), early works; 1071. ing Philip IV. (latest period); *1101, *1100. Menippus and Æsop. del Prado. MADRII

two delectable types of Spanish low life (cs. 1650). - *1060. Surrender of Breda, painted in 1647 and widely known under the name of 'Las Lanzas'. In characterization, colouring, and arrangement this is one of Velazquez's masterpieces, and there is probably nowhere a nobler example of historical painting. An interesting insight into the painter's own way of thinking is afforded by the kindly, courteous, and sympathetic manner in which Spinola, the victor, receives the submission of the unfortunate Justin of Nassau; the official representation of the same event by Leonardo (No. 767 in the anteroom 12a) shows that there was no warrant for this conception of the scene either in actual fact or in the wish of the king (Philip IV.) for whom the picture was painted. - Murillo, *881. Crucifixion of St. Andrew, a small masterpiece with fine colouring and treatment of light; 870. 'La Virgen del Rosario' (Virgin with the rosary); 882-885. Parable of the Prodigal Son (sketches for the pictures at Stafford House in London). 865. St. John the Baptist when a child; 859. Adoration of the Shepherds, an early work; 880. Immaculate Conception; 868. Vision of St. Bernard; *878. Immaculate Conception, the best example of the master in the gallery; 872. St. Anna teaching the Virgin; *854. Holy Family ('del Pajarito'), an early masterpiece, showing the influence of Ribera; 857 (?), Repentant Magdalen; 877. Immaculate Conception; 890. St. Francis de Paula, We now return to the middle of the gallery and enter (left) the

SALOON OF QUEEN ISABELLA II. (Pl. 13), in which, as in the Tribuna and the Salon Carré, MASTERPIECES OF EVERY SCHOOL are collected. To the right: *236. Titian, Madonna with SS. Ulfus and Bridget, an early work; *1092. Velasques, Court Jester, usually known as the 'Actor'; *1335. Van Dyck, Betrayal of Christ, a masterpiece of dignity and lifelike vigour, painted in the early period of the master. under the influence of Rubens. - *1058. Velazquez, The 'Borrachos', a group of peasants parodying a festival of Bacchus. This well-known masterpiece of his youth (cs. 1628), though now somewhat heavy and opaque in colouring, is yet a work of wonderful vitality, exhibiting a marvellous touch in plastic effect. - *1584. Rubens, Perseus and Andromeda, finished after the death of Rubens by Jordaens: *1992. Claude Lorrain, Morning: 850, Morales, Virgin and Child; 1398. Master of the Death of the Virgin (not Holbein the Younger), Portrait of a man; 1033. Sanches Coello, Doña Isabel, daughter of Philip II.; 1544. Rembrandt, Queen Artemisia, an early work (1634); Van Dyck, 1330. Portraits of the artist and the Earl of Bristol, *1320. Portrait of D. Ryckaert, the painter; *1611. Rubens, The Garden of Love, a festival of patrician families of Antwerp, a work of singular charm, dating from the last period of the master and well known through an early copy in the Dresden Gallery (smaller original replica now owned by Baron Rothschild of Paris, formerly in the collection of the Duke of Pastrana); 2051. Nic. Poussin. Hunt of Meleager; 1606, Rubens, Queen Maria de'

Medici; *1827. Van Dyck, Count Henry of Berg; 1133. Zurbaran. Infant Jesus asleep on the Cross; 108. Vincenso Catena, St. Peter receiving the keys; 248. Guercino, St. Peter freed from prison by the angel; 411. Jacopo Tintoretto, Sebastiano Veniero, the Venetian general; 383. Andrea del Sarto, Portrait of his wife Lucrezia del Fede; 1385. Jan Gossaert, Virgin and Child; 477. Titian, Portrait of himself at an advanced age; *132. Correggio, Christ and the Magdalen, an early work in a very attractive landscape; 1120. Zurbaran, Vision of San Pedro Nolasco; 1171. Herri met de Bles, Triptych with the Adoration of the Magi, the Queen of Sheba, and King Herod; 1086. Velasques, Half-length portrait of the artist's wife (daughter of the painter Pacheco). - Titian, *450. Bacchanalian Scene, full of sensuous charm, but so damaged in its colour that it is no longer on a par with its pendant No. 451 (see below); *455. Venus and Adonis, painted for Philip II.: *454, Full-length portrait of the young Philip II. - 395. Sebastiano del Piombo, Bearing of the Cross: 333. Parmigianino. A lady and her three children; **364. Raphael, Holy Family, a small gem, wonderfully minute and careful in execution and charming in its bright colouring (dated 1507); *1316. Dürer, Portrait of himself at the age of twenty-six, a charmingly naïve representation of the handsome and amiable features of the master, with a view of an Alpine landscape (1497); *365, Raphael, 'Madonna del Pesce', a work of warm and vigorous colouring, entirely by the master's own hand and akin in style to the Sistine Madonna; 1063. Velazques, Mercury and Argus, a study of Spanish peasants; *135. Correggio, Holy Family, an early work, painted at Ferrara; 1317. Dürer, Portrait, painted in the Netherlands in 1521. - *369. Raphael, Holy Family, known as 'La Perla', because Philip IV., who bought it from the collection of Charles, I. of England for 2000L, called it the 'pearl of his Raphaels'. It was probably executed by pupils from a design or cartoon by Raphael himself. - 332. Parmigianino. Portrait of a man, the companion-piece to No. 333 (see above); *453. Titian, Full-length portrait of Emp. Charles V., painted at Augsburg in 1532.

**451. Titian, 'La Fecundidad', or Worship of the Goddess of Fertility. Like No. 450 (see above) this is one of the celebrated series painted about 1520 for Alfonso I. of Ferrara. The picture is glowing with colour, and never were children painted at once so charming and so naïve, so varied and so beautiful, as those rosy

and frolicsome putti.

526. Paolo Veronese, Venus and Adonis; 1075. Velasquez, Don Fernando, brother of Philip IV., in hunting dress (ca. 1628); 295. Andrea Mantegna, Death of the Virgin, with view of Mantua; *367. Raphael, Portrait of a cardinal, finely individualized and very delicate in colouring; *1410. Jordaens, Family Group, an attractive and finely painted masterpiece; 533. Paolo Veronese, Finding of Moses; *341. Giorgione (not Pordenone), Virgin and

Child with SS. Rochus and Antony of Padua, an interesting though unfinished work of the great colourist, closely resembling his masterpiece at Castelfranco; 862. Murillo, Virgin and Child; 1322. Van Dyck, Countess of Oxford; *1091. Vetazques, Martínez Montañés, the sculptor, full of expression and remarkable for the lucid tone of the light-green colouring; 982, Ribera, Jacob's Dream; **1061. Velazques, 'Las Hilanderas', or tapestry-weavers of Madrid, a celebrated and finely coloured masterpiece of his third period; 1407. Jordaens, Atalanta and Meleager; 879. Murillo, Immaculate Conception; *1484. Sir A. More, Queen Mary of England, wife of Philip II., one of the painter's masterpieces. - *987. Ribera, St. Peter delivered from prison by the angel; 866. Murillo, Youthful Saviour and John the Baptist, usually known as 'Los Niños de la Concha' ('the children of the shell'). - 1084. Velasques, Infanta Doña Maria Teresa, daughter of Philip IV.: 1352, 1353. In the style of Roger van der Weyden, Meister Heinrich of Werlis in a room with the Virgin and St. John; 1989. Claude Lorrain, Mountainous landscape; *1067. Velasques, SS. Paul and Antony, the hermits, with a fascinating and splendidly handled landscape (third period; 1659); 288. Lorenzo Lotto, The betrothal; 1565. Rubens, St. George and the Dragon, a somewhat baroque composition (ca. 1609); 60. Giovanni Bellini, Madonna and saints; 1351a. Hubert van Eyck (?), Christ, the Virgin, and John the Baptist (half-figures); 690. Juan de Carreño, Count Potemkin, Russian ambassador to Spain. - In the middle of the room is a fine table inlaid with Florentine mosaics, presented (along with others) to Philip II. by Pope Pius V. after the battle of Lepanto.

We now return to the Long Gallery (Pl. 12) to view the S. end of it, containing Italian Works of the 16-17th Centuries. In the middle of the gallery stands a mosaic table resembling that just mentioned; and near it are two show-cases containing objects in cut crystal, precious stones, and metal, few of high value. - Left Wall: Titian, 470, King Philip II. dedicating his infant son to Victory after the battle of Lepanto, a somewhat unsuccessful allegory. painted by the master in his 91st year, but still showing some fine colouring; 459. Venus listening to a young musician, probably a replica by the master himself of No. 460 (p. 78), formerly in the collection of Charles I. of England; *476. Allegorical representation of Spain as the shelter of the Roman Catholic Church, very attractive in colouring; *471. The Marquis del Vasto addressing his troops, vigorously coloured (ca. 1540); *456. Adam and Eve, of glowing colour (ca. 1540); 485. Isabella of Portugal, wife of Charles V.; *457. Portrait of Charles V., a masterpiece of colouring, representing the emperor as the victor of Mühlberg, mounted on a black horse and clad in full armour; *452. Alfonso I., Duke of Ferrara, a carefully executed masterpiece of portraiture (ca. 1515); 469. St. Margaret overcoming the Dragon with the Cross. - 530.

Paolo Veronese, Martyrdom of St. Genesius, an effective composition with strong and glowing colouring; 396. Seb. del Piombo, Christ in Hades, a studio-piece, of the artist's Roman period. - 488. Titian. Bearing of the Cross, a late work, finished by Jacopo Bassano; 415. Jac. Tintoretto, Moses and the Women of Midian (Numbers, chap. xxxi). Titian, 458. Danaë, a replica of the picture at Naples, painted for Philip II. by the artist himself; 472. Rest on the Flight into Egypt, with a beautiful landscape (late work, unfinished). -P. Veronese, *538. The Path of Virtue, a charming allegory; 527. Christ disputing with the Doctors, a large, original, beautifully coloured, and very effective composition (the figure of the founder perhaps the most attractive in the assemblage). - Right Wall: \$528. Paolo Veronese, Jesus and the Centurion of Capernaum, a work of considerable size and beautiful colouring. Titian, 489. Half-figure of Christ, a relic of a masterpiece ('Noli me tangere') of his middle period, damaged by fire (old copy in the Escorial); 475. Mater Dolorosa, of his middle period; 467, 468. Ecce Homo, Mater Dolorosa, both painted for Charles V.; 490. Betrayal of Christ (latest period). - 260. Guido Reni, St. Sebastian. - Tintoretto, 410. Naval battle, highly picturesque and original in effect; 428. Last Judgment, a small replica of the mammoth work in the Doge's Palace; 436. Judith and Holofernes. - 478. Lor. Lotto (not Titian), St. Jerome (damaged); 342. Bernardino Licinio da Pordenone, Portrait. - *462. Titian, Apotheosis of Charles V., known as 'La Gloria', painted for Charles V. in 1550. The emperor and his wife, along with his son Philip and his wife, are represented among the souls of the saved. The work has a strong picturesque charm and is very painstaking in execution; the drawing is strongly influenced by Michael Angelo. - 385. Andrea del Sarto, Virgin and Child. — Raphael, **366. Bearing of the Cross, known as the 'Spasimo de Sicilia' (Spanish 'El Pasmo de Sicilia'), a masterpiece of composition, expression, and individuality, originally executed (partly by pupils) for a church at Palermo; 368. Visitation, an unsatisfactory composition, executed by pupils.

We now return to the end of the Long Gallery and enter the FRENCH ROOM (Pl. 14), the most notable contents of which are a series of works by Nicolas Poussin (some of them very fine), a round dozen by Claude Lorrain (mostly unimportant), and two charming specimens of Watteau. Nicolas Poussin: to the left, 2041. David victorious over Goliath; 2043. Parnassus; 2042. Bacchanalian scene; 2050. Wooded landscape. - Claude Lorrain: to the left, 1986. Finding of Moses; to the right, 1987. Sunrise at Ostia. — A. Watteau: to the left, 2083. Al fresco ball; to the right, 2084. Fête Champêtre in the gardens of St. Cloud.

To the right and left of the French Room, opening off narrow partidors, are the Cabinets of the Flemish and Dutch Masters. e first enter those to the W. (right).

CABINET 21. No. 1609. Rubens, Sir Thomas More, after an old master (perhaps Holbein); 1485. Sir A. More, Queen Catharine of Portugal; 1405. Jordaens, Marriage of >t. Catharine. — Rubens, *1561. Holy Family, a work of his last period, acquired from his heirs; 1585. Ceres and Pomona. — We now turn to the left and enter —

Cabiner 22. Jan Fyt, 1370. Still-life; 1372. Ducks and eagle. — 1278, 1277. J. Brueghel, Rustic weddings; 1833. Ph. Wouverman, Sportsmen resting; *1441. Metsu, Dead cock; 1566. Rubens, Rudolf of Hapsburg helping a priest across a river (unfinished).

Cabinar 23. Rubens, **1558. The Brazen Serpent, one of the greatest works of the master in the expression of religious enthusiasm, strength and depth of tone, and delicacy of chiaroscuro (painted about 1625-30); 1560. Holy Family; *1587. Vintage Scene with nymphs and satyrs, a charming fancy in his latest manner; 1612. Peasants dancing; 1610. Portrait; *1559. Adoration of the Magi, painted in 1609, on his return from Italy. — 1391, 1392. J. D. de Heem, Still-life. On the window-wall: *1614. Rubens, Rape of Europa, a copy of Titian's painting in the collection of Lord Darnley (formerly in Madrid). — We now return through Cab. 21 to —

CABINET 24. Nos. 1489, 1490, 1491. Str A. More, Portraits; 1502, 1504. P. Neeffs, Church-interiors; *1719. Teniers the Younger, Archduke Leopold at a rustic festival (1647); 1218, 1219. A. Brouwer, Tavern-scenes; 1731. Teniers, Kitchen (1643); 1834. Ph. Wouverman, Stable. — Teniers, 1729. The smokers (under the influence of Brouwer; 1639); 1755, 1754. Temptation of St. Antony. On the

window-wall: 1563. Rubens, Pieta.

Cabinet 25. Van Dyck, *1328. Portrait of an Italian musician; 1324. Princess Amelia of Solms. — 1831, 1830. Ph. Wouverman, Hunting-scenes; 1588. Rubens, Diana and her nymphs surprized by satyrs; 1258. J. Brueghel, Flowers. — Van Dyck, 1323. Prince Henry of Nassau; 1321. Cardinal Infante Don Ferdinand (1634); 1319. Mocking of Christ. — 1835. Wouverman, Halt of hunters.

We now return through the narrow passage to the right to the — PORTRAIT ROOM (Pl. 20), which contains early portraits of the Bourbon family by Raphael Mengs, Van Loo (Philip V. and his family), and others, and an allegorical picture (no number) by Corrado Giaquinto (Justice and Peace conquering Discord). — Thence we proceed to the cabinets to the E. of the French Room.

CABINET 15. Sir A. More, 1487, 1486. Emperor Maximilian II. and his wife; to the left, 1493. Two ladies. — 1279. Jan Brueghel, Flemish fair. On the window-wall (very badly lighted): **1590. Rubens, Judgment of Paris, a brilliant example of the artist's masterly treatment of the nude, painted with the most minute care for Philip IV. We then turn to the right into —

CABINET 16. 1488. Sir A. More, Princess Johanna of Austria, daughter of Charles V.; 1594. Bubens, Mercury and Argus; 1535. F. Pourbus the Younger, Anna of Austria, wife of Louis XIII.

CABINET 17. Rubens, *1592. Diana and Callisto, a masterpiece (damaged); *1583. Calydonian Hunt, with a splendid wooded land-scape; *4591. The Graces, an admirable work in his latest manner; 1613. Adam and Eve, a copy of the picture by Titian mentioned at p. 79; *1608. Equestrian portrait of the Cardinal Infante Don Ferdinand at the battle of Nördlingen. We now return to —

Cabiner 18. N. Wall: 1747. Teniers, Archduke Leopold William, Stadtholder of the Netherlands, in his picture-gallery at Brussels, of which Teniers was the keeper. Window-wall: 1264, 1265. J. Brueghel, Views of a Flemish park of the Infanta Isabella.

CABINET 19. J. Brueghel, 1280. Large Flemish landscape with cattle; 1228-1232. The Senses, five small and minutely executed landscapes and interiors, with accessories by Rubens (1617).

From the corridor in front of these cabinets the staircase ascends to the Collection of Old Drawings. With the exception of a few genuine works by Alonso Cano, these are of little importance; there are no authentic specimens of either Velazquez or Murillo. — In the second room, to the left, is a fine modern Roman mosaic after a painting by Murillo.

We now return to the staircase and descend to the Ground Floor, where, to the right, are four rooms containing a Collection of Paintings by Francisco Goya (p. lxxxiii), placed here in 1896. Rooms I and II (to the right): Decorative paintings of scenes from Spanish life, originally intended to serve as models for tapestry; also penand-ink and crayon drawings of similar themes. — Rooms III and IV (to the left): Portraits of King Charles IV. and his wife Maria Louisa; Popular Festival on the Pradera de San Isidro (p. 59); 2061. Portrait of Franc. Bayeu, the painter; 2165. Crucifixion; 736. Charles IV. with his family. Nos. *734. (Execution of Spanish citizens) and *735. (Combat with French Mamelukes), two large paintings of scenes from the rising against the French in May, 1808, are specially notable for their vivid realism and vigorous conception.

On leaving these rooms, we turn to the right and enter the Sculpture Gallery, which, though much less important than the Picture Gallery, should not be neglected. It contains some good Renaissance works and a number of antiques, several of which are of the first rank. There is no catalogue.

ROTUNDA. Group of Wrestlers, in porphyry, of unknown origin.

— The Passages to Room I contains a bronze copy of the Borghese Hermaphrodite (now in the Louvre), brought from Rome in 1650 by Velazquez, along with the Thorn Extractor, the Venus, and other bronzes in the second and third rooms.

ROOM I, a long gallery containing the Renaissance Sculptures. By the entrance are marble medallions of Charles V. and his wife Isabella of Portugal, in richly carved frames. In the middle of the room are some fine works by Pompeo Leoni, including a bronze bust of Charles V., bronze statues of Philip II. and Isabella of Portugal, and a bronze *Group representing Charles V. conquering Tunis, or the triumph of Virtue over Rage (below the loosely worn armour is visible the finely executed nude body). Adjacent is an alabaster bust of Philip II. — By the side-wall are marble statues of Charles V. and Isabella of Portugal, a bronze statue of Queen Maria of Austria, by Pompeo Leoni, and a marble bust of Princess Leonora, sister of Charles V. and wife of Francis I. of France.

Room II: Antique Sculptures. In the middle: Thorn Extractor, in bronze (original in the Capitoline Museum; see p. 82); Steeping Ariadne (marble); Seated Nymph, with shell (bronze); Circular Altar.

— By the walls are numerous Busts of Roman Emperors. At the exit are two Roman Suits of Armour in alabaster and gilded bronze.

— We now pass through a Rotunda, the rooms adjoining which con-

tain some ancient Vases, and pass to the right into the -

SALA OVALADA, below the Salon de Isabel Segunda (p. 77), which contains the continuation of the collection of antiques. Adjoining the door, two good Reliefs, with boars. To the right: Statue of Mnemosyne, once belonging, together with the other statues of Muses (one of them modern), to Queen Christins of Sweden; Gangmede and the eagle; Cowering Venus; Satyr resting, after Praxiteles: so-called * Group of San Ildefonso (Orestes and Pylades? Sleep and Death?), from the collection of Queen Christina of Sweden; statuette of Minerva, a reduced copy of the Athena Parthenes of Phidias; double-herma of a youth and a woman (perhaps Sappho?); four reliefs of Dancing Bacchantes; *Statue of Hypnos, the God of Sleep, copy of a Greek work of the 4th cent. B. C.; statue of an Athlete, a replica of the so-called Diadumenos of Polycletus (right arm wrongly restored); bust of Antinous; *Torso of Venus, in the attitude of the Venus of Milo; double-herma of two bearded Greeks (Thales and Bias? Epicurus and Metrodorus?); Bust of Cicero, a modern copy of the celebrated Mattei bust, now belonging to the Duke of Wellington, upon an antique pedestal (inscription: M. Cicero an. LXIIII).

Another room contained the modern sculptures, which have lately been transferred to the National Museum (p. 90).

The PLAZA DE MURILLO (Pl. II; H, 8), on the S. side of the Prado Museum, is embellished with pleasure-grounds and a bronze Statue of Murillo by S. Medina (1871), a replica of that in Seville (p. 414).

The Botanic Garden (Pl. H, 9; adm., see p. 61; main entrance in the Plaza de Murillo), founded in 1774, contains a number of beautiful trees and shrubs; but, owing to the severity of the Madrid climate, it cannot compare with the Jardin Botanico of Valencia, the gardens of Seville, or the botanical gardens of Portugal. By the entrance are some fine Robinia; farther on are shady avenue

of elms, intermingled with trees of all zones. Many of the trees are covered with ivy from top to bottom. The hot-houses (estufas) lie on the N. and E. sides of the garden. The long avenue, beginning to the left of the entrance and intersecting the garden from N. to S., is adorned with statues of Quer, Clemente, Lagasca, and Cavanilles, four eminent Spanish botanists.

On the S. the Paseo del Prado (p. 69) ends at the large open

space in front of the Estación del Mediodía (p. 107).

c. Buen Retiro Park. East Quarters of the City.

On the hill to the E. of the long Calle de Alfonso Doce, which reaches from the Paseo de Atocha (p. 107) on the S. to the Plaza de

la Independencia (p. 86) on the N., lies the —

*Buen Retire ('pleasant retreat'), now (since 1869) named the Parque de Madrid (Pl. I, K, 7, 8, 9), a pleasure-ground 260 acres in extent, with shady walks and alleys, carriage-drives, riding-paths, ponds, fountains, and statuary. There are four main entrances. That opposite the Museo de Reproducciones (p. 69) leads to the former Jardines Reservados, a fine parterre with a Monument to Benavente (d. 1885), a celebrated children's physician. The Paseo de las Estátuas (Pl. II; I, 7, 8), with its twelve statues of Spanish monarchs (p. 95), and the wide Main Avenue, beginning at the Plaza de la Independencia (p. 85; Pl. H, I, 7), lead direct to the Estanque (Frande (see below). Carriages enter from the Calle de Vicálvaro (Pl. II; K, 6, 7).

The centre of the park is occupied by the Estanque Grande (Pl. I; 7, 8), a small artificial lake, surrounded by four water-wheels (nórias) and used for boating and skating. At the N. end is a Café Restaurant. The best of the numerous fountains are the Fuente de los Galápagos ('tortoises'), the Fuente de la Alcachofa ('artichoke'), and the Fuente del Angel Caído, with a statue of the 'Fallen Angel',

by Ricardo Bellver.

To the S.E. of the Estanque Grande, in an enclosed part of the park, is the Musbo x Biblioteca de Ultramar (Pl. I, K, 8; adm., see p. 61), a collection of objects from the Philippine Islands and other Spanish colonies. Connected with it is a small library. A little to the S. is the Palacio del Cristál, used for exhibitions. — On the E. edge of the park is the Casa de Fieras, with a small Zoological Garden (adm. 50 c.). — The broad Paseo de Fernan Nuñes (Pl. II; K, 8) is the scene of the afternoon corse of the Madrid aristocracy (5-7; in winter 3-5; comp. p. 60). — At the N.E. corner of the park is the Montana Rusa, an artificial hill with a belvedere (not accessible at present). To the S. of this are the remains of the Capilla de San Isidro, a Romanesque structure of the 14th cent., brought from Avila and re-erected here in 1896.

Like all the similar creations of the 17th cent., the Buen Retiro is by no means without its history; indeed its name is more than

commonly involved with great political events. Philip II. built a country-house for his English queen in the style of a Norman castle. This stood beyond the convent of San Jerónimo and was afterwards (1631) rebuilt by the Conde-Duque de Olivares, the favourite of Philip IV., who laid out around it the gardens of Buen Retiro. Lope de Vega supplied a poem to celebrate the opening of the new villa. The so-called Old Palace (now the Artillery Museum; p. 68), the Casón beyond it, and the Estanque were later creations. In the Palace of Buen Retiro lived Philip IV., Philip V., Ferdinand IV., and Charles III. (till 1764; comp. p. 96). It was the scene of innumerable extravagant festivals, which swallowed millions of money and gave rise to many biting pasquinas and coplas:

'Buenos están los faróles, La plasuela y plateado; Medio millon se ha gastado Solamente en caracóles'. Fine are the lights, The square and the silver; Half-a-million has been squandered On the shell-works alone.

Again, in a bitterer vein:

'Rey inocente, Reina traidora, Pueblo coborde, Grandes sin honra'. A simple king,
A treacherous queen,
A cowardly people,
Grandees without honour.

The French selected the Buen Retiro for part of their fortifications at the beginning of the present century. These were, however, removed by the victorious British, who also destroyed the famous Casa de la China, or porcelain factory, the beautiful products of which are still found scattered among the Spanish museums. Ferdinand VII. restored the Buen Retiro.

To the N.W. of the Buen Retiro lies the circular Plaza de la Independência (Pl. H, I, 7), which is surrounded by handsome private residences. In the middle stands the old Puerta de Alcalá, a triumphal gateway erected in 1778 by Sabatini, the Italian architect of Charles III. The gate was much damaged by the French bombardment of the Retiro on Dec. 3rd, 1808, and still bears the marks of the cannon-balls on its outer face. — Four important streets diverge from this plaza: the Calle de Alcalá to the E. and W.; the Calle de Olózaga to the N.W.; the Calle de Serrano to the N., leading to the new quarters of the city and to the National Museum (p. 86); and the Calle de Alfonso Doce (p. 84) to the S. To the S.E. is the main entrance to the Buen Retiro (p. 84).

In the Calle de la Reina Mercédes, a little to the W. of the Plaza de la Independencia, is the Museo DB INGENIBROS (Pl. II, H 7; adm., see p. 61), occupying a suite of rooms in the old Palacio de San Juan. The collections include models of fortifications, trenches, and military bridges, samples of materials, camp utensils, and military tools of all kinds.

The CALLE DB ALCALA (Pl. I, K 6; tramway-line IIIa, p. 55), skirting the N. side of the Buen Retiro Park, leads past the Statue of Espartero, Duque de la Victoria (Pl. II; I, 6, 7), the Spanish

cotta sculptures from Calvi, in Italy, probably votive objects; Roman lamps, etc. — Room VII. Large amphoræ and other clay vessels, including some specimens of the so-called red 'Sagunto Ware'; collection of ancient glass. — We now pass the central court and enter the —

South Wing, which contains the Early Christian, Moorish, and other Mediaeval Objects and the Modern Collections. - Room I. Visigothic architectural fragments and inscriptions: fine Romanesque capitals; Romanesque font (pila bautismal) from San Pedro de Villanueva (11th cent.); early-Christian and mediæval inscriptions and sculptures. - Room II. Early-Christian sarcophagi; mediæval and modern tombstones and other sculptures, including the kneeling figure of Peter the Cruel (p. 395) from his tomb in Santo Domingo el Real, in Madrid, and the monument of Aldonca de Mendoza (1435). On the walls are locks and keys, door-knockers (aldabónes), door plates, and nail-heads. - We descend to the South Court, containing Moorish monuments and Christian works in the Mudéjar style (p. liv). By the walls are reproductions of Moorish buildings in Seville, Cordova, and Granada, two gates from the Aljaferia in Saragossa, a fragment from the throne-room of the Aljafería, a gate from Leon, a wooden gate from Daroca (14th cent.), and a cast of the door of the old Capilla del Sagrario in the Cathedral of Seville. Among the smaller objects are two Arab astrolabes, one of which is the oldest extant (1067); a Moorish sword; the keys of Oran; an ivory casket of the 11th cent.; Moorish embroidery, terracotta vessels, fountain basins, tombstones, and inscriptions; Moorish * Hanging Lamp, once belonging, according to the inscription, to a mosque built at Granada by Mohammed III. (1305); cloak of the Infante Philip. son of Ferdinand the Saint (13th cent.); large *Vase, resembling the celebrated vase of the Alhambra (p. 362); basin for religious ablutions from Medînat az-Zahrà (p. 318), dating from 988; collection of 'azulejos', or glazed tiles. The cases contain a fine collection of majolica dishes. In the middle of the court are a reproduction of the Fountain of the Lions at the Alhambra; two fountains from Cordova; models of the leaning tower (Torre Nueva; removed) at Saragossa and the Puerta del Sol at Toledo. - Room III. Choir Stalls from the Convent of Paular (p. 122), near Segovia; forged iron gate from Santa Maria in Madrid; vestments, retablos, processional crosses, and other objects of ecclesiastical art. By the walls are several carved chests (arcones) of the 15th century. - Room IV (left). Astrolabe of Philip II. (1566); terracotta altar with coloured relief of the Assumption, in the style of the Della Robbia (16th cent.); altar with 16 scenes from the Passion, enamelled on copper (15th cent.); majolica dish from Urbino (16th cent.); crucifix of ivory, inscribed 'Ferdinandus Rex Sancia Regina' (11th cent.); finely carved coffers (16-17th cent.); model of the Escorial; *Litter of the 18th century. The cases contain works in ivory, bronze, and other materials, crucifixes,

reliquaries, and ecclesiastical vessels of various kinds. — Room V. The cases contain Spanish porcelain from the old factory at Buen Retiro and from the Moncloa (with interesting Spanish costumes of the 18th cent.); Sèvres and Dresden ohina; Wedgwood ware; glass vessels from the factory in San Ildefonso (La Granja); bronze sculptures. On the walls hangs fine *Tapestry of the 17th cent., with animals and plants in high-relief. — Room VI. Collection of Spanish costumes of the 18th and the beginning of the 19th century. — We now ascend the staircase to the —

FIRST FLOOR, which contains the *Ethnographical Section of the Museum. We first turn to the left and enter the North Wing. --Room I. Reproductions of Mexican sculptures and of the Maya sculptures in Yucatan and Guatemala (originals in Mexico and Berlin). Among these attention may be specially directed to the large (socalled) 'Aztec Calendar Stone' (end-wall to the left) and the stone tables from Santa Lucia in Guatemala (exit-wall). - Room II. Antiquities of the Tainos, an extinct race that inhabited the Antilles, including some curious stone rings, shaped like horse-collars and of unknown use; domestic utensils, pieces of cloth, flint tools, and other objects found in Peruvian tombs; antiquities from Quito, Columbia, Nicaragua, and Mexico. In the middle of the room is a reproduction of the so-called 'Aztec Sacrificial Stone', a votive monument celebrating the victories of the Mexican chief Tizoc. -Room III. Clay vessels and woven garments from Peru. - Room IV. By the walls: Peruvian sceptre and other articles in gold; Peruvian articles in copper and bronze; Peruvian idols of silver and bronze; on the N. wall, two ancient Mexican feather-shields. In the middle of the room are two celebrated *Maya MSS. (Codice Troano, Codice Cortesiano), with a facsimile of a third at Dresden, and also the Tesoro de las Quimbayas, or gold objects found in Columbia and presented to Spain in 1892 (idols, vessels, decorated pins and buttons, etc.). - Room V. Objects from South America (Patagonia, Peru, Ecuador) and North America, including a mask-costume of the Nafiigos, a negro sect in Cuba; specimens of the industrial products of the modern Indians of Central and South America. In the middle of the room is a collection of figures of Mexican types of the 18th cent.; old paintings of scenes illustrating the story of the discovery of America; sand-mosaics from North America, with symbolic representations of religious ceremonies. - We now return to the entrance room and proceed, past Room VI (modern terracotta vessels from Peru) and the Library, to the -

S. Wing. — Room VII. Turkish, Persian, and Indian works of art; Chinese statues. In the middle is a head of Buddha, from the temple of Boro-Budor in Java. — Room VIII. Chinese objects in porcelain, bronze, jade, and ivory; Chinese festal garments; a few Japanese objects. — Room IX. By the walls are exhibits from the Philippine Islands (figures of the 18th cent.) and the Malay Archi-

pelago (armour). In the middle of the room are *Feather Cloaks and Helmets from the Sandwich Islands. — Room X. Collection of Gems (ptedras labradas y camaféos). Among the finest is a black *Onyx (ónice negro), with the portrait of a woman; a cameo (white opal and blue chalcedony) with the portrait of a Roman lady; and a head of Medusa in milky opal on blue agate. — Room XI (last). Coins and Medals. Among the former are a gold coin of Arsinoë and Berenice; a silver coin of Annia Faustina; some Carthaginian drachmæ, halfdrachmæ, and double drachmæ, with heads of Hercules and elephants; a gold ten-doubloon piece of Pedro I. of Castile, 2½ in. in diameter and over 1½ oz. in weight. Among the medals are a bronze medal by

Pompeo Leoni with a portrait of Liebana, secretary of Philip II. (diameter $2^{1}/_{4}$ in.), and a silver medal of Alfonso V. of Aragon (1448).

The W. part of the building contains the *Biblioteca Nacional (Pl. H, 6; adm., see p. 61; entr. in the Paseo de Recoletos), which was founded in 1711 by Philip V., and increased in 1886 by the purchase of the Duke of Ossuna's valuable collection of MSS. It now occupies 35 rooms and contains about a million printed volumes (including about 2000 incunabula and 800 editions of 'Don Quixote'), besides numerous old MSS. and documents, maps, autographs, and the like. Most of the books are stored in a separate building of stone and iron, seven stories high. The general reading-room accommodates 320 readers, while there is another with desks for 12 specialists.

dates 3'20 readers, while there is another with desks for 12 specialists. The most valuable possessions are exhibited in show-ceses. The collection of Autographs includes those of Lope de Vega, Calderon, Tirso de Molina, Rojas, and the most prominent Spanish contemporaries of the Catholic Kings'. — Among the MSS. are the Codex Toletanus, or Bible presented to the church of Seville by Bishop John of Cordova in 388; a Moxarabic Bible, from Toledo; the Fuero of Zamora (1208); the finely illuminated Visigothic Fuero Jusgo, from San Isidro in Leon (10th cent.); the Poema de los Reyes Magos and Poema de Alexandre (13th cent.); the Bible of Avila (13-14th cent.), with wonderful miniatures; the Siete Partidas of Alfonso el Sablo, from the treasures of Ferdinand and Isabella; the Foems of Juan Ruis, 'Arcipreste de Hita' (14th cent.); the Cronica Troyana (15th cent.); the Libro de Agricultura (15th cent.); the Tractado de Astrología by Enrique de Aragon (1428); Felrus Comestor's Historia Scolastica (15th cent.); Cronica de España, by Juan Fernandez Heredia (1385); Genealogias de los Reyes de España, by Alonso de Cartagena (15th cent.); La Cronica Portuguesa de Don Juan I., by Fernán Lopes (15th cent.), with beautiful miniatures; Petrarch's Sonette, Canzontere, e Trionfi (15th cent.) and Trionfi (16th cent.), both with fine miniatures; Missal of Card. Ximenes (1508-18); drawings for the Triumph of Emp. Maximilian.

In the SECCIÓN DE REVISTAS (open 10-4) about 80 Spanish and foreign periodicals are laid out for the use of visitors.

periodicals are talk out for the use of visitors.

The Archivo Historico Nacional, on the first floor of the N. part of the Palacio de la Biblioteca y Museos Nacionales (Pl. H. 6; entrance from the Paseo de Recolétos), contains about 200,000 documents from Poblet (p. 238), Sahagun, and other suppressed monasteries, numerous MSS. from the Cathedral of Avila (among them the Codex of Justinian in a Castilian translation of the 13th cent.), etc.

The Museo de Arte Moderno, on the first floor of the S. part of

the Palacio de la Biblioteca y Museos Nacionales (Pl. H, 6; also entered from the Paseo de Recolétos), is dedicated to modern Spanish painting and soulpture. At the end of 1897 the arrangement of the collection was not yet finished and the following details are therefore liable to change.

PAINTINGS. - Room I. F. Madraso. General San Miguel: Vicente Lopes, M. Lopez, the painter's father, organist to the court; M. Castellano, Court of the old Plaza de Toros of Madrid, with the portraits of the celebrated toreros Montez and Cúchares, interesting on account of the costumes. - Room II. Agrasot, Sleeping shepherdess, Roman Ciociara; Mercadé, Death of St. Francis; Fortuny. Battle of Tetuan (sketch for the painting in Barcelona, p. 207); *Fortuny, The Queen-Regent Maria Christina and her daughter (Isabella II.) inspiring the government troops to hold out against the Carlists, who had already advanced as far as Valleoas, 4 M. from Madrid (1837); *F. Pradilla, Johanna the Insane at the coffin of her husband, Philip the Handsome; F. Domingo, Duel; E. Rosales, Isabella the Catholic dictating her will, Death of Lucretia; *A. Gisbert. Execution of General Torrijos and his companions (Malaga, 1831); *J. Casado, The Bell of Huesca (p. 179). — Room III (foreign artists). F. Lenbach, Infanta Paz (Princess Louis Ferdinand of Bavaria); Rosa Bonheur, Lions fighting; *Alma Tadema, Scene in Pompeii. - Room IV. *E. Sala, The Grand Inquisitor Torquemada induces the 'Catholic Kings' to refuse a present offered by Jewish delegates (expulsion of the Jews from Spain, 1492); *8. Viniegra, Benediction of the fields; *A. Vera, Defence of Numantia; Muños Degrain, The 'Lovers of Teruel' (p. 93); *Degrain, Landscape; *Martines Oubells. Peter I. of Portugal compelling his vassals to do homage to the corpse of Inez de Castro; Moreno Carbonero, Conversion of the Duque de Gandía; C. Plasencia, Establishment of the Roman Republic; M. Dominguez, Death of Seneca; R. Madrazo, Arabs; A. Ferrant, Entombment of St. Sebastian; Luna, Death of Cleopatra; Ruis Luna, Battle of Trafalgar. - Room V. *M. Villegas - Brieba, Horrors of war; Urgell, Cemetery, Village-church; J. Garnelo, Death of Lucan; Palomo Anaya, Death of the Virgin. - Room VI. *Hidalgo Caviedes, Rhea Sylvia; J. Gaeriner, Destruction of the 'Invincible Armada'; A. B. Gil, The last news of the lost son; *V. Cutanda, Workmen striking; F. J. Amerigo, Right of asylum; Gomez Gil, Moonlight on the sea; Avril, Sea-piece; *R. Pulido, Widowed; *C. Peá, Domestic scene; M. Santa Maria, Secret correspondence. - Room VII. *A. Fillol, The 'Great Man' of the village ('la gloria del pueblo'); *Checa, Barbarians invading Rome; J. Sorolla, A fall from the rigging; Armesto, Sardine fishing; Gessa, Flowers; N. Raurich, Swamps of Nemi; J. Fernandez Alvarado, Sea-piece.

Among the Sculptures, some of which are scattered through the palace and others placed in the picture-rooms, the following may be mentioned. a. Spaniards: J. Alvarez, Allegorical group the defence of Saragossa by Palafox (p. 165); L. Barrón, Viriathus (bronze); J. Ginés, Venus and Cupid; E. Martin, San Juan de Dios carrying a sick man, Recumbent Bacchante; S. Medina, Egyptian woman meditating on Paganism and Christianity, Recumbent Eurydice. F. Moratilla, Faith, Hope, and Charity; Venus with the shell; Bacchus (bronze); Neapolitan fisher-boy. I. Piquér, St. Jerome with the lion (bronze); A. Queról, Legend ('La Tradición'; bronze); A. Vallmitjana, Christ, St. George. — b. Foreigners: Canova, Mars and Venus, Pan; R. Gros, Seated figures of Charles IV. and his wife Maria Louisa; Tadolini, The prisoner ('La Cautiva'). Tantardini, Children in the oradle; Girl meditating ('El Amór Rendido'); Venus ('Amór e Interés'); Veiled bust of Queen Isabella II.

The Museo de Ciencias Naturales, or Natural History Museum, on the groundfloor of the N. part of the Palacio de la Biblioteca y Museos Nacionales (Pl. H, 6), with a special entrance from the Paseo de Recolétos (to the right of the flight of steps), was founded as early as 1771 and contains a fine collection of mammalia, birds, fishes, molluscs, crustacea, minerals, and fossils. Among the last may be mentioned a megatherium, found in 1789 on the Rio Lujan near Buenos Ayres, a whale's skull with jaw-bones, found at the Puente de Toledo near Madrid, and the remains of a mastodon.

The Paseo de Recolétos ends at the Plaza De Colón (Pl. II; H, 6), which contains a Statue of Columbus by Jerónimo Suñol (1885). — The Paseo de la Castellana (Pl. I; H, 5-2), which begins here, derives its name from a spring, the water of which, on account of its coolness, Cervantes characterized as 'extremadisima'. The spring rose near the obelisk mentioned below. To the right of the paseo is the German Embassy (Embajada de Alemania). — In the N. part of the paseo, beyond the Plaza del Obelisco (Pl. I; H, 3), with its modern Obelisk, are an Equestrian Statue of Marshal Manuel Gutierres de la Concha (1808-74), by Andrés Aleu, and a large bronze *Monument of Isabella the Catholic (Pl. I; H, 2), by Manuel Oms (1883). Adjoining the last, standing in a garden on a height to the right, is the new Palacio de la Industria y de las Artes (Pl. I; H, 2), used for the annual exhibitions of art. — To the N. the paseo ends at the Hipódromo (Pl. I, H, 1, 2; see p. 58).

In the Calle de Claudio Coello is the church of San Andrés de los Flamencos (Pl. I; I, 4), the high-altar-piece of which is a large *Painting by Rubens (of his latest period), representing the Crucifixion of St. Andrew in presence of Mary Magdalen and St. George (?). Key of the church kept by the sacristan, who lives adjacent (1 p.; best time for a visit, 1 p.m.).

Among the liveliest streets in the N. quarters of the town are the short Calle de la Montéra (Pl. II; F, 7), which runs to the N.E. from the Puerta del Sol (p. 65), and its continuation the Calle de Fuen-

carrál (Pl. II; F, 6, 5), which is about 1 M. in length. To the E. of the latter (No. 5 Calle de San Mateo) is the Colegio de Sordo-Mudos y de Ciegos (Pl. II; G, 6), or asylum for deaf-mutes and the blind, founded in 1805 (adm., see p. 61). Beyond the Gloriéta de Bilbao (Pl. I, 2; F, 5) the street ends at the GLOBIETA DE QUEVEDO (Pl. I, F4; tramway-line II a, p. 55). — Here begins the broad Calle de Bravo Murillo (tramway II b, p. 55), which ascends to the N. to (1/2 M.) the —

Depósitos del Canal de Lozoya (Pl. I, F 3; adm., see p. 61), the reservoirs from which Madrid is supplied with drinking-water. They lie on both sides of the street and occupy the highest ground in the city. The Old Reservoir, to the left, constructed in 1858, is embellished with a fountain and three allegorical figures referring to the river Lozoya. It contains a supply of water sufficient for three days and is connected with three ramáles or canals, two for the acequias, or irrigation channels, and one for the aqueduct of drinking-water. The separation is made at the Casa del Partidor. New Reservoir, to the E. of the street, completed in 1883, is in the form of a huge vault, 23 ft. high, 230 yds. long, and 150 yds. wide, supported by 1040 granite pillars. It contains about 83,000,000 gallons of water, or enough to supply the city's needs for nine days. A third building is now in course of construction to the N. of the old reservoir. — The water is procured from the river Losoya, which rises in a lake on the Peñalara (p. 122), at a height of 8000 ft. above the sea-level. It is first collected in the Ponton de'la Oliva, formed by a stone embankment (presa), 120 ft. high and 18-165 ft. thick, and then conducted to Madrid, up hill and down dale, by the Canal de Lozoya (44 M. long), which was constructed in 1851-58.

A little to the N.W. of the Depósitos lies the Cementerio de la Sacramentál de San Luis (Pi. I; E, 2), a cemetery laid out in 1831, which may be reached either by the cart-track beginning opposite the 'Lavadero del Lozoya' (Calle de Bravo Murillo 30) or by the footpath skirting the N. side of the old reservoir. It contains the graves of Francisco Goya (1764-1828), the painter, and of Juan Eugenio Hartzenbusch (1806-80), a writer of German descent and author of the popular 'Amantes de Teruél' and other novels. The peculiar Spanish custom of burial in niches (comp. p. 210) is well illustrated here. Fine view of the Guadarrama Mountains.

We may now take the tramway from the Depósitos to the Glorieta de Quevedo and thence follow the Calle de San Bernardo towards the S.W. This leads to the GLORIETA DE SAN BERNARDO (Pl. I; F, 5), which occupies the site of the notorious Quemadéro, or place of execution erected by the Inquisition for the benefit of heretics. In the making of the adjoining Calle de Carranza (to the E.), soon after the September Revolution of 1868, eloquent relics of this 'brasero inquisitorial' were discovered in the shape of large deposits of ashes, cinders, and human bones.

In the part of the Calle de San Bernardo to the S. of the glorieta

lie the large Hospitál de la Princesa (right; Pl. I, E 5); the old Convent of Montserrat (right), now used as a prison for women (Cárcel de Mujeres), with a long-closed and ruinous church; and the new Convento de las Salesas (left).

Just beyond the last, to the left, is the Calle de Daois, leading to the PLAZA DEL DOS DE MAYO (Pl. I; F, 5). In the middle of this, surrounded by flower-beds and enclosed by a railing, is the gateway of the old Parque de Montédon, where the Spanish artillery officers Luis Daois and Pedro Velarde fell on May 2nd, 1808, in the attempt to expel the French (p. 67).

Farther on in the Calle de San Bernardo is the University (Pl. E, 6), which was removed to Madrid in 1836 from Alcalá de Henares (p. 152) and received the title of Universidad Central. It occupies a building named El Noviciado, formerly belonging to the Jesuits, and is now attended by about 6600 students. Adjacent is the Ministerio de Gracia y Justicia (Pl. II; E, 6), or Ministry of Justice. The street ends at the Plaza de Santo Domingo (Pl. II; E, 7). - No. 4 in the Calle de Isabel la Católica, which runs hence to the N., is the old Prison of the Inquisition. In the revolution of March, 1820, this building was stormed by the people and partly destroyed; afterwards it served as a barrack and finally passed into private hands. A few decades ago extensive subterranean dungeons were discovered below this building, containing numerous human bones. - We may now return from the Plaza de Santo Domingo to the Puerta del Sol through the Calle de Preciados; or we may proceed to the W. through the Calle de Torrijos to the Plaza de los Ministerios (p. 100), and thence to the Plaza de Oriente (p. 95). In the Calle de Torrijos (No. 9) is the British Embassy, in the palace once belonging to Card. Ximenez (p. 63).

e. West Quarters of the City. Plaza de Oriente. Royal Palace and Armeria. Marine Museum. Calle Mayor. Plaza Mayor.

The CALLE DEL ARENÁL (Pl. F, E, 7), the scene of an attempt on the life of King Amadeus in 1872, leads to the W. from the Puerta del Sol (p. 65) to the Plaza de Oriente and the Royal Palace. To the left, about halfway down the street, stands the church of San Ginés (Pl. E, F, 7; St. Genesius), which contains a statue of Christ by Alfonso Vergas and a Scourging of Christ by Alonso Cano. The fore-court (lonja) formerly served as a graveyard; and the vaults (b6veda) under the church (entrance in the Calle de Bordadores) were once frequented by religious enthusiasts of both sexes for disciplinary flagellation.

The Calle de San Martin, beginning opposite the church of St. Ginés, leads to the N.E. to two small squares lying side by side: — to the right the Plaza de las Descalzas, and to the left the Plaza de San Martin (Pl. II; F, 7), with its flower-beds. On the S. side of these squares lie the Caja de Ahorros (municipal savings bank), dating from 1838, and the Monte de Piedád (municipal pawnshop), founded in 1703. In front of the two buildings are statues of their founders, the Marqués de Pontejos and Francisco Piquér. The convent-church of the Descalcas Reales, to the N., contains the handsome monument of the foundress, the Infanta Maria, daughter of Charles V., by Pompeo Leoni.

The Calle del Arenál ends at the attractive Plaza de Isabel Segunda (Pl. II; E, 7), in the middle of which is a Statue of the Drama. On the W. side of this plaza stands the Teatro Reál (see below).

The Plaza de Oriente (Pl. II; E, 7), the largest plaza in Madrid, was laid out by Joseph Napoleon, the 'Rey Plazuelas' (p. 64), who removed several convents, a church, a garden, and about 500 houses to make room for it. Its dominant feature is the imposing E. façade of the royal palace, from which it is separated by the Calle de Bailén (pp. 101, 104). On the E. side stands the Teatro Real (p. 57). - The middle of the plaza is occupied by an oval 'Glorieta', surrounded by fourteen colossal statues of kings ('Reyes'), which, having been originally designed to adorn the roof of the palace (like the similar figures in the Buen Retiro, p. 84, and at Burgos and Toledo, pp. 27, 143), are not seen to advantage at close quarters. In the middle of the Glorista rises a fine *Equestrian Statue of Philip IV., executed by Pietro Tacca of Florence, after a painting by Velazquez, and hence, perhaps, more pictorial than plastic in its general idea. It is cast in two parts, which are united by the saddle-girth. The balance of the rearing horse is said to be maintained by the circumstance that the hind-quarters are filled with lead. The reliefs represent the king conferring the cross of Santiago on Velazquez and encouraging the arts and sciences. The handsome Fountain, with its four bronze lions, is by Francisco Elfas and José Tomas. The plaza and palace

produce a very picturesque impression by moonlight.

The *Royal Palace (Palacio Real, Pl. D 7; adm., see p. 61), an imposing rectangular structure on a height overlooking the Manzanares, occupies the site of an older palace (destroyed by fire in 1734), which had succeeded the Moorish Alcazar. On every side, and especially from the valley of the Manzanares to the N.W., its general effect is very impressive. The rapid slope of the ground towards the W. has been neutralized by immense substructures of solid masonry, which add greatly to its bold effectiveness as seen from that side. The building is in the form of a quadrangle enclosing a court; it occupies 26,900 sq. yds. of ground, its sides are 500 ft. long, and its height varies from 80 ft. to 165 ft. (including the substructures). This rectangle, at the corners of which are four massive 'torres', is adjoined on the S. by two projecting wings, enclosing the Plaza de Armas (p. 97). The entire building consists of granite, with door and window openings and other ornaments in white, marble-like 'piedra de Colmenár'. The original plan for the new palace was supplied by the Turin architect Juvara, who designed a building on a much more extensive scale to occupy the heights of San Bernardino, to the N. This, however, was rejected as too costly, and the present palace was begun in 1738 from the designs of Giovanni Battista Sacchetti, also of Turin. It was ready for occupation in 1764, when Charles III. took possession. Its total cost down to 1808 amounted to about 75,000,000 pesetas (3,000,000l.). The main façade is of

the S. side, but it is better to enter the inner court (145 ft. square) directly from the N. side.

The main features of the INTERIOR are the Throne Room, the State Dining Room, the Hall of Gasparini, and the Grand Staircase. It was on the Grand Staircase (Escalera Principal) that Napoleon said to his brother Joseph 'vous serez mieux logé que moi', and that he exclaimed, laying his hand on one of the white marble lions, 'je la tiens enfin, cette Espagne, si desirée'. The ceiling is covered with a large painting of the Triumph of Religion and the Church, by the Italian Corrado Giacinto. - The Salon de Embajadores or Throne Room, dating from the time of Charles III. (1759-98), is very elaborately decorated. The throne is superb; it has four steps. and on each side are two lions of gilt bronze. The huge chandeliers are made of rock crystal, mounted in silver, and the mirrors were made at San Ildefonso (La Granja). The ceiling is adorned with a painting of the 'Majesty of Spain', by G. B. Tiepolo, representing the virtues of the kings and various types of the people in their local dress. — Another superb room is the Cámara de Gasparini, designed by the Italian artist of that name in the reign of Charles III. The ceiling is made of porcelain from the factory of Buen Retiro, in Japanese design; the walls are covered with ivory-white satin. embroidered in gold and flowers of different colours. - The State Dining Room is the largest in Europe. It consists of three rooms divided by two arches, and is wholly made of marble of different colours and bronze. The middle fresco represents the return of Columbus to Barcelona with the treasures brought from America, which he offers to Ferdinand and Isabella. - Scattered throughout the private rooms are a large number of magnificent Clocks (collected by Ferdinand VII.) and a fine show of Porcelain from the factory in the Buen Retiro (p. 85). - The windows command fine *Views of the city and of the plain bounded by the Guadarrama Mts., on which the Escorial is conspicuous. To the W., at our feet, are the Manzanares and the park of the Real Casa de Campo.

The PALACE CHAPEL (Real Capilla de Palacio), in the N, wing of the palace, and entered from the corridor of the main story, contains 16 large columns of dark-grey marble, and has its dome and walls adorned with frescoes by Corrado Giacinto (Holy Trinity and tutelary saints of Spain). Above the high-alter is an Annunciation by Raphael Mengs, of the latest period of the painter. — Two rooms opposite the sacristy contain the Relicario de la Real Capilla, or Royal Treasury of Holy Relics, placed here in 1896. Admission on application to the director. Catalogue in preparation.

I. Room. In the centre is a reliquary that belonged to Charles IV., richly mounted with gilded bronze. Above the altar, on the wall, is a silver relief of Attila yielding to the prayers of Pope Leo I., by Algardi of Bologna (17th cent.).

II. Room. First Case: 39. Crucifix of malachite, before which the Spanish kings say morning-prayer on their birthdays. — Second Case: 35. Reliquary with a splinter of Christ's crown of thorns; 38. Chalice made

of the first platinum brought from America; 42. Reliquary with the right arm of John the Baptist, formerly belonging to the Knights of Malta; 55. Reliquary with the 'lignum crucis', at the adoration of which on Good Friday the Spanish kings pardon condemned criminals (comp. p. 58); 57. Reliquary containing a nail from the cross of Christ, said to have been taken from the French crown-treasury by Francis I. and sent to Charles V. in 1528 in order to obtain the release of the French hostages detained in Madrid. Both of these last reliquaries are richly ornamented with jewels presented by Queen Isabella II. (representing a value of 25,000i.). 58. Reliquary with an extraordinarily minute group of the Crucifixion, carved in wood by Al. Berruguste (p. liv). — Third Case: 119. Chest with the bones of King Fordinand III. (d. 1262), who was canonized in 1671. — Fourth Case: Cross of rock crystal, once the property of Philip II. — On the wall to the right of the window is an autograph of San Carlo Borromeo (4. 1581).

The Tapiceria of the palace contains a unique Collection of Tapestry (tapices), coming from the old Fábrica de Tapices, which, however, is not shown to the public except in Easter Week (comp. p. 58). There are 800 pieces in all. The following are the most noteworthy: Conquest of Tunis by Charles V., executed by Pannemater of Brussels from drawings by Jehan Cornelis Vermayen (ten pieces, two missing); History of the Virgin, on a gold ground (six pieces); Story of David and Bathsheba; Life of St. John; Bearing of the Cross, after Roger van der Weyden; Temptation of St. Antony, after Bosch; Last Supper; The Apocalypse; the Seven Deadly

Sins; Life of St. Paul, after Bloemart.

The Royal Library, in the N.E. angle of the palace, contains about 100,000 printed volumes, 3000 MSS. (some of which are very valuable), and the Archivo de la Corona. It is shown only by permission from the In-

tendencia General (p. 60).

On the W. side of the palace lie the Jardines del Palacio, generally known as the Compo del Moro (Pl. C. D. 7, 8) from the Almoravid Ali Ibn Yûsuf, who pitched his camp here in 100, when besieging the Alcazar. The gardens were first laid out by Philip II. in 1506 and are frequently mentioned in Spanish history. For a long time they were left in a very neglected condition, but in 1890 they were restored at great expense. The two beautiful marble fountains, the Fuents de las Conchas and the Fuents de los Tritones, were transferred to this spot from Aranjuez in 1841; the latter has been painted by Velasquez (No. 1108 in the Prado Gallery, p. 76). Visitors are seldom admitted to the gardens.

From the inner palace-yard a covered passage leads below the S. wing to the Plaza DB Armas (Pl. II; 6, 7). The S.E. wing of the palace contains the Intendencia and the servants' apartments. A fine view of the royal gardens, the valley of the Manzanares, and the Guadarrama Mts. is obtained from the arcade on the W. side of the Plaza de Armas. - The new building in the S.W. corner of the Plaza de Armas, opened in 1893, contains the royal —

**Armeria (Pl. D, 8; adm., see p. 60), a world-renowned collection of arms and armour. The founder of the collection was Charles V., who enriched the old royal armoury at Valladolid by numerous excellent works of German and Italian origin. Philip II. transferred the chief objects to Madrid and placed them in a building on the site of the present new cathedral. There the collection remained for over 300 years, enlarged by each successive ruler of Spain. In 1834 this building was gutted by fire, when many banners and other contents of the armoury were destroyed. A catalogue is in preparation.

The Vestibulo contains four suits of ancient Japanese armour, presented by a Japanese ambassador to Philip II. (1583) and somewhat injured by the fire (p. 97). D 54, 55. Shields from the Convent of Oña (12-13th cent.); M 71-74. Remains of standards and banners of Charles V.; M 75. Remains of a banner of Philip II. and his wife Mary of England; M 82. Spanish standard used at the battle of Lepanto (1571); M 87, 88. Remains of banners of Philip II.

SALON PRINCIPAL. To the left, by the S. end-wall. A 11. Light field-suit and sword of Philip the Handsome (d. 1506); A 16. *Tournament-suit of Philip the Handsome. — W. side. A 17. Tournament-suit of Philip the Handsome; A 14. Light field-armour of Emp. Charles V. (d. 1558); A 108. Field-armour of Charles V., by the Augeburg armourer Plattner Kolmann (1531). The first case contains morions and campaign-boots of Philip the Handsome, Charles V., and others. A 188. *Field-armour of Charles V., executed by the Italian Bartolommeo Campi in imitation of ancient Roman armour: M 73. Remains of a banner of Charles V. The second case contains the turban and armour of the pirate Kaireddin ('Barbarossa') and a Moorish quiver taken by the 'Catholic Kings'. A 295. Parts of an equipment of Alexander Farnese (d. 1592); A 369. Field harness, said to have belonged to Charles Emmanuel I., Duke of Savou (d. 1630). - N. end-wall. Case 1 contains weapons and clothes belonging to Ali Pasha, the commander of the Turkish fleet at the battle of Lepanto; also a Turkish flag and other trophies, and the banner of the Spanish admiral Don John of Austria (d. 1577). M 79, 78. Spanish standards from the battle of Lepanto. - E. side. The cases contain consecrated swords, presented by the popes, for doughty deeds against the infidels, to John II. and Henry IV. of Castile, Charles V., Philip II., Philip III., and Philip IV.; Toledo blades (p. 147), cross-bows, hunting weapons and apparatus, and firearms of the 16-17th cent.; Turkish weapons of the 16-18th cent.; Madrid rifles of the 18th cent.; trophies from the conquest of Oran (1732); sword of the Duke of Wellington; uniform and other relics of Alfonso XII. (d. 1886).

We now return down the middle of the room. Section 1. To the right, armour for cavalry and infantry from the end of the 15th cent.; tournament-suit of Charles V. (made by Kolmann of Augsburg; 1516) and the armour he wore at the capture of Tunis (1535). In the middle are two Turkish ship's lanterns, captured at Lepanto.— A glass-case in Section 2 contains the famous *Visigothic Crowns, discovered in 1858 and 1860 at Guarrazar (p. 151). According to an inscription on a similar crown, found at the same time and place and now in the Musée de Cluny at Paris, these curious objects date back in part to the days of King Reccesswind (649-672). Farther on, to the right, are remains of a Moorish Banner taken the Battle of Las Navas de Tolosa (1212); spurs and remains

a cloak of St. Ferdinand (d. 1252); catalogue of Charles V.'s

Armoury, with drawings, prepared in 1560 for Philip II.; travelling litter of Charles V.; chaise-1-porteurs belonging to Philip II.; suits of boy-armour made for Don Carlos (p. 74), Philip III. (d. 1621), Phillip IV. (d. 1665), Don Baltasar Carlos (d. 1645; son of Phillip IV.) and the Infante Ferdinand, the victor of Nördlingen. To the left are various suits of armour belonging to Charles V., including two by Kolmann (1525 and 1538), one made in Italy (ca. 1543), and remains of the field-suit he wore during the unsuccessful attack on Algiers (1541). - Section 3. To the right: A 239. Fine suit of Philip II., by Kolmann (1549); C 11. Milanese cuirass made by Bernardino Cantoni for Emp. Maximilian I.; parade-armour, by Pfeffenhauser of Hamburg, supposed to have belonged to King Sebastian of Portugal (d. 1578); C 12, 13. Milanese armour of Charles V.; A 147. Italian parade-armour of Charles V. In the case to the left are the Weapons of Francis I. of France, captured in 1525 at the battle of Pavia. (The alleged sword of this monarch was restored to France at Murat's demand in 1808, with various abanrd and humiliating formalities.) The same case contains the swords of St. Ferdinand (the famous 'Lobera'), of the Cid ('la Colada' and 'la Tizona'), of Ferdinand V. of Aragon (d. 1516), of Gonsálo de Cordova, the 'Great Captain', of Fernando Cortes (?), of Charles V., and of Philip II.; also the *Helmet of King Martin of Aragon (d. 1410), the Burgundian morions and shields of Charles V. and Don John of Austria, and the gauntlets of Emp. Maximilian I. - Section 4. To the left: Armour of Charles V., including a magnificent *Suit of field-armour, made by Nigroni of Milan, and the equestrian armour worn by the emperor at the battle of Mühlberg (1547); weapons of Elector John Frederick of Saxony, captured at Mühlberg. To the right, Armour of Philip IV. (d. 1665). - Section 5. To the left: Armour of Philip II., by Kolmann (1544), Wolf of Landshut (1550), and others. To the right: Armour of Philip III, and Philip IV. In the middle are French and Portuguese ship's lanterns, captured by Alvaro de Bazán (p. 103) in 1582, at the battle of the island of San Miguel. - On the walls hang tapestry from the Tapiceria (p. 97), including four pieces of Brussels tapestry of the beginning of the 17th cent., with scenes from the campaigns of Archduke Albert in the Low Countries.

The Catedral de Nuestra Señora de la Almudena (Pl. D, 8), now building (from designs of the Marqués de Cubas) on the site of the Old Armoury, takes its name from the ancient church of the Virgen de la Almudena (see p. 63), which stood down to 1869 hard by, at the corner of the Calle Mayór (p. 103).

To the N. of the palace, and entered by No. 2 Calle de Bailén, are the Reales Caballerizzs y Cochéra (Pl. D, 7; adm., see p. 61), or royal stables and coach-houses. The horses, about 100 in number, represent studs in different parts of Europe. Among the most

interesting are the cream-coloured horses from the royal stud at Aranjuez (p. 126), the 'jaquitas' of Andalusia, and the ponies from the Shetland Isles and Galicia. The fine mules, used in the royal carriages, will also attract attention. — The Harness Room (Guarnés) contains harness, saddles, liveries, caparisons, hammer-cloths, and the like. The old stirrups (estribos), with pointed ends used as spurs, should be noticed. — Among the state and other carriages in the Cochera are many of historical interest. An ebony carriage, in which Johanna the Mad is said to have driven about with the dead body of her husband, really dates from the 17th century. Among the others are a carriage given by Napoleon I. to Charles IV. and the bridal carriage of Ferdinand VII. and Christina of Naples.

Opposite the Royal Stables opens the Plaza DE LOS MINISTÉRIOS, with the Senado (Pl. E, 7) or Senate, a building of little interest, originally an Augustine college. In 1814 it was the meeting-place of the first Cortes, and bore the inscription: 'La podestád de hacer leyes reside en las Cortes con el Rey'. A little later, after the return of Ferdinand VII., it was plundered by the mob. In 1835 it was assigned to the senate. The staircase is embellished with a painting of the battle of Lepanto by Juan Luna Novicio (1887); the Salón de Conferencias contains the celebrated *Surrender of Granada by Pradilla (1882). — To the right is the Ministry of the Marine (Pl. E, 6, 7). We pass through the main doorway, traverse the courts, and proceed through the door to the right to the

Museo Maval (Pl. II, E 6; adm., see p. 61), an interesting collection of models of ships, arms, plans, flags, portraits, and the like, founded in 1843 and occupying eleven rooms. Catalogue 1 p.

Ground Floor. The Versteville (Porteria) contains a painting of an episode in the battle of Cape St. Vincent (1787), some ship's lanterns (fardlas), and other objects. In the middle is an ethnographical collection from China, Porto Eico, Cuba, and other places. — Room I (Sala de Arsenales). Relief-plans of the arsenals of San Fernando, Cartagena, El Ferrol, Porto Rico, etc. Collection of the various kinds of timber used for ship-building in different countries; models of ships and docks; view of Cartagena, lantern from the wrecked ship 'Ferdinand VII'. In the middle of the room are two large cances, each made of a single piece of wood. — Room II (Sala de Artilleria y Máquinas). Collection of fire arms, models of cannons, projectiles; model of the engines of the cruiser Numantia; spears from the Philippine Islands, Sulu, Fernando Po, etc. — Room III (Sala de Járcias y Velamen). Specimens of cordage and cables. — We now assend the winding staircase to the —

First Fleer. Room IV (Sala de Colonias Ultramarinas). Portraits of Juan Sebastian Elcano, Ferdinand Magalhèse (Magelhan), Vasco Nuñez de Balboa, Fernando Cortés, and Francisco Pizarro; piece of the tree under which Cortes spent his 'doleful night' (la noche tritte) in Mexico (see Basedeker's United States and Mexico); representation of the discovery of America on Aug. Srd. 1492; weapons and banners from Cochin China, taken at Saigon in 1869; weapons and models of boats of the natives of the Philippine Islands, Borneo, Celebes, China, and South America.—Room V (Sala de la Marina Historica). Water-colour paintings of ships from antiquity down to the present day, portraits of Don John of Austria, Andrea Doria, Roger de Lauria, and other celebrated admirals; consecrated

sword presented by Pope Pius V. to Don John of Anstria; remains of two Spanish ships, the 'San Pedro Alcántara' and the 'Soberano', which sank in 1845 and 1854; models of ships, etc. — We now proceed to the right through an ante-room into Boom VI (Sala de Recuerdos Colombinos). Portraits of Columbus (No. 1. Copy of the portrait in the National Library), Pizarro, Magalhães, and the 'Catholic Kings'; copy of the map of the world by Gabriel de Valseca (1489); chart drawn in 1500 by the pilot Juan de'la Cosa, from observations made on the second voyage of Columbus in 1493. — We now return through the ante-room to Room VII (Sala de Farmando Seste). Portraits of Ferdinand VI., his minister Marqués de la Ensemada, and other contemporaries; paintings of the battle of Lepanio (No. 32), brought from the Dominican convent of Malaga and valuable for its representation of the ships and costumes of the time. In the middle of the room, various models of ships. — Room VIII (Sala de la Marina Moderna). Ships' models of the 19th century, including (near the ext) the unfortunate cruiser 'Ecina Regente', which was lost in 1890; admiral's uniform worn by King Alfonso XII.; painting by Alvarez, representing the Embarkation of King Amadeus at Genoa. — Room IX (Recuerdos de Marinas Illustres). Picture of the Trinity from the ship 'Trinidád' in the battle of Trafalgár (1805); uniform of Admiral Gravina, commander of the Spanish fleet at Trafalgár, and the flag of his ship the 'Principe de Astúrias'; 'Diccionario Demostrativo', a monumental work on ship-building by the Marqués de la Victoria, completed in 1766. — Opposite, on the other side of the staircase, is Boom X (Instrumentos Científicos, Torpedos y Torpederes). Collection of nautical instruments; models of torpedo-boats; relief-models of the island of Teneriffe. — We desend the staircase to

Room XI (Sección de Pesca). Fishing boats and apparatus; natural

history collection of marine animals.

Following the Calle de Bailén (pp. 95, 104) towards the N., we reach the PLAZA DE SAN MARCIÁI (Pl. II; E, 6), with the large Cuartél (barracks) de San Gil. In the grounds adjoining the Calle Ferraz, to the N.W. of the barracks, rises a Bronze Statue of Cassola, Minister of War (d. 1890), by Benlliure. On the height to the N.W., which commands a good view of the Manzanares valley, is the huge Cuartel de la Montaña (Pl. D, 6). The adjoining quarters of Argüelles and Pózas do not repay a visit except to those who are specially interested in such institutions as the Cárcel Modélo (Pl. I; C, 4), the Asilo de San Bernardino (Pl. I; C, D, 3), and the Escuela de Agricultura (Pl. I; B, 2), in the old Casa de la China (porcelain factory) in the Moncloa.

The Valley of the Manzanáres, which is conveniently reached from the Plaza de San Marcial by the Paseo de San Vicente (Pl. II;

D, 7), offers little of interest.

The Monzendres, seldom more than the most insignificant of streams, enjoys a factitious reputation from its frequent appearance in satirical writings. It rises on the Guadarrama Mts., 6 M. from the village of Manzanares, and at Vacta Madrid, a little below the capital, joins the Jarama, which flows into the Tagus at Aranjuez. In former centuries the shady groves on its banks were a favourite haunt of the Madrilenos and the scene of the al fresco festivities of high and low, so often described by the poets of the 17th century. Now, from the Puente Verde to below the Puente de Toledo, its scanty waters are diligently made the most of by hundreds of washerwomen.

From the end of the Paseo de San Vicente the Paseo DE LA FLORIDA (Pl. I, C B 6-4; tramway-line IVc, p. 56) leads to the

N.W., passing (right) the Estación del Norte (p. 53), to the Ermita de San Antonio de la Florida (Pl. I; B, 6), close to the Puente Verde (p. 65). The dome of the church, which dates from 1792, is adorned with fine *Frescoes by Goya. The paseo is continued by the Camino del Pardo (p. 108). — The PASSO DE LA VIRGEN DEL PUERTO (Pl. II; C, 7, 8) leads to the S. from the Paseo de San Vicente to the Ermita de la Virgen del Puerto, on the Manzanares, and thence to the Puente de Segovia (p. 65). — A third route leads across the Puente del Rey (Pl. C, 7) to the Casa de Campo (Pl. I, A-C, 6, 7; adm., see p. 61), an extensive royal park, laid out by Philip II. and containing large ponds, several springs (one of them chalybeate), a 'palacio' (close to the river), a church, a pheasantry (faisanera), a Campo Santo, a cow-stable, and the so-called Posos de Hielo, or ice-cellars. On a hill near the large pond rises La Torrecilla, a keeper's house commanding a most extensive and beautiful *View of Madrid.

Of the two great streets running towards the W. from the Puerta del Sol (p. 65) that to the S., the Calls Mayor (Pl. F-D, 8), is one of the city's chief arteries of traffic. The E. section of it lies within the oldest part of the city, but the W. half intersects the suburb of Santa Cruz. The short side-streets to the left, near the site of the former Puerta de Guadalajára, lead to the spacious —

*Plaza Mayor (Pl. E, F, 8), or Plaza de la Constitución, with its fountains and pleasure-grounds. In the centre rises an *Equestrian Statue of Philip III., probably the finest monument in Madrid, modelled by Giovanni da Bologna after a painting by Pantoya de la Cruz and cast at Florence by Pietro Tacca (1640). Down to 1848 it stood in the Casa de Campo. The plaza was laid out at the beginning of the 17th cent., numerous houses in the suburb of Santa Cruz having been removed for the purpose, and was long used for ceremonies and shows of various kinds, tournaments, executions, 'autos de fé' ('acts of faith'), horse-races, and bull-fights. The balconies of the houses served as boxes for the spectators, of whom 50,000 could be thus accommodated. The Balcon de Marizápalos was fitted up by Philip IV. for his mistress. The lower stories of the houses are fronted by arcades.

The plaza was inaugurated by a festival in honour of the beatification of St. Isidro, held on May 15th, 1620. A year and a half later Rodrigo Calderón, Marqués de Stete-Iplésigs, was executed here. In 1622 the square was the scene of several other acts of canonisation, including that of Ignatius Loyola (p. 13), for which Lope de Vega wrote a drama. Other spectacles included bull-fights and Good Friday processions of penitents and flagellants. The brilliant tournament held in 1623, in honour of the Prince of Wales, afterwards Charles I. of England, was followed by a series of bull-fights and autos de fé. A court-festival in 1629 lasted 40 days and is said to have cost 3,000,000 p. 60,0001. The entire 8. side of the square was burned down in July, 1631; and the N. side, with the Panadería (p. 103), followed suit on Aug. 20th, 1672. On June 30th, 1680, an auto de fé lasted from 7 a.m. till dusk. Of the 80 accused, 21

edifying spectacle for twelve hours (comp. Risi's painting at the Prado, No. 1016, p. 74). Similar spectacles took place in the 18th cent. under the Bourbons. The plaza was also visited by several confingrations. In 1812 the British entered Madrid in triumph, the constitution of Cadix was proclaimed and the name of the square was changed. Later it was the scene of several riots and encounters between the militia and the regular troops. The name of the square alternated between Plaza de la Constitución and Plaza Real, with short intermezzos of Plaza de la República and Plaza de la República Federál. In 1823 the Federalists removed the statue from its pedestal and offered it (in vain) for sale. It was re-erected in 1874.

The chief building in the square is the Casa Panadería, on the N. side, which derives its name from a bakehouse erected here by the magistrates in 1590. The Panaderia was rebuilt after the fire of 1672, and its façade was adorned with frescoes from designs by Coello, recently replaced by others by Martines Cubells. The interior, containing administrative offices and the rooms of the fire-brigade (servicio de incéndios), is uninteresting. - Opposite the Panadería, on the S. side of the square, is the Casa Consistorial, also used for municipal purposes.

The short Calle de Gerona leads to the S.E. from the Plaza Mayor to the small Plaza de Provincia, with the MINISTERIO DE ULTRAMÁR (Pl. II; F, 8), built in 1636 as the prison of the Audiencia and tastefully restored. The interior contains a wide staircase and two glass-covered courts, with marble statues of Schastian Elcano (left) and Columbus (right). Round the cornice are inscribed the names of the chief Spanish discoverers. On the second floor are several pictures, among which may be mentioned the Landing of Columbus, by Dioscoro, some landscapes by Sanchez, and a large piece by Pietro da Cortona. - The Calle de Atocha (see p. 106) runs hence to the S.E. A little to the W. is the Calle de Toledo (p. 105).

The W. part of the Calle Mayor was formerly named the Calle de la Almudena (comp. p. 99). Calderon died here at No. 75 (comp. p. 106). Lope de Vega was born at No. 82. — To the left opens the PLAZA DB LA VILLA, with a Bronze Statue of Admiral Alvaro de Bazán (1526-88), by Mariano Benlliure, and the Casa de Ayuntamiente (Pl. E, 8), or City Hall, a building of the 17-18th cent., with three towers. The chief features of interest in the interior of the latter are the fine staircase, the handsome Salon de Columnas, the Chapel (with frescoes by Antonio Palomino), and a few autograph writings of Calderón. - To the E., opposite the City Hall, stands the quaint Torre de los Lujanes, in which Francis I. of France is said to have been confined before his transference to the Alcazar. It was restored in 1880.

The Calle Mayor ends at the Calle de Bailén (p. 104) and the Plaza de la Armería, just to the S. of the Almudena Cathedral (p. 99). To the left rises the large Palacio de los Consejos, containing the Capitania General (Pl. D. E. 8). - Opposite, at the corner of the short Calle de la Almudena, is the Palace of the Dukes of Abrantes

now the Italian Embassy. The name Almudena recalls the Moorish period, 'almudin' being the Arabic word for 'corn magazine'.

The Palacio Pastrana, Calle de la Almudena No. 3 (Pl. II; D, E, 8), was the residence of Princess Eboli. In front of it, on March 31st, 1578, Iuan Escobédo, the secretary of Don John of Austria and a notorious rival of the Princess Eboli's lover Antonio Perez, was assassinated by hired bandits. In the façade turned towards the royal palace is a small doorway (now kept closed), from which Philip II., muffled in his cloak and surrounded by an armed guard, is said to have watched by night the execution of his behest to arrest the princess and convey her to the castle of Pinto.

f. South-West Quarters of the City.

The S. prolongation of the CALLE DE BAILÉN (p. 95), beyond the W. end of the Calle Mayor (p. 103), crosses the Calle de Segovia by a Viaduct (Pl. II; D, 8), 430 ft. long and 75 ft. high, erected in 1873. Beyond the viaduct, a little to the right, lies the CAMPILLO DE LAS VISTILLAS (Pl. II; D, 8, 9), which affords an unexpected *View of the valley of the Manzanáres. The Travesía de las Vistillas leads hence to the S. to the imposing dome-covered structure of -

San Francisco el Grande (Pl. D, 9), the Panteon Nacional of Spain, bearing the inscription: 'España á sus Preclaros Hijos'. The Ermita that originally stood on this site was afterwards replaced by the Convento de Jesús y Maria, and the latter received its present form in 1761-84. The decree converting it into a national pantheon was passed in 1837 but not acted on till 1869. The dome, the lantern, and the portico with its two towers are partially modelled on those of the Pantheon at Rome.

The beautiful doors, with scenes from sacred history and ornamentation in the Renaissance style, were carved by A. Varida.

The "Interior is open from 7 to 12 and 3 to 5 (printed description sold at the entrance, 25c.). — The nave is adjoined by an apse, containing the high selection of the containing the beautiful to the containing t the high-altar, and by six chapels. Each of the last has room for 100 graves, and 200 more can be made behind the high-altar. The pillars are adorned with figures of the Apostles by Mariano Benliture, Ricardo Belley, and other soulptors. The modern frescoes on the cupola and in the chapels, by Plasencia, Cubells, Ferrant, Jover, Degrain, etc., are full of colour but seldom attractive. — The decree of the Cortes that the remains of all distinguished Spaniards should be interred here has so far been very important the Cortes of the Cortes that the remains of all distinguished Spaniards should be interred here has so far been very important the Cortes of the Cortes perfectly executed. In spite of the most diligent research, the 'Comision de Inauguración' was unable to trace the present resting-places of Pelayo, Guzman, Cervantes, Lope de Vega, Herrera, Velazquez, or Murillo. The most eminent names among those who were interred here in 1869 are those of Juan Mena, Gonzalo de Córdoba, Garcilaso de la Vega, A. Morales, A. de Ercilla, Lanuza, Quevedo, Calderón, V. Rodriguez, J. de Villanueza, and Gravina; and the remains of most of these had afterwards to be restored on the remonstrance of their descendants and fellow-provincials.

From San Francisco the Carrera de San Francisco (tramwav-line IV d, p. 56) leads to the N.E. to the PLAZA DE MOROS (Pl. II; E, 9), with the church of San Andrés (Pl. E, 8, 9), which dates in its present form from the 17th century. On the N. the church is adjoined by the Capilla del Obispo, erected by the 'Catholic Kings' in 1520, above the original tomb of S. Isidro (p. 106), and now under restoration.

The former PLAZA DE LA CHEADA (Pl. II; E, 9), in which Gen. Riego (p. 487) was executed on Nov. 7th, 1822, has been converted into a large covered market (mercado). Along the E. side of the mercado runs the wide CALLE DE TOLEDO (Pl. E, 8, 9), one of the chief arteries of traffic in the S.W. part of old Madrid. In it is the Hospital de la Latina (Pl. II; E, 9), built by Hassan the Moor (1507), with a Gothic doorway and a large staircase. Farther to the N., on the E. side of the street, is the church of San Isidro et Reâl (Pl. E, F, 9; p. 106). — To the S. the Calle de Toledo ends at the —

Puerta de Toledo (Pl. E. 10), a large but unsightly gateway with three entrances, erected in honour of the return of Ferdinand VII. from his imprisonment at Valençay. The upper part, embellished with allegorical figures and military trophies, bears the inscription: 'A Fernando VII el deseado, padre de la patria, restituido á sus pueblos, terminada la usurpación francesa, el ayuntamiento de Madrid consagró este monumento de fidelidad, de triunfo, de alegría. Año de 1827. The bronze letters of this extraordinary inscription were torn down by the revolutionists in 1854 and 1868, and the date alone was left uninjured.

The Calle de Toledo is continued by the wide Paseo de los Ocho Hilos (Pl. D, E, 10, 11), which descends to the S.W., crossing the track of the 'Ferrocarril de Circunvalación', to the Manzanares and the Puente de Toledo (Pl. I, D 11; p. 65).

By following the Camino Alto de San Isidro to the N.W. from the Puente de Toledo, we reach the celebrated Ermita de San Isidro del Campo (Pl. I; B, 11), at which (May 16-90th) is celebrated the 'Romeria' described at p. 59, still the chief fête of the lower classes of Madrid. Behind the church lies the 'Comenterio de San Isidro, the upper part of which contains some large manaoles. — Among the other cemeteries in this district are the Comenterio del Sur (Pl. I; D, 13); the Comenterio de San Lorenzo, Camino de Carabanchél, with a beautiful view of the town and the Guadarrama valley; and the Comentério Inglés, or Protestant Cometery (consecrated in 1866).

Uninteresting and dirty streets, forming a strong contrast to the Madrid of the Puerta del Sol, lead to the E. from the Calle de Toledo to the so-called Bastro (Pl. E, F, 9), one of the largest rag fairs in the world, regularly visited by dealers in antiquities from other parts of Europe. The scene of busy animation here, extending on Sun. morning from the Plaza del Rastro all along the Ribera de Curtidores to beyond the Ronda de Embajadores (Pl. II; F, 10), forms a worthy counterpart to the Piazza Navona at Rome, as it was in the days of papal rule.

In the CALLE DE EMBAJADÓRES (Pl. F, 9, 10) is the Foundling Hospital, known as the Incluse from an image of the Virgin brought from Enkhuisen in Holland. The 'niños', who are placed on the 'torno' at the entrance, remain in the hospital till the age of seven, when they are removed to the Colégio de Desemparádos or de la Pax in order to learn a trade.— Farther on in the same street, to the left, is the Fábrica Nacional de Tabacos (Pl. F, 10; adm. on application to the 'conserje'), in which about 2000 hands are employed, mostly girls. Opposite (to the right) stands the Escuella de Vesterinaria, or veterinary college (adm., see p. 61).— From

this point we may follow the Ronda de Valencia (Pl. II; F, G, 10) to the N.E. to the S. Railway Station and the Prado (comp. p. 107; tramway-line IIIb, p. 56).

Returning from the Rastro to the N. to the CALLE DE TOLEDO, we soon reach San Isidro el Reál (Pl. E, F, 8), an imposing granite building, but with little pretension to architectural effect. The first church on this site was dedicated to SS. Peter and Paul. The present building, dating from the middle of the 17th cent., was banded over to the Jesuits. On their expulsion in 1769 the church was consecrated to St. Isidore 'the Peasant' (San Isidro Labrador, d. 1170), the patron-saint of the city, whose bones were brought hither from San Andrés (p. 104). The church, which at present serves as the cathedral of the diocese (comp. p. 99), is decorated with large paintings by Coello, Herrera the Younger, and other artists. Above the high-altar is a Trinity by Raphael Mengs.

The side-streets diverging to the E. beside the church of San Isidro lead to the attractive Plaza del Progresso (Pl. II; F, 8, 9), which contains a statue of the statesman Juan Alvarez de Mendizābal (1790-1853), by José Grajea. The Calle de los Tintoreros, the next side-street to the left, leads to the Pubera Cebrada (Pl. II; E, 8), taking its name from a long-closed ('cerrado') gate, which was finally removed in 1569. The site of the gate, in the middle of the square, is marked by a large Cross of white stone ('pledra de Colmenár'), for which an 'Arca de Agua', or small reservoir, serves as base.

The N. part of the Calle de Toledo is flanked by long arcades and innumerable drapers' shops, in which 'mantas', 'fayas' (sashes), and jackets of all the hues of the rainbow are offered for sale. The street ends at the *Plaza Mayor* (p. 102).

g. South-East Quarters of the City.

The chief street of the S.E. part of Madrid is the CALLE DE ATOCHA (Pl. F, G, H, 8, 9), which begins at the Plaza de Provincia, near the Plaza Mayor (p. 102). Immediately to the right is the new Gothic church of Santo Tomás (Pl. II; F, 8). Farther on, to the left, is the old building of the Banco de España (p. 67), now occupied by the Dirección Generál de la Deuda Publica (Administration of the Public Debt). To the right, nearly opposite, is the Ministerio de Fomento (Pl. II; F, 8), or ministry of public works, in the old convent of the Trinitarian or Bare-footed Friars.

The short Calle de San Sebastián, the next side-street to the left, leads to the Plaza de Santa Ana (Pl. II; F, G, S) or Plazuela del Principe Alfonso, a small square with pleasure-grounds, laid out on the site of the former convent of Santa Ana. On its W. side stands the Teatro Español (see p. 57). In the middle of the square rises the Moment of Calderon de la Barca (160)-1681), by Figuéras, erected in 1879. The figure adjoining the great dramatist is Fame; the reliefs on the pedestal represent seenes from his plays. The site of this monument was formerly occupied by the bronze statue of Charles V. as the victor of Tunis, now in the Prado 'useum (p. 88). — The Calle del Prado (Pl. G, 8) leads to the E. from is plaza to the Plaza de las Cortes (p. 88). — The quarter of the city

to the S. of the Calle del Prado contains many Memorial Tablets (lopides) to the great Spanish poets. Thus, No. 15 Calle de Cervantes (Pl. II; G, S) is dedicated to Lops de Vega (1562-1635), 'al fenix de los ingenios'. Below is the inscription Lope himself placed upon his house: 'D.O.M. parva propris, magna. Magna aliena, parva', 'as small'). The house at the corner of this street and the Calle del León was that in which Cervantes ('cuyo ingenio admira el mundo') lived and died (1547-1616; pp. 37, 153). A tablet on the Convento de las Trinitarias (Pl. II; G, S), Calle de Lope de Vega, to the 8. of the Calle del Prado contains many Memorial Tablets (lapides) marks the spot where Cervantes was buried.

In the Calle del León (Pl. II; G, 8), which diverges from the Calle de Atocha a little farther on, lies (No. 21) the Real Academia de la Historia, founded in 1738 and now (since 1865) also entrusted with the care of the national monuments of Spain. The director is Cámovas del Castillo.

The MUSEUM of the Academy contains the silver 'Disk' of Emp. Theodosius, a large medal found at Almendralejo (p. 460) in 1847; a Moorish banner, formerly in the church of San Esteban at Gormaz; a reliquary from the Monasterio de Piedra (p. 158), with paintings of the Aragonese school (1390); a portrait of Vargas Ponce, by Zacarias Velazquez; a collec-

school (1000); a portrait of vargas rouce, by Zacarias veiasquez; a collection of soins; and other objects of interest.

The Library contains about 15,000 printed vols. and 1500 MSS. Among the latter, many of which come from San Millan de la Cogolla and San Pedro de la Cardeña (p. 38), are the Codex Comes, with interesting miniatures (744); the Originum sen etymologiarum Mbri XX of Isidore of Seville (10th cent.); Commentary of Beatus on the Apocalypse, a copy of 1178; the Apologetica Historia de las Indias, by Bartolomé de las Casas (16th cent.).

Farther on, the Calle de Atocha passes the two large hospitals of (right) San Juan de Dios (Pl. G, 9) and (left) Nuestra Señora del Carmen (Pl. G, 9), and also the Facultud de Medicina (Pl. G, H, 9), belonging to the university (p. 94).

The Calle de Atocha ends at the open space in front of the Esta-CIÓN DEL MEDIODÍA OF Southern Railway Station (Pl. H, 9, 10; p. 53), on which several other important streets also debouch. To the N. is the Pasco del Prado (p. 69); to the S.W., the Ronda de Atocha (Pl. II; G, H, 10), continued by the Ronda de Valencia (p. 106); to the S., the Pasco de las Delicias, which leads to the somewhat remote Estación de las Delicias (Pl. I; H, 10, 11). To the E. runs the Passo DB Atocha (Pl. H, I, 9, 10), in which, to the left, lie the Escuela de Artes y Oficios (Pl. II; H, 9), or school of art and design, and the Museo Antropológico (Pl. II; H, 9). The latter, erected in 1875, is covered by a dome, preceded by an Ionic portico, and embellished with statues of Michael Servet and Vallés de Covarrubia, surnamed 'El Divino'. The collections are insignificant (adm., see p. 61). - The Calle de Alfonso Doce diverges to the N. at the Museo Antropologico, and in it, on an eminence to the right, stands the Observatorio Astronómico (Pl. I. 9), a tasteful building begun by Juan de Villanueva (p. 116) in 1790, partly destroyed during the period of the war with France, and not restored till 1847. Regular observations have been made here since 1851. Fine view.

The Paseo de Atocha ends to the E. at the Basilica DE NUBSTRA SEÑORA DE ATOCHA (Pl. I. 10), which was rebuilt in 1896. The church occupies the site of the ancient and celebrated Ermita de Atocha (atocha = esparto grass), which was a place of Christian pilgrimage even in the Moorish times. It was built in the 16-17th centuries, much damaged by the French in 1809, and afterwards restored. It was long the church of the court, which attended the 'Salve' here every Sat. afternoon. It contained the much revered old image of the Virgen de Atocha, regarded as the national saint of Spain since 1643, and also the tombs of Gen. Palafox, the Duque de Bailén, and other celebrated men, and some old banners and standards. The new building is in the Romanesque style and consists of alternate layers of white and grey stone.

To the E. of the Basilica de Atocha, Calle Fuenterrabía No. 2, is the Real Fabrica de Taprices, or Tapestry Manufactory (Pl. I; K, 10), which was founded in 1721 by Philip V. outside the Porta de Santa Barbara and transferred to its present site in 1889. The tapestries manufactured here have retained their repute to the present day.

Visitors are admitted by permission of the manager.

From this point we may proceed to the left through the Calle de Reina Cristina and then ascend by the Rondo de Vallecas to (1/4 hr.) the E. entrance of the park of Buen Retiro (p. 84).

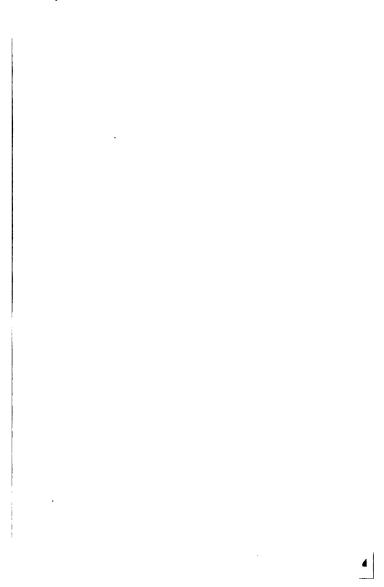
h. Environs of Madrid.

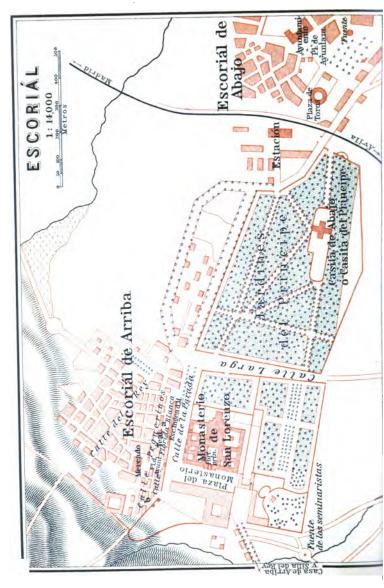
The Environs of Madrid have no special attractions. Almost the only point of interest is the royal hunting-château of El Pardo. which lies about 7 M. to the N.W. It is reached from the Paseo de la Florida (p. 101) by a pleasant avenue and by the Puerta de Hierro; and a diligence runs to it twice daily from the Calle Cava Baja (fare 50 c.). The château, situated on the highest point of the little town of the same name, was built by Charles V. in 1543 and rebuilt by Charles III. in 1772. It contains numerous frescoes by Bart. Carducho, Bayeu, Zacarias Velazquez, Galvez, Ribera, and other painters, tapestry after drawings by Teniers, Goya, and Bayeu, a small theatre, and a chapel with a Bearing of the Cross after Ribalta. The extensive Park contains beautiful evergreen caks. -Posuelo (p. 50) is a favourite goal of driving parties from Madrid. -A little to the N.E. of Madrid lies the village of Chamartín, with the Palace of the Duke of Osuna, in which Napoleon I. resided at the end of 1808. It is now a Jesuit seminary.

9. Excursions from Madrid.

a. Escorial.

32 M. RAILWAY in 11/4-2 hrs. (4-6 trains daily; fares 5 p. 90, 4 p. 40, 2 p. 65 c.); departure from the *Estación del Norte* (p. 55). — Return-tickets, available for the day of issue, cannot be had except on Sun. and festivals n the height of summer.





32 M. Escorial. -- The Railway Station lies in Recordal de Abajo, or the lower village.

Hotels. FORDA DE MIRANDA (Pl. a), Calle Florida Blanca, déj. 4, pens. 121/2 p.; FORDA NURVA: or New Hotel (Pl. b), Calle Peguerinos, 1/4 M. to the N.W. of the convent, less pretending, déj. 81/2, D. 4, pens. 8 p. The hotels are in Escoridi de Arriba, or the upper village, both are mediocre and expensive for passing visitors.

Omnibus between the station and the upper village in connection with

all the trains (fare 50 c.). Numerous Cabs are also in waiting,

all the trains (tare 50 c.). Numerous Cabs are also in waiting.

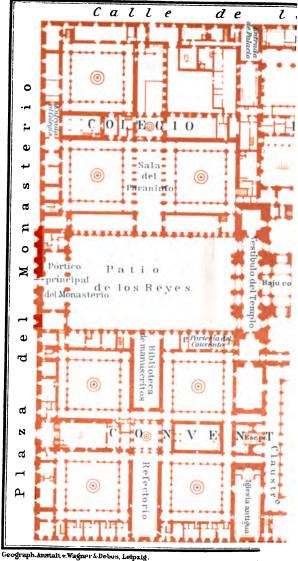
The Chief Sights of Escorial may be visited in one day, but the tourist must consult the notice posted beside the church, as the hours of admission are often changed. Library, daily, except Sun. and holidays, 9-12 (winter 10-12) and 2-4; "Church, 6-4; Pantheon, daily, except Sun. and holidays, 2-4; Sacristy, High Choir, and Clotsters, daily, 11,50-3; "Chapter House, 12,30-3, Sun. and festivals 1-3; Royal Pulace, by order (papeleta), daily, 11-3; Casta del Princips, by order, daily, 9-8. — The orders, good for 7 persons, are issued free at the house No. 3 of the 'Compans', in the Calle de la Parada, opposite the N.W. angle of the convent. — Adm. to the library and church is free; in other cases a single visitor pays a fee of 50 c., a party 1-2 p. — No notice should be taken of the importunate guides and children, who molest the tourist even in the church.

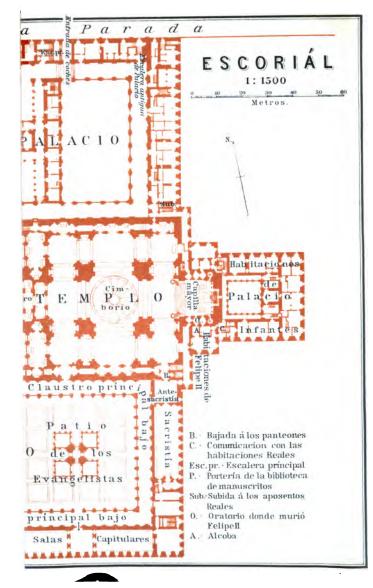
The village of Escoriál consists of two parts: the old village of Escoriál de Abajo (3030 ft.), lying to the E. of the rail station, and the upper village of Escorbil de Arriba (ca. 3300 ft.), situated on a S. spur of the Guadarrama Mts. and containing 3100 inhabitants. The latter, which is a favourite summer-resort of the Madrilenos, is about 1 M. to the N.W. of the rail. station, whence it is reached either by a shadeless road or by a somewhat shorter footpath, both skirting the Jardin del Príncipe (p. 116). The name Escorial, which the Orientalist Casiri derives from the Arabic ('place of rocks'), comes more probably from the refuse (scoriae) of its abandoned iron-mines.

The upper village owes its existence to the foundation of the Real Sitio or Real Monasterio de San Lorenzo del Escorial. As the story goes, Philip II, vowed, during the battle of St. Quentin, fought on the day of St. Lawrence (Aug. 10th), 1557, that he would build a convent to this saint, a Roman soldier and martyr of Spanish birth, in compensation for the necessary destruction by the Spanish artillery of a church dedicated to him. As a matter of fact the battle of St. Quentin was won by Philibert of Savoy, and Philip did not reach the field till all was over. It is, however, quite credible that this victory may have induced Philip to add a convent to the burial church which he was bound to erect by his father's will; while the deep impression made on him by the much wondered at and much lauded renunciation by Charles V. (d. 1558) of a crown for the cloister (1556) may have suggested the idea of combining a country residence for himself with the new monastery. After a search of two years the spot uniting the desired qualities of solitude and comparative proximity to Madrid was found above the village of Escorial. Juan Bautista de Toledo, an eminent architect who had studied in Naples and Rome, was summoned by Philip in 1559 to carry his plans into effect; but this artist died in 1563 after superintending the preliminary operations and laying the foundation-stone. No less eminent was his successor Juan de Herrera, who had learned his art in Brussels, accompanied Charles V. in his Italian campaigns, and followed him with his body-guard to the monastery of Yuste, after which he had acted as assistant to Juan Bautista. Philip II. himself, however, was largely responsible for the building. Not only was the general idea his, but he coöperated with the architects in making the plans and sketches, he decided technical questions, he selected native and foreign artists to assist in the work, and he kept a sharp eye on every department and every worker. The building was carried on with extraordinary rapidity. The cross was placed above the dome in 1581, and on Sept. 13th, 1564, the final stone was laid in position. The Pantheon, or burial-vault, was, however, finished by Philip's grandson, Philip IV. The total cost of the structure is estimated at 16,500,000 pesetas (660,000 L).

According to the popular notion, the ground-plan of the Escorial represents the gridiron on which St. Lawrence suffered martyrdom. the royal palace standing for the handle. The style is that of the late Renaissance of N. Italy and Rome, which seeks for effect by its proportions alone. The Doric order is the one preferred. The huge wall-surfaces are destitute of ornament and broken only by small windows. The material used is the whitish-grey granite of Peralejos. Thus the Escorial, one of the most remarkable edifices of all time, seems to grow organically out of the stony sides of the Guadarrama Mts., and resembles, except in its majestic façade with its three well-ordered doorways, a fortress or a prison. For the decoration of the interior Philip caused his ambassadors in Rome, Florence, and Genoa to search for painters. The most eminent of those who responded to his invitation were Fed. Zuccari, Luca Cambiaso, and Pellegrino Tibaldi. The most prominent of the Spanish artists employed was Juan Fernandez Navarrete of Logroño, Comp. p. lxviii.

'The Escorial is an example of what the will can, and what it cannot do. It has been said that will is all-powerful; within certain limits this is true, but it is impotent to create one work of genius. This divine spark is lacking in Philip's creation. He had the misfortune to belong to an which was gifted neither with creative power nor with taste, and which was above all but little adapted for the production of a monument of high religious art. Thus a rigid geometrical design was impressed on the whole, while it was executed in a style which its contemporaries termed noble simplicity and its admirers majesty, while the taste of today finds it only repulsive dryness. Finally, the way in which the royal builder prescribed the most minute detail; his restless and omnipresent superintendence; his often niggling criticism; his sombre habit of docking the designs submitted to him of all that seemed over-rich or too stentatious — these and other similar causes could not but paralyse the joy of creative energy.... Without freedom neither beauty nor truth is possible. The spirit of stern etiquette, which Philip impressed on the Spanish court and which proved so pernicious to the mental forces of his successors, looks at us with perifying effect from his building. And the great charm of the Escorial, as forming as it were a part of the landscape in which it is set, was one not contemplated by its builders' ('Philip II. als Kunstfreund', by C. Justi).





"The grand and gloomy fabric towers over the rocky desert - a monu-"Ine grand and gloomy isoric towers over the rocky desert — a monument of solidity — too melancholy to be proud, too dignified to be defant, but calmly conscious of its iron strength, and impressing beholders with a conviction of its indestructability.... It seems to stand with sullen determination there where it was placed in the very heart of the sterra — stone of its stone, and strong of its strength, a giant among giants; for, strange to say, its proportions suffer no diminution from the lofty objects with which it is surrounded ('Cosas de España', by Mrs. Pitt Byrne).

The Escorial lies to the W. of, and a little below the village, on a plate-like depression made level by the aid of huge substructures of masonry. The immense building forms a rectangle measuring 680 ft. from W.N.W. to E.S.E. and 530 ft. in width. The four Towers at the angles are supposed to be the feet of the gridiron. On the W. the building is adjoined by the Plaza del Monasterio, a wide court partly paved with slabs of granite; to the N. is the Calle de la Parada; to the S. and E. are terrace-gardens. To the N. and W. are the Compaña, a series of administrative offices, stables, and the like, so called from their 'accompanying' the main parallelogram, and also an Escuela Especiál de Ingenieros de Montes, or school of forestry. - The kernel of the rectangle is formed by the Templo or church, the dome and towers of which rise high above the neighbouring buildings, while the E. end ('Capilla Mayor') projects somewhat beyond the line of the outer walls. The church is adjoined on the S. by the spacious Patio de los Evangelistas, or cloisters, and on the W. by the Patio de los Reyes, or entrance-court. The rest of the parallelogram is divided up into small courts and transverse buildings. The buildings next the walls are several stories in height, and their rooms and corridors are lighted only by the windows on the outside. The royal apartments (Palacio Real) occupy the advanced building forming a prolongation of the capilla mayor. The sacristy and chapter-rooms (Salas Capitulares) are in the onter buildings to the S. of the church. Almost all the other rooms, especially those to the S., W., and N., were used as conventual apartments, including cells for the monks, the library, and the refectories. In all there are said to be 16 courts (pútios), 2673 windows (of which 1562 open on the courts), 1200 doors, 86 staircases, and 89 fountains. The total length of the corridors is about 100 M. — Since 1885 the Escorial has been in the hands of the Augustines (Agustinos Calsados). who manage the Colegio in the N.W. part of the building. This is a school giving a complete education, beginning with elementary classes, to boys destined either for a clerical or a secular career.

The MAIN ENTRANCE (Portico Principal del Monasterio) is in the middle of the W. façade, and is noticeable for the huge blocks of stone of which it is constructed. Above the door is a Statue of St. Lawrence, 13 ft. in height, by J. B. Monegro. In his left hand the saint holds a book, in his right a gilded gridiron; the head and hands are of white marble, the rest of the figure of granite. - Through the VESTIBULE, the door to the right within which leads to the Library

of Printed Books (p. 115), we reach the -

Patio de los Reyes, a court 204 ft. long and 118 ft. wide, enclosed by the church (E. end) and other buildings. It derives its name from the six statues of 'Reyes de Juda' (Jehoshaphat, Hezekiah, David, Solomon, Josiah, and Manassch) which stand on Doric columns on the façade of the church. Each figure was carved by J. B. Monegro out of a single block of granite; the heads and hands are of white marble, the crowns and sceptres of gilded bronze.

The *Church is architecturally the masterpiece of the Escorial. It is flanked by two towers, each about 230 ft. high, and is surmounted by a huge dome and lantern, over which are piled, one above another, a fluted pyramid 26 ft. high, a hollow ball 61/2 ft. in diameter and 11/2 ton in weight, and (lastly) a cross, the top of which is 312 ft. above the floor of the church. The visitor may ascend to the lantern by an outside staircase, but the result scarcely repays the toil.

The Interior is entered by one of the small doors to the right and left; the main door is opened only for royal personages, alive or dead. We first find ourselves in the dark Coro Bajo, or lower choir. beneath the Coro Alto (p. 113). — The church is built, on the model of the original plan of St. Peter's at Rome, in the form of a Greek cross, over the intersection of which rises a dome (cimborio) 295 ft. high and 55 ft. in diameter. The nave and aisles are covered with very flat, and therefore bold vaulting. The dome, of unpainted granite, rests on four massive piers, each 35 ft. in diameter, and on the arches uniting these piers. These dimensions are extraordinary; and 'it taxes the imagination to realize that we are here simply in one fraction of a building'. Amid the formal harmony, where each proportion has the force of a mathematical law, the 48 altars, and still more the large frescoes on the vaults, seem almost an impertinence. The handsome flooring is of white and grey marble.

The Altars, some of which are adorned with valuable paintings, are placed against the piers and in the various Chapels. — Eight of the compartments of the vaulting are adorned with Farscors by Luca Glordano, partments of the valuting are adorned with Pageous by Luca Georgian, representing the following scenes: Vault 1 (N.E.), Annunciation, Conception, Nativity, Adoration of the Angels and the Magi; Vault 2 (S.E.), Israelites in the wilderness; Vault 3 (N.W.), Triumph of the Church Militant; Vault 4 (W. end of central aisle), Last Judgment; Vault 6 (S.W.) Allegory of the Immaculate Conception; Vault 6 (middle of S. aisle), Victory of the Israelites over the Amalekites; Vault 7 (to the left of the high-alter and above the alter of St. Jerome), Condemnation of St. Jerome; Vault 8 (in front of the capilla mayor), Death, Burial, and Assumption of the Vignin

of the Virgin.

The *Capilla Mayor, which is reached by a flight of steps, contains the high-altar, the so-called oratories, and the royal tombs.

The retable of the High Altar, 98 ft. in height, executed by Giacomo Trezzo of Milan, consists of the most costly varieties of marble and shows all the four orders of architecture. The capitals and bases of the columns are of bronze gilded. The 15 gilt-bronze figures and the medallions are by Leone and Pompeo Leoni, two Italian masters. The paintings are by Pellegrino Tibaldi and Federigo Zuccari. Behind the altar lies the foundation-stone ('ia primera piedra') of the church. — To the right and left of the altar are the Outstand four low chambers of black maskle. of the altar are the Oratorios, four low chambers of black marble. Above these are the Entierros Reales, with kneeling *Bronze-gilt Figures of

royal personages by Pompeo Leoni (18 ft. high). Those to the right are Charles V., Queen Isabella (mother of Philip II.), their daughter Maria, and Charles's sistere Leonora and Maria. To the left are Philip II., his fourth wife Anna (mother of Philip III.; to his right), his third wife Isabella (behind him), and his first wife Maria of Portugal, with her son Don Carlos. The statues are all portraits and admirable in detail.

The Relicário, in the aisle to the right of the high-altar, once contained an immense treasure of relies and valuables, but is now uninteresting. The Sagrário, behind the high-altar, has equally little to offer. We turn to the S. to the Bajáda & los Panteones (Pl. B), or entrance to the Pantheon.

The *Panteon de los Reyes, or burial-vault of the Spanish monarchs, was constructed by Philip II. immediately under the highaltar, so that mass might be said daily over the royal remains. When the priest elevates the host he is standing exactly above the dead kings. A granite staircase of twenty-five steps descends to the first landing, with the entrances to the Panteon de los Infantes (see below) and to the Pudridero, a chamber in which the bodies are kept for five years before removal to their final resting-place. We then pass through a door of Toledo marble and descend another flight of thirty-four, somewhat slippery, marble steps. - The Panteon de los Reyes, which was not finished till 1654, is an octagonal vault, about 33 ft. in diameter and about the same in height. As Philip planned it. it was of a suitable and impressive simplicity, but his successors spoiled the effect by overloading the sombre chamber with marble and gold. Opposite the entrance is the high-altar, with a crucifix of gilded bronze by Pietro Tacca. To the left of the altar are four rows of niches in which the kings of Spain are interred; to the left are similar niches for the queens. All contain sarcophagi of black marble, with inscriptions in gilded letters. Philip V. (comp. p. 121) and Ferdinand VI. and his wife are buried elsewhere. Only a few of the 26 niches are still unoccupied. — The *Panteon de los Infantes is the burial-vault of the royal princes and princesses and of those of the queens whose children did not succeed to the throne. Among those buried here are Leonora and Maria, sisters of Charles V.; Elizabeth of Valois; Maria of Portugal and her son Don Carlos; Baltasar Carlos, son of Philip IV.; the Duke of Vendôme, natural son of Louis XIV.; and Don John of Austria, transferred hither from Namur in 1579.

A door in the S.E. corner of the church, adjoining the staircase to the Panteón, leads to the Ante-Sacristía and the Sacristía (p. 114). A staircase in the passage to the Ante-Sacristía leads to the Coro Alto, or Upper Choir, which is at the W. end of the church, above the Lower Choir (p. 112). It was here that the monks assembled for their devotions, in which Philip II. often shared. His seat was the last in the S.W. corner, adjoining a private door, through which, during the vesper service on Nov. 8th, 1571, a messenger announced the victory of Lepanto (Oct. 6th), which saved Europe from the

Turks. The king continued his devotions as if nothing had happened: but at the end of the service he ordered the Te Deum to be chanted. On April 14th and 15th, 1547, Philip attended the solemn notturno and requiem held here in honour of Mary Stuart. The simple but imposing choir-stalls were designed by Herrera. The large lectern and the crystal chandelier should also be noticed. The worthless frescoes on the walls and ceiling are by Cincinato and Luqueto. -Adjoining are the Antecoros, containing a statue of St. Lawrence (manufactured out of an ancient Roman statue), some frescoes by Luca Giordano, and pictures of SS. Peter and Andrew by Navarrete. The Libreria del Coro contains 219 colossal choir-books of parchment. some of them over 3 ft. high, finely bound and embellished with ministures by the monks Andrés de León and Julian de la Fuente. To the W. of the Coro Alto is a small room containing a large and celebrated marble crucifix by Benvenuto Cellini, bearing the inscription: Benvenutus Celinus civis Florentinus faciebat 1562. It was presented by the Duke of Tuscany to Philip II., who is said to have caused it to be carried on men's shoulders all the way from Barcelona.

Through the Ante-Sacristia we enter the Sacristia, a fine chamber 95 ft. long and 26 ft. wide, containing a few pictures and some handsome mirrors. The ceiling is frescoed by Nic. Granello and Fabricio Castello. At the S. end of the room is the Retablo de la Santa Forma, containing a host (Santa Forma) which is said to have bled when trampled on by Zwinglian soldiers at Gorkum in Holland (1525). It was sent to the relic-loving Philip by Emp. Rudolph II. of Germany. The large *Painting by Claudio Coello, which conceals the Santa Forma, represents its solemn deposition in this sacristy. The heads are all portraits, including Charles II. (kneeling), the Dukes of Medinaceli and Pastrana, the historian Santos (the prior with the 'custodia'), and others. In the lower left corner is the painter himself, who devoted seven years' labour to this picture. - Behind the altar lies the Camarín, a richly decorated chamber, built by José del Olmo and Francesco Rizi in 1692 and containing a custodia' for the Santa Forma, presented by Queen Isabella II. On Sept. 29th and Oct. 28th the altar-piece by Coello is drawn up and the Santa Forma exhibited to the public.

We now return through the Ante-Sacristía to the Lower Gloisters (Claustro Principál Bajo), surrounding the Pátio de los Evangelistas, a court 150 ft. square, which is so called from the statues by Monegro. In the middle is a templete or small temple. The frescoes have no artistic value. — The S. side of the cloisters is occupied by the Chapter Rooms (Salas Capituláres), containing a small but choice *Collection of Paintings, which deserves careful attention even though many of its chief treasures have found their way to the Prado.

CENTRAL BOOM. To the left, Coxcle, Annuaciation, Nativity; in front, Pantoja de la Crus, Charles V. — We then proceed to the right to the SALA VICARIÁL. To the right: Ribera, St. Jarome; Paolo Veronese, Annuaciation; *Velazquez, Jacob and his Sons, painted at Pome at the same

time as 'Vulcan's Forge' (p. 74); Ribera, Jacob and his sheep; Jacope Tinterette, Washing the Disciples' feet; Lucs Gierdane, Balaam's ass; Novarrete, Excention of St. James the Greater; Thierette, Nivyty. End-wall, opposite the entrance: Seghers, Flowers; Ribera, Two portraits. Window wall: Palma Glovane, St. Jerome; L. Giordane, Tow portraits. Window wall: Palma Glovane, St. Jerome; L. Giordane, Apollo and Marsyas, Pallas and Arachne; Ribera, Nativity (two pictures); Giordane, The Magdalen; Ribera, The Trinity.— Sala Prional, to the left of the Central Boom. Entrance-wall: Sebactione del Piombo, Securging of Christ (copy); Vanction School, The Maries at the Sepulchre. Farther on, to the left: Dom. Theotocopsis, Martyrdom of St. Murice, marked by the strange colouring peculiar to this master; Tintorette, Esther before Ahasuerus, Tiston, Last Supper (repainted; last disciple to the left said to be a portrait of Titian himself]; Tistorette, Magdalen washing the feet of Jesus; Theotocopsis, Dream of Philip II., in which he sees Heaven, Hell, and Purgatory; Roger van der Weyden, Descent from the Cross (comp. p. 75). End-wall, opposite the entrance: Marie det Fiort, Seghera, Flower-pleces; Tittan, Christ on the Mt. of Olives (a late work). Window-wall: Three paintings by Bassas; Giordane, Noah intoxicated, Vaccaro, Lot and his family leaving Sodom; Tintorette, Deposition in the Tomb.

On the W. side of the cloisters is the OLD CHURCH (Iglésia Antigua; generally closed), which was used during the building of the large church. It contains three pictures by Titian: Adoration of the Magi, Ecce Homo, Martyrdom of St. Lawrence. — In the middle of the same side of the cloisters is a magnificent STAIRCABE (Escalfra Principál), the masterpiece of Juan Bautista de Toledo and J. B. Castillo (El Bergamasco). It is adorned with a frieze by L. Giordano, representing the Capture of the Constable Montmorency at St. Quentin, and Phillip II. with the architects of the Escorial (portraits). The Gloria (Apotheosis of St. Lawrence) on the ceiling is also by Giordano and contains portraits of Charles V., Philip II., Charles II., and the wife and mother of the last. The other frescoes are worthless.

The UPPBE CLOISTERS (Claustro Principal Alto) have good paintings by Navarrete (St. Jerome, Nativity, Adoration of the Shepherds, Christ appearing to his Mother). Visitors, however, are not admitted.

The *Library of Printed Books (Biblioteca de Impresos) occupies a large room (170 ft. long) above the portico leading to the Patio de los Reyes (entr., see p. 111). It is decorated with warmly coloured frescoes by Pellegrino Tibaldi and Bartolommeo Carducci and contains five handsome tables of porphyry and jasper. The book-cases were designed by Herrera. The older books stand with their fronts towards the spectator and have their titles stamped on the gilt edges.

Among the numerous extremely rare and valuable works may be mentioned the Codice Aureo, containing the Gospeis, etc., written for the German Emp. Conrad II. and finished about 1050 under Henry III.; the Codice Expiliano (976); the Codice Emiliano (984); the Codice de Besta (11th cent.), with reports of the Councils; the Contigus de Santa Maria and other works of Affonso the Learned (18th cent.); the Revelation of St. John, a MS. of the 15th cent.; a Spanish MS. of Virgit's Emsid (15th cent.); Greek MSS.; Brestary of Charles'V., from the Convent of Yuste; Prayer Book (Devocionário) of Isabella of Portugal, wife of Charles V.; Herbarium of American plants, in 13 vols.; Arabic Koran of 1564; Globe used by Philip II. in his astrological studies.

On the walls hang *Portradts. Near the S. end, Herrera, architect of the Escorial. At the N. end, Arias Montano, first librarian of this collection.

To the left, Philip II. at the age of 71, by Pantoja de la Cruz or Sir A. More; Charles V. at the age of 49, by Pantoja de la Cruz after Titian; Philip III., by the same; Charles II. at the age of 14, by Carreño.

The extensive LIBRARY OF THE MANUSCRIPTS (Biblioteca de Manuscritos) is shown only to visitors provided with a special permission from the Intendente de la Real Casa at Madrid (p. 60).

We now leave the convent by the main W. doorway and proceed through the Plaza del Monasterio (p. 111), passing the Colegio (p. 111), to the entrance in the middle of the N. façade. This is the Entrada de Palacio, leading to the —

Palacio Real. Philip II., in his own expression, wanted nothing more than a 'cell, in which he might bear his weary limbs to the grave'; his successors created a palace and decorated it in the usual

style of the 17-18th centuries.

We ascend a granite staircase to the First Floor, the rooms of which are decorated with Spanish tapestry (tapices) after Goya, Bayeu, and Maetla, from the Tapiceria of Madrid (p. 97), and with Flemish tapestry after Teniers and others. The Sala de las Batallas (178 ft. long) is adorned with freescoss (restored in 1882-89) by N. Gramello and Fabrico Castello, representing the battles of Higueruela (p. 331), Lepanto, St. Quentin, and Pavia, the expedition to the Azores, etc. That of the battle of Higueruela was copied in 1857 from a piece of tapestry (130 ft. long) found in the Alcazar of Segovia, and is of great historical interest for its picture of the dress of the period.

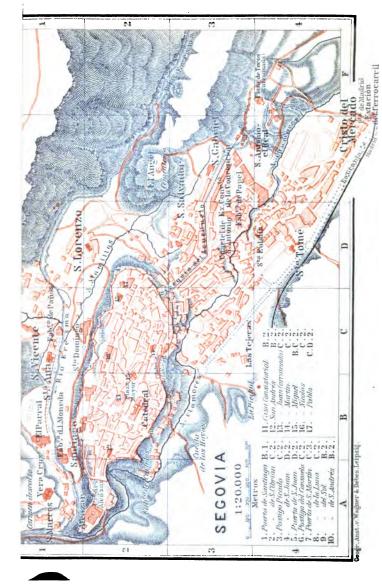
— Four rooms fitted up by Charles IV., at a cost of 7,000,000 p., are known as Las Piezas de Madéras Finas ('the rooms of fine woods'). — A narrow stair-case descends to the Ground Floor, with the 'Cells of Philip II.', a series of humble apartments, in which the Spanish monarch lived and held audiences. In a small room overlooking the capilla mayor of the church (p. 112) Philip died on Sept. 13th, 1538, after a long and painful illness, during which he sought consolation in prayer and in gazing at the high-altar. The crucifix he held was the same that had been grasped by the dying hands of his father.

Turning to the left on issuing from the principal portice on the W. side of the convent, we enter the Gardens, which form a broad terrace, affording an extensive *View of the lower gardens, the plain of New Castile, and the Guadarrama Mts. They are diversified by high

box-hedges and grottoes.

The Casita del Principe or Casita de Abajo (adm., see p. 109) was built by Villanueva (p. 107) in 1772 for Prince Charles. To reach it, we descend the Calle de la Parada along the N. side of the convent for 5 min., and then turn to the right into the Calle Larga, which separates the monastery gardens from the lower park. A gate to the left admits us to the uninteresting grounds of the Casita, which itself lies in the S.E. corner of the enclosure. The Casita is a 'Casa de Recréo', like the Casa del Labradór at Aranjuez (p. 125), two stories in height and containing small and low rooms. It is, however, even more richly adorned with paintings; china from the manufactory of Buen Retiro (p. 85), reliefs, ivory carvings, and embroideries. Among the pictures are a Daughter of Herodias by Caravaggio, a St. Cacilia by Domenichino, a St. John by Annibale Carracci, and three works (St. Catharine, Death of Julian the Apos-





tate, and Conversion of St. Paul) by Luca Giordano. - A gateway in the lower part of the gardens leads direct to the railway-station.

Those with plenty of time at their disposal may visit the Casa del Infante or Casa de Arriba, built for the Infante Gabriel (1752-88) and standing in a pretty garden. About 2 M. to the S. is the Silla del Rey, a rocky nest whence Philip II. surveyed the progress of the Escorial. — The woods of the Herreria (named after the architect), to the S. of the Escorial, afford pleasant walks; and the Cerro de los Arantes (4600 ft.), a somewhat stiff climb of 2½ hrs., commands an admirable view.

A good road leads from the Escorial direct to La Granja (p. 120) via

Guadarrama (p. 52). Carriage-hire is, however, very high; and the solitary tourist will do better by taking the railway to Segovia,

b. Segovia and La Granja.

63 M. Ballwar to Segovia vià Villalba (pp. 52, 51; three trains daily in summer) in 31/4-4 hrs. (fares 11 p. 65, 8 p. 75, 5 p. 25 c.). Departure from the Estación del Norte (p. 58). No return-tickets. In summer tickets may be taken and luggage booked through to La Granja.

From Madrid to (63 M.) Segovia, see pp. 52, 51.

Segovia. - Railway Station (Pl. E. 4), in the S.E. part of the city. Hotels (comp. p. xx). FONDA BURGALESA, Plaza Mayor (Pl. B, 2), pens. 8 p.; FONDA ORTIGOSA, Calle de Juan Bravo, both very primitive. Omnibus to La Granja several times daily (11/2 p.).

Segovia (3300 ft.), the capital of a province of the same name and the seat of a bishop, with about 13,000 inhab., is of Iberian origin, as the frequently recurring Iberian root sego (seca) indicates. With its Roman remains, its Romanesque and other mediæval churches, and its characteristic old palaces, it is one of the most interesting as well as one of the most venerable of the cities of Castile. Resembling Toledo as a museum of antiquities, it also resembles it in situation, being perched on a rocky hill, about 330 ft. high, between two small streams, the Eresma (N.) and the Clamores (S.), which join their waters to the W., below the Alcazar. This rocky knoll rises from E. to W., and its shape has often been compared to a ship in full sail towards the setting sun. The city consists of a maze of narrow and crooked streets, with quaint old houses, centering in the Plaza Mayor (Pl. B, 2) or Plaza del Azoguejo (from the Arabic Sakh; see p. 141). On the highest point of the hill stands the cathedral; on its W. promontory, where it descends precipitously on three sides, rises the Alcazar. Interesting old Walls, dating partly from the 11-12th cent. and beginning at the Alcazar, enclose the whole town. These are strengthened with semicircular cubos (p. 32), and broken by the Puerta de Santiago (Pl. 1; B, 1, 2) on the N.W., the imposing Puerta de San Andrés (Pl. 10; B, 2) on the S., and other picturesque gates. Down the S.E. slope stretch San Lorenzo, with its once famous cloth-factories, and other suburbs.

'Segovia is an unmatched picture of the Middle Ages. You read its history on the old city-walls with their eighty-three towers; in the domes , and belfries of its churches; in the bare and blank ruins of its deserted monasteries; in the battlemented towers of its noble mansions' ('Iberian

Reminiscences', by A. Gallenga).

The most important structure in Segovia, and at the same time the largest piece of Roman work now extant in Spain, is the **Aqueduct, popularly known as El Puente or El Puente del Diablo, from one of the usual legends connected with bridge-building. aqueduct, probably dating from the time of Trajan, brings the water of the Fuenfria from the Guadarrama Mts. to the city, a distance of about 10 M. The first part of the conduit, traversing the Pinar de Valsain (p. 123), is uncovered. Farther on it passes under the La Granja road and reaches (9 M.) the old tower of Caserón. The next part of the conduit, 850 yds. long, ends in a reservoir or storage-basin. Beyond this is the aqueduct proper (900 yds. long), which crosses the deep valley, the suburbs, and part of the city itself, and ends at the Alcazar. Its 119 arches vary in height, according to the conformation of the ground, from 23 ft. to 94 ft. For a length of about 300 yds. it consists of two stages. The highest piers are just above the Plaza Mayor (p. 117). The entire structure is formed of blocks of granite, without either mortar or clamps. It has survived all the different kingdoms of the Iberian Peninsula. During the siege of Segovia by the Moors (1071) 35 arches were destroyed, but these were rebuilt in the old manner by Juan Escovedo under Isabella the Catholic (1483). In a niche above the Plaza Mayor is a statue of the Virgin, perhaps replacing one of Trajan. - From the E. the houses of the town, rising in terraces, make a curious picture as seen through the arches of the viaduct. The best points to view the viaduct itself are San Juan (p. 119) and the corner of the Calle de Gascos.

The *Cathedral (Pl. B, 2), on the S.W. side of the Plaza Mayor, was built in 1525 et seq., to replace the old cathedral, which had been partly destroyed by the Comuneros (p. 63). The architects were Juan Gil de Hontañon and his son Rodrigo Gil, who followed the design of their New Cathedral at Salamanca. It is in the form of a Gothic basilica, with nave, aisles, and two rows of chapels, inserted between the flying buttresses. Its length is 330 ft., its breadth 158 ft.; the nave is 44 ft. wide, the aisles 30 ft. The choir (coro) is in the middle of the nave. The transepts do not project beyond the side-walls of the church. Over the crossing rises a cupola (cimborio), 220 ft. high. On the E., beyond the Capilla Mayor, the building ends in a chevet of seven polygonal chapels. On the S, side of the somewhat bare facade rises a square tower, about 345 ft. high, crowned by a cupola. Behind it, adjoining the S. side of the church, are the cloisters. The exterior of the E. end is almost too elaborate in its ornamentation.

The effect of the Interior is light and cheerful. Among the chief features of interest are the Retablo by Sabatimi (end of the 18th cent.); the curious Trascoro; the marble flooring; the stained-glass windows; the pulpit; a rich silver Custodia (ciborium); and a fine chalice (chiiz), presented by the Duque de Albuquerque. — The Capilla de Nuestra Essora de la Pledad (the fifth in the N. sisle) contains a "Descent from the Cross by Juan de Juni, with colossal figures (1571). Opposite is a painting of

St. Thomas by Alonso Sanchet Coello. — From the Capilla del Cristo del Consuele, the fifth in the right aisle, a beautiful Gothic portal leads to the superb Gothic **Cloistres* (Claustro), built by Juan Campero in 1524. Among the numerous interesting monuments they contain are those of GU de Hontason and his son, the architects of the cathedral; of the Interesting the Interesting the Interesting that the Interesting the Intere

Several of the other churches of Segovia are also interesting. San Millan is a Romanesque structure of the 12th cent., with barrel vaulting and three parallel semicircular apses. Along the outside of the N. and S. walls run curious open cloisters or arcades in the late-Romanesque style. — The church of San Martin (Pl. 14; C, 2), which is similar in plan, and the Iglesia del Corpus Christi, which was originally a synagogue and has a Moorish ceiling, are both in the Calle Real, in the S.E. part of the town. - Sun Juan (Pl. 13; C. 2) should be visited for its interesting monuments. — San Andrés (Pl. 12; B, 2), to the N.W. of the cathedral, is another Romanesque structure of the 12th cent., but it has been partly modernized. - The Romanesque church of San Estéban, to the N. of the town. opposite the Episcopal Palace, is notable for the beautiful open arcade or cloister running round its N., W., and S. sides. The openings in the lofty *Tower (13th cent.) are alternately round-arched and pointed. The interior is uninteresting.

The former convent of Santa Crus, not far from San Estéban, has a rich Gothio portal, with reliefs of the Crucifixion and the Pietà. Here also are figures of Ferdinand and Isabella, the founders of the convent, whose motto 'tanto monta' (p. 171) appears both outside and inside the church.

The Museo Provincial, in the secularized church of San Facundo, is insignificant.

Among the most notable private mausions are the Casa de Segovia, in the Calle de los Leones, belonging to the Marqués del Arco; the Casa de los Picos, belonging to the Marqués de Quintaner and so called because of the 'facets' into which its stones are carved; and the Fabrica de la Moneda (Pl. A, B, 1), to the N.E., on the bank of the Eresma, which was founded by Alfonso VII., restored by Henry IV., and used as the royal mint of Spain down to 1730.

The *Alcazar (Pl. A, 1, 2), built by Alfonso VI., the sovereign of the Cid, partly in imitation of the Moorish castle at Toledo, is an excellent example of an old Castilian castle. In its present form it dates substantially from 1352-58, though the interior has been largely restored since a fire in 1862. The most conspicuous features are the two huge towers: the Torre del Homenaje, with its numerous bartizans (cubos), and the Torre de Juan Segundo. The walls are diapered in plaster. Isabella the Catholic was here proclaimed Queen of Castile in 1474. The Alcazar successfully resisted the Comuneros

in 1520; and Charles V. and Philip II. showed their satisfaction by fitting out the Sala del Trono, the Sala del Recibimento, and other rooms with great magnificence. In the so-called Pieza del Cordón Alfonso the Learned was on the point of discovering that it was the earth that moved round the sun and not vice versâ, when a sudden flash of lightning deterred him from such heretical speculations. In memory of this warning he had the rope (cordón) of St. Francis carved round the frieze. It was in the Alcazar that Gil Blas was confined on the eve of his marriage (rx. 3.4).

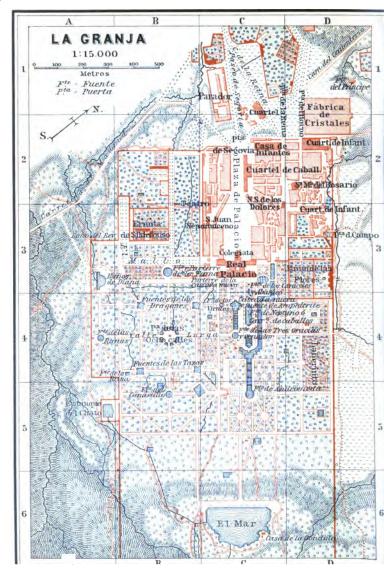
WALKS. Good views of the Alcazar are obtained from the Eresma. to which we descend through the Puerta Castellana, and from the (1/2 M.) Santuario de Fuencisla (Pl. A. 1; fons stillans) or church of the Virgen de Fuencisla, built in honour of the miraculous rescue of Maria del Salto (p. 119). Above the church towers the Peña Grajera ('crows' cliff'), from which criminals used to be precipitated. -A little farther up the river, on a height on the right bank of the Eresma, lies the Romanesque church of *Vera Crus (Pl. A, 1), a twelve-sided structure erected by the Templars in 1208 in imitation of the Church of the Holy Sepulchre at Jerusalem. It has a square tower and three parallel semicircular apses, while the nave forms a kind of vaulted ambulatory round a small, two-storied central chamber. - Still farther up, nearly opposite the Fabrica de la Moneda (p. 119), is the suppressed Monasterio del Parral (Pl. B, 1; 'vine arbour'), with a church built by Juan Gallego in 1494 (numerous old monuments) and some slight remains of the Gothic cloisters. The well-kept gardens of this famous Hieronymite convent gave rise to the saying: 'Las Huertas del Parral, Paraiso terrenal' ('the gardens of Parral, an earthly Paradise'). - A pretty Alameda leads from the Parral up the Eresma to the church of Santa Ana (Pl. C. 1). Other favourite promenades are the Salón de Isabel Segunda (Pl. B. C, 2), on the S. side of the town, between the Puerta del Sol and the Puerta de la Luna, and the Paséo Nuevo, on the Clamores. - The Calvario commands a fine survey of the old walls and the S. part of the city.

The road (omnibus, see p. 117) from Segovia to (7 M.) San Ildefonso (and La Granja) leads through a level plain past the (5 M.) royal domain of Quita Pesares ('sans souci'). Fine views are enjoyed of the Sierra,

San Ildefonse and La Granja. — Hotels. *HOTEL EUROPA; HOT. DE PARIS; FONDA DE EMBAJADORES. In the height of summer the charges are high, and rooms should be ordered in advance. — Lodgings may be obtained in the village.

La Gramja repays a visit by its picturesque situation and by its fountains, which are probably the finest in Europe. These play ('corren') only on high festivals (Jan. 23rd, May 30th, July 24th, Aug. 25th, and Sept. 11th and 24th) and never all at once. The climate, which is Alpine in character, is very refreshing in summer.





San Ildefonso (3905 ft.), a village lying amid the Guadarrama Mts., at the foot of the huge Penalara (p. 122), was founded by King Henry IV., who in 1450 built here a shooting-lodge and an Ermita de San Ildefonso (Pl. B, 3), afterwards (1477) presented by the 'Catholic Kings' to the monastery of Parral (p. 120). The village of San lidefonso and a 'granja' (grange, farm) of the Hieronymite monks soon sprang up near the hermitage. After the destruction of Valsain by fire (see p. 122) Philip V. purchased La Granja (1719) and began to construct here a château and gardens in the French style. As the Escorial reflects the character of Philip II., so La Granja reflects that of Philip V., who died in 1746 soon after finishing the gardens. The first of the Bourbons could never forget 'la belle France', and the creation of a Versailles in this mountain-solitude appealed at once to his melancholy disposition and his love for his native land. His successors also found La Granja to their taste. Charles III. established here a weaving factory (la Calandria) and his famous glass-works (Fábrica de Cristales), the first of which is extinct, while the other is now in private hands. - La Granja has been the scene of not a few political events of some importance. In 1724 Philip V. here resigned the crown, which he resumed after the death of his son. Here, in 1783, Charles III. received the Comte d'Artois, afterwards Charles X., on his way to the siege of Gibraltar. In 1796 Godoy (p. 124) here signed the treaty which handed Spain over to France. In 1832 Ferdinand VII. summoned Don Carlos to La Granja as the acknowledged heir to the throne. this news, however, the Princess Louisa Charlotte, sister of Queen Christina, hurried from Puerto de Santa Maria to La Granja, and succeeded in persuading the feeble king to name his infant daughter Isabella as his successor. The result of this change of mind was the civil wars which afterwards devastated Spain. Here, in 1836, the Queen Regent Christina was compelled by a military 'pronunciamento' to accept the Constitution of Cadiz.

The Palacio Real (Pl. C, 3), built in 1721-23 by Theodore Artemans from designs by the Italians Juvara and Sacchetti, consists of a main building, adjoined by the collegiate church, and of two wings. The principal façade looks towards the garden. The royal apartments in the main building still retain their 18th cent. magnificence (attendant 1-2 p.).

The Colegiata (Pl. C, 3), built in 1724 et seq., is elaborately adorned with frescoes by Bayeu and Maella. The baroque high-altar was designed by Artemans and embellished with marble sculptures by Solimena of Naples. The Pantéon, or chapel to the W. of the high-altar (entr. through the sacristy), contains the tombs of Philip V. high-altar (sabella Farnese, by Pitué and Dumandré. In the Sala Capitular are a 'custodia' of lapis lazuli, the staff (báculo) of St. Elizabeth, and other relics.

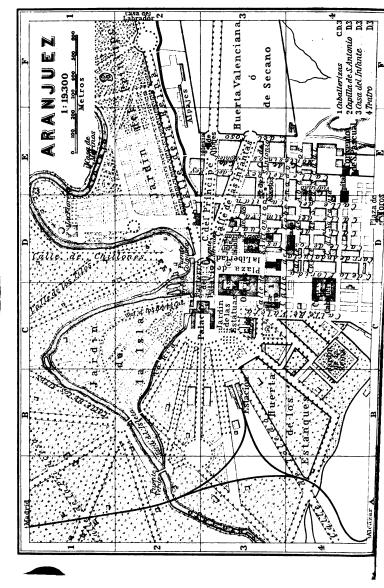
The Gardens were laid out by Boutelet and finished in 1743 at immense cost, owing to the rocks that had to be removed and the earth that had to be supplied. They are divided into the Jardines Altos and Jardines Bajos; adjoining the palace is the Parterre, with the Cascada Nueva (Pl. C, 4). The gardens are plentifully irrigated with the water of the artificial lake known as El Mar (Pl. C, 6), which lies 4095 ft. above the sea and furnishes pressure enough for the fountains to play without the aid of pumping engines.

In spite of much that is antiquated and baroque in their designs and ornamentation, the ** Fountains afford a very imposing spectacle, and are vastly superior to those of Versailles. They were mainly made by Elizabeth Farnese, the wife of Philip V., in 1727, while the king himself was absent on a long journey. On his return he is said to have remarked, as he gazed at the 'Baños de Diana': 'it has cost me three millions and has amused me three minutes'. — In addition to the waterfall named the Cascada del Cenador (Pl. C. 4). there are 26 fountains proper, in devising which the fancy of Dumandré, Procaccini, and Sani has run riot. The most important are the Eolus, the Carrera de Caballos or Triumph of Neptune (Pl. C. 4). and the Apollo and the Python. In the group of Perseus, Andromeda, and the Dragon (Pl. C. 5) the last sends up a jet to a height of 110 ft. The Fuente del Canastillo (Pl. B, 5) represents a 'basket' of fruit and flowers, with 40 jets, one of which is 66 ft. high. The jet of the Fama (Pl. B, 3) reaches a height of 125 ft. and is visible at Segovia. The Baños de Diana form a complicated maze of statues, groups, and sprays of water. - On the E. side of the gardens is a Laberinto or Maze (Pl. D. 4, 5). A special 'papeleta' is required for admission to the Jardines Reservados and El Potosí, or vegetable garden.

EXCURSIONS. In the valley of the Losoga, on the S, side of the Guadarrama Mts., 6 M, from La Granja, lies the suppressed Carthusian convent of El Paular, part of which has been converted into glass-works. It is reached via the Puerto de Reventon, a mountain-pass to the right (S.E.) of the towering Peñalara, which may be ascended either from this point or (better) from the Lozoya valley (see below). The Monastery Church, built in 1433-40 by 'Abderrahman, a Moor of Segovia, still contains some interesting altars and tombs, as well as paintings by Palomino, etc. From El Paular we may visit the works of the Madrid Water Conduit (p. 93) and the beautiful Valley of the Lozoya, which, with its sombre granite hills, its thick and gloomy forests of coniferous trees, its poplars, willows, alders, and even birches, and its red-tiled villages, seems to belong rather to the N. than to the S. of Europe. — The Fice de Peñalara (8690 ft.) rises over the Pinar de Segovia, to the S. W. of Paular. We first ascend through the rocky and well-wooded gorge of the Lozoya, and then proceed across moor-like Alpine pastures and through bushes of Sarothamus purgans, a kind of broom. Farther on we ascend to the right towards the cone, at the foot of which lies the Laguna de Peñalara, the source of the Lozoya. The last part of the climb is over a fatiguing slope of débris. The summit commands an unimpeded view of Old and New Castile. To the W. rises the Cabeza de Hierro ('chead of iron').

Beyond La Granja the road goes on to (2 M.) Valsain (Vallis sapinorum), an old and entirely neglected hunting-château, which was built by Philip II. and burned under Charles II. (see p. 121).





It forms the centre of the Pinar de Valsain, an extensive royal forest. At the Venta de los Mosquitos the ascent becomes steeper; the road, often impassable in winter on account of the snow-drifts, winds up the Monte de la Maliciosa, through fine pine-woods, to the Puerto de Navacerrada (6040 ft.), marked by a boundary-column. A little to the left is the village of the same name. Hence the road descends the S. side of the Guadarrama Mts. to (71/2 M.) Guadarrama (p. 52) and (6 M.) Escorial (p. 108).

c. Aranjuéz.

301/2 M. Railwar in 1-2 hrs. (6 trains daily; fares 5 p. 65, 4 p. 40, 2 p. 70 c.). Return-tickets, available for two days, are issued in summer (fares 8, 6, 4 p.). Departure from the Estación del Mediodía (p. 53).

From Madrid to (301/2 M.) Aranjués, see pp. 275, 276,

Aranjuez. - The Railway Station (Pl. B, 3) is about 850 yds. to the S.W. of the palace and about 1/2 M. from the hotels. Omnibuses and other vehicles meet the trains.

Hotels. "Hot. DE Paston (Pl. 2; D, 2), unpretending, pens. 6-10 p., omn. 50 c.; Hot. DE EMBAJADORES (Pl. b; D, 3), similar charges.

**Oarriage and pair 21/2 p. per drive, 4 p. per hr., each addit. hr. 81/2 p. Guides, for 4-0 hrs., 4-5 p. — A gratuity of 1-2 p. is given to the Conserts at the Palace and at the Casa del Labrador (where very little time is allowed to view the objects of interest). — A Permit (Papeldia) allowing six persons to visit the palace and the royal gardens (except in wet weather) may be obtained at the hotels or from the 'Administrador del Real Patrimonio', in the Casa del Infante (Pl. 3; D. 3), Plaza de la

Libertad (9.50-2).

Distribution of Time. Aranjudz may be 'done' in 3-4 hrs., but the beautiful gardens, especially in spring, tempt to a longer sojourn. The best plan is to begin by walking through the Calle de la Reina to the Casa del Labrador (1/2 hr.); there spend 1/4 hr. in seeing the small château; walk back to the suspension-bridge (3/4 hr.); and visit the Parterre, the Jardin

de la Isla, and the Palace (11/2 hr.).

Aranjuéz (1515 ft.) is a royal château (sitio real) in the plain of the Tagus and Jarama, which unite a little to the W. and water the great royal demesne (real patrimonio: 47,600 acres in extent). To the S.E. of the château lies the uninteresting little town (8200 inhab.), which is regularly built and laid out, at the suggestion of the Marqués Grimaldi, Spanish ambassador at The Hague, in the Dutch style.

Aranjuez owes its origin to a rapid in the Tagus, forming a kind of natural weir (presa) and afterwards artificially improved, which rendered the irrigation of the adjoining plain a comparatively easy matter. In the middle ages it belonged to the Order of Santiago and contained a conventual palace, built in 1837 by the Grand Master Suarez de Figueroa, which was known as Aransusi or Aransusie. Afterwards, under the name of Isla, it was a favourite summer-residence of Isabella the Catholic. Charles V. built a shooting-box here, which Philip II. enlarged with the aid of Juan Bautista de Toledo and Juan de Herrers. The same king created the place a royal residence and beautified its grounds by the introduction of the English elm (Ulmus nigra), hitherto unknown in Spain. The château was almost wholly destroyed by fire in 1660 and 1665, but Philip V. caused it to be rebuilt by Pedro Caro in the Louis Quatorze style (1737). It was restored by Ferdinand VI. after a third fire in 1745, and the two large wings were added by Charles III. in 1775-78. — At Aranjuéz, on Mar. 19th, 1808, Godoy, the 'Principe de la Paz', the all-powerful minister of Charles IV., and the king himself were compelled to resign by a rising under the leadership of Count Montijo. — Since then Aranjuéz has been left more and more to itself, and neither palaces nor gardens are kept up with such care as might be looked for. 'Die schönen Tage in Aranjuéz sind nun zu Ende'. Perhaps, however, there is no place in the S. of Europe so rich in elms, plane-trees, and nightingales. In mid-summer the heat, attaining a maximum of 115° Fahr., is often intolerable. The climate is then considered very unhealthy, and the residents suffer from malarial fever.

The central point of Aranjuéz is the Plaza de la Libertad (Pl. D, 3), with the church of San Antonio (Pl. 2), the Fuente de Diana or de las Cadenas, and the small Jardin de Isabel Segunda. To the N. this plaza is adjoined by the parterre-garden of the palace, to the W. of which rises the palace itself, flanked by a colonnade (corredór) erected by Godoy (see above).

The Palacio Real (Pl. C, 2, 3) deserves a visit. The handsome Staircase is adorned with busts of Philip V. and Louis XIV. The various rooms contain pictures by Conrado Bayeu (History of the Prodigal Son, etc.), Raphael Mengs, Bosco, Amiconi, and Hieronymus Bosch. In the Oratory are an ivory crucifix, an Annunciation ascribed to Titian (?), and a modern Roman mosaic presented by Pius IX. to Isabella II. The *Gabinete de China, the corner-room above the weir on the Tagus, is a creation of Charles III. and Giuseppe Gricci (1763). Its walls are covered with porcelain-tiles from the factory of Buen Retiro (p. 85), showing scenes in the Japanese style. The large mirrors, with their frames of fruit and flowers. were made at La Granja (p. 121). The chandelier, all in one piece, represents monkeys and parrots quarrelling over fruit. The ceiling of the Smoking Room is an accurate copy of that of the Sala de las Dos Hermanas in the Alhambra (p. 361). The Antechmara contains 'El Ultimo Suspiro del Moro' (p. 336), an attractive painting by Espaltér. In the Dining Room are scenes from the life of Joseph. — The windows afford fine views of the Isla garden and the Tagus weir.

The Parterre Garden (Pl. C, D, 2, 3), like the Jardin de las Estâtuas to the S. of the palace, is laid out in the French style, with beds of roses, fantasies in box, modern statues and busts of Roman emperors and empresses, and some fine marble vases and fountains. At its W. end is the Fuente de Hércules, with its two pillars, one inscribed 'plus' and the other 'ultra', and reliefs of the labours of Hercules.

The path to the left of the Tagus weir leads across the Ria, an overflow channel of the river, to the *Jardin de la Isla (Pl. B, C, 1, 2), the chief garden of Aranjuez, laid out by Philip II. and the scene of Schiller's 'Don Carlos'. The finest feature is the Salón de los Reyes Católicos, a superb avenue of spreading plane-trees skirting the murmuring river. Bending to the left at the end of this avenue, we proceed through the Calle de Alhambra to the Fountain of Bacchus. Another turn to the left brings us to the Fountain of

Neptune. Lastly, we follow the Calle de Boabdil to the Jardin de la Isleta (Pl. B, 2), at the W. end of the garden, at the point where the above-mentioned canal rejoins the Tagus. To the S.W. rises the railway-bridge.

We may now return to the palace along the Ria, near which, in the garden to the left, are the Water Casile, the Fuente de la Doncella, etc. In front of the palace the Salon de los Reyes Católicos is joined by Los Burladóres ('the tricksters'), a walk with 'surprize' water-works. Near the palace are the Cascada de la Ria and several marble fountains.

To the N.E. of the Parterre Garden the Tagus is spanned by the *Puente Colgante* (Pl. D, 2), a suspension-bridge adorned with four statues and four vases. The road beyond it leads straight to Madrid. Fine view from the right bank of the weir and the palace.

We now proceed to the E., on the left bank of the Tagus, through the *Calle de la Reina (Pl. D, E, F, 2), a magnificent avenue of planes and elms, which skirts the Jardin del Principe and is prolonged for 3 M. up the valley of the Tagus. (A view of it is given by Velazquez in his painting at the Prado, No. 1110, p. 76.) To the left we have fine views of the Jardin del Principe, with its gigantic plane-trees; to the right are the sunburnt heights of the Polvorin, so called from a powder-mill that once stood here. In about 1/2 hr. we reach (left) the Entrada de la Casa del Labradór, a handsome gate with two columns.

The Casa del Labrador (open 10-5; conserje in the right wing), which is as much of a 'labourer's cottage' as the Trianon at Versailles, was built by Charles IV. and bears the inscription: 'Reinando Carlos IV. and de 1803'. It consists of a central structure and two wings. In front of the main façade is a Fuente (fountain), with the three figures of Sed, Envidia, and Hambre (Thirst, Envy, and Hunger).

The Interior is elaborately decorated and contains all manner of objets de luxe. The ceiling-paintings are by Zacarias Velazquez, Lopez, Maella, and other artists. A handsome staircase ascends to the 18 rooms of the first floor. The ceiling of Room I represents Apollo and the Muses. Room II (to the left) contains some beautiful vases; Room III has fine silk hangings; in Room IV are birds, carved in wood. — The Sculpture Gallery (V) contains 20 busts of Greek philosophers from Naples; mosaics from the Rooma theatre at Mérids (p. 466); a celling-painting representing Trade, Agriculture, etc.; and a large musical box (in the middle). The Billiard Room (VI), the celling of which depicts the Four Elements, contains a billiard-table, finely inluid cues, silken hangings, a magnificent clock, and a chandelier. — We now return and pass to the right into the Sala de Maria Luisa (VII), with several clocks and vases and a crystal chandelier. — The Ball Room (Salon de Báile; VIII) contains a large musical box, while musical boxes are also concealed in the chandeliers and other objects. The walls are embellished with views of the Escorial. The malachite table and chair were presented by Prince Demidoff. — In Room IX are views of Spanish châteaux. — In Room X the cornice and the frames of the door and windows are of marble. — Room X th as a fine clock and porcelain vases. — Room XII has views of Roman churches. Room XII has views of the fountains of La Granja, a clock in the found a lyre, and several mirrors. — The "Gabirers de Palaira (XIV)

panelled walls inlaid with gold and platinum, views of the Seasons, and large chandeliers. — On a table in Room XV (Privy Closet) stands an ivory bird, carved with astounding delicacy. The floor is in marple mosaic. — Room XVI has a musical box and views of La Granja. — We now return to the ball-room and proceed to the right to Room XVIII, with views of Aranjuez. — We then descend to the groundfloor. At the top of the BACK STAIRCASE Zac. Velazquez has painted a balcony, over which lean his wife and children.

We return to the town by the Jardin del Principe (Pl. F, E, I, 2), which is bounded on the N. by the rapid-flowing Tagus and extends from the Casa del Labradér to the suspension-bridge, a distance of about 1½ M. It contains little of interest except its large trees and a few fountains with statuary (Fuente de Apolo, etc.). Its name is due to the fact that Charles IV, laid it out when Prince of Asturiss. To the N.E. lies the Florera (Pl. D, 1) or Jardin Inglés, a flower-garden with greenhouses, laid out by Richard Wall, a native of Ireland.

Those who have time at their disposal may take a pleasant walk to the Mirador de Cristina (1840 ft.), about 1 M. from the market-place. From the Plaza de la Libertad we go to the E. to the Plaza de Abastos (Pl. D. E, 3), whence we proceed to the S., past the Convento de San Pascual (Pl. E, 4), founded in 1765, the church of which contains a good alter-piece (St. Paschal) by Raphael Mengs. To the right is the *Plaza de Toros* (Pl. D, 4). We finally ascend to the right by the Camino de las Rocas. To the N. the extensive view embraces the plain of the Tagus and Aranjuez; to the S.R. are the Mar de Ontigola, the lake whence Aranjuez procures its supply of drinking-water, and the bleak and barren hills which skirt the oasis of the river; farther off in the same direction lies Ocana. -Visitors interested in horses should visit the Caballerizas Reales (Pl. 1; C, D, 3) and one or other of the Royal Stude (Casa de Monta, Yeguadas), which lie in the domains of Sotomayor, to the E of the village, and Legamarejo, to the W. of it (orders of admission obtained from the Administrador, p. 123), Cream-coloured Andalusian horses, mules, etc., are bred here, but the rearing of camels and llamas has been given up. — The Villas to the S.E. of the rail. station contain little of moment. — The huge Bodegas or wine-cellars, built by Charles III. in 1788, are interesting; but the wine of Aranjuez is very second-rate.

d. Toledo.

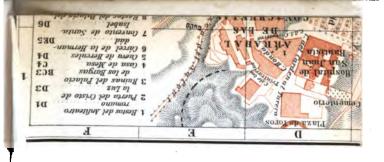
Approaches. To visit Toledo from Madrid travellers may take the Ciudad Real Railway (R. 48) as far as Algodor, whence a branch-line runs to Toledo (in all 471/2 M.; two trains daily in 3 hrs.; fares 8 p. 89, 6 p. 65, 4 p. 40 c.). In summer return-tickets, available for two days, are issued. There is a through-carriage for first-class passengers. — The excursion may be combined with that to Aranjuez by following the Seville Raileau (E. 29) to Castillajo, whence a branch-line runs to Algodor (see above; 62 M. in all; two trains daily in 3-4 hrs.; fares 10 p. 40, 8 p. 10, 4 p. 95 c.). Carriages are changed at Castillejo. The connections on this route are rather unfavourable, especially for travellers coming from the S. - Travellers from Portugal, by the line from Valencia de Alcantara to Madrid (R. 47), leave the railway at Villamiel (p. 455), where coaches meet the trains to convey passengers to (9 M.) Toledo (fare 2 p.).

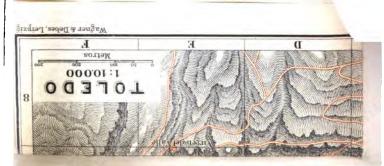
Railway Station (Pl. F, S), to the N.E. of the city, beyond the Tagus.

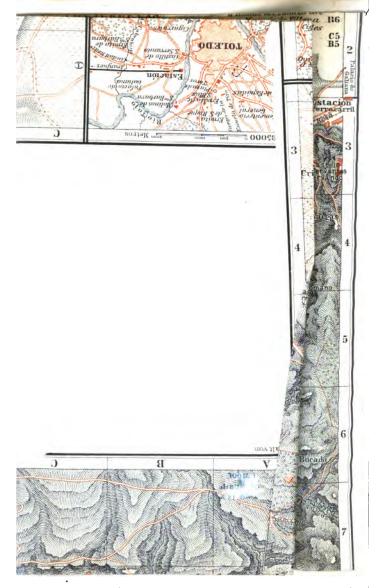
Hold Omnibuses (fare, incl. luggage, 1-1/2 p.; bargain desirable) and the

Omnibus Generales meet the trains. - The Despache Central (comp. p. xvi) is in the Calle del Comercio, adjoining the Zocodovér (Pl. E. 4).

Hotels (bargaining necessary; comp. p. xx). Hotel Castilla (Pl. a;







E, 3), in the small Plaza San Agustin, immediately to the N.W. of the E, 5), in the small rizz San Agustin, immediately to the N.W. of the Zocodover, first-class, pens. from 12½, B. 1 p. — Fonda DE Lino (Pl. b; D, 4), Calle de la Plata; Fonda Imperial (Pl. c; E, 4), Cuesta del Alcasar, near the Zocodover, well spoken of; Fonda DEL Norte (Pl. d; E, 4), opposite the last; these three very primitive, pens. from 6 p. — In Holy Weck (Semana Santa) the hotels are crowded and their prices raised.

Oafe (comp. p. xxii). Caji Suiso, Caji Imperiai, both in the Zocodovér. Confectioners (Confictions). Bobrines y Successes de Ciprimo Labrador, Plazuela de Magdalena; Hijo de Perez Herndudes, Calle de las Tendillas; Juan Martin Burriel, Calle de la Obra Prima. — The marchpane (masapan) of Toledo is celebrated. It is made up in all sorts of forms, such as the jamesolies ('little hams'), while at Christmas it is sold in aguinaldes, or prettily decorated boxes, containing figures of saints, fish, serpents, horses, and so on. Cuernos are a kind of wheaten rolls, in the form of two ears laid one above the other; molletas and panecillos are circular rolls.

Bookshop, Menor Hermanos, Calle del Comercio 57. — Photographa: Alguacii, Plazuela de Cuatro Calles (Pl. D. 4).

Shops, almost all in the Calle del Comercio. Alecres, in the Plasuela de Cuatro Calles (see aboye), sells the fine swords, daggers, and damascened wares made at the Weapon Factory (p. 147). Similar wares may be bought from Mariano Garrido y Hermano, opposite Santa Maria la Blanca (p. 148).

Post & Telegraph Office (Correc y Telégrafo; Pl. C, 5), Calle de Al-

fonso Doce.

Theatres. Teatro de Rojas (Pl. D. E. 4), Plaza Mayor; Teatro de Verano (summer-theatre), on the Miradero. — Bull Ring (Plaza de Toros; Pl. D. 1), in the Carreters de Madrid, to the N. of the city; 'corridas' in September.

Carriages to hold 2-4 pers. may be hired at the hotels or in the Despacho Central for 10-12 p. per day. They may be used for drives round the city-walls on the N. and along the Tagus towards the E.; for visits to the Hospital San Juan Bautisla (p. 143), the Puente de San Martin (p. 148), and the Vega to the E. and W. of the city; and, finally, for a drive from the Puente San Martin along the healths to the S. of the city (a did) to the Puente San Martin along the heights to the S. of the city (p. 151) to the Puento de Alcántara.

Guides, useful where time is limited, should be hired at the hotels only (fee 5-71/2 p. per day). In the streets the stranger is pestered in the most intolerable manner by beggars, children, and would-be guides (comp. d. xxiv).

Postivals. Jan. 22nd is the feast of San Ildefonso, one of the tutelars of the city. The ceremonies of Holy Week are observed here with great elaboration. On April 30th is held the Romeria at the Ermita Nuestra Señora de la Cabesa (p. 15th), and on May 1st that of the Ermita de la Virgen del Valle (p. 151). Annual Fair, Aug. 15th-22nd.

Chief Attractions (11/2 day). 1st Day: morning, *Cathedral (p. 180) and Alcasar (p. 150); afternoon, façade of the Hospital de Santa Crus (p. 141), Puente de Alcantara (p. 142), Puerta del Sol (p. 142), Paseo de Madrid (p. 148), and Cristo de la Lus (p. 148). — 2nd Day: morning, Santo Tomé (p. 145), church and cloisters of Sam Juan de los Reyes (pp. 145, 146), Puente de San Martin (p. 148), Santa Maria la Blanca (p. 148), and Sinagoga del Transito (p. 149).

Toledo (1735 ft.), the Roman Toletum, known to the Jews as Toledoth and to the it as as Toleitola, is one of the most ancient and famous cities and perhaps of Semitic origin. etymology of its name of difficult of explanation; it may be from the same root as the Hebrew Thal, a rocky height, and the Arabic Atalaya, a watch-tower. Livy mentions it as 'a small town, but strong on account of its situation'. The prator Marcus Fulvius Nobilior captured it in B. C. 192. The city lies on a swelling granite hill in the form of a horseshoe, cut out, as it were, by the deep gorge of the Tagus from the mass of mountains to the S. On the N. it is connected with the great plain of Castile by a narrow isthmus. At all other points the sides of the rocky eminence are steep and inaccessible. At its base, to the N.E., N., and W., lies the fertile Vega, or plain of the Tagus (Tajo); on the E. and S. is the rocky ravine which gives name to the river (tajo = cut, incision) and through which roars the fish-abounding stream ('piscosus Tagus'), driving a number of Moorish water-mills. To the S. of the river, in a vast amphitheatre, rise the rocky summits of the Montes de Toledo. enlivened here and there with a few olive-groves and 'cigarrales' (small summer-villas). The stamp of the landscape is that of a sunburnt Oriental desert. The character of the city is also entirely Oriental. Its narrow crooked streets spread themselves like a net over the uneven rocky plateau, without ever expanding into open squares or affording any distant vistas. The tall houses are almost windowless on the side next the street, and reserve all their cheerfulness for the interior patio or court - in this way affording as much shelter as possible from the icy winds of winter and the merciless glare of the summer sun. Each house has its own drain (buxon) and a vestibule (zaguán). Huge gates, often studded with great iron bosses, protect the entrance, forming a striking contrast to the open doors and free glimpses of the patio enjoyed in the gay city of Seville. Everything here has the character 'of a convent, a prison, or a fortress, to some extent also of a seraglio' (Gautier). There is scarcely another city in Europe of so sombre a character. But from the edges of the plateau the gaze wanders far over the valley of the Tagus and on the N.W. is bounded only by the remote Sierra de Gredos.

'The situation is, indeed, most wild and striking. The Tagus, winding almost all round the city, confines it much in the fashion in which the Wear surrounds Durham. But here the town is far larger, the river banks are more rocky, precipitous, and wild than at Durham; whilst the space enclosed within them is a confused heap of rough and uneven ground, well covered with houses, churches, and monasteries, and intersected everywhere by narrow, Eastern, and Moorish-looking streets and alleys, most of which afford no passage-room for any kind of carriage, and but scanty room for foot-passengers. It is, consequently, without exception, the most difficult city to find one's way in that I have ever seen, and the only one in which I have ever found myself obliged to confess a commissionaire or guide of some sort to be an absolute necessity, if one would not waste half one's time in trying to find the way from one place to another'. ('Gothic Architecture in Spain', by G. E. Street.)

Toledo is, perhaps, the most Arabian city in Spain. Even after its capture by Alfonso VI. in 1085 its general character remained unchanged, and the Moorish type of architecture was adhered to for four centuries more. In the middle of the 16th cent. most of the cities of Spain underwent a process of expansion and modernization; Toledo, however, was arrested in its development by the removal of the capital to Valladolid and afterwards to Madrid, and became practically the corpse of a city. It is an ancient Hispano-Moresco Pompeii, with traces of the Roman and the Goth, the whole dominated by the imposing Christian monuments of the Castilian period. It

has been well described by Wörmann as 'a gigantic open-air museum of the architectural history of Early Spain, arranged upon a

lofty and conspicuous table of rock'.

'Few cities that I have ever seen can compete in artistic interest with it; and none perhaps come up to it in the singular magnificence of its situation, and the endless novelty and picturesqueness of its every corner. It epitomizes the whole strange history of Spain in a manner so vivid, that he who visits its old nooks and corners carefully and thoughtfully, can work out, almost unassisted, the strange variety which that history affords. For here Romans, Visigoths, Saracens, and again Christians have in turn held sway, and here all have left their mark; here, moreover, the Christians, since the thirteenth century, have shown two opposite examples, — one of toleration of Jews and Moors, which it would be hard to find a parallel for among ourselves, and the other of intolerance, such as has no parallel out of Spain elsewhere in Europe' (Street).

Toledo was the ecclesiastical, political, and intellectual centre of the Spain of the vanished past. It was the seat of the Primate of All Spain, as, indeed, it still is. From the year 400 onwards it was the meeting-place of numerous church-councils. It was the focus of the bold though unavailing attempt of the Comunéros (p. 63) to assert the federal principle against the centralising tendency of a universal Spanish monarchy. And yet it was the victory of the contral Madrid that brought about the downfall of the Spanish throne. It was here that Lope de Vega (p. 107) lived and wrote those immortal dramas, some of which, such as 'King Wamba', 'Over the Bridge', and 'Juana', have their mise en scène at Toledo. Here Moreto (1618-69) died, and here Francisco Rojas was born in 1607. The Zocodovér has been immortalized by Cervantes in his 'Novelas Ejemplares'.

The only vestiges of the Roman period are a few remains of the Amphitheatre in the N. suburb of Covachuelas, and of the Circus Maximus and other buildings in the Vega Baja, to the N.W. of the city. Toledo became the capital of the Visigoths in 567 (comp. p. 198) and still retains the city-walls of King Wamba (673). All else in the city, except the Christian churches, bears a distinctly Moorish impress: - the Visagra Antigua and the Puerta del Sol, the foundations of the Alcázar, the Jewish synagogues, and a large number of private houses.

The cathedral and other great monuments of Christianity are models of the Gothic style and many of them are perfect museums of art. The churches, convents, colleges, and hospitals once occupied more than half of the city; but many of them are now in ruins or have been converted to secular uses.

The Rodrigos, Fonecas, Tenorios, Mendozas, Ximénes, Taveras, Lorenzamas, and other Archbishops of Toledo, Primates of Spain, many of whom were called terceros reyes, formed a veritable imperium in imperio. They practically held in their hands the whole civilisation of their times; they built schools, hospitals, and bridges; they led armies; they possessed immense riches and fostered art and science. The weightiest events in Spanish history are associated with the names of Archbishops of Toledo. The soul of the struggle with Granada at the close of the 15th cent. was Mendoza. Cardinal Ximénez (Cisnéros) took the helm of Spain after the death of the 'Catholic Kings', and could answer the grandees who enquired into his authority by haughtily pointing from his balcony in Madrid at his army mustered in the square below. — The chapter of Toledo Cathedral once consisted of 158 ecclesiastics, including 14 Dignidades, 40 Canonigos, 50 Rasionéros, 50 Capellanes de Coro, and 4 Canonigos Extravagantes. The concordat of 1851 reduced the number to 52. The archiepiscopal establishment now numbers eight Dignidades: the Deán, Arcipreste, Arcediáno, Chamtre, Maestrescuélas, Tesoréro, Capellán Mayór de Reyes, and Capellán Mayór de Mozárabes. Among the Ministros Subalternos are the Cantollanistas (choristers), Musicos, Silencifros (see below), Celadores, Lectores, Niños de Coro (choir-boys), and Sacristânes.

Toledo is said to have at one time contained 200,000 inhab.; it has now 17,600. It lies off the route of the great railways, and is of importance only as the capital of a province and the seat of a few officials and institutes. — Its climate is not considered very healthy.

a. The Cathedral and its Vicinity.

The cathedral is open all day till the Ave Maria (la Oración), but the numerous masses often interfere with the visitor's inspection, especially of the altars and choir. Quiet is somewhat rigorously enforced by a special set of officials named Silenciéros or Silenciários, popularly known as Azotaperros or dog-beaters. The stranger asks for the Sacriaton and is then handed over from one guide to another (fee ½-1½-2), each, according to the length of the attendance). — The aspect of the cathedral is new and characteristic at every hour of the day, but the most impressive effect is produced a little before sundown, when the nave and aisles are already dark, while the windows, painted 'á fuego', glow with wonderful brilliancy. — The building is best entered from the Claustro or by the Puerta del Relój (Pl. 8), in the Calle de la Chapinería. Hurried visitors should see the Capilla Mayór (p. 133), the Coro (p. 134), the Capilla Mozárabe (p. 135), the Chapter Room (p. 136), and the Capilla de Santiago (p. 137).

The ** Cathedral (Pl. D, 5; comp. the accompanying groundplan), the Dives Toletana (p. 403), the chief lion of the city and the first object of every stranger's curiosity, lies on a level site at the foot of the ridge extending from the Alcázar to San Juan de los Reyes. It is, unfortunately, so hemmed in by other buildings that no free view of it can be obtained.

The site was occupied even in the Visigothic period by a Christian temple, dedicated, according to a still extant inscription (p. 140), to the Virgin by King Receased on April 12th, 587. Among the occupants of the episcopal see in connection with it were SS. Eugenius, Eladius, Ildefonso, and Julian. In 712 the Moors converted the church into their Al-Djamia, or principal mosque; and on the capture of the town by Alfonso VI. in 1085 they were expressly allowed to retain it for the Muslim worship. The very next year, however, at the instigation of Archbishop Bernhard and Queen Constance, the Christians took forcible possession of the building. St. Ferdinand caused the old church to be torn down, and on Aug. 11th, 1227, laid the foundation-stone of the present edifice. The process of building went on more or less continuously from that date to Jan., 1493, a period of more than 265 years. Among its architects are named Pedro Perez (d. 1285), who superintended the building for more than half-a-century; then (after 1389) Rodrigo Alfonso and Alal.

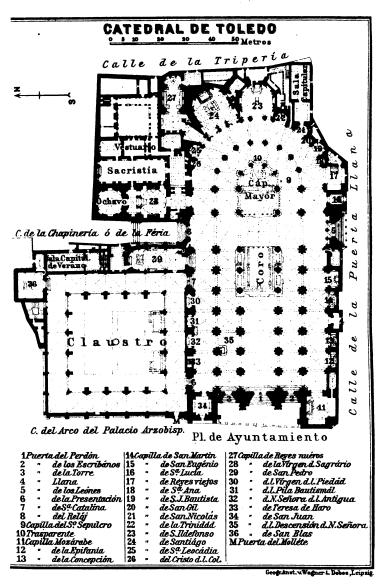
記す (44) (47) (47) (47) (47) (47)

:

.

.

.



var Gomez; still later, Annequin de Egas, Martin Sanchez, Juan Guas (p. 145), and Enrique de Egas. The chapels, the sacristy, the sagrário, and other subordinate buildings date from a still later period.

— The cathedral was rified by the Comunéros in 1521 and by the French, under Gen. La Houssaye, in 1808. The latter robbed the rejas of their gilding and carried off 2500 lbs. of silver treasures.

The general style of the cathedral is the early-Gothic of N. France, though late Gothic, Renaissance, and baroque features bear witness to the long duration of its building, while traces of Moorish influence are not wanting. It has a nave and double aisles, and ends on the E. in a semicircular apse with a double ambulatory. Its total length is 400 ft., its width 195 ft.; the nave is 100 ft. high and 44 ft. wide; the inner aisles are 26 ft., the outer aisles 32 ft. aeroes. Its area is about the same as that of Cologne Cathedral and somewhat larger than that of York. — The main building material is granite (pledra berroqueña), but the external decorations and the interior are in a kind of limestone, quarried at Olihuelas, near Toledo.

The EXTERIOR of the cathedral, with its diminishing aisles, its flying buttresses (arbotantes), its finials (piramides adornadas de crester(a), its huge doors, and its fine rose-windows (rosetones. claraboyes), makes an impression of most imposing size. The W. façade is flanked by two projecting *Towers, of which that to the N. (entr. opposite the door No. 1 in the archbishop's palace, p. 140) has alone been finished. This ends in a small spire, with three rows of metal rays projecting from its sides and surmounted by a cross, a vane, and an arrow; it is 295 ft. in height. It was built under Archbishop Pedro Tenorio (1380-1440) by Rodrigo Alfonso and Alvar Gomez. Among its bells is the famous Campana Gorda, weighing nearly two tons and cast by Alejandro Gargollo in 1753. This has been cracked by a too violent use of the clapper (badajo), which here rests on the floor. The Gorda is surrounded by eight other bells, and farther up are two more. In another stage is the Matraca, worked by a curious piece of mechanism and pealed continuously from the Gloria of Maundy Thursday till the Gloria of the Saturday before Easter (48 hrs.). At the top is the Cimbalillo or Esquilon, used for summoning the canons (prebendados). The summit of the tower affords an admirable view of Toledo and its 'campiña'. - The S. tower, which contains the Capilla Mozárabe (p. 135), remained unfinished and was provided with a cupola by Jorge Manuel Theotocopuli, son of Domenico Theotocopuli, the painter (p. lxviii).

The cathedral possesses eight principal ENTRANCES. On the W. Side are three doors, leading from a 'lonja' enclosed by a railing. They are seldom open. In the centre is the Puerta del Perdón (Pl. 1; p. xxxviii); to the S. is the Puerta de los Escribános (Pl. 2), used by the notaries when they visit the cathedral to take their oaths; to the N. is the Puerta de la Torre (Pl. 3). These all date from 1418-50 and are admirable examples of the Gothic style. Above each of

them is a relief, that over the central door representing the gift of the chasuble to St. Ildefonso (p. 140). Above the doors the façade is adorned with numerous statues, a sculpture of the Last Supper with colossal figures in niches, and a large rose-window, nearly 30 ft. in diameter. The uppermost part of the façade is in the baroque style (1787). — The first door on the S. Side of the cathedral is the Puerta Llana (Pl. 4), or the level door, erected by Ignazio Haum in the classic style in 1800 in place of the old Puerta de los Carretónes, and so named because it has no steps before it. At the S. end of the transept, which is approached by a wide flight of steps, is the superb PURRTA DR LOS LEONES (Pl. 5), so called from the six shield-bearing lions. It was erected in 1460 in the richest Gothic style by the Fleming Annequin de Egas and ornamented by Juan Alemán; the upper part was added in the 18th cent, by Eugenio Durango. The relief of the Assumption over the door is also modern. The beautiful bronze doors were executed by Villalpando and Rui Diaz del Corrâl in 1545-50; the wood-carvings on the inside are by Aleas and the Dutchman Diego Copin. Above the door are a large rose-window and (inside) an organ. -At the W. end of the N. Side of the cathedral, adjoining the tower, is the Puerta de la Presentación (Pl. 6), a good example of the Renaissance style, constructed after 1565 by Castañéda, Hernandes, Manzano, and other artists. Above the keystone of the arch is a relief of the Presentation. - Farther to the E. is the PUBRTA DE Santa Catalina (Pl. 7), dating from the 16th century. The capital of the middle pillar is adorned with a relief of the burial of St. Catharine, above which is a portrait of the saint. Over the lintel is a painting of the Annunciation by Luis de Velasco (1584). - The PUERTA DEL RELÓJ (Pl. 8), or door at the N. end of the transept, to which a flight of steps descends, is so named from the clock above it. It is also sometimes called the Puerta del Niño Perdido or de la Féria, because the annual fair begins here. It dates from the beginning of the 15th cent., and its reliefs and statues have only an historical interest. Some additions were made by Durango at the end of the 18th century. To the left is a lofty square Tower, built by Alvar Gomez in 1425 and containing the two large bells of the clock. An interesting Gothic grille of 1482 connects the Capilla de San Pedro, to the W. of this doorway, with the Sagrário and Ochávo to the E. of it.

The *INTERIOR of the Cathedral is unusually impressive, though its effect is somewhat impaired, especially to those entering from the W., by the intrusion of the coro (p. 134). The *Windows are filled with admirable stained glass, with scenes from the New Testament and the hagiology, coats-of-arms, portraits, and other subjects. The earliest (in the nave) were executed in 1418 et seq. by the Flemish 'Macstro Vidriéro' Jacob Dolfin, and by his successors Luis and Gas-

a. Cathedral. TOLEDO.

quin of Utrecht (1429), Atherto de Holanda (1525), and others. The later windows in the aisles, by Nicolás de Vergára and his sons Nicolás and Juan (1560), exhibit freer handling but lack the depth of colour possessed by the more ancient ones. The masterly vaulting is borne by piers formed of 8-16 clustered shafts, with rich capitals. The floor is a mosaic of black and white marble. — The outer aisles are flanked by 22 chapels, placed between the piers of the external walls and enclosed by screens. — The most striking features of the fine Transepts are the great rose-windows and the triforium with niches and statues running round the walls. — Below the cathedral is an immense Crypt, with 88 massive piers corresponding to those in the church above.

We begin our detailed inspection of the church at the *Ca-PILLA MAYOR, which originally occupied only the first bay to the E. of the crossing, but afterwards took in the second also, i.e. the former Capilla de los Reyes Viéjos. Card. Ximénez removed this chapel (see below), without disturbing the coffins of the kings and archbishops buried below it, and in 1498-1504 built the present capilla mayor, with its huge retable and royal monuments. The groining, the arches, and the upper part of the piers are painted in blue and gold; the walls and piers are profusely adorned with statues, columns, canopies, angels with musical instruments, gilded foliage, and fantastic creations of various kinds. Above runs a triforium with horseshoe arches and columns, and over this are circular windows with stained glass. The floor is a mosaic of red and white marble. The capilla mayor is separated from the transept (whence three steps ascend) by a magnificent plateresque *Reja, executed by Francisco Villalpando and completed in 1548. It is divided by four columns into five parts, adorned with ornamentation in relief, and is surmounted by candelabra, escutcheons, and a colossal crucifixion. The reja is made of a mixture of iron, copper, and brass, and was once wholly gilded and silvered. Among the statues in this chapel is one (to the left) of Martin Alhaga or Malo, the Shepherd of Las Navas, who showed Alfonso VIII. the mountain-path that enabled him to reach the battlefield of Las Navas de Tolosa (p. 302). To the right is the Alfagus Abu Walid, who made peace between Alfonso VI. and Bishop Bernhard, when the former was incensed over the high-handed expulsion of the Moors from their mosque (p. 130). - The lofty *Retablo of the high-altar, made of larch-wood, gilded and painted in the richest Gothic style, was erected under Card. Ximénez (1500-1504). It was designed by Philip Vigarni and Alfonso Sanchez, and executed by Diego Copin, Petit Jean, Sebastian de Almonacid, and other artists. The five stages represent scenes from the New Testament, the figures being all either lifesize or larger. At the top is a colossal Mt. Calvary. In the middle is a fine pyramidal Custodia, containing the Sagrário or pyx. - Among the monuments (Enterramientos) on the walls is (left) the Renaissance tomb of Cardinal Pedro Gonzales de Mendósa (d. 1495), the so-called 'Tercér Rey', consisting of a sarcophagus with a recumbent figure. On the exterior of the same wall is an altar with a medallion by Covarrâbias, representing the cardinal adoring the Holy Cross, which is held by St. Helena. — The Sepulcros Reales of the 'Reyes Viéjos', to the right and left of the high-altar, consist of richly decorated niches, executed by Diego Copin in 1507 and containing the older sarcophagi, on which lie effigies of 1289. On the Gospel side are the tombs of Alfonso VII. and the Infante Don Pedro de Aguilár, son of Alfonso XI.; on the Epistle side are Sancho IV. (et Bravo) and Sancho III. (et Deseado).

To the S. of the capilla mayor is the entrance to the Capilla del Santo Sepulcro (Pl. 9; usually closed), so called from a Deposition in the Tomb above the high-altar, carved by Diego Copin (1514)

and painted by Juan de Borgoña.

To the E. of the capilla mayor is the monument of Cardinal Diego de Astorga, including the Trasparente (Pl. 10), a barbaric but extraordinarily well-executed 'fricassée de marbre', completed by Narciso Tomé in 1732 and deriving its name from the opening by which light is admitted to the Camarín behind the high-altar. Amid the chaos of angels and clouds is the Archangel Raphael, kicking his feet in the air and holding a large golden fish in his hand.

The *Coro, a worthy rival of the capilla mayor, though generally too dark to be properly appreciated, occupies the two bays of the nave to the W. of the transept. The reja separating it from the latter is the work of Domingo de Céspedes (1548). On the three other sides it is surrounded by walls, against the inside of which are placed the sillería (see below) and the organs. The floor is of marble, finely inlaid. The Altar de Prima is so called because mass is read here at the first hour of the day. Over it is the 'Virgen de la Blanca', a figure in black stone, and round it is a good reja by Francisco Villalpando and Rui Diaz de Corrâl. — In the middle of the choir are three reading-desks. The two larger ones (atri-Uras, facistóles), executed by Nicolás de Vergára, his like-named son, and Juan Corbella (1570), are made of gilded bronze and iron in the form of a Doric building. The third atril, called El Aguila, is in the shape of a huge brazen eagle with outstretched wings, by Vicente Salinas (1646). The Gothic castle on which it stands was made by a German artist in 1425 and was originally intended for another purpose. - The chief glory of the choir is, however, its superb ** Silleria, or stalls, two rows of which occupy the lower part of the walls. The Silleria Baja, carved in walnut-wood by the Entallador' Rodriguez in 1495, consists of 50 seats and 5 flights of steps. The 54 medallions represent scenes in the newly (1492) concluded conquest of Granada, and contain many interesting details of costumes and manners. The carvings and tracery are in a florid Gothic style, and show a most exuberant fancy in the representation of grotesque figures, the introduction of animals in the most unexpected situations, and the like. — The Silleria Alia is also of walnut-wood, but is most elaborately adorned with intersia-work (embutidos), jasper columns with alabaster bases and capitals, alabaster canopies, charming figures in relief on the backs of the stalls, frieze of medallions, and delicate carving on every available surface. It was finished in 1543, the 35 stalls on the Gospel side being by Alonso Berruguete and the 35 stalls on the Epistle side by Philip Vigarsi. Of these two artists the inscription says: 'Certaverunt artificum ingenia; certabunt semper spectatorum judicia.'—The Silla Arsobispil, at the W. end of the coro, bears the arms of Card. Silicéo and was made by Berruguete. Its bronze columns support a canopy, above which is a lifesize alabaster group of the Transfiguration on Mt. Tabor. The back of the throne is embellished with a medallion of St. Ildefonso, receiving the chasuble, by Gregório Vigarsaf. a brother of Philip.

The Respaldos, or outer faces of the side-walls of the coro, are adorned by a Gothic arcide, borne by 52 columns of the famous Toledo jasper. Above the arcade are 56 medallions with reliefs of scenes from the Old Testament, executed about 1380 by the unknown sculptor of the subjects on the Puerta de Relój. — In the middle of the Trascoro, or back of the choir, is a medallion by Alonso Berruguete, representing God the Father and the Evangelists. To the right and left are alabaster statues of Innocence and Guilt (Ino-

cencia and Culpa), by Nicolás de Vergára (ca. 1550).

We now begin our visitation of the side-chapels and subsidiary buildings at the CAPILLA MOZÁBABB (Pl. 11), in the S.W. angle of the church, where divine service is celebrated daily at 9.30 a.m. according to the Visigothic or Mozarabic ritual. This ritual differs from the 'Latin' in thirteen points (which may be found detailed in Parra's 'Compendio del Toledo en la mano', p. 41), and down to 1851 was observed also in six of the city parochial churches. The chapel was built for Card. Ximénez by Enrique de Eggs in 1504. The upper part is by Juan de Arteaga and Francisco de Vargas (1519); the cupola was added by Jorge Manuel Theotocopuli (p. 131) in 1626. The fine reja is by Juan Francés (1524). Above the altar to the right is a mosaic of the Virgin and Child, sent from Rome by Card. Lorenzetti (1794). The fresco in front of us, by Juan de Borgoña (1514), represents scenes from the capture of Oran, at which Card. Ximénez was present. To the right he is seen embarking at Cartagena, and to the left landing at Mars-el-Kebir. In the centre is the storming of Oran. The Aguila and other large Atriléras (p. 134) should be noticed. - The Capillas de la Epifania (Pl. 12), de la Concepción (Pl. 13), and de San Martin (Pl. 14) are devoid of interest. The CAPILLA DE SAN EUGÉNIO (Pl. 15) is enclosed by a fine

reja by Enrique de Egas (1500) and contains a statue of St. Eugenius by Diego Copis (1517) and an altar-piece with paintings from the life of Christ by Juan de Borgoña (1516). To the left is the tom'

of Bishop Fernando del Castillo (d. 1521), with his effigy in alabaster: to the right is the tomb of the Alguacil Fernan Gudiel (d. 1278), a good specimen of the Saracenic style.

On the wall of the aisle beyond the chapel of San Eugenio is the so-called Cristobalon, a colossal figure (45 ft. high) of St. Christopher (Cristobal), painted at an early period and restored by Gabriel de Rueda in 1638. — We next pass the Puerta de los Leones (Pl. 5; p. 132) and reach the Gothic Capilla de Santa Lucía (Pl. 16), the patron-saint of the blind, erected in the 13th century. To the left of the entrance is a John the Baptist, by Ribera or Caravaggio: to the right is a St. Bartholomew, by Maella (1786). This chapel also contains some interesting inscriptions of the 13th century. -The Capilla de Reyes Viejos (Pl. 17), founded in 1290 as the Capilla del Espíritu Santo (comp. p. 133), has a beautiful reja by Domingo de Céspedes (1529). The three retablos on the E. side, by Francisco Comontes (1539), contain some interesting pictures by Juan Alfon (1418), ranking among the earliest efforts of oil-painting. — The Capillas de Santa Ana (Pl. 18), de San Juan Bautista (Pl. 19), de San Gil (Pl. 20), and de San Nicolis (Pl. 21) are uninteresting. The door adjoining the last leads to the -

** Sala Capitulár, erected in 1504-12 by Pedro Gumiel and Enrique de Egas. Through a fine portal by Diego Copin (1510) we enter the Antesala, with a marble floor, an artesonado ceiling by Francisco de Lara (1517), and a plateresque frieze by Juan de Borgoña. By the N. wall is a fine cupboard or wardrobe by Gregorio Pardo (1551); that by the S. wall, by Gregorio Lopez Durango (1780), is less important. — The square portal leading hence to the Chapter Room proper, executed by Maestro Pablo and Bernardino Bonifacio, is purely Moorish in style. The Sala Capitular is a beautiful rectangular room, with a superb artesonado ceiling, painted in red, blue, and gold, and perhaps superior to all the similar ceilings of Andalusia. It was begun by Diego Lopez de Arenas of Seville and finished by Francisco de Lara in 1508. The painting and the frieze are by Luis de Medina and Alfonso Sanchez (1510). The walls are adorned with a celebrated series of 13 *Paintings by Juan de Borgoña. On the entrance-wall is the Last Judgment (Juicio Final): opposite wall, Descent from the Cross, Pieta, and Resurrection; right wall, Conception, Nativity, Presentation, and Annunciation; left wall, Visitation, Circumcision, Death and Assumption of the Virgin, Presentation of the Chasuble to St. Ildefonso. Below these paintings is a series of 'portraits' of the archbishops by Juan de Borgoña, of which, however, two only - those of Mendoza and Ximénez are really authentic likenesses. The stalls were carved by Francisco de Lara in 1512; the archiepiscopal throne in the middle is by Diego Copin (1514). Above the latter is an attractive painting of the Virgin and Child, by a Flemish-Spanish Master of about 1500.

Passing the Capilla de la Trinidad (Pl. 22), we now reach the

*CAPILLA DE SAN ILDEFONSO (Pl. 23), a beautiful Gothic octagon at the extreme E. end of the church. It was founded at a very early date by Archbishop Rodrigo and renewed in the 14th cent, by Card. Gil de Albornos. The two piers at the entrance are bedecked with all manner of sculptures and medallions and are generally surrounded by kneeling worshippers, -- especially that to the left, which supports the Virgen del Pilar and a piece of marble from the column of the Virgin at Saragossa (p. 168). - The costly marble altar at the E. end, with a relief by M. F. Alvarez of the Gift of the Chasuble to St. Ildefonso, has little artistic merit (1783). On the wall to the left, above the altar, is the so-called Cristo de la Cruz al Revés. In the middle of the chapel stands the Monument of Card, Albornos (d. 1364, at Viterbo). By the right wall is the tomb of Alonso Carrillo de Albornoz. Bishop of Avila (d. 1514), executed by Pedro Lopes de Teiáda in 1545 in the richest Rensissance style. Adjacent is that of his brother Iñigo Lopez Carrillo de Mendoza, Viceroy of Sardinia (killed in 1491 at the siege of Granada), with a recumbent marble effigy on a sarcophagus. The simple tomb of Archbishop Gaspar de Borja (d. 1645) is in black marble. On the left side of the chapel is the similar tomb of the Papal Legate Alejandro Frumento (d. 1580). Adjoining the high-alter is that of Archbo. Juan Martines de Contreras (d. 1434).

The *CAPILLA DE SANTIAGO (Pl. 24) was erected in 1435, on the site of an earlier chapel dedicated to St. Thomas of Canterbury (1177), by Count Alvaro de Luna, the once all-powerful favourite of John II., who was executed at Valladolid in 1453. He fitted it up as his family burial-chapel, and placed in it a huge bronze mausoleum, which was afterwards destroyed. The chapel is in the most elaborate Gothic style and is, like that of St. Ildefonso, octagonal in shape. The retable of the high-altar, executed in 1498 by Sancho de Zamora. Juan de Segóvia, and Pedro Gumiel, includes an equestrian figure of St. James the Elder and a portrait of the founder as Grand-Master of the Order of Santiago. Above the retablo is a colossal relief of St. James fighting the Moors. The 14 paintings of the retable are unimportant, as are also the other two altars. - The chief feature of interest in the chapel is the six Gothic *Tombs of Carrara marble, all executed by Pablo Ortiz in 1488 et seg, at the order of Doña Maria de Luna, daughter of Count Alvaro. In the middle are the much damaged monuments of Alvaro de Luna, clad in full armour and enveloped in the cloak of the Order of Santiago, and his wife Doña Juana Pimentel (d. 1488). At each corner of Alvaro's tomb kneels a Knight of Santiago, and at his feet are a kneeling page and a helmet wreathed in laurel and ivy. At the corners of his wife's tomb are four Franciscan monks, at her feet a waiting woman. In recesses in the left wall are the tomb of Archbo. Juan de Ceresuéla (d. 1442), maternal uncle of Don Alvaro, and Archbp Pedro de Luna (d. 1414), his uncle on the father's side. By the

wall to the right repose his son Juan de Luna, Conde de Santistéban,

and a nameless kinsman, probably his father.

The Capillas de Santa Leocádia (Pl. 25) and del Cristo de la Columna (Pl. 26) may be left unvisited. The passage between the chapels of Santiago and Santa Leocadia leads to the highly interesting * Capilla DB REYES NURVOS (Pl. 27; closed after 9 a.m.). so called from the later line of kings descended from the illegitimate Henry II., who killed his brother Peter the Cruel (p. 395). The chapel was originally built in the N. aisle, on the site of the Capilla de la Descensión (p. 140); the present handsome Renaissance structure was erected by Alonso de Covarrúbias in 1534. The fine Portal. flanked by two armed kings bearing escutcheons, leads into an Ante Capilla, through which we enter the chapel proper, consisting of three bays. In the first of these are a Portuguese standard, taken at the battle of Toro (1476), and an old suit of armour worn by the standard-bearer Duarte de Almeida. In the second bay, beyond the reja by Domingo de Céspedes, is the Sillería, above which, on each side, are two *Niches, elaborately framed and containing the sarcophagi and effigies of the kings. To the right are Henry II. himself (d. 1378) and his wife Doña Juana (d. 1381); to the left are Henry III. (d. 1407) and his wife Doña Catalina Alencastre (i.e. 'of Lancaster': d. 1418), daughter of John of Gaunt. In similar niches to the right and left of the altar lie John I. (d. 1390), son of Henry II., and his wife Leonora (d. 1382), both by Jorge de Contreras. In the corner to the right, by the tomb of Juana, is a kneeling figure, by Juan de Borgoña, of John II. (d. 1454), the builder of the 'old chapel', who is buried in the Cartuja de Miraflores (p. 35).

The set of apartments we next visit: - the Sacristía, Vestuário, Cuarto de la Custódia, Ochavo, and Capilla de la Vírgen del Sagrario - were built by Nicolás de Vergára the Younger in 1592-1616, on the site of an old hospital. - The entrance to the SACRISTÍA is beyond the Cap. del Cristo de la Columna (see above). From the Ante-Sacristia we pass through a fine portal, the doors of which (26 ft. high) are by Toribio Gonzales, into the large Salon de la Sacristia. containing several good paintings. The altar-piece (Casting lots for the raiment of the Saviour) is by Dom. Theotocopuli, surnamed El Greco (1587). Other paintings are by Goya (Betrayal of Christ), Ramos, Juan de Pantója, and Luca Giordano. The ceiling is also painted by the last. The last archway on the E. wall contains the tomb of Card. Luis Maria de Borbon (d. 1823), by Salvatierra. - The door in the E. wall leads to the VESTUARIO, the groining of which was painted in 1671 by Claudio Coello and José Donoso. Some of the vestments are very handsomely embroidered. Among the paintings here are: Luca Giordano, Baptism of Christ; Titian (?), Crucifixion; Van Dyck (?), Pope Clement VII.; Francesco Bassano, Circumcision; Rubens, Madonna; Guido Reni, San Carlo Borromeo and St. Philip Neri; Guercino, David; Dom. Theotocopuli, St. Francis; Mario dei Fiori, Flower-pieces. — The Vestuario is adjoined by the CUARTO DE LA CUSTÓDIA, formerly the cathedral treasury (see below), containing pictures by Van Dyck, Carlo Maratta, and others.

The CAPILLA DE LA VIRGEN DEL SAGRARIO (Pl. 28) is approached through the Capilla de Santa Marina, which is usually called the Cap. de Doctores, from the licentiates who receive their degrees here. Visitors are, however, seldom admitted to the main chapel, which contains a highly venerated figure of the Virgin, made of a dark coloured wood and almost covered with valuable jewellery. — To the N. of the Cap. de la Virgen is the Ochavo ('octagon'), containing the Relicatio, or collection of reliquaries. It is entered from the sacristy. — In the N. ambulatory of the apse, opposite the entrance to the Cap. de Santa Marina, is the grave of Archbp. Luis Fernandes Portocarréro (d. 1709), the 'King Maker', marked by a slab bearing the inscription: 'Hie jacet pulvis cinis et nihil'.

We now pass the Puerta del Reloj (Pl. 8; p. 132) and enter the N. aisle, off which opens the large Gothic Capilla DE San Pedro (Pl. 29). now used as a parish-church. It was built by Archbp. Sancho de Rojas (d. 1422), whose fine monument is seen above the silleria to the left, a position to which it was removed (from the centre of the chapel) during a renovation by Archbp. Lorenzana (end of the 18th cent.). The pictures by Bayeu are insignificant. — Passing the Puerta de Santa Catalina (Pl. 7; p. 132) and the Capilla de la Virgen de la Piedad (Pl. 30), we reach the Capilla de la Pila Bautismal (Pl. 30), or baptistry, with a handsome portal and a reja by Domingo de Céspedes. The beautiful bronze font (pila) and the two retablos on the side-walls are by Francis of Antwerp (Francisco de Amberes). - In front of the altar of the small Capilla de Nuestra Señora de la Antigua (Pl. 32) it was customary to consecrate the Spanish banners used in the wars with the Moors. Beyond this are the Capilla de Teresa de Haro (Pl. 33) and the inside of the Puerta de la Presentación (p. 132). — We have now reached the N.W. angle of the church and enter the -

CAPILLA DE SAN JUAN (Pl. 34), which is on the lowest story of the N.W. tower and is also called the Cap. de la Torre and Cap. de los Canónigos (adm. only by special permission of the chapter). It was built in the Renaissance style in 1537 by Alonso de Covarrúbias, and occupies the site of an earlier Cap. de Jesús, known as the Quo Vadis. The fine portal is adorned with a relief of Christ and St. Peter (Domine, quo vadis?). The interior was remodelled in 1890, and now contains the *CATHEDRAL TREASURY (Las Alhajas = jewels). The chief treasure is the silver *Custodia executed by Enrique de Arphe for Card. Ximénez in 1524. This is nearly 10 ft. high, weighs 378 lbs., and is decorated with 260 silver-gilt statuettes. The monstrance it enshrines, weighing 41bs., is said to be made of the first gold that Columbus brought from the New World. Here also is kept the wardrobe of the Virgen del Sagrario (see above), in

cluding her costly embroidered mantle. Other objects of interest are the Orus de la Manga, made by the Toledan goldsmith Gregorio de Varona (16th cent.); the Guión, or archiepiscopal cross, which Card. Mendoza planted on the Alhambra on Jan. 2nd, 1492; the four Geographical Globes; a sword said to have belonged to Alfonso VI.; the Biblia de Oro, in 3 vols. (12th cent.); a statuette of St. Francis by Alonso Cano (?); silver reliefs of the Rape of the Sabines and the Death of Darius, ascribed to Benvenuto Cellini (?).

The small Capilla de la Descensión de Nuestra Señora (Pl. 35) is in the form of a pyramidal Gothic tower erected (1610) against the second pier of the N. aisle. It is believed to mark the spot where the Virgin alighted on Dec. 18th, 666, to present St. Ildefonso, the champion of the 'Imaculada Concepción', with the casulla or chasuble. The scene is represented in the medallion over the altar. At the back of the chapel, behind a grating in a marble frame, is a piece of the stone on which the Virgin stood; it is much worn by the fingers of the devout, which are thrust through the grat-

ing and then kissed.

The Gothic Cloisters, begun in 1389, are most conveniently entered by the Puerta del Molléte (Pl. M) on the W. side, where 'molletes' (p. 127) used to be distributed to the poor. They enclose a pleasant garden. The Claustro Bajo (lower cloister) is embellished with frescoes by Francisco Bayeu, representing scenes from the lives of Eulogius, Eugenius, Casilda, and other saints. The twelfth fresco, showing St. Leocadia brought to trial, is by Maella. On a column in the middle of the E. walk is a marble cylinder with an inscription referring to the foundation of the earliest Christian church (comp. p. 130). Adjacent is a large doorway leading to the Sala Capitular de Verano, or summer chapter-house, built in the 15th cent. by Card. Ximénez (closed). In the N.E. angle lies the Capilla de San Blas, containing the tomb of its founder, Card, Pedro Tenorio (d. 1399), and having its groining adorned with frescoes in the style of Giotto. — To reach the Claustro Alto, or upper cloisters, we pass through the door in the Archieviscopal Palace mentioned at p. 131 and through an archway uniting the palace with the cloisters. Off the cloisters open a number of rooms known as the Claverias; here, too, are kept the Monumento used in Holy Week, and the Gigantones de Tarasca, or grotesque figures carried through the streets in procession (the Ana Bolena, the dragon Tarasca, etc.). On the N. side is the CHAPTER LIBBARY, founded by Card. Tenorio in 1380, and containing valuable MSS. and specimens of early printing.

Opposite the W. front of the cathedral stands the Palacio Arzobispal (Pl. D, 5), or Archbishop's Palace, on the groundfloor of which is the Biblioteca Provincial, containing books and MSS, from the collection of Card. Lorenzana, a portrait of the historian Mariana. and other objects of interest (open 9-2).

The palace bounds the N.W. side of the PLAZURIA DRI ATUN-TAMIENTO, which affords the best view of the cathedral, including the Mozarabic Chapel with its cupola and the open-work steeple. — On the S.W. side of the plaza rises the —

Ayuntamiento (Pl. D, 5), or city-hall, built in the 15th cent. and remodelled in the 17th by Dom. Theotocopuli; it has a handsome façade in the classical style. The entrance is on the N.W. side. On the wall of the staircase are inscribed the following verses by Gomes Manrique (gold letters on a blue ground, now hard to decipher):

'Nobles discretos varones Que gobernais à Toledo, En aquestos escalones Desechád las aficiones, Codicia, temor y miedo.

Por los comunes provechos Dejád los particulares; Pues vos fiso Dios pilares De lan riquisimos techos, Estad firmos y derechos. Good gentlemen with high forbears, Who govern Toledo city, As you ascend these civic stairs, Abandon all nepotic cares, Fear, greed, and undue pity.

Think only of the State's behoof, Not of the gain that lureth; Since you're the pillars of the roof Which God provides, be yours the proof That honour still endureth'.

Here also are portraits of Charles II. and his wife Marianne, by Carreño. The Sala de Sesiones de Verano contains fine 'azulejos' and some battle-scenes. — The balcony affords a good view of the cathedral.

The Calle de Santa Isabel leads to the S. from the Plazuela del Ayuntamiento to the scanty remains of the alleged Palace of Peter the Crust (7; p. 138). The old portal, in the Mudéjar style, is immured opposite, in the Convento de Santa Isabel (Pl. 7; D, 6).

b. North-Eastern and Morthern Quarters of the City.

The animated Calle del Commerco (Pl. D, E, 4), the chief business street of Toledo, beginning a little to the N. of the cathedral, leads to the Plaza de la Constitución, the focus of the city's life. The name Zocodovér is connected with the Arabic Súkh, a market (comp. p. 384). The arcades of the large buildings surrounding it are occupied by shops and the cafés mentioned at p. 127. The Calle de las Armas runs hence to the N. to the Miradéro (p. 143), and the Cuesta del Alcázar to the S. to the Alcazar (p. 160). The Arco de la Sangre de Cristo, on the E. side of the plaza, leads to the —

CURSTA DEL CARMEN CALZADO (Pl. E, F, 4), which descends to the Tagus. To the right in this street is the Posáda de la Sangre, the former Mesón del Sevillano, in which Cervantes lived; it has an interesting court. To the left is the old *Hospital de Santa Crus (Pl. E, 3, 4; visitors generally admitted, fee 1/2-1 p.), now belonging to the large Académia General Militar (cadet academy) on the other side of the way. The hospital was built by Enrique de Egas in 1494-1514 for Card. Pedro Mendoza; it is in the form of a Maltesce cross and is one of the masterpieces of the Spanish Renaissance. Its prototype was the Colegio Mayór de Santa Cruz at Valladoli

and it served itself in turn as the model of the Colegio de Santiago at Salamanca. One of the finest features is the *Portal*, constructed of 'piedra blanca de la Rosa' and marble. It is adorned with the arms and motto ('Ave Maria gratia plena') of the founder; and over it is the Adoration of the Cross, with St. Helena to the right, and the kneeling cardinal and St. Peter to the left. The two fine *Patios* have double rows of arcades. In the first of them is the *Staircase*, with its handsome balustrades and a wooden ceiling in a Morescoplateresque style. The *Church*, originally built in the form of a Greek cross and afterwards much disfigured, has been despoiled of all its contents. Some of the columns in the second patio were brought from the church of St. Leocádia (p. 147).

Beyond the hospital the street, which is lined with acacias, descends, bending to the right, to the Puerta de Doce Cantos (Pl. F, 4) and the gorge of the Tagus. To the right, below, are the ruins of an Acueducto Romano (Pl. F, 4, 5). — Following the city-walls towards the N., we pass (right) several large mills and the Turbina Vargas (Pl. F, 4), or municipal pumping apparatus, which replaces the unsuccessful Artificio, built by Juanelo Turriano (p. 447) in 1568.

The *Puente de Alcántara (Pl. F, 3), at the N.E. angle of the city, in front of the Puerta de Alcántara, spans the Tagus in one large and one smaller arch. It is of Moorish origin (Arab. at kantara = bridge), but the present structure dates mainly from the time of Alfonso the Learned (1258) and Archbp. Pedro Tenório (1380). On the W. tower (1484) is a small statue of St. Ildefonso by Berruguete, with an inscription of Philip II. The bridge commands a striking view of the Tagus and of the city, culminating in the colossal Alcazar. — On the heights on the left bank of the river are the ruins of the Castillo de San Servando or de San Cervantes (Pl. E, 3), erected by Alfonso VI. to protect the convent of that name and the city, and renewed by Alfonso VIII. (view). The Pasto de la Bosa leads from the bridge to the rail. station (Estación del Ferrocarrit; Pl. F, 3).

In the Huerta del Rey, to the N.E. of the station and close to the river, is the so-called Palacio de Galiana, the remains of a Moorish building, supposed to have been erected by the mythical King Galafré for his daughter Galiana, the equally mythical lady-love of Charlemagne. — It is referred to by Sancho Panza ('Don Quixote', chap. 55).

From the Alcántara bridge we now proceed to the N.W. and ascend the broad road which passes below the oldest Moorish walls (left) and then skirts the more recent city-walls (right), constructed by King Wamba (p. 129) to include the suburb (arrabál) of Antequeructia. In about 10 min. we reach the old *Puerta del Sol (Pl. D, 3), a structure in the Mudéjar style, with horseshoe arches and two towers, probably built about 1100 and recently restored. The reliefs on the W. side, representing St. Ildefonso receiving the casulla (p. 140) and the Punishment of an alguazíl (bailiff) by Ferdinand III., are, of course, of later date. Ascent of the gate, see 144. — A little farther up is the Puerta de Alarcónes (Pl. D, 3).

above which is the Miradéro (Pl. D, E, 3), a promenade commanding a beautiful view. The buildings to the E. of the Miradéro oc-

cupy the site of King Wamba's palace.

From the Puerta del Sol the Calle Real del Arrabal (Pl. D. 3) descends to the N.E. to the old church of Santiago del Arrabal (Pl. C. D. 3), built in the Mudéjar style in the reign of Alfonso VI., renewed in the 13th cent., and partly modernized in the interior in 1790. It possesses a well-preserved Moorish tower. Farther on is the Puerta Visagra Actual (Pl. D, 2, 3), a double gateway, built in 1550 and restored in 1575. Its name is probably derived from the Arabic, either from Bab Shakra (red gate) or Bab Shara (field-gate). On the outside of the N. gate is the double eagle of Charles V.; on the inside is a statue of St. Antony, one of the tutelars of the city, by Berruguete (or Monegro). - We next traverse the attractive Paséo de Madrid (Pl. C, D, 2), or Merchan, which contains a few statues of the Madrid 'reyes' (p. 95) and commands an extensive view to the W. of the city-walls and the vega. At the N. end of it lies the huge Hospital de San Juan Bautista (Pl. D, 1; fee 1/2-1 p.), generally known as Hosp. de Afuéra ('outside'), built by Bartolomé de Bustamente in 1541 et seq. The façade is unfinished. From the N. side of the fine Pátio, which is divided into two parts by a colonnade, we pass through a Renaissance portal by Berruguéte into the Chapel, which is really a large church in the form of a Latin cross, surmounted by a lofty dome. Below the dome is the monument of the founder, Card. Juan de Tavéra, executed by Berruguéte, who died at this hospital in 1561. - To the E. of the hospital lies the suburb of Covachuelas, the houses of which conceal the remains of a Roman Amphitheatre (Pl. 1; D, 1).

The Puerts Visagra Antigus (Pl. C, 3), now closed, is an ancient Arab gate of the 9th cent. and has preserved its original form almost unaltered. It lies a little to the W. of the Visagra Actuál and is reached by skirting the outside of the city-wall. — From this point a broad road, planted with trees, leads to the S.W. to the Puerta del Cambron (p. 147). Above this road, on the left, are the Diputación Provincial (Pl. C, 3), with some remains of the Palace of the Burgas, and the Hospital de Dements (Pl. B, 3, 4), generally known as El Nuncio and called by Cervantes the Cass del Nuncio. — Another road leads to the W. from the Puerta Visagra Antigus to the Weapon Factory (p. 147), passing some insignificant Reman

Remains (Pl. B, 2, 3), which may be those of a circus.

From the Puerta del Sol we now turn to the S.W. and re-enter the inner town by the Puerta del Cristo de la Luz (Pl. 2; D, 3). A

little way up the hill is the ermita of -

*El Cristo de la Lux (Pl. D, 3; fee to the conserje, who lives in the court to the left, $\frac{1}{2}$ -1 p.), a small but interesting mosque, built in the 11th cent. and incorporating some columns from a more ancient Visigothic church. The front half, with four columns and a lofty vault, is, however, the only old part of the present structure. The horseshoe arches, the vaulting, the arcades over the main arches, the windows, and other details all resemble those of the mosque of

Córdova. The name is derived from a legend which relates how the horse of the Cid, on the entry of Alfonso VI., knelt down opposite the mosque and refused to move from the spot. The wall opposite was then opened and a niche revealed, containing a crucifix and a lighted lamp from the original Visigothic church. The king thereupon celebrated in this mosque the first mass said in the conquered city (May 25th, 1085). - From the court of the church the conserie leads us up some steps to the top of the Puerta del Sol (p. 142), the works of which afford an interesting idea of the art of fortification in the middle ages. Wide view from the flat roof.

From the Cristo de la Luz the steep Cuesta de Carmelitos ascends to the S.W. to the church of San Vicente Anejo (Pl. D. 4), in the small plazuela of that name. Adjacent is the Académia de Dibujo (Pl. C, D, 4), or academy of art, with a vestibule borne by colossal Ionic granite columns. The collections are unimportant. Part of the building is occupied by the Instituto de Segunda Enseñanza, or grammar-school.

Narrow and tortuous lanes lead up and down from the Plazuela de San Vicente to the N.W. to the church of Santo Domingo et Reat (Pl. C. 3), the handsome portico of which is borne by four columns. To the W. is a wall with bells. The interior is uninteresting; but the grated room to the W. is picturesquely filled before 9 a.m. with the kneeling figures of white-robed Dominican nuns.

A few hundred yards to the W. of the Art Academy, at No. 9 Calle de la Misericordia, lies the *Casa de Mesa (Pl. 4, C4; fee 1/2-1 p.), containing a fine room in the Mudéjar style (65 ft. long. 23 ft. wide, and 40 ft. high), with rich arabesque decoration and a beautiful artesonádo ceiling. The building probably dates from the middle of the 15th century.

A little to the W. is the Plazuela de Padilla (Pl. C, 4), where stood the house (torn down by Charles V. in 1522) of Juan de Padilla, the celebrated leader of the Comuneros (p. 63), and his wife Maria. — By following the street at the N.W. angle of this plazuela and then taking the first turning to the right, we reach the handsome church of Santo Domingo el Antiguo (Pl. C, 4), built and adorned with sculptures by Dom.

Theotocopuli.

To the S.E. of the Casa de Mesa we reach the plazuela and church of San Juan Bautista (Pl. C, D, 4, 5). Farther on is the Post and Telegraph Office (Pl. C, D, 5), whence we may either descend to the S.W. through the Calle de Alfonso Doce and the Calle de la Campana to Santo Tomé (p. 145), or proceed to the S.E., through the Callejón de Jesus y Maria and the Cuesta de la Ciudad, to the Plazuela del Ayuntamiento (p. 141).

c. Western and South-Western Quarters of the City.

To reach the S.W. part of the city from the Plazuela del Ayuntamiento (p. 141), we follow the Cuesta de la Ciudad, beginning opposite the main entrance of the Ayuntamiento, then turn to the left into the Calle de la Trinidad, and follow it to the CALLE SANTO Tomá (Pl. C, 5). In a side-street off the las', opposite each other, stand the churches of San Antonio de Padua, belonging to a Franciscan numbery, and —

Santo Tomé (Pl. C, 5), originally a mosque, but rebuilt in the Gothic style in the 14th cent. at the cost of Count Orgáz. The beautiful tower, however, still retains most of its original character. In the interior, to the right of the main entrance, is a celebrated painting by Domenico Theotocopuli, surnamed El Greco (p. lavili), representing the burial of Count Orgáz (d. 1323) in this church and the miraculous appearance thereat of SS. Augustine and Stephen. of the mourners are portraits; the sixth man, counting from the right, is the painter himself. The rich vestments shown in the picture are still preserved in the cathedral; on that of the young priest to the left is depicted the Stoning of St. Stephen. El Greco painted the picture in 1584 and received for it 24,900 reales. To the left of the high-altar is a statue of Elijah. — To the S. of St. Thomas's lies the tree-shaded Plazuela del Conde, with the Palacio del Conde de Fuensalída (Pl. 9, C 5; now a barrack), in which Charles V. stayed in 1537 and his wife Isabella of Portugal died.

Following the Calle de Santo Tomé and the Calle del Angel towards the W., we pass (to the left) the Escuela de Industrias Artisticas (p. 146) and reach the former Franciscan convent and church of —

*San Juan de los Reyes (Pl. B, 5; custodian at Santo Tomé, fee 1/2-1 p.; entr. on the N.W. side). The convent was founded in 1476, after the defeat of the Portuguese at Toro, by the 'Catholic Kings', who meant it to be their burial-place. It was dedicated to their patron-saint John the Baptist. The first architect was Juan Guas, a Fleming. After the capture of Granada in 1492 and the foundation of the royal mausoleum there (p. 340), the chief object of San Juan disappeared and the building was protracted till the 17th century. Thus the edifice, begun in the late-Gothic style, shows a strong leaning towards the forms of the Renaissance. The chief portal, on the N.W. side, begun by Covarrubias in 1553, already shows all the symptoms of the decline of architecture. It is adorned with several statues, a figure of the Baptist, and the arms and initials (F Y for Ferdinand and Ysabel) of the 'reyes'. On the granite walls hang a number of iron chains struck from the limbs of Christian captives found in Moorish dungeons.

The *INTERIOR, much damaged by the French in 1808, was fitted up as a parish-church (San Martin), somewhat scantily, in 1840. It consists of a nave, destitute of aisles but flanked with chapels. There are only three piers on each side, two of which are incorporated with the coro alto. The transept occupies the whole width of the nave and chapels. To the E. of this is a kind of shallow apse, the Capilla Mayor, with a straight rear-wall. The Renaissance altar v

brought from the suppressed church of Santa Cruz (p. 142). — The transept is elaborately adorned with sculptures and ornamentation executed in white stone. Against the N.W. and S.W. piers of the cimborio are the Tribunas or ambones for the royal family. The windows are flanked with figures and canopies. On the walls are the colossal coats-of-arms of the 'Reyes', supported by eagles and accompanied by their badges and initials. Below is a frieze of amoretti. Long inscriptions in Latin and Spanish refer to the glories of the royal founders. There are innumerable statues with canopies over them. All kinds of heads protrude even from the capitals of the pillars. The arabesques of the Alhambra have, as it were, been here translated into the plastic forms of Christianity. The general effect is like ivory carving in stone; the whole breathes a most liberal spirit of artistic life and beauty. — The Cupola over the lofty arches of the crossing adds to the impression of light and space. - The vaulting below the high choir, to the S., is painted with coats-of-arms.

The Convent, which lies to the S.E. of the church, was also devastated by the French in 1808. In 1846 it was fitted up as the Museo Provincial (Pl. 10; B, 5). The entrance is by door No. 33, above which is sculptured a pelican. The museum is open free on Sun. and holidays, 10-2; at other times visitors ring (fee 1/2-1 p.).

ROOM I. Among the sculptures are the effigies from the tomb of Diego Lopez de Toledo and his wife Maria de Santa Cruz, the founders of the convent of San Miguél de los Angeles (15th cent.); bust of Card. Pedro Gonzalez de Mendoza (pp. 133, 134), from the Santa Cruz Hospital; statue of St. Idefonso and bust of Juanelo Turriane (p. 142), by Berruguets: model for the retablo of the Chapel of St. Ildefonso (p. 137), by Manuel Francisco Alvarez; plaster busts of Philip V., Charles III., and Charles IV. — Among the pictures are a portrait of Torquemada, the Grand Inquisitor; a Holy Family, by Ribers; nine scenes from the Life of Christ, from the retablo of the church of Escalona, by a Master of the Flemish School (cs. 1500); a bird's eye view of Toledo, by Dom. Theotocopuli; and a Bearing of the Cross, by Morales. — In the middle of the room are four Arab well-heads, the largest from the Al-Djämi'a (p. 130). The cases contain the missal of Card. Ximénez (1499) and two fine Limoges enamels from the cathedral, one representing the Adoration of the Magi, the other the Betrayal of Christ (15th cent.). — On the right side of the room are reproductions of the ornamentation of Santa Maria la Blanca; wood-carvings from the Colegio de Santa Catalina (Toledo) and from the Palace of Peter the Cruel, with Arabic inscriptions. To the left are collections of coins and medals and Toledan blades of the 16-17th centuries. — Room II. Above the finely carved Gothic door is a Relief, representing a visit of the 'Catholic Kings' to the Convent of San Juan de los Reyes. On the walls are unimportant pictures and sculptures.

The convent is adjoined by the Escuela de Industrias Artísticas (Pl. B, 5), whence we visit the recently restored *Cloisters (Claustro), one of the most brilliant creations of the Gothic art in Spain. The light groining is formed by strongly marked intersecting ribs; the windows are filled with exquisite tracery; the walls and pillars are profusely embeltished with statues, pilasters, and camppies. A genuine piece of Moorish ornamentation, from the sup-

pressed Convento de Agustinos Calzados, has been built into the N.W. wall. — To the S.W. of the convent lies the insignificant Jardin Botánico (Pl. A, 5). — For the adjacent church of Santa Maria la Blanca, see p. 148.

The height, upon which San Juan de los Reyes stands, affords a wide view of the Vega, the Sierra de San Bernardo, and the Sierra de Gredos (N.W.). A still more extensive view is obtained from the bare Cerro de la Virgen de Grácia (Pl. B, 4), a little to the N.E.

Descending from San Juan de los Reyes towards the N.W., we reach the *Puerta del Cambrón* (Pl. A, 4; 'thorn-bush'), formerly named the *Bâb al-Makarah*, built by Alfonso VI. in 1102 and restored in 1576. The outside of it bears a coat-of-arms; on the inside is an empty niche (see below), with an inscription. — In the *Vega Baja*, which lies below the gate to the N.W., is the ermits of —

El Cristo de la Vega (Pl. A. 3), or 'Christchurch-in-the-Fields', formerly known as the Basilica de Santa Leocadia. The first church on this site is said to have been built in the 4th cent., on the spot where St. Leocadia suffered martyrdom. This edifice was enlarged by the Visigothic King Sizebut (7th cent.) and became the meeting-place of several councils. Since its destruction by the Moors the church has been repeatedly restored (last in 1816), and Mr. Street believes that no part of it is earlier than the 12th century. We approach it through two small courts, one planted with cypresses and the other containing (left) niches with the tombs of the clergy. Over the main entrance of the church is a * Marble Statue of St. Leocadia, considered the masterpiece of Berruguete; it is half lifesize and originally stood in the niche on the inner side of the Puerta del Cambrón (see above). The saint is buried in the middle of the church. Over the high-altar is a large wooden figure of Christ on the Cross, the detached right arm of which has suggested several romantic legends, - In the court behind the house of the sacristan are two tablets (let into the wall) with Arabic inscriptions, and two columns, the smaller of which also bears an inscription (fee 50 c.).

On the Tagus, about \$1/\text{M}\$. to the N.W. of this point, lies the Government Weapon Factory (Fabrica de Espádas), erected in 1788 and now of comparatively little importance (visitors admitted, 8-12 and 1-6). The blades of Toledo were famous as far back as the Roman period, and Gratius Faliscus mentions the Toledo knife (culter toletanus) in his poem on the chase. Under the Moors their reputation increased. The Arméros de Toledo formed a guild by themselves. The finest blades (armas blancas) were made in the 16th cent., and specimens of them may be seen in the Armería at Madrid (p. 98), the Estruch Museum at Barcelona (p. 202), and elsewhere (comp. pp. 127, 198). The old Toledo blades were so elastic that they could be rolled up like a watch-spring (comp. p. 22).

We now return to the Puerta del Cambrón, and proceed thence to the S., along the outside of the city-wall, to the Puente de Sar Martin. About halfway, to the left, is the large Matadero Publi

(Pl. A, 4), or public slaughter-house, which is said to occupy the site of the palace of Roderick, the 'Last of the Goths'.

On the river below is the so-called Basso de la Cava (Pl. A, 4, 5), where, according to the story, Florinda (Arab. Zoraide), surnamed La Cava, the daughter of Count Julian, was bathing, when Roderick saw her beauties from the castle above. The result of his passion for her was the loss of his kingdom, as the outraged father summoned the Moors to aid his revenge (11). The so-called bath is really the pier (torrein) of a bridge. — In the middle of the town is the so-called Cueva de Heroules (Pl. 5; D, 4), which was said to be connected with an enchanted palace. Roderick caused it to be opened and found within an inscription foretelling the downfall of his throne, Comp, the 'Chronicle of Don Rodrigo' and Scott's 'Vision of Don Roderick'.

The imposing *Puente de San Martin (Pl. A, 5), which spans the Tagus to the W. of the town, was built in 1212 and renewed in 1390. It consists of five arches, that in the centre being about 100 ft. in height. Each end is guarded by a gate-tower, that to the N. bearing the arms of Toledo, while that to the S. retains its interesting old doors and is adorned with a statue of St. Julian by Berruguete. The gorge of the Tagus here is very imposing. To the right, below the city-wall, is the Baño de la Cava (see above).

'A quaint story is told of the building of this bridge. The architect whilst the work was going on perceived that as soon as the centres were whilst the work was going on perceived that as soon as the centres were removed the arches would fall, and confided his grief to his wife. She with woman's wit forthwith set fire to the centring, and when the whole fell together all the world attributed the calamity to the accident of the fire. When the bridge had been rebuilt again she avowed her proceeding, but Archbishop Tenorio, instead of making her husband pay the expenses, seems to have confined himself to complimenting him on the treasure he possessed in his wife' (Sireet).

Those who have not time to take the whole walk recommended at p. 151 should, at least, cross the bridge and secend to (10 min.) Nuestra Señora de le Cabéza (Pl. B, 7), the "View from which should not be missed.

To the S.E. of San Juan de los Reyes (p. 145) lay the Judería, or old Jewish quarter. The rich Jews who lived here erected a castle to defend their property. Near the site of this castle stands the church of -

*Santa Maria la Blanca (Pl. B, 5; fee 1/2-1 p.), a building in the Mudéjar style, originally erected as a synagogue, probably in the 13th cent., and converted into a Christian church in 1405. In 1550 it was made into an asylum for penitent Magdalens, and in 1791-98 it was used as a barrack and storehouse. It is now under the care of the Comisión de Monumentos, which has repaired its ravages, though partly in plaster only. - We first enter a fore-court, with garden-beds; to the right and left are two very early basins, used for the washing of feet. The exterior of the building is unpretending. It consists of a nave and double aisles, with three apses added by the Christians. The 28 horseshoe arches are borne by 32 octagonal piers and engaged piers in the walls. The bases are all in 'azulejo' work; the elaborate capitals are ornamented with pine-apples, etc. The spandrels are filled in with charming arabesque patterns. Above are a rich frieze and a triforium. The flat ceiling is of larch. The light enters by seven round openings in the side-walls, and by amaller openings in the W. wall, which was formerly adjoined by the women's gallery. The tiled pavement is flat. A kind of cellar-door, to the right of the entrance, leads to a crypt or vault below the church.

Continuing in the same direction and crossing the Plazuela del

Barrio Nuevo, we reach the ---

*Sinagega del Transito (Pl. B, 6; fee 1/2-1 p.), erected about 1360-66 by the Rabbi Meir Abdelf at the expense of Samuel Levy. the rich Jewish treasurer of Pedro the Cruel (p. 395), who was afterwards executed by order of his royal master. On the expulsion of the Jews (1492) the 'Catholic Kings' handed over the building to the Order of Calatrava and dedicated it to San Benito. The present name seems to refer to an old picture of the death or transition of the Virgin. The church, which was restored in 1896, has no aisles. Its walls are elaborately decorated with anabesques and friezes, which in the delicacy and richness of their patterns are not inferior to those of the Alhambra. A Hebrew inscription, below the arms of Castile and Leon, celebrates the founder and the kings of Spain; another consists of extracts from the 83rd and 99th Psalms. The open ceiling is of eedar, adorned with ivory. The light enters through small grated windows (Ajiméces) in the upper part of the walls. Round the bottom of the walls runs an embedded arcade, resting on engaged columns with capitals of various forms. The high-alter occupies the site of the pulpit whence the rabbis expounded the law. The paintings of the retable are poor, but the kneeling knight is said to be the only extant portrait of Juan de Padilla (p. 144). In front of it are the tombs of several Knights of Calatrava.

The Passo Del Tránsito (Pl. B, C, 6) is planted with trees and affords fine views. To the S., high above the Tagus, rises the Cárcel Provincial (Pl. C, 6), or provincial prison, formerly the Convento de los Gilitos. Opposite, on the steep and rocky S. bank, is the Ermita de Nuestra Sesiora de la Cabeza (p. 151). Below is the Peña Tarpeya, from which criminals were hurled into the ravine.

We now ascend to the N.E. to the Plaza de San Cristóbal (Pl. C, 6) and to the (left) Tallie Dri Moro (Pl. C, 5), a dilapidated building in the street of the same name, erected in the middle of the 14th cent. and long the workshop (taller) of the masons employed on the cathedral (visitors ring at the gate; fee \(^1/2-1\) p.). The extant remains consist of one large central chamber and two smaller ones, all richly decorated in the Mudéjar style. — The Calle de Santa Ursula and the Calle de la Ciudád lead hence to the N.E. to the Plasuela del Aumtomicato (p. 141).

d. The Eastern Quarters of the City.

To the N.E. of the cathedral lies the small PLAZA MAYOR (Pl. D, 4, 5), also known as the Plaza Real or Plaza de Verduras ('vegetab'

market'), the E. side of which is bounded by the Teatro de Rojas (p. 127). — From this plaza the narrow Calle de la Triperra (Pl. D, E, 5) leads to the S. to the prison of the Hermandid (Pl. 6; D, E, 5), with an interesting Gothic portal of the 15th century. On this are sculptured the armorial bearings of the 'Catholic Kings' (see p. 145), with the figures of an archer and an alguazil of the Hermandad. We then traverse the Plazuela de San Justo (Pl. E, 5), with the church of that name, and pursue the same direction to the Franciscan numery of —

San Juan de la Penitencia (Pl. E, 5; no admission), which Card. Ximénez built in 1514, with the partial incorporation of the semi-Moorish palace of the Pantojas. It still retains many interesting Moorish ceilings, corridors, and rooms. The Church (entered from the S. side; fee 50 c.) exhibits a curious mixture of styles. The ceiling of the nave and choir is Moorish; the portal and choir windows are Gothic; the rejas are plateresque; and several of the altars are baroque. On the left side of the choir is the Renaissance monument of Francisco Ruiz, Bishop of Avila (d. 1528), shaped like an altar and profusely adorned with figures.

We now retrace our steps and proceed to the right through the Cuesta de San Justo to the Corralillo de San Miguel (Pl. E, F, 5), whence we look down into the deep ravine of the Tagus. The Cuesta

de Capuchinos leads hence to the N.W. to the ---

*Alcazar (Pl. E, 4, 5), which stands on the highest ground in Toledo. The site was originally occupied by a Roman 'castellum', which the Visigoths also used as a citadel. After the capture of the city by Alfonso VI. the Cid resided here as 'Alcaide'. Ferdinand the Saint and Alfonso the Learned converted the castle into a palace. which was afterwards enlarged and strengthened by John II., Ferdinand and Isabella, Charles V., and Philip II. It was burned down in the War of the Spanish Succession (1710), but was restored by Card. Lorenzana in 1772-75. The French set fire to it in 1810, and in 1867-82 the building was once more restored and turned into a cadet academy. In 1887 the interior was gutted by a third conflagration, and since then it has been finally restored. The W. facade, built under the 'Catholic Kings', is uninteresting; the portal is by Covarrábias. The imposing S. façade, with its heavy rustica pilasters in the Doric style and its square corner-turrets, was built by Martin Barréna from designs by Juan de Herrera. The fortresslike E. facade dates from the reign of Alfonso the Learned. The N. façade, by Enrique de Egas, is effective from its huge preportions and its corner-towers. The sculptures on the windows are by Berruguete, those of the N. portal by Juan de Mena. The N. terrace commands a fine view. We thence enter the spacious *Patio, with its double arcades of Corinthian columns. On the S. side of the court is a handsome staircase by Villalpando and Herrera. In the middle stands a bronze group after Pompeo Leoni (original in the Prado Museum, p. 88), representing Charles V. as the conqueror of Tunis. This monument bears two inscriptions: Quedaré muerto en Africa 6 entraré vencedor en Tunez (I shall stay in Africa dead, or enter Tunis as a victor); Si en peléa veis caer mi caballo y mi estandarte, levantéd primero este que á mi (if in the battle you see my horse and standard fall, raise the latter before raising me).

The following *Walk is recommended (ca. 11/s hr.; guide advisable). From the Puents de San Martin (Pl. A, 5; p. 148) we ascend to the S.E. by the road on the left bank of the Tagus to the ermits of Nuestra Señara de la Cabeza (Pl. B, 7), which commands a splendid view of the city and of the mountains to the S. We then retrace our steps for a few hundred yards and follow the road descending into the valley of the Cabeza. Farther on we ascend again and proceed along the slope of the mountains to the ermits of La Virgen del Falle (Pl. E, 7, 8). Hence we descend into the valley of the Desolláda (Pl. F, 7), then ascend and proceed towards the N. to the Castillo de San Seroando (Pl. F, 5; p. 142), above the Alcantara Bridge (p. 142).

About 7 M. to the S.W. of Toledo lies the little town of Guadamir, with the castle of Pedro Lope de Ayala (15th cent.). The Visigothic crowns

mentioned at p. 98 were found at Guarrazar, near Guadamur.

10. From Madrid to Saragossa.

212 M. BARLWAY (Ferrocorviles de Madrid à Zaragoza y Alicante) in 101/x-13 hrs. (two trains daily; fares 39 p. 25, 30 p. 40, 18 p. 85 c.). An express train (tren express), with 1st and 2nd class carriages only, also runs thrice weekly (Mon., Wed., & Frid.; in the reverse direction, Taes., Thurs., & Sat.) from Madrid to Barcelona vià Saragossa and Reus (comp. RR. 14, 19; to Saragossa 59/4 hrs., to Barcelona 163/4 hrs.); dining and sleeping cars are attached to this train (berth in the latter, for first-class passengers only, 23 p.; to Saragossa 13 p. 80 c., from Saragossa to Barcelona 16 p. 10 c.). There are also two local trains daily from Madrid to Guadalajara (p. 153). — Trains start in Madrid at the Evación del Mediodía (p. 52); in Saragossa at Zaragoza-Sepulcro and Zaragoza-Arrabál (p. 163; express from the first only); and in Barcelona at the Estación del Mediodía (p. 194). — Despache Centrál (p. xvi) at Madrid, Calle de Alcalá 14-18; at Saragossa, Fonda del Universo; at Barcelona, Rambia del Centro 5. — Rallway Restaurants at Madrid, Guadalajara, Calalayud, Casetas, and Saragossa. — Passengers for Pampeluna (p. 175) or Miranda de Ebro (R. 12) change carriages in Casetas (p. 108).

This railway-journey is one of the most beautiful in Spain, especially the part beyond Medinaceli. It is much finer than the main line from Madrid to Burgos via Medina del Campo (RE. 6, 1). The Ebro valley line from Saragossa to Miranda is also very attractive. Travellers should therefore try to select, either in going or coming, the route Madrid-Sara-

gossa-Miranda.

Madrid, see p. 52. — The train quits the Estación del Mediodía and sweeps round the high S.E. quarters of the city, with the Observatory and the Buen Retiro Park. It then intersects a chain of marl hills and reaches —

 $4^{1}/_{2}$ M. Vallécas, which affords an extensive view of the treeless plateau of Castile. To the S. rises the Punto (p. 275). The Cerro de Almodóvar, a hill to the E. resembling a blunted cone, is said by Willkomm to consist of meerschaum (cascote or piedra loca). — 7 M

Vicálvaro, in a dreary district with large quarries. To the left are seen the Guadarrama Mts. At (12 M.) San Fernando, a royal demesne, the train crosses the Jarama (p. 123), which descends from the N. It then traverses the level valley of this river and intersects a range of hills.

14¹/2 M. Torrejón de Ardos, whence a diligence plies in summer to (21 M.) the baths of Loéches (2130 ft.), with a palace of the Duke of Oliváres (d. 1643). To the right we now see the steep stony bank of the Henares, a feeder of the Jarama, and soon reach a green plain,

studded with poplars.

21¹/2 M. Alcala de Henares (2015 ft.; Fonda Hidalgo, Plaza Mayor 29), the Roman Complutum † and the Moorish al-Kalah ('the castle'), is an ancient town with 14,700 inhabitants. It was the birthplace of Cervantes and of Catharine of Aragon, the first wife of Henry VIII. of England. From 1510 to 1836 it ranked with Salamanca as the seat of one of the chief universities of Spain, attended in the 16th cent. by as many as 12,000 students, and the scene of the wildest pranks of the 'Estudiantina', or undergraduates' societies. The removal of the university to Madrid reduced the town to a shadow of its former self. — In 1514-17 the celebrated Polyglot Bible, known as the Complutensian, was produced here at great cost by Cardinal Ximénez (p. 129), the founder of the university. Three copies of it were printed on vellum, one of which is now in Madrid, the second in the Vatican, and the third in the château of Chantilly.

The chief building of the town is the Colbeio De San Ildefonso, in the Plaza Mayor, erected by Pedro Gumiel and Rodrigo Gil de Hontañon (p. 148) and finished in 1583. This was the seat of the university. The façade and courts are fine. Above the entrance is the inscription: Olim lutea nunc marmorea ('Once of clay, now of marble'). From the third court, named the Patio Trilingue, we enter the Paraninfo, an amphitheatre in which the academical degrees were conferred. The Capilla, built by Gil de Hontañon, contains a

fine reja in the Renaissance style.

The old PALACIO ARZOBISPAL is a fine edifice by Berruguete, Covarrubias, and other architects, with large courts, handsome staircases, and artesonado ceilings. Since 1858 it has been occupied by the Archivo Histórico (open daily), containing a part of the Spanish archives from Toledo, Simancas (p. 39), and other places.

Also in the S.W. part of the town, near the Archiepiscopal Palace, is the Colberata, a church to which Pope Leo X. gave the right to call itself La Magistral. It is in the Gothic style, but has been freely modernized. This church contains the Marble Monument of Card. Ximénez (d. at Roa in 1517), by Domenico Fancelli of Florence (p. li) and Bartolomé Ordonez, formerly in the Capilla of the College of San Ildefonso. At the foot of the monument are two

[†] The curate in 'Don Quixote' refers to it as the great Compluto.

angels, bearing the proud epitaph. In front of the capilla mayor is a fine reja by Juan Francés. In the crypt are the remains of SS. Justus and Pastor, who suffered martyrdom at the ages of seven and nine.

In the otherwise uninteresting church of Santa Maria, in the Plaza Mayor (p. 152), Miguel Cervantes was baptized on Oct. 9th, 1547. A house in a narrow street near the station bears the inscription: Aquí nació Miguel de Cervantes Saavedra, autor del Don Quijote. Por su nombre y su ingenio pertenece al mundo civilisado, por su cuna Alcalá de Henares (año de 1840). It is not, however, quite certain that this was the house in which he was born. He died at Madrid (comp. p. 107).

Beyond Alcalá the railway traverses a pleasant region, watered by streams descending from the Guadarrama Mts. Beyond (25½ M.) Meco we quit the province of Madrid. The names of the villages betoken the former presence of the Moors. — 29 M. Azuqueca.

351/9 M. Guadalajara (2100 ft.; Fonda del Norte; Rail. Restaurant), a city with 10,900 inhab., prettily situated on the left bank of the Henares, is the capital of a province of the same name. It was the Arriaca of the Romans and the Wad-al-Hadjarah ('valley of stones') of the Moors, and was taken from the latter by Alvar Yañes de Minaya (Arab. 'Albarhanis'), the companion-in-arms of the Cid. The Aqueduct approaching the city from the hill to the E, is said to be of Roman origin. The church of Santa Maria contains the image of the 'Virgen de las Batallas', which Alfonso VI. carried about with him in his campaigns against the Moors. In the church of San Ginés is the monument of Pedro Hurtado de Mendoza and his wife Juana de Valencia. Alvar Yañez (see above) is buried in the church of San Estéban. The chief life of the place is due to the Académia de Ingenieros, which occupies a building erected by Philip V. for a cloth factory. - The great sight of Guadalajara is the large *PALACE OF THE DUQUE DEL INFANTADO, formerly the property of the Mendoza family. It was built in 1461 et seq. for the Marquis Diego Hurtado de Mendoza by Juan and Enrique Guas (p. 145), and exhibits a fantastic, yet picturesque blending of the Gothic and the Mudéjar styles. The facade is very extensive. The elaborate sculptures of the arcades of the Patio repay a close study. The Sala de los Linajes ('genealogies'), now a storehouse, has a fine artesonado ceiling, adorned with gilding. The azulejos, coats-of-arms, chimney-pieces, and so forth are still interesting in spite of their dilapidation. - Guadalajara possesses a pretty promenade called La Concordia, and a small Museo Provincial. The Bridge over the Henares was erected in 1758 on Roman foundations. - The great Cardinal Pedro Gonzalez de Mendoza, the 'Third King' (pp. 133, 134), died at Guadalajara in 1495.

From Guadalajara a diligence runs in the season (June-Sept.) in 4 hrs. to Trillo, a watering-place on the Tagus, with sulphur-springs. — A difference also plies daily from Guadalajara in 9 hrs. to Cuenca (p. 276).

As the train proceeds, we approach the peaks of the Guadarrama range, with the *Puerto de Somosierra* (4770 ft.), a once much-frequented pass, and the *Cerro de la Cebollera* (6980 ft.). The Henares forms the E. boundary of the 'Roof of Spain', the great central plateau of Castile and Aragon, the red clay margin of which rises steeply from the river, often washed out and deeply furrowed.

41 M. Fontanár, amid olive-groves and vineyards. Farther on are large fields of grain. — 43 M. Yunquera. The eye wanders far up the valley of the Henares. The train keeps to the left, traversing a bleak hill-district. — 491/2 M. Humanes. — We cross the Henares and its affluents (Sorbe, Albendiego, etc.) several times. The vine is

much cultivated. — 57 M. Espinosa.

65 M. Jadraque (2590 ft.), a small town with 1500 inhabitants. In the distance, on a hill to the right, is seen the castle of the Duke of Osuna. — The train soon leaves the fertile district, and enters a desolate limestone region, where the rocks are sometimes of a blood-red colour. Beyond (72 M.) Matillas the barren hills resemble sand dunes. — At (76½ M.) Batiles the train begins to ascend towards the plateau separating the valley of the Ebro from the basin of the Henares. Three tunnels penetrate the barren hills, which rise in step-like stages. Beyond this passage we enter a grain-growing district, almost destitute of trees and resembling the bed of a lake.

87 M. Sigüenza (3220 ft.; Hotel de la Estación, D. 3 p.), an old town and bishop' ssee, with 4400 inhab., prettily situated on the left bank of the Henares, is said to have been founded by refugees from Saguntum. The ancient Segontia, however, probably lay 2 M. to the E., on the site of the present Villa Vieja. The highest point of the city is occupied by the massive Alcazar, now the bishop's palace. — The CATHEDRAL, in the Plaza Mayor, dates from the 11-13th cent. and is one of the most important examples of the late-Romanesque Transition style. The main doorway in the W. façade is roundarched. The façade is flanked by two massive embattled towers, between which is a medallion representing the investiture of St. Ildefonso with the chasuble (casulla; p. 140). The arcades of the interior are borne by 24 piers, each surrounded by 20 slender engaged shafts with foliage-capitals. The best of the fine stained-glass windows is the superb rose-window in the S. transept. The choir contains a good Sillería (1490), and the Trascoro (1685) is richly adorned with marble. The high-altar was erected by Bishop Mateo of Burgos in 1613, and the ambulatory is also of this period. In the N. transept is the Capilla de Santa Librada, the tutelar of the diocese, containing the saint's tomb and a handsome altar. The dark Capilla de San Marcos contains an interesting triptych of the 15th century. The banners in the Capilla de Santa Catalina were captured from the English in 1589. The other treasures of the church include monuments, screens, tapestry, ecclesiastical vessels and vestments, and a library with about 200 MSS. — The late-Gothic Cloisters, finished by Card. Bernardo Carvajál in 1507, also deserve a visit.

The altar-piece of the Romanesque church of San Vicente is a Virgin by Morales. The Colegio de San Jerónimo contains the tombs of the Medinaceli and a classical court.

The climate of Sigüenza is distinctly northern in character, and very healthy. The town is provided with good water by a handsome aqueduct. The left bank of the Henares is bordered by pleasant promenades. — Cervantes describes Don Quixote's neighbour, the learned curate, as a licentiate of Sigüenza.

The railway now runs through a flat and barren mountain valley to $(90^{1}/_{2} \text{ M.})$ Alcuneza, a poor village on the right bank of the Henares.

FROM ALCUMEZA TO SORIA, 641/2 M., railway in 41/4 hrs. (one train daily; fares 13 p. 20 c., 9 p., 5 p. 40 c.). — The chief intermediate station is Almazan. (p. 18), the junction of the railway from Ariza to Valladolid (see below). — Seria (3480 ft.), situated on a bleak plateau on the right bank of the Duero, is a medieval-looking town of 6800 inhab. and the capital of a province of its own name. On a hill about 3 M. to the N., at the confluence of the Tera with the Duero and near the present Garray, lay the small town of Numantia, celebrated for its long and heroic struggles with the Romans. It was not till B.C. 133 that the consul P. Cornelius Scipio Emilianus succeeded in taking and destroying it. — A diligence plies from Soria to Castajon (p. 175).

Our line ascends gradually towards the E. to the Sierra Ministra, the watershed between the Henares and the Jalón, which flows to the N. to the Ebro. It reaches its highest point (3670 ft. above the sea, 1540 ft. above Madrid) in the tunnel of Horna.

The descent hence to Saragossa (600 ft. above the sea) is steady. We are now in the province of Soria, and at first follow the Jalón. The scenery is somewhat desolate, but becomes more attractive as we proceed.

103 M. Medinaceli (3320 ft.) was once an important Moorish fortress, intended to check the advance of the Spaniards from the N. It lies high above the railway to the left, and contains the tombs of the celebrated Spanish family of Medinaceli y de la Cerda, the head of which still claims to be the legitimate king of Spain. — The line now traverses a picturesque rocky region and threads several tunnels. Remains of old castles remind us that this was once the highway between Castile and the plain of the Ebro. — 113 M. Arcos de Medinaceli. The geological formation here consists of red argillaceous slate overlain by white limestone and gypsum, the combinations being often very grotesque. 119½ M. Santa Maria de Huerta is a veritable oasis in the desert. Farther on the scene is one of mountain-desolation, destitute of vegetation except at the bottom of the valley, near the river. The train crosses the frontier of the old kingdom of Aragon.

127 M. Ariza, the junction of a railway to Almazán (p. 18) and Valladolid (p. 36; carriages changed). The little town, which

1901/2 M. Plaséncia de Jalón lies in the midst of the green river valley, while to the W. extends the desert mentioned above. To the N., over the valley of the Ebro, rise the bleak mountains of Aragon. At (1951/2 M.) Grisén the railway turns to the S.E., almost at right angles, and enters the broad valley of the Ebro, crossing the Canal Imperial (p. 173) and then the Jalón. To the left run the highroad and the railway from Saragossa to Navarre. We join the latter at —

 $203^{1}/2$ M. Casetas, where passengers for Miranda and Pampeluna (R. 12) change carriages. The two lines now run parallel down the Ebro to (212 M.) Saragossa (p. 163).

II. ARAGON AND NAVARRE.

11.	Saragossa	163
12.	From Saragossa to Castejon and Miranda de Ebro From Cortes to Borja. Sierra de Moncayo, 174. — From Tudela to Tarazona. From Castejon to Pampeluna and Alassus, 175. — From Calahorra to Arnedillo, 177. — Estella. Navarrete, 178.	173
13.	From Saragossa to Tardienta and Lérida (Barcelona). From Tardienta to Jaca vià Huesca, 179. — From Sarinena to Sigena. From Selgua to Barbastro, 180.	178
14.	From Saragossa to Reus (Barcelona) From Pueblo de Hijar to Alcañiz, 181.	180

While the parts of N. Spain described in Section I of this Handbook show a distinctly 'European' character, the traveller who visits Navarre and Aragon is met at once by the features of a 'semi-African' landscape. Such are the waterless and treeless deserts, coloured like the ashes of a volcano; the grey mountain-torrents descending for miles over stony and trackless wastes; the beautiful oases in the depths of the valleys; the parched villages, hardly distinguishable in colour from the ground on which they stand: the snow-clad peaks that look down on this chequered landscape and visit it with frequent tempests and thunder-storms. The journey down the Ebro to the ancient city of Saragossa is a remarkable one, whether the starting-point be Miranda or Pampeluna. Still more striking is the railway journey from Barcelona, when we cross the coast-mountains to Lérida, skirt the base of the Pyrenees in a sweeping curve, and then run to the S. to the capital on the Ebro. No more startling contrast can be imagined than that between the luxuriant vegetation of Catalonia, on the seaward side of the coast-range, and the thirsty acres of Aragon and S. Navarre, where it used to be said that it was easier for the people to mix their mortar with wine than with the hardly won water of the few scanty rivulets. On the one side, large and prosperous seaports, the hum of industry and trade, the cheerful life of the man in touch with the main stream of human affairs; on the other, loneliness, isolated towns in widely separated oases, exclusiveness, melancholy, bigotry, and poverty. The versatile Catalonian is partly Greek and partly Roman; the Aragonese is an Iberian pur sang, the veritable descendant of the fanatic defenders of Numantia and Calahorra. The passage from Catalonia to Aragon is like passing from Greece to Egypt. The Ebro is by no means unlike the Nile, and the sombre mood of the inhabitants recalls the pessimism of the ancient Egyptians. In no district of Spain has the worship of the

160 ARAGON

Virgen del Pilar (p. 167) taken root so deeply as in Aragon. Her image is in every hut and hangs in gold or silver round everyone's neck; she was the mighty Capitana, under whose protection Saragossa placed herself in the troublous times of 1808-9 (p. 165).

The former kingdom of Navarra corresponds to the modern province of Navarra (4056 sq. M.; 308,000 inhab.), while that of Aragón includes the provinces of Zaragoza, Huesca, and Teruel (18,298 sq. M.; 922,554 inhab.). Together they occupy the basin of the Ebro, extending from the Conchas del Ebro (p. 178) on the W. to the much more copious Segre and the Catalonian frontier on the E. The S. province of Teruel, a comparatively late accession, partakes of the nature of the Castilian plateau; and its waters gravitate towards Valencia, a city that was long connected with Aragon.

The analogy between the basins of the Ebro and the Guadalquivir has long been recognized by geographers. There the 'Great River' flows between the central plateau on the N. and the Cordillers of the coast on the S.; here the Ebro runs between the same central plateau on the S. and the mighty walls of the Pyrenees on the N. There are an Alto and Bajo Aragón in the N., just as there are an Upper and Lower Andalusia in the S. Both districts were once covered by the sea, the shore of which was formed by the lofty edges of the central plateau. While, however, Andalusia rose gradually from the waves, the basin of the Ebro, in spite of its greater elevation, long formed a great inland salt-lake, until at last the water forced its way through the mountain-barrier at Tortoga (p. 239).

The same range of mountains that once formed the E. boundary of the Ebro lake now bars the way of the moist E. wind of the Mediterranean and thus causes the aridity from which Aragon suffers. The ground consists mainly of subaqueous tertiary formations, such as marl, gypsum, clay, and unstratified deposits. All of these deposits, and especially the gypsum and marl, contain large quantities of salt. Trees and shrubs do not flourish; nothing grows on the chalky-white, sun-cracked soil except a few scattered, neutral-tinted, and tufted heath-plants. The few rivulets that intersect these deserts contain brackish water. The only habitable districts are those in which the salt has been sucked from the soil by the larger rivers. In these cases, however, almonds, clives, figs, and other fruit-trees flourish, and many districts yield an excellent wine. From the point of view of scenery, Aragon is also very dreary. As soon as we reach the Ebro basin, we see nothing but endless tracts of barren grey, melting in the distance into the blue of the sky; the vegetation of the deeply indented valleys either escapes the eye or is visible on the edges only in the form of scanty groves of evergreen oaks and grevish-green olives.

On the N.W. the Ebro valley is adjoined by the mountainous strict of Navarre, with the fertile basin (cuenca) of Pampeluna, beautiful valleys of the Pyrenees, and the celebrated pass of

Roncesvalles (p. 165). To the E. of Navarre lies the mountain-district of Sobrabbe, a name of which the interpretation is doubtful. Even Navarre was long subject to the Frankish princes, but the inaccessible Sobrarbe remained unconquered and shares with Asturias (comp. p. 8) the glory of being one of the points of vantage from which the liberation of Spain from the Moslems was accomplished. On the N, this singular region is protected by the huge wall of the Pyrenees, crossed by one or two very lofty passes (puertos) and dominated by sharp-pointed pueyos (called poyos in Navarre), amid the recesses of which lie sequestered mountain-lakes (ibones). A little to the S. runs the Sierra de la Peña, culminating in the Peña de Oroël (5770 ft.) and containing in the convent of San Juan de 12 Peña the resting place of the oldest line of the rulers of Aragen. An equal interval separates this range from the Sierra de Peña de Santo Domingo, which is prolonged towards the E. by the Sierra de Guara. These last two ranges are broken by the Gallego, which flows into the Ebro at Saragossa, while the Aragón skirts the W. side of the Sierra de la Peña and joins the Ebro at Haro (p. 178). The Aragón, which afterwards lent its name to the kingdom, is the chief affluent of the Ebro above Saragossa, as is borne witness to in the old distich:

> Arga, Ega y Aragón Hacen al Ebro varón.

Arga, Ega, and Aragon Make a man of the Ebro.

To the E. of Sobrarbe lies the isolated mountain-district of Ribacorza. This is the home of the so-called Cristianos Viejos y Rancios, those genuine Aragonese of the old stock, who, in league with the Catalonians and Valencians, once conquered Naples and Sicily and made their name the terror of the Mediterranean. At their so-called rondallas, or reunions, they seldom ceased their boisterous scuffling till one or more of their number lay dead on the ground, but at the present day they content themselves with contests in singing and dancing. The Jota Aragonesa, one of their national airs, is known far beyond the bounds of the peninsula.

The Costume of the men of Aragon is picturesque and peculiar, though that of the women is less striking. The men wear short black velvet breeches, open at the knees, slashed at the sides, adorned with innumerable buttons, and showing white drawers below. The stockings and alpargatas (hempen sandals) are black. The body is encased in a black velvet jacket, with slashed and many-buttoned sleeves, while round the waist is worn the faya, a broad and gaily coloured sash, the folds of which serve as pockets. The usual headgear is a narrow silken kerchief, leaving the top of the head exposed. The Navarros, on the other hand, though less frequently in the Ribera' (on the Ebro) than in the 'Montaña' (to the N.), prefer the boing of the Basques (p. 3), here usually called chapelgorri ('red cap') from its favourite colour. In the colder season every one is

gracefully enveloped in the folds of his manta, the favourite hues of which are blue and white.

Nothing in the history of Aragon is more remarkable than the so-called Fuéros de Solrarbe, the Magna Charta of the Aragonese nobles, which carefully safeguarded all their privileges and reduced the power of the crown to a shadow. A special official named El Justicia was appointed as guardian of these rights; and an appeal lay to him from anyone who felt himself aggrieved by an act of the king. Among the provisions of these fuéros were the following:

Nos que valemos tanto como vos y podemos mas que vos, os elijimos rey con tal que gardareis nuestros fueros y libertades, y entre vos y nos un que manda mas que vos; si no, no!

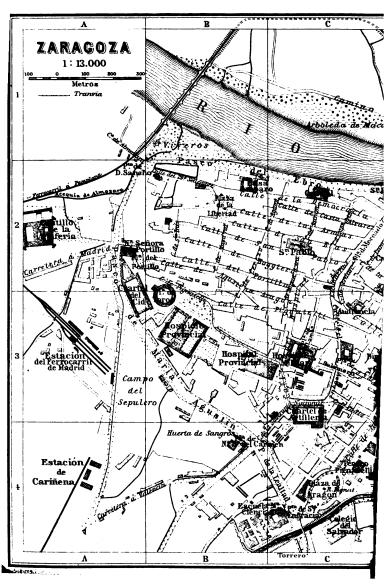
(We, who count for as much as you and have more power than you, we elect you as king in order that you may guard our privileges and liberties, and also one between you and us, who has more authority than you. If not, not!)

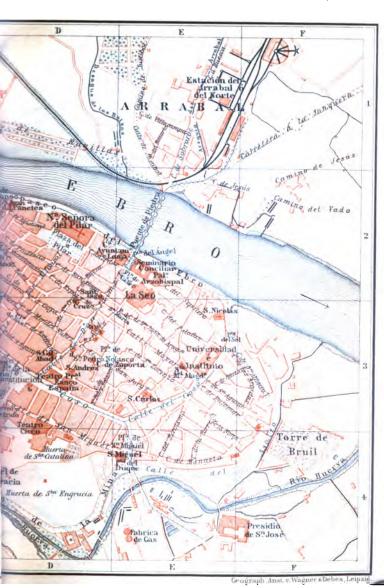
Que siempre que el rey quebrantasse sus fueros, pudiessen eligir otro rey, encora que sea pagano.

(If the king should ever break the fueros, they shall have the right to elect another king, even if he were a pagan.)

All the kings of Aragon, including Charles V. and Philip II., swore to observe the fueros, though breaches of the oath were not unknown. The Rey Monje, associated for ever with the Bell of Huesca' (p. 179), executed his rebellious nobles without troubling himself about process of law. In 1348 Pedro IV., surnamed El del Puñal ('he of the dagger'), cut to pieces with his dagger the parchment incorporating the Union, an alliance of the nobles involving the right of rebellion against the king. In his haste he wounded his own hand with his dagger and contemptuously exclaimed: tal fuero sangre de rey habia de costar ('such a charter must needs cost a king's blood'). In 1591 the minister Antonio Perez fled to Saragossa to appeal to the justiciary Juan Lanusa; but Philip II. sent troops to the city and executed the justiciary in the open market-place. This was followed by a 'reign of terror', in which even to cry out 'libertad' was to risk the penalty of death. The seat of power had wholly. shifted with the lapse of time, and in 1707 Philip V. formally abrogated the fueros. In Saragossa the last defenders of the privileges are commemorated by names like the Calle de Lanuza and the Plaza del Justicia.









11. Saragossa.

Railway Stations. 1. Estación del Sepulcro or de Madrid (Pl. A, 3; restaurant), in the W. part of the town, for the trains to Madrid (E. 10) and for the line to Barcelona vià Reus (Rr. 14, 19a.). — 2. Estación del Arrabal or del Norte (Pl. E. 1; restaurant), on the left bank of the Ebro, in the suburb of Altavas, for the lines vià Castejon to Miranda de Ebro and to Pampeluna and Alsasua (R. 12) and for the line to Barcelona vià Lérida (RR. 15, 17). These two stations are connected by a loop-line. — 3. Estación de Carifiana (Pl. A, 4), in the 8.W. part of the town, for the local railway to Carifiana (p. 173). — Despacho Centrale (comp. p. xvi) at the Hôtel Cuatro Naciones, Calle de Don Jaime Primero. Omnibus Generali from all trains (50 c., each trunk 50 c.).

Hotels (comp. p. xx). 'HOTEL DE LAS CUATRO NACIONES Y DEL UNIVERSO (Pl. a; D, 8), Calle de Don Jaime Primero 62, în the centre of the town (rooms facing the court undesirable); HOT. DE EUROPA (Pl. b; D, 3), Plaza de la Constitución 8, in a pleasant open situation, but rather hot in summer; pens. at these two 8-10 p. — FONDA DE EP-RA, Calle de San Miguel 7 (Pl. D, S, è); FONDA DE PARIS (Pl. d; D, S), Calle de Don Jaime Primero èt; these two unpretending. — Casa de Ruéspedes (p. xx): Enrique Fandos, Calle de Don Jaime Primero èt.

Cafés (comp. p. xxii). Café Suizo, Ambes Mundos, Ibéria, Matossi, all in the Calle de la Independencia; Café de Paris, in the W. part of the Coso; Café de Europa (see above), Gambrinus, Plaza de la Constitución. The Garnacha, a sweet light-red wine of Cariñena (p. 178), is worth a trial.

— Confectioner (Confieria): Café del Buen Gusto (E. Molins), Calle del Coso 23 and Calle de Alfonso Primero 2.

Restaurants. Café de Europa, Hôl. de las Cuatro Naciones, see above; Restaurant de Francia, Calle de Estébanes Si and Calle de Mendez Nuñes Sé.

Post & Telegraph Office (Correo y Telégrafo; Pl. D, S), Calle de la Independencia.

Shops. Models of the Virgen del Pilar and other objects in gold and silver may be bought in the Calle de la Manifestación (Pl. D, 2), formerly the Plateria (p. 170). — Beckneller: Ceoitio Gasca, Plaza de la Seo 2.

American Mission Church, Calle San Pablo 88.

Baths (Cause de Bassos), Calle de la Independencia 26 and Plaza de la Constitución 5.

Cabs. One-horse cab with two seats per drive (carrera) 3/4, with three seats 1 p., at night (12-6) 2 p.; per hr. (kora) 11/2 or 2 p.; two-horse cabs for 1-2 pers. 11/4, 21/2, 8, 4 p. These fares refer to the inner town, including the railway-stations, the Aljaferia, and the Arrabal. — Oarriages (Carruajes de Lujo) may be hired of José Sola, Plaza de Santa Marta 7.

Omnibus to Casa Bianca (p. 173) 40 c., to Torrero (p. 172) 15 c., to the Piaza de Toros (see below; on days of bull-fights only) 50 c.

Tramways to the Railway Stations, to Torrero (p. 172), and round the Passas of the inner town (Tranvia de Circunvalacion).

Theatres. Teatro Principal (Pl. D, 3), Calle de Don Jaime Primero; T. de Pignatelli (Pl. C, 4), Calle de la Independencia; T. Circo (Pl. D, 3, 4), Calle de San Miguel. — Bull Ring (Plaza de Toros; Pl. B, 2, 3), Calle de Pignatelli; corridas in Aug. and on Oct. 13th and 14th (see below).

Festivals. The chief festa is that of Oct. 12th, when the Virgen del Pilar appeared to St. James (p. 167). The bull-fights are held on the following days. At this time Saragoasa is thronged by pious pilgrims.—On June 24th and 29th popular festivals are held at the Casa Blanca (p. 173).

Distribution of Time. The two cathedrals are open all day. The other sights are shown after notice given, and for the Aljaferia a special other sights are shown after notice given, and for the Aljateria a special permission is necessary. The chief attractions of Saragossa are its situation, the quaint picturesqueness of the old town, and its S. environs.—
Those who cannot spend more than 1½ day in Saragossa should devote the first day to the Cathedrals (pp. 168, 167), the Lonja (p. 168), the Casa de Zaporta (p. 169), the Audiencia (p. 170), and a walk through the Calle de la Independencia to Santa Engracia (p. 172). On the next day they may drive to the Torrero (p. 172), returning viâ the Casa Blanca (p. 173) and the Aljaferia (p. 171).

Saragossa, Span. Zaragoza (600 ft.), with 71,700 inhab., the capital of a province of its own name, and the seat of a university, an Audiencia, an archbishop, the captain-general of Aragón, and other officials, is the central point of the Ebro basin, just as Seville is the focus of the valley of the Guadalquivir. Though situated in the midst of a desert (p. 159), the immediate surroundings of the city form a fruitful Huerta, watered by the Canal Imperial (p. 173), the Ebro, the Huerva, and the Gallego. A striking view is obtained of the great plain of Aragon, backed by the snow-capped summits of the Pyrenees. The historical associations of Saragossa are more interesting than those of either Valencia or Seville, and it yields the palm to Granada alone in significance for the cultivated visitor.

The CLIMATE (comp. p. 160) is comparatively mild, and the winters, in spite of the higher latitude, are less cold than those of Upper Andalusia. The summer, however, is quite as warm as that of Lower Andalusia. The cold W. wind is known here as Cierso, the warm E. wind as Bochorno (whence the word abochornado, meaning parched). The Castellano, blowing from the heights of the Castilian plateau, is cold in winter and hot in summer. The N. wind is called Solano. The most charming season in Saragossa is April and May, when the wheat-fields are waving in full luxuriance and the nightingales are piping among the willows on the river. The city is surrounded by country-houses, known here, as at Barcelona, as torres. The construction of the Canal Imperial along the height to the S. has led to the erection of many mills and factories. On every side water-courses are seen running through the gardens and fields.

Since the opening of the four railways Saragossa has been making steady progress. The ancient nucleus of the city, with the curious 'solares' of the noblesse and patricians, in which each house was a fortress, has been maintained almost unchanged. All round, however, new streets have been constructed; and the scene of the bloody contests for which Saragossa is famed is now occupied by the fluest quarter of the city. Thus the Saragossa of to-day may claim to show at once the characteristics of the oldest and the newest of Spanish cities.

The History of Saragossa, the Iberian Salduba, begins with the Emperor Augustus, who recognized its advantageous position in the centre of the Ebro basin, with the Gallego flowing to the N. and the Huerva and Jaion flowing southwards towards the central plateau. He accordingly recognized it as the Colonia Caesar-Augusta (whence its present name) and made it the seat of a 'conventus juridicus' (p. 231): [Some scanty traces

of the old Roman walls are preserved at the Convento del Sepulcro; Pl. E. 2, S.] The Suevi, under Rechiar, captured the town in 452, and the Visigoths took it in 478. It was the first city in the peninsula to reject the Arian heresy, and in 538 it offered an obstinate resistance to the Franks under Childebert and Lothaire II. When the Moors overran the peninsula, Saracusta fell to the share of the Berbers. In 777 their sheikh, Sulciman el-'Arabi, Vicercy of Barcelona, sent messengers to Paderborn to ask Charlemagne to come to their aid against the Emir 'Abderrahman I. of Cordova (p. 308). Charlemagne responded to the invitation, but the undertaking was entirely unsuccessful. A rising of the Saxons forced the German monarch to raise the siege of Saragossa, and in recrossing the Pyrances he lost a large part of his army at the famous pass of Ronossvalles. In 1118 Alfonso I. of Aragon (el Batallador) succeeded in taking Saragossa from the Moors after a war that lasted five years and a siege that lasted nine months. The city then became the capital of Aragon, but it lost much of its importance through the marriage of Ferdinand and Isabella and the removal of the royal residence to the more central C stile. In the War of the Spanish Succession the English under Stan-hope defeated the French here (Aug. 20th, 1710), but it was too late to make good the disastrous battle of Almansa (p. 278). — Saragossa attained the pinnacle of its fame in the Spanish War of Liberation, when the unfortified town defended itself for months against the army of France under four marshals, and succumbed at last, like Gerona (p. 188), rather to famine and pestilence than to the arms of its besiegers. Then it was that its brave defenders coined the famous phrases guerra al cuchillo ('war to the halfe') and hasta la witima tapia ('to the last wall'). The courageous 'Maid of Saragossa' is known to all from the glowing stangas of Byron's 'Childe Harold' (I. 54 et seq.) and by the numerous pictures of her, based on Wilkie's portrait, that were scattered broadcast over Europe.

The story of the famous DEFENCE OF SARAGOSSA is as follows. On My 26th, 1803, the citizens of Saragossa, inspired by the rising of the Des de Mayo (p. 67), organized themselves for resistance to the French, under leaders hastily elected for the purpose. The nominal chief of these was Don José Palafox, a courageous but otherwise inefficient young nobleman, who was a native of the city. By his side stood Santiago Sas, a priest who had great influence with the masses, and the popular 'No' Jorge Thort ('Uncle George'), with his two peasant lieutenants, Mariano Cerezo and Tio Marin. Their total means of defence consisted at first of 220 men, 100 daros, a few antiquated muskets, and 16 cannon. Mirshal Lefebvre began the siege on June 15th, 1808, but had to abandon it on Aug. 15th in consequence of the catastrophe of Ballén (p. 302). In December the city was again invested by a French army of 18,000 men; its fortifications consisted of a wall 10-12 ft. high and 3 ft. thick. The citizens had furthermore neglected to enclose in their lines the Jesuit convent on the left bank of the Ebro and the high-lying Torrero (p. 172). The siege began on Dec. 21st, 1808, and lasted, under the conduct of four Marshals of France (Lannes, Mortier, Moncey, and Junet), till Feb. 20th, 1809. The French at last penetrated the lines of the defence near the convent of Santa Engracia (p. 172); but every house had to be captured separately, and their losses were terrible. Similar hard-fought contests went on on the W., near the Portillo (p. 171), and on the E., round the Puerta del Sol. It was not till after three weeks of this street-fighting that the 'Testarudos Aragoneses', whose heads were said to be hard enough to drive a nail, were finally forced to surrender. Since then Saragossa has proudly and justly borne the title of siempre heroica.

The *Paente de Piedra (Pl. E, 2), a stone bridge of seven arches, connects the old town with the N suburb of Arrabat or Attacks. It dates from 1447, and its main arch has a span of 128 f It commands a fine view of the city, with its two cathedrals, and the river up to the railway-bridge. On the right bank the wh

river-front of the city is occupied by the Paséo del Ebro, a series of wide quays affording excellent views.

Entering the old town by the former Puerta del Angel (Pl. E. 2), we have the Seminario Conciliar (priests' seminary) and the Palacio Arsobispal to the left and the Casa de Ayuntamiento and the Lonja to the right,

The *Lonja (Pl. D, E, 2), or Exchange, completed in 1551, is a handsome Renaissance building, with a leaning towards the picturesque plateresque style. The principal façade, rising in three stages, with a mezzanine, is turned towards the Calle de la Lonja. The bold overhanging cornice is attractively adorned with enriched mouldings, coffered soffits, and Doric mutules. The unpleasing corner-turrets were probably later additions.

The *Interior (adm. on application at the town-hall; fee 50 c.) consists of one great hall, roofed with Gothic groining and divided into three aisles by rows of Ionic columns, to which pliasters on the walls correspond. Over the capitals are coats-of-arms with eagles or angels as supporters. Round each column, about 12 ft. from the ground, runs a fantastic frieze, with curious masks, monters, and the like.

In the Plaza de la Seo rises the venerable Gothic cathedral of *La Seo (i.e. sedes or see; Pl. E, 2, 3), dedicated to the Saviour and erected in 1119-1520 on the site of the principal mosque of the Moors. The axis of this large, quadrangular, somewhat amorphous building runs from S.W. to N.E. The ordinary entrance is the large N.W. portal in the Plaza de la Seo, erected by Julian Yarza in 1683. Adjoining this rises the octagonal Tower, built by Juan Bautista Contint in 1686 and consisting of four stages. The upper part was injured by lightning in 1850. The ascent (208 steps) is not recommended.

The principal entrance is on the S.W. side, in the small Calle de la Pabostria. This leads into the Pavorderia, or vestibule, built by the Moor Al-Rami in 1498 and covered with fine Gothic vaulting, with large brazen rosettes. The corbels and rosettes are adorned with charming figures of angels and with lambs carrying banners. The Main Portal itself, with its beautiful sculptures, is largely concealed by unsightly wooden doors.

The Interior, almost square in plan, is somewhat dark, being practically dependent for light on eleven small round openings in the N.W. wall. It has double aisles and a rectangular choir; the N.W. and S.E. sides are flanked with chapels. The general arrangement of the spacious building resembles that of a Moorish mosque; and it is a little difficult, especially in entering from the N.W., to find one's bearings, as many members are inorganically displaced, as in the mosque of Cordova. Thus the cimborio does not rise above the crossing but farther to the S.E. The slender pillars are surmounted by elaborately sculptured capitals, and the vaulting is adorned with gibled borders of somewhat heavy bosses by the Moor Music (1432). The

marble flooring, of a later period, is articulated by brown and red stripes corresponding to the ribs and bosses of the groining above.

The Coro contains a magnificent reja, a silleria with 68 stalls and the archbishop's throne, a large facistol or reading-desk, and 22 colossal shoir-books. The Trasecro, by Tudelilla de Tarasona (1538), is adorned with statues of SS. Lawrence and Vincent. In the middle of it is a Tabernacle with black and white twisted columns, marking the spot where the 'Cristo de la Seo' spoke to Funes, one of the canons of the cathedral.

The retable of the high-altar, with its representations of scenes from the lives of Christ and the Saints, is by Dalmau de Mus (1456). At the sides are the Transfiguration and Ascension by Pedro Juan de Tarragona. Adjacent are the sedilis of the officiating clergy and the tombs of several members of the royal house of Aragon.

The octagonal cimborio, originally erected by Archbp. Pedro de Luna (d. 1382), was restored by Enrique de Egas in 1505-20. Fer-

dinand the Catholic was baptized below it in 1456.

Most of the side-chapels are uninteresting. The *Capilla de San Bernardo, to the left of the S.W. portal, contains the handsome monument of Archbp. Fernando, grandson of Ferdinand the Catholic, and also that of Ana Gurrea, his mother, both by Diego Morlanes (16th cent.). The marble relief of the Last Judgment, in the same chapel, is ascribed to Becerra. — Gabriel Zaporta (d. 1579; comp. p. 169) is buried in the Capilla de San Miguel. — The Capilla de Maria la Blanca contains the tombs of several prelates. Its builder was Pedro Arbues (p. 157), the notorious inquisitor, who was murdered by Vidal Durans below the crossing of this cathedral in 1486, and is buried here under a baldachino with spiral columns. He was beatified in 1664 and raised to the honour of full saintship by Pius IX. in 1867. His kneeling figure is by José Ramérez.

The Sacrist'a, entered by a handsome doorway, contains several ternos (embroidered vestments); a chasuble with a representation of Adam and Eve, brought from Old St. Paul's at London; a chalice of 1655; and a beautiful silver *Custodia of 1537, on which the King of Aragon swore to observe the fueros. — In the adjoining Sala Capitular are paintings by Ribera and Zurbaran. The tiled flooring was executed at Valencia in the beginning of the 19th century.

The next step of the traveller should be a visit to the Virgen del Pilar (PL D, 2), the second cathedral of Saragossa, the coloured 'azulejo' domes of which rise picturesquely over the waters of the Ebro and the trees of the Plaza del Pilar. It possesses the great magnet of the pilgrims to Saragossa in the shape of the sacred pillar (columna immobilis) on which the Holy Virgin appeared to St. James on Oct. 12th when on his missionary journey through Spain. The shrine containing it is always surrounded by kneeling worshippers, and a specially elaborate celebration is held on Feb. 22nd. — The

original building on this site was merely a small chapel of the Virgin, which was afterwards surrounded by a series of cloisters and chapels. The present cathedral, which is 436 ft. long and 220 ft. wide, was begun in 1681 by Francisco Herrera (el Mozo) in the style of the cathedral of Valladolid (p. 37), and was continued by Ventura Rodrigues in 1753 et seq. It was completed, except for three still lacking corner towers, within the present century.

The INTERIOR, entered by four unimposing doorways, is a rectangle, divided into nave and aisles by two rows of columns and fringed all the way round by a series of chapels. To the W. is the cathedral, including the choir and high-altar and embracing about three-fifths of the whole; to the E. is a second church, the highaltar of which is represented by the chapel of the Virgin at the W. end. The two high-alters thus stand back to back. Above the aisles rise the small cupolas, gay with coloured tiles ('azulejos'); the central dome, untiled, is above the high-altar, while a still larger dome covers the chapel of the Virgin.

The W. church contains the old Coro, with the handsome silleria by Giovanni Moreto of Florence (1542), consisting of 115 stalls arranged in three rows. The admirable reja is by Juan Celma (1574). The *High Altar, in the Gothic style, is made of alabaster from the quarries of Escatron (p. 181) and was executed by Damian Forment (1510), an artist said to have been born in Valencia and trained in Italy. It is adorned in the most elaborate manner with scenes from the life of the Virgin, partly painted and gilded, but unfortunately much mutilated. In the middle is the Assumption. The three large canopies with their figures are especially worthy of note. At the very top are two angels supporting the 'Virgin of the Column'. Below, to the right and left, are figures of SS. Braulio and James, the hands of which are frequently kissed by the devout.

The Capilla DE NUESTRA SEÑORA DEL PILAR (best visited in the afternoon, as masses are being said all the morning) is a rectangle, entered from three sides and surmounted by an oval dome borne by four Corinthian columns of marble, with gilded capitals. Through the openings we see a second cupola, borne by four large pillars and adorned with frescoes by Antonio Velasquez (1793). The chapel is surrounded by four smaller cupolas, painted by Bayeu and Goya. The handsome marble floor is generally protected by boarding. In the W. wall of the chapel are three recesses, containing altars lighted by silver lamps. Over the altars in the centre and to the left are marble groups of the Virgin surrounded by angels and St. James with his disciples. Above that to the right are the almost invisible 'Pilar' and an incense-blackened wooden image of the Virgin, with the Holy Child and a dalmatica. These three altars are screened by a costly silver reja. At the back of the wall containing them is a hole to allow the devout to kiss the pillar within. Below the chapel is a crypt for the coffins of the clergy.

Among the monuments in the side-chapels are those of the Duque de Montemar (d. 1763), a general of Philip V., and General Manuel de Ena (d. 1861; near the main S.E. entrance). — The Sacristía Mayor, the Sacristía de la Capilla del Pilar, and the Sagrario contain some relics of the former treasures of the church, the "Tesoro de la Virgen", and her costly 'Garderobe'. An Ecce Homo, ascribed to Titian, is really by France'co Polenciano of Palermo (16th cent.).

In the Passo del Ebro, a little farther to the W., is the church of San Juan de los Panetes (Pl. D, 2), with a curious tower. — To

the S.W. is the Plasa del Mercado (p. 170).

Threading our way through the narrow streets to the S.E. from the Cathedral of the Pilar, we pass many picturesque houses and regain the Calle de Don Jaime Primero (Pl. E, 2, D, 3). In this, to the right, is the church of Santiago (Pl. D, 2, 3), built upon the spot where St. James is said to have passed the night. The tower contains an ancient Visigothic bell (campana goda). The retable of the high-alter is handsome.

In the Calle de San Jorge (Pl. D, E, 3), which diverges to the left a little farther on, is the *Casa de Zaporta or de la Infanta (No. 10), a handsome, now somewhat dilapidated Renaissance dwelling-house, built in 1550 by a rich citizen named Gabriel Zaporta.

Through the portal, which is adorned with a charming frieze of amoretti, we enter the Pario, with eight columns supporting an open arcade. The columns consist in part of figures of nymphs and satyrs, which grow, as it were, out of the elongated base. Other human and animal figures bear the srehitrave, which is covered with portrait-medalions and fantastic forms of various kinds. The balustrade of the upper story is also formed of supporting figures, alternating with medallions, reliefs of the labours of Hercules, and delightful groups of amoretti. Above these rise slender and graceful columns, bearing sculptured arches. The spandrels are also filled with quaint figures and reliefs, and there is hardly an inch of the projecting cornice that is not carved into beauty.—A large STAIRCASE ascends to the upper gallery. The balustrade is richly adorned with reliefs, and the octagonal cupola, round which runs a gallery, has an exquisitely carved artesonado ceiling. Three of the corners are occupied by groups consisting of a knight and two female musicians; the group in the fourth corner is composed of figures sunk in earnest meditation. Between each two corners are two shell-recesses, containing half-length figures of a man and woman.

To the S.W. the Calle de Don Jaime Primero ends at the Calle del Coso and at the Plaza de La Constitución (Pl. E, 3). The former, the name of which is connected with the Latin 'fossa' (ditch), skirts the S. side of the old town. In the middle of the latter, which is the focus of modern Saragossa, is the Fuente de la Sangre, a pretty fountain commemorating the bloody struggles of 1809. On the S.E. side stands the Hôtel de Europa; on the N.W. are the Gobierno Civil and the Diputación Provincial, containing numerous 'fueros', 'actos de la Corte de Aragon', and other documents. — To the S. of the plaza is the Calle de la Independencia (see p. 172).

Following the Coso to the N.W., we pass the palace of the Con

de Azarra (No. 29; right), with a fine patio, and two other handsome palaces to the left (Nos. 54, 56). No. 1, to the right, is the —

*Audiencia (Pl. C, 3; fee to conserje 1/2-1 p.), the former palace of the Counts Luna, a noble family to which belonged the Anti-Pope Benedict XIII. (p. 246) and the 'Trovatore' of Verdi's well-known opera. In 1809 this house was the headquarters of Palafox (p. 165). To the populace it is known as the Casa de los Gigantes, from the two gigantic figures at the doorway. The façade, flanked by low corner-towers, is simple and aristocratic; the row of fine windows in the upper floor is surmounted by a heavy cornice. The relief over the doorway represents Pope Benedict entering Saragossa. In the tympanum above are the arms of the Luna family (a moon), and these are repeated with more detail on the central column of the vestibule leading to the patio. The upper story of the latter is borne by 14 Ionic columns. The court-rooms preserve their fine old wooden ceilings.

The suppressed Dominican convent of Santa Fé, to the S. of the Audiencia, was long the home of the Academia de Bellas Artes, but was pulled down as unsafe in 1896. The collections are not at present accessible; they consist of Roman, Moorish, and Christian antiquities, and of about 200 early-Flemish, Spanish, and Italian paintings.

The Casa del Conde de Argollo, now the Colegio de San Félipe, stands in the Plaza de San Félipe (Pl. C, D, 2, 3) and is notable for its effective cornice and its arcaded, though somewhat dilapidated, patio. — The celebrated Torre Nuevo in the same plaza, a leaning tower in the Mudéjar style, had to be taken down in 1892.

To the W. of the old town lies the Plaza Del Mercado (Pl. C, 2), a picturesque market-place, which exhibits a very lively scene on Sun. and in the mornings. — Many interesting features are possessed by the narrow streets to the E. of the plaza, such as the Calle de Roda and the Plateria, or street of the goldsmiths, now named the Calle de la Manifestación (Pl. D, 2). — The streets to the W. of the Mercado present an admirable picture of Saragossa as it was before the siege of 1809. Almost every house here is a specimen of the genuine Aragonese style. Some of the curious patios should be entered, such as those in the Calle de San Blas and the Calle de San Pablo (No. 19, Posada de San Blas).

The old church of *San Pable (Pl. C, 2), probably built in the Transition style about 1259, has an octagonal brick tower, elaborately adorned with coloured and glazed tiles ('azulejos'), especially on the upper stages. According to Mr. Fergusson, 'it might pass for a church in the Crimea or the steppes of Tartary'. The N. portal, in the Calle San Blas, is adorned with figures and Gothic ornamentation. From the S. portal we descend by a flight of twelve steps to the interior of the church, which is divided into nave and aisles by six pillars. The coro, with its fine silleria of 1500, is at the W. end; and above it is the organ. The aisles are continued round the

high-altar, the retable of which is ascribed to Damian Forment (p. 168). The Capilla de San Miguél, to the S.W., contains the monument of Diego de Monreal, Bishop of Huesca (d. 1607).

In the W. part of the city, 2/3 M. from the Mercado, is the church of Nuestra Señora del Portillo (Pl. A, 2). Close by is the open Puerta of the same name, where Maria Agustin, the 'Maid of Saragossa' (p. 165), fought by the side of her lover, who was an artilleryman. When he fell, she took the lintstock from his dying hand and worked the gun herself.

'Her lover sinks - she sheds no ill-timed tear: Her chief is slain - she fills his fatal post; Her fellows flee - she checks their base career; The foe retires - she heads the sallying host. Who can appease like her a lover's ghost? Who can avenge so well a leader's fall? What m id retrieve when man's flush'd hope is lost? Who hang so fiercely on the flying Gaul, Foil'd by a woman's hand, before a batter'd wall? (Buron's 'Childe Harold', I. 56.)

To the W., outside the gate, stands the Castillo de la Aljaferia (Pl. A, 2), built by Sheikh Abu Dja'far Ahmed of Saragossa, and afterwards the residence of the kings of Aragon and the palace of the Inquisition. It was the prison of Antonio Perez (p. 162). In 1809 it was in great part destroyed, but it has since been restored and now serves as barracks. Visitors are admitted by permission from the commandant, armed with which they present themselves to the sentinel at the second gate to the right and are assigned a sergeant as guide (fee 1 p.). After traversing two or three rooms containing arms, we are led to those of the older apartments that are still to some extent preserved. In the Salón de Alcoba was born (1271) St. Elizabeth (Santa Isabel, p. 570), daughter of Peter III. and Constance of Sicily. Other rooms have fine artesonade ceilings with the arms of the 'Catholic Kings' (p. 145) and their omnipresent motto tanto monta ('thus far he mounts'). The most important is the *Gran Salon, the superb ceiling of which is divided into 30 compartments, each with a rosette and a pendant pine-apple. The gallery, in a kind of Moorish style, bears an inscription of 1492. The old azulejo patterns of the floor can still be made out. The great *Staircase, its balustrades, and its ceiling are all elaborately adorned. A horseshoe arch at the foot of the staircase leads to the Moorish Mosque or Mesquita. with the Maksûra (p. 311), which is still effective in spite of the ravages of time and whitewash. The guide shows the 'Torreta', supposed to be the dungeon in 'Il Trovatore' (p. 170), and also points out the castle of Castejar (p. 174), mentioned in the drama by García Gutierrez from which the libretto of the opera is borrowed. The N. windows command a fine view of the Ebro and the Pyrenees.

We now return through the Puerta del Portillo and proceed to the right, past the Bull Ring (p. 163), to the Hospicio Provincial

(Pl. B, 3), a large poorhouse, the upper windows of which command an excellent view.

The *CALLE DE LA INDEPENDENCIA (Pl. D, C, 3, 4), which runs to the S.W. from the Plaza de la Constitución (p. 169), contains the chief cafés of the city and affords a charming promenade. The houses on the W. side are preceded by an arcade. At the end of the street, to the left, is the *Teatro Pignatelli*. Behind this theatre, to the E., lies the well-known convent of —

Santa Engrácia (Pl. C, D, 4), built in the richest Gothic style by the 'Catholic Kings', completed by Charles V., and partly destroyed at the beginning of the siege of 1808. The fine marble *Façade is adorned with statues of Ferdinand and Isabella and a double row of 33 angels' heads over the doorway. All these sculptures are by Juan and Diego Morlanes (1505). The door leads to the subterranean Iglésia de las Santas Masas or de Los Mártires, so called because many Christian martyrs were interred here. In 1819 it was tastelessly restored. From the vestibule, with its pila bautismal (font), we turn to the left into the church proper, which consists of a nave and double aisles. On the walls are some old pictures and four tablets bearing a Latin poem by Aurelio Prudencio in praise of the martyrs of Saragossa. The church also contains two Early-Christian Sarcophagi of marble, and in the middle of it wells up a fountain said to spring from the blood of the Christians martyred under Dacian.

The EXCURSION TO THE TOBREBO, 11/2 M. to the S. of the Plaza de la Constitución (tramway and omnibus, see p. 163), is well worth making. We ascend the Calle de la Independencia to (10 min.) the Plaza de Aragon (Pl. C, 4), which contains a statue of Remon Pignatelli, builder of the Canal Imperiál (p. 173), and then quit the city by the Puerta de Santa Engracia (Pl. C, 4). In front of us flows the rapid Huerva. To the right runs the Paseo de la Lealtad. We keep to the left, cross the Huerva, and reach the shady road leading to the Torrero between manufactories, schools, villas (torres), and pleasure-gardens (campos elíseos). Numerous water-channels (acéquias), diverging from the Canal Imperiál, irrigate the fertile soil. In about 10 min. we cross the Acéquia de Adulas (728 ft.) and then ascend to (10 min.) the Torrero. To the right, at about the same level, are the City Water Works ('depósitos de agua').

The *Torrero (770 ft.), with the domed church of San Fernando and the old convent of Monte Torrero (now a barrack), is one of the chief fortifications of the city (comp. p. 165). It rises close to the Canal Imperial, with the harbour of Saragossa, constructed in 1788. To the W. the canal is crossed by a bridge; to the E. a good road leads along its bank. Adjacent is the Acequia de Miraftores, flowing into the Huerva. This road leads in about 12 min. to a bare hill (to the left), which affords a splendid *View of Saragossa, the valley of the

Bbro, and the mountains which rise one over another to the N.: Sierra de Alcubierre, Sierra de Guara, Sierra de la Peña (de Oroël), and the Purenees. This prospect is most imposing about sunset.

To the W. of the Torrero we may walk along the canal to the Buena Vista, which commands a similar *View, and to the top of the Moncayo (p. 174). Farther on the canal crosses the Huerva, and beyond the viaduet is an olive-grove, through which we may proceed to the Casa Blanca (rail. station, see below), at the end of the Huerta. Here is an inn, where popular festivals are celebrated with great merriment on June 24th and June 29th. It was here that Marshal Lannes signed the stipulations for the surrender of Saragossa (p. 165). — We may also return to the town via the Aljaferia (p. 171).

The Canal Imperial de Aragon, begun in 1528 under Charles V. and never finished, starts at the Bocal del Rey, 3 M. below Tudela (p. 175), and follows the right bank of the Ebro to Fuents de Ebro (p. 181). It is about 60 M. long, 72 ft. wide, and 10 ft. deep. Since the opening of the railways it is used only for irrigation; and in this capacity it is the principal source of the exuberant fertility of the right bank of the Ebro. The canal runs over very uneven ground and is at places much higher than the Ebro (120 ft. at Saragossa); thus it often regains a lower level by veritable waterfalls.

FROM SARAGOSSA TO CARISSENA, 29 M., railway in 2 hrs. (1st class 5 p. 30, 3rd class 2p. 65 c.). The train starts from the local station mentioned at p. 163. The first intermediate station is (21/2 M.) Casa Bianca (see above). · Cariffona is a town of \$100 inhab, in the wine-growing Campos de Carificua. Diligences run hence to Daroca (p. 157) and Teruci (p. 251).

12. From Saragossa to Castejon and Miranda de Ebro.

149 M. BAILWAY (two trains daily) in 81/4-91/2 hrs. (fares 27 p. 60, 20 p. 70, 12 p. 45 c.). There is also one local train daily from Saragossa to Legroffo, and one from Logrono to Mironda. Carriages are changed in Castejon, the junction for the direct line to Pampeluna and Alsasua (p. 175). - Trains start in Saragossa at the Estación del Arrabál (p. 163). Despacho Central, see p. 163. — Railway-restaurants at Saragossa, Cassias, Castejon, and Mironda, that at the last being the best.

The railway follows the right bank of the Ebro all the way to Miranda, and as far as Tudela (p. 175) it also skirts the Canal imperial (see above). The scenery is interesting and often picturesque. The finest points are Calahorra (p. 176), Logrollo (p. 177), the Conchas del Ebro (p. 178), and (above all) near the Sierra Moncape (p. 174), which is visible from

Saragossa till beyond Calaborra. Best views to the right.

Saragossa, see p. 163. — The railway burrows under the main street of Arrabal (p. 165), skirts the Ebro, and sweeps round to the N.W. through the so-called Ortilla. It then turns to the S.W. and crosses the river by a five-arched bridge (Pl. B, 1). Fine retrospect of the city, with its two cathedrals, the church of San Pablo, and the Aljafería; to the N. rise the Pyrenees, to the W. the Moncayo. The train, without touching at the Madrid station (p. 163), then traverses the green plain of the Ebro, bounded by curious hills of marl. To the right, on the barren left bank of the Ebro, lies Justibol. - 71/2 M. Utebo-Monsalbarba, on the right bank, the station

for the villages of these names, both of which have the octagonal church-towers so common in Aragon.

10 M. Casetas (p. 158), the junction of the line to Madrid (R. 10).

— The train runs through a fertile and well-irrigated district. 13 M.

La Joyosa. We cross the Jalon.

151/2 M. Alagón, a small town pleasantly situated on the Jalón; the tiled dome belongs to the Jesuit church of San Antonio de Padua, the octagonal tower is that of the parish-church. — The Canal Imperiál (p. 173) is here carried above the Jalón by a four-arched aqueduct (to the left of the railway-bridge); it formerly passed under the river in a tunnel. — To the right, above the Ebre, rises the castle of Castejar (p. 171), on the sierra of that name.

To the left of (21½ M.) Pedrola lies part of the Liano de Plasencia (p. 157). At (24 M.) Luceni the Pyrenees are conspicuous to the right. Beyond the Ebro, on the irrigation-canal of Tauete, lies Remolino, with its saline springs. The train crosses the Canal Imperiál, which henceforth remains to the right, and enters a barren region. We have a singular view over the narrow green strip of the Ebro valley to Tauste and the Pyrenees on one side and the desert

and Moncayo on the other.

29 M. Gallur, the port for the grain-vessels of the Cinco Villas (to the N.), which descend the Ebro to Tortoss and Amposta (p. 239). These 'five towns' are Tauste, Sos, Sadaba, Ejea, and Luna. A diligence plies from Gallur to Tauste.

The line now traverses the desolate Llanura. Here and there we see a corral or sheep-fold. The vegetation consists of tall thistes, rosemary, and salt-plants. The geological formation, seen in the railway-cuttings, consists of limestone below, then argillaceous marl, with rubble on the top. Farther on olive-trees reappear in the vicinity of the Ebro. On the opposite bank the ground swells into low mesas ('tables'). These are succeeded by the bleak plateau of the Bârdenas, over which rise a few hills. We cross the Huecha and reach (34 M.) Cortes, the first village in Navarre, with a castle of Don Sancho Abarca.

A branch-railway (11 M., in 3/4 hr.) runs to the S.W. from Cortes, up the valley of the Huecha, to Berja, a pretitly situated old town with 5600 inhab, and the ancestral castle of the Borjas (Borgias; p. 269). From Borja a visit may be paid to the Monasyo (7600 ft.), the Mons Counsus of the Romans. The route leads vià Vera, a village known for its heady red wine, to the picturesquely situated Veruela, an old Clateucian abbey founded in 1146 and presenting many features of interest. Among taese may be instanced the beautiful Gothic cloisters (14th cent.), the chapter house, the great marble staircase, the Transitional church, and the embattled walls and towers. From the old abbey we ride to the top of the Moncayo vià the hamlet of Passo and the Erwita de Nuestra Bestera de Moncayo, a well-known pilgrimage-resort (night-quarters). The Sterra de Moncayo, the mountain-barrier between the Castilian hill-country of Soria and the much lower basin of the Ebro, is a precipitous and featureless wall of granite, nearly 40 M. long, of which two summits only (one to the N. and one to the S.) extricate themselves from the general mass. Martial mentions it as the haunt of Æolus, and it is still dreaded as the gathering

ground of sudden thunder-storms. Its 'short leg' is towards the Castilian plateau, while its slope on the side next the Ebro valley is much longer. The view is very extensive, but not picturesque.

The railway to Miranda continues to run for some time through a desert and then emerges on a region of vineyards and corn-fields. $-42!/_2$ M. Ribaforada. The railway skirts a forest which is intersected by the Canal Imperial. In the Ebro, beyond this, 3 M. from Tudela, is the Bocal del Rey, the great presa, or weir, for feeding the canal. The next village is Fontellas. On the opposite side of the Ebro are Fustinana and Cabanillas.

48½ M. Tudela (830 ft.; Fonda de la Union; Fonda de Morales), finely situated close to the Ebro, with 8700 inhabitants. To the left is the Plasa de Toros; to the right the Ebro is crossed by a bridge of nineteen arches. The *Colegiata* (formerly the cathedral), dating in its present form mainly from the 13th cent., is described by Mr. Street as one of the very best churches he had visited in any part of Europe. It has three fine doorways and is adjoined on the S. by beautiful cloisters. The church of La Magdalena is also interesting.

From Tudels a branch-line (13½ M., in 1½ hr.) runs to Taraxona (Fonda Lopez), a venerable town with 7900 inhab., on the Quelles, which descends from the Moncayo (p. 174). The Cachedred, dating substantially from the 13th cent., but much modernized on the exterior, has a lofty steeple and a carious but picturesque cimborio formed of bricks and coloured tiles. The cloisters are a good example of 16th cent. brick work, with delicate tracery cut in thin slabs of stone. The church of La Magdalena has a t1l and beautiful steeple, adorned with diaper-patterns formed by projecting bricks. The churches of La Concepción and San Miguell may also be visited. Near La Magdalena is the large Bishop's Palace, formerly the Alcásar.

Our line skirts the hills to the left, on which some fortifications are visible. To the right we look across the valley of the Ebro towards the Mesas (p. 174). To the N. rise the lofty summits of the Pyrenees. We pass the villages of Arguedas and Valtierra. The Bardenas (p. 174) still lie to the right. The Moncayo retreats into the background. The Ebro winds between low green banks.

581/2 M. Castejon (Rail. Hotel & *Restaurant), a poor village in a flat district, belonging to the Castilian province of Soria. Diligences run hence to Soria (p. 155), to the (141/2 M.) baths and hot springs (117° Fahr.) of Fitero, on the Alhama, and to (211/2 M.) Grávalós.

FROM CASTRON TO PAMPELUNA AND ALSASUA, 87 M., railway (two through-trains daily) in 51/s and 9 hrs. (fares 16 p. 10, 12 p. 10, 7 p. 25 c.). A local train also plies daily from Castejon to Pampeluna, and two from Pampeluna to Alsásua. — The chief stations before Pampeluna are (12 M.) Marcilles, (25 M.) Olite, with two interesting churches and a ruined castle, (28 M.) Tapalla, and (46 M.) Nosis.

50 M. Pampeluna, Span. Pamplona (1380 ft.; Perla; Europa), the Roman Pompasio, is one of the most ancient towns in N. Spain. In 476 fit was occupied by the Visigoths under Euric; in 542 and again in 778, after a short interval of Moorish dominion, it was in possession of the Franks; and in 905 it became the capital of the kingdom of Novarre. In 1512 it was captured by the Castilians; in 1808-18 it was in the hands of the French, from whom it was taken by the Duke of Wellington in the latter year; and in 1875-76 it was frequently mentioned in connection with the second Carlist war. The town, which is strongly fortified and

dominated by an old citadel, contains 29,800 inhab, and lies upon a hill on the left bank of the Arga. The chief object of interest is the Gothie CATHEDRAL, built by Charles III. of Navarre in 1387 et seq. on the site of a Romanesque church of 1101. The façade is modern, and the two towers (165 ft.) date from 1780. The fine interior is flanked on both sides by rows of chaples; the coro occupies the centre of the nave; the form of the apse is unusual. The church contains the tombs of Charles III. and his wife Leonora of Castile, with alabaster effigies of the deceased (1426); good Renaissance choir-stalls by Miguel de Ancheta (1650); and an ancient and highly revered image of the Virgin. A handsome door in the right aisle, with a relief of the Death of the Virgin above it, leads into the *Cloisters*, which are among the most beautiful in Spain. To the E. of the cloisters is the Chapter House; to the S. are the Sala Preciosa, once the meeting-place of the Cortes of Navarre, and the Capilla & Sania Crus, the latter railed in by a reja formed of the tent-chains of the Moorish leader En-Nasir, captured by the Navarrese at the battle of Las Navas de Tolosa (p. 502) in 1212. — Among the other sights of Pampeluna are the Gothic church of San Satursino; the originally Romanesque church of San Neolás; and the Plaza del Castillo or de la Constitución, with its arcades. To the S. of the town lies the Bull Ring; to the W. are the Pasco de Valencia, with the Fronton for the Basque ball-game (p. xxix), and the Jardin de la Tacomera (fine views). Pampeluna is the native place of Sarsaste, the violinist, and possesses a Sarasste Museum, containing the givels and other gifts received by the musician from royal personages.

As we continue our journey from Castejon to Miranda, we see to the N. the wide valley of the Aragón, sloping upwards to the highland plateau of Navarre.

62 M. Alfaro, an ancient town with 5800 inhab. and formerly one of the keys of Navarre, is the first station in the Castilian province of Logrofio. We cross the Alhama. To the right, prettily situated on the farther bank of the Ebro, at the mouth of the Aragón, lies Milagro, with its ruined castle. — 67½ M. Rincon de Soto, in a treeless district. To the left are the Sierra del Madero (3870 ft.), the W. prolongation of the Sierra de Moncayo, and Aldea Nueva. The line traverses a corn-growing tract.

751/2 M. Calahorra (Fonda Juliana: Fonda Espinosa), the birthplace of Quintilian, is an old and famous town with 8500 inhab., occupying a somewhat confined situation on the slope rising from the Cidacos. It is the Calagurris Nassica of the Iberians, which resisted Pompey successfully in B. C. 76 and was taken four years later by Afranius, after a heroic resistance, in which the tortures of hunger endured by the besieged followers of Sertorius made fames Calagurritana a proverbial expression. A few ruins still mark the site of a Roman Circus and Aqueduct (p. 177). The CATHEDRAL, on the bank of the Cidacos, on the site where Emeterius and Celedonius suffered martyrdom, was raised to episcopal rank in 1045 and was restored by Maestre Juan in 1485. The transepts, the chief doorway, and the Capilla de Santa Epifania were altered at a later date. The Casa Santa contains the bodies of the two saints named above, who were beheaded about 300 A. D. Their heads were thrown into the Ebro. floated down to the sea, and made their way round the coast of the

peninsula to Santander, where they are now preserved (p. 44). On Aug. 31st the Casa Santa is visited by crowds of pilgrims.

The shield of Calaborra exhibits two naked arms, with swords which emit sparks; above is a woman with a sword in one hand and a child in the other. The motto is: Prevaled contra Cartago y Roma. This escutcheon refers to a vision seen by Hannibal when he took the city.

On the other side of the Ebro lie the so-called 'Cuarto Villas': San Adrian, Andosilla, Lerín, and Azagra. Behind these is the Solana, a desert extending on the W. to Haro (p. 178) and bounded on the N. by a hilly district, through which the Arga, Ega, and Odron have cloven deep valleys. Tafalla, Larraga, Estella, and other villages in this region were well-known names in the Carlist wars. Beyond the hill-district rise the limestone peaks of the Sierra de Andla (4900 ft.).

About 18 M. to the S.W. of Calahorra lie the well-known hot sulphur springs (125° Fahr.) of Arnedille, frequented from June to the middle of September. The road to them leads along the Cidacos via (10 M.) Arnedo,

a town with 3900 inhabitants.

The train continues to traverse a dreary district, close to the Ebro. 84 M. Lodosa, on the left bank of the Ebro, with old cave dwellings of the Moorish period. The Monoayo now disappears. Farther on is a fertile grain-growing region, watered by means of a weir across the Ebro. The valley contracts. In the Solana, on the farther bank, are seen the ruins of the Roman aqueduct of Calahorra. - 88 M. Alcanadre. The layers of soil on the heights of both banks are alternately red and white. The Ebro itself is stained red. To the N. rise picturesque limestone peaks. - 921/2 M. Mendavia, on the left bank of the Ebro. Farther on, to the right, close to the railway, lies Agoncillo, the Roman Egon, with an old castle with four towers. We cross the Leza. 100 M. Recajo, in an uncultivated and waterless plain. To the N.W. rises the huge Sierra de Cantábrio, forming the mountain-barrier between the Ebro valley and the Concha de Alava (p. 15). At its base lies Viana (p. 178). To the left opens a wide valley, whence the Iregua issues; this is backed by the snow-capped Sierra Cebollera (7138 ft.) and the Pico de Urbion (7395 ft.), on the S. flank of which the Douro takes its rise. The train crosses the Iregua by an iron bridge 385 ft. long.

106 M. Logrofio (1040 ft.; Fonda del Universo; Hot. del Comercio; Hot. & Rest. Suizo), the Juliobriga of the Romans and the birthplace of the painter Juan Fernandes Navarrete, surnamed El Mudo (1526-79), is a city of 13,800 inhab., commandingly situated on the Ebro. It is the capital of a province of its own name and the depot of the rich wine-district of Riofa, which extends to the S. It contains few objects of interest. - We enter the town by the Delicias Promenade. The chief squares are the Plaza del Coso and the Plaza Redonda. The main street has areades on both sides. The interesting twelvearched bridge across the Ebro, built in 1138 by San Juan de Ortega.

the Spanish St. John Nepomuc, has recently been removed. The parish-church Santa Maria de Palacto, surnamed the imperial, is said to have been founded by Constantine the Great. At its W. end are two towers; the choir contains wood-carvings and frescoes by José Vexes (d. 1782).

A DILIGENCE plies from Logrono to (A71/2 M.) Pampeluna, passing (5 M.) Viana and (251/2 M.) Estella. The latter was the headquarters of the Carlists, and it was here, in 1874, that Don Carlos caused the German Capt. Schmidt, attached as a war correspondent to the Republican troops, to be shot. — A diligence also runs from Logrono to (59 M.) Soria (p. 155).

The Solana and ranges of steep hills are conspicuous to the right. The valley contracts, and the train runs at a considerable height above the river. — 115 M. Fuenmayor, where the Ebro is spanned by a suspension-bridge.

About 31/2 M. to the S.W., near Najera, the old residence of the rulers of Navarre, lies Navarrete, where the Black Prince and Peter the Cruel defeated the French under Henry of Trastamara and Du Guesclin (1367).

The railway follows the bends of the Ebro. The scenery is monotonous. To the N. are El Ciego and La Guardia, the latter famous for its silk-culture. — $121^{1}/_{2}$ M. Cenicero, in a wine-growing district. We cross the Najerilla. 128 M. San Asensio. — The train passes through a tunnel below a Hieronymite convent. To the right, on a hill beyond the Ebro, lies San Vicente, with its church. — $131^{1}/_{2}$ M. Briones, rising in terraces from the Ebro. The train crosses the Tiron.

136½ M. Haro (Hot. de Europa), a town with 7100 inhab., is one of the chief places in the Rioja, which lies to the S., backed by the imposing Sierra de la Demanda, with the Cerro de San Lorenso (7560 ft.), the Sierra de Neila, and the Pico de Urbion (p. 177).— The railway now approaches the mountains, which the Ebro intersects between the Bilbio to the N. and the Buradon to the S. The train penetrates the wild ravine of the Concha de Haro (tunnel) and then (2½ M. farther on) the Concha Chiquita. These two defiles, known as the Conchas del Ebro, are much more celebrated than their nature warrants, and do not compare with the adjacent gorge of Pancorbo (p. 17). On leaving the defile, we enter the fine amphitheatre in which Miranda lies. To the left is the village of Ircio. — The train crosses the Ebro by an iron bridge 300 ft. long.

149 M. Miranda de Ebro, see p. 17.

13. From Saragossa to Tardienta and Lerida (Barcelona).

114 M. Railway (one train daily) in 5 hrs.; fares 21 p. 5, 15 p. 80, 11 p. 60 c. (to Barcelona, 227 M., in 11 hrs.; fares 42 p. 10, 31 p. 60 c., 22 p.). A local train also runs daily from Saragossa to Tardienta. — Trains start in Saragossa at the Estación del Arrabal (p. 163), in Barcelona at the Estación del Norte (p. 194). Despacho Centrál at Saragossa, see p. 163; at Barcelona, see p. 194. — Railway-restaurants at Saragossa, Lérida, Manresa, and Barcelona.

Saragossa, see p. 163. — The train turns from Arrabal towards

the N.E. and ascends the right bank of the Gallego, a stream descending from the Pyrenees. As far as Almudévar it follows the old highroad to Huesca and Jaca in Upper Aragon and to Catalonia. The district traversed is fairly cultivated. — 5 M. San Juan de Mosarrifar; 71/, M. Villanueva del Gállego.

At (16 M.) Zuera road and railway cross the Gallego and enter the province of Huesca. Between the Gallego and the Isuela extend the Llanos de Violada, a dreary and thinly settled plain. - 27 M. Almudévar, a town with 2800 inhab, and a ruined castle.

The railway now turns to the S.E., at right angles to its former course. - 32 M. Tardienta, an insignificant town with 1350 inhab., is the junction of the line to Huesca and Jaca.

FROM TARDIENTA TO JACA, 82 M., railway (one through-train daily) in 53/4 hrs. (fares 13 p. 85, 10 p. 40, 7 p. 35 c.). There is also another train for

local stations.

13/2 M. Hueses (1560 ft.; Union), the Roman Osca, a city with 12,000 inhab., is the see of a bishop and the capital of a province. The quaint old city, which is surrounded by the remains of an older and a newer (outer) line of circumvalistion, stands on a low elevation rising out of the wide plain of La Hoya, near the last S.W. spurs of the Sterra de Guard. Sertorius, who was murdered here by Perpenna in B.C. 72, made Huesca the seat of a college for the noble youths of Iberia and Lusitania, and the city also played an important rôle under the Roman dominion. The Moors built a mosque here which passed for the finest in the country. On its reconquest by the Christians in 1096, Huesca became the capital of Aragon, but it lost this position to Saragossa in 1118, though the Cortes still often met here during the 12-13th centuries. — The chief lion of Huesca is the Gothic Cathedral, which lies on the highest ground in the city, on the site of the famous Moorish mosque. It was begun by the Basque Jum de Olotzaga at the beginning of the 15th cent., and finished about 1515. The fine main doorway is adorned with 14 colossal figures of apostles and saints. The interior, forming a square of 136 ft., is flanked with rows of chapels and ends in five octagonal apses. The transepts do not project beyond the line of the side-walls; the coro occupies the two easternmost bays of the nave. The fine choir-stalls are in the Renaissance style. The alabaster *Retablo of the high-altar (1520-33), the brilliant masterpiece of Damian Forment (p. 168), is adorned with beautifully carved reliefs of the Bearing of the Cross, Crucifixion, and Descent from the Cross, and with medallions of the sculptor and his wife. - Opposite the cathedral stands the large Casa Consistorial. - In the S. part of the town is SAN PEDRO, one of the oldest Romanesque churches in the country, having been begun in 1100 and consecrated in 1241. The cimborio is of a later period. The church The main entrance is on the N. side. At the N.E. corner of the church rises a hexagonal bell-tower; on the S. it is adjoined by sadly dilapidated cloisters of the 12th century. — The Instituto Provincial, in the N. part of the town, occupies the building of the university that flourished here under the kings of Aragon. It contains a vaulted room of the 12th cent., which is said to have been the scene of the massacre known as the Bell of Huesca'. King Ramiro II., surnamed 'El Monje' (p. 185), was advised by the Abbot of San Ponce de Tomerás to show his turbulent nobles 'a by the ADDOT Of oan Fonce or Tomeras to show his terronical notice of bell which could be heard throughout the whole country. Ramon accordingly beheaded 16 of the leaders and arranged their heads in the form of a bell, with one hung up as the clapper. The library of the Institute possesses some valuable MSS. — The church of Salas, about 1½ M. from Huesca, has a fine recessed W. doorway with exquisite mouldings. S2 M Jacs, a town of 8800 inhab, is the capital of the mountain according to the salar of Salarah (a. 484). At passant it is the terminal of the railway

district of Sobrarbe (p. 161). At present it is the terminus of the railway

which is to be prolonged to Canfranc. The cathedral was originally founded in 814 and retains some interesting Romanesque details.

The railway to Lérida continues to run towards the S.E. To the left we enjoy fine views of the Pyrenees. — 421/9 M. Grañen, a small place on the left bank of the Isuela, along which the train descends. 481/2 M. Polinino.

56 M. Sarifiena, an old town with 3200 inhab., lies in a fertile

district, on a ridge between the Isuela and the Alcanadre.

From Sarinena a road leads to the S.E. to (91/2 M.) Villanueva de Sigens, on the Alcanadre, near which is the convent of Sigens, founded in 1188 by Alfonso II. of Aragon and his wife Sancha of Castile. The convent has interesting Romanesque features and contains the tomb of Doña Sancha.

The railway crosses the Alcanadre by a viaduct 80 ft. high, and passes through a tunnel, 62 M. Lastanosa, in a bleak and lonely hill-district. — We cross the Tormillo and reach (751/o M.) Selgua, a poor village on the Cinca.

A branch-railway (12% M., in 1 hr.) connects Selgua with Barbastre, an ancient and decayed see with 7700 inhab., which lies on the Vero, to

the N. The Cathedral dates from the 16th century.

Our line crosses the Cinca by an iron bridge, with three arches, 640 ft. long. — 79 M. Monzon, a town of 3700 inhab., the name of which is well known in history as a meeting-place of the Cortes of Aragon and Catalonia. The building in which they sat is now the Juego de Pelota. The principal church, San Juan, is in the Gothic style. On a hill rising steeply over the town is a conspicuous old castle, which Ramon Berenguer IV. of Barcelona assigned to the Knights Templar in 1143. The ruins of another fortress, on a lower hill close by, are referred to the Roman period. According to Edmondo de Amicis, the castle and town of Monzón illustrate, as no other place in Spain, 'the timorous submission of an oppressed people, and the perpetual menace of a ferocious lord'.

The train now runs to the S.E. through olive-groves and crosses the Sosa. 851/2 M. Binéfar is the station for the small town of Tamarite de Litera, which lies about 71/2 M. to the N.E. — Farther on we traverse a bleak district and cross the Calmor, which here forms the boundary between Aragon and the Catalonian province of Lérida.

99 M. Almacellas; 103 M. Raymat, in the Noguera, a richly cultivated district, watered by the Segre and numerous canals.

114 M. Lérida, and thence to Barcelona, see R. 17. — From Lérida to Reus and Tarragona, see R. 22.

14. From Saragossa to Reus (Barcelona).

148 M. RAILWAY (one through-train daily) in 71/6 hrs.; fares 27 p. 20, p. 65, 15 p. 15 c. (to Barcelona, 213 M., in 10/2 hrs.; fares 40 p. 75, 30 p. 55, p. 35 c.). A daily local train runs from Saragossa to Caspe, and another Reus to Barcelona. The Madrid-Saragossa-Barcelona express, mentioned . 151, runs thrice weekly from Saragossa to Burcelong in about 78/4 hrs.

- In Saragossa the trains start from the Estación del Sepulcro (p. 163), in Barcelona from the Estación de Francia (p. 194). Despacho Centrál at Saregossa, see p. 168; at Barcelona, see p. 194. — Railway-restaurants at Saragossa, Mora la Nueva, and Rous.

Saragossa, see p. 163. — The train sweeps round the S. side of the city and then runs to the S.E. between the Ebro (left) and the Canal Imperial (p. 173). To the left we see the village of Pastris, on the left bank of the river; to the right, in the distance, rise the Altos de Valmadrid, a range of barren hills. - 101/9 M. El Burgo. Adjacent, on the Ebro, is Zaragoza la Vieja, a muchvisited ermita.

18 M. Fuentes de Ebro, the terminus of the Canal Imperial, is a small town of 2100 inhab., situated on the Ginel, not far from the Ebro. It contains the handsome palace of the Counts of Fuentes. — Farther on, to the left, we see the villages of Osera and Aguilar de Ebro, both on the left bank of the river. — 22 M. Pina de Ebro; the small town, with 2500 inhab., is on the opposite bank. — We now cross and recross the Acequia del Quinto, an irrigation-canal, and run through olive-plantations to -

271/2 M. Quinto, an old town with 2400 inhab, and well-known saline baths. - The line now hugs the Ebro, on the left bank of which appears the little town of Gelsa. Beyond the torrent of Lopin we reach (36 M.) La Zaida. — The train turns to the S., ascends along the brook El Aguas, and temporarily enters the province of Teruel. From (41 M.) Asaila, on the right bank of the Aguas, a road runs to Escatron, with its alabaster quarries, situated on the Ebro $7^{1/2}$ M. to the E. The line now crosses a tableland named the Meseta de Azaila.

45 M. Puebla de Hijar, the station for the small town of that

name (2100 inhab.), which lies 3 M. to the S.

From Pueblo de Hijar a road leads through the Desierto de Calanda to the old town of Alcaniz, which lies on the Guadalope, about 19 M. to the S.E. Alcaniz, the Antiorgis of the Iberians and the Alcanit of the Moors, was the scene of a famous battle in B.C. 212, in which the Carthaginians under Hasdrubal Barca defeated the Roman army and slew its leaders Guseus and Publius Cornelius Scipio. - For the continuation of the road via (52 M.) Morella to Vinaroz, see p. 216.

The line again turns towards the E., passes (51 M.) Samper de Calanda, and crosses the Guadalope. At (63 M.) Chiprana it once more reaches the Ebro, the course of which from Escatron (see above)

to Caspe is very circuitous.

73 M. Caspe, a poor town with 7100 inhab., lies on the right bank of the Ebro, within the province of Saragossa. It possesses a good Gothic Colegiata. — A little below Caspe the Ebro sweeps round to the N. and skirts the Sierra de Mequinenza, a range belonging to the Catalonian coast-mountains. At (801/2 M.) Fabara, and again at (861/2 M.) Nonaspe, the train intersects the S. spurs of this range. At (94 M.) Fayon it regains the Ebro and enters the Catalonian province of Tarragona.

The line follows the right bank of the Ebro, which here forces its way through the coast-ranges of Catalonia. The heights on the left bank belong to the Sierra de la Llena. 102 M. Ribarroja; 106½ M. Flix: 111 M. Ascó.

At (119 M.) Mora la Nueva (Rail. Restaurant) we cross the Ebro, which flows hence due S. to Tortosa (p. 239), and proceed to the E. through a fertile and well-tilled region.—124 M. Guiamets; 126 M.

Capsanes.

131 M. Marsa-Falset, the station for the village of Marsa and the small town of Falset (3900 inhab.). The latter, lying in a pretty valley on the slope of Monte Mola (3016 ft.), a S. spur of the Montsant (3510 ft.), is the chief place in the rich wine-growing district of El Priorato, and contains a ruined castle and the remains of a palace of the Dukes of Medinaceli. — Farther on, the train crosses several mountain-torrents. 134 M. Pradell; 137 M. Dosaiguas-Argentera; 140 M. Riudecañas-Botarell; 143 M. Borjas del Campo.

148 M. Réus, and thence to Barcelona, see R. 19a. — From Réus

to Lérida and Tarragona, see R. 22.

III. CATALONIA.

15.	From Perpignan to Barcelona	186							
16.		194							
	From Barcelons to Lérida (Saragossa, Madrid)								
_,,	From Manresa to Cardona, 213 Excursion among the								
	E. Pyrenees (Urgel, Andorra), 217.								
18.		218							
	a. Route vià Monistrol, 219. — b. Route vià Collbato, 221.								
40	— c. The Monastery and its Neighbourhood, 223.								
19.	From Barcelona vià San Vicente de Calders to Reus	~~~							
	(Saragossa, Madrid) a. Coast Railway viâ Villanueva y Geltrú, 226. — Branch Railway from Roda de Bará to Picamoixons, 227. — b. Inland Railway viâ Martorell, 223. — Branch Railway from Martorell to Igualada, 229.								
2 0.	From Barcelona viâ San Vicente de Calders to Tarra-								
	gona (Tortosa, Valencia)	230							
21.	Tarragona	231							
	From Tarragona to Lérida viâ Reus								
	Excursion to Poblet, 238.								
23.	From Tarragona to Tortosa (Valencia)	238							

The Principado de Cataluña, embracing the four provinces of Barcelona, Gerona, Lérida, and Tarragona, with a total area of 12,430 sq. M. and a population of 1,843,500, forms the N.E. corner of the Iberian Peninsula. As a whole it may be described as a wild mountainous district, abutting on the Pyrenees. All the principal rivers have their sources in this lofty frontier-range. The Llobregat Menor, Fluvia, Ter, and Besos, which reach the Mediterranean to the N. of Barcelona, are mere coast-rivers. The Llobregat (the Roman Rubricatus), which waters the fertile Campiña of Barcelona and enters the sea just to the S. of that city, is somewhat more important. The chief river of Catalonia is, however, the Segre (Sicoris), which joins the Ebro at Mequinenza and adds much the larger volume of water (especially in summer) to the united stream. Below the junction the Ebro (Hiberus) breaks through the mountains in the S. part of the province of Tarragona and forms a spacious delta at its mouth to the E. of Tortosa. The only navigable part of it is that below Tortosa.

There are no great mountain-ranges in Catalonia, and its mountain-scenery is seldom picturesque. Among its isolated summits, rising here and there like islands, are the Montseny (5690 ft.), the celebrated Montserrat (4060 ft.), the Montagut (3125 ft.), and the Montsant (3515 ft.), the last two lying farther to the S. The snowclad Pyrenees, though beyond the boundaries of the province, form an important factor in the scenic views of its N. portion; the most conspicuous peaks are the Canigou (9135 ft.), the Maranges (9560 ft.), and the Carlitte (9585 ft.). Towards the Mediterranean, in the N. part of the province, spreads the plain of El Ampurdin, and the plains of Gerona and Vich may also be mentioned. The W. part of Catalonia resembles in its geological formation the barren districts of clay and marl in the adjoining province of Aragon; but the Catalonians, true to their national proverb (Los Catalanes de las piedras sacan panes, i.e. 'produce bread from stones'), manage, by dint of artificial watering, to win rich crops from this unpromising soil, especially in the Llano del Urgél, the Noguera, and the Fontanat.

The valleys of the Pyrenees, which feed large herds of sheep, goats, and hogs, also produce large quantities of serviceable timber. On the lower slopes grow evergreen and felt-leaved oaks (Quercus Ilex and Q. Tozza), farther up are firs and pines (Pinus pyrenaica, P. silvestris, P. ables), and in the highest zone of vegetation are box-wood and Alpine shrubs. Nearer the coast grow olive-trees, vines, fig-trees, nut-trees, agaves, cacti, orange-trees, date-palms, and carob-trees. The quick-flowing streams supply the motive power for numerous mills and factories.

The Catalan presses all nature into his service. Like the Basque, he is a born man of business, forming a striking contrast to the slowmoving Castilian and the lazy Andalusian, who are mere tillers of the soil and are content with the satisfaction of the most elementary desires. Thus the Catalan is a strong protectionist, while the corn and wine districts are inclined to free trade. He supplies a great part of Spain with paper, soap, iron ware, and the products of his textile factories. Thousands of busy female hands are occupied in making lace for mantillas. The Catalan is keenly alive to the main chance, and the 'gran caballero Don Dinero' bulks as largely in his eyes as the 'Almighty Dollar' is said to do in those of our Transatlantic cousins. Like the Swiss, he wanders through the lands of both hemispheres, in the hope of returning as a rich man to his home. All that lies beyond the frontier of his native province is foreign land to the Catalan, and not least 'España Uniforme', with its centralisation, and the 'Corte' of Madrid, with its superficial polish. He considers Barcelona not only the wealthiest city of Spain (which, in fact, it is) but also the largest and the handsomest. He avoids speaking Spanish, or, as he calls it, 'Castilian', and revels in the 'melody' of his Catalan tongue, which is spoken not only throughout Catalonia but in the greater part of Valencia, the Balearic Isles, and to the N.

as far as Andorra and Roussillon. This language closely resembles the Provençal or Limousin, and is one of the roughest of Romanesque dialects. The Catalan, however, writes poetry and even scientific works in this unlovely speech, and boasts of the *Catalanismo*, or Catalan literature †.

The modern Catalonians are the issue of a most composite ancestry. In their veins the old Iberian blood mingles with that of Greeks, Carthaginians, Romans, Goths, Arabs, and Gauls. Their natural affiliations long attracted them towards their neighbours in the S. provinces of France; and it was only the War of Independence against Napoleon that made them politically Spaniards. They still, however, cherish a traditional antagonism to the Castilians, and are always ready for revolt in the form of sublevacione, motine, somatene, or pronunciamento. Their wish long was, and perhaps still is, that Catalonia should be made independent, or, at least, that they should enjoy their old fuéros, the abolition of the Quinta (p. 4), and other privileges of España Foral (privileged Spain). As a province of España Asimilada (incorporated Spain), the only independent institutions Catalonia now retains are the provincial police (escuadra) and the militia (somatén).

The HISTORY OF CATALONIA affords plausible grounds for such demands. Even under the Romans Hispania Tarraconensis was the kernel of the Iberian possessions. After a temporary occupation by the Visigoths, to whom, perhaps, the district owes its name (Gotaulania?), it fell into the hands of the Moors. These in turn were compelled to abandon it, and from the time of St. Louis onwards Catalonia formed part of the Frankish kingdom under the name of the Spanish Mark. Wilfrid the Shaggy (Velludo or Velloso), governor in the reign of Charles the Bald, threw off the yoke of the West Frankish nonarch (874) and established the independent Condado de Barcelong. The Catalans had at this time established the reputation, which they still hold, of being among the boldest and most skilful mariners of Europe. From Count Ramon Berenguer I. (1035-76) the land received an admirable code of laws, the celebrated Código de los Usatjes de Cataluña. In 1149, on the marriage of Ramon Berenguer IV. with Petronila, daughter and heiress of King Ramiro II. ('el Monje'), Catalonia was united with Aragon; and on the marriage of Ferdinand and Isabella (1469) both these countries were incorporated with Castile. After the conquest of Granada (1492) Catalonia ranked simply as one of the provinces of a United Spain. During the War of the Spanish Succession Catalonia espoused the cause of the Austrians. The sufferings of Barcelona at this epoch

[†] The pronunciation of this dialect differs in many respects from Spanish. Thus ch at the end of a word sounds like k, g and j are pronounced as in French, ig after a vowel is pronounced like the Scottish gutural ch (puig = puch), ng like the Spanish f_n , and x like sh. The Castilian casa de1, casa de1, casa de1, and casa de2 are represented by cal1, cal2 la3, and casa3.

are borne witness to by its coins bearing the legend 'Barcino civitas obsessa' (1714). The Bourbon king Philip V. wrote of the citizens: 'ils sont réduits à cinq onces de viande de cheval l'autre jour, et ils ne parlent pas de se rendre'. Still greater heroism was shown in 1809 by Gerona, a worthy rival of Saragossa.

Of all the provinces of Spain, Catalonia makes the most 'European' impression. In a general way it resembles Italy, though its scenery is much less attractive. The charms of the valleys of the Pyrenees are difficult of access, and are more conveniently reached from the French side of the range. The Montseny has scarcely ever been ascended by tourists, though the view it commands is even more extensive than that from the Montserrat.

15. From Perpignan to Barcelona.

131-134 M. RAILWAY (one express and one ordinary train daily) in 58/4-10 hrs. (fares 27 fr. 20, 20 fr. 20, 12 fr. 80 c.). As far as Port-Bou, the Spanish hrs. (18res 27 ir. 20, 20 ir. 20, 12 ir. 60 c.). As far as row-now, we openism frontier-station (3/4.2 hrs.), the train is in the hands of the Chemin de Fer du Midi (in the reverse direction from Cerbère, the French frontier-station); thence to Barcelona (4/4.61/2 hrs.) it is run by the Compañía de los Ferrocarriles de Tarragona à Barcelona y Francia (fares 22 p. 20, 16 p. 80, 10 p. 75 c.). Beyond Empalme the express follows the inland line, while six local trains run from this point to Barcelona, three on each line (comp. pp. 190, 192). - Carriages are changed and luggage is examined at Port-Bou (or Cerbere), where a detention of about 1 hr. takes place (comp. pp. xii, xiii). There are money-changers' offices and restaurants at both Port-Bou and Cerbère; and there are also railway-restaurants at Gerona, Empalme, and

Barcelona. — For the Spanish railways, time-tables, etc., see pp. xv-xvii.

Perpignan is reached by express from Lyons in 9-10 hrs., from Marseilles in 7 hrs.

Perpignan (80 ft.; Grand Hôtel de Perpignan; Hôt. de France; Hôt, du Nord et du Petit-Paris, and others), the closely built old capital of the Counts of Roussillon and now of the department of the Pyrénées Orientales, is a fortress of the first class and lies on the right bank of the Tet, 1/2 M. from the railway-station. Pop. 33,900. The older part of the town still retains in many respects a decidedly Spanish character. Spanish influence may also be traced in the bold span of the nave and in other parts of the Cathedral, which was founded in 1324 and completed in the 16th century. Among the other old buildings the most interesting are the Castillet of 1319 (now a prison) and the Loge or Lonja, dating from the end of the 14th cent. and now occupied by the Mairie and a café. The University contains a small gallery of paintings, sculptures, and drawings.

51/2 M. Corneilla. - 8 M. Elne, the ancient Illiberis, with a cathedral of the 12-15th cent. and fine Romanesque cloisters. — The train crosses the Tech. 10 M. Palau-del-Vidre: 131/2 M. Argelèssur-Mer. The line approaches the sea and tunnels through the Monts Albères, the E. foot-hills of the Pyrenees. - 17 M. Collioure. the ancient Cauco Illiberis, picturesquely situated on the coast. with an old castle. Tunnel. — 18 M. Port-Vendres (Hôt. Durand), the Portus Veneris of the Romans, with an excellent harbour and good sea-bathing. Three more tunnels are threaded, and fine views of the sea are enjoyed. — 21 M. Banyuls-sus-Mer, celebrated for its wine. — Beyond two more tunnels the train reaches (25½ M.) Cerbère (*Rail. Restaurant, déj. 3, D. 3½ fr., also rooms), the last French station and seat of the French custom-house. Luggage arriving from Spain is examined here.

The railway now passes in a tunnel through the Col des Balistres (Catalan, dels Belliustres), which here forms the boundary between France and Spain.

27 M. Port-Bou (Rail. Restaurant), the first Spanish station, with a small harbour and the Spanish custom-house (Aduana). Travellers should defer their visit to the buffet till after their summons for the inspection of the baggage.

Soon after leaving Port-Bou we pass through a tunnel, beyond which we obtain a grand view of the sea and Cape Creus. The train crosses the Barrancos (ravines) de la Balca and del Marqués. At (29 M.) Culera we cross the 'riera' of that name, and a little later that of Garbet. Two tunnels. Among the signs that we have fairly entered Catalonia are the water-wheels (nórias), the hedges of aloe, and the picturesque costume of the people, including the red caps (baratinos, gorros), sandals (espardenas, alpargatas), black velvet knee-breeches, red sashes (faja), and shawls (tapa-boca).

31 M. Llansá, the church-tower of which resembles a fortress. The railway quits the shore and threads two tunnels. — 36 M. Vilajuiga, with the castle of Caramanso. Here also are two characteristic Catalonian bell-towers, consisting simply of plain walls, with openings in which the bells hang. To the right we have superb views of the snow-clad Pyrenees (Canigou, Castabonne, Puigmal, etc.), with the deep gap of the Col de Portus (Perthus), over which Hannibal marched in the spring of B.C. 218. To the left are Cape Creus and Cape Norféo. The wide and fertile plain which the railway now traverses is the wine-producing Ampurdán, which derives its name from the ancient Emporiæ (Ampurias, see p. 188). It is watered by the Liòbregat Menor, the Muga, the Manol, and the Fluviá, all of which the train crosses. — 391/2 M. Perelada.

43 M. Figueras (Fonda del Comercio), the chief place of the Ampurdán, is an uninteresting town with 9300 inhab., and much exposed to fever in summer. The pentagonal Castillo de San Fernando (480 ft.), built by Cermiño under Ferdinand VI., occupies the site of an old Capuchin convent. On the last Mon. in May or the first Mon. in June Figueras is the starting-point of El Profaso de la Tramontana, a processional pilgrimage which has for its goal the Ermita de Nuestra Señora de Requesens, situated among the mountains 15 M. to the N. It commemorates a similar pilgrimage in

1612, which resulted in the chasing away of a severe fever epidemic by the Tramontana (N. wind). The celebrations last three days.

A diligence plies from Figueras to Rosas, the ancient Rhode, a small seaport 10 M. to the E., which gives its name to the gulf formed here. About halfway to it is the Castellon de Ampurias, the name of which recalls Emporiae, an ancient Greek colony on the Gulf of Rosas.

recalls Emporiae, an ancient Greek colony on the Gulf of Rosas.

Another diligence runs to the S.W. up the valley of the Fluviá to Castelifullit de la Roca and Olot, which form the geologically interesting centre of a volcanic system even yet active. 'The eocene tertiary formation in the floor of the valley is penetrated by volcanic eruptions of a basaltic character. Above these rise 14 eruptive peaks, some of which, such as the Monte de Santa Margarita and the Bosch de Tosca, of perfectly conical form and with well-preserved craters, have poured large masses of lava over the tertiary deposits. Several of these extinct volcances have fissures and holes, through which air is expelled with great violence and noise. Such blow-holes are named bufadors by the natives. Castellfullitiself lies on the surface of a stream of heastic laws which consists of itself lies on the surface of a stream of basaltic lava, which consists of five strata of columnar lava piled one above another like the stories of a house' (Willkomm).

47 M. Vilamalla; 481/2 M. Tonyá; 50 M. San Miguel de Fluviá. with an old Romanesque tower. We cross the Fluvia. The geological formations are mainly sandstone and breccia. - 541/2 M. Camarella. The train descends into the fruitful valley of the Ter. 57 M. San Jo di. From (59 M.) Flassa diligences run to La Bisbal and the naval harbour of Pálamos (Brit. vice-consul). — 61 M. Bordils-Juyá; 631/2 M. Celrá. To the right is Sarriá, with a large stone bridge, above which rise the Costa Roja and (farther on) the conical Roca Corba (3025 ft.). The train skirts the N. side of Gerona and crosses the Ona, which here joins the Ter and is flanked with balconied houses. The station lies in the S.W. part of the town.

691/2 M. Gerona (615 ft.; Fonda Italiana), a quaint old town with 15.600 inhab., lies between the Ter on the N., the bleak fortifled height of Montjuich on the N.E., and the Ona on the W. It lies partly in the plain, and partly spreads in the form of an amphitheatre over the slopes of the Montjuich. A bridge over the Ona connects the old town with the suburb of El Mercadal. The Galligans flows through the town and into the Ona.

The ancient name of the town was Gerunda, and the Arabs, into whose hands it fell in 713, called it Djerunda. Charlemagne took it from the mands it fell in 115, called it Digrumas. Charlemagne took it from the Moors in 785, but they recaptured and plundered it ten years later. It was restored by the Counts of Barcelona. After the union of Catalonia and Aragon (p. 185) the crown-prince bore the title of 'Principe de Gerona'. In consequence of its adherence to the Hapsburgs, Gerona was deprived of its university and privileges at the end of the Spanish War of Succession. sion. The heroic defence of the town in 1809 is celebrated. A small Spanish garrison, aided by a handful of English volunteers, resisted for seven long months a French army of 35,000 men under Verdier, St. Cyr, and Augereau; and it was famine and the complete lack of ammunition only that finally caused its surrender on Dec. 12th. Even the women shared in the heroism of the defenders. Mariano Alvares, who commanded the garrison, was utterly prostrated by the strain of the defence and died the following year (1810). He was succeeded by Samaniego. The French lost 15,000 men during the siege.

In addition to its beautiful site and the fine view from its citadel, Gerona also possesses a good deal of architectural interest.

The Gothic *Catherral was begun in 1312 on the site of an earlier church, which had been reconsecrated in 1038, after the expulsion of the Moors. The first part completed was the apse, which was constructed, after the plan of Barcelona Cathedral, with an ambulatory and nine radiating chapels. Enrique of Narbonne and Jacopo de Favariis of the same town are named as architects; and Bartholomé Argenta completed this part of the church in 1325-46. In 1416 Guillermo Boffiy made the plan for the huge aisleless nave; but his design seemed so bold to the cathedral chapter, that they had it examined by a special junta of architects before adopting it. The nave was not finished till well on in the 16th cent. (1579?). The campanile was begun in 1581; the façade, which is preceded by a flight of 86 steps, dates from 1607 and was modernized in 1733. The terracotta figures of apostles at the S. side-door were executed in 1468.

INTERIOR. The span of the nave is 73 ft. †, without counting the side chapels between the huge buttresses. Unfortunately the effect of its fine proportions is marred by the intrusion of the coro. The silleria dates from the 14th cent, but was modernized in the 16th. The Capilla Mayor contains the elaborate high-altar, of 1520-48, which is of wood, covered with thin plates of silver, and adorned with gliding and coloured stones. It is divided into three stages of niches, containing reliefs, and stands under a canopy of similar workmanship, borne by four columns. The church contains numerous tombs and monuments. Among the most interesting are those of Bishop Berenguer II. (d. 1062), dating from the end of the 14th cent., above the door of the sacristy; the Countess Ermesindis (d. 1057), between the chapels of Corpus Christi and San Juan, Bishop Anglesola; and Bernardo de Pus, one of the founders of the church, in the Chapel of St. Paul (first to the left of the main entrance; monument of the 15th cent.). On the N. wall is the wheel of be'ls used at the elevation of the host, in a tasteful wooden case.

The irregular Romanesque Cloisters (Claustro) date from the beginning of the 12th century. The Cementério de los Negros contains old inscriptions and tombstones. Among the tressures of the Archivo and the Sala Capitular are several processional crosses (guiones) of the 15-16th cent.; a copy of the Apocalypse of 974; and a Bible belonging to Charles V. of France, illuminated by Bernardo de Mutina (13th cent.). some of the initials of which are adorned with the Arabic words for 'God is our refuge'.

A little to the S. of the cathedral is the conspicuous collegiate church of San Frid, which is in the Transitional style, though the choir was not finished till 1318. At the W. end are two octagonal towers, one of which is unfinished, while the other ends in a truncated spire (1392). To the E. the church ends in a semicircular apse, which is adjoined by a smaller apse on the N. and two small apses on the S.

INTERIOR. Embedded in the walls of the choir are eight sarcophagi, two of which are Roman (Rape of Proserpine, Lion Hunt), while the other six are early-Christian and bear Biblical scenes. The painted and gilded sarcophagus above the high-altar contains the remains of St. Felix. — The cloisters date from 1367-68.

[†] The nave of York Cathedral is 52 ft. wide, that of Notre Dame 48 ft., that of Cologne Cathedral 44 ft., that of Toulouse Cathedral 68 ft.

To the W. of the cathedral is the Romanesque church of San Pedro de los Galligans, the plan of which resembles that of San Felfu. Its E. end is incorporated in the newer line of city-walls, of which its apse actually forms a bulwark. The W. door has some fine carving. The cloisters of this church are fitted up as the Museo Provincial, containing architectural remains, Roman and Christian tombs, and other sculptures. — Between the churches of San Feliu and San Pedro is a Capuchin nunnery, containing the so-called Baños Arabes (Moorish baths), a small octagonal building with columns, which was probably built as a Christian chapel.

From Gerona diligences run to the W. to Angles, in the valley of the Ter; to the S.E. to San Feliu de Guixols (U. S. Cons. Agent, José Sibils),

on the sea-coast; and to the N.W. to Olot (p. 138).

Continuation of Railway. The train sweeps round to the W. and then follows the valley of the Off towards the S. — 72 M. Fornells. To the right are the Montes de San Hilario, to the left the Montes Gabarras. The fertile district is sprinkled with small pine-woods. — 751/2 M. Riudellots de la Selva. We cross the Offa.

79 M. Caldas de Malavella, on the Riera de Caldas, with thermal springs (150° Fahr.), known to the Romans and containing chlorine, potash, and magnesia. The season ('temperada') lasts from May 15th to Oct. 15th. — The scenery is attractive, and woods abound.

82½ M. Sils lies near a large marshy lake, which is a fruitful source of fever. A diligence runs hence to (6 M.) Santa Coloma de Farnés, beautifully situated on the Montes de San Hilario. — The railway follows the W. bank of the lake and the canal which drains it and crosses the Riera de Santa Coloma.

87 M. Empalme (Rail. Restaurant), a junction where the railway forks into the Linea Interior (see below) and the Linea del Litoral (see p. 192), both running to Barcelona and reaching it at the same terminus (comp. pp. 186, 194).

The Inland Line skirts the N.W. slope of the Sierra de Nuestra Señora de Corredo and for a time ascends along the left bank of the small river Tordera. 90 M. Hostalrich, a closely built little town, picturesquely situated on a hill rising from the Tordera and commanded by a fort. Some of the houses are built against the old city walls, in which windows have been inserted. The strength of the natural position and of the fortifications of this picturesque little town has made it figure prominently in the contests between France and Spain and in the Catalonian revolutions.

The dominant feature of the scenery from this point almost all the way to Barcelona is the (right) *Montseny (5690 ft.), an imposing serrated mountain-ridge, describing a semicircle round the valley of the Tordera. It is generally capped with snow. The ascent is usually made from Arbúcias, to which a diligence runs from Hostalrich. — We now cross the 'rambla' of Arbúcias and reach (94 M.) Breda. To the right is the old castle of Monsoliu. — 96 M.

Gualba, the first station in the province of Barcelona. — We now cross the Rambla de Partagás and reach (981/2 M.) San Celoni, an old commandery of the Templars. - 100 M. Palautordera. To the W., in an attractive plain, is the village of Santa Maria de Palautordera. The train crosses the Rambla de Trenta Pasos and enters the fertile valley of the Mogent. 105 M. Llinas; 1071/2 M. Cardedeu. We now descend the slopes of the Corro and enter the populous district of Valles, watered by the Mogent and the Congost. Its central point is -

112 M. Granollers del Valles, an industrial town with 5800 inhab., which has no special attractions of its own but is a good centre

for excursions.

The most interesting of these is that to San Miguel del Fay, an imposing basaltic amphitheatre, watered by the Miguel and containing an abandoned convent and some fine waterfalls, at the foot of one of which is the church of St. Michael of Fay. Adjacent is a cavern with beautiful stalactites. Other points visited from Granoliers are the castle of La Roca (2½ M.), the Romanesque church of Sam Felius de Canocellas (1 M.), and the ermits of Nuestra Schora de Bellula, which commands a view of the Montserrat (p. 218).

FROM GRANOLLERS TO SAN JUAN DE LAS ABADESAS, 55 M., railway in 31/2-53/4 hrs. (fares 10 p. 5, 7 p. 55, 4 p. 55 c.). In the height of summer an express runs direct from Barcelona to San Juan in 4 hrs. — The line runs towards the N., at first following the Congost. 2 M. Las Franquesas; 51/2 M. La Garriga. To the right rises the Montseny. 8 M. Figaro; 12 M. San Martin de Centellas; 15 M. Centellas, with a Renaissance church, picturesquely situated on the Puig del Oller. Near (181/2 M.) Balenyá are Tona

and Collsusping, two villages celebrated for their cheese.

25 M. Vich (1875 ft.), an old town and bishop's see with 9100 inhab., is situated on both sides of the Merder, a small affluent of the Ter. The Cathedral, founded in 1040 and modernized in 1808, contains a fine old marble altar, with scenes from the life of St. Peter. The Gothic cloisters of the 14th cent. are renowned for the exquisite tracery in their windows. The chapter-library has some valuable MSS. The important Episcopal Museo Arqueológico Artistico, containing antiquities, pictures, sculptures, etc., deserves a visit. — Beyond Vich, to the left, is the village of Guib, above which, on the Monte Salvador, is a ruined castle.

The railway now ascends the valley of the Ter. 301/2 M. Mantleu; 36 M. Torelló; 401/2 M. San Quirico. We enter the province of Gerona.

48 M. Bipoll (2220 ft.), a small town with 2800 inhab. and important

coal-pits, has been rebuilt since its misfortunes in the Carlist wars. Its coal-pits, has been reputit since its mistorunes in the Cariss wars. Its chief lion is the fine Church of the Benedictine Convent (now suppressed), which was erected by Wilfrid the Shaggy (p. 185) as the burial-place of the Counts of Barcelona and Besalu. The massive nave dates from the 9-10th cent., the transept and appe from the 11th, the side-chapels, monuments, and alters from the 12-15th, and the choir from the 16th century. The W. façade is covered with sculptures. The Romanesque cloisters have 112 arches and are in two stories. — From Ripoll bridle-paths lead to Puigcerdá and Seo de Urgel (p. 217).

55 M. Sam Juan de las Abadesas, the terminus of the railway, with large iron and coal mines. — A road leads hence to Camprodon (3770 ft.), which lies at the junction of the Val de Ter and the Val de Ritori, two

wild and little explored valleys of the Pyrenees.

Beyond Granollers the railway crosses the Congost, the wild valley of which is seen to the right. 117 M. Montmelo, lying between two isolated hills. We cross the Rieras de Pareto and de Mollet. To the right is the Costa de Mar; to the left are the Montañas Matas (1540 ft.) and the castle of La Roca. - From (19 M.) Mollet or Sant Vicens de

Mollet a branch-railway runs to the N.W. to (9 M.) Caldas de Montbuy, an ancient watering-place with hot springs (158° Fahr.).

The line now again skirts the Congost, crossing its affluents the Riera de Caldas, the Riera Seca, and the Ripollet. To the left is the church of Reixach. — 123 M. Moncada, with the ruins of an ancient castle. The Congost, now called the Besos, forces its way through Monte Tibidabo (p. 211). The railway runs parallel with that to Lérida (R. 17), between the Besos on the right and the Acéquia del Conde on the left. — 125 M. Santa Coloma de Gramanet, on the other side of the river, with many villas: 1253/4 M. San Andrés (Sant Andreu) de Palomar, a manufacturing suburb of Barcelona, with 12,700 inhab.; 1261/2 M. Horta, with the Laberinto of the Marqués de Alfarras and the Casa de Fontalet, the residence of Archduke Charles in the War of the Spanish Succession. - 128 M. Clot. with its large industrial establishments, is included within the limits of Barcelona. The train runs between factories and country-houses, sweeps round the park, passes the bull-ring (left), and draws up in the Estación de Francia at (131 M.) Barcelona (p. 194).

The COAST RAILWAY (Linea de Mataró y del Litoral; 47 M., in 3-31/4 hrs.; fares 8 p. 80, 6 p. 73, 4 p. 58 c.), which diverges from the inland line at Empalme (p. 190), is generally considered the more attractive of the two, though it misses the view of the imposing Montseny (p. 190). It sweeps round to the N. of the Sierra de Mazanet and then descends along the left bank of the Tordera.

93 M. (from Perpignan) Tordera; the small town, which has some reputation for its lace, lies on the right bank of the river. The fertile region around is intersected by hedges of aloe. — 96½ M. Blanes, 1½ M. to the S.W. of the town, which also manufactures lace. The men, as in most of these coast-towns, are mostly fishermen, sailors, or tillers of the soil.

The railway turns to the S.W. at right angles and twice crosses the Tordera, which is often very turbulent. 99 M. Malgrat. To the

right lies the village of Santa Susana.

The line now traverses the sandy coast. $102^{1}/_{2}$ M. Pineda; 104 M. Calella, a fishing-town with 3600 inhabitants. Several rocky points are penetrated by means of tunnels. Above the first of these is the lighthouse of La Torreta. Farther on is the promontory of La Cabra. The construction of this part of the line is full of interest. $106^{1}/_{2}$ M. San Pot de Mar, at the foot of the headland of that name. The headlands of Den Batista and Cigala are passed by cuttings and tunnels. — Beyond (109 M.) Canet de Mar, a lace-making town with 3000 inhab., we intersect the promontories of Las Rosas and La Serp.

 $110^1/2$ M. Arénys de Mar (Fonda del Siglo), a town of 4200 inhab., pictures quely situated at the foot of the Monte Calvário. On the height to the right lies Arénys de Munt, to which 'tartanas' (p. 253) seend. The town possesses a nautical school, maintained by the

merchants of Barcelona. — Just beyond the station is a tunnel. To the right are the *Baños de Tito*. The railway winds through the tecks on the seashore and crosses the *Caldetas*. On the right rises the *Torre de los Encantados*.

1121/2 M. Caldetas (Caldas d'Estrach), consisting of Caldetas de Mar and Caldetas de Dalt (de Arriba), or lower and upper Caldetas, and possessing some warm springs (105° Fahr.). To the right are the castle of Rocaberti and a number of country-houses. Farther on are the villages of San Vicente de Llevaneras and San Andrés de Llevaneras and the tower of the ruined castle of Notré Arfan. We cross the rambla of San Simon and traverse the suburb of Habana.

117 M. Mataro (Fonda de Montserrat; Restaurant de Francia), an important seaport and industrial town, with 17,100 inhab., is divided into an upper or old town and a lower or modern town. The Parish Church contains paintings by Viladomat (p. 201) and Montana.

To the right, as we continue our journey, are the castle of Boriache and the carbonated chalybeate spring of Argentona, which may be reached from Mataró (11/4 M.) by tartana. Farther on are Cabrera

and Cabrils, known for their roses and strawberries.

1201/2 M. Vilasar, consisting of Vilasar de Dalt (or de Arriba) and Vilasar de Mar. The upper town still possesses a few mediæval watch-towers (atalayas), dating from a time when this whole coast had to be guarded against pirates. — Farther on is the castle of Vilasar, with the Torre del Homenaje. — 122 M. Premiá de Mar; then, Premiá de Dalt, almost entirely hidden by groves of oranges and olives.

124 M. Ocata, with a Romanesque and a mediæval tower, is a suburb of (124½ M.) Masnou, which lies in a picturesque amphitheatre. Tartanas run hence to the orange-growing village of Aleya.

— The train crosses the Aleya and the Tava and threads a tunnel.

1271/2 M. Mongat, with a castle famed for its resistance to the French in 1808. A pleasant excursion may be made to the Carthusian convent of Montalegre, founded by Juan de Nea in the beginning of the 15th cent. and destroyed in the stormy year 1835.

 $128^{1}/_{2}$ M. Badalona, the Betulo of the Romans and now one of the outer suburbs of Barcelona, lies in the midst of a rich plain and contains 14,800 inhab. and several large factories. — Farther on we cross the Besos (p. 192), the water of which is in summer sometimes entirely absorbed by the needs of Barcelona. We pass many other factories and the suburb of $(131^{1}/_{2} M.)$ Pueblo Nuevo, which contains the E. cemetery (p. 210). To the right is the park, to the left are the bull-ring and Barceloneta.

134 M. Barcelona, see p. 194.

16. Barcelona. †

HOT,

Railway Stations. 1. Estación de Francia, Paseo de la Aduana (F. 9, 10; restaurant), near the harbour, for the railways to Gerona, Por and Perpignan (R. 10), to Martorell (Reus; R. 19b), to San Vicente de ders, Reus, and Saragossa (R. 19), vià San Vicente to Roda de Ban Ficamoixons (Lérida; p. 21b), and to Tarragona (Tortosa, Valencia; Ralso for the express to Madrid vià Villanueva every Tues., Thurs., an evening, returning from Madrid on Mon., Wed., and Frid. — 2. Estación de Villanueva (Pl. E, 10), a supplementation for the coast-line to Reus. — 4. Estación de Sarriá (Pl. G, 8 local trains to Sarriá. — The trains are met by the Hotel Omnibuse Omnibus Generál (comp. p. xvi; fare 25 c., each article of luggage 25-and Cabs (p. 195). — Despacho Centrál (p. xvi), Rambla del Centro (Pl.

Arrival by Sea. The steamers anchor to buoys or land on the of the inner port. Rowing-boats always ply to meet vessels (50 c., article of luggage 25-50 c.). The porter (Fajin or Mozo de Cordel), carries the luggage to the Aduana, receives 1/2-1 p. Drive thence the

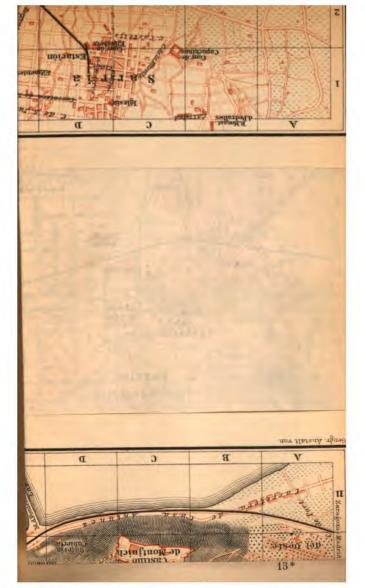
hotel, see above.

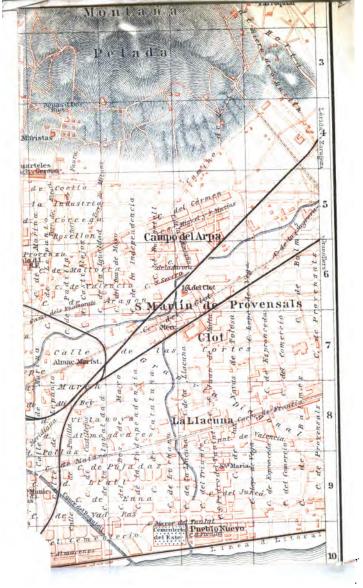
Hotels (comp. p. xx and Pl. II, p. 198). "Grand Hotel (for Cuatro Naciones; Pl. a, F 9), Rambla del Centro 36, opposite the T Principal, déj. with wine 4, D. with wine 5, pens. from 10 p.; "G HOTEL CONTINENTAL (Pl. b; G, 8), Rambla Canaletas 10, at the corn the Plasa de Cataluña, with a large café-restaurant, déj. or D. 5, from 10 p.; "Gran Hotel de Inglaterra, corner of Paseo de G and Puerta del Angel (Pl. G, 8); "Hot. Falcon y Central (Pl. c; Plaza del Teatro 5, déj. or D. 3, pens. 10-12 p.; "Hot. de Org (Pl. d; F, 9), Rambla del Centro 20, W. side, déj. 8, D. 4, pens. 8-0mn. 1½ p.; Hotel Ambos Mundos, Bonda San Pedro. — Less pre ing: Hot. Peninsular (Pl. e; F, 9), Calle de San Pablo 34, B. 1, déj. 2½ 2½, pens. 5-6, omn. 1p., well spoken of; Fonda de España (Pl. f; Calle de San Pablo 9, déj. 2½ 2. D. 2½, pens. 6 p.; Hot. Internator (Pl. g; F, 9), Llano de la Boqueria 1, corner of the Rambla del Cens. 6 Hotel de Cataluña, Plaza Real (Pl. F, 9), pens. from 5 p.; Fonda Del Comeecto, Calle Escudillers 15 (Pl. G, 9), pens. 6 Hotel de Cataluña, Plaza Real (Pl. F, 9), pens. from 5 p.; Fonda Universo, Plaza de Palacio 3 (Pl. H, 9), near the harbour, pens. from Ocasa de Huespedes (comp. p. xx). Pedro Mayorai, Calle Coló Casa Americana, Calle San Pablo 32; Simonetti, Plaza del Teatro 3; Casa izini, Paseo Colon; Mrs. De Bergue, Rambla Cataluña 123. — Furni Rooms. Maison Meublée de François, Calle de los Escudillers 5 (Pl. G: Maisons Meublée, Rambla del Centro 37, Calle Conde del Asalto 20, Calle Union 4 (English spoken).

Cafés (comp. p. xxii), generally elegantly fitted up, especially thos the Rambla del Centro; many are also restaurants. On the W. side the Rambla, named from S. to N.: Americano, Oriente (see above), S. (in the Teatro del Liceo); on the E. side: Central (see above), Suizo, F. (both with restaurant and a second entrance in the Plaza Real), Mortometral (see above). Café de Francia (see below); Café Español, F. Real, with a large billiard-room; Café de la Alhambra, Pasco de Gracial Café Colon, Café Novedades, both in the Pasco de Gracia, with large bills rooms. — In summer numerous Horchaterics (comp. p. xxii) are open.

Restaurants (comp. p. xxi). At most of the above-named cafes a hotels. Also: "Restaurant de Francia, Plaza Real 12, dej. from 4, D. fa 5 p.; Restaurant de Martin, Rambla del Centro 5, dej. or D. from 4 p.; staurant Universal, Rambla Santa Monica 2, moderate. "Restaurant Miram on the Montjuich, with fine view. In summer there are two car restaurants at the Baso de Mar (p. 196).

[†] In the references to the plans of the city, Pl. I indicates the lageneral plan opposite, Pl. II that of the inner city. References whe neither numeral is given apply to both plans.





Boer Houses (Cervecerias), all with Bavarian beer. Restaurant Gambrious, Rambla Santa Monica 29. E. side; Loon d'Oro, Plaza del Teatro 6; Louvebrius, Rambla del Centro, W. side; Café Suiso, see p. 194; Café-Restaurant Continental, see p. 194; Restaurant Peninsular, Plaza de Cataluña; Café Alhambra, see p. 194; Cervecerta Gambrinus, Plaza Cataluña.

Caha (Coches de Plaza, Carruajes; tariff in each vehicle).

vehicle).						[1-2 pers. 3-4 pers.		
Cab with on	e horse,					1	p.	11/2 P.
77	70		t night			11/2	77	2 ,
77	n	, per hour				2	מי	21/2 *
Cab with tw	o horses	, per drive	t night		•	2	n n	3'/2 "
7	,	77 1	at night	• :	:	8	ກ ກ	31/2 "
79	70	, per hour			٠	1 8	10	g1/2 »
79	79	ж ч	at night	•	•	l D	n	10 n

The night-fares are due in winter from 8 p.m. to 7 a.m., in summer from 9 p.m. to 5 a.m. — An extra fare of 50 c. is charged for driver to Railsay Stations and Stamboat Quays. Luggage up to 66 lbs, is reckoned as 1 pers.; the driver is bound to carry it from the house to the cab or vice versā. In driving by time (por hora) the first hour is paid for in full, each hour additional is charged as half-an-hour. — For drives outside the town the tariff per hour is usually paid, but the consent of the driver must be previously obtained. — In the case of complaints the coachman is bound to drive his passenger to the Alcaldia without charge.

Tramways (Tramwias): comp. the Plan and p. 201; fare 10 c., on Sun. and holidays 10 c. The main lines cross the city from the harbour to Gracia and run round the old town (Tramwia de Circumvalación); others run to Barcelonata and other suburbs. Electric Lines are now being laid through the principal streets and to the suburbs.— Strak Trakway from the Plaza de Cataluña to San Gervasio, Badalona, Cloi, Sans, and Sarriá.

Harbour Steamers (Vapores Omnibus) ply every 10 min. from the Embacadero de la Paz (Pl. F, 10) to Barceloneta (p. 210; fare 10 c., there and back 15 c.).

Steamers (comp. p. xvii) ply from Barcelona to Cette, Marseilles, Genoa, Valencia, Mahon, Palma, Malaga, Liverpool, Glasgow, London, Egypt, Manila, Cuba, Cantral and Southern America, etc. Almost all the offices (Despachos) are in the Paseo de Colon and Paseo de Isabel Segunda (Pl. G. 9, 10) and the Plaza de Palacio (Pl. H. 9, 10).

The Post Office (Correo, Pl. F 8; comp. p. xviii), in the Plaza del Buensuceso, is open for 'poste restante' business 8-11 and 3-6, for delivery of registered letters 9-1, for the despatch of registered letters to foreign countries 10.30-2.30 and 6-9, for money-order business 10-12 and 3-6. — Telegraph Office (Telégrafos), Ronda de la Universidad 19 (Pl. E, 7) and Plaza del Teatro. — Telephone Office (Teléfonos), Culle de Zurbano 4, near the Plaza Real (Pl. F, 9).

Theatres (comp. p. xxvi; performances usually from mid-Sept. to the end of May). *Gram Teatro dei Liceo (Pl. F, 9), Enmbla del Centro, built in 1847, with room for 3600 persons. Italian operas; prices as in the Teatro Real of Madrid (p. 57). — Teatro Principal (Pl. F, 9), Plaza del Teatro; 2600 seats. Dramas, comedies, and ballets; performances by Italian companies in spring. — Teatro dei Circo Barcelonés, Calle de Montserrat; Teatro Lirico (Pl. I; G, 6), Calle de Mallorca; Teatro de Cataluña, Rambla de Cataluña; T. de Novedades (Pl. G, 7), Calle Caspe (Circus in summer); T. Tivoli (Pl. G, 7), Calle Caspe, a summer-theatre. — Theatres of Varieties (Cafés Cantantes): Eden Concert, Calle Conde del Asalto 12; Alcázar Español, Calle de la Union 7; Palais des Fleurs, Calle de los Escudillers 6.

Bull Ring (Plara de Toros; Pl. H 10; comp. p. xxvi), in Barceloneta, built in 1834 and renewed in 1887, with 14,500 places. The 'corridae' do not rank very high; the Catalan lacks the 'embestida' of the Spaniard. Cycling Rink (Velddromo; Pl. I, E 3), built in 1893, Calle de Molodell, in the suburb of Gervasio, not far from the Bonanova station (p. 211).

Basque Ball Games (Juegos de Pelota; comp. p. xxix) in the Frontón Barcelonds (Pl. I; I, 7), Calle de la Diputación, built in 1893 (30.0 seats), and in the Fronton Condal in Gracia, a large covered building lighted by electricity, where games go on also at night.

Shops (comp. p. xxiii). The best are in the Calle de Fernando Septimo and the Pl za Real. Among the chief local manufactures may be mentioned the beautiful point lace (puntas, encajes) and blond lace (blondas, encajes de seda). The cloth made in the factories of Sabadell is also fine — The swords, knives, and inlaid work of Toledo (p. 147) are sold by Vives, Calle de Fernando Septimo 24. — Tasteful objects in gold and silver, such as the arracadas or Catalonian earrings, in the Calle de la Platería. - Pre-

served meats, confectioners, and liqueurs kept by Parent Hermanos, Rambla del Centro 36, and Fostuny Hermanos, Calle Hospital.

Booksellers. Libreria Francesa, Enrique Lopes, A. Verdaguer, Rambla del Centro, Nos. 8, 20, and 6; Libreria Nacional y Extranjera (Schulze), Calle Conde de Asalto 15 (also photographs and music; information willingly given to strangers). - Photographs: Duran, Calle Fernando 33.

Oigars, see p. xxiii. Genuine 'Tabagos Habaños' may be obtained at

Rambla del Centro 52.

Banks. Crédit Lyonnais, Rambla del Centro 28; Banco de España, Rambla de Santa Mónica 27; Vidal Quadras Hermanos, Porticos de Vidal 2. - Money Changers (Cambis'as de Moneda; comp. p. xii): Crédit Lyonnais.

see above; several others in the Rambla del Centro.

Baths (Bossos): Pasaje de la Paz 3, Rambla de Estudios 9, Calle del Teatro 9. In summer warm and cold sea-water boths (50 c., bathing dress 25 c.) may be had at the Laffos de Mar, Barceloneta. Swimmers will find

it preferable to take a boat and row to the outer harbour.

Physicians. Dr. B. Robert, Calle Cortes 243; Dr. Rodr. Mendez, Paseo de Gracia 30; Dr. Bonet, Paseo de Gracia 21; Dr. Cardenat, Pasaje Mercader 13; Dr. Franc. Passrell, Dormitorio de San Francisco 25. Homeopathic. Dr. José Civil, Calle Santa Ana 21. — Dentists. Dr. Montgomery, Dr. Williams, both Rambla Cataluna; Dr. Cabedo, Plaza Real; Dufresne, Rambla de Canaletas 4.

Apothecaries. Farmácia del Globo (Dr. Jimeno), Plaza Real; Farmácia del Dr. Hormiquera, Calle de Fernando Septimo: Farmácia de Colon de

Tomas Sanchis, Rambla del Centro 31.

Consulates. British Consul, J. F. Roberts, Calle de la Plata 7; Vice-Consul, F. Witty; Pro-Consul, John W. Witty. — U.S. Consul General, Herbert W. Bowen, Rambla de Santa Monica 2; Vice-Conaul, H. H. Rider.
Lloyd's Agents. MacAndrews & Co., 13 Porticos de Xifre.
English Caurch, Calle de las Cortes 345; chaplain, Rev. G. F. Jackson,

Calle de Bruch 129. - Seamen's Institute, Calle Cristina 8.

Exhibition of Art in the Salon Parés, Calle de Petritxol 3 (E. side of the Rambla San José), open throughout the year. — Industrial or International Exhibition in spring.

Popular Festivals. Jan. 1st. New Year's Day. - Jan. 8th. Concepcion de la Immarulada. — Jan. 17th. Fête of St. Antony, with blessing of domestic animals ('c. ballerías'). — Feb. 12th. Fête of St. Eula'ia, at Sarriá (p. 211). - From Jan, till the end of the Carnival Masked Balls (Bailes de Mascaras) are held at the different theatres. The last day of the Carnival is celebrated with great exuber nce, before its 'burial' on the first day of Lent (Miercoles de Ceniza). Probably more than half the population of Barcelona passes the day outside the gates. - On March 3rd takes place a great Romería to Riva de Monte, above Gracia (p. 211). — St. Joseph's Day (Mar. 19th) is kept by a round of eating and drinking in the confectioners' shops, dairies, and taverns. — The Lamb Fair takes place in Gracia and the Paséo de Gracia at Easter and Whitsuntide. — April 23rd, Féte of St. George in his chapel (p. 207), with a fair for flowers and toys in the Audiencia. - On the first Sun. in May, in the Sala de Contrataciones of the Lonja (p. 208), we held the so-called Jochs Florat, or Florat Games, a series of poetic confor which the prize, after the Provencal fashion, is an artificial flower

e title 'Mestre en Gay Saber' (Master of the Gay Science). These

contests were founded by John I. of Aragon in 1393 for the encouragement of Catalan poetry, and were resuscitated in 1649. — On Corpus Christi Day the young people distribute flowers and sweetmeats among the ladies, and there is a great procession from the Cathedrel all round the old city. — The fêtes of St. John and St. Peter are celebrited by bull-fights and by music and dancing in the Rambla and the Pasco de Graci (p. 202). — Sept. 24th. Fiesta Mayor de Barcelona, a great heliday with bull-fights. — On the Day of All Sansts and the Day of All Sansts and the graves decked with flowers. — On St. Thomas's Day (Dec. 218) is held the annual Fair of Barcelona, trequented by ficturesque peasants.

Chief Attractions (14,72 days). 1st Day. Walk from the Columbus Monument (p. 199) up the Rambla (p. 200): Plata Real (p. 200); through the Calle de Fernando Septimo to the Plaza de la Constitue on, with the Diputación (p. 26); Cathedral (p. 20). Afternoon: Through the Calle de la Princera to the Park (p. 200); Plaza de Palacio (p. 208); Harbour (p. 199); Santa Maria del Mar (p. 208). — 2nd Day. Along the Rambla to the Plaza de Cataluña (p. 201); Paseo de Gracia (p. 202). Extursion to Sarria (p. 211).

Barcelona, the capital of the old Principado de Cataluña, and now seat of the Captain-General of Catalonia, of a bishop, and of a university, lies in the same latitude as Rome, in an undulating plain, which slopes gradually up to the hills on the N.W. (highest point Tibidabo, 1745 ft.) and is bounded on the N.E. by the Montañas Malas and on the S.W. by the Montjuich (p. 210). The natural outlets of this pleasant basin (6 M. long and $2^{1}/2-4$ M. wide) are the valley of the Besos on the N. and a gap on the S.W. leading to the spacious valley of the Llobregat. The whole of the undulating plain is covered with the so-called Extramuros, consisting of innumerable villages (pueblos), palaces, manufactories, farms, rural churches (ermitas), and country-houses (torres). These now crowd so closely upon one another that the new Barcelona may be expected in a few more years to be ten times as large as the old city. The chief point of interest for the stranger is Old Barcelona, lying at the S. end of the basin, near the base of the Montjuich. The so-called Ensanche (extensions) or new quarters contain a great number of tasteful and even magnificent modern buildings.

Old Barcelona forms a kind of irregular hexagon, the S.E. side of which is bounded by the harbour. From about the middle of this, towards the N., runs a wide street named the Rambla (p. 200), which intersects the whole of the old city, dividing it into the Ribera on the E. and the Arrabal on the W. About halfway up the Rambla, to the right, diverges the Calle de Fernando Septimo, leading, with its prolongations the Calle de Jaime Primero and the Calle de la Princesa, to the Park (p. 209). This line of streets traverses the so-called Monte Taber, a low hill which formed the original Romano-Carthaginian kernel of the town. Its highest point is now occupied by the cathedral. The place of the old city-walls is now taken by wide boulevards. To the W. and N. these are known as 'rondas'; to the N.E. they combine, under the name of the Salon de San Juan and the Pasco de la Industria, with the park. With the exception of the Rambla, the streets of the old town are dark and narrow; they are, however, the scene of a perpetual activity and their balconied houses

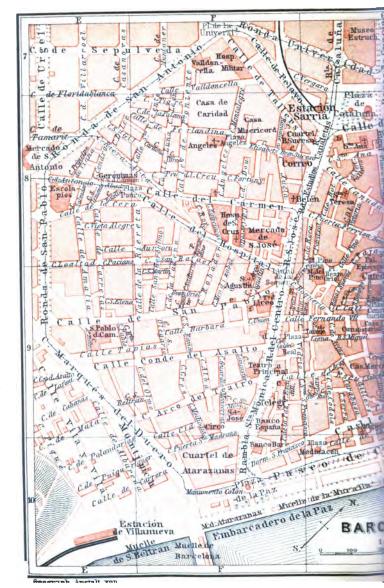
are handsome and picturesque. Squares and open spaces are conspicuously absent, and there is no free view of the sea, which is almost entirely concealed by the lofty moles, the shipping at the wharves, and the suburb of Barceloneta. The city is seen at its best in an afternoon stroll under the shady plane-trees of the Rambla, or after dark, when the shops in the Calle de Fernando Septimo and the cafés in the Rambla are brilliantly illuminated and thousands of promenaders are enjoying the cool evening-breeze from the hills. Under such conditions as these the modern traveller may almost be tempted to agree with Don Quixote (II. 72) when he calls Barcelona 'the seat of courtesy, the haven of strangers, the refuge of the distressed, the mother of the valiant, the champion of the wronged, the abode of true friendship, and unique both in beauty and situation.'

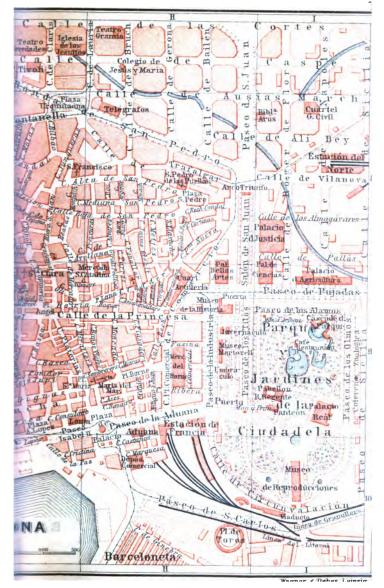
The CLIMATE of Barcelona (comp. p. xxxi) is singularly pleasant; the summer is not too warm, while in winter it almost never freezes and snow is a great rarity. The prevailing winds are the *Lievant*, or rain-bringing E. wind; the *Gargal*, or N.E. wind, which blows mainly in spring and is also moist; the S.W. *Lieveig* or *Garbf*, which betokens clear weather; and the dry *Mestral*, or N.W. wind, the harbinger of winter. Its sheltered situation adapts Barcelona for a winter-residence for invalids, but they should seek a dwelling to the E. of the Rambla, or near the Paseo de Gracia (p. 202) or some

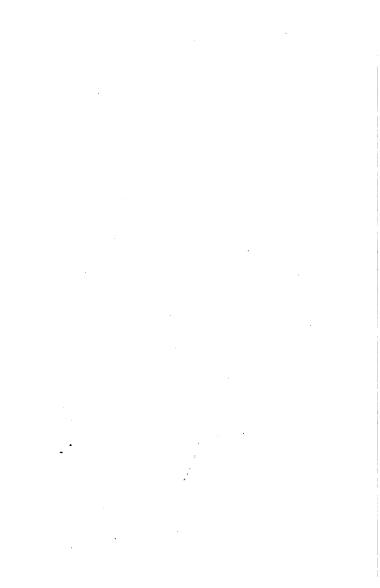
similar point in the sunny Ensanche.

The History of Barcelona coincides with that of Catalonia (p. 185). The old name of the city (Barcino) is generally, but erroneously, connected with Hamilcar Barca, the Carthaginian. By Augustus it was raised, under the name of Julia Augusta Pia Faventia, to the rank of a Roman colony; and soon attained a considerable importance, rivalling Tarraco and Emporiæ. Barcinona grew and flourished under the Visigoths, who twice (415 and 531) made it their temporary capital (comp. p. 129). Church-councils were held here in 540 and 599. The Moors captured Bardjaluna in 713, Saint Louis in 801. From 874 onwards it was the seat of the Counts of Barcelona (p. 185). During this period and afterwards, when Catalonia was united with Aragon, Barcelona rivalled Genoa and Venice as one of the three great trading cities of the Mediterranean. 'She divided with them the lucrative commerce with Alexandria; and her port, thronged with foreigners from every nation, became a principal emporium in the Mediterranean for the spices, drugs, perfumes, and other rich commodities of the East, whence they were diffused over the interior of Spain and the European Continent' (Prescott). Its Consulado del Mar, or code of maritime law, with which it was invested in 1258 by James I. of Aragon, became, under the name of 'Código de las Costumbres Maritimas de Barcelona', as authoritative in mediæval Europe as the Rhodian laws were in antiquity. The union with Castile, and still more the great discoveries of the 15th cent., were serious blows to its commercial supremacy. Barcelona naturally laid the blame for its decline on the policy of the 'Spanish' government, and hence its sympathies long oscillated between France and Spain. Unsuccessful attempts at revolt, especially that in the Spanish War of Succession, led to the abolition of its fueros (p. 185). The Bourbon dynasty built the citadel and the hated walls, which were all the more intolerable because the city was rapidly growing in industrial importance. The whole history of Barcelona since then resolves itself into a series of revolts, street-fights, and bombardments, the main object of which was the destruction of the hampering fortifications. The desired liberty, however, was not attained till 1860.









"The architectural history of Barcelona is much more complete, whilst its buildings are more numerous, than those of any of our own old citier, of which it is in some sort the rival... The architecture of Cataluña had many peculiarities, and in the fourteenth and fifteenth centuries, when most of the great buildings of Barcelona were being erected, they were so marked as to justify me, I think, in calling the style as completely and exclusively national or provincial, as, to take a contemporary English example, was our own Norfolk middle-pointed. The examination of them will, therefore, have much more value and interest than that of even grander buildings erected in a style transplanted from another country, such as we see at Burgos and Toledo; and beside this, there was one great problem which I may venture to say that the Catalan architects satisfactorily solved — the erection of charches of enormous and almost unequalled internal width (Street).

Barcelona itself contains about 270,000 inhab., but this figure is increased to 500,000 if we include the following suburbs, which are now part of the city: Sans, Las Corts, San Gervasio de Cassolas, Grácia, Horta, San Andrés de Palomar, and San Martin de Provenals. It is well entitled by the volume of its industry to the title of the 'Manchester of Spain'. As is largely the case at Manchester, the great factories, however, are all outside the city. The Barcelonians combine the vivacity of the Gaul with the dignity of the Castilian, while their appreciation of music recalls the Teuton. In no town in the Iberian peninsula flows a more vigorous and cheerful tide of life; and none makes so cosmopolitan an impression.

a. The Harbour. The Rambla and its Side Streets.

The **Puerto** or **Harbour** (Pl. I; F, G. 10, 11) has an area of 290 acres, including the *Ante-Puerto*; it is thus larger than the three harbours of Marseilles all put together, but considerably smaller than that of Genoa. Its main axis is fully 1 M. in length; the width of the entrance (to the S.) is 310 yds.; the depth is 25-50 ft. It is sheltered from the sea by two long *Muelles*, or moles (1400 yds. and 700 yds. in length), which afford an admirable promenade. Smaller moles divide the harbour into two basins, always full of shipping.

Along the N.W. side of the harbour stretches the *Passo DB Colón (Pl. F, G, 10), a new quay, 140 ft. wide and planted with palms. At its N. end, in the small Plaza de Antonio Lopez (Pl. II; G, 9), near the Passo Isabel Segunda and the Plaza de Palacio (p. 208), stands a monument, by Mestres and Vallmitjana (1883), to Antonio Lopes, Marqués de Comillas, a noted ship-owner and encourager of navigation. — No. 23 in the Passo de Colón is marked by a bust as the residence of Cervantes (?). Farther to the S.W. is the small Plaza del Duque Medinaceli (Pl. II; G, 10), with a statue of Galceran Marquet, a Catalan admiral, erected in 1851.

Towards the S.W. the Columbus Promenade ends fittingly in the PLAZA DE LA PAZ, at the **Monumento & Colón** (Pl. F. 10), which is 200 ft. high and was erected in 1882-90 from a design by the architect Cayetano Buhigas. The lower part of it consists of a stone platform, surrounded by eight bronze lions and adorned with

bronze reliefs of scenes from the life of Columbus, by José Llimona and Ant. Vitanova, medallions of his patrons, and allegorical figures of Catalonia, Aragon, Leon, and Castile, by Carbonell, Carcasso, Gamot, and Raf. Atché. On this base rises a lofty iron column, supporting a large gilded ball on which stands a colossal statue of Columbus (23 ft. high), by Raf. Atché. Two flights of stairs and a lift (1 p.) ascend to the ball, which commands a fine view of the harbour, the city, the crescent of mountains round Barcelona, and the town-besprinkled coast to the N.E.

The Columbus Monument stands opposite the S. end of the *Rambla (Pl. F, G, 10-8), the imposing main street of the old town, which is shaded by a double row of plane-trees and extends from the harbour to the Plaza de Cataluña, a distance of ⁸/₄ M. Underneath it flows the Riera de Malla, which is now vaulted over. The name Rambla, which is used throughout Spain for a dry river bed, comes from the Arabic (p. xxxviii). The street resembles the Paris boulevards, and like them its different sections bear different names.

The RAMBLA SANTA MONICA (Pl. F, 10, 9), as the first part of the street is named, contains (to the left) the arsenal and fort of Atarazanas, which was originally built by Jaime el Conquistador (1243) and is now a barrack for 7000 men. The Sala de las Armas is interesting. The whole building is, however, to be torn down.

The most animated part of the street is the RAMBLA DEL CENTRO (Pl. F, 9), in which lie the largest hotels and the most frequented cafés. This is the favourite promenade of the Barcelonians, both in winter (12-1) and summer (in the evening). To the left stands the Teatro Principal (Pl. F, 9; p. 195).

Opposite the Teatro Principal begins the Calle de los Escudillers (Pl. F, G, 9), one of the liveliest business-streets of the city. A little higher up, on the same side, are the Pasaje Bercaldi and the short Calle de Colón, leading to the Plaza Real (Pl. II; F, 9), a square, planted with palms and surrounded with arcades, cafés, and shops, recalling the Palais Royal at Paris. In the middle is a handsome fountain, with figures of the Graces. — Two passages lead to the N.W. from the Plaza Real to the narrow Calle de Fernando Septimo (Pl. F, G, 9), which ascends gently from the Rambla del Centro to the Plaza de la Constitución (p. 206). It contains some of the most elegant shops in the city and is a favourite promenade on winter evenings. A little to the N.W. is the Plaza de Beato Oriol (p. 201).

Farther to the N. in the Rambla del Centro, at the corner of the Calle de San Pablo, stands the Teatro del Liceo (Pl. F, 9). In the first side-street of the Calle de San Pablo is the church of San Agustin (Pl. F, 9), a baroque building with a fine apse, erected by Pedro Bertrán in 1728-50 and injured by fire in 1835. In one of the side chapels, on a small elevation (as in other churches of the city), is a highly revered and extraordinarily ugly image of the Saviour. — To e left, at the W. end of the Calle de San Pablo, is the Romanesque

church of San Pable del Campo (Pl. E, 9), one of the oldest parish churches in Barcelona, erected in 914 by Count Wilfrid II. outside the town (hence 'del campo') for a Benedictine convent. It was restored by Guiberto Guitardo in 1117, and is an excellent specimen of early Catalan architecture. The round window in the façade is a later interpolation. On the portal are the symbols of SS. John and Matthew; above is a hand in the attitude of benediction. The nave and transept are covered with barrel-vaulting. Above the crossing rises an octagonal cupola. The E. end has three parallel apses. The capitals of the columns are interesting. To the S.E. of the church are the Cloisters, with cusped arches in the Saracenic style, rich capitals, and coupled shafts. — We now return to the Rambla.

On the E. side of the Rambla, opposite the Calle de San Pablo, diverge the Riera de Pino and the Calle de Boqueria, with its curious shops, both leading to the Plaza de Beato Oriol (Pl. II; G, 9). Here stands the Gothic church of Santa Maria del Pino or Nuestra Señora de los Reyes, erected in the 15th cent, on the site of an earlier structure and consecrated in 1453. It is a characteristic Catalonian church with a huge nave and no aisles (comp. p. xliii). It is flanked on both sides by a series of chapels and ends in a beautiful heptagonal apse. In the W. façade is a large rose-window filled with fine tracery. The stained-glass windows are handsome. In the 3rd side-chapel to the right is the tomb of Ant. Vitadomat (1678-1755), the Catalonian painter. To the N.E. is a lofty detached octagonal Tower, commanding a fine view. On Palm Sunday a consecrated pine-branch is hung up here, in memory of the tradition that the church's image of the Virgin was found in the trunk of a pine-tree.

The N. prolongation of the Rambla del Centro is named RAMBLA SAN JOSÉ (Pl. F, 9, 8) or DE LAS FLORES. In it is the Mercado de San José, where the flower market is held daily from early morning to 2 p.m. all the year round. The display of flowers is magnificent and well worth seeing. — Farther on is the RAMBLA DE ESTUDIOS (Pl. II; G, 8), in which, to the left, at the corner of the Calle del Carmen, is the former Jesuit church of Nuestra Señora de Belén (Pl. F, G, 8), built in the baroque style in 1681-1729. Here is now preserved the sword which Ignatius Loyola laid on the altar of the Madonna of Montserrat (p. 224).

The Rambla ends at the Plaza de Cataluña (Pl. G.7,8), a spacious square, often occupied by shows, panoramas, and the like. To the W. lies the small Sarriá Station (pp. 194, 211). The plaza is the focus of the tramway-system (p. 195), and cars run hence to the N. to Gracia and San Gervasio; to the E. viâ the Rondas to San Andrés de Palomar and the park; to the W. to Sarriá and the Montjuich; and to the S. along the Rambla to the harbour, Barceloneta, and the E. Cemetery. It is also the starting-point of the steam-tramway to San Gervasio.

From the Plaza de Cataluña the Calle de Relayo and the Ronda de la Universidad lead to the W. to the large Plaza de la Universidad, on the N.W. side of which stands the University (Pl. I; F, 7), built by Elias Rogent in 1863-73. It possesses scientific collections, a large library (150,000 vols.), a school for architects, engineers, and designers, and an inconsiderable botanic garden. The University of Barcelona was founded by Alfonso V. in 1450, but it was transferred by Philip V. to Cervera (p. 214) in 1717, and not re-opened here till 1842. Between that date and 1873 it was housed in the Convento del Carmen. It is attended by about 2500 students.

In the broad Rambla de Cataluña, which runs to the N.W. from the plaza of that name, stands, to the right (No. 24), the *Museo Estruch (Pl. II; G, 7), belonging to Señor José Estruch and opened to the public in 1888. It consists of an extensive collection of weapons, flags, and other objects, tastefully arranged in a fine hall lighted from above. It is open 10-12 and 2-4 (fee 1/2-1 p.;

catalogue 1 p.).

The most valuable objects are arranged on the rear-wall of the room. Among these are Phoenician, Carthaginian, and Roman weapons (No. 1336. Phoenician sword found in the province of Teruel); two Frankish swords (Skramasax; Nos. 1273, 1325); two swords of the 9th cent. (Nos. 1280, 1284); a sword of the 12th cent. (No. 572); two Moorish helmets of the 14th and 16th cent. (Nos. 485, 508); Catalonian weapons; numerous Toledo blades of the 16-17th cent; a lansquenet's banner; flags from the Thirty Years' War; suits of armour, fire-arms, etc.

A little above the museum, at the point where the Rambla intersects the Calle de las Cortes, is a statue of the Catalan political economist Guell (1800-1872), with various allegorical figures, executed by Martorell and Nobas and erected in 1888. At the intersection of the Calle de Valencia (Pl. I; G, 6) is a monument by Vilaseca (also erected in 1888), commemorating José Anselmo Clavé (1824-74), a Catalan poet and musician, and founder of the well-known Coros de Clavé (male choral societies).

On the N.W. the Plaza de Cataluña is bounded by the *Paseo de Gracia (Pl. G, 8-5), a fine boulevard, 3/4 M. long and 200 ft. wide. It is shaded by four rows of plane-trees and is much fre-

quented in the evening.

From the E. angle of the Plaza de Cataluña the narrow Plaza de Santa Ana leads towards the cathedral. To the left (S.) of it is the Romanesque church of Santa Ana (Pl. G, 8), built by Guillermo II., Patriarch of Jerusalem, in 1146 and said to have been modelled on the church of the Holy Sepulchre. It was originally a cruciform structure, with four rectangular arms of equal size and roofed with barrel-vaulting. The W. arm was, however, subsequently extended by the addition of two Gothic bays with quadripartite vaulting. To the left of the entrance is the tomb of Miguel Boera, an eminent military commander under Ferdinand the Catholic and Charles V. — On the W. the church is adjoined by Gothic Cloisters of the 14th cent., standing askew to it and rising in two stories. The S.E. walk of these opens on the chapter-house.



CATEDRAL DE BARCELONA Metros Plaza de la Catedral Calle de Sa Lucia Puorta . Capi del Santisimo Sacramento. (Cimborio) a uOs Puerta Cakulali Puerta de S. Severo Puerta dl.Piedad Capilla calle c. del Obispo 1.Capilla de San Clemente de S. Raymundo de Penyafort 2. de San Miguel Arcangel 3. de N.S.del Patrocinio de Santo Cristo de Lepanto 5.

de los Santos Inocentes

7. Pabellón de San Jorge

b. The Cathedral and its Neighbourhood (Plaza del Rey, Plaza de la Constitución).

The ** Cathedral (Pl. G, 9; comp. the accompanying plan), named originally Santa Cruz and afterwards also Santa Eulalia, in honour of the tutelar of the city, is one of the noblest creations of Spanish Gothic. It stands upon the highest point of ancient Barcelona, on a site originally occupied by a Roman temple and later by a Moorish mosque. The earliest Christian edifice here was consecrated in 1058, but the only parts of it remaining are the portals leading from the cloisters (p. 205) to the S.W. transept and the chapel of Santa Lucia. The building of the present church was begun in May, 1298. The first architect of importance engaged in the work seems to have been Jaime Fabre of Palma, in the island of Mallorca, who was summoned to the office of superintendent in 1318. In 1339 the crypt was finished and dedicated to Santa Eulalia. In 1388 Maestre Roque succeeded Fabre and erected the cloisters. He was followed by Bartolomé Gual and Andrés Escuder, the latter of whom placed the keystone of the vaulting in position on Sept. 26th, 1448. The scale of the building 'is by no means great, yet the arrangement of the various parts is so good, the skill in the admission of light so subtle, and the height and width of the nave so noble, that an impression is always conveved to the mind that its size is far greater than it really is' (Street). The nave, which is partly blocked up by the coro, has a small triforium over its main arches; the aisles are flanked by rows of chapels; the transepts project but slightly beyond the main walls; the E. end presents the French arrangement of a single apse surrounded by an ambulatory and radiating chapels. The church is so closely hemmed in by the adjoining buildings, that the only part of the exterior freely exposed to view is the modern N.W. façade (fluished in 1890), in the Plaza de la Catedral. This is approached by a wide flight of steps. The octagonal Cimborio, above the first bay of the nave, was left unfinished, but the work of completing it was undertaken in 1895. The two transeptal towers, 170 ft. high, were built in the middle ages.

To the right and left of the Puerta de San Ivo, or N.E. doorway, in the Calle de los Condes de Barcelona, are two inscriptions relating to the building of the church (1298 and 1329). Above the door is a relief of the fight between Vilardell and the Dragon. (According to the legend, Vilardell was a knight who slew a monstrous dragon let loose upon the Christians by the Moors. Thereupon he held his sword aloft, boasting of the victory, but was instantly killed by some drops of the poisonous dragon's blood trickling down upon him from the blade, 'Dios castigando su vana gloria'.)

The Interior, which is 275 ft. long and 122 ft. wide, is very dark, but makes an impression of great dignity and solemnity, especially by the dimensions of the nave (82 ft. high and 42 ft. wide).

The windows, which are unusually small, are filled with magnificent Stained Glass of the 15th cent., and the light-effects at sunset are very gorgeous. Lofty clustered columns (20 in all) separate the nave from the aisles and the capilla mayor from the ambulatory. -On entering by the Puerta Mayor, or N.W. portal, we find ourselves below the octagonal lantern. To the right opens the large CAPILLA DEL SANTISIMO SAGRAMENTO OF DE SAN ULEGARIO (also entered from the cloisters), which is roofed with fine star-vaulting and contains the Alabaster Monument of Bishop Olegarius (d. 1136), erected in the 17th century. The paintings are by Ant. Viladomat (p. 201). - The 26 SMALLER CHAPELS date chiefly from the 16-17th cent., and their altars and pictures are usually worthless. The Capilla de San Clemente (Pl. 1), to the left of the Chapel of St. Olegarius, contains the tasteful Gothic Tomb of Sancha Ximénez de Cabrera. In the Capilla de San Raymundo de Penyafort (Pl. 2), in the middle of the right aisle, is a Sarcophagus containing the remains of St. Raymond, brought from the ruined convent of Santa Catalina. In the ambulatory is the Capilla de San Miguel Arcángel (Pl. 3), containing the superb Monument of Bishop Berenguer de Palou (d. 1240). The Capilla de Nuestra Señora del Patrocinio (Pl. 4), adjoining the last, contains the Tomb of Bishop Poncio de Gualba (d. 1334). — Immediately behind the capilla mayor is the Capilla de Santo Cristo de Lepanto (Pl. 5), containing the so-called Christ of Lepanto, which Don John of Austria is said to have carried in his flag-ship at the famous battle of Oct. 6th, 1571. The unusual attitude of the Saviour has given rise to the belief that the sacred image bent its head to escape a Turkish bullet, - The Capilla de los Inocentes (Pl. 6), the last on the N. side of the ambulatory, is adorned by the handsome Gothic Monument of Bishop Ramon de Escaler, dating from the end of the 15th century.

NAVE. The Trascoro, or N.W. end of the coro, is adorned with four admirable *Reliefs by Bartolomé Ordoñes (?) and Pedro Vilar of Saragossa (1564), representing scenes from the life of St. Eulalia. The silleria is finely carved; the lower row is by Matias Bonafé (1457), the upper row and the canopies are by Michael Loker (Loquer; 1483), perhaps a German sculptor. The coats-of-arms above the stalls recall the chapter of the Order of the Golden Fleece (Toisón de Oro), held here by Charles V. on March 5th, 1519. This brilliant gathering was attended by King Christian of Denmark, King Sigismund of Poland, the Prince of Orange, the Duke of Alba, and numerous other grandees of Spain and nobles of Flanders. The Episcopal Throne and the Pulpit, with its fine staircase (N.E. side), should also be examined.

The Teansert contains some beautiful arañas or chandeliers. Below the organ, in the N.E. arm, is a colossal Saracen's head, such as are common in Catalonian churches.

The Capilla Mayor contains a late-Gothic retable of the 15th

cent., below which is a Sarcophagus with the remains of St. Severus. — A flight of 25 steps descends hence to the CRYPT (Iglesia Sotteranea), built by Jaime Fabre (p. 203) and containing the Tomb of Se. Eulalia, whose body was transferred from the church of Santa Maria del Mar (p. 208) to this resting-place in 1339. The beautiful alabaster shrine of 1327 is adorned with reliefs from the life of the saint and is supported by ancient Corinthian columns.

The "ASCENT OF THE S.W. Tower of the transept (adm., on week-days only, from the interior of the church; 210 steps; sacristan, 1 p.) is recommended for the excellent view it affords of the flat roofs of the cathedral, the cloisters, and the N.E. tower, as well as for the noble prospect over the plain of Barcelona, with the Tibidabo on the N. and the Montjuich on the S.

On the S.W. the cathedral is adjoined by magnificent Gothic *CLOISTERS (Claustro), which may be entered either from the interior of the church by the Puerta de San Severo, from the Calle de la Piedad, to the S., by the Puerta de la Piedad, from the Calle de Obispo (S.W.) by the Puerta de Santa Eulalia, or from the Capilla de Santa Lucia in the W. corner. The building of the cloisters was begun by Maestre Roque (p. 203) and was finished in 1448. Along the N.E. walk is a row of chapels, placed back to back with the chapels of the S.W. aisle of the church, the windows in the common wall serving for both. The inner court of the cloisters consists of a picturesque but untidy garden, with palms, araucarias, orange trees, huge geraniums, and medlars. To the S.E. lies the Fuente de las Ocas, a small goose-pond. Adjacent is the Pabellón de San Jorge (Pl. 7), containing an equestrian statuette of St. George, which serves as a fountain. The middle doors in the N.W. walk, adjoining the Chapel of Santa Lucia, lead to the Secretaria del Capitulo and the Sala Capitular. The latter contains the Virgen de la Piedad, a fine painting by Bartolomé Bermejo of Cordova (1490).

The walls of the cloisters are adorned with faded frescoes and are lined by a number of interesting tombstones, chiefly of the 12-15th centuries. By the N.W. wall are those of Antonio Taliander, surnamed Mossén Borrá (d. 1483), the court-fool of Alfonso V. of Aragon, and Francisco Despiá (d. 1453), a chorister of the cathedral. In the S.W. walk, in the 2nd chapel to the left of the Puerta de Santa Eulalia (see above), are two plain Barcophagi, containing the remains of Alfonso III. of Aragon (d. 1291), the Instantes Don Jaime and Don Fadrigue, and Queens Constance, Maria, and Sibila.

In the vicinity of the cathedral are a few interesting old buildings. To the N.W., in the Plaza de la Catedral, is the Canonya (canonry), dating from the 15th cent.; on the back of the building, in the Calle de la Tapineria, is the inscription 'Almoyna' ('House of the Almoner'). At No. 21 Calle Corribia is the Casa Gremial de los Zapateros (Shoemakers' Guildhouse), a Renaissance building of 1545. To the W., at the corner of the Calle del Obispo, stands the Palacio Episcopal (Pl. G, 9), which seems to have occupied this site since 926, though rebuilt in 1505 and again in the 18th century. It incorporates some Romanesque remains. — In the court of No. 18 of the Calle de Paradis, which leads from the back of the cathedral to

the Plaza de la Constitución (see below), are immured three Corinthian columns, about 50 ft. in height. These are evidently the remains of the portico of a Roman temple, which tradition describes as dedicated to Hercules, the mythical founder of Barcelona, A large stone in the pavement of this narrow street marks the highest point of old Barcelona (p. 197).

From the E. angle of the cathedral the short Bajada de Santa Clara descends to the small and picturesque PLAZA DEL REY (Pl. II; G, 9), formerly the central part of the old palace of the Counts of Barcelona and Kings of Aragon. On the W. this plaza is bounded by the Archivo General de la Corona de Aragon, a Gothic structure erected by Antonio Carbonell for Charles V. It encloses a quadrangular court, and the staircase is roofed in by a beautifully carved wooden cupola ('media naranja'). The ARCHIVES (open 9-1) are on the first floor and rival those of Simancas in completeness and interest (about four million documents; MSS, from the convents of Ripoll, San Cucufate, etc.). - Opposite, on the N.E. side of the square (No. 16), is the Capilla Real de Santa Agueda, formerly the chapel of the royal palace and now (since 1879) containing the Provincial Museum. It is an early-Gothic structure of the 18th cent., with a lofty nave and a groined apse, and differs materially in style from the other churches of Barcelona. The museum consists of a not very important collection of Roman and mediæval antiquities, architectural fragments, sculptures, mosaics, coins, and medals. It is open daily, 9-1; the conserje (Plaza del Rey 14) is generally to be found in the museum (fee 1/2-1 p.; catalogue 3 p.).

In the Court are a column from the above-mentioned house in the Calle de Paradis, some gargoyles, and other objects. — INTERIOR. In the middle: 998, 999. Two iron cannon found in the harbour of Barcelona; 717, 718, Roman columns of granite; 716. Marble statue of a Roman marron; 1152. Large Roman mosaic from Palau. By the left wall: 1042-1052. Roman portraits in relief; 853. Last Judgment, an altar-piece of the 16th cent.; 869, 870. Roman sarcophagi, with reliefs of the Rape of Proserpine and of a lion-hunt; 832. Gilded wooden reliquary from San Cugat del Valles, with reliefs of scenes from the legend of St. Candidus (13th cent.). In the apse: 804-813. Ten mutilated marble figures of Apostles (16th cent.), from the church of San Miguel at Barcelona, pulled down in 1874; 848. 849. Altar-piece of the Chapel of St. Agueda (15th cent.).

The Calle del Obispo, skirting the S.W. side of the cathedral cloisters, leads to the S.E. to the handsome PLAZA DE LA CONSTITU-CIÓN (Pl. II, G 9; formerly Plaza de San Jaime), with the Casa de la Diputación to the N.W. and the Casa Consistorial to the S.E.

The *Casa de la Diputación (Pl. II; G, 9), a handsome building of the 15th cent., restored by Pedro Blay, partly in the Renaissance style, in 1598, contains the chambers of the Diputación Provincial, the Audiencia, and the Chapel of St. George. The fine Gothic façade towards the Calle del Obispo is 15th cent. work. This is surmounted by a handsome balustrade, with numerous curious gargoyles, below which is a small frieze with 27 heads. Over what used to be the main entrance of the building is a relief of St. George and the Dragon. The modernized fore-court of the Diputación is separated by a fine iron grille from the magnificent patio of the Audiencia (side entrance from the Calle San Honorato). This latter is surrounded by buildings of three stories, the second consisting of a cloister-like areade. A staircase leads hence to the first floor and to a third court named the *Patio de los Naranjos*, which is embellished with orange trees and numerous Gothic gargoyles.

The Interior (not always accessible) is shown by two conserjes, one for the Diputación and the other for the Audiencia and Chapel of St. George (fee to ench ½-1 p.). — The main front-building is occupied by the Gasa de la Diputación, with the chambers of the provincial deputies. The Despacho de la Presidencia contains three pictures by Fortuny (p. 228). The Salón Rojo is the meeting-place of the Provincial Council. In the large Salón de San Jorge are a Judae by Sómos Gomes; the 'Spoliarium' of Luna Novicio (a fallen gladiator being dragged from the arena to the Spoltarium; painted in 1884); General Prim fighting in Morocco, a painting by Sons; several pictures of the 16th cent.; and a bronze statue of Dante, by Sons; several pictures of the 16th cent.; and a bronze statue of Dante, by Sons; several pictures of the 16th cent.; and a bronze statue of Dante, by Sons; several pictures by Fortuny (Battle of Tetuan) and a portrait of Alfonso XII. by Mark. — We now proceed by the above-mentioned staircase or by the corridor connecting the two parts of the building, with its Gothic arches and graceful clustered shafts, to the Audiencia, passing the door of St. George's Chapel (see below). The Salón de los Reyes, the chief room here, includes portraits of all the Condes of Barcelona, including the 'Condesa' Queen Isabella II. Farther on are the Sala de los Pletios, the Salo Civil, and the Sala Criminal, with a fine artesonado celing. — We next return to the "Capilla de San Jorge, which is entered by an elaborately decorated Gothic portal in sandstone. The architecture of the interior is simple. On the walls hang large pieces of tapetry (tapfotes). The Sacristy contains miniatures and ecclesiastical decorations, including a superb embroidered "Altar Frontal of the 15th cent., representing St. George and the Dragon.

The Casa Consistorial (Pl. II; G, 9) dates from 1369-78. The facade, which has been modernized, is embellished with marble statues of Jaime el Conquistador and Fivaller, Conseller II. de Barcelona. The oblong patio is fine. The handsome Salón de Ciento (reached from the patio by the great staircase) is 90 ft. long, 40 ft. wide, and 45 ft. high. The adjoining passage has a beautiful wooden ceiling and contains an admirable specimen of the 'ajimez' windows so common in Catalonia and Valencia; it is divided into three lights by marble shafts only 3 inches in diameter. The other rooms are uninteresting and seldom accessible. - On the second floor is the ARCHIVO MUNICIPAL (open on week-days, 10-1 and 4-6). This contains a celebrated *Allar Piece by Lais Dalmau, painted for the chapel of the town-hall in 1445 and representing the five town-councillors being introduced to the Madonna by SS. Eulalia and Andrew; a 17th cent. plan of Barcelona; a plan of the Ensanche (p. 197) by Ildefons Cerdá; the Rubrica de Bruniquer (1330), the Llibre Vert (green), the Llibre Vermell (red), with a list of the city's privileges, and other interesting MSS, relating to the history of Barcelona.

In the Plaza de San Justo, a few paces to the S.E., is the Gothic church of Santos Justo y Pastor (Pl. G, 9), one of the earliest Christian churches in Barcelona, built in 1300. It consists of an aisleless nave,

45 ft. wide, with chapels between the buttresses. The façade is

flanked with two polygonal towers.

The Calle de Jaime Primero, beginning at the E. angle of the Plaza de la Constitución, leads to the Plaza de Angel (Pl. II; G, 9), beyond which it is continued, as the Calle de la Princesa, to the park (p. 209). — From the Plaza de Angel the Calle Plateria, with the shops of the goldsmiths and silversmiths, runs to the E. to the church of S. Maria det Mar (see below).

c. Plaza del Palacio. The Park and North-Eastern Quarters of the City.

From the N. end of the Paseo de Colon (p. 199) the short Paseo

de Isabel Segunda leads to the -

PLAZA DB PALACIO (Pl. H, 9, 10), the central point of the maritime activity of Barcelona. It is adjoined by the Lonja (see below), the Aduana (custom-house), the Deposito Comercial, or bonded warehouse for foreign goods, and the offices of steamboat-companies and merchants. A charming view is obtained of the coffin-shaped Montjuich through the vista of the plane-trees in the Paseo de Colón. To the left lie Barceloneta (p. 210) and the harbour. In the middle of the plaza stands a handsome Marble Fountain, designed by Molina and erected in 1856. Below are groups of playing children, hippopotami, etc.; in the middle are the four provinces of Catalonia; at the top is the winged Genius of Barcelona. The inscription commemorates B. de Quirós, Marqués de Campo Sangrado, formerly Captain-General of Catalonia, under whom the water of the Besós was brought from Moncada (p. 192) to Barcelona.

The Casa Lonja (Pl. II; G, H, 9), or Exchange (business-hours 1-4), formerly named Casa dels Camblis, was built by Peter IV. of Aragon in 1382 and entirely modernized in 1772. Over the projecting lower story rises a façade with a gable-roof. The only remaining part of the original building is the Gothic Sala de Contrataciones, a hall 100 ft. long and 75 ft. wide, divided into nave and aisles by four columns. The other rooms contain a small collection of pictures, including scenes from the life of St. Francis by Viladomat (p. 201); also statues of an Aragonese warrior and Laccoon, by Campeny (d. 1855), and two gladiators by Bovey.

The Paséo de la Aduana (Pl. II; H. 9) leads to the N. from the Plaza de Palacio to the park (see p. 209).

A little to the N.W. stands the Gothic church of *Santa Maria del Mar (Pl. II; H, 9), erected in 1328-83 on the site of a chapel of St. Eulalia. The ground-plan shows a nave and aisles, flanked on each side by chapels and adjoined, without the intervention of a transept, by a heptagonal apse with ambulatory and radiating chapels. The beautiful façade, with its large portal and rose-window in the late-Gothic style, is flanked by two slender octagonal towers. The

two bronze figures of porters, at the doorway, commemorate the unremunerated service given by the poorer classes in building the church.

The imposing Interior has been somewhat marred by modernization in the 18th century. The proportions of the Navz are even bolder than those of the cathedral, its width being about the same (42 ft.), while its height is 112 ft. The airles are narrow. The chapele, of which there are three to each bay, are enclosed between the buttresses. — Behind the high attar are five scenes from the Passion by Viladomai (p. 201), and there are two more in the Capilla de los Corredores Reales de Cambios. The statue of St. Alejo, at the W. end of the coro, is by A. Pajoi de Vilafranca (1813).

Son June 7th, 1886, just as the Corpus Christi procession was entering this church, a bomb was thrown into the crowd of onlookers by an

anarchist, 12 people were killed on the spot and about 50 others injured.

Beyond this church runs the Calle Moncada, with the old Casa Dalmases (No. 20) and remains of other private houses in the Gothic style. To the N.E. of the church lie the Plaza del Borne and the Mercado del Borne (Pl. H. 9), where an interesting fish and vegetable market is held in the morning. Farther to the N.E. is the

Passo de la Industria, skirting the S.E. side of the park.

The *Parque y Jardines de la Ciudadela (Pl. H, I, 9, 10) occupies the site of the citadel built by Philip V. in 1714, which was rased in 1868. It covers an area of about 75 acres, and contains wide avenues of magnolias and other trees, parterres of flowers, numerous rare plants, and beautiful sheets of water. At the main (S.W.) entrance, opposite the Paséo de la Aduana (p. 208), rises a bronze Equestrian Statue of General Prim, by Puigjaner. From this point the Paséo de los Tilos leads to the N.W. to another of the principal entrances, adjoining the Salon de San Juan. To the left of this paseo lie a Palm House (Umbraculo), the Museo Martorell (natural history collections), the Invernaculo (conservatory), and the Museo de la Historia, containing an unimportant collection of archæological objects. The Paséo de los Alamos, on the N.W. side of the park, leads past the monument of Aribau, a Catalan poet, by Vilaseca and Fuxá (1884), to the N.E. Paséo de los Olmos. The latter is adjoined by a small Zoological Garden, beyond which is the Depósito for watering the gardens. — In the angle formed by the Paséos de los Alamos and de los Olmos is the Cascada del Parque. a large and fantastic grotto, with a tower, groups of statuary, and so on. Opposite, on the bank of the central pond, is the Café del Parque. - Farther to the S.E. are three buildings dating from the time of Philip V.: the Palacio Real: the Pabellon del Gobernador de la Plaza. which has been re-christened Pabellon de la Reina Regente since the international exhibition of 1888; and the former Church of the citadel, now transformed into a Panteon de Catalanes Ilustres. — At the S.E. end of the park is the Museo de Reproducciones, a relic of the exhibition, containing plaster-casts. A bridge leads hence over the railway to the former Sección Maritima of the exhibition and to the sea.

In the Salón de San Juan, adjoining the above-mentioned entrance to the park, stands the new Palacio de Bellas Artes (Pl. II; H, 9)

in which the Museo Municipal de Bellas Artes is now in process of formation. Exhibitions of paintings and sculptures are held here every few years. To the right are the Palacio de Ciencias (Pl. I, 9) and the Palacio de Agricultura (Pl. I, 9), both built for the exhibition of 1888, and now being pulled down. — To the N.W. of the Pal. de Ciencias rises the new Palacio de Justicia (Pl. I, 8), to which the Audiencia (p. 206) is to be transferred. — The Salón de San Juan ends on the N.W. at the Arco de Triunfo (Pl. II; H, 8), erected in 1888 by Vilaseca as the entrance of the exhibition and adorned with reliefs.

In the N. angle of the old city, near the Salon de San Juan, lies the old church of San Pedro de las Puellas (Pl. II; H, S), founded in 345 by Count Suniario and formerly attached to a Benedictine nunnery. Its original design was similar to that of San Pablo del Campo (p. 201), but the building has been frequently altered, especially in consequence of the ravages it suffered during the contests of 1714.

To the S. of the park, on the other side of the railway, is the Passo De San Carlos, containing the Bull Ring (Pl. H, 10). Beyond this, on the peninsula to the E. of the harbour, lies the suburb of Barceloneta (Pl. I; H, 10, 11), which was established by the Marqués de la Mina to provide accommodation for the occupants of the 1200 houses torn down to make room for the citadel (p. 209). At present Barceloneta contains about 12,000 inhab., most of whom are connected in some way with the sea. In the same quarter are two barracks, the church of San Miguel del Puerto, an iron foundry, and a ship-building yard. The adjacent part of the harbour is filled with fishing-boats. The S.E. side of Barceloneta, with the baths mentioned at p. 196, is exposed to the full sweep of the Mediterranean.

The dusty Paséo del Cementerio (Pl. I; I, K, L, 10), prolonging the Paséo de San Carlos towards the E., leads past a series of large docks (r.) to the suburb of Pueblo Nuevo and the E. cemetery.

The Cementerio del Este (Pl. I, L 10; tramway, see p. 195) is divided by high walls into 16 sections. These walls contain oblong niches, arranged in rows one above another and having their narrow ends turned to the walks between. The coffins of the dead are thrust into the niches, like bottles in the pigeon-holes of a wine-cellar, and the opening is then closed. Niches which have not been purchased outright remain the property of the city, and the remains of the dead are removed after four years to the Osário Comun. This form of burial has been practised in Spain for many centuries.— At the E. end stands a handsome Chapel, surrounded by cypresses and by the graves of the richer inhabitants, many with fine monuments. Behind the chapel lies the cemetery of the poor.

d. The Montjuich.

The Montjuich (750 ft.) is an isolated ridge or crest, which rises gradually towards the E. out of the plain of the Llobregat (p. 197) and presents a precipitous front towards the sea. Its name is probably

due to the fact that it was once partly inhabited by the Jews, whose cemetery lay at its base. Magnificent palms grow at the foot of the hill, and its fields are separated by hedges of aloes. An easy road leads from the S. part of the city to (20 min.) the top, passing the Café-Restaurant Miramar (Pt. I; E, 10). The *View it affords is very extensive. The Montseny is particularly prominent, and some peaks of the Pyrenees are also visible, but the Montserrat is not seen. The E. end of the Montjuich is occupied by the Castillo de Montjuich, a strong fortress, with large magazines and accommodation for 10,000 men. Visitors are admitted on the afternoon of Maundy Thursday, on the morning of Good Friday, and on Dec. 8th; on other days a special order is required. The view, however, is almost as good outside the walls. The Montjuich was captured by Lord Peterborough in 1705 by a brilliant coup de main.

On the S.W. slope of the Montjuich lies the attractive Cementério del

Oeste (Pl. I; A, 10).

e. The North-Western Suburbs.

Visitors who wish to see the extent of Barcelona's expansion should go by steam-tramway (see p. 195) viâ Gracia to the suburb of San Gervasio de Casollas (to the 'Plaza de Bonanova' 30 or 25 c.). Here lies the Iglesia de la Bonanova (Pl. I; F, 1), which is worth a visit for the huge number of votive offerings kept in two of its chapels (entr. to the left of the high-altar). A walk of about ½ hr. towards the W. brings us, passing several pleasant country-houses and the restaurant Parque de la Montaña, to —

Sarria, another important suburb of Barcelona, connected with the Plaza de Cataluña by the railway mentioned at p. 201 (about 45

trains daily; fares 50, 37, 25 c.).

Ommisorse, starting on the arrival of the trains, ply from the railway station of Sarriá to the W. to (1½ M.) the Real Monasterio de Pedralbes, a Franciscan nunnery (now suppressed), founded in 1327 and possessing a good Gothic church. Other omnibuses run to the N. to the high-lying village of Valleidrera (Hôtel de Buenos Aires; Hôt. Panorama), whence the summit of the Thibidabo (1745 ft.; p. 197) may be easily reached. At the top is a view-temple, erected in 1888. — Another interesting expedition may be made from Sarriá to the prominently situated Ermita de San Pedro Mártir (views).

17. From Barcelona to Lérida (Saragossa, Madrid).

114 M. RAILWAY in 5½-6¼ hrs. (fares 21 p. 5, 15 p. 80, 11 p. 60 c.). There are two through-trains daily (one only to Saragossa), and there are two (in the height of summer five) local trains between Barcelona and Manresa. — Despache Central at Barcelona, see p. 194; information may be obtained here as to the connection of the diligences. The trains start from the Estación del Norte (p. 194). — There are railway-restaurants at Barcelona, Manresa, and Lérida.

This journey offers many attractions, especially near Montserrat. The best views are generally to the left, but near Manresa to the right.

Barcelona, see p. 194. — As far as (7 M.) Moncada (v. 192)

the line runs parallel with that to Gerona. It crosses the Riera de San Cugat and the beautiful plain of Sardañola.

9½ M. Sardañola, the station for the village of that name and for Ripollet, the centre of a hemp-growing district. The Montserrat, with the deep indentation of the Valle Malo (p. 219), becomes visible, and also the Montseny (p. 190). To the right lies the church of San Pedro de Riusech. Numerous factories are passed.

14¹/2 M. Sabadell, an industrial town with 19,200 inhab., fully half of whom are employed in its 80 cloth-factories and 20 cotton mills. The annual value of its manufactures is about 13,000,000 p. (520,000L). — To the left, as we proceed, lies the village of Creux caverns. Farther on, to the left, is the Valle del Paraiso, with the ruined castle of Egara and the village of San Pedro de Tarrasa.

201/2 M. Tarrasa, with 12,500 inhab, and several cloth-factories. Between the station and the town are the Romanesque churches of San Pedro and San Miguel, and a Baptistery with some Roman columns.

Farther on the railway traverses a series of irregular hills and valleys, which have necessitated the construction of numerous costly cuttings, tunnels, and bridges. Just beyond Tarrasa we cross the Gaya and the Llort by viaducts 70-80 ft. in height. — From (25½M.) Olesa, at the foot of the Montaña de Casa Llimona, a diligence runs in the season (July 15th-Sept. 15th) to (3 M.) the warm sulphur-baths (85° Fahr.) of La Puda, on the right bank of the Llobregat.

The train crosses the valley of the Buxadell by a fine viaduct of 18 arches (310 yds. long) and then penetrates the spurs of the mountains to the right by a series of tunnels and cuttings. To the left, high above the deep valley of the Llobregat, rises the grand mass of the *Montserrat, the monastery on which is distinctly visible.

31½ M. Monistrol (630 ft.), the starting-point of the mountain railway to the top of the *Montserrat* (see p. 219). From the railway we can make out the Cueva de la Virgen (p. 225) and the chapels of San Miguel (p. 225) and Santa Cecilia (p. 224); the only visible part of the monastery itself is the chapel of San Acisclo.

We traverse more tunnels and cuttings. $35^{1}/_{2}$ M. San Vicente de Castellet. The train crosses the Llobregat and ascends along its tributary the Cardoner (p. 213). Fine retrospect of the Montserrat, especially of the highest peak of San Jerónimo (p. 226).

40½ M. Manresa (672 ft.; Fonda de Santo Domingo, in the plaza of that name; Rail. Restaurant), the Roman Munorisa, the capital of the Jacetani, is an ancient and interesting town with 20,500 inhab., finely situated on the left bank of the Cardoner. The river is spanned by a modern iron bridge and by a narrow and high-backed stone bridge of the Roman period.

From the station we cross the stone bridge and then ascend to the right to the high-lying Gothic 'colegiata' of —

SANTA MARIA DE LA SRO, begun on the site of an earlier structure in 1328 and finished nearly a century later. Its plan resembles that of the Barcelona churches, consisting of nave and aisles with choir and ambulatory, but no transepts. Over the left aisle rises a fine tower, completed in 1572-90. The W. façade is modern.

The ISTREIOR, borne by 16 octagonal piers, is remarkable for the width of the nave (58 ft.), which is greater than that of any other aisled church on the Spanish mainland. The huge buttresses, formed partly without and partly within the church, enclose square side-chapels off the aisles and ambulatory. The finest of the stained-glass windows is the rose-window at the W. end, representing the Virgin in a glory. The Coro, in the middle of the nave, is surrounded by a stone screen of the 16th cent., on the outside of which are Gothic niches containing painted figures of spostles and saints. The stalls show Renaissance forms The third and fourth piers on the left, being those that support the tower, are more massive than the rest. Below the organ, to the S., is the swage-looking head of a Moor (comp. p. 204); adjacent, on a gold ground, are scenes from the life of the Virgin. The High Altar is adorned with wood-carvings and richly gilt; the six octagonal columns round it were doubtless intended for hanging up tapestries and curtains. In the ambulatory is a wheel of bells in its old case. The steps in front of the altar descend to the Crypt. — The Sacristy contains an embroidered and painted altar frontal, 10 ft. long, a charming piece of Florentine work of the 15th century.

On the N. the Colegiata is adjoined by modern cloisters, entered by a Romanesque gate beside the N. side-portal of the church. — The acacia-shaded plaza to the S. and E. of the church affords fine views of the Carloner, the Montserrat, and the vineyards to the S. (Among the last, 1½ M. from the station, rises the Torre de Santa Catalina, an excellent point of view.)

Proceeding to the E. from the Colegiata, we cross the Torrento de San Ignázio and reach (3 min.) the Curva Santa, or grotto of St. Ignatius, above which has been built the church of San Ignazio, with its pleasing S. façade. Loyola (p. 13), after his sojourn on the Montserrat (p. 224), spent some months in penitential exercises in the Dominican convent of Manresa, and is said to have written his 'Exercitia Spiritualia' in this cavern. Good view of the Colegiata.

We now return to the Colegiata and proceed to the N. to the Plaza Mayor, with the *Iglesia del Carmen*, dating from about the same period as the Colegiata. We then go to the W. to the plaza and church of Santo Domingo (1/4 hr. from the Cueva). In the interior of this church, to the right and left of the capilla mayor, are the busts of two popes (?). Immediately to the right of the entrance is the Capilla de la Virgen del Rosario.

FROM MANRESA TO CARDONA, 21 M., diligence in 5 hrs., once daily in winter, twice in summer (office at Manresa in the Plaza de Santo Domingo). The road follows the course of the Cardoner, descending from the Sierra del Cadi, and skirts the base of the Costa de la Vela. The mountains on the other side of the stream belong to the Sierra de Prades. A little more than halfway we pass (13 M.) the village of Suria.

Oardona (Posada, fair), an old town with 2400 inhab., in a lofty site almost encircled by the Cardoner and dominated on the N.E. by a fortified hill rising 1470 ft. above the level of the sea. The parish-church dates from the 14th cent, and the walls and towers of the fortifications are sufficiently picturesque. The main object of interest, however, is the

*Montana de Sal, a veritable mountain of salt, 265 ft. high and 3 M. in circumference, which rises about */4 M. to the S. of the town, between the river and the castle, and now belongs to the Duke of Medinaceli. This curious phenomenon is mentioned by Strabo (III. 219). The rock-salt is perfectly pure, and the hill is worked like a mine. Visitors require a permit from the manager. The columns of salt sparkle brilliantly when the sun shines on them. Some of the shafts are very deep, such as the Furad Mico ('squirrel's hole'), which is said to be a mile long. Objects of various kinds made of the salt are offered for sale, some of a strangely-coloured variety known as 'arlequino'. — Near the salt-hill the Cardoner is very briny, especially after rain, and its waters retain a brackish taste for a distance of about 10 M.

From Cardona to Solsona and Urgel, see p. 217.

Leaving Manresa, the train ascends the valley of the Rajadell.—48 M. Rajadell, prettily situated to the left. Near at hand are the villages of Monistrol de Rajadell, Aguilar, and Castellar. We ascend steeply along the Sierra de Calaf, threading six tunnels. 62 M. Calaf.—691/2 M. San Guim (2420 ft.), the first place in the province of Lérida and the highest point of the railway, lies on the watershed between the Llobregat and the Segre (p. 183), which flows to the S.W. to the Ebro. A diligence runs hence to Igualada. The Montserrat now disappears from the view.

The line now descends. To the right are the ruined Moorish castle of Santa Fé and the high-lying walled village of Monfalco Murallat. Farther on is the convent of San Ramón. Distant view of the Pyrenees.

78 M. Cervera, a town of 3900 inhab., on a small stream of the same name, contains the deserted buildings of a university, which Philip V. established here in 1717 as a reward for the town's loyalty (comp. p. 202). — The train follows the Cervera, which traverses the well-irrigated Llano de Urgel and joins the Segre at Lérida. To the left we see Grañena and (farther on) Grañenina. — From (87 M.) Târrega a diligence runs to the N. to Agramunt and (25 M.) Artesa de Segre (p. 217). — To the N. we see the village of Anglesola. To the S. lies Verdú, visited for its mule-fair, beginning on April 25th and lasting a week. At Vilagrasa we cross the Canal de Urgel.

94 M. Bellpuig (Posada de la Estación, quite unpretending, luncheon 3 p.), a small place commanded by the old Castle of the Anglesolas. From the station the road leads to the S. to (1/2 M.) the Church of Bellpuig, the key of which is kept by Pedro Vidal, in an adjoining house. This contains the magnificent *Monument of Don Ramon de Cardona, Viceroy of Naples (d. 1522), erected by his widow Isabella in the convent-church (p. 215) and transferred to its present position in 1824. It is a masterpiece of the Neapolitan sculptor Giovanni da Nola, executed in the usual style of the Italian tombs of the Renaissance. The effigy of the deceased lies on a sarcophagus in a deep recess; and the details of the ornamentation include mythological figures, genii, birds, fruit, and arabesques, as well as a relief of a victory over the Moors. — About 1/2 M. to the S. lies the suppressed Franciscan Convent, founded

by the Counts of Urgel (12th cent.?), with a Gothic church of the 15th century. The key is kept by the 'Hortelano' Casas, near the

above-mentioned parish-church.

The Sacrists of the convent-church contains a late-Gothic ciborium.—An ingenious spiral staircase ascends to the *Cloisters, which are in three stories. The lowermost has four Gothic arches on each side, the tracery of which is carried up into the galleries above. The arches of the central gallery are borne by fluted columns, with richly sculptured capitals and other ornamentation. The uppermost gallery forms a kind of attic, supported on each side by eleven Doric columns.— The Terrace of the convent affords a fine view of Bellpuig.

The district traversed by the railway now assumes the bleak character of the Aragonese steppes. — 99 M. Mollerusa; 1051/2 M. Bell-Lloch. A few trees again appear in the landscape. Farther on are pretty gardens, heralding the valley of the Segre and the town of Lérida, which is seen in the distance. The train crosses the Segre by an iron girder-bridge, with five openings, each 130 ft. in span and 33 ft. above the river.

114 M. Lérida (495 ft.; *Fonda Suisa, pens. 7 p., unpretending; Fonda de España; Rail. Restaurant), the Ilerda of the Romans, is the capital of a province and lies on a hill rising over the Segre. Pop. 23,600. It is one of the most ancient towns in Spain, and its Celtiberian origin is indicated by its name (it or hil = castle; ard or erd = height). Its strategic importance, at the entrance to the plain of Aragon and near the mouth of the E. Pyrenean valleys and several passes across the Catalonian coast-range, led to its fortification at an early date; and it still ranks as a strong fortress, with its forts Gardeny (the old town proper), El Pilar, and San Fernando.

forts Gardeny (the old town proper), El Filar, and San Fernando.

In B.C. 49 the town was captured by Casar, who here defeated Pompey's legates, Afranirs and Petreius. It is mentioned by Horace (Ep. I. xx. 13). In the Visigothic period a council was held here (546). Lerida was taken by the Moors in 713, by 81. Louis in 799, and by the Spanish Christians in 1117. In 1149 Ramon Berenguer IV. (p. 185) made it his royal residence and the seat of the Bishop of Roda and Barbastro. The university, founded here by James II. in 1300, was transferred, like that of Barcelona (p. 202), to Cervera (p. 214) in 1747. Lérida was taken by the French in 1642, unsuccessfully besieged by them in 1646 and 1647, but again taken in the War of the Spanish Succession (1707) and in the Peninsular War (1810). — It was on the Segre, near Lérida, that, according to tradition, the daughter of Herodias met her appropriate retribution by falling through the ice, which closed in upon her and cut off her head.

The city, which consists mainly of one long winding street running parallel with the river, is thoroughly mediæval in its appearance. About the middle the street expands into a plaza, on one side of which stands the new church of San Juan, occupying the site of the like-named late-Romanesque church of the 13th century. Not far off is an interesting Romanesque house, with beautiful 'ajimez' windows of three lights; the lower story was restored in the Renaissance style in 1689.

To the left is a stone *Bridge*, built upon Roman foundations and leading to the promenades on the other side of the Segre. Farther on in the main street is the *New Cathedral*, built in 1759. It is

preceded by a Corinthian portice and contains handsome cheir-stalls and numerous sculptures. In the sacristy are some embroidered vestments and the swaddling clothes of the Infant Jeaus.

On the highest point of the town, close to the walls of the fortress, stands the *OLD CATHEDRAL, a highly interesting building in the late-Romanesque Transition style, with Gothic additions. (It has been used for military purposes since 1717, and cannot be entered without the special permission of the 'gobernador'.) Mr. Street describes this remarkable building as having 'both extreme novelty in the general scheme, and extreme merit in all the detail'. In plan it consists of a short nave and aisles (measuring about 100 ft. in each direction), a strongly marked transept (165 ft. long and 42 ft. wide), and a main apse with a smaller one on each side of it. Over the crossing is an octagonal tower, surmounted by a cupola and adjoined by a slender turret containing the staircase. A smaller tower rises over the S. transept. The W. end of the church is preceded in singular fashion by large cloisters, the inner court of which is 92 ft. square, while each of the walks is 28 ft. wide. At the S.W. external angle of these cloisters rises a lofty octagonal campanile, set askew to the building. The foundation-stone of the present edifice was laid by Pedro II. of Aragon on July 22nd, 1203, on the site of some still earlier buildings; and the church was consecrated in 1278. To the architect Pedro de Peñafreyta (d. 1286) are probably to be ascribed the central tower and the cloisters, the windows and arches of which are, in contradistinction to the roundheaded openings of the older parts of the structure, in the pointed or Gothic style. The building of the cloisters, however, went on during the whole of the 14th century. To the same period may be ascribed the chapels on the S. side of the church, while the completion of the campanile probably fell in the beginning of the 15th century. (The ascent of this tower is recommended, especially for the excellent bird's-eye view it affords of the cathedral buildings as a whole.) The W. entrance to the cloisters seems to date from the close of the 14th century. The cloisters are now used as barracks, and their arches have been built up. The magnificent and richly decorated Puerta dels Fillols, or S. door of the church, is also practically inaccessible, as its porch is used as a storehouse for ammunition. There are other entrances in the N. and S. transepts. The effect of the interior of the church has been entirely spoiled by its division into two stories through the construction of a floor about halfway up the columns. The beautiful capitals of the latter should, however, be studied on the upper floor.

To the N. lies the church of San Lorenzo (1270-1300), possessing an octagonal tower of the 15th cent., a fine high-altar of the 14th cent., and beautiful Gothic windows. The nave is said to have originally been a Roman temple, which the Moors converted into a mosque and Ramon Berenguer IV. into a Christian church.

In the Plazuela de la Pescadería is the so-called Peu del Romeu, where St. James of Compostela one night ran a thorn into his foot and was aided by angels with lights. The young men and maidens still celebrate his festival here. — Some Celtic graves and Celtic coins have recently been discovered near the Puerta de Boteros.

From Lérida to Saragossa, see R. 13; to Montblanch (Poblet) and

Tarragona, see R. 22.

From Lérida a diligence ascends the valley of the Segre to Balaguer, and generally goes on also to Artesa de Segre. From Artesa a road leads vià Pons, Thurana, and Castellnou de Basella to Oliana (see below). At Basella diverges a road to Solsona (see below).

Excursion among the Eastern Pyrenees (Urgel, Andorra).

A visit to the Eastern Pyrenees from Spain is attended by much greater difficulties and inconveniences than from the French side, where the ample means of communication and the comfortable inns do much to smooth the tourist's path (comp. Baedeker's South-Western France). — On the Spanish side it is necessary to take not only a guide but provisions; and the accommodation is always of the most primitive cast.

Cardona, see p. 218. A fair road leads hence to (101/2 M.) Solsona, the Rielix of the Romans, situated on a lofty rock on the left bank of the Rio Negre. In the church is the Capilla de la Virgen del Claustro, a great resort of pilgrims. — Farther on we cross the Riera Salada and descend to Castellnou de Basella (see above). in the valley of the Segre. Thence we ascend the valley to (101/2 M.) Oliana, the church of which has a fine

portal with two monolithic Doric columns.

From Oliana a bridle-path ascends the valley of the Segre, which breaks through the mountains by the imposing Paus de Tres Ponts.—131/2 M. Organ, in an expansion of the valley. Farther on we proceed through wild gorges, cross the Puente del Diablo, and rea the mouth of the Valtra, which descends from the Val Andorra. We here enter a more open part of

the valley, 7 M. long and 3 M. broad, in the midst of which lies —

Sec de Urgel, a town of 2800 inhab, which has been the see of a bithop since 840 and possesses a Gothic cathedral. It is also a strong fortress, with the fort: of Ciudadela, Castillo, and Torre de Soloona, and played a prominent part in the last Carlist war (1874-75).—[Urgel is about 21 M. from Puigcerda, the way to which ascends through the ravines of the Segre valley to the district of Cerdaßa. About halfway lies Bellier, with an ancient castle. Farther on are several villages. Puigcerda (4075 ft., 1862. Europa, plain), a strongly fortified Spanish frontier-town (2100 inhab.), lies at the point where the Rour and Arabó flow into the Segre. Better quarters are obtained 11/2 M. farther on, at the small French town of Bourg-Madame.]

The route from Seo de Urgel to Andorra (a ride of 4 hrs.) at first traverses a fertile district on the right bank of the Valira. At (40 min.) Anserall we cross to the left bank and then proceed through a ravine to (11/3 hr.) the Spanish Frontier Station. We enter the Republic of Andorra, ford a mountain-torrent named the Aurita, cross a wooden bridge, and reach (40 min.) San'a Julia, the first village in Andorra and one of the chief seats of the smuggling that has prevailed on this frontier from time immemorial. — The route follows the right bank of the Valira, passing

Aixobal and (50 min.) Santa Coloma, to (1/2 hr.) -

Andorra (3510 ft.; Calounes's Inn, indifferent), a small town with 800 inhab., the capital of the republic, prettily situated at the foot of the Monta Anclar. The old Romanesque Church contains some good wood-carving. The Palacio or Casa del Valle, in which the council-general meets and the executive officers live, is a very unpretentious building. Above the door are the arms of Andorra, with the motto: Domus Concilii, Sedes Justiciae. On the groundfloor is stabling for the horses of the members of the council.

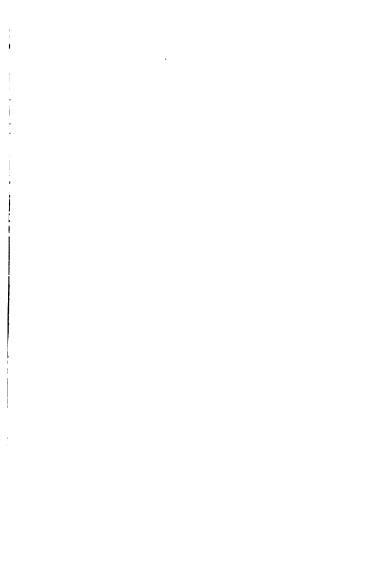
The council-chamber, upstairs, is surrounded with oaken benches and contains an image of the Saviour. The Archives of the republic, including charters said to date from the times of Charlemagne and Louis the Pious, are kept in a cupboard in this room. The cupboard is secured with six locks, the keys of which are held by the six communes (see below) into which the republic is divided. There is thus no chance for a stranger to see its contents. The building also includes bedchambers for the deputies, a school, and a gaol.— Near the town is the Moorish castle of Carol, the name of which is connected with Carolus Magnus (Charlemagne).

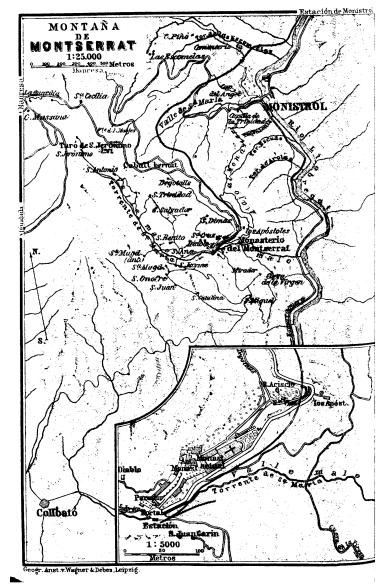
The Republic of Andorra, an Alpine district about 17 M. square (6000 inhab.), in which oats and barley are the only crops, consists of six Pyrenean valleys, wedged in between the French department of Ariège and the Spanish province of Lerida. The six valleys form six communes or parishes (parroquias) and are subdivided into 21 Curarts (quarters). The latter elect the Consejo General, consisting of four councillors from each commune, and these in turn choose their Syndic (president). The election of the last requires confirmation from the financial director at Barcelona, as one of his functions is to guarantee the genuineness of the goods exported from Andorra to Spain. - The Criminal Jurisdiction is vested in a so-called Viguier (vicar), appointed by the Bishop of Urgel. (There is a second viguier, appointed by France and with his seat at Prades; but he is a mere figure-head.) From the viguier an appeal lies to the Cortes de Justicia, composed of the two viguiers in their capacity as judges of appeal, a not-ary, a constable, and two Rohonadors (raisonneurs, defenders). The Civil Judges are two Bailes (bailiffs), selected by France and the Bishop of Urgel from a list of ten persons submitted by the council. - Andorra has no written code, but merely a body of common law, hallowed by time and handed on by tradition. There is, however, a Manual Digeste, a private publication of Dr. Antonio Fiter in 1748; but only three copies of this exist, one in the archives and the others in the possession of the Syndic and the Bishop of Urgel. - The Armed Force, consisting of 600 men (10 per cent of the population), is under the command of the viguier, who calls it together annually. The entire male population capable of bearing arms belongs to the reserve (somaten). The officials receive practically no salary; that of the councillors is 12 pesetus and a measure of barley annually, while the members of the government draw six old Catalonian sous (about 92 c.) daily during the session. - There are no taxes in Andorra except the Quisita or annual tribute paid to France (1920 p.) and Spain (842 p.) in recognition of their suserainty. The inhabitants live by cattle-rearing, lumbering, agriculture, and iron-forging. Many of the chief necessaries of life (salt, wine, fish, etc.) are imported from France and Spain. The native of Andorra is possessed of a more than Scottish caution; the Spanish expression 'hacerse'el Andorrano' means to bear oneself with prudence and silence.

18. The Montserrat.

The excursion to Montserrat can be comfortably made from Barcelona in one day by taking an early train and using the mountain-railway from Monistrol. In this case, however, San Jerónimo must be given up. Those who have two days at their disposal will make either the ascent or descent (if not both) on foot or in a carriage, visiting the convent on the first day and San Jerónimo on the second. Those who wish to visit Manresa (p. 212) may drive thither from Monistrol in the evening.

The Montserrat (i. e. the 'serrated mountain'), the Montsagrat or 'sacred mountain' of the Catalans, and the Monsalwatsch of the German middle ages, which located here the eastle of the Holy Grail, is a mighty mountain-mass rising in almost complete isolation from the plateau of Catalonia. Sharply outlined on every side, and liversified with the most fantastic rock-formations — the Gistaus





or 'stone watchmen' of the Arabs - the mountain from a distance looks like a colossal castle. Mr. Edmondo de Amicis likens its jagged sky-line to 'a chain of slender triangles, or a royal crown drawn out till its points resemble the teeth of a saw, or so many sugar loaves ranged in a row'. Mr. Charles Dudley Warner writes that 'another mountain so airy, grotesque, and flame-like does not exist.' The geological kernel of the mountain consists of the reddish clay-slate characteristic of this whole district, and superimposed on this is a firm calcareous conglomerate or pudding-stone, resembling the conglomerate of the Rigi and often water-worn into holes and fissures. The main axis of the mass runs from N.W. to S.E.; its circumference is about 15 M. Its enormous precipices make the summit seem at first sight inacressible. On the N.E. side, however, both the road and the rack-and-pinion railway have made use of the projecting terraces to climb circuitously to the convent, which lies about two-thirds of the way up. On the other sides, particularly on the W., the summit may be reached by clambering through the steep and profound crevices known as Canales. A huge fissure, called the Valle Malo, intersects the crest from N.W. to E. At the N.W. end of it rises the Turó de San Jerónimo (4070 ft.), the loftiest peak of the Montserrat. On the E. side the Valle Malo, traversed by the Torrente de Santa Maria, descends in huge terraced steps of rock to the Llobregat; on a small promontory of rock rising over one of these terraces is the famous Monastery. The Llobregat flows across the N.E. side of the mountain, winds round its S.E. base to Esparraguera, breaks through the coast-range at Martorell, and finally waters the Campiña of Barcelona. Its deep valley, with the village of Monistrol, is the chief element in determining the picturesque character of the N.E. side of the mountain. To the S.W. is the clive and vine growing plain of Esparraguera, on a gentle eminence in which lies the village of Collbato. On the S.E. the mountain is quite inaccessible. Thus, whether seen from a distance or close at hand, the mountain presents two main façades, that to the N.E. and that to the S.W. The former of these, showing the ridge crowned by the fantastic pinnacles of the 'rocky sentinels', is generally considered finer than the quieter and more idyllic S.W. view. The N.E. slope of the mountain is covered with fine pine woods, its flanks and its summit are clad with evergreen shrubs (monte bajo = low wood). The flora of Montserrat is highly interesting, especially in spring.

a. Route viâ Monistrol.

Monistral is a station on the railway from Barcelona to Lérida (p. 212) and is reached from the former in 11/a-21/a hrs. (fares 5 p. 90, 4 p. 40, 3 p. 25 c.). In connection with all the trains a MOUNTAIN RAILWAY (toothed wheel system) ascends to the convent in 1 hr. (fares 3 p. 95. 2 p. 50 c.; in the reverse direction 2 p. 95, 1 p. 75 c.). Return-tickets (fals y vnelta), available for six days and good for both railways, are issued in Barcelona

at the Despacho Central (p. 194) and at the Estación del Norte (fares 15 p., 10 p. 15, 7 p. 50 c.).

CARRIAGES (2 p. per seat) also meet the trains at Monistrol. Tickets for railway and carriage may also be obtained in Barcelona (fares 7 p. 20, 5 p. 50, 4 p. 10 c.; return-fares 10 p. 45, 8 p. 46, 5 p. 86 c.).

5 p. 50, 4 p. 10 c.; return-fares 10 p. 45, 8 p. 45, 5 p. 85 c.).

WALKERS should use the mountain-railway as far as the village of Monistrol, whence they can reach the convent in 21/2-3 hrs. (down 11/2-2 hrs.); in starting from Monistrol station 1 hr. more must be allowed.

The railway-station of *Monistrol* (p. 212) lies on a height on the bank of the *Llobregat*, immediately opposite the Montserrat. It commands a beautiful view.

The Mountain Railway (best views to the left), built in 1892 and about 5 M. in length, at first descends from the station (633 ft.), with an average gradient of 6: 100, into the valley of the Llobregat, crossing first the Riera de Mará and then the Llobregat itself, by an iron bridge 130 yds. long (443 ft. above the sea). The line then ascends to (21/2 M.) Monistrol Villa, the station for the village (p. 221), which lies a little to the S. — Beyond this the railway ascends rapidly along the N. side of the Valle de Santa Maria (p. 221), with a maximum gradient of 15: 100, and mounts the terraces of the Montserrat directly to the S.W. As we proceed, we obtain a striking view of the rocky pinnacles (peñascos) on the crest of the mountain. Immediately in front of us is the Turó de San Jerónimo, at the foot of which nestles the Chapel of St. Cecilia (p. 224). More to the left are the Paso de las Aguilas, the Rocas de las Golondrinas (p. 226; also called Roca Ancha), the Roca de San Patricio, and the Roca de las Once ('Eleven O'Clock Rock'), which serves the inhabitants of Monistrol as a sun-dial. These are followed by the Roca de San Antonio, the Caball Bernat, and the Plana la Vella (Vieja). - The line now crosses the head of the valley in a wide sweep to the left and runs to the S.E., below the road and close under the crest of the Montserrat. To the left we have a fine view of the valley of the Llobregat and of the distant snow-peaks of the Pyrenees. We finally thread a tunnel below the promontory on which the Chapel of the Apostles (p. 221) stands, and reach (5 M.) the Monastery of Montserrat (2910 ft.; p. 223), which we enter by the gate built in 1555.

The *Carriage Road up the mountain, constructed by the railway-company in 1859, is also of surpassing beauty. Nearly all the way it affords a superb view of the fantastic rocky forms of the mountain, among which the giant-figure of the Caball Bernat is conspicuous; while its higher portion looks over the valley of the Llobregat to the distant Pyrenees. Leaving the station, the road passes (1¹/4 M.) La Bauma, a workmen's colony, and descends to the S.W. into the valley of the Llobregat, where many factories and mills are driven by power derived from the river. In the river-bed is a sulphur-spring (manantial sulfurosa), and near the high old bridge rises the Fuente Grande, which drives several mills. Not far from this spot is the Fuente Mentirosa, an intermittent spring; and there are several others of the same kind in the neighbourhood. — Just beyond

the bridge the road to the baths of La Puda (p. 212) and to Esparraguera (see below) diverges to the left. Our road enters the Valle de Santa Maria, at the mouth of which and at the base of the Montserrat lies the (21/2 M.) thriving village of Monistrol (Posada del Llobregat, fair), surrounded by vineyards and olive-groves. A little higher up, 3 M. from the railway-station, stands the Capilla de la Trinidad, erected as a memorial of the Morocco campaign of 1860. The footpath mentioned below here diverges to the left. - From this, the lowest terrace of the mountain, the road descends into the Valle de Santa Maria and then ascends again to the N.E. at an acute angle, crosses the mountain-railway, and reaches a small fir plantation, near which is the farm of La Calesina (view). Thence the road ascends the terraces of the mountain in numerous curves and zigzags, until it is joined by the Manresa road (p. 212), coming in from the N. Here it bends sharply to the S. and passes the Fuente de los Monjes. Farther on it is joined by the road from Igualada (p. 229) and runs to the S.E. to the Capilla de los Apóstoles. which affords a splendid view of the abysses of the Llobregat valley, the sea, the Cueva de la Virgen (p. 225), the Capilla de San Miguel (p. 225), and the huge precipices beneath which lies the monastery. In the war with Napoleon the Spaniards planted a battery on this commanding site. - The road finally leads to the S.W., between the gorge on the left and the convent-buildings high up on the right, passing the Fuente del Milagro ('Spring of the Miracle'), and soon reaches the (8 M.) monastery (p. 223), which does not come into view till the very end of our trip.

The FOOTPATH (Alajo at Monasterio) from the village of Monistrol to the convent (13/4 hr.; guide advisable, 2½ p.) commands much less fine views than the carriage-road, to which its only superiority is that of being about ½ hr. shorter. It leads to the S.E. from the Capilla de la Trinidad (see above), ascends steeply along the E. side of the mountain and farther up joins the path to the Cueva de la Virgen (p. 225), which may be visited before going on to the convent.

b. Route vià Collbató.

From Barcelona we travel by the inland railway to Tarragona as far as Martorell (p. 229; 1-11/2 hr.; fares 3 p. 85, 3 p. 25, 2 p. 35 c.). In summer an omnibus ('tartama') plies daily from Martorell to (2 hrs.) Collbato (11/2 p.); in winter, however, it stops at Esparraguera (1 p.), whence a private carriage must be hired for Collbato (about 5 fr.). From Collbato bridle-paths ascend to the convent (2 hrs., via 8an Jeronimo 31/2-4 hrs.). Tickets are issued at the Despacho Central (p. 194) and the Estacion de Francia at Barcelona for the whole trip, including the railway, the drive to Collbato, and a saddle-horse thence to the convent by the direct path (fares 7 p. 82. 7 p. 23. 5 p. 50 c.). (fares 7 p. 82, 7 p. 23, 5 p. 50 c.).

Martorell, see p. 229. — The route to the Montserrat follows the Barcelona and Saragossa highroad as far as Esparraguera. The fertile plain is covered with corn-fields, olive-groves, and vineyards. Near Abrera is a gorge, beyond which we traverse the valley of the Maguernella, fording that river in the absence of a bridge.

6 M. Esparraquera (Posada del Montserrat), with a fine church

containing a beautifully carved organ. A road leads hence to La Puda (p. 212) and Monistrol (p. 212). — Our route also quits the

highroad and ascends gradually to -

91/2 M. Collbato (*Fonda Vacarisas, unpretending, R. and board, including luncheon for consumption at San Jerónimo, 6 p.; interesting visitors' book), a prettily situated village, owing its name to the old castle of Gato (now called Torre del Moro). It affords a fine view of the rocky wall of the Montserrat, about 1300 ft. in height. A white spot halfway up marks the entrance of the Cuevas

de Salitre (saltpetre cave).

A visit to the cave (there and back 3 hrs.) is hardly worth the trouble. The landlord of the inn at Collbato provides a guide (3½ p.), torches (antorcha; 2½ p. each; one enough for 2 pers.), and Bengal fire (3 p. each; not indispensable). The path (up ³/4, down ½ hr.) descends through the village, passes a spring, and then ascends rather rapidly. The last part of it, consisting of steps of stone and wood, is unpleasant for those inclined to giddiness. The fatiguing visitation of the cave takes about 18/4 hr. The most interesting part is the entrance itself, where a large block of rock has fallen from the roof. Fanciful names have been given to different parts of the cavern, such as La Esperanza, El Camarin, El Tocador de las Silfides, Pozo del Diablo, Gruta de las Silateites, and Gruta de la Dama Blanca. The temperature gradually rises from 50° Fahr. at the entrance to 63° in the inner recesses.

DIRECT PATH FROM COLLBATÓ TO THE CONVENT, 2 hrs. (guide, desirable, for the day 3 p. and food, with horse 5 p.). - We at first follow the road skirting the base of the mountain towards the N.W. After 20 min, we diverge to the right and ascend in countless windings. After 40 min, more we pass the Fuente Seca (now walled in). a spring which dried up when the Fuente del Milagro (p. 221) was formed. In 3/4 hr. we reach the crest of the ridge, where our path is joined on the left by that coming from the Ermitas and San Jerónimo (see below). We then pass the Capilla de San Miguel (p. 225)

and reach the convent (p. 223) in 20-25 min. more.

From Collbató to the Monastery via San Jerónimo. 31/9-4 hrs. (guide necessary; horse and 'mozo' provided by the landlord at Collbato for 6 p., including food; in winter luncheon must be taken from Collbató, but later on a restaurant is opened at San Jerónimo). The bridle-path is somewhat uncomfortable, but as a whole this is one of the finest trips on the Montserrat. - We follow the above-mentioned road, pass (20 min.) the beginning of the direct path (see above), and in 10 min. more, near the Viña Nova. ascend to the right, through pine-woods. To the right are the Artiga Alta and Artiga Baja, separated by the Canal de las Yedras (Catalan Euras), or Gorge of the Ivy. To the left is the Canal del Puente. with its huge circus of rock. We now ascend the Vueltas del Puente. To the right towers the Castillo, an outlier of the Sierra de las Paparras. The flanks of the mountain are clothed with evergreen shrubs. Farther up we reach a ridge, where we have the Clot de la Sajolida to the left, and the Monte de San Juan or the Rocas de Santa Magdalena la Vieja to the right. In front rises the Albarda Castellana

(p. 226). In 18/4 hr. we reach the crest, where we obtain a fine view of the Valle Malo (p. 219), with the Caball Bernat and the Dedos. between which the distant Montseny is visible. In 1/4 hr. our path joins that from the convent and ascends to the left, partly in shade, through the steep gorge of the Valle Malo. In 20 min. more we reach the height of San Jerónimo (p. 226). The descent hence to the convent takes $1-1^{1/2}$ hr. (see pp. 226-224).

c. The Monastery and its Neighbourhood.

Adjoining the *Parador*, where the carriages pull up, is the *Despacho de Aposentos*. Here we must at once register our names, in order to secure a room, of which there are about sixty in all, some with a kitchen attached. No charge is made for rooms, but it is usual to give 21/2-5 p. per night. A special permission is necessary for a stay of more than three days. Candles (25 c. each) may also be procured in the Despacho.

Meals are usually taken in the very tolerable Fonds to the S. of the entrance (almuerzo or comida 21/x-4 p.). Poor visitors receive food gratis in the Despacho de Comestibles. Adjoining the Fonds is a good Café. Guide 6 p. per day; to the various points of interest, see below and tariff posted up in the Despacho. — Saddle Horses (Cavalgaduras) are also

supplied at fixed prices.

The Monasterio del Montserrat (2910 ft.), one of the oldest and most celebrated convents in Spain, was founded, according to the legend of the miraculous image of the Virgin (p. 224), as a numery in 880; but it seems probable that there was a Benedictine settlement here before the incursion of the Moors in 717. In 976 it was restored to the Benedictine Order and peopled with monks from Ripoll (p. 191). In 1410 Pope Benedict XIII, raised it to the dignity of an independent abbey, but it was again subordinated to the Bishop of Barcelona in 1874. It formerly possessed immense wealth, but lost nearly all its movable property in the War of Independence (1808-14), while it was deprived of its real estate in 1835 on the suppression of the convent in consequence of the Carlist rising. In the first of these categories was its famous library, including a number of priceless MSS. At present there are about a score of monks. Their chief occupation is the management of a school of ecclesiastical music (La Escolanía), the members of which generally sing the Salve in the church at the time of Ave Maria (La Oración). The anntal number of visitors and pilgrims to the convent is said to be about 60,000. The chief festival is on Sept. 8th.

The buildings at the entrance give on a large court, shaded with plane-trees, where a small market is held nearly every morning. To the left is the Old Monastery, in front the New Monastery.

The OLD MONASTERY (Antiguo Monasterio, Cat. Antich Monastir) is for the most part in ruins. The main points of interest are the Gothic cloisters of 1460, the unfinished bell-tower of the same century, and the façade of the old church. On the groundfloor of the Aposentos de San Plácido is a small museum, containing old capitals and other architectural fragments, relics of old tombstones, etc.

the monks are buried.

The New Monastery (Monasterio Actual) consists of an imposing Church, occupying one side of an arcaded court called the Portico Moderno, and of the secular buildings on the other three sides of the court. The latter were built under Ferdinand VII., but were left unfinished owing to the troubles of 1835. The church was built in the Renaissance style under Philip II. (1560-92) and was much injured by fire in 1811. In 1880 a Romanesque apse was added to it. INTERIOR. The aisleless nave is 225 ft. long, 52 ft. wide, and 109 ft. high. It is flanked on each side with six chapels, each 23 ft. deep. Above the first four chapels are galleries, like those at the Escorial; the last two, the first four chapters are garleries, like tubes at the accordar, the fact two, to the right and left, are enclosed by lofty rejas. Above the high-altar, surrounded by four ever-burning candles, is La Santa Images (Cat. Santa Image), a small wooden figure of the Virgin, blackened by age. According to the legend, it was made by St. Luke and brought to Spain by St. Peter; for its rediscovery in 880, see p. 225. — Ignatius Loyola, after abandoning his military life in consequence of wounds received at the defence of Pampeluna in 1521, hung up his weapons before this image and devoted himself to the service of Christ and the Virgin. The Santa Imagen is shown only at 10 a.m. ('visitar la Virgen'), usually to the chanting of one of the priests. — The Sacristy contains the valuable wardrobe and jewels of the holy image. — Adjoining the sacristy is the entrance to the Crypt, in which

A door in the N.W. angle of the Portico Moderno (to the right as we leave the church) leads to a passage flanked with walls. Ascending to the right at the end of this, we reach *EL MIRADOR DE LOS MONJES, or convent-garden, situated on a terrace below the precipices of the mountain and commanding splendid views of the Liobregat valley and the Pyrenees. The garden is, unfortunately, seldom open to visitors. In front, on a promontory, are the Capilla de San Acisclo and the Capilla de Santa Victoria.

From the Cap, de San Acisclo the *Camino de los Degotalls, a level path 3/4 M. long, runs to the N.W., skirting the base of the cliffs, to the so-called Degotalls ('drops'), a kind of grotto with a spring. This is, perhaps, the finest walk the Montserrat affords. The vegetation is exuberant and the view most extensive. The latter embraces the whole of Catalonia and a considerable part of Aragon; the entire chain of the Pyrenees from the Maladeta to the Canigou, and the Mediterranean to the S.E. At our feet, apparently within a stone's throw, lies Monistrol. Along the cliffs runs a pipe carrying water to the convent. - Another short path descends to the right of the Chapel of St. Acisclo to the Capilla de los Apóstoles (p. 221).

Walking Trips from the Monastery. - 1. We follow the Monistrol road (p. 221) and then (left) the Igualada road to the (1 hr.) CAPILLA DE SANTA CECILIA (guide 21/2 p., superfluous), at the base of the Turó de San Jerónimo. The chapel was built in 872, and a small convent was added about a century later. The most interesting feature is the Campanário de Espadaña, or bell-tower. Adjacent is a small inn. - Near this point lay the Castillo Marro, one of the Christian fastnesses on the Montserrat in the 9th century. The others were the castles of Montsiat, Otger, Collbato, and Guardia.

2. By the Colibató bridle-path to the S.E. to (18-20 min.) the Capilla de San Miguel (guide, superfluous, 1 p.). From the chapel we may descend for 5 min. towards the N.E. to a cross named Mirador, whence a precipice over 2000 ft. in height descends to the valley of the Llobregat. Just below the cross, but not visible from it, is the Cueva de la Virgen (see below). The monastery looks very singular from this point of view. To the N.E. is the Montseny.— From the path to St. Michael's Chapel another footpath leads to the right to the cave of the legendary San Juan Garín, a hermit who died in 898, after having inflicted the severest penances on himself for his evil treatment of Riquilda, daughter of Count Wilfrid the Shaggy (p. 186). The entrance is marked by a black cross on the face of the rock.

3. The 'Sendero de Santa Maria', marked by numerous finger posts (guide 1 p., unnecessary), descends from the convent to (1/2 hr.) the Santuario De La Curva or Cueva de la Virgen (not accessible in winter). This was erected at the end of the 17th cent. over the grotto in which the miraculous image of the Virgin (p. 224) was hidden in 717 on the invasion of the Moors. It was found again by shepherds in 880, and an attempt was made to carry it to Manress. The image, however, refused to stir beyond a spot now marked by a stone cross with an inscription, just to the E. of the convent; and

it was this miracle that led to the erection of the latter.

4. To San Jeronimo (2 hrs., there and back 3-4 hrs.; guide, 2½, p., desirable). We follow the Collbató bridle-path as above to (18-20 min.) the Capilla de San Miguel, about 5-6 min. beyond which is a finger-post indicating the route to (1½/4 hr.) Collbató (p. 222) to the left. We here follow the path to the right, which sweeps round the Trenca Barrals towards the Valle Malo, affording fine views of the country round Collbató and Esparraguera. On and among the rocks we see the picturesquely situated remains of the hermitages of Santiago, Santa Catalina, San Onofre y San Juan, and Santa Magdalena la Vieja. In 12-15 min., above the Ermita de Santa Ana, we reach the Valle Malo (p. 219), an imposing mountain valley, traversed by the Torrente de Santa Maria and popularly believed to have been formed at the moment of Christ's death on the cross.

We may also reach the Ermita de Santa Ana in about 20 min. by a footpath which is shorter than the bridle-path, but not nearly so picturesque. For this route we turn to the right on emerging from the portal of the monastery and ascend by the so-called Jacob's Ladder through the

narrow Valle Malo.

Farther on the path follows the Torrente de Santa Maria, the first and fairly level portion traversing the Llano de Véporas. The ridges on both sides of the valley are topped by the fantastic Peñascos, or 'Guardians of the Holy Grail', some of which are 300 ft. high. To the right are the Caball Bernat, the Rocas de San Antonio, with the hermitage of that name (reached by a stiff climb of 1/2 hr.), the Calavera (skull), and the Dedos (fingers) or Flautes (fintes), also

called the Procession de Monjes (procession of monks). To the left is the Albarda Castellana, or Castilian saddle. On the right side are the Ermitas de San Benito, de la Trinidad, de San Dimas, and other hermitages. Near San Dimas lay the castle of Monsiat (p. 224).

The hermitage of San Jeronimo (Cat. Sant Jeroni) lies about 1 hr. to the N.W. of Santa Ana, just below the culminating peak of the mountain, which is reached hence in 20 min. by a scramble over smooth and slippery rocks (caution necessary). The summit, known as El Mirador, La Miranda, or the Turó de San Jerónimo (4070 ft.), commands a superb **Panorama of the Catalonian mountains and plains, extending on the N. to the Pyrenees and on the E. and S. far over the Mediterranean, where even the Balearic Islands may be made out on exceptionally clear days. The view of the Montserrat itself is also interesting. Among the nearer points (not already mentioned) are the Gigante Encantado (the enchanted giant), the Montgros, the Plana de los Rayos (lightnings), and the Ecos, with their sheer and dizzy cliffs. The iron ring in the rock was formerly used for mooring a small chapel. - The landlord of the Collbató inn opens a restaurant at the hermitage of San Jerónimo from May to the end of Oct. (excellent water from a cistern in the rock).

Steady-headed mountaineers may climb from San Jerónimo the (1/4 hr.) Rocas de las Golondrinas ('swallow-rocks'), which rise boldly to the N. of the Roca Montcau or del Moro.

The ascent of the Montoros (21/2 hrs. from the monastery) is interesting but difficult (guide indispensable).

19. From Barcelona viâ San Vicente de Calders to Réus (Saragossa, Madrid).

The coast-railway from Barcelona to Réus forms the most direct and important line of communication between Barcelona and Saragossa (Madrid): the inland railway via Martorell is mostly used for local traffic, but is of importance for the visitor to Montserrat.

a. Coast Railway viå Villanueva y Geltrů.

66 M. RAILWAY (two through-trains daily, in the height of summer five; 60 M. Kallwar (two through-trains daily, in the height of summer five; to Madrid one only) in 3½-7½ hrs. (fares 14 p. 55 c., 11 p., 7 p. 40 c.). The express train mentioned at p. 190 also performs the journey thrice weekly in 2½ hrs. Passengers travelling direct from Barcelona to Lérida vià Montblanch (Poblet) quit this line at Roda de Bard (p. 227). — Trains leave Barcelona from the Estación de Francia. Despacho Central, see p. 194. Best views to the left. — Railway-restaurants at Barcelona, Villanueva y Geltrá, Roda de Bard, and San Vicente de Calders.

Barcelona, see p. 194. - The train traverses the suburban districts of (5 M.) Sans and (51/2 M.) Bordeta, with their gardens, fields, and factories. To the left rises the Montjuich (p. 210), with the W. cemetery; to the right is the Montaña de San Pedro Mártir (p. 211), with the villages of Esplugas and San Just. The line touches the beautiful Campiña de Barcelona, crosses the Llobregat by an iron bridge, 380 ft. long, and reaches (91/2 M.) Prat de Llobregat, a pleasant little town on the right bank of the river, near the sea, with several Artesian wells.

We now traverse an attractive undulating district, with vineyards and olive-groves. 141/2 M. Gavá. Beyond the ruins of the old Castillo de Arampruñú is (17 M.) Custelldefels, a poor fishing-village with a small Romanesque church and remains of mediæval fortifications.

At (18 M.) Vallbona we approach the margin of the sea, and then traverse the barren and precipitous heights of the Costas de Garraf. The dwarf-palms or palmetto-scrub (Chamærops humilis) growing here is used as fuel. The numerous tunnels allow the merest glimpses of the sea. Several mountain-torrents are crossed.

26 M. Sitges (Fonda Suburense), a pleasant seaport with 3100 inhab., is favourably known for its wine. Near it is the Santuario de Nuestra Señora del Vinyet. - We continue to skirt the sea, crossing the Riera de Caniellas and several torrents.

31 M. Villanueva y Goltru (Fonda Nacional: Rail, Restaurant). a thriving commercial town with a pop. of 12,800. The Museo Balaquer, founded by the Catalan poet Victor Balaguer, contains Expetian and Roman antiquities, paintings and sculptures, an ethnographical collection, and a valuable library with MSS. from Poblet (p. 238), Paular (p. 122), and other places. British vice-consul.

The railway intersects a large part of the town and threads a tunnel. Just beyond (34 M.) Cubellas we cross the Foix, a river forming the boundary between the provinces of Barcelona and Tarragona. - At (391/2 M.) Calafell we turn away from the sea, crossing the Riera de Bisbal and the tracks of the railway to Tarragona.

42 M. San Vicente de Calders (Rail. Restaurant), the junction for the Barcelona and Tarragona line (R. 20) and the terminus of the inland railway (see p. 230).

As we proceed, the triumphal Portal de Bará (p. 230) is seen to

the left. — 47 M. Roda de Bará (Rail. Restaurant).

FROM BODA DE BRAÉ TO PROMOTEORS (for Lévida), 18 M., railway (three trains daily) in 1-11/2 hr. (farcs 4, 3, 2 p.).— The railway diverges to the N.W. from the main line. Tunnel. Num-rous vine ards.— 5 M. Salamo. Beyond three tunnels we cross the Gayá. From (81/2 M.) Vilabella or from Valls (see below) we may visit the old Cistercian convent of Santas Creus, situated 31/2 M. to the N., in the valley of the Gaya, near Vilabrodoma. The convent was founded by Ramon Berenguer IV. in 1157 and was almost whelly destroyed, in the value with the most in 1684. It is wholly destroyed in the popular rising again: the monks in 1835. It is the burial-place of Pedro III. of Aragon (d. 1285) and of the celebrated Admiral Roger de Lauria (see p. 212), who defeated the French fleet of Charles of Anjou at Naples in 1284. — 10 M. Nulles. — 131/g M. Valls, an industrial town of 11,800 inhab., with well-preserved walls and towers. A diligence runs hance to Tarragona (p. 281). — We now cross several mountain-torrents and thread a tunnel. — 18 M. Picamoixons, see p. 283.

The Reus line runs towards the W. and enters the wine-growing hill-district of Coll de Montera. To the left we have several distant views of the sea. — 48 M. Pobla; 51 M. Riera. — We traverse several tunnels, cuttings, and viaducts, cross the Gayá (see above) and reach (521/2 M.) Cattlar. Beyond (57 M.) Secuita Perafort th

train crosses the highroad from Tarragona to Lérida and then the Francolf (p. 237). From (591/2 M.) Morell, where we have a wide view on the left extending to Tarragona, we descend to —

66 M. Réus (Hot. de Paris), a prosperous industrial town with 27,700 inhab., situated at the base of a range of hills. It was the birthplace of the celebrated painter Mariano Fortuny (p. lxxxiv) and of General Prim (1814-70), whose sword is preserved in the town-hall. The site of the old fortifications is now occupied by a promenade named the Arrabal. The octagonal tower (206 ft. high) of the church of San Pedro commands a view reaching to the sea. About the beginning of the present century English manufacturers introduced cotton-spinning, which now employs 5000 looms and has made Reus the second manufacturing town of Catalonia. Silk, linen, leather, soap, machinery, and other goods are also made here; and Réus is likewise known for its 'champagne' and other imitation French wines. The manufacturing population is one of the most unruly in Spain.

From Réus to Saragossa, see R. 14; to Lérida, see R. 22.

b. Inland Railway via Martorell.

76 M. RALLWAY (three through-trains daily) in 43/4-63/4 hrs. (fares 14 p. 55 c., 11 p., 7 p. 40 c.). There is also a local train from Barcelona to Marto-rell. Trains start from the Estación de Francia (p. 194). Tickets to the Montserrat, see p. 221. — The inland railway diverges from the coast-line at Bordeta, and re-unites with it at San Vicents de Calders. — There are no railway restaurants en route.

Barcelona, and thence to $(5^{1}/2 \text{ M.})$ Bordeta, see p. 226. — Our line runs to the N.W., through the valley of the Llobregat.

7½ M. Hospitalet de Llobregat, a town with 2400 inhab., beyond which we see the agricultural institute of San Isidro to the left, while on the right, in front, rises the Montserrat (p. 218). — 9½ M. Cornellá de Llobregat, on the Acéquia de la Infanta, with silk-mills. On a hill to the left lies San Boy de Llobregat, the parish-church of which is known as the 'Cathedral of the Llobregat'. — We now descend into the valley of the Llobregat itself.

11 M. San Feliú de Llobregat. The sides of the valley, consisting of clay intermingled with blocks of stone, are worn into huge furrows by the rain. Numerous unwalled terraces (graderfa) and artificial caverns are seen. The tawny soil bears no crops unless artificially irrigated. — 13¹/₂ M. Molins del Rey, in a fruitful region, is known for its bridge of 15 arches, carrying the Villafranca road (p. 229) across the Llobregat.

At Vallirana, 71/2 M. to the S.W., the Villafranca road crosses the interesting Puente del Liadoner, a two-storied viaduct built at the end of the 18th century. The first stage consists of 7 arches, 28 ft. in span, the second of 18 arches, 40 ft. in height.

The railway keeps to the left bank of the Llobregat, passing under the village of *Pallejā* by a tunnel. — 15½ M. *Papiol*, with an old castle. The Montserrat becomes more conspicuous, its formations

recalling the Dolomites of S. Tyrol. Wells and other apparatus for irrigation are seen in the fields. On the S. side of the Llobregat lies the village of San Andrés de la Barca. We approach closely to the river and thread a tunnel. On issuing from the latter, we see to the left the *Puente del Diablo, an old Roman bridge, which has been wrongly ascribed to the Carthaginians. It probably consisted originally of three small arches, two of which seem to have been replaced at some time or other by the present high and pointed main arch, on the top of which is a small gate. On the left bank, near which a smaller arch has been cut through the masonry, stands a much damaged Roman Triumphal Arch, of uncertain date. The last of the numerous reconstructions of the bridge was made in 1753. Below the bridge the Llobregat penetrates the Montañas de Ordal by a deep ravine.

21/2 M. Martorell, a town with 3000 inhab., at the confluence of the Llobregat and the Noya, is the station for the ascent of the Montserrat from the S.E. (comp. p. 221). The mountain here shows itself in its full grandeur, with Collbató and the beautiful plain of

the Llobregat at its base.

A Beance Railway (24½ M., in 1½-1½ hr.; fares 4 p. 40, 3 p. 30, 2 p. 20 c.) runs to the N.W. from Martorell, along the S.W. side of the Montserrat, to Igualada, an industrial town on the Noya, with 10,200 inhabitants. From Igualada there is a road to the Monastery of Montserrat (p. 223) via Casa Mussama and the Capilla de Santa Cecilia (p. 224). A diligence runs from Igualada to San Guston (p. 214).

The main line ascends to the S.W., through the valley of the Noya, to the plateau of Villafranca. The stream is crossed repeatedly, and the Montserrat remains prominent in the view.

A little beyond (25 M.) Gelida we see the ruins of a castle and a church with a Catalonian bell-tower. The slopes are strewn with

great blocks of stone. We traverse a cutting 90 ft. deep.

29¹/2 M. San Sadurní or San Saturnino de Noya, the Noela of Pliny, ascribes its foundation and its name to Noah and bears an ark in its coat-of-arms. — We pass through a cutting ³/4 M. long, the sides of which are faced with tiles to prevent the constant oozing out of the moist clay. The scenery is monotonous. A few groves of pines are passed. The line ascends a little, quits the valley of the Noya, threads a tunnel, and reaches the main plateau at (34 M.) La Granada. — We then descend to —

37 M. Villafranca del Panadés, a town of 8100 inhab., forming the focus of the wine-growing district of Panadés. To the N.W. rise the Montañas de Montagut (3125 ft.), to the S.E. the ridge of La Morella (1950 ft.), to the N.E. the Montserrat. The town contains a much-modernized church with a bell-tower of the 14th cent., an old palace of the Kings of Aragon, the palace of the Barons de Rocafort, and an old pilgrims' hospital (Pia Almoina). — About 7 M. to the N.W. lies San Martin de Sarroca, with an excellently preserved Romanesque church of the 11th century.

40 M. Monjos. — 441/2 M. Arbos, on the hill to the left, is the first place in the province of Tarragona. To the right are the heights of the Panadés. The church of San Julian, with its three towers, is worth seeing. On the façade are statues of the four great Latin Fathers of the Church, St. Julian, and the Virgin. - The train descends to the S.W. into the productive wine-growing district of (481/2 M.) Vendrell, a town with 4900 inhab. and a lofty bell-tower, which rises in three stages and is surmounted by a revolving figure.

52 M. San Vicente de Calders, and thence to (76 M.) Réus, see

рр. 227, 228,

20. From Barcelona vià San Vicente de Calders to Tarragona (Tortosa, Valenciu).

57 M. or 67 M. RAILWAY (Ferrocarriles de Tarragona à Barcelona y Francia) in 3½-4½ hrs. (fares 12 p. 25, 9 p. 55, 6 p. 15 c.). One throughtrain runs daily by the coast-railway (3½ hrs.) vià Vilianueva y Gelru (p. 227), two by the inland line vià Martorell (p. 229). Two trains daily run through to Valencia in 12-12½ hrs., one on each line (227 or 237 M.; fares 40 p. 75, 27 p. 75, 19 p. 60 c.). — The trains start from the Estacion & Francia (p. 194). Despacho Central, see p. 194. — Railway restaurants at Barcelona, Villanueva y Geltru, San Vicente de Calders, and Tarragona.

Barcelona, and thence to (42 M. or 52 M.) San Vicente de Calders, see R. 19.

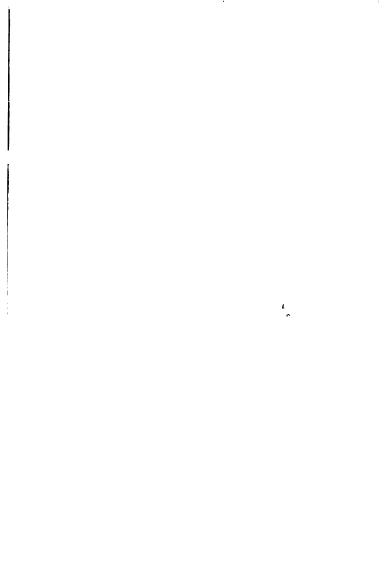
The Tarragona line runs close to the sea, the sandy beach of which is fringed with aloes. — About 3 M. beyond San Vicente, on a hill to the right, stands the so-called Portal de Bará, a Roman triumphal arch, 40 ft. high and with a span of 16 ft. On each side are two (partly modern) pilasters. The inscription, not now extant but recorded by early travellers, ran: 'ex testamento L. Licini L. F. Serg. Suræ consecratum'. This connects the arch with the wealthy Lucius Licinius Sura, mentioned by Dion Cassius, and refers its erection to the beginning of the 2nd cent. of the Christian era. A Roman road ran below the archway.

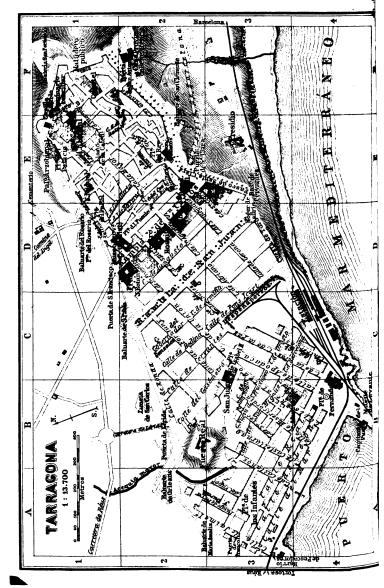
481/2 (581/2) M. Torredembarrá, a fishing-village on Cape Gros, is the most convenient starting-point for a visit to the above-mentioned monument. - 50 (60) M. Altafulla, finely situated on a height. The railway crosses the Gayá and recedes from the sea.

On the hill to the right, above the sandy Playas Llargas, on the road from Barcelona to Tarragona, lies the so-called Sepulere de los Resipiones, a square Roman monument, 27 ft. high, rising in two stages from a stepped platform. On the front are two mourning figures. The inscriptions are now illegible. Between the figures was a tablet, said to have been removed by Card. Ximénes. The belief that this is the tomb of the brothers Gnæus and Cornelius Scipio, both of whom fell at Anitorgis (p. 181), has no solid foundation. The monument, which commands a fine view of the sea and Tarragona, may be visited from the latter (3 M.) or from Altafulla.

The railway again skirts the coast, and then runs through a deep cutting, 1100 yds. long, to the right of which is the high-lying city, while to the left is the Presidio (p. 232).

57 (67) M. Tarragona.





21. Tarragona.

Railway Station (Estación; Pl. C, 4), to the 8. of the town, near the herbour. Omnébuses (fare, incl. luggage, ½-1 p.) run hence to the hotela. Hetels. "Gran Hotel de Paris (Pl. a; D, E, 2), Rambla San Carlos, adjoining the infantry barracks, with baths; "Fond de Kurofa (Pl. b; D, 2), Rambla San Juan, pens. at these two 6-7 p.; Fond del Centro (Pl. c; D, 2), Rambla San Juan, opposite the last, all three unpretending.

Oates (comp. p. xxii). Café de l'arragona, Café de l'aris, both in the Rambia San Juan; Café de España, Rambia San Carlos.

Theatres. Testro Priscipal (Pl. D. 2), Rambia San Carlos; Testro del Masso. — Bull Bing (Plaza de Toros), to the W. of the new town, with

Altero. — Bull many (1 months) and the control of t Consular Agent, Pelayo Montoya. — Lloya's Agents, Carey Brothers & Co.

Plan of Visit. Tarragona is much less often visited than it deserves, as it is not only one of the historically most interesting towns in Spain. but also possesses ancient monuments of great significance. Those who wish to see all that the town has to offer, as well as the Roman Aqueduct (p. 237) and the Tomb of the Scipios (p. 230), may pass two or three days here with pleasure and profit. Those who devote only one day to Tarragona should walk from the station by the Passo de Santa Clara (p. 232; views) to the Passo de Santa Clara (p. 232; views) to the Passo de Santantonio (p. 233), and atterwards visit the noble Calhedral (p. 233), with its cloisters, the (yclopean-Roman Walls (p. 236), in the Bajada del Rosario, and the Museum (p. 256).

Tarragona, with 24,400 inhab., the capital of a province and the seat of an archbishop, who shares with that of Toledo the title of Primate of Spain, is picturesquely situated on a hill rising steeply from the sea to a height of about 530 ft. It has a large but somewhat deserted harbour, and in spite of its modern additions has a dull and poverty-stricken appearance. Its once strong fortifications have been more or less in ruins since 1811, but it still ranks as a 'Plaza de Armas', and the traveller had better refrain from making sketches in its streets. The highest point, the seat of the ancient citadel, is now occupied by the cathedral, the archiepiscopal palace, and a seminary for priests. These form the nucleus of the OLD Town, with its narrow and irregular streets, bounded on the S.E. by the Plaza de la Fuente, which was once the Roman circus. The houses are largely built out of the remains of ancient buildings, and stones with Roman inscriptions and fragments of Roman sculptures are met at every step. The rest of the area of Tarragona is occupied by the New Town, intersected in its entire width by the Rambla de San Carlos and the Rambla de San Juan. The N. and E. environs of Tarragona are dreary, but to the W. stretches the fertile Campo de Tarragona, watered by the Francoli (p. 237) and covered with vineyards, olive-groves, and orchards of almond and nut trees.

The ancients, probably without good reason, ascribed the foundation of the original rocky fastness of Tarraco to the Etruscans. In B.C. 213, during the Second Punic War, it was captured by Gnaeus and Publius Cornelius Scipio, who selected it as the Roman headquarters in Spain in opposition to New Carthage (p. 290) and constructed here a large harbour and important fortifications. As a Roman colony (Colonia togata) it became the seat of one of the four Conventus Juridici, or judicial circuits or districts, into which Hispania Citerior was divided (New Carthage, Tarraco, Cæsar-Augusta, Clunia). In spite of its espoueal of the cause of Pompey, Cæsar conferred on it the title of Julia Victrix, and Augustus resided here in the winter of B.C. 28. The great emperor also made it the capital of the whole province, which was henceforth generally known as Hispania Tarracomensis. He adorned the city with numerous magnificent buildings, and the citizens on their part erected a temple of the Divus Augustus, afterwards restored by Hadrian. At this period it is believed to have contained one-and-a-half million of inhabitants. Martial and Pliny celebrate the sunny shores (aprica litora) of Tarraco, and its wines which rivalled those of Falernian vintage.

In the Christian period Tarraco became the see of an archbishop. In 475 the Visigoths under Euric captured the city, destroyed part of it, and removed the bishopric to Vich (p. 191). It again suffered reverses through its capture by the Moors in 718. Under the Counts of Barcelona the archishop was restored (1089), but the city remained in a state of decay. Trade left it for the Christian Barcelona and the Moorish Valencia. During the War of Independence Tarragona was occupied by the English, but on June 29th, 18t1, after a gallant resistance, it was taken and plundered by

the French under Suchet.

To the N. of the Railway Station (Pl. C, 4) lies a large open space, on one side of which are the so-called Despeñaperros ('dog precipices'), where numerous convicts may usually be seen at work. Several streets lead hence to the N.E. to the RAMBLA DE SAN JUAN (Pl. C, D, 2, 3), a wide, tree-shaded thoroughfare, with the principal hotels, cafés, and shops (comp. p. 231). At its S.E. end, opposite the Paseo de Santa Clara (see below), is a large bronze statue of Admiral Roger de Lauria (p. 227), by Felix Ferrer (1889). — A little farther up is the RAMBLA DE SAN CARLOS (Pl. D, E, 2), the second street of the new town, containing the Teatro Principal (p. 231), the church of San Francisco (with high-altar in the form of a Roman triumphal arch), the Infantry Barracks, and the Gran Hotel de Paris (p. 231). From the N.W. end of this street we have a fine view of the attractive Campo de Tarragona and the mountains of the Priorato (p. 182). At the S.E. end of the Rambla are the Parque de Artilleria, or artillery arsenal, constructed almost wholly of Roman remains, and the Torre de Carlos Quinto. These adjoin the -

*Paseo de Santa Clara (Pl. E, 3, 2), a promenade constructed on the remains of the Roman walls (p. 236) and affording wide and beautiful views of the sea, the harbour, and the coast. Below stretches a dreary coast-plain, traversed by the road to Barcelona. Close to the shore stands the Presidio (Pl. E, 3), a large prison popularly known as El Milagro ('the miracle'). Adjacent are the remains of

a Roman Amphitheatre.

Farther on in the Paseo de Santa Clara, to the left, rises the Torreon de Pilatos (Pl. E, 2), another prison, rising over the foundations of the Roman walls. This building, supposed to be a part of the former Palace of Augustus, was probably the seat of the Roman Proconsul; it was afterwards used as a fortress and largely destroyed. To judge from the adjacent foundations, it was originally twice as large as it is now. The name is due to the groundless belief that Pontius Pilate was a native of Tarraco. — In the Plaza del Rey, to

the N. of the Torreon but not directly accessible from the Paseo de Santa Clara, is a pretty fountain with the figure of a nymph.

At the end of the paseo, on the edge of the town-hill, here descending abruptly to the S., is the Casa Provincial de Beneficencia (Pl. F, 2), with its charming flower-garden, perhaps the loveliest point in Tarragona. In front of the garden-gate stands La Cruz de San Antonio, a richly carved Renaissance column, with reliefs. -The waste ground to the E. affords a similar view, extending on the S.W. to Cape Salóu (p. 237).

We now turn to the N. and pass through the Puerta de San Antonio (Pl. F. 2) into the labyrinth of streets composing the old town. By following the Calle de la Merced to the left and then the Calle Plaza del Aceite and the Calle Nueva del Patriarca to the right, we reach the LLANO DE LA CATEDRAL (Pl. E. 1; vegetable-market in the morning), which is also reached by a flight of 19 steps (two modern fountains at the foot) from the Calle Mayor (p. 236). In this plaza, to the right of the facade of the cathedral, is a house with a

fine ajimez window with four lights.

The *Cathedral (Pl. E, 1), begun on the site of a mosque soon after the expulsion of the Moors (1118), dates mainly from the end of the 12th and the first half of the 13th cent., with additions of the 14-18th cent., and is one of the most brilliant examples of the late-Romanesque Transition style. A certain Frater Bernardus (d. 1256) is named as the 'magister operis', and he is very probably the actual designer of the building. The total length of the church is about 320 ft.; the nave is 163 ft. long and 53 ft. wide; the aisles are 25 ft. in width. The chapels flanking the aisles were added in the 15-18th centuries. The transept is 160 ft. long and 50 ft. wide, with an octagonal cimborio above the crossing. The capilla mayor, 93 ft. long, is fianked by two smaller apses. At the angle formed by the apse and the S. transept rises a steeple (205 ft. high), the octagonal part of which seems to date from the beginning of the 14th century.

No good general view is obtainable of the exterior of the cathedral with its numerous additions, the cloisters to the N.E., and the old church of Santa Tecla (p. 236) to the S.E. Among the best-seen portions are the S. transept and the N.W. lateral chapels with their asulejo roofs. The *WEST FACADE, built of a light-coloured stone to which time has imparted a golden brown tone, was begun in 1278 but left unfinished in its upper part. In the centre is a deep Gothic portal, enclosed by massive buttresses and surmounted by a tympanum pierced with rich geometrical tracery, while over this is a large rose-window, like those seen in the cathedrals of N. France. The beautiful tracery and sculptures of the main portal are by Maestre Bartolomé (1282). The latter include figures of the Virgin and Child, Prophets and Apostles, and a relief of the Last Judgment. The clumsy figures on the buttresses are a later addition by Jaime Castayls (1375). The iron-mounted doors, with their artistically executed hinges, knockers, and copper nails, were presented in 1510 by Archbp. Gonzalo de Heredia. To the right and left are two smaller Romanesque side-portals; above that to the N. is a fine group of the Adoration of the Magi (13th cent.).

The INTERIOR, except the side-chapels and the 14th cent. windows of the nave, belongs to the 13th cent. and produces an effect of great solemnity and majesty. The roof is borne by 14 mighty piers, each about 35 ft. in circumference; these are strengthened, in harmony with the developed Romanesque style, by half-columns with richly sculptured capitals, from which the arches spring.

The Cobo, made of marble and sandstone, dates from the 14th century. At its W. side is an iron-mounted door, the keystone over which is curiously sculptured. Adjacent is the tomb of King James I. of Aragon (Jaime el Conquistador; d. 1276), erected in 1856 to replace the ruined monument at Poblet (p. 238), the remains of which have been used in the new work. Inside the coro are two rows of well-carved choir-stalls by Francisco Gomar of Saragossa (1478-93). The bishop's throne is in the Renaissance style. The richly carved organ is by Jaime Amigó of Tortosa (1563). The E. end of the coro is separated from the transept by an iron reja, to the right and left of which are pulpits and old holy-water basins (beginning of the 13th cent.). — Against the outside of the N. wall of the coro is the small Capilla de Santo Sepulcero, with a sculptured Pietà of 1494, placed on a late-Roman sarcophagus.

The SIDE CHAPELS are shown by the sacristan for a fee of \(^1/2^{-1}\) p. The two first (right and left) were added in the Gothic style in the 15th cent., the others date from the 16-18th cent. and are in the Renaissance and baroque styles. The CAPILLA DE LA ANUNCIACION (2nd to the left) contains the fine Renaissance monument of Archbp. Luis de Cardona (d. 1531). In the CAPILLA DE LA CONCEPCION (3rd to the left) are the rich baroque tombs of Canon Didaco Girón de Robolledo (d. 1682) and his brother Godofredo. The 2nd chapel to the right is the BAPTISTEY, also called the Capilla de las Virgenes; it contains an ancient marble sarcophagus or bath, now used as a font. The CAPILLA DE SANTA TECLA (3rd to the right), erected in 1760-75, contains the relics of the tutelary saint of Tarragona, on whose day (Sept. 23rd) the cathedral is hung with 52 pieces of Flemish tapestry (tapices) of the 17th century. In the CAPILLA DE SANTA LUCIA (5th to the right) is a relief of Christ in the Temple (16th cent.).

The Transept, with its octagonal lantern and large rose-windows, produces an effect of great space and light. The magnificent stained glass in the rose-windows was executed by Juan Guas in 1574; that in the N. window has been in part restored. The chandeliers are modern. — The N. arm of the transept is adjoined by the Capilla del Santisimo Sacramento, erected under Archbp. Antonio Agustin (d. 1586) in the Renaissance style; the columns are said to have been brought from the Forum Romanum.

The Capilla Mayor, with its small windows and semicircular termination, and the two small apses to its right and left, are the oldest parts of the building. The Gothic retablo is adorned with good statues of the Virgin and Child and of SS. Thecla and Paul, and also with most minutely executed reliefs by Pedro Juan de Tarragona and Guillon de Mota (1426-34), representing scenes from the lives of Christ and St. Thecla. Behind the high-altar is an ancient window, with three Byzantine columns and a sarcophagus, said to contain the bones of Archbp. Cyprian (d. 688). — To the right of the high-altar is the marble monument of Archbp. Juan de Aragon (d. 1334). The beautiful marble pavement deserves attention.

In the S. (right) lateral apse is the entrance to the Campanario, or tower, which may be ascended (199 steps) for the sake of the view. The

topmost bell is known as 'Copona'.

From the N.E. part of the church, adjoining the N. transept, we enter the ** Cloisters, which date mainly from the first half of the 13th cent. and are among the most beautiful in Spain. Their unusual position, to the N.E. of the church, is doubtless due to such special reasons as the nature of the site and the presence of older buildings on the S. side. The cloisters of Chester Cathedral lie to the N. of the church for similar reasons.

The beautiful *Portal, which was originally an open archway without a door, has finely carved engaged shafts on each jamb and is divided into parts by a central column. On the capital of this central shaft are carved the Nativity, the Journey of the Magi, and the Adoration of the Holy Child. In the tympanum is the Saviour in an aureole, surrounded by the

symbols of the Evangelists.

The Clossters themselves are about 150 ft. square. The central garth is filled with oleanders and other evergreens, contrasting delightfully with the masonry of the buildings. The surrounding walks are roofed with quadripartite groining, supported, on the side next the court, by engaged shafts placed against the piers. Each bay has three round arches divided by coupled shafts; above are two circular openings. Some of the latter still retain their Moresque tracery, which casts most picturesque shadows on the beautiful flooring. The capitals of the columns are adorned with motives drawn from the animal or vegetable world. Some of these are of a humorous character; one represents a company of rats carrying a cat on a bier, which, however, suddenly revives from its counterfeited death and springs upon its would-be grave-diggers (abacus of third column to the right of the doorway from the cathedral). — In the S.E. corner of the cloisters is the entrance to the old CHAPTER HOUSE, now the Capilla de Corpore Christi, with statues of the Virgin and twelve saints (15th cent.). Adjacent, to the left, are the Archives and the new Aula Capitular. - The Capilla de Sania Maria Magdalena, to the right of the chapter-house, contains a good altar-piece of the 15th century. — On the W. wall, between the side-entrance to the Capilla del Santisimo Sacramento (p. 234) and the portal leading to the Calle de las Carnicerias del Cabildo (see below), is a small Moorish window, said to be a prayer-niche or mihrab (?); the Cufic inscription shows that it dates from the year of the Hegira 347 (958 A.D.). Adjacent are Roman and mediæval fragments, gravestones, and the like.

We now ascend through the Calle de las Carnicerías del Cabildo, in the lower part of which, to the right (No. 6), are immured two stones with Roman inscriptions and one with an Arabic inscription. The Calle ends at the Plaza del Palacio and the Palacio Arzobispal

(archiepiscopal palace; Pl. E. 1), a building of the beginning of the 19th cent., with an old fortified tower (not always accessible). It stands on the highest point in Tarragona, on the site of the old Roman citadel, and commands a beautiful view. In the walls of the court are immured a few Roman tombstones, among others that (No. 4) of a young charioteer (auriga), of whom the metrical inscription reports that he would rather have died in the circus than of fever.

From the Plaza del Palacio we now proceed to the E. through the Calle de San Pablo. Here, to the left, is the large SEMINARIO CONCILIAR (Pl. F. 1), or priests' seminary, built in 1885. Its court contains (left) the Capilla de San Pablo, built in the Transition style at the beginning of the 13th century. — To the right, at the corner of the Calle de Vilamitjana, stands the small church of Santa Tecla, built in the 12th cent. and the original cathedral of Tarragona. Passing it, we return along the Calle de Vilamitjana to the Llano de la Catedral (p. 233).

Opposite the W. facade of the cathedral the Calle Mayor (p. 233) and the Bajada de la Misericordia descend rapidly to the PLAZA DE LA FUENTE (Pl. D, 2), or Plaza de la Constitución, the shape of which indicates that it is the successor of the Roman circus. In front of the house No. 43 is an Old Roman Well. 150 ft. deep, which may

be descended on application at the Museo Provincial.

At the N. end of the plaza stands the Casa Consistorial, containing the Museo Arqueológico Provincial (Pl. D, 1, 2), an interesting collection of ancient and mediæval objects. The museum is open on week-days, 9-1 and 2.30-5 (conserie $\frac{1}{2}$ -1 p.; catalogue 2 p.).

Entrance by the last door to the right.

ENTRANCE ROOM. Fragments of columns, capitals, sarcophagi, and other Roman objects found in Tarragona, including a mill (mola). — Main Boom (left). Negro boy as bearer of a bronze lamp; torso of the goddess Pomona; torso of a young Roman patrician; statuette of Juno; torso of Venus; Roman mosaics with the head of Medusa, etc.; marble 'Torso of a youthful Bacchus, with soft and beautiful forms; antique busts of the Emperors Hadrian, Trajan, Marcus Aurelius, and L. Aurelius Verus; amphoræ; weapons; model of the above-mentioned old Roman well. Parchment roll with ministure portraits of the Counts of Barcelona and Kings of Aragon down to Martin I. the Humane (d. 1410). Collection of coins, with valuable Phœnician, Iberian, and ancient Roman specimens. — Boom opposite the Entrance. Recumbent effigy of the Conde de Santa Coloma; part of the old tomb of King James I. (p. 234); azulejos from Poblet (p. 238).

From the Casa Consistorial a number of narrow streets lead to the N.E. to the Puerta del Bosario (Pl. D, 1). A little farther on, in the Bajada del Rosario, are the imposing remains of some prehistoric *Cyclopean Walls, such as are scarcely paralleled in any other part of Spain. They consist of enormous unhewn blocks, which served as foundations for the Roman walls. The small doorway of the pre-Roman citadel is also visible. - The view outside the Puerta del Rosario is magnificent. The road beginning here skirts the N. side of the town, with its walls and towers, and then leads past the wa--conduit (left) to the Cementerio, the Alto del Olivo, and the

Roman Aqueduct (see below). The footpaths running to the E. from

this road also afford a series of charming views.

The lower part of the new town, to the W. of the Rambla de San Juan (p. 232), is uninteresting. An interesting walk may, however, be taken through the Barrio de Pescadores, or seamen's quarter, to the W. (beyond Pl. A, 3), most of the houses in which are coloured light-blue.

The Harbour (Puerto; Pl. A, B, 4) is sheltered on the S.E. by the Muelle de Levante, a mole 1400 yds. long, with a lighthouse at the end of it. This was originally constructed by Arnau Bonchs in 1491, partly with the fragments of the Roman Amphitheatre (p. 232). but since then it has been greatly enlarged. It commands the finest view of the town and the mountains of the Priorato; and it always affords an attractive promenade, particularly when the E, wind hurls the waves against its seaward face. - The old Roman mole, known to skippers as the Mitjorn, has disappeared during the recent harbour works. It was composed of chests (arks) filled with stones and piled one above another. The harbour used by the Moors lay where the lowest part of the new town to the W. now is.

Excursions. The most interesting is that to the ()LD ROMAN AQUEDUCT on the road to Valls (p. 227). The distance is about 21/2 M. The charge for a carriage and pair is about 10 p.; or the Valls diligence (wice or thrice daily) may be used in going. — The road leaves the town by the Puerts del Rosario (p. 236), touches the Comenter to with its beautiful cypresses, and then (10 min.) passes the Alto del Olivo, a ruined fort commanding a noble view (evening-light best). The "Roman Aqueduct, popularly known as the Acueducto de las Ferreras or Pont del Diable, is one of the most imposing monuments of the Roman period in Spain. It was built, perhaps about the beginning of the kuman period in spani. It was built, perhaps about the beginning of the imperial epoch, to bring the water of the distant Gayá (p. 227) to Tarragona through one of the side valleys of the Francoli. The structure consists of two tiers, the lower with 11, the upper with 25 arches. The length of the lower tier is 240 ft., its height 43 ft.; the upper is 712 ft. long and 109 ft. high. The whole length of the aqueduct, which was restored to use in 1781-1800, is about 23 M. rest of it is arbitrary. 22 M.; part of it is subterranean.

Other excursions may be made to the Roman Triumphal Arch at Torredembarrá (p. 230); to the so-called Tomb of the Scipios (see p. 230); to Montblanch and Poblet (see p. 23*).

22. From Tarragona to Lérida viá Réus.

64 M. RAILWAY (two through-trains daily) in 3º/4 hrs. (fares 11 p. 85, 8 p. 90, 6 p. 55 c.). There are no refreshment rooms on the way. — On the whole this line is uninteresting.

Tarragona, see p. 231. — The railway skirts the harbour and the fishermen's suburb and runs nearly parallel with the old road and the line to Tortosa. It traverses the fertile plain of Tarragona and crosses the Francoll (the Tulcis of the Romans) and the Boetla. -51/2 M. Vilaseca, near the Cabo Salóu (S.E.) and the station of Salóu, on the railway to Tortosa (p. 238). Our line turns to the N.W.

At (10 M.) Reus (p. 228) our line crosses the railway from Bar-

celona to Saragossa (RR. 19, 14).

We now run towards the N.W., at first skirting the range of hills that bounds the valley of the Francolf on the W. and then following the river itself. — 14½ M. Selva; 18 M. Alcover; 21½ M. Plana-Picamoixons, the junction of the branch-line to Roda de Bará (and Barcelona); 23 M. La Riva; 24½ M. Vilavert.

271/2 M. Montblanch, a small town of 4700 inhab. in the valley

of the Francolf, with old walls, gates, and towers.

About 6 M. to the N.W. of Month anch, in a valley of the Sterra de Prades opening near Espluga de Francoli (see below), lies the famous Cistercian abbey of "Poblet, surnamed El Santo, after St. Poblet, to whom the Moors granted the whole district of the Hardeta. Ramon Berenguer IV. built the convent, which became the burial-place of the Kings of Aragon and afterwards of the Counts of Segorbe and Cardona. The Romanesque church, with its domed tower, the beautiful cloisters, and the chapter-house (1sth cent.) were plundered and partly destroyed in 1822-35. The royal monuments also suffered, and that of Jaime I. has been removed to Tarragona (p. 234). The existing remains are, however, very imposing and deserve a visit. The sadly mutilated retablo mayor is a magnificent piece of Renaissrangest meteor of the eighteenth century', died at Poblet in 1731.

We continue to ascend the Francoll valley to the N.W. — 31 M. Espluga del Francoll, 3 M. from Poblet and the best starting-point for a visit to the convent on foot. — The railway now leaves the river and begins to climb the Sierra de Prades. 34 M. Vimbodl, on the E. slope of the sierra. The highest point reached by the line is 3316 ft. above the sea. We then descend on the W. into the province of Lérida. — Beyond (39½ M.) Vinaixa lies a hilly district named the Coll del Grano de Vinaixa. 46 M. Floresta. We cross the Brugent. — 48½ M. Borjûs, situated in the Llano de Urgel on the bank of the Canal de Urgel. 52½ M. Juneda; 57 M. Puigvert-Artesa.

64 M. Lérida, see p. 215.

23. From Tarragona to Tortosa (Valencia).

521/2 M. Railwar (three trains daily) in 21/2-5 hrs.; fares 8 p. 70, 5 p. 60, 4 p. 15 c. (to Valencia, 171 M., two through-trains daily in 33/4 hrs.).—
The journey is interesting, though some desolate tracts are traversed. Best views to the left.— Railway-restaurants at Tarragona and Tortosa.

Tarragona, see p. 231. — For a time the line runs parallel with that to Lérida (R. 22), affording good views to the right of the fertile Campo de Tarragona and the Priorato Mts. (p. 182), and to the left of the sea and promontory of Salóu, the N. side of which we skirt.

8 M. Salóu, the port of Reus (p. 228) and a rival of Tarragons. A little to the N. lies Vilaseca (p. 237). On the top of the cape is a watch-tower (atalaya). Farther on we traverse a fertile district, with palms, carob-trees, nut-trees, and almond-trees. Two dry rambles are crossed.

12 M. Cambrils. The church has a lofty fortress-like tower, with a battlemented passage-way supported on brackets. — The lovely plain is watered by the Riudecafies. The mountains draw near the coast. To the left is an old telegraph-station; farther on, close to

the sea, are some picturesque ruins. — Suddenly the scene changes, and we enter a treeless district overgrown with low palmetto-scrub (p. 227). The loose stones are here and there piled up into walls to enclose small patches of tilled land. No signs of life are visible, except a few cottages on the hills. At the end of this waste ('despoblado') lies —

201/2 M. Hospitalet, with an old hospital for pilgrims, the four towers of which are seen to the left, near the sea. — Cultivation is still scant. The arid limestone soil produces little but larender, thyme, dwarf-palms, junipers, and heath; and even these plants are disfigured by the teeth of the omnivorous goat. To the right stretches a chain of barren hills, with the Castillo de Balaguer. To the left shimmers the white sand of the sea-shore. The oven-like huts of the shepherds recall the Orient. — The railway crosses several ramblas, enclosed by low green shrubs and serving as roads.

301/2 M. Atmella, a fishing-village to the left, with several nórias (water-wheels). We traverse another desolate region, with scarty patches of cultivated soil, and intersect some hills. To the W. is the Castillo de Perelló; in front is the Delta of the Ebro, projecting on the left far into the sea and outlined by a strip of white beach.

Beyond it, to the S., rises the Montsia (p. 246).

441/2 M. Ampolla, beautifully situated on the Golfo de San Jorge, which here contracts to form the Puerto del Fangal. A wide view is obtained of the Maremma-like delta of the Ebro, with its innumerable canals and ponds. To the E. is the Lighthouse of Fangal and to the S.E. the lofty lighthouse on the Cabo de Tortosa, about 15 M. from Amposta. — The train runs to the S.E., skirting the margin of the delta and traversing beautiful groves of olives. The underlying rock often crops out through the thin layer of mould. To the left stands a church, with a square, castle-like tower.

46½ M. Amposta, the station for the small town of that name (2100 inhab.), which lies about 3 M. to the S.W., on the right bank of the Ebro and near the beginning of its delta. The river is not

yet visible from the railway.

In order to avoid the sand-banks of the Ebro, a canal has been constructed from Amposta to the port of San Carlos de la Rápita, on the excellent Puerto de los Alfaques (sand-banks). The river forks and reaches the sea through two channels, the Gola del Norte and the Gola del Sur, which enclose the island of Buda.

The train now turns to the N.W. and ascends the valley of the Ebro. The soil here is stony and thin, but wonders have been worked by artificial irrigation and careful tillage. Beyond a cutting we obtain a grand view of the *Monte Caro* (2820 ft.) and other mountains to the W. of Tortosa, at the base of which is spread a wide plain with norias (water-wheels), palms, and olive-groves. The rapid Ebro itself also comes into view.

52½ M. Tortora (Fonda de Europa; Rail. Restaurant), a considerable town, with 12,500 inhab., lies on the Ebro, which he

emerges from its mountain-fastnesses and enters the beautiful Campiña. Its situation, on the hills to the E. of the Ebro, which are riven by the deep *Barranco del Bastro*, is rarely equalled, and it commands magnificent views of the valley, the mountains, and the distant sea. The cathedral is its only important sight.

Under the Romans the town was named Julia Augusta Deriosa and enjoyed the right of coinage. As the key of the Ebro, it was long an object of contention between the Moors and the Christians. Louis Prious, son of Charlemagne, besieged it in vain in 808 and captured it in 811. The Moors soon recaptured it and made it a haunt of pirates. A special crusade was proclaimed against it by Pope Eugenius III., and Tortosa was finally taken from the Moors in 1148 by Ramon Berenguer IV., aided by Knights Templar, Pisans, and Genoese. In the following year the Moors returned to the attack and were beaten off only by the heroism of the women. In return Ramon Berenguer invested the women with the red sash of the order of La Hacha (axe) and permitted them henceforth timport their clothes free of duty and to precede the men at marriages.

The CATHEDRAL was originally built in 1158-78 by Bishop Gaufredo on the site of a mosque erected by 'Abderrahmân III. in 914. In its present Gothic form it dates from 1347, but the exterior has been grievously marred by baroque additions. The fine choir-stalls are by Oristobal de Salamanca (1588-93). The reja and the pulpits also deserve attention. The sacristy contains a Cufic inscription relating to the building of the mosque and also a Moorish helmet. In the Capilla de Santa Candia are the tombs of the first four bishops (1165-1254). The so-called Almudena, or tower, is of Arab origin. The Chapter Library possesses about 350 MSS.

A visit may also be paid to the Renaissance Colegio and (for the superb view) to the ruined Castillo. — The Alameda, to the S. of the railway-station, affords a good view of the town.

From Tortosa to Valencia, see R. 24.

IV. VALENCIA AND MURCIA.

24.	From Tortosa (Tarragona) to Valencia	2 4 5
25.	to Segorbe and Teruel, 251. • Valencia Excursions from Valencia: 1. El Grao. 2. Albufera, 265. — 3. Manises, 266. — 4. Meliana. 5. Burjasot and Cartuja de Portacœli, 267.	252
26.	From Valencia to Carcagente and La Encina (Madrid, Cordova, Alicante, Murcia) From Silla to Culléra, 268.	267
27.	From Carcagente (Valencia) to Gandía and Dénia From Puerto de Gandía to Alcoy, 272. — The Mongó. From Dénia to Jávea, 273.	271
28.	From Játiva to Alcoy and Alicante	274
29.	From Madrid to Alicante via Alcazar, Chinchills, and	
	La Encina From Aranjuez to Cuenca. From Castillejo to Toledo. La Mancha, 278. — From Villena to Yecla; to Bocairente (Alcoy), 279.	275
30.	From Alicante to Murcia viâ Elche and Alqueria From Albatera-Catral to Torrevieja, 288.	282
31,		284

Valencia.

The kingdom of Valencia (el reino de Valencia), embracing the three modern provinces of Castellon de la Plana, Valencia, and Alicante, covers an area of 8833 sq. M. and contains 1,229,400 inhabitants. It is essentially a coast-district, lying between the central Spanish plateau and the Mediterraneau and extending from the Ebro on the N. to the Segura on the S. The narrow littoral plains, watered by the Cenia, Mijares, Palancia, Guadalaviar (Turia), Júcar, Vinalapó, and Segura, were originally under salt-water and became dry land through processes of upheaval and deposits. The Albufera (fresh water), to the S.E. of Valencia, and a few small lagoons and ponds are the sole relics of this tract of sea.

The inner and mountainous parts of the kingdom are generally rugged, weatherworn, and destitute of trees or water. There are, however, a few valleys, like that of Segorbe, which form cases of cultivation and contain a few settlements. As the rivers emerge upon the plains, they are at once taken possession of, drawn off into canals, and led over the country in thousands of small channels to

BARDEKER's Spain.

irrigate fields and gardens or to drive mills and factories. In spring the water of many rivers is collected in large Pantanos, or reservoirs. formed by huge transverse dams, and is thus saved for use in the parched months of summer. As in almost the whole of E. and S. Spain, this artificial irrigation is rewarded by crops of exuberant fertility. The difference between irrigated and non-irrigated tracts is almost like that between oasis and desert. The Valencian, indeed, prefers rain to artificial irrigation (agua del cielo el mejor riego, 'the water of heaven is the best irrigation'), for he, like the Roman before him, knows that the quality of fruit and vegetables suffers under a wholly artificial system of watering. Not only, however, does the rain fall here in small quantity (comp. p. xxxi), but what does fall is limited to a few days. A heavy fall of rain or a sudden melting of the mountain-snows is too apt to be followed by a huge 'spate' (avenida), which rushes down towards the valley, devastating the banks of the river in its course and tinging the sea at its mouth with a muddy yellow hue that vanishes almost as rapidly as it appears.

The greater part of the 'Huertas' is devoted to the growing of grain, while rice is raised on the flat banks of the Albufera and the Júcar. The immense fields of wheat, broken here and there by small groves of almond, apricot, mulberry, or carob trees, present a somewhat monotonous picture, differing considerably from the usual highly coloured descriptions of the Huerta of Valencia. Even the orange-groves, with their stiff rows of trees, can hardly be called particularly attractive except where, as at Alcira and Carcagente, they rise in terraces one above another and are neighboured by a

grove of palms.

The density of population in the Huerta of Valencia necessitates an intensive system of agriculture, rendered possible only by the application of guano and other strong fertilizers. The rotation of crops includes the ordinary cereals, vegetables, and fodder-plants. Of lucerne (alfalfa) the skilful husbandman may reap 14-17 crops in a single year. The wheat sown near the Albufera in November is ready for cutting in June. The soil is then broken up, planted with rice, and inundated. After the rice is garnered, root or green crops are sown.

Valencia es terra de Dios Valencia is a land of God,
Pues ayer trigo y hoi arroz. Rice grows to day where yesterday was corn.

In winter, from the middle of December to the middle of February, large tracts are white as snow with the delicate blossoms of the Bellis Annua (annual daisy). Later, all is brilliant with the glowing red of the Adonis Cupaniana, a member of the order of Ranunculaceæ. The famous oranges (naranjos) of Valencia are ready for export in March. Other notable products are the stemless raisins (pasas de Valencia), the wines of Alicante, and the paims of Elche.

The Manufactures of Valencia are of little importance. Its textile fabrics were once celebrated, but have long been unable to

compete with the silks of France and the woollens of Saxony. The making of paper, mainly for cigarettes, flourishes at Alcoy. Excellent azulejos (tiles) are made at Manises (p. 266) and mesaics at Meliana (p. 267). The fans and gloves of Valencia are popular throughout Spain.

The Inhabitants of Valencia show a prevailing Moorish type and are seldom handsome. They are animated in manner and at once good—natured and revengeful in disposition. To their Moorish forefathers they owe their industrious habits and their skill in irrigation. Its neighbours say of Valencia, with some malice and much exaggeration, that la carne es yerba, la yerba agua, el hombre mujer, la mujer nada, and they name it un paraiso habitado por demónios. The language is the Limousin dialect in a somewhat softer form than in Catalonia (p. 185). The native dress, becoming daily more rare, consists of hempen sandals (espardenas), gaiters, wide linen drawers (zahrahuēlls), red sashes (fajas), a short velvet jacket (chaleco), and a head-cloth (redecilla) somewhat recalling the Arab turban. The women generally wear the so-called 'wheel-pins' (aulla de rodete) in their hair, sometimes a high comb (pintela) or the three-cornered pieza or llase.

Valencia bears distinct traces of its successive occupation by Iberians, Greeks, Carthaginians, Romans, Visigoths, and Arabs. The Moors overran it in 712. The Cid (p. 26) reconquered it in 1095, but it reverted to the Moors after his death (1099). When James I. of Aragon conquered Valencia in 1238, the population consisted partly of full-blooded Moors and partly of the mixed race of so-called Mozarab Christians, who had adopted Arab customs and the Arabic language to such a degree, that even the Bible had to be translated into Arabic for their use. In 1319 Valencia was permanently united with Aragon. In 1609 no fewer than 200,000 Moriscoes, or Moors who nominally professed Christianity, were driven from the country. The kingdom suffered considerably in the War of the Spanish Succession, in which it stood on the side of the Hapsburgs. In 1812 Suchet captured Sagunto, the 'Key of Valencia', and occupied the country and its capital.

Murcia.

When Spain was divided into its modern provinces (1833), the kingdom of Murcia had to cede parts of its S.W. territory to Almeria and part of its N.E. territory to Alicante, so that it now consists solely of the provinces of Murcia and Albacete, with an area of 10,190 sq. M. and a population of 720,500. Its coast-line extends from the Torre de la Horadada ('tower of the pierced'), to the N. of the Mar Menor, to a point beyond the seaport of Aguilas. From the latter point its W. boundary runs to the N.W. and N. by the Cabeza

de la Jara and the Muela de Montreviche (4920 ft.) to the Sagra Sierra (ca. 7870 ft.) and onwards into the central Spanish plateau, to which

the whole of the province of Albacete belongs.

Murcia possesses only one important river, the Segura, which, with its large tributary the Mundo, descends from the Sierra de Alcaráz, the Calar del Mundo, and the Sagra Sierra. The 'reino serenisimo', the brightest but at the same time one of the hottest regions in Europe, owes the scantiness of its water-supply to its situation in the S.E. corner of the Iberian peninsula, where it is swept, not like the neighbouring Andalusia, by the moist W. wind from the Atlantic, but by the parching breath of the Sahara, scarcely alleviated by its short passage over the Mediterranean. The Leveche (the Eurus of the ancients), a S. wind resembling the scirocco, sometimes covers the entire vegetable world with a thick coat of dust within a few minutes. Men and animals overtaken by it sink exhausted to the ground, and birds often fall dead from the sky. The purity of the summer-air is defiled by clouds of dust. The Calina, a kind of heat-haze, gradually steals over the whole face of the heavens. Towards the middle of July the horizon is girdled with a narrow strip of a bluish-red or brownish colour, which waxes as the heat increases. In August the upper part of the firmament also assumes a leaden-gray hue, across which the light of the stars glimmers feebly. The rising sun and moon shine red through this haze; mountains, trees, and buildings loom through it like spectres. Not till towards the close of September does the calina disappear.

The abnormal climate (comp. also p. 287) explains the other remarkable phenomena of this strange land. Among these are the treeless mountains, from which no water descends to the lowlands; the sudden avenidas (p. 242) or floods, occasioned by heavy falls of rain at the sources of the rivers; and the extensive despoblados, or deserts of hill, moor, and salt-marsh, where nothing grows except esparto grass and saltwort. The few evergreen plants are used by the inhabitants as fuel, the only alternative being the dried dung of

the domestic animals.

The bulk of the country is occupied by the despoblados. Along with them may be mentioned the so-called Secanos, or 'dry lands', where the want of rain in March, the 'key of the year', often destroys the entire harvest. The February rains are too early; those of April find the sprouting grain already dried up and the vines scorched.

The whole agricultural wealth of the country is concentrated in the Tierras de Regadio, or irrigated districts. It is in the huertas of Murcia, Totana, and Lorca alone that the capacity of the soil of S. Spain can be fully appreciated. While the plateau of Albacete produces little but grain, wine, and clives, the beautiful huerta of Murcia is clothed with a forest of orange-trees, lemon-trees, and date-palms. The valley of the Segura is also the chief centre for the culture of lowers and vegetables.

Equally important sources of wealth are mining and the making of salt and soda (from the Halogeton sativus). The almost inexhaustible stores of lead and silver were already exploited by the Phœnicians, Carthaginians, and Romans. The export of these metals forms a large part of the trade of Cartagena and is practically the only raison difference of Porman, Mazarron, Aguitas, and the other small harbours on this difficult coast. A large part of the mountains are absolutely honeycombed by mines, and the modern minero is constantly stumbling on the round shafts of the Phœnicians and the square shafts of the Moors. The Romans called the adits cuniculi; the Iberians called them arrugia, and the shafts agangas or agogas. In spite of the imperfect methods of ancient mining, the yield of the mines was so great as to give rise to the story that the Phœnicians made their anchors of silver, when the ships were so heavily loaded as to be unable to take any more cargo on board.

Resembling N. Africa in climate, vegetation, and the general conditions of existence. Murcia has been from time immemorial a favourite goal of Oriental immigration; and its present population, in spite of the expulsion of the Moriscoes (p. 243), still bears a thoroughly African stamp. The industry of the whilom Moorish immigrants is attested by their wonderful feats of hydraulic engineering, among which may be mentioned the canal, long since disused, that collected the waters of the mountain-torrents of the Sagra Sierra and conveyed them to the Sangonera and to Lorca. The successors of those praiseworthy labourers offer a much less satisfactory picture. Sunk in Oriental indolence, they seem to care for nothing except sleep, the eating of pimienta (Spanish pepper; capsicum annuum), and smoking, while they have, moreover, the reputation of being flerce and cruel. Murcia is the Spanish Bœotia and lags behind the other provinces of the peninsula. Hence its neighbours say of it that Adam, on his return to earth, found here his old home in unchanged condition, and that while the sky and the soil are good, all that lies between is evil (el cielo y suelo es bueno, el entresuelo malo).

24. From Tortosa (Tarragona) to Valencia.

119 M. RAILWAY (two through-trains daily) in 6-61/2 hrs. (fares 19 p. 30, 12 p. 70, 9 p. 40 c.). There is also a local train between Castellon, p. 247) and Valencia. There are railway-restaurants at Tortosa, Castellon, Sagunto, and Valencia; and cakes, oranges, and hard-boiled eggs are often offered for sale at other stations. In March the oranges are sold in clusters (ramiltetes), still attached to the branch on which they grew.

Tortosa, see p. 239. — The train leaves the charming Alameda to the left and crosses the Ebro by a lofty iron bridge. Fine views in all directions. We then traverse a fertile tract between Monte Salio on the left and the huge Monte Caro on the right. Beyond the Caramella we pass through dense groves of olives, — 9 M. Sant'

Barbara. The Valencian type of costume may be seen here. Farther on the scenery becomes monotonous and the culture sparse.

18 M. Uldecona, the last Catalan town, at the W. foot of the Montsia (2500 ft.), has 5400 inhab, and a picturesque octagonal tower. — The train crosses the Centa and enters Valencia. To the right is the square tower of a castle. The Mediterranean becomes visible to the left, and we obtain a last view (right) of the mountain chain of Tortosa. We cross the rambla of the Cerbol.

271/2 M. Vinaroz, the first place in the province of Castellón de la Plana, is a fishing and farming town with 9400 inhab. and a few manufactories. The soil is irrigated mainly by water-wheels,

About 33 M. to the N.W. of Vinaróz, high up among the mountains and perched on a conical hill rising in the midst of a mountain-basin, is Morella, an old fortress protecting the frontiers of Valencia against Aragon. It is the Roman Castra Ælia and now contains 3500 inhabitants. In the First Carlist War it played a part of some importance, having been stormed by Cabrera in 1838 and recaptured by Espartero in 1840. The most interesting buildings are the Torre de Zeloquia and the Gothic church of Santa Maria la Mayor. The latter, dating from 1817, has its choir raised upon pillars and arches, to which the clergy ascend by a winding staircase. In the choir is a picture by Eibalta, representing James I. with a piece of the True Cross. Every sixth year, on the first Sat. in May, the festival of the 'Virgen de Vallibona' is celebrated by a great procession to her ermits. — From Morella a road leads to (52 M.) Alcafiiz (p. 181).

The railway follows the coast-plain and crosses the Rio Seco (or Calig). — 31 M. Benicario, a town of 7900 inhab., the red wine of which is largely exported to Bordeaux. The handsome church has an octangular tower and a cupola covered with dark-blue azulejos, such as the visitor to Valencia will soon become familiar with. There is also an old castle here. — Farther on we have a view, to the left, of Peñiscola, which is about 4½ M. by road from Benicarlo.

Peniscola, the 'Gibraltar of Valencia', is a small fortified town (2800 inhab.), situated on a rocky islet, 220 ft. high and connected with the mainland by a narrow sandy isthmus. James I., who took the fortress from the Moors in 1233, presented it to the Knights Templar; it afterwards came into the hands of the Order of Montesa (p. 270), and in 1429 it reverted to the crown. The French captured it in 1811. Pope Benedict XIII. (p. 170), after the Council of Constance had declared him schismatic, took refuge here (1415-23); and a curious cave in the rock, with a second opening through which the sea-water is expelled in clouds of foam, is named after him El Bufador de Papa Luna.

The railway now leaves the coast and ascends a valley between the *Montes de Irta* on the E. and the *Atalayas de Alcalá* on the W. The hills, which are of calcareous formation, are barren and unattractive. Here and there they bear a tower or a castle. Farther on the valley turns to the S. and the scenery improves.

45 M. Alcalá de Chisbert, with a fine open-work church-tower. — The railway descends rapidly. To the left, beyond a curve, we suddenly obtain a fine view of the sea. In the distance, to the right, appear some of the so-called Muelas ('molars', 'mill-stones'), a peculiar kind of rocky hill characteristic of this coast. The most prominent is the Peña Golosa (p. 247), easily recognisable by

its vertical S. face. On regaining the coast-plain, we cross the Segarra. The Mediterranean once more stretches to the left.

54½ M. Torreblanca is prettily situated 1-2 M. from the sea, and contains tower-like houses. To the left are the marshy Estanque de Albalat, the Torre la Sal, and (farther on) the cape and village of Oropesa. — Beyond Torreblanca we reach the orange-growing district. To the right is the hilly Desierto de las Palmas. We penetrate a tunnel and several deep cuttings. To the S. are the mountains of Valencia, extending to the Mongó. The railway skirts the hills.

68 M. Benicasim, in a charming situation. The sea is fully 1/2 M. distant, but the hills rise close by to the W. and shut in the peaceful little place with its orange-groves and palms. The handsome church, with its tiled cupola, contains some good paintings by Camarón. — The railway continues to skirt the hills. The soil becomes more and more fertile. Fine retrospect of Benicasim.

77 M. Castellon de la Plana (Fonda de España, Fonda del Ferrocarril, both indifferent; Rail. Restaurant), the capital of a province, with 24,300 inhab., lies about 4 M. from the sea, in a well watered plain, near the mouth of the valley of Lucena. The town contains a theatre, a bull-ring, and an interesting bell-tower (Torre de las Campanas), 150 ft. high. The Parish Church contains an Assumption by the Italian painter Carlo Maratla, and a work by Ribalta, who was born here in 1551. — Castellon has the affix 'of the plain', because the old town lay on the hill, 1½-2 M. to the N., and James I. transferred it to its present site in 1251. Near the old town lies the Ermita de Santa Maria Magdalena, to which a procession is made on the third Sun. in Lent. — Castellon is a good starting-point for excursions in the Sierra de Espadan and the Sierra de Espinas, both to the N. of Segorbe (p. 251), and vià Lucena to the Peña Golosa (5950 ft.).

Beyond Castellon the railway traverses a stony desert and then enters the huerta of Villarreal, which is watered by the Mijares and affords an admirable example of this style of scenery. After crossing the river (to the right, the road-bridge, with its 13 arches) and the Castellon Canal, the train runs through a series of orange-groves.

80 M. Villarreal, a town of 11,400 inhab., beautifully situated among orange-groves, topped here and there by solitary palms. The water-pitchers of the women resemble those of classic times, and the

popular types seen here are full of interest.

lon, a magnificent piece of Moorish engineering, which has served the purposes of irrigation for six long centuries. The water is drawn from the Mijares, above the bridge mentioned above, and is at first collected in a large basin. After a subterranean course of about ½ M. it reaches a second basin on the Rambla de las Viudas, and it is conducted hence, below the rambla, to a third basin, by a culvert 160 yds. long and about of the wide. The force and speed of the current are such that large stones thrown in above the opening of this culvert re-appear at the lower end almost instantaneously. The culvert is in a curved form, and its two extermities are only 105 yds. apart. Farther on the canal runs underground

(for another 1/4 M.) and overground to the so-called Partidor, a large basin constructed in the 18th cent. and provided with three sluices. One of these admits the water to the Canal de Almazora, another to the Canal de Castellon, while the third lets off the overflow into the river. In modern times the canal has been carried about 11/4 M. beyond the Partidor, through vast stra'a of conglomerate. — Since 1818 the Canal de Castellón has been under a Grémio de Labradores, consisting of 24 peasants who decide all questions of management a d distribution.

The waters of the Mijares are disseminated throughout the plain as far as (83 M.) Burriana (Brit. vice-consul). Here and at (87 M.) Nules the Peña Golosa (p. 247) is seen to the N.W. The walls of the little town of Nules (4200 inhab.) are furnished with cubos (p. 32). To the W. we see the Sierra de Espadán, with the Alto de la Pastora, the Moncayo, and the Pico de la Rapita (p. 251). - About 21/2 M. to the N.W. of Nules (omnibus) are the thermal springs (85-110° Fahr.) of Villavieja, frequented yearly by about 1000 visitors.

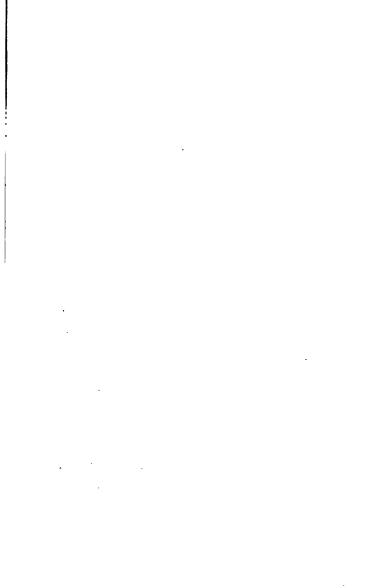
92 M. Chilches, said to be of Roman origin, was fortified by the Moors. — The railway leaves the plain and enters the hill-district of (95 M.) Almenara (Arabic al Minar, p. xxxviii), with its important Castillo (right), formerly the key of the Moorish kingdom of Valencia. Don Jaime I, defeated the Moors here in 1238 and was thus able to overrun the country. The battlefield is marked by a chapel. Near it is a large establecimiento for rice-growing. The train enters the province of Valencia. — 971/2 M. Los Valles, the station for the villages of Cuartell, Fauro, Benifairo, Benavites, and Santa Coloma, which lie scattered about the fertile corn-growing plain. - A little farther on we cross the Palancia, which in summer is merely a dry channel, and reach (101 M.) Sagunto, the castle-crowned hill of which has long been conspicuous.

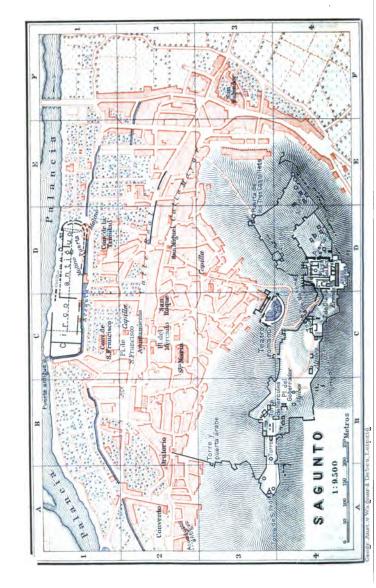
Sagunto. - There are poor Refreshment Rooms at the station, and a small inn, the Parador de San Joaquin, with two beds. It is, however,

advisable to avoid sleeping here and to visit the interesting little town from Valencia (railway in 3/4-11/2 hr.).

Guide to the town and castle 1-2 p. (desirable). — The key of the Theatre is obtained at the Alcaldia. Permission to visit the Castillo must be obtained in the town from the Gobernador; the order is given up at the entrance to the fortress and a soldier is assigned as guide (1 p.). Sketching is not allowed in the fortress. — A flying visit of 2-3 hrs. is enough for a superficial glance at the sights.

Sagunto, a small town with 6200 inhab., was long known by its Moorish name of Murviedro (see p. 249) but reverted to the more classical form in 1877. It lies on the right bank of the Palancia and at the foot of a S.E. spur (558 ft.) of the Peñas de Pajarito, which projects into the coast-plain of Valencia and rises precipitously on three of its sides. The walls and towers that skirt the slope and crown the ridge mark the site of the ancient Saguntum, an Iberian town which is famous for its heroic but unavailing resistance to Hannibal in B. C. 219, before the beginning of the Second Punic War. Part of its inhabitants were Greeks, whose name for it was Zakynthos. The walls were strengthened by Marshal Suchet in 1812.





In order to check the spread of the Carthaginian power in Spain, the Romans made an alliance with Saguntum and Emporise (p. 188) and at the same time exacted an undertaking from the Carthaginian leader Hasdrubal, that he should not cross the Ebro. Hamibal, however, the youthful son of Hamiltan and successor of Hasdrubal, recognized the inevitableness of a second collision between the Romans and the Carthaginians. He therefore lent his aid to the Turboletes in their strife with Saguntum, and finally himself advanced to besiege the wealthy emporium. The attack was launched from the W. side. The Saguntines sallied out again and again and drove back the Carthaginian troops. Hannibal himself was wounded. The assailants plied the battering-ram, and the defendants retorted with the 'phalarica', a formidable missile shod with iron and wrapped in flaming pitch and tow. The Carthaginians finally entered the town by a breach in the walls, but the inhabitants, like the modern Spaniards, showed astonishing obstinacy in street-warfare and at last succeeded in expelling the intruders. In the meantime an embassy had arrived from Rome, but Hannibal referred its members to the Gerousia at Carthage. The citizens built a new wall behind that which had been destroyed. When this in turn was shattered, they built a third and a fourth wall across the narrow neck of the hill. At last, in the eighth month of the siege, Hannibal captured the citadel as well as the city. Most of the defenders perished, either in hand-to-hand combat with the invaders or by a voluntary death in the flames of the burning city. Hannibal sent most of his enormous booty to Carthage, where it inflamed the minds even of those who had hitherto been opposed to the war.

In B.C. 214 the Romans recaptured Saguntum, and after the conclusion of peace (B. C. 201) they rebuilt the city. It never regained its former importance, but the remains of its theatre, circus, and other buildings show that the new Roman city was of considerable magnificence. It possessed its own mint, and its celebrated potteries produced the beautiful 'Calices

Saguntini

To the Moors, who were temporarily driven out by the Cid (p. 26) in 1099, Saguntum was known only as Murbiter (Murviedro, i.e. muri veteres', or old walls). Its remains served them and their successors simply as a quarry. Even at the beginning of the 17th cent. the Aragonese historian and poet Argensola complains:—

Con marmoles de nobles inscripciones, Teatro un tiempo y aras, en Sagunto Fabrican hoy labernas y mesones.

'With marbles bearing dignified inscriptions, formerly the theatre and altars, they now build in Sagunto taverns and pot-houses'.

From the railway-station, which lies at the E. end of the town, the Calle del Mar leads towards the W. It is continued by the Calle Real, which passes the Glorieta and ends at the Plaza de San Francisco (Pl. C, 2). Hence we ascend to the left, crossing the Plaza de Mercado, to the Plaza de Santa Maria, with the Gothic parish-church of Santa Maria (Pl. C, 2). In front of the N. portal are some stones bearing Roman (?) inscriptions; the portal itself is adorned with sculpture and has a bronze-mounted door. The windows are of alabaster. On the gilded high-altar stands a mother-of-pearl cross.

— A couple of ancient columns may be seen in a house on the E. side of the plaza.

We continue to ascend, passing an old tower, and reach the ruins of the ancient **Theatre** (Pl. C, 3, 4), which lies about halfway up the castle-hill and is one of the best-preserved Roman monuments of its kind.

In front is the stage or scena, with the buildings adjoining it at the back and sides. The remains include the foundations of the stage itself,

which is unusually shallow (ca. 8½ ft.), and a couple of fine vaults in the side-building to the E. Some inscribed stones are immured in the latter. The auditorium (theatrem or casea), which is about 165 ft. in diameter, adapts itself, as in almost all ancient theatres, to the natural configuration of the hill. The central section of the 22 concentric tiers of seats is hewn out of the living rock. The 14 lower rows are separated from the upper by the broad practisetio. The auditorium is divided into wedges (cuses) by three flights of steps ascending from the bottom to the top, while there are six additional flights in the upper portion. The lowest two tiers of seats are wider and lower than the others, and probably served as platforms for the chairs of honour of the senators and magistrates. Other chairs of the same kind were doubtless placed in the semicircular orchestra, in the space occupied by the chorus in Greek theatres. Above the uppermost tier of seats runs a passage, about 10 ft. in width and protected by a parapet about 8 ft. high. Six doors here correspond to the above-mentioned flights of steps and probably served as entrances for the occupants of the upper seats, while the more important spectators entered from below. It is believed that there were formerly other four rows of seats above the corridor, and that the full seating capacity of the theatre was about 8000. — A fine view is obtained from the theatre, and the glimpse of the cypresses on the Calvario obtained through the vaulted arches to the E. is especially attractive.

The road ascends in windings from the theatre to the castle. It affords fine views of the cactus-clad rocky slopes, the massive town walls with their buttresses, the theatre, the city, the valley of the

Palancia, and the extensive coast-plain to the E.

On reaching the Castillo (Pl. A-E, 3, 4), we first find ourselves in the Plaza del Gobernador (Pl. B, 4), occupying the depression between the E. and W. heights. We then turn to the W. to the Batería de San Pedro (Pl. A, 3), which defends the S. slope, and thence ascend steeply to the Castillo de San Fernando of de Saguinto, the highest point of which is called Palo de la Bandera (flag-staff). The Arab cistern in the Plaza del Dos de Mayo contains excellent water. The extensive view includes the plain of Valencia from Benicasím (p. 247) to the Mongó (p. 273) and the mountains of Alicante; the domes of Valencia are very distinct; to the N.W. is the upper valley of the Palancia (p. 251).

We return to the Plaza del Gobernador, from the S. side of which we look down into the cactus-clad abyss below, and then ascend to the E. summit, crowned by the ruined *Cludadela de Sologue or de Almenara (p. 248). Remains of tesselated pavements, immured capitals, and the like may be noticed here. The view of the coast, city, and sea is superb. The Roman remains in the Plaza del Eco (echo; Pl. D. 4) are supposed to be those of a temple.

We leave the fortress by the way we entered it and descend past the theatre to the Plaza de Santa Maria (p. 249). Thence we proceed to the E. through the Calle Mayor, in which are the Casa de Delmé (Gothic windows) and other old houses. — If time allows, we may pay a visit to the old church of San Salvadór (Pl. F, 3), said to have been originally a Moorish mosque. The nave, which has no aisles, is covered with a wooden ceiling; the choir is vaulted. The sacristan (25-40 c.) lives at No. 46, opposite the W. entrance.

The Roman Circus (Pl. C. D. 1), which was about 300 yds, long and 80 yds, wide, lay on the bank of the Palancia. Early travellers mention the remains of its walls, but these have now almost wholly disappeared, and the site is covered with gardens. At the upper end of the circus are some remains of a Roman bridge (Puente Antiguo; Pl. C, 1).

FROM SAGUNTO TO SEGORBE AND TERUEL, 62 M., diligence twice daily (office in Valencia, see p. 253). — The road ascends the wide and beautiful valley of the Palancia, at some distance from the right bank. 21/2 M.

Gillet; 5 M. Estivella.

7 M. Torres-Torres, a considerable village, with a castle perched on a naked limestone hill. To the right is the Sterra de Espadán, which, with its prolongation the Sierra de Espina, bounds the Palancia valley on the N.E. To the left rises the Monte Mayor. — The road enters the pro-

vince of Castellon de la Plana.

131/2 M. Segórbe, a town of 6700 inhab., finely situated between two castle-crowned hills. The name recalls that of the Celtiberian Segobriga, which played an important part in the struggle of Viriathus with the Romans (B.C. 149-139); but the assumption that Segorbe is the ancient Segobriga is belied by the distinct assertion of ancient writers that this town lay near the sources of the Tagus. The three Doric columns at the Palacio del Duca de Medinaceli may, nevertheless, date from the Roman period. The Cathedral contains a high-altar-piece of the school of Juanes. In the church of San Martin de las Monjas are a painting of Christ in Hades by Ribalta and the monument of Pedro de Casanova, founder of the adjoining Augustine nunnery. To the S.W. of the town, on a steep promontory, is the Glorieta. To the N. we see the Pico de la Rapita (3625 ft.), to the S. the Sterra de la Cueva Santa. The latter is named from a cave, 8 M. from Segorbe, containing an image of the Virgin, which is visited by thousands of devotees at the beginning of October. A fine promenade leads from the Puerta de Valencia to a bridge crossing a 'barranco'. Walks may also be taken to the Fuents de la Esperanza and to the paper-mills of the Carthusian convent of Val de Cristo.

Beyond Segorbe the road continues to ascend through the well-cultivated valley, affording many fine retrospects. Farther on it crosses the Palaucia, by a bridge built in 1670, and reaches (20 M.) Jérica, picturesquely situated on the N. slope of a limestone hill, on the top of which are the ruins of a Moorish castle, captured by Jaime I. in 1235. The keep is about

100 ft. high.

25 M. Viver, with copious springs, the water of which begins to drive mills almost at its birth. To the N.E. is the village of Candiel. — The road now reaches the fissured Plateau of Barracas, which is of evil repute for its winter-storms. At the top we have an extensive view to the E., bounded by the distant sea. To the E. rises the rocky cone of the Monte Pino, to the W. is the mountain-labyrinth of the PMs Escabta.

31 M. Barrdcas, the last place in Valencia, has a very fair posada.—

Farther on the scenery reminds us that we have reached the steppes of Aragon. San Agustin is the first village in the Aragonese province of Teruel. We descend hence, crossing a tributary of the Villares that rises in the

Sierra de Jaralambre (6625 ft.), to Albentosa and —
44 M. Sarrión, the first Aragonese place of any size. — 521/2 M. La Puebla de Valverde.

62 M. Teruel, see p. 173.

Beyond Sagunto the train enters the coast-plain of Valencia, which consists, wherever the water penetrates, of blooming huertas. The mountains on the right recede. The sea is rarely visible. Numerous venerable olive-trees are passed. — 106 M. Puzol has a few palms and walls and towers of the same reddish hue as the soil they

stand on. We pass through a rocky cutting. — 108 M. Puig, dominated by a ruined castle. The large building with the four corner turrets is a convent. To the right is the Monte Negro. — 110 M. Albutrech, a characteristic village of the huerta, with its wheat-fields, orange-groves, palms, and cottages (chozas). — The domes of Valencia, shining brightly in the sun, at last appear in the distance. The line approaches the sea, on which, to the left, are Cabañal and El Grao (p. 265). 117 M. Cabañal. To the right stands the convent of San Miguel de los Reyes (p. 262). We cross the Túria, to the E. of Valencia, by a lofty iron bridge, pass the bull-ring, and enter the station of (119 M.) Valencia.

25. Valencia.

Railway Stations. 1. Estaction del Norte (Pl. G, 6; restaurant, poor), Calle Sagrario San Francisco, to the S.E. of the city, for the trains to Tortosa (Barcelona), El Grao, Carcagente, and La Encina (Madrid, Alicante). 2. Estaction de Liria (to the N. of Pl. A, 1), Carreters de Barcelona, for the narrow-gauge railways to Rafelbuñol, Bétera, Paterna, and Lirla. 3. Estaction de Aragón (Pl. A, 7), Calle de Cuarto, for the line to Liria vià Manisca 4. Estaction del Este (to the S. of Pl. G, 7), Calle de Gibraltar, for the line to Utiel. — The luggage of passengers arriving at the Estación del Norte it twice examined by the custom-house officers. Cabs (tarif, see below) and the Omnibuses of the more important hotels meet the trains.

Arrival by Sea. The steamers anchor in the harbour of El Grao (p. 265). Boat from or to the steamer f r each pers. and each large article of luggage 50 c. (comp. p. xviii). The Grao is connected with Valencia by railway and steam-tramway; cab-tariff, see below. — The steamers of the Spanish Compaña Valenciana de Navegación (agency, Calle del Torno de San Cristóhal 5) run weekly to Alicante; while the coasting steamers of Ibarra & Co. (agent, B. Nogues Dechent, Calle de Caballeros 9) ply weekly to Alicante, Malaga, and other ports. The steamers of the Compaña Sevillana and of Espaliu & Co. ply weekly between Valencia and Marseilles and vice versă. Comp. the French time tables and the Guia para los Viajeros (p. xv).

Hotels (comp. p. xx). Hotel de España (Pl. a; F, 5), Bajada de Sau Francisco 7, with good cuisine and large café on the groundfloor, déj. 4, b. 5, omn. 1, pens. from 10 p.; Hot. de Paris (Pl. b; F, 3), Calle del Mar 52, pens. 8-10 p.; Hot. de Roma (Pl. c; F, 4), Plaza de Villarrasa 5, in an open situation, pens. 9 10 p.; Fonda de Chiente, Calle San Vicente 84, pens. 8-12 p.; Hot. Inglés, Pasage de Ripalda, pens. 8-12 p.; Fonda de Europa, Calle Lauria, pens. 6-9 p.; Fonda de Europa, Calle de Ribera 2, pens. 5-61/2 p.; Fonda de Comercio, Calle San Fernando 17, pens. 4-8 p.

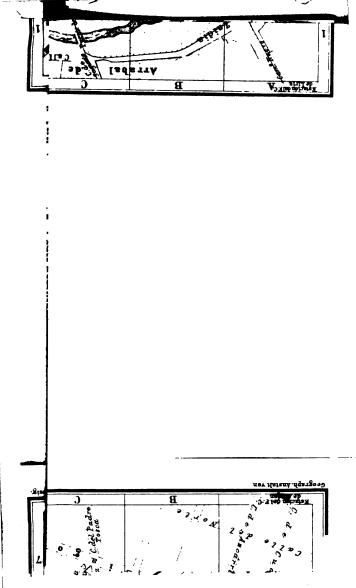
Café Fendra (sea showa) in the Monsich et la Calle San Calle Can Paris (sea showa) in the Monsich et la Calle San Calle San Fernando 17, pens. 4-8 p.

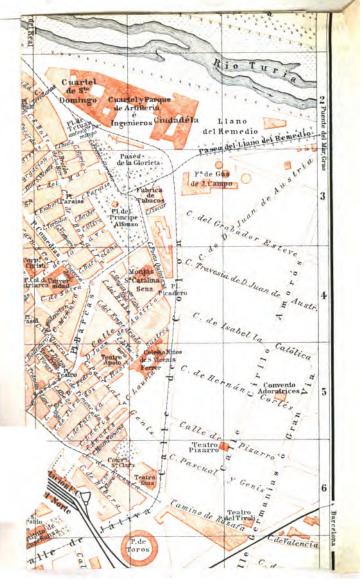
Café España (see above), in the Moorish style, worth seeing, but frequented in the evening by the lower classes only; *Café del Siglo, Plaza de la Reina 2; *Café Fortis, Calle de la Paz 2, near the Plaza de la Reina; Café de la Habama, Calle de las Barcas 36. — Confectioner: Burriel, Plaza de la Reina 1.

Bestaurants (comp. p. xxi). *España, on the first floor of the Hôt. de España (see above), dej. from 11.20 a.m., D. from 7.30 p.m. on; Hôt. de Paris, see above.

Beer Houses (Cervecerias). Fortis (see above), Munich beer; Leon de Oro, Plaza de la Pelota 1; Cerveceria Escocssa, Calle Pascual y Genis 51.

Cabs (Coches de Piaza; stand in the Plaza de Villarrasa): per drive (carrera) 1/4, for the 1st hr. (la primera hora) 15/4, each addit. hr. 1/4, per day 12/2 p.; with two horses 2, 2/2, 2, 20 p. — There is but a's small number of these superior cabs, and the ordinary conveyance of Valencia





is the Fartana, a two-wheeled vehicle, with six seats facing each other as in a waggonette and entered from behind. The driver sits on a small board attached to one of the shafts. The name is taken from a variety of small sailing-boat well-known on the Mediterranean (comp. the double meaning of the New England barge), and the cover resembles the felsa of the Venetian gondola. Fare 1, for the 1st hr. 1½, each addit. hr. 1, per day 7½ p. — In all cases the above tariff includes El Grao, and the rate per hour (per hora) includes all places within 1/2 hr. of the town. In drives to the railway-station the above fares cover 1-2 pers. and one article of luggage; each additional article 25-50 c., according to size.

Tramways (Translas). 1. Linea Diagonal, running from the Glorieta (Pl. G, H, 3) across the town, through the Mercado (p. 263) and near the Museum (p. 200). 2. From the Place de Tetuan (Pl. G, 2) to the Estación de Aragón (p. 252). 3. From the Puente de Serranos (Pl. C, 1) to the Estación de Liria (p. 252). 4. Linea de Circunvalacion, running round the town on the line of the former fortifications. Fares 5-10 c. — Steam Tramway from the Plaza de Teluan (Pl. G, 2), viâ he Puente del Real (Pl. F, G, 1) and the Alameda (p. 262), to El Grao (p. 285), every 1/2 hr. (fares 35,

25, 15 с.).

Post Office (Correo; Pl. E, 6), Bajada del Palau; open for poste restante letters 9-3, for the transmission of registered letters to foreign countries

8-10. — Telegraph Office (Pl. F, 4), Calle Trinquete de Caballeros.

British Vice-Consul, A. Frederick Ivens, Calle del Mar 59. — United
States Consular Agent, Theodor Mertens, at El Grao (p. 265). — Lloyd's

Agents, Dari & Co.

Baths (Basos). Las Termas, Calle de Pelayo 37 and Calle Bailén 38, to the S. of the Estación del Norte. The following are open in summer only: Baños de San Rafael, Calle de Falcon 2; El Túria, Calle de Carniceros 14; El Almirante, Calle del Almirante 1; and the baths in the Calle de Pizarro. — Sea Baths (Baños Flotantes), open from mid-June to Oct.:

*Lus Arenas, at Cabañal (p. 265); La Florida, La Estrella, at El Grao.
Chemists. Farmacia de San Martin, Calle de San Vicente 22; Dr.
Francisco Torrens, Plaza del Mercado 73; Blus Cuesta, Plaza del Sillercado.
Bank (also money-changers). Crédit Lyonnais, Calle San Vicente 25.
Beoksellers. Pascud Aguilar, Calle de Caballeros 26; Ramón Ortega,

Bajada de San Francisco 11, adjoining the Hôt. España; Badal, Plaza de

la Constitución 4.

Shops (comp. p. xxiii). The best are in the Calle de San Vicente, the Calle de Zaragoza, the Plaza de la Reina, and the Calle de San Fernando. — FANS (Palmitos), a Valencian speciality: Calomina y Dominguez, Calle de Zaragoza 29. — MANTAS VALENCIANAS, at several shops in the Calle de San Fernando, to the E. of the Mercado. - GLOVES, Calle de Zaragoza 24. -SILVER WARES (excellent), in the shops in the Plateria. - ALBACETE KNIVES and Daggers (p. 278), Calle de las Hierros de la Lonja.

Theatres (comp. p. xxvi). Teatro Principal (Pl. G, 5), Calle de las Barcas, for operas and dramas, with room for 2500 people; Teatro de la Princesa (Pl. C, 4, 5), Calle del Rey Don Jaime, for light comedy, zarzuelas, etc.; Teatro de Apolo (Pl. G, 5), Calle Don Juan de Austría 24. — Summer Theatres. Teatro de Pizarro (Pl. H, I, 6), Calle de Pizarro; Tectro Dicas (Pl. H, 6), Calle de Ruzafa 55. Each of these has a cafe-restaurant and can accommodate 2000 spectators.

Bull Ring (Plaza de Toros; Pl. G. H, 6, 7; p. 265), Calle de Játiva. — Tiro de Pichon (Pigeon Shooting), carried on mainly in the dry bed of the Túria, below the Puente del Mar. - Basque Ball Game (Juego de Pelota;

p. xxix), near the Alameda (p. 262; in summer only).

Expesición Permanente de Bellas Artes, Calle de Cabelleros 13 (free). Diligence Office, Calle de San Vicente 115, for the journeys to Segorbe, Teruel, Daroca, and Cariffena (comp. pp. 251, 173).

Festivals. Interesting processions take place on El Dia de San Vicente (April 5th; p. 262), the tutelar of the city. - The Festival of Corpus Christi is also celebrated with processions and carrying round the Pasos (p. 300). - A singular ceremony is performed every Friday at 10 a.m. in the

church of Corpus Christi (p. 256). — On Nov. 11th and Nov. 25th the Dehera de Albufera (p. 266) is much visited.

Principal Sights (1-11/2 day). Walk through the Calle de Som Vicente and the Calle de Zaragoza to the Cathedral (p. 257). Ascent of the Miguelete (p. 288). Visits to the Audiencia (p. 259), the Museum (p. 260), the Puerta de Serranos (p. 261), and the Glorieta (p. 262). From the Glorieta by tramway to the Mercado and Lonja (p. 263).

Valencia, once the capital of the kingdom and now of the province of the same name, and the seat of an archbishop, a captain general, and a university, lies 21/2 M. from the sea, in the fertile Huerta de Valencia, on the right bank of the Túria or Guadalaviar (Arab. Wâdi-al-abyad, or 'white river'). Pop. 125,100. The views it commands of the mountains to the W. (12 M. off), the acropolis of Sagunto to the N., and the Mongó and Alicante Mts. to the S.E., are not particularly striking, and the sea is not visible except from the tops of towers. Nevertheless the city presents a cheerful and picturesque aspect, with the blue, white, and gold azulejo-domes of its churches and its narrow and bustling streets, overspread by the clear sky of the S.; and it is easy to understand the ancient saying 'coelum hic cecidisse putes' ('you would take it for a piece of heaven upon earth'). None of the larger towns of Spain, except, perhaps, Alicante and Cadiz, produce so Oriental an effect as Valencia. the Medina-bû-tarab ('city of joy') of the Arabs, who, according to the Spanish ballad, bewailed the approach of the Cid:

Cuanto mas la vee hermosa Mas le crece su pesar . . . O Valencia, O Valencia, Dios te quiera remediar!

The more beautiful it appears, The greater is the sorrow... Oh Valencia, Oh Valencia, May God give thee succour!

The CLIMATE of Valencia (comp. p. 242) is singularly mild and very dry. The Levantero, or E. wind, alone brings rain; the Poniente, or W. wind, descending from the Castilian plateau, is hot in summer and cold in winter, but always dry. The Solano, or S. wind, generally brings great heat and is charged with the malarious exhalations of the rice-marshes of Albufera. - The drinking-water of Valencia is the water of the Turia filtrated, and should be avoided.

History. Valencia, which lay in the territory of the Edetani, first appears in history in B.C. 138, at the end of the war with Viriathus, when Decimus Junius Brutus, the Roman consul, settled the captive Lusitanians the cause of Sertorius, and it was therefore destroyed by Pompey in B.C. 75. The Visigoths captured the town in 413 A.D., and the Moors in 714. On the disruption of the Caliphate of Cordova, the Viceroy'Abd-al-'Aziz Abu-l-Hasan here founded the dynasty of the Amerides (1021) and made Valencia the capital of an independent kingdom which stretched along Valencia the capital of an independent kinguom whom stretched and the coast from Almeria to the Ebro. This kingdom fell into the hands of the Almoravides (p. 309) in 1092, but soon after (1095) Valencia was taken, partly through treachery, by the Christians under the Cid (p. 26). After the death of this famous leader (1099) his wife Ximena tried to defend the city, now known as Valencia del Cid, but was soon forced to abandon it. The story of how she placed the dead body of her husband on his famous war-horse Babieça and so passed safely through the ranks of the terrified Moors is a favourite one with the Spanish ballad-writers. Wohammed Ibn Said or Ibn Mardanish (1146-72) established here another foorish kingdom, which also embraced Murcia, Almeria, and Jaen, and

successfully maintained his independence against the Almohades. After his death Alfonso II. of Aragon exacted tribute from Valencia, but it was not finally conquered by the Christians till 1288, when Jaime I. of Aragon entered the city in triumph on Sept. 28th, the eve of the festival of St. Michael. Under the 'Catholic Kings' Valencia was annexed to Castile and was ruled by a viceroy (virrey). The industrious Moriscoes were foolishly expelled in the beginning of the 17th cent., and its espousal of the cause of the Hapsburgs in the War of the Spanish Succession led to the abolition of its fueros (p. 4). In the War of Independence Valencia was taken by Suchet in 1812, remaining in the hands of the French till the following year. In the later contests between Liberals and Conservatives Valencia was the scene of various significant events, and here Queen Christina signed her abdication on Oct. 12th, 1840. — In spite of the construction of large protective works at the harbour of El Grao (p. 285), the trade of Valencia has of late been steadily declining. It has, however, recently regained its former importance as one of the headquarters of Spanish painting. — The first printing-press in Spain is said to have been set up at Valencia in 1478.

Valencia plays a somewhat prominent part in the romance of 'Gil Blas', and the estate of *Livias*, presented to that hero by the Leyvas, is described as near the Guadalaviar and about 4 hrs.' journey from Valencia (comp. Map).

The kernel of the old town is formed by the cathedral, which stands at the junction of three of the most ancient quarters: the Cuartel del Mercado, C. del Mar, and C. de Servanos. The C. de San Vicente, to the S.W., is another old district. A few of the streets are fairly straight and wide, but most of them are narrow, dark, and irregular. The city-walls, erected in 1356 and celebrated under their Moorish name of Tápia (p. xxxviii), were removed in 1871, and two gates (pp. 261, 264) alone remain to tell the tale. On their site has been laid out a series of wide encircling boulevards, but few houses have been built in these except on the E. side, which is exposed to the refreshing sea-breezes.

In front of the Estación del Norte (Pl. G, 6), on the site of the former Convent of San Francisco, lies a wide and dreary expanse surrounded by poorly-built houses. At its N.W. end lies the Plaza DE San Francisco (Pl. F, 5), with its green pleasure-grounds. — The busy Bajada de San Francisco leads hence to the N.W. to the —

CALLE DE SAN VICENTE, one of the chief streets of the city, the N. part of which is enlivened by a considerable traffic. The open shops on the groundfloor, with their bright-coloured cloths and carpets, are picturesque and Oriental-looking. The Calle San Fernando (Pl. E, 4) leads to the W. to the Mercado (p. 263), and other streets to the Plaza del Cid (p. 257). The Calle de San Vicente ends at the Plaza de la Reina (p. 257).

The quarter to the N.E. of the Calle de San Vicente contains several interesting buildings. Thus, near the Plaza de la Reina, is the church of San Martin (Pl. E, F, 4), originally a Gothic structure of 1400, but now entirely modernized. Over the portal is a bronze equestrian statue of St. Martin (1495). — The narrow Calle Abadia de San Martin leads to the attractive PLAZA DE VILLARBASA (Pl. F, 4), on the S. side of which (No. 18), at the corner of the Calle Maria de Molina, stands the handsome Palacio del Marqués

de Dos Aguas, a building of the 18th cent., with abaroque portal by Vergara, fantastically adorned with figures.

We now proceed to the S.E., through the Calle Maria de Molina, to the church of SAN ANDRÉS (Pl. F, 4), originally a mosque, restored in the 13th cent., and modernized in 1610. The interior contains good pictures by Juanes ('Virgen de la Leche'), Ribalta, Vergara, and other Valencian masters. - The Calle de Rubiols leads hence to the N.E. to the PLAZA DEL COLEGIO DEL PATRIARCA (Pl. F, G, 4), on the N. side of which, at the corner of the Calle de la Nave, stands the -

Colegio del Patriarca, a Renaissance edifice, resembling the Roman palazzi, erected in 1586-1605 for Juan de Ribera, Archbishop and Viceroy of Valencia. The architect was Antonio del Rey, but the plans are said to have been furnished by Herrera. In the middle of the large arcaded court stands an unimportant ancient statue of Ceres. To the right of the entrance is the Capilla de la Purisima Concepción, containing fine tapestry, some pictures by Ribalta, and a group of the Virgin and Child (16th cent.). On the first floor are the Archives, the Library, and the Dwelling of the Rector, the last containing some good works by Zariñena, Ribalta, and Morales (shown after 2 p.m.). - The S.W. angle of the building is occupied by the IGLESIA DEL CORPUS CHRISTI, the dome of which is decorated with frescoes by Juan Bautista Novara, representing the legend of St. Vincent Ferrer (p. 262). A dark chapel to the left enshrines a painting by Ribalta, representing the appearance of Christ and Saints to that saint on his sick-bed. In the transept is the tomb of Archbp. Juan de Ribera (see above), canonized in 1797. By the high-altar are a Last Supper and a Holy Family by Ribalta.

The Miserere celebrated at the high-altar at 10 a.m. on Frid. (comp. p. 253) is a singular and most impressive ceremony, which ladies are not allowed to attend unless dressed in black and wearing a mantilla. Ribalta's Last Supper is lowered by machinery, and its place is taken by a series of curtains of different colours. When the last black curtain is suddenly withdrawn as by an invisible hand, we see a figure of the Dying Saviour on the Cross. The ceremony is then repeated in the reverse order. The incense-blackened wooden crucifix, presented by the founder of the Colegio and church, passes for a masterpiece of Italian art, but cannot be more closely examined without the permission of the Rector (apply to the sacristan).

Opposite the Colegio stands the University (Pl. G. 4), founded in 1441 and restored at the beginning of the 19th century. It has about 2000 students. In the court is a statue of Juan Luis de Vivés. a philosopher and scholar who was born at Valencia in 1492 and died at Bruges in 1540; it is by José Aixa and was erected in 1880. The library (open daily, 9-1) contains about 50,000 vols., including 'Tirante el Blanco' and many others of the romances of chivalry mentioned in 'Don Quixote'. It also possesses fine old editions of the classics and MSS. from the convents of San Miguel de los Reyes and Santo Domingo (p. 262) and the Cartuja de Portaceli (p. 267). - The Calle de la Nave leads hence to the N.E. to the Plaza del Principe Alfonso and the Glorieta (see p. 262).

Through the long and narrow Plaza de Comedias we proceed to the N.W. to the Plaza de la Congregacion (Pl. F, 3), which is shaded by plane-trees. Here stands the church of Santo Tomas. Hence we may return to the S.W. to the Plaza de la Reina through the Calle Del Mar (Pl. E, F, 3, 4), another of the chief thoroughfares of Valencia.

The Calle de San Vicente and the Calle del Mar meet at the PLAZA DE LA REINA (Pl. E, 4), a small triangular place, surrounded by fine trees and containing elegant shops and the Café del Siglo (p. 252).

On the W. it is adjoined by the narrow PLAZA DE SANTA CATALINA (Pl. E, 4), with the church of Santa Catalina, dating from 1688 and possessing a hexagonal tower. The interior is as brilliant as white paint and gilding can make it, while the W. front is adorned with a mosaic of azulejos. Hence we may go to the S.W., via the round Plaza del Cid or the Plaza de Yerbas (vegetable and fruit market at both in the morning), to the Mercado (p. 263).

We now turn to the N.W. into the CALLE DE ZARAGOZA (Pl. E, 4, 3), a narrow street with numerous shops. With the Miguelete, or tower of the cathedral, rising at its N. end, this affords one of the most quaint and characteristic street-views in Valencia.

The Gothic *Cathedral (Pl. E, 3), known as La Seo, is supposed to occupy the site of a temple of Diana, which was succeeded in turn by a Christian church and a Moorish mosque. According to an inscription, the present building, which is dedicated to the Virgin, was founded in 1262 and finished by Pedro Compte (?) in 1482. The ground-plan shows a nave and aisles, a transent, and a pentagonal capilla mayor with ambulatory and radiating chapels. The E. end, the S. transept, with its round-arched portal (Puerta del Palau) and lancet-windows, and part of the sacristy date from the 13th century. The N. transept, with the sculptured Puerta de los Apóstoles and its rose-windows, and the airy octagonal *Cimborio over the crossing, with its large and beautiful traceried windows, were erected after 1350, and the latter was, perhaps, not finished till 1404. In 1381-1418 was erected the Gothic bell-tower to the left of the façade, which is known as El Miguelete (Valencian, El Micalete); it is said to be an imitation of the cathedral-tower at Lérida (p. 215) and to be due to a foreign architect, Juan Franck. The New Chapter House, adjoining the left aisle, was finished in 1482. The Puerta del Miguelete, the main entrance, facing the Calle de Zaragoza, with its bronze-bound doors, has been modernized. Unfortunately the cathedral is so hemmed in by other buildings that no general view of it is obtainable. It stands N.W. and S.E., instead of E. and W.

The Interior, which is 320 ft. long and 200 ft. wide (across the transepts), was sadly deficed in 1760 by a coaing of plaster of Paris in the Remaissance style. To the right, adjoining the main entrance, is a Baptism of Christ, by Juanes. In the corner, at the beginning of the N. aisle, is

the entrance to the Miguelete (see below), and in the opposite corner is

that of the old Sala Capitular (see below).

LEFT AISLE. On the wall between the Capilla de San Luis and the Capilla de San Vicente Ferrer (2nd and 3rd chapels) is a good painting of the 15th cent., representing a canonised bishop with two angels and the pious founders. In the Capilla de la Purísima Concepción (the fourth) are four other pictures of the same period.

RIGHT AISLE. The Capilla de San Pedro (the first), now used as a parish-church, contains parts of the old high-altar, destroyed by fire in 1469, a replica of Juanes Presentation of the Saviour (p. 261), and Peter receiving the keys, by Ondara. — To the left, in the Cap. de San Francisco de Borja (2nd), is a painting by Goya, representing the saint taking leave of his friends when about to join the order of the Jesuits. - In the Cap. de San Miguel (3rd) is the Virgin in prayer, by the Italian painter Sassoferrato. - The Cap. de Santo Tomás de Villanueva (4th) contains four paintings of the 15th century

The Trascore, at the 8. end of the Renaissance Cone, is adorned with 12 alabaster reliefs from the Old and New Testaments, dating from 1466.

The silleria is elaborately carved.

The HIGH ALTAR, dating from the end of the 15th cent., was modernized in 1862. The beautiful panel-paintings of scenes from the history of Christ and the Virgin were executed by Ferrando de Llanos and Ferrando de Almedina in 1506, and clearly show (especially the Death of the Virgin) the influence of Leonardo da Vinci. The painted doors behind the altar are also noteworthy. On an adjacent pillar are hung up the spurs and bridle of James I. of Aragon.

RIGHT TRANSEPT. Near the door are the Martyrdom of St. Scrapion

and the Martyrdom of St. Vincent, two paintings by José Vergara.

AMBULATORY. The dark Capilla de la Virgen del Puig (2nd), with its alabaster windows, contains a fine painting of the Virgin and Child by an Unknown Master of the 16th century. - Adjoining the (last) Capilla de San

The Sacristr (best visited about 10 a.m.) contains a Bearing of the Cross, after Sebastiano del Piombo (p. 78), a Pietà after Murillo, the ivory Crucifix of St. Francis of Sales, a valuable Terno (set of chasuble and two dalmatics, worn by the three celebrants), some fine Altar Frontals of the 15th cent., and the Staff of St. Augustine. - In the RELICÁRIO is a magnificent Santo Calix (chalice) from the convent of San Juan de la Peña (p. 161), consisting of an antique brown sardonyx, about 4 inches across and richly adorned with pearls, rubies, and emeralds. The base is also of sardonyx. A special festival is held on Aug. 31st in honour of this relic, which was probably made in the 15th century.

The **Sala Capitular Antigua (entr., see above), built in 1358, has been partly modernized but still retains its old Gothic groining, which resembles a star or a sun with its planets. The Portal is fine, and also the Old Trascoro, with a statue of Christ by Alonso Cano. The interesting cartoon by Lopes, representing the expulsion of the Moors, was originally transparent. On the wall hangs a chain which the Catalans carried off from Marseilles. - The SALA CAPITULAR MODERNA (p. 257) contains a Holy Family and a Last Supper by Juanes and a Pieta by a Flemish Master.

The *Miguelete, or bell-tower, is ascended by a steep winding staircase of 207 steps (entr., see above; open 8-12 and 2-5; fee to the keeper 25 c.). It was originally meant to be much higher than it is; the present height (152 ft.) is equal to its circumference, each of its eight sides being about 19 ft. wide. The rich belfry contains the Miguelete, a bell first hung on the feast of St. Michael (p. 255). the strokes of which, as in the case of the bell in the Torre de Vela at Granada, regulate the irrigation of the Huerta. The bell is struck on the outside by a hammer, and the clapper is not used.

The "View from the platform below the belfry-stage is wide and comprehensive. It is said that the Cid, the morning after his capture of Valencia, brought his wife and daughters to the top of the Moorish tower on this site, to show them the earthly paradise he had won. We overlook the entire Huerla from the mountains of Benicasím (p. 247) and the castle hill of Sagunto (p. 250) to the mountains of Alicante. Immediately to the S. hies the Albufera (p. 268). Prominent to the N. are the mountains near Segorbe (p. 251), to the W. those of Chiva and Requena, the Despoltade less Cobrillas and the Sterra Martis; the Monopó (p. 278) is conspicuous to the S.E. The streets of the town lie below us like open trenches. Above the flat-roofed houses rise the beautiful tiled domes. The steeple of Santa Catalina (p. 257), the Puerla de Serrance (p. 261), the Puerla de Cuarte (p. 264), and the Bull Ring (p. 285) are seen to special advantage. An admirable bird's-eye view is obtained of the roofs, domes, and noble lantern of the cathedral.

From the N. end of the cathedral a lofty stone bridge leads across the Plaza Almoina (Pl. E, 3) to the Capilla de Nuestra Señora de los Desamparados ('the forsaken'), a dark oval structure, modernized in the 17th cent. and adorned (vaulting) with unimportant frescoes by Palomino. Over the high-altar is the much revered Sagrada Imagen of the Virgin, originally destined by Benedict XIII. (p. 170) for a lunatic asylum (1410). Above it is a picture by Juanes, representing the Virgin distributing gifts to the orphans (desamparados) of a brotherhood.

To the N.E. of the cathedral and also connected with it, as well as with the above-named Capilla, by stone arches, is the PALAGIO

ARZOBISPAL (Pl. E, 3), with its fine patio.

The Tribunal de Aguas or de los Acequieros, also called La Corte de la Seo, holds its meetings every Thurs., at 11.30 a.m., in the Plaza DE LA Seo (Pl. E, 3), in front of the Puerta de los

Apóstoles (p. 257).

The members of this 'Water Tribunal' are peasants, exercising full control over the irrigation-districts (acetystus) of Tormos, Rascaka, Mislata, Mestalla, Fobara, Robella, and Mansses. (Moncada, the eighth district, is under a syndic appointed by government.) They assemble on a semicircular divan, which has to be provided by the chapter of the cathedral, and elect their own president or Regider de Justicia. The proceedings are all verbal and cost the parties nothing. As soon as the litigants and the wintesses have been heard, the tribunal discusses the case in public and pronounces its decision. This is summary, and from it there is no appeal. The condemned receives no water for his field, until he has satisfied the court through the Celadors or overseers.—This tribunal of the waters dates from the Moorish period and has retained its primitive simplicity and honesty through all the political changes that have taken place. Even the day of meeting is unchanged, Thursday having been the market-day (sukh) of the Moors.

In the middle of the Plaza de la Seo, which is also known as the Plaza de la Constitución, is a tasteful fountain. A charming little Garden on its W. side invites to repose. — Beyond this garden rises the *Audiencia (Pl. D, 3; adm. on application to the porter, to the right; fee $\frac{1}{2}$ -1 p.), formerly the Palacio de la Diputación, or chamber of deputies, of the kingdom of Valencia. It is an imposing Renaissance structure of the 16th cent., with a lofty façade turned towards the Calle de Caballeros.

After visiting the Secretaria, with its coffered and gilded ceiling, we ascend a flight of steps to the "Salon de Cortes, or old chamber of the deputies, which has a magnificent artesonado calling (21 coffers) and a gallery with carved columns and corbels. The lower part of the wall is lined with beautiful azulejos, above which are frescoes. The large paintings, executed at fresco by Cristobal Zarifiena and Peralta and afterwards varnished, represent the Presidents of the Cortes (N. wall), Ecclesiastical Dignitaries (W. wall), and the Noblesa Militar (E. wall). The smaller paintings show the deputies elected by the pueblos in 1698 and the viceroy (to the left, in scarlet; 1692). The first figure to the left in the painting in the S.E. corner of the room is said to be Zarifiena himself. According to an inscription on the third column of the gallery to the left, the wood carvings were finished in 1564. — The Liberar contains interesting MSS. In the Capilla de la Virgen are a few works by Zarbaran.

From the Audiencia we proceed to the W., through the Calle de Caballeros, to the church of San Bartolomé (Pl. D, 3), which was erected in 1239 on the site of the pre-Moresque Capilla del Santo Sepulcro. It was, however, rebuilt, with the exception of the fine bell-tower, in 1666. To the N.W. of this church lies the busy Calle DE Serranos (Pl. C, D, 3, 2), at the end of which, near the Puerta de Serranos (p. 261), the Calle de Roteros diverges to the left and

leads past the church of Santa Cruz to the -

*Museo Provincial de Pinturas (Pl. B, 2). The museum occupies the former Convento del Carmen, and is entered by the second large door, inscribed Escuela General de Bellas Artes. It is open for a fee of 50 c. on week-days, 9-4 (Mon. 1-4), and free on Sun., 10-2 (June-Sept. 8-12). There is no catalogue. — Besides a few modern pictures and a small archæological collection, the museum contains about 1500 older paintings, chiefly from the suppressed convents of Valencia. There are comparatively few works of great importance, but nowhere else can one obtain so comprehensive a survey of the Valencian School, which includes such eminent masters as Vicente Juanes Macip (1523-96), Francisco Ribalta (1557-1628), the 'Painter of San Vicente Ferrer', Josef Ribera ('Lo Spagnoletto'; 1588-1656), Jacinto Jerónimo Espinosa (1600-1680), and Pedro Orrente (d. 1644). Comp. p. lxix.

The WEST CLOISTER, which we enter first, contains three palms said to be 150 years old. In the corridors are a few plaster casts and worth-

less pictures. - To the right is the -

ÉAST CLOISTER, entirely remodelled in 1890. The corridors contain nisignificant pictures. — The central part has been converted into a Room, lighted from the roof and containing the masterpieces of the School of Valencia. We begin on the E. wall, to the left. Vicente Juanes Macip, 678. Betrothal of St. Agnes; *599. Ecce Homo; *No number, The Saviour; *628. Assumption, distinguished for its beautiful angels' heads and for the vigour of its colouring against the light golden-toned background. No number, Zariffena, SS. John and Peter; no number, Juanes, SS. Vincent Ferrer and Vincent the Martyr, with God the Father above; *548. Francisc Riballa, St. Francis embracing the crucified Saviour, recalling Murillo's picture at Seville (p. 415); no number, Franc. Riballa, Virgin and Child enthroned (injured); 516. Zariffena, St. John the Evangelist and the two Maries; no number, Espinosa, Christ appearing to St. Peter Nolasco, Death of St. Louis Beltram, Holy Family; F. Riballa, 648. St. Paul, 655. St. Peter, 699. St. Bruno; 617. Juan Riballa, Crucifixion. — West wall: 688. Franc. Riballa, John the Baptist. Ribera, 655. St. Theresa; 602.

St. Jerome; *689. Martyrdom of St. Sebastian. Franc. Ribalia, no number, Crucidxion; 611. Coronation of the Virgin; 702. Last Supper. Espinosa, 146. St. Louis of Toulouse; 587. Portrait of Jerónimo Mos; 100. Mass of St. Peter Nolasco; 608. Communion of the Magdalen. 679, 330, 669, 661. Estéban March, Battle-scenes; 790. Vicente Lopez, Portrait of Vicente Blasco.

The East Boom (left) contains older pictures (14-15th cent). N. end wall: no number, In the style of Fra Angelico da Fissole, Large altar-piece with scenes from the Life of Christ. Back-wall: Unknown Italian Master with scenes from the Life of Christ. Back-wall: Unknown Italian Master of the 15th cent., Four panels with the Doubting Thomas, the Miraculous Draught of Fishes, the Resurrection, and the Risen Christ appearing to the Virgin. — The Wher Room (right) has paintings of the 15-16th centuries. On the left end-wall: Winged altar-piece by an Unknown Spanish Master (15th cent.). Rear-wall: 639. Mabuse (?), Adoration of the Child; 657. Unknown Italian Master (cs. 1500), Holy Family; no number, Pintericchie, Virgin and Child, with the pious donor, Card. Rodrigo Borgia (p. 269); Hieronymus Bosch ('El Bosco'), Crown of Thorns, Scourging of Christ, the Mt. of Olives (copies). Right end-wall: Altar of St. Theela, by a Spanish Master of the 15th Contwy.

SOUTH-East Corner Room (Angulo I): 685. Franc. Ribalia. Portrait of

SOUTH-EAST CORNER BOOM (Asquio I): 685. Franc. Ribalia, Portrait of a man; 674. Velasques, Portrait of himself (copy); Goya, 260, 675. Bayeu the painter and Rafael Esteve the engraver; 683. Claudio Coello, Portrait of a man. Also a few unimportant Flemish works of the 17th century. NORTH-EAST CORNER ROOM (Angulo 11): *521. Juanes, The Saviour; cabinet-pieces by Zariffena and others. — NORTH-WEST CORNER ROOM (Angulo III): 612. Juanes, Last Supper; several works by Pedro Orrente. — SOUTH-WEST CORNER ROOM (Angulo IV): 594. In the style of Parmiglanine, 681. School of Leonardo da Vinci, 663. Andrea del Sarto (?), Virgin and Child; 383. Correggio, Holy Family (copy). — The door opposite the N.E. Corner Room leads to the -

SALÓN DE JUNTAS, the council-room of the Academy. Among the portraits (retrates) here is one of Ferdinand VII. (No. 758), which is of great value in throwing light on the character of this prince. — We return to the vestibule of the cloisters and pass to the right into the —

*Room of Modern Pictures. Right side: Francisco Domingo, The last

day of Sagunto (p. 249); Joaquin Sorolla, El Palleter; Ignatio Pinazo, Death of James I. of Aragon, Landing of the ciptive Francis I. of France at Valencia; Franc. Domingo, St. Theela, St. Marianus; Bern. Ferrandiz, Tribunal of the Waters (p. 259); Salvador Abril, On the open sea. — East end: "José Benliure, The Vision of the Colosseum, representing a ghostly procession of all the Christian martyrs, marshalled by St. Almachius (d. 404), the last of their number. — West end: Franc. Amerigo, Sacking of Rome in 1527.

Adjacent, to the left, is the Archebological Collection. Architectural fragments; alabaster figure of Hugo de Moncada, from the former Convento del Remedio (16th cent.); statue of Miguel Amador (17th cent.); wooden group of Virgin and Child (15th cent.); alabaster statue of St. Vincent the Martyr, from the Monasterio de la Roqueta (15th cent.); copy of the Virgin of Montserrat (p. 224); cannon (15th cent.), cannon balls, and anchor found at El Grao; marble relief of St. George (18th cent.); early-Christian

sarcophagus from the Convent of Santo Domingo (5th cent.).

The *Puerta de Serranos (Torres de Serranos; Pl. C, D, 2), the old N. gate of the city, is an interesting structure of the second half of the 14th century. It has long been used as a prison, but it has recently been restored and freed of disfiguring additions. It is best seen from the Puente de Serranos or the pretty paseo of the same name.

Two massive crenelated towers flank a central structure, the beautiful Gothic tracery of which is admirable. The towers are rectangular in plan, but the edges of their river-faces have been chamfered off so as to make a triangle. About two-thirds of the way up a kind of gallery, supported on corbels, is carried round the exposed sides of the gateway, but serves rather as an architectural ornament than for any more formidable purpose. A second gangwayi runs higher up along the central structure and enters the towers by doors. The actual archway is comparatively low.

The broad bed of the Turia is usually dry. Beyond it we traverse the Arrabal de Murviedro to (12 min.) the Hieronymite convent of San Miguel de los Reyes, founded by the Duque de Calabria in 1541 and now the Presidio (prison).— A little lower down the river, beyond the Puente de la Trinidad, built in 1356, stands the Hospital Militar (Pl. E, 1), occupying the old Convento de San Pio Quinto. The dome is covered with beautiful azulejos.

We follow the right bank. Immediately to the right is the Colegio de Loreto (Pl. E, 2); farther on are the church of the Trinitarios and the Temple (Pl. F, 2). The last was built for the Templars on the site of the Moorish Alibufat (?), on which the Spaniards first erected the cross, and was afterwards occupied by the Order of Montesa (p. 270). In the reign of Charles III, it was practically rebuilt,

A little farther on is the Puente del Real (Pl. F, G, 1), the Moorish Jerea ('bridge of the law'), a massive stone bridge with ten openings. It leads to the tree-shaded LLANO DEL REAL (Pl. F, 2). Adjacent are two artificial hills, overgrown with rank vegetation and forming the only remains of the Jardin del Real, which was attached to a small royal villa. — At the Llano del Real begins the Alameda (Pl. G, H, I, 1), an avenue of plane-trees, which extends down the river to the (1/2 M.) Puente del Mar and forms the fashionable afternoon-drive of the Valencians. At both ends of it are fountains. — We may now take the tramway viâ the Puente del Mar to the Glorieta (see below), or we may return viâ the Puente del Real.

In the Plaza de Tetuan (Pl. G, 2), formerly named the Plaza de Santo Domingo, lies the old Citadel, built by Charles V. to protect the town against the pirate Barbarossa. It incorporated the convent of Santo Domingo, founded by Jaime I., and was almost destroyed by Suchet in 1812. The finest parts remaining are the Doric portal and the tower, with its graceful upper stage. The extensive buildings enclose two or three attractive patios and are used for an arsenal, artillery barracks, and the dwelling of the Captain General. The Capilla Castrence is an interesting castle-like building, with alabaster windows and the castrum (catafalque) of Marshal Roderigo Mendoza (d. 1554) and his wife. The buildings also include the Capilla de San Vicente Ferrer, where that saint assumed the cowl. The inscriptions on the outside refer to the Morocco war (1859-60) and to St. Vincent Ferrer.

The Casa Natalizia, or house in which St. Vincent was born (1419; canonized 1455), is at Calle del Mar 117 and has been converted into a chapel. — In the church of Sam Estéban (Pl. E, 2) the anniversary of the baptism of the saint (April 5th) is celebrated on the Sun. after Easter by the erection of a large group of figures.

The Plaza de Tetuan is adjoined on the S.E. by the Glorieta l. G, H, 3), a charming pleasure-ground laid out by Elio in 1817

on the site of the old glacis, and planted with palms, pines, and araucarias. There are also a drinking-spring and an entrance-arch of bamboo (W. side). — The Tobacco Factor (Pl. II, 3), on the S.E. side of the Glorieta, built for a custom-house in 1758, is one of the largest in Spain, employing 3600 women, most of whom are very expert in rolling cigars (adm. on application to the porter).

To the S. of the Glorieta lies another garden named the Plaza DEL PRINCIPE Alfonso (Pl. G, H, 3), which is embellished with a bronze Equestrian Statue of James I. of Aragon (1213-76), by Agapito Vallmitjana (1891). — From this plaza the Calle de la Nave leads to the S.W. to the Plaza del Colegio del Patriaroa (p. 256), and the Plaza and Calle de las Barcas to the Plaza de San Francisco (p. 255), while the Calle del Poeta Quintana runs to the S.E. to the Calle DE COLÓN (Pl. H, 4, 5, 6), forming part of the ring of boulevards mentioned at p. 255. Near its S. end is the Plaza de Toros (p. 265).

Our walk through the S.W. quarters of the city may be begun at the **Plaza del Mercado** (Pl. D, E, 4, 5), the largest and most interesting of the open spaces of Valencia. It is always more or less frequented, and the picturesque costumes of the peasantry of the neighbourhood may be seen here to great advantage during the morning markets. It was formerly the scene of tournaments and festivals, and many notable events are connected with it. It was here that the Cid, mindless of his oath, caused Ahmed Ibn Djihâf to be burned alive, because he would not reveal the spot where King Yahyà had buried his treasures. The best general view is obtained from the S.E. corner. — On the N. side of the plaza stands the —

*Lonja de la Seda (Pl. D, 4; 'Silk Exchange'), a beautiful Gothic building, erected by Pedro Compte (?) in 1482 and restored in 1892-95. The site is that of the Moorish Alcazar, built by a daughter of King Al-Hâkim and afterwards occupied by Ximena, wife of the Cid. The richly decorated MAIN FACADE is 178 ft. long and is divided vertically into three sections. In the middle rises a kind of tower, with two Gothic windows, the lower of which is pointed, the upper square-headed. To the E. of this central tower lies the part of the building containing the main hall (p. 264), with a large gateway and two windows. Above the windows are coats-ofarms, and at the top are battlements and four artistic gargovles (gurgolas). The W. part of the façade has two rows of square-headed Gothic windows, with four in each. Above is an elegant gallery, with a frieze of heads; and at the top are crown-like battlements and three gargolas. The openings of the gallery are 'pierced in a sort of continuous arcading, the pinnacles of which run up to and finish in the parapet'. - The WEST BUILDING contains the dwelling of the castellan (alcaide) and the council-room of the Chamber of Commerce, containing a few royal portraits and a deeply coffered

wooden ceiling. Here also are the chamber of the Juzgados Comunales, and a court and orange-garden, surrounded by walls with beautiful ajimez windows and crenelated battlements. — The entire height and depth of the East Bullding is occupied by the **Exchange Hall, which is 118 ft. long and 70 ft. wide. Its rich star vaulting is borne by two rows of spiral pillars (eight in all), to which correspond twelve pilasters embedded in the walls. The whole makes an impression of exceeding boldness, lightness, and elegance; and the columns look like a stone forest of palms. — The side façades of the Lonja on the E. and W. also repay inspection.

A little to the N. of the Lonja (Calle Angosta de la Compañia 2) lies the Archivo General del Reino de Valencia, containing an important collection of charters and documents (open on week-days, 9-1). — The church of Los Santos Juanes (Pl. D, 4, 5), on the 8. side of the Mercado, opposite the Lonja, has a ceiling-painting by Palomino and some rococo decorations, but hardly repays a visit.

The narrow streets to the N.W. of the Mercado lead through the oldest part of Valencia to the church of San Nicolás (Pl. C, D, 4), originally a mosque, as is easily seen in the curious ceiling. It has, however, been spoiled by modern additions. The frescoes are by Dionis Vidal, a pupil of Palomino. The large gilded retable and the stained-glass windows are also interesting, but the prime reason for a visit to this church is found in the Paintings of Juanes. Over the altar to the left of the high-altar are a Last Supper (under glass) and eight smaller pictures. Those at the right side-altar are also by Juanes, but partly executed by his pupils. Other works of his are seen at an altar in one of the aisles, and in the sacristy are half-lengths of Christ and the Virgin. Above the W. door of the church is a portrait of Pope Calixus III. (p. 269), once one of the clergy of the church and donor of the silver Chalice kept in the sacristy.

The CALLE DE CABALLEROS (p. 260), to the N.W. of San Nicolás, and its S.W. prolongation, the CALLE DE CUARTE (Pl. C, B, 4, 5), contain a number of interesting *Private Residences*, the external architecture of which may be easily studied by passing through the everopen portal and vestibule (zaguan) into the patio. The latter is often oval in form and surrounded by a colonnaded gallery. Imposing staircases ascend to the upper floors.

The Calle de Cuarte leads to the S.W. to the Puerta de Cuarte (Torres de Cuarte; Pl. B, 5), the old W. door of Valencia, a massive structure erected in 1444, or about a century later than the Puerta de Serranos. It resembles the latter in plan and is also used as a prison. The two outer towers are here replaced by semicircular cubos; and the gallery supported by corbels runs along the central structure only. The two towers, with their small openings, are also surmounted by passages for the use of the defenders.

A few hundred paces to the S.W. lies the Jardin Botanico (Pl. A, 5, 6; adm. free, fee to the conserje 30 c.), which shows a fine array of sub-tropical plants, such as the *Polygala grandiflora* and P.

speciosa (beautiful violet blossoms in March), Araucaria excelsa, A. Cookii, Yucca filamentosa, Coccoloba peltata, Eucalyptus globulus, etc.

The Calle De Guillem De Castro, running past the Puerta de Cuarte and forming the 8.W. part of the ring of boulevards (p. 255), is uninteresting, as are its prolongation the Calle De Játiva and the poor S. parts of the city generally. — A little to the N. of the first-named street (at No. 15 Calle del Hospital) lies the Rospital Provincial (Pl. D. E. 7), erected in 1494 for foundlings, the sick, and the mentally afflicted. — To the E. of this building, in the Plaza Porteria de San Agustin, is the Presidio de San Agustin (Pl. E. 7), a model penitentiary, founded in 1887 by Massed Montesinos. It may be visited between eleven and one, on application to the Director. The Cuarto Rectoral contains a few pictures by Ribalia, including one representing St. Thomas of Villanueva, the founder of the Augustine College, in the midst of his pupils. The tomb of the saint is in the church of San Agustin (Pl. F. 7), — To the S. of the Calle de Játiva, beyond the railway, stands the Bull Ring (Plaza de Toros; Pl. G. H. 6, 7), erected in 1857-60 and accommodating 17,000 spectators.

Excursions.

- 1. El Grao (gradus, the 'step' to the sea), the celebrated but rather uninteresting harbour of Valencia, lies on the N. side of the mouth of the Turia. It may be reached either by RAILWAY (3 M.; trains nearly every hour; fares 90, 60, 30 c.; comp. p. 252) or by the STRAM TRAMWAY mentioned at p. 253 (23/4 M.). The latter runs from the Plaza de Tetuan across the Puente del Real and through the Alameda. Farther on it is generally shaded by plane-trees and affords pleasant views of alquerías (country-houses), manufactories, and the straw-roofed chozas of the peasants. The termini of both railway and tramway lie in the little town of Villanuevo del Grao, to the S.W. of the harbour. - At the Harbour itself, which is sheltered by two huge moles (muelles; good views), are the two seabathing resorts of La Florida and La Estrella (comp. p. 253). In the 'temporada' or season (mid-June to Oct.) a horse-tramway (10 c.) runs to the N. from the terminus of the steam-tramway to (2/3 M.) the Cabañal (Pueblo Nuevo del Mar), a village built solely for the use of bathers and containing the establishment Las Arenas (see p. 253). The chief festival of the village takes place on St. John's Eve.
- 2. The Albufera may be visited either from station Silla (p. 268; 8 M., in ½ hr.; fares 1 p. 55, 1 p. 20, 70 c.) by Boat, or (better) from Valencia by Tartana (1³/4 hr.; fare, see p. 263). The road, which is shadeless and hardly practicable after rain, leads from the Puente del Mar (p. 262) past the Convento de Monte Oliveto, which has been converted into a barrack. (Hard by is a Ventorillo, where wine for the trip may be procured.) It then continues down the right bank of the Turia, turning to the right at (20 min.) the cross roads. Soon after we come in sight of the Canal de Isabella Segunda, which leads to the Albufera. The curious marshy smell of the lake is distinctly perceptible; the monotonous landscape recalls the marsh lands of N. Germany. We finally reach the Dehesa (p. 266) and (5½ M.) Salér, a fishing-village connected with the Albufera by the

above-named canal. — From this point the traveller should not neglect to make a trip by boat (2-3 p. per hr.; bargain necessary) to the Mata del Fang (see below). The scenery is very singular. At one time we traverse vast tracts of reeds, at another we enjoy unimpeded views of the mountains to the S. (Virgen de Culléra, Mongó, Sierra de las Agujas) and to the W., where the sharp-pointed Picasent is conspicuous. Valencia with its numerous domes is also visible. To the N. we descry Sagunto and the Desierto de las Palmas (p. 247). The sea is hidden by the Dehesa. — If time permit, we should also walk across the Dehesa to (20 min.) the sea-shore. The sand-dunes are covered with sea-pines (Pinus maritima), broom, and sand-plants. The Winter Beach ('quatenus hibernus fluctus maximus excurrit') stretches far up the low sandy shore.

The Albufera (Arab. al-buhéra, lagoon) is the last relic of the sea that once covered the coast-plain of Valencia (comp. p. 241), but its waters have long been fresh. On the landward side its curving outline is 15-18 M. long and is bordered by reed-banks and rice-swamps; its seaward side forms a straight line of about 10 M. in length and is divided from the sea by the Debesa, a narrow strip of land 6-20 ft. high. About 6 M. to the S. of Salér (p. 285) the Albufera is connected with the sea by the canal of Perello, which may be closed at will. The village of Palomár lies on this part of the Dehesa. The Acequia del Rey, an outlet of the Turia, and other small channels are constantly conveying fresh water into the Albufera, the depth of which varies from 3 ft. to 12 ft. according to the season. Near the middle of the lake is La Mata del Fang, a shoal overgrown with reeds. The Albufera contains numerous fish, especially eels (anguilas), which are caught in peculiar nets (mornells) and pierced with many-pronged harpoons (floras). Large flocks of ducks and other waterfowl also haunt the lake. The Dehesa is almost entirely covered with woods, which shelter rabbits (conejos) and woodcocks (gallinetas, chochas). — To the S. of the Albufera lie the towns of Culéra and Suesa (see p. 268). To the W. of it, but at some distance, lie the villages of Albalat de la Ribera, Massanasa, Almusafes, Benifasó, Silla, Catarroja, and Alfafár (p. 263). Most of the inhabitants of these rice-villages' cultivate rice and suffer greatly from malarial fever. Farther to the W. the chief crop is wheat. Large water-wheels are used to drain the land near the lake. In summer the mosquitoes are very troublesome. — Originally the Albufera belonged to the Counts de las Torres, afterwards it passed into the hands of the crown, and at the beginning of the 19th cent. it was conferred upon the 'Prince of the Peace' (p. 121). In 1812 Napoleon presented it to Marshal Suchet, who also received the title of Duc de Albufera. At present it is once more the p

3. Manises lies 3 M. to the W. of Valencia, on the dusty and uninteresting road to Chiva and Requena. It may be reached either by carriage, viâ *Mislata*, or by the narrow-gauge railway to *Liria* (p. 252; $4^{1}/_{2}$ M. in $^{1}/_{4}$ hr.; fares 65, 50, 30 c.). The village contains about a score of azulejo factories, employing 1500 workmen, and visitors are usually admitted (fee to guide 1 p.).

The tawny clay used in the manufacture of Asulejos (p. xxxviii) is dug at itak and ground dry in a mill. It is then placed in flat iron moulds or and receives a stamp (timbre) from the pressure of a fly-wheel (vo-

- loss). The unbaked azulejos are next removed from the moulds and fired (quemodo) for 16-17 hrs. in an oven. They are then rubbed with starch flour (harina de almodón). When this dries, they are coated with a fluid glasse or varnish (barnis crudo), consisting of a mixture of tin ashes (estaño), lead ashes (plono), soda (barnilla), and a little sand (arena visa). This glasse forms an excellent surface for the colours, which are applied by stencilling (brepa). The tiles are then placed on end and fired for 60 hrs. more. The fire is fed, neither with coal nor dry wood, but with evergreen plants such as broom (aliaga), lavender, and thyme; and large heaps of this singular fuel are seen on every side. Other heaps of olive-branches are used for the firing of bricks (ladrillos; roofing lies, tejas; sun-dried bricks, adobes).
- 4. Meliana, 3 M. to the N. of Valencia, on the narrow-gauge railway to Rafelbuñol (p. 252; 4½ M., in ½ hr.; fares 50, 35, 20 c.), is now sometimes visited for the sake of the Nolla Mosaic Factory. The mosaics form admirable pavements and can also take the place of azulejos as wall linings. There is a depot for their sale in the Plaza del Colegio del Patriarca (p. 256). Those who drive to Meliana pass the large Cemetery of Valencia.
- 5. Burjasot, a pleasure-resort $2^{1}/2$ M. to the N.W. of Valencia, a station on the Bétera railway (comp. p. 252; 3 M., in $^{1}/4$ hr.; fares 35, 25, 15 c.), may be visited for the sake of the 41 Moorish Maxmorras (also called Siches and Silos), used as receptacles for grain. Their roof, consisting of blue and black flag-stones, is used as paseo or promenade. The maxmorras themselves are underground vaults, resembling huge jars and lined with stone. From Bétera, the terminus of the railway (12 M., in 1 hr.; fares 1 p. 50, 1 p. 10, 70 c.), we may make an excursion to the suppressed Cartuja de Portacoeli, which lies to the N.W., in the direction of Olocau. This convent was founded by Bishop Andrés de Albalat in 1272, amid the recesses of the coast-mountains of Valencia, and once possessed arreasures of great value. Alonso Cano retired to it and painted several of his works here. The entire district, which is famed for its 'vino rancio', was occupied by the Moriscoes (p. 245) down to 1609.

Excursion to Sagunto and Segorbe, see pp. 248, 251; to Carcagente, Gandia,

and Dénia, see R. 27.

26. From Valencia to Carcagente and La Encina (Madrid, Córdova, Alicante, Murcia).

70 M. Railwar (two through-trains daily) in 41/4-5 hrs. (fares 13 p. 35, 10 p. 10, 5 p. 90 c.). There are also two local trains from Valencia to Jática (p. 289), and one from Játiva to La Encina. — Passengers who wish to proceed direct to Madrid (R. 29) or viā Alcárar to Córdova (RR. 29, 38) should take the train leaving Valencia at 2.10 p.m. This reaches La Encina (dining station) at 6.25 p.m., Chinchilla at 9.18 p.m., Adcira (carriages changed for Córdova) at 1.25 a.m., Madrid at 6.35 a.m., and Córdova at 11.7 a.m. — The following plan may be recommended for a visit to Gondia, Dénia (R. 27), and Alicanie (R. 28). 1st Day. We leave Valencia at 6 a.m., and Carcagente, where carriages are changed, at 8.5 a.m., reaching Dénia at 1.9 p.m. 2nd Day. We leave Dénia at 1.45 a.m. and reach Gondia at 1.9 p.m. At 6.32 p.m. we start for Alcoy, reaching it at 9.1 p.m. 3rd Day. Diligence from Alcoy to Alicanie (a charming drive). — With the direct journey from Valencia to Alicanie we may combine a visit to Játiva. Leaving

Valencia at 2.10 p.m., we reach Játiva at 3.58 p.m. and leave it again at 9.40 p.m. This brings us at midnight to La Encina, whence we start again at 2.12 a.m., reaching Alicante at 5.20 a.m. (Murcia at 9.55 a.m.).—
Those who wish to go straight through to Murcia (B. 31) should choose the route vià Chinchilla. We leave Valencia at 2.10 p.m., reach Chinchilla (carriages changed) at 9.18 p.m. and leave it at 11 p.m., and reach Murcia at 6.28 a.m. (Cartagena at 9 30 a.m.).

Second-class and third-class passengers for Madrid and Cordova must

change carriages at La Encina also.

Valencia, see p. 252. — The railway traverses the huerta towards the S.W. and approaches the Albufera (p. 266) at (33/4 M.) Alfafar. Fine views are enjoyed of the mountains to the W., and of the Sierra de las Agujas, the S. de Culléra, and the Mongó to the S. — 5 M. Catarroja. To the left are the pine-woods of the Dehesa (p. 266).

8 M. Silla, a small town of 3800 inhab., with a handsome church

and many palms.

From Silla a Branch Railway (16 M., in 11/4 hr.; fares 3 p. 20, 2 p. 20, 1 p. 55 c.) runs to the S.E., viå (6 M.) Sollana and (121/2 M.) Sueca (12,800 inhab.), to Culléra, a town of 11,400 inhab., prettily situated on the left bank of the Júcar (the Roman Sucro), near the promontory of its own name. It is dominated by a ruined castle and the conspicuous chapel of the Virgen de Cullera. The road from Cullera to Tabernes (p. 271) is a prolongation of the old Roman road from Silla to Cullers.

Our line passes (right) the Arab Torre de Espicca and reaches (13½ M.) Benifayó de Espicca. The soil becomes of a reddishbrown colour. We cross the watershed between the Turia and the Algemesí. — 16 M. Alginet. We traverse another Tierra de Regadío (p. 244) and reach a tract of rice-fields (left). To the E. we still see the Mongó and the Cabo de San Antonio.

20 M. Algemest, on the river of that name, which joins the Júcar (see above) a little lower down. The chief crop in this district is cacao, sown in May and reaped in October. To the left rise the jagged and volcano-like heights of the Sierra de las Agujas and also the Sierra de Cullera, with the 'Virgen' (see above). Across the former runs the branch-line to Dénia. To the right is the Sierra del Ave.

23 M. Alcira, a town of 15,300 inhab, on the right bank of the Júcar, which the railway crosses here. The fertile soil bears a great many palms and orange-trees, but fever-breeding rice-swamps are also prevalent. A little to the W. is the village of Masalavés (see below). The vegetation increases in luxuriance.

26 M. Carcagente, a town of 9600 inhab., amid a forest of orange trees and palms, above which rise a number of factory-chimneys, looking curiously out of place. The former *Dominican Nunnery* contains a fine altar-piece by Fran. Ribalta. The numerous mulberry

trees testify to the silk-culture of the neighbourhood.

From Carcagente to Dénia, see R. 27.

The main line ascends the mountain-valley of the Júcar. To the right lie the rice-fields of *Masalavés* and *Alberique* (see below). — 271/2 M. *Puebla Larga*, the station for *Alberique*, which lies on the W. bank of the Júcar.

301/2 M. Manuel. To the right is the Castillo de Sentana. The

train crosses the little river Albáida (p. 274) by a bridge of seven arches, each 52 ft. in span, and then the torrent of Carraixet and the Montesa (p. 270). To the left, in a charming huerta, is the Ermita de Santa Ana. The scenery becomes picturesque and imposing.

🚉 35 M. Jativa (Fonda de Mallol, Calle de Moncada 30, with café and baths; Fonda de España, near the rail. station; Railway Restaurant), a town of 13,100 inhab., the Sactubis of the Romans and said to be of Phoenician origin, received its present name from the Moors. Its linen cloth is praised by Pliny and Martial. It was the seat of a Visigothic bishop. Jaime I. of Aragon captured the town in 1244. The first of the Bourbons, in consequence of its obstinate defence in the War of the Spanish Succession, rechristened it San Félipe, but the new name did not long remain in vogue. - Játiva was the birthplace of Jusepe Ribera (p. xxi), and it was long the home of the notorious family of Borj. or Borgia, which originated in Borja (p. 174). Among the most prominent members of this family were Alfonso Borja (Pope Calixtus III.; 1455-58), Rodrigo Borja sPope Alexander VI.; 1492-1503), Caesar (1478-1507), the natural (on of Rodrigo, and Lucretta (1480-1519), his natural daughter. San Francisco de Borja (1510-72), Director General of the Order of the Jesuits, was a son of Juan Borja, Duke of Gaudia (p. 272), another son of Pope Alexander VI.

The town, which is still quite Moorish in character and was long notorious for the lawlessness of its inhabitants, is finely situated at the N. base of the Monte Bernisa, the two peaks of which each bear a castle. Numerous fountains, fed by the springs of Bellús (p. 274) and Santa, rise in all parts of the town, and there are said to be 500 in the patios of the houses. The railway-station lies to the N.W., in the midst of the smiling huerta, and between it and the town runs . the elm-shaded Alameda, with the Fuente de Leon. The most characteristic among the quaint buildings on this avenue is the Numbery of Santa Clara, the barred windows and wooden shutters of which are thoroughly Oriental in appearance.

On entering the town, we first wend our way to the Plaza de Balsa, which affords a fine view of the high-lying Castillo. We ascend across this plaza to the Plaza de Spañoleto and then proceed to the left through the Calle de Puerta de Santa Tecla to the Plaza de la Seo, on the W. side of which is the Hospital Municipal Civil. with its rich façade. On the E. side stands the Gothic COLEGIATA DE SAN FELIU, formerly the cathedral, erected in 1414 but since wholly modernized. The W. façade has been left unfinished. To the N. is a large detached Campanile.

The Interior has almost the form of a Greek cross, in which the transept is as important as the nave. The High Altar is adorned with fine marble columns from the quarries of Buixcarro, in the Sierra Grosa, 20 M. to the S.W. The Choir Screen should also be noticed. The festival of the Hinojo (fennel) is celebrated on Sept. 1st at the Alter of San Gil.

We now proceed to the N., through a bye-street, to the pictur-

esque CALLE DE MONCADA, the main thoroughfare of the town, containing the Fuente de Moncada and many large mansions (Casa de Salvador Sans, Casa del Arcon, etc.), the elaborate door-knockers (anillos) of which deserve attention. This street leads to the E. to the Ovalo, a shady promenade with the Fuente de los Veiste y Cuatro Caños ('pipes'). Below is a rice-mill. — To the E. of the Ovalo rises the cypress-planted Calvario, which is best ascended from the N. (the windings on the S. side are interminable). It commands a splendid view of the town, the valley, the castle to the S., and the precipitous sides of the Bernisa.

From the Ovalo we ascend to the *Castle. About halfway up lies the Ermita de San Felsu (view), formerly a Mozarabic church (see p. 243), with horseshoe-arches, ancient pillars, and the Roman inscription: Fulvio L. F. A still more extensive view is obtained from the Torre de la Campana, or tower of the castle. The approach to the castle, with its walls and towers and gates, is an interesting survival of the Hispano-Moresque style of fortification. — Among the numerous political prisoners confined in this fortress were the Infantes de la Cerda, the legitimate heirs to the throne of Aragon but ousted by Sancho IV. in 1284; the Duke of Calabria, Crown Prince of Naples, under Ferdinand the Catholic; and Cesare Borgia, imprisoned here by the 'Gran Capitan' (p. 309).

The Convent of Mont Sant, near the Ermita de San Feliu, has a Moorish

cistern.

We return to the Ovalo, and proceed to the N. to the Alameda (p. 269), where we soon reach the gate leading to the railway.

From Játiva to Alcoy and Alicante, see R. 28.

The RAILWAY TO LA ENCINA turns to the S.W. from Játiva, following the old, highroad, enters the valley of Mogente, which is watered by the Montesa, and crosses the river by a bridge with a span of 185 ft. Retrospect of Játiva. The exuberance of the Valencian huerta gradually diminishes. We enter the region of olives.

391/2 M. Alcúdia de Crespins. Near (43 M.) Montesa, to the W., stands the Piedra Encantada, a 'rocking-stone' weighing about 250

tons, which may be set in motion with a finger.

47 M. Vallada. As we proceed, we see to the right the ruins of the castle of *Montesa*, which was overthrown by an earthquake in 1748. This castle gave its name to the *Order of Montesa*, founded

in 1318 to succeed the Knights Templar.

50 M. Mogente, a small and ancient town founded by the Moors, in a fruitful district. — The train now ascends rapidly along the N. slope of the Montaña de Mariaga, between the Sierra de Enguera on the N. and the Sierra Grosa on the S. Just before entering the Mariaga Tunnel (1 M. long) we have a fine retrospect, extending to the distant coast-plain of Valencia. This view is particularly striking to the traveller coming in the other direction.

62 M. Fuente la Higuera, a high-lying place with 3300 inhab., belonging geographically to the plateau of Castile. The sudden

transition from the sub-tropical luxuriance of Valencia to these cold steppes is very striking in winter. — The line curves towards the S, and then runs to the N.W. to (70 M.) La Encina (p. 279).

27. From Carcagente (Valencia) to Gandia and Dénia.

42 M. Bailwar (two trains daily) in 3-31/4 hrs.; fares 6 p. 75, 4 p. 45, 2 p. 90 c. (from Valencia, 67 M., in 5 hrs.; fares 11 p. 50, 8 p. 5 c., 5 p.). There is also a local train from Carcagente to Gandía. Good second-class carriages. No railway-restaurant.

The scenery on this trip is among the finest in Spain. The chief point in Denia, with the Mongó. The hotels are, however, very indifferent. Those who content themselves with Carcagente and Gaudia can make the

excursion in one day.

From Valencia to (25 M.) Carcagente, see R. 26.

The narrow-gauge railway to Denia makes a wide sweep to the S. through the orange-groves of Carcagente and then runs to the S.E. through a mountain-valley intersecting the N. spurs of the Sierra de las Agujas and farther on descending towards the sea, where it is called the Valldigna. As we pass beyond the bounds of artificial irrigation, the vegetation becomes more scanty. The cultivated fields are small, the trees are more or less stunted, and brushwood abounds. With the exception of the Convento de Aguas Vivas on the height to the right, the W. side of the valley is almost uninhabited. We pass through a rocky cutting and obtain a fine view of the Valldigna, with its lofty mountain-walls. The train skirts the N. side of this valley. 10½ M. Simat de Valldigna.

12¹/₂ M. Tabernes de Valldigna, in a charming and sheltered situation, artificially watered by a 'nacimiento'. Large fields of strawberries (fresales). The windows of the houses are unglazed. A road runs from Tabernes to Cullera (p. 268), the walls of which

are visible to the left, in the distance.

The railway runs to the S.E. through a level district of rice fields (arroxales). To the left, $1^1/2-2$ M. distant, is the row of pines marking the sea-beach; to the right are the mountains. We cross the Jaráco. 17 M. Jaraco; 18 M. Jerésa. To the right is the Castillo de San Juan. This region is watered by the crystal-clear Fuente de San Juan. We enter the fertile Huerta of Gandía, dominated by the Ermita de Santa Ana and the peaked Monduve or Monduver (2790 ft.).

 $22^{1}/2$ M. Gandia (Fonda de Juan Besos; Brit. vice-consul), a town of 7200 inhab., situated in the richest and most populous huerta of the kingdom of Valencia, $2^{1}/2$ M. from the sea. It lies on the left bank of the little river Alcoy or Sérpis, which descends from Alcoy (p. 274) and has the small harbour of El Grao at its mouth.

From the railway-station, which lies to the E. of the town, we proceed to the right, through the gate, to the Colegio de Escuela Pia, founded by San Francisco de Borja (p. 269). Hence the narrow Calle Mayor leads to the Plaza de la Constitucion, in which stands the Iglesia Colegial, a Gothic structure without aisles. The W. and

S. portals are adorned with good sculptures in the French Gothic style, and the retable of the high-altar contains paintings by Pablo de San Leocadio (p.lxx). - We then pass to the W. across another large plaza, and farther on obtain a fine and extensive view of the Montaña de Borel and the Monduve (p. 271). We next return to the S. to the Puerta de Oliva, adjoining which is the former Palace of the Borjas (p. 269), Dukes of Gandía, with fine stucco-work and paintings by Gaspar de la Huerta (d. 1714). A few more paces bring us to the Bridge over the Alcoy (view).

ABRANCH RAILWAY (33 M., in ca. 2 hrs.; fares 5 p. 40, 3 p. 80, 2 p. 70 c.) runs from the Grao or Puerto di Gandia to Alcoy. — The train stops at (21/2 M.) Gandia and then runs to the S.W. up the valley of the Alcoy. The train stops at (21/2 M.) Gandia and then runs to the S.W. up the valley of the Alcoy. Where, with 2600 inhabitants. To the right tower the sheer limestone cliffs of the *Sierra ds Benicadell, a singularly narrow range of hills, torn away from the Aguilent on the S.W. by the deep fissure of the Puerto del Benicadell (p. 274). — 291/2 M. Concentaina, on the highroad from Albaida to Alcoy. — 33 M. Alcoy, see p. 274.

The RAILW AT TO DÉNIA crosses the Alcoy and passes the villages of Pilos and Bellreguart. - 271/2 M. Oliva, a town of 8600 inhab. charmingly situated on the slope of the Collina de Santa Ana amid groves of olives and mulberries. - To the right are the Calvario and the Ermita de San Pedro. The famous 'Pasas (raisins) de Valencia' grow here and are dried in the vineyards themselves.

The train approaches the fine mountain-range to the S., which begins to the E. with the Monte Segária. To the W. are the Mte. Cabal, the Mte. Negro, and the Sierra de Ebo, at the foot of which lies the large village of Pego. The isolated Mongó becomes more conspicuous.

At (33 M.) Molinel the train crosses the outlet of the small Lago de Oliva, a relic of the sea that once overspread this sandy plain. At (36 M.) Vergél, the first place in the province of Alicante, begins the road to Alcoy. We cross the Ebo and pass Ondara (right).

42 M. Dénia (Fonda del Comercio; Fonda de la Marina; Hot. Peninsular; U.S. vice-consul, Ambrosio Bordehore; British viceconsul, Jos. Ramos Morand; Lloyd's Agents, Morand & Co.), a town of 13,500 inhab., is finely situated on the E. and S. sides of a hill crowned by a ruined castle. To the S., separated from the town by the valley of the Vergel, rises the Mongó (2335 ft.), a limestone hill rising gently from W. to E. and then falling abruptly to the sea. The flat roofs (avoteus) of the houses afford excellent vantage-ground for views of the fine scenery. Denia carries on a brisk export-trade in raisins, sent largely to England and the United States.

Dénia, the Artemisium of the Greeks and the Dianium of the Romans, was founded by Phoceans from Massilia (Marseilles) or Emporie (p. 183), perhaps on the site of an earlier Phoenician colony. It soon attained so great importance, that Sectorius made it his naval station (Strabo, III. 239). The Arabs under Tarik captured it in 715, and from 1031 on it formed part of the kingdom of Murcia, afterwards incorporated with Valencia. The Christians recaptured it in 1253. Under the Moors Denia is said to have contained 50,000 inhab., but its harbour has become filled with sand and the ships have to anchor in the unprotected roads. The expulsion of the Moriscoes in 1610 was also a heavy blow to the town. It was thrice besieged during the War of the Spanish Succession, and it was the scene of the last struggles with the French in 1813. The French garrison in the Castillo, reduced at last to 100 men, withstood a bombardment for five months and finally surrendered on condition of being allowed to depart in freedom.

From the railway-station, near which several handsome new streets have been laid out on the site of the old fishermen's quarter, we proceed first to the Mercado, or market-place. We then go on towards the E., passing the Casino Dianense (left) and crossing the Vergel, to the harbour, where are the remains of the old Town Walls, probably erected in the Arab period. Adjacent, on the land side, is a modern signalling-tower for vessels entering the port. It commands an excellent view of the Mongó and its E. prolongation, with the Castillo del Moro, the Ermita de San Nicolás, and the Torre del Carros.

Skirting the harbour, we reach the E. base of the castle-hill, where there is an old and neglected building, supposed to have been a Mosque, with a few columns in front of it and eight octagonal pillars and arches inside. On the other side of the street is another section of the town-wall, in a corner-turret of which, a little to the N., is immured a Tablet with a Roman inscription. - By continuing to skirt the castle-hill, we pass the site of the celebrated Temple of Diana, built in imitation of that at Ephesus. - We next ascend the *Castle Hill from the W., over rocks and fragments of ruined walls. At the top, half concealed by vines, are ancient steps, mosaics, and cells resembling casemates. The flat, grass-grown surface at the very top is the cover of a cistern. In spring the asphodel flourishes here. The view is extensive, especially towards evening; in clear weather the Pityusæ are visible to the E.

From the castle we descend by the same route and proceed to the S. to the Plaza Mayor, with the Casa Consistorial and the Iglésia de la Concepcion. In the façade of the former is immured a Latin inscription from the Temple of Diana. The latter is a baroque edifice, with an azulejo dome and alabaster windows. The paintings in the spandrels of the dome and at some of the altars are interesting.

The attractive ascent of the Mongo is accomplished by the W. side in 4-5 hrs. (on horseback or on foot). At the top are the remains of the Casa de Biot, where the French physicists Biot and Arago made their meridional measurements in 1806. The superb ** View extends on the W. far into the mountains of Alicante, and on the E. to the Balearic Isles, while towards the N. it embraces the whole sweep of the coast from Valencia to the mountains of Benecasím (p. 247). — On the steep N. slope of the Mongó is the (1 hr.) Cueva de las Aguas, a 'nacimiento' (source), with an ermita.

From the harbour a bridle-path leads to the S.E. to the Ermita de los Angèles and the (11/4 hr.) lighthouse (faro) on the Cabo de San Antonio. With this excursion may be combined a visit to Javea (Brit. vice-consul), a quiet town of 6000 inhab., most picturesquely situated on the Jalon, 3 M

to the S.E. of Dénia, between the Cabo de San Antonio on the N. and the Cabo de San Martin on the S. The Castillo de San Juan affords a fine seaview. The stalactite Cueva del Oro and Cueva del Organo are also interesting. Excellent raisins are grown in the vicinity. — From Jávea a High Road (ca. 50 M.(leads to the S. along the coast to Alicante (p. 279).

28. From Játiva to Alcoy and Alicante.

66 M. RAILWAY in construction and open as far as (18 M.) Albáida, whence Dilierness ply twice daily, in connection with the trains, to Alcoy and Alicante. Another diligence runs from Alcoy to Baseras, a station on the Bocairente and Villena railway, which there joins the main line from Madrid to Alicante (R. 29).

Játiva, see p. 269. — The train turns to the S. into the Albáida valley and beyond the small baths of Bellús and $(2^{1}/2 \text{ M.})$ Genóves enters the defile named the Desfiladero de Aigües. — 8 M. Beniganim. On the hill to the right is the village of Olleria. — 11 M. Puebla de Rugat; 15 M. Montabernér.

18 M. Albáida, a small town with 3200 inhabitants. We here leave the railway, which is continued to the W., through the Albáida

valley, to (6 M.) Onteniente.

The ROAD TO ALCOY ascends from Albaida to the S., through the valley of the Clariana, to the crest of the Sierra de Mariôla, along which runs the boundary between the provinces of Valencia and Alicante. It crosses the ridge by the Puerto de Benicadell or de Al-qâida (see p. 272) and then descends, in steep zigzags, into the valley of the Alcoy. To the left lies the small town of Muro (p. 272).

28 M. Concentáina, a station on the railway from Puerto de Gandía to Alcoy (p. 272), is a venerable town of 6800 inhab., surrounded by old Roman walls, partly renewed in the Moorish period. It is overlooked by a picturesque hill surmounted by a tower. The interesting old palace of the Dukes of Medinaceli has three high corner-towers. The fertile huerta of Concentaina produces wine and olives. To the N.W. rises the Moncabrér (4545 ft.); to the E. is the Sierra de la Almudaina, whence several streams descend to the E. towards Dénia (p. 272) and Jávea (p. 273). — The road now ascends to the S.W. through the valley of the Alcoy to —

32 M. Alcoy (Fonda del Comercio, Plaza de San Agustin 22; Hôtel y Café de Rigal, Calle San Nicolás 46), an important industrial town with 27,400 inhab., well situated on a terrace of the Hoya (huerta) watered by the Alcoy. The principal manufactures are iron goods, paper ('papel de Alcoy', for cigarettes), and woollen goods. Many of the factories lie on the Salto de las Aguas, a brook descending in leaps from the Mariola. The Festival of St. George. who in 1257 protected the town from an attack by the Moors, is cel-

ebrated on April 22nd-24th.

From Alcoy to Puerlo de Gandia, vià Concentaina and Gandia, see p. 272.

The ROAD TO ALICANTE diverges from that to Ibi and Villena
(p. 279) beyond the Sierra de Carrosqueta and leads to the S.W.,

up and down. over the Sierra de Vivens and the Sierra de Gralla. — 48 M. Jijona, a town of 4400 inhab., with an old Moorish eastle, on the Casco, a tributary of the Castalla (see below). The place lies in an exnberantly fertile district and is famous for its honey-cakes (turrones). — The road then descends, past the great Pantano (p. 242) of Tibi, which is enclosed by a wall 235 ft. long, 136 ft. high, and 60 ft. thick. into the valley of the Castalla, the water carrier for the huerts of Alicante. — 60 M. Muchamiel (p. 282); 603/4 M. San Juan de Alicante (p. 282). — 66 M. Alicante, see p. 279.

29. From Madrid to Alicante vià Alcázar, Chinchilla, and La Encina.

282 M. BAILWAY (two through-trains daily) in 141/4-18 hrs. (fares 52 p. 35, 40 p. 60, 24 p. 90 c.). The mail train starting in the evening is made up of first-class and second-class carriages only. No change of carriages. The Seville trains (B. 5) also pass Alcdror (p. 277), and there is a local train to Armjuez (p. 123). — Trains start at the Estación del Mediodía (p. 52). Despacho Central, see p. 58. — Bailway-restaurants in Aranjuez, Alcdror, Albacete, and La Encina.

The railway traverses the monotonous plateau of New Castile, the S.E. part of which is known as La Mancha. The general character is that of a cultivated but irresponsive steppe, with occasional artificially watered cases of greater fertility. The only interesting part is that beyond La Encina, where we traverse the bare but picturesque mountain-district of Alicante.

OI ARCANA

Madrid, see p. 52. — Our line coincides for a time with that to Saragossa (R. 10) and then crosses the brook Abroñigal. Fine retrospect of Madrid and the Guadarrama Mts., which remain in sight till we reach Getafe. Farther on we cross the Manzanares.

Beyond (4½ M.) Villaverde the railway to Algodor (Toledo) and Gindad Real (R. 48) diverges to the right. The main line ascends gradually over a dreary plateau to (8½ M.) Getafe, a small town (3300 inhab.), with a large Piarist seminary (Colegio de los Padres Escolapios), and also a station on the railway to Gindad Real. The parish-church contains some paintings by Claudio Coello. — About 1½ M. to the E. of Getafe, beyond the railway, is El Punto or Cerro de los Angèles, a conspicuous hill supposed to be the geometrical celebrated image of the Madonna, which is carried in procession to Getafe on Ascension Day and is exhibited there till Whitsuntide.

The train now runs through corn-fields to (13 M.) Pinto, on the road from Madrid to Aranjuez. The old castle of the Dukes of Arévalo served as the prison of the Princess Eboli (p. 104) in 1578-81. — Some vineyards are passed. 17 M. Valdemoro, with a school of instruction for gendarmes (Colegio de Guardias Civiles Jóvenes).

We traverse the *Meseta de Espartinas*, a monotonous hill-district, with a few vineyards and olive-trees. — 21 M. Ciemposuelos ('hundred wells'), with extensive salt-works. The train now descends viâ (25½ M.) Seseña into the pleasant vega of the *Jarama*,

a wooded oasis irrigated by the Acéquia Real. We cross the Jarama and then the Tagus.

 $30^{1/2}$ M. Aranjues, see p. 123.

A Branch Railway (86 M., in 63/4 hrs.; fares 17 p. 50, 13 p. 15, 7 p. 90 c.) runs from Aranjuez towards the E., viâ (5 M.) Ontigola, (101/2 M.) OcaMa, (371/2 M.) Tarancón, and (60 M.) Huete, to (8 M.) Ouenea (3050 ft.; *Fonda de la Iberia, plain), the capital of the New Castile province of the same name, situated on the Jucar, in the heart of the wooded Serramia de Ouenca. The town was taken from the Moors by Alfonso VIII. in 1177 after a long siege, and contains several interesting churches. The Gothic Cathedrai (16th cent.) boasts of several works of art in the 'plateresque' style, particularly the monuments of the Albornoz family in the Capilla de los Albornoces or de los Caballeros (16th cent.).

Our line runs to the S.W. from Aranjuez past numerous country houses of the Madrileños, through park-like scenery threaded by the Tagus, and for a time parallel with the highroad to Valencia. The hills to the left are planted with olives, which do not require artificial watering. We soon emerge from the wooded district.

40 M. Castillejo. The treeless village on the opposite bank of the Tagus is Añovér del Tajo (see below). A little farther to the W. are seen isolated masses of marl and gypsum, while Toledo (p. 126) and the Sierra de Gredos appear in the distance. To the N.

are the Guadarrama Mts.

From Castillejo a Branch Railway (16 M., in 1 hr.; two trains daily; fares 3 p., 2 p. 35, 1 p. 45 c.) runs to Toledo. The only intermediate station is (7/2 M.) Algodor, the junction of the direct railway from Madrid to Toledo and Ciudad Real (p. 126). The line follows the left bank of the Tagus, the wide valley of which is here uncultivated. Good vegetables are grown on the slopes of the right bank, and the melons of Añovér del Tajo are celebrated. The scenery improves as we approach Toledo, and the view of the curious city itself is very striking. — 16 M. Toledo, see p. 126.

Beyond (45½M.) Villasequilla we see to the left, in the distance, the town of Yepes, which is celebrated for its white wine. We cross the Cedron. — The region we are now in is a treeless and colourless

plateau. Few human beings are seen, and fewer houses.

52½ M. Huerta de Valdecarábanos; the village, with its castle, lies 3 M. to the left. — 55½ M. El Casar. The train ascends gradually to the imperceptible watershed between the Tagus and the Guadiana. The country affords sustenance for nothing but large flocks of sheep. To the right, in the distance, are some of the peaks of the Montes de Toledo.

62½ M. Tembleque. The small town (2080 ft.) lies 1½ M. to the S.W., on the highroad from Madrid to Andalusia. — The line intersects a range of hills, where gypsum is quarried. — A little farther on we reach the watershed, where La Mancha Alta, the N.E. part of the district celebrated in 'Don Quixote', begins. It is probable that Cervantes did not mean to connect the places mentioned in his famous novel with any real and definite prototypes, but his general characterisation of the land and people of La Mancha (Arabmanza = dry, desert land) is still strikingly apposite and true. The district is thickly sprinkled with windmills, and their small size

(8-10 ft. high) makes the delusion of the Knight of the Rueful Countenance seem a little less preposterous.

Mr. John Ormsby, in the introduction to his translation of 'Don Quixote', says that "to anyone who knew the country well, the mere style and title of 'Don Quixote of La Mancha' gave the key to the author's meaning', by emphasizing the incongruity between Don Quixote's imaginary world and that he really lived in. La Mancha is the last part of Spain "to suggest the idea of romance. Of all the dull central plateaux of the peninsula it is the dullest tract".

See 'On the Trail of Don Quixote' by A. F. Jaccaci, illustrated by

Daniel Vierge (Scribner's Sons; 1896).

74'₂ M. Villacañas, a town of 5500 inhab., celebrated for its sheep. A few trees are seen here, encouraged by artificial irrigation.— The railway now traverses a district in which much salt and soda are produced. The soil is covered with saline plants, and two small salt-lakes are seen to the left. To the N.E. are the outliers of the Serrania de Cuenca (p. 276), to the S.W. are the mountains of Ciudad Real. We cross the two small brooks Riansares and Gigüela, on the banks of which some tillage is carried on.

84 M. Quero, in the midst of a malarial salt-district, with a saline lake, draining towards the S. The salt makes the soil fruitful. The old-fashioned Spanish plough is in universal use. Farther on are a few vineyards, but the soil generally is very stony. To the S.

appear the foot-hills of the Sierra Morena.

92 M. Alcasar de San Juan (2125 ft.; Rail. Restaurant) is the junction for the trains to Andalusia and Ciudad Real (R. 33). It is an attractive town of 8800 inhab. and contains two churches. The name is derived from the castle (al-Kasr) built by the Moors and afterwards the headquarters of the Order of San Juan. Since the development of the railway-system the town has become an important centre for the wine-trade of Estremadura, Andalusia, and Alicante. Several soap-factories have been started to utilize the soda and alkali obtained in the neighbourhood. Saltpetre and chocolate are also made here. The knives offered for sale at the railway-station are inferior to those of Albacete (p. 278).

Alcazar contends with six other towns for the honour of being the birthplace of Cervantes (comp. p. 152). In any case the far-reaching plain around forms the stage for much of the action of his famous romance. Its appearance is especially remarkable in the early morning, when, to use the words of Cervantes himself, Aurora shows herself through the doors and balconied windows of the horizon of La Mancha. To the N.E., about 20 M. off, lies the poor village of Toboso. Argamasilla de Alba (p. 300), 16 M. to the S., is generally accepted as the birthplace of Don

Quixote.

The railway to Alicante runs to the S.E. from Alcázar through a grain-growing district. 97 M. Campo de Oriptána (2235 ft.), with 6800 inhab., lies on the slope of the Sierra de Molinos, where there is a group of windmills, supposed to be the scene of Don Quixote's famous adventure. — 107 M. Záncara, in a malarial district. — 1161/2 M. Socuéllamos (2215 ft.) possesses a grove of Barbary oaks (Quercus ballota), the edible acorns of which furnished Don Quixote

with a text for his praise of the golden age (I. ii. 3). Excellent charcoal (carbón fuerte) is made from the timber of these trees. — The train enters the province of Albacete (see below).

1261/2 M. Villarrobledo (2375 ft.), with 8800 inhab., is also sur-

rounded by oak-forests (roble = oak).

About 22 M. to the N. is Belmonte, built by the Marqués de Villena in the middle of the 15th cent. and an admirable specimen of a Spanish castle.

135 M. Matas Verdes. Beyond (140 M.) Minaya the train intersects a hill of carbonate of lime ('Spanish white'), used by the people as a stomachic cordial and to whitewash their houses. — 151 M. La Roda; 162 M. La Gineta. The railway crosses the Canal de San Jorge, which, like the larger Canal de Maria Cristina, helps to drain the malarious marshes near Albacete.

174 M. Albacete (2250 ft.; Fonda de Francisquillo; Rail. Restaurant), the Arabic al-Basita, is the capital of a province and contains 14,200 inhabitants. It consists of an upper and older part, the Allo de la Villa, and sof the modern lower town. Its chief buildings are the Bull Ring, the Casa de Madernidad, the Audiencia, and the Palace of the Conde de Pino-Hermoso. It is celebrated for its knives (navajas, cuchillos) and daggers (puñales), on the blades of which are engraved suggestive inscriptions such as no me saques sin razon ni me entres sin onor; soy sola y sin compañera; vivan los amantes del rey; soy defensa de mi dueño solo, y biva. The handles are of ebony inlaid with copper. These knives are offered for sale at the railway station (bargaining necessary). — A large fair is held at Albacete on Sept. 7-15th.

185 M. Chinchilla, the junction of the railway to Murcia and Cartagena (R. 31; carriages changed by second and third class passengers). The town lies about 3 M. to the N., on a tufa-hill 650 ft. high, containing innumerable cave-dwellings.

196 M. Villár (2500 ft.), the highest point of this line. We then traverse a salt-district, with a lake. The stations are few and far

between. To the N. are the Muelas de Carcelén (4070 ft.).

210 M. Alpéra. As we proceed, we see to the right the *Pantano de Almansa (comp. p. 242), which the Moors constructed between the rocky walls of a valley. The huge dam of masonry batters towards the top. The basin thus formed is 1½ M. square and has a depth of 265 ft. It is noteworthy that even the Great Earthquake of Lisbon, which overthrew many castles in the vicinity, left this huge reservoir entirely unaffected. — The train passes through a cutting and enters the fertile plain of Almansa, in the midst of which, dominated by an old castle, lies the town of —

222 M. Almansa (2245 ft.), where the Duke of Berwick routed the Austrian army under Las Minas (April 25th, 1707) and so secured Spain for Philip V. A pyramid to the S. of the town marks the battlefield. The old Castle, dating from the Moorish period, is

picturesquely situated on a white limestone cliff.

Beyond Almansa the railway turns towards the S. — 234 M. La Encina (2340 ft.; Rail. Restaurant), named after the old Venta de la Encina, is the junction of the railway to Valencia (R. 26; car-

riages changed, except by first-class passengers).

The train now enters the province of Alicante and descends gradually to the S.E. into the valley of the Vinalapo, which flows into the Mediterranean near Elche (p. 282). The transition from the olive-growing region of the central plateau to the Africa-like coast-district is well marked, though hardly so sudden as on the journey from Bobadilla to Malaga (p. 320). To the left is the Sierra Grosa, to the right the Sierra Lacera. - The train proceeds in windings, past the Lomas de los Niños, to (238 M.) Caudete, the station for the town of that name, 3 M. to the W., at the foot of the Lianos de los Villares. — We cross the Rambia del Angosto.

246 M. Villena (1665 ft.), a town of 12,400 inhab., on the left bank of the Vinalapo, with the interesting ancestral château of the Marqués de Villens. The church (1498-1511) contains some interesting spiral-fluted columns. A large fair is held from Sept. 29th to Oct. 5th. - Near Villena is the Laguna Salada, which in the hot

season is covered with a thick crust of salt.

A Brance Railwar (13 M., in 1-11/4 hr.) runs to the W. from Villena, viâ (5 M.) Las Firtudes and through the Sierra de Salisaes, to Yeela, a town of 16,800 inhab., prettily situated on the slope of Monte Castillo. — Another line (20 M., in 2 hrs.) runs to the N.E., viã (151/2 M.) Bañeras (p. 274), to Becairente, whence it is to be prolonged to Alcoy.

As we proceed, we have the Peña Rubia to the E. — 252 M. Sax lies to the right, on a rock (Lat. saxum) shaped like the head of an elephant, and has a ruined castle. - The train crosses the Vinalapó and penetrates the Peña de la Correta (2855 ft.) by a tunnel. To the left, as we emerge, is the village of Petrel, with an old castle, on a spur of the Sierra del Cid. - 256 M. Elda, with a fertile huerta and an imposing château; 259 M. Monovar, an agricultural town with 6700 inhabitants. — The train crosses the Vinalapó by a bridge 100 ft. in span, quits the valley, and runs towards the E. To the left rises the Peña de Aján.

 $263^{1/9}$ M. Novelda (830 ft.), with 6200 inhab., lies $1^{1/4}$ M. to the W., amid orange-trees and palms. The women make lace, like that

of Catalonia.

The sulphur-baths of Salinetas de Elda (68° Fahr.) lie 2 M. from Novelda. — A good road leads direct from Novelda to Etche (p. 232) and Crevillente (p. 283).

The train passes Monforte (left), and crosses the narrow Col de la Hermosa and several ramblas. - 2771/2 M. San Vicente del Raspeig, with many country-houses. The bare castle-rock of Alicante rises conspicuously over the desert-like landscape. The sea is scarcely visible. — 282 M. Alicante.

Alicante. - Railway Stations. 1. Estación de Madrid (Pl. A, 2), for the railway to La Encina and Madrid. 2. Estación de Murcia (Pl. A, A

for the railway to Murcia (R. 30). - The omnibuses of the larger hotels

meet the trains.

Arrival by Sea. Passengers are landed in small boats (50 c., luggage 50 c.). A bargain should be made for forwarding the luggage to the hotel 50 c.). A bargain should be made for forwarding the luggage to the hotel (1-2 p.). — Stramzer ply to all Spaniah ports, Marseilles, England, etc. Hotels. Hôtel Bossio (Pl. a; C, D, 3), Calle del Duque de Zarazoza, corner of the Pasco de Méndez Nuñez, a long-established house, pens. 8-10 p.; Hôt. de Roma y De La Marina, Hôt. de Yborra, both on the harbour, with a view of the sea. Cafés. Café Epañol, Casino, in the Pasco de los Mártires; Café del Comercio. Café Suizo, Calle de San Fernando.

Bea Baths. Baños de Diana, Buños de la Esperansa, in the N.E. angle of the harbour, much frequented in summer by the Madrileños.

Theatres. Teatro Principal (Pl. C, 2, 3), Plaza del Teatro, Teatro Circo, Plaza de Balmes. — Bull Ring (Plaza de Toros; Pl. D, E, 1), to the N. of the town (corridas in midsummer only).

the town (corridas in midsummer only).

Diligence Office for Jijona (p. 275), Calle de Gravina 5; for Alcoy

(p. 274), Pasco de Méndez Nuñez 9.

Post Office (Correo), Plaza Isabel Segunda. — Telegraph Office, Calle Gravina.

British Vice-Consul, J. W. Cumming, Calle San Fernando 35. - United States Vice-Consul, John Leach. - Lloyd's Agents, Carey & Co.

Bank. Cumming Brothers, Calle San Fernando 35.

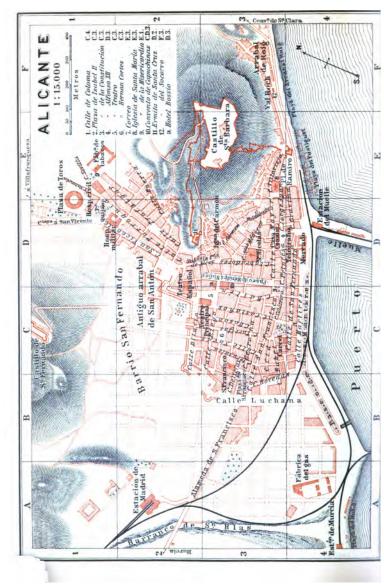
Chief Attractions (1/2-1 day). Paseo de los Martires, East Mole of the Harbour, Paseo de Méndes Nuñez, Castillo de Santa Barbara.

Alicante, the Moorish Lekant or Alkant, the capital of a province and a busy commercial town, with 36,000 inhab., derives its name from the ancient Lucentum, which lay a little to the N., on the site of the modern Tusal de Manises. It lies on a small bay of the Mediterranean, which opens towards the S. and is bounded on the E. by the Cabo de las Huertas, on the S.W. by the Cabo de Santa Pola. The capacious harbour is protected by two large moles. Both town and bay are dominated by a rocky hill, crowned by the Castillo de Santa Barbara. Its sheltered position and mild, dry climate (comp. p. 291) make Alicante a favourable winter-residence for invalids. The summer is hot, but Alicante escapes the parching Leveche of Murcia (p. 244). The landward environs of the town are very dreary, but the distant mountains, the castle, the harbour, and the sea combine to form a memorable picture. Africa seems much nearer here than at Valencia. - The famous wines of Alicante include the Fondellol, Alogue, Belmete, Malvasia, and Moscatel. Other exports are fruits, saffron, raisins, oil, liquorice, and esparto grass (p. 285).

We may begin our inspection of the town with the E. Mole (Muelle; Pl. D, 4) of the "Harbour, at the extremity of which stands a small lighthouse. The view of the town from this point, with its white, flat-roofed houses, its palms, and the bare and tawny cliffs of the castle-hill, has probably no parallel in Europe. - The harbour is skirted by the *Paseo de los Martires (Pl. B. C. D. 4). a double avenue of closely-planted date-palms, which is adjoined on the N. by the Casino, the two hotels named above, and the Mercado (Pl. D, 4; a busy scene in the morning). To the E. are the above-mentioned bathing establishments, built out into the sea and

upported on piles.





Parallel with this promenade runs the CALLE DE SAN FERNANDO (Pl. C, D, 4), the chief business-street of the town, containing several cafés. Towards the W. it ends at the PLAZA DE ISABEL SEGUNDA

(Pl. 2; C, 3, 4), which is planted with palms.

A few paces to the N. of the Mercado, in the Plaza de Alfonso Doce, lies the Casa Consistorial (town-hall; Pl. D, 3), a baroque edifice with four corner-towers, a tiled dome, and singular portals. In the middle of the main façade are the arms of Alicante, with two bears as supporters. — From the town-hall the Calle de Jorge Juan leads to the N.E. to the church of Santa Maria (Pl. 8; E, 3), a Gothic but much modernized building, with two truncated towers and an interesting baroque portal. High above this church rises the castle. — Returning to the town-hall, we proceed thence to the N.W. to the collegiate church of —

San Nicolas de Bari (Pl. D, 3), which is dedicated to the tutelary saint of Alicante. It was erected in 1616 et seq. in the style of Herrera, but was never finished. Above the main entrance (Calle

de Labradores) is a group of the Virgin and Child.

The Interior is simple but very effective in spite of the intrusion of the coro. It consists practically of the nave and the capilla mayor, as the aisles and transcpt are merely indicated and, as it were, in an embryo state. The singular internal vaulting of the capilla mayor and the cimborio resembles a crown. A kind of triforium runs round the whole church.

The Calle de los Angeles leads hence to the W. to the elm-shaded Paseo de Méndez Nuñez (Pl. D, 3) or Alameda, a long terrace raised above the street below and reached by a flight of steps. To the S.W. it abuts on the Plasa de la Constitución (Pl. 3; C, 3), with its kiosque and fountain. From the N. end of the Alameda we may proceed to the left, passing the Hôtel Bossio, to the Plaza del Teatro (Pl. 5; C, 3), in the middle of which stands the Teatro Principal (p. 280),

with its handsome portico.

For a visit to the Castillo de Santa Barbara (Pl. E, 3; ca. 525 ft.) an order (pase) is necessary, which may be obtained in the Gobierno Militar in the Calle de Castaños, to the S. of the theatre. The ascent takes 20 min., the whole visit about 1 hr. The gates are closed at 6 p.m. - From the Alameda we proceed at first towards the N.E., till we reach a footpath which ascends towards the E. and eventually joins the road mentioned below. The route winds up past all manner of walls, bastions, and buildings. The ground is overgrown with cactus (Cactus opuntia; pita). The order is shown at the first gate and given up at the second. The *View from the top includes the mountains to the N., the smiling huerta of Alicante, the Mediterranean, and the coast-line as far as the Cabo de Palos (p. 289). The town lies immediately below our feet. (Sketching is not allowed.) - In returning we may follow the road which descends in a wide curve, passing the Tobacco Factory (Pl. E, 1) and the Plaza de Toros (Pl. D, E, 1), to the N. suburb, Arrabal de San Anton. If the tobacco factory be passed at the hour of closing

(6 p.m.), the traveller will be reminded of the opera of 'Carmen' by the swarms of picturesque Spanish girls (5-6000) issuing from it.

EXCURSIONS. From the Mercado (p. 280) we proceed to the E. viâ the Plaza de Ramiro (Pl. E. 3, 4) and along the hot and dusty Alcoy road, skirting the S.E. slope of the castle-hill, to the suburb of Val Roch, inhabited by fishermen and containing a chapel of the Virgen del Socorro (Pl. 12; F. 3). Farther on (2 M.) is the Convento de Banta Clara or de Santa Faz, containing one of the three handkerchiefs (sudários) with which St. Veronica wiped the Saviour's face (la sagrada reliquia de la serenisima Faz). The others are at Rome and in the cathedral of Jaen (p. 305).—
The gardens of Count Fino-Hermoso and Count Peñacerrada are interesting.— Another pleasant excursion (tartana 5-6 p.) may be made to (5 M.) San Juan de Alicante, on the right bank of the Castalla, and (5% M.) Muchamiel ('much honey'), situated in the middle of the Huerta. This fertile district is watered from the Asuds de San Juan y Muchamiel and from the Pautano de Tibi (p. 215). Among the details of interest are the Moorish sluice-gates (compuertas) and the fences of reed (arundo donar) with which the pardens are enclosed. The type of the peasants reveals their Oriental blood. Numerous olives (grosales) grow here, as well as the Muscatel grapes from which the heady Maque (p. 280) is made.

From Muchamiel to Jijona and Alcoy, see R. 28.

30. From Alicante to Murcia via Elche and Alqueria.

47 M. RAILWAY (two trains daily) in 31/4-31/2 hrs. (fares 8 p. 65, 6 p. 55, 4 p. 30 c.). The trains start from the *Estación de Murcia*. There is no railway-restaurant en route. — Passengers for Cartagena (p. 290) change carriages at Alqueria.

From Elche onwards this journey is very attractive. It reveals no grand mountain-scenery and the distant view of the sea is of no great moment, but the palm-groves of Elche and Crevillente, the cactus-clad slopes of Callosa, the wheat-fields of Orihuela, and the luxuriant huerta of Murcia form a series of charming pictures hardly paralleled elsewhere.

Alicante, see p. 279. — The train runs to the S.W. through a Tierra de Secano (p. 244), where the dryness of the soil and atmosphere often ripens barley by the end of March. — At (7 M.) Santa Pola Elche is seen in the distance. To the right is the Sierra de San Pascual. The district becomes more fertile and a few palms are seen. Before reaching Elche, we pass through part of its palm-grove (see below).

13 M. Elche (288 ft.; Fonda de la Confianza, very fair), perhaps the Iberian Helike, which defeated Hamilcar, and the Roman Ilice, is a town of 13,000 inhab. on the Vinalapó. Nowhere else in Spain is the former presence of the Moors more clearly indicated. The faces of the inhabitants, the azulejo domes, the flat-roofed, whitewashed, and almost windowless houses, and the slender palms, often 80 ft. high, all recall the Orient.

The church of Santa Maria has a large W. portal and a beautiful blue-tiled dome, with gilded ribs. Its lofty tower should be ascended for its view of the palm-grove. Over the high-altar is a celebrated statue of the Virgen de la Asunción (chief festival on Aug. 15th). — The other buildings of interest include the Casa Capitular, in the Plaza Mayor; the Calandura, or prison, formerly the mansion of the Duke of Altamira; and the tower of Rapsamblanc.

No tourist should omit a visit to the *Palm Grove of Elche, which

extends right up to the walls of the town and offers one of the most interesting scenes in Spain. The visitor can hardly believe that he is not in the heart of Africa or India. Parts of the groves are not enclosed in any way, but a guide is, on the whole, desirable. In summer as early an hour as possible should be chosen for the excursion. The oasis is irrigated with the aid of a large pantano (p. 242), in a gorge of the Vinalapó, 3 M. to the N. of Elche, where the water is confined by a wall 70 ft. high and 27-36 ft. thick. The grove contains about 70,000 Date Palms (Phoenix dactylifera; palmera), which are planted at intervals of about 61/2 ft., 'with their foot in water, their head in the fire of heaven', as the Arabic saying has it. Between the rows of palms are shallow trenches, in which cotton, lucerne, and vegetables are cultivated.

The palms require careful cultivation. The male palms blossom in May, and their pollen (farina) is then sprinkled by the husbandmen over the female palms. The latter, about 35,000 in number, bear their fruit (ddiles) every other year, and the average crop is worth about 350,000 p., each tree producing three arrobss (75 lbs.) of dates. The dates ripen between Nov. and the following spring, and are much inferior to those of the oases of the Sahara. The leaves of the male palms and of the barren female palms have also a market value, as they are cut at Easter, made up into bundles (ramilletes), blessed by the priests, and sold to the pious throughout Spain, who attach them to their houses as a sure safeguard against lightning. To prepare them for this use, the leaves are bleached on the trees by being tightly bound up. A tree can stand this operation once in four years, and the annual number so treated is about 800. Each tree yields about ten ramilletes, worth about 50 c. each. The 'hortolano' climbs the branchless trees by means of a rope passed round his waist, while he presses his feet against the trunk.

The second secon

Beyond Elche the train crosses the rambla of the Vinalapó by a lofty bridge. To the left is the salt Albufera de Elche, into which the Vinalapó flows at high water. To the right rises the Sierra de la Madera.

19½ M. Crevillente, a town of 9500 inhab., picturesquely situated on the slopes of a hill and the bank of a small stream. Just beyond the station we obtain a wide view to the S. of the plain of the Segúra (p. 286), with the towns of San Félipe Neri, Catrál, and Dolores (see below). The sea is hidden by the Sierra del Molar. To the N. is the Sierra de Crevillente, to the W. the Sierra de Callosa.

241/2 M. Albatera-Catral (33 ft.), the station for the two small

towns of these names.

FROM ALBATERA-CATRAL TO TORREVIEJA, 17 M., railway in ca. 1 hr. (fares 3 p. 15, 2 p. 38, 1 p. 60 c.). The railway diverges to the S.E. from the main line, crosses the Segura beyond (5 M.) Almoradd-Dolores, and intersects the spurs of the Sierra de Mondayo near (9½ M.) Rojales-Benijofar. It then descends between the Sakina de la Mata on the left and the Sakina de Orthuela (2½ M.) by 34 M.) on the right. — 17 M. Torrevieja is a small seaport (7500 inhab.) near the Cabo Cervera, almost entirely rebuilt after the earthquake of 1829. It exports salt, obtained by evaporation from the above-named lakes.

The railway to Murcia passes the villages of Granja de Rocamora and Cox, the first with an Oriental-looking church, the other dominated by a Moorish castle. We approach the Sierra de Callosa.

28 M. Callosa de Segura, a thoroughly Moorish little town, in which the Gothic church built by Charles V. seems curiously out of place. The projecting eaves of the houses are noticeable. Some of the dwellings are built into the rock like caves. The hill-slopes are covered with cactus and agaves, while palms and orange-trees also abound.

We now enter the fertile grain-growing plain of Orihuéla, watered by the copious Segura. To the right is the barren Cerro de Oro, with its Moorish dwellings. In the distance appears the Sierra de

Orihuela, with its muelas (p. 246).

33 M. Orihuela (Fonda la Catalana; Fonda de España), the Aurariola (?) of the Romans, the Orcelis of the Goths, and the Auriwaleh or Aryûl of the Moors, is a town of 9000 inhab, and the seat of a bishop. Situated at the base of the sierra of its own name, it is the centre of the celebrated Huerta of the Segura, the fertility of which is indicated by the Spanish saying: Uueva 6 no Uueva, trigo a Orihuela ('rain or no rain, there's wheat in Orihuela'). The town suffered severely from the earthquake of 1829, which also destroyed several of the neighbouring villages. - Orihuela contains an uninteresting Gothic Cathedral, an Episcopal Palace, with a handsome staircase, and a Colegio, with a fine portal. A visit may be paid to the ruins of the Moorish Castle above the town, and to the high-lying Seminario Conciliar de San Miguil, which affords a view extending over the plain of the Segura as far as Murcia. The orange-groves of the Alameda del Chorro, to the S. of the town, are also attractive. -An interesting fair, held every Tues, is attended by the peasants of the countryside, clad in wide bragas and striped mantas, and riding their asses with a sheepskin for a saddle.

The train crosses the Segura. To the left is the Sierra de Columbares. — 37 M. Beniel, the first place in the province of Murcia; 40 M. Zeneta. To the right, beyond the Segura, appears the Monte Agudo, a trap hill crowned with the ruins of a Moorish castle and adopted as the cognizance of the Huerta of Murcia (p. 286), the S.

margin of which is now skirted by the railway.

40½ M. Alqueria, the junction of the railway to Cartagena (R. 31). — In the distance rises the lofty tower of the cathedral of Murcia. The fertile huerta is surrounded by bare and parchedlooking mountains. Through the valley to the W. runs the railway to Lorca (Granada). — 44 M. Beniaján, situated to the left, amidst orange-trees and blue-gum trees (Eucalyptus globulus).

47 M. Murcia, see p. 286.

31. From Chinehilla (Madrid) to Murcia and Cartagena.

141 M. RAILWAY (two trains daily) in 7-101/2 hrs.; fares 28 p. 15, 20 p. 25, 12 p. 40 c. (to Murcia, 101 M., in 5-71/2 hrs.; fares 18 p. 60 c., 15 p., 8 p. 85 c.). A local train also runs from Alcantarilla (p. 286) to Cartagena. The mail

train leaving Madrid at 7.45 p.m. has first and second class carriages only. There is a railway-restaurant at Chinchilla. — Passengers for Baza (and Granada; R. 32) change carriages at Alcontorilla, those for Eiche and Ali-

cante (R. 30) at Alqueria (p. 281).

The railway runs through a singular region. After leaving the corn and olive growing lands of the central plateau, we enter a desert of mark, clay, and sand, above which rise a few shapeless hills. We then descend, high up on the side of the valley of the Segura, which makes part of this desert unexpectedly tillable. At the foot of the descent we reach the Huerta of Murcia, which is more luxuriant than even the Vega of Granada or the Huerta of Valencia. The final part of the journey, landing us at the best harbour on the S. and E. coasts of Spain, traverses another 'despoblado'. — Those who travel by the mail train to or from Madrid pass the most characteristic parts of the scenery (between Agramón and Cartagena) by day. — Best views to the right.

From Madrid to (185 M.) Chinchilla, see R. 29. Our line here diverges to the S. from that to La Encina. The scenery is dreary.

71/2 M. Pozo Cañada, at the mouth of a defile. We cross the watershed between the Turia and the Segura and pass the Peñas de San Pedro (right). — 251/2 M. Tobarra (2070 ft.), a prettily situated town with 5000 inhabitants. In the distance to the right are seen the Sierra de Alcaráz (5910 ft.) and the Calar del Mundo (5440 ft.). The fertile district is abundantly watered by the Tobarra, which the railway follows all the way to Agramón. — In front appears the Sierra de las Cabras, crossed by the highroad to Cieza (p. 286).

31 M. Hellin, the Roman Ilunum, with 9400 inhab., lies in a monotonous but well-tilled district. At Azaraque, near the town, is a sulphur-spring. The sulphur-mines of Hellin, which were known to the Romans, lie about 12 M. to the S. — Beyond (43 M.) Agramón we descend to the Mundo, which here penetrates the mountains by a deep *Hoyo or gorge. We cross the Rambla de Saltavár. — 501/2 M. Las Minas del Mundo, at the confluence of the Mundo and the Segura (p. 283), with valuable sulphur-mines, which belong to the state and produce about 440 tons of sulphur annually.

The railway now follows the winding course of the Segura, which sweeps to the S. round the Sierra de la Cabeza. Rice is grown in the marshes. The train penetrates the conglomerate hills by two tunnels and reaches a district, the wealth of which consists in its esparto grass (Macrochloa tenacissima), a useful plant which is cut twice in the year. The young stems afford an excellent fodder for cattle, while the fibrous leaves are made into matting, baskets, ropes, and sandals. Their chief use, however, is now in the manufacture of paper, for which large quantities are exported to England.

54½ M. Calasparra, the first station in Murcia; the town lies 2½ M. to the S.W., on the right bank of the river. Rice is cultivated here. — The railway, still high above the Segura, now bends to the E. and crosses two ramblas descending from the Sierra de la Cabeza. On the opposite side of the river are the Cervo de Sollraox, the Cabeza del Asno, and other curiously-shaped mountains. The solitariness of this district of denuded hills (terreras) and gorges !

broken here and there by a farm or a round hut thatched with esparto grass. A herd of goats or a small patch of rye is also occasionally seen. $-69^{1}/_{2}$ M. Cieza (590 ft.), a town with 8300 inhab., picturesquely situated in an olive-grove on the left bank of the Segura. The immediate huerta of the town is very fertile, and we now reach the zone of the regular orange-culture. A large fair takes place here on Aug. 16th. - Near the town are the ruins of an ancient Romau fortification.

From Cieza the train runs to the S., following the Segura, through a desert destitute even of esparto grass. Fine retrospect of the town and of the jagged peaks of the Segura valley. - 76 M. Blanca lies to the right, on the Segura, and is commanded by the Peña Negra, with the ruins of a Moorish castle. Numerous orange-groves. To the left rises the Sierra de la Pila. - 84 M. Archena, a town with 2700 inhab., lies on the Segura, 41/2 M. to the W. A little to the N., in a side-valley, lie the Baños de Archena (two hotels), the warm sulphur-springs of which (125° Fahr.) yield about 88,000 gallons daily and attract several thousand visitors. The seasons are April-June and Sept. 1st to Nov. 20th.

871/2 M. Lorqui, with a small natron-lake. Near it Publius and Gnæus Scipio were defeated by Masinissa. - To the left, as we proceed, lies Molina, with its saline springs. The train crosses the Segura. — 90 M. Alguazas lies on the Mula, which descends from the Sierra de la Mula (5190 ft.) and is notorious for its 'avenidas' (p. 242). We cross the stream by an iron bridge. — 911/2 M. Cotillas, with a palace of the Marqués de Corvera, to whom most of the soil here belongs. We cross the Rambla Salada. To the left is Jaball Nuevo.

951/2 M. Alcantarilla, a town of 4300 inhab., is the junction of the line to Baza and Granada (R. 32). It lies at the beginning of the Huerta of Murcia and on the great 'vuelta' of the Segura, which here makes a right-angled turn to the E. To the left is a large weir (presa), which draws off from the river the water necessary to irrigate the huerta. In the distance are seen Murcia, the Monte Agudo, and the Montaña de Fuensanta (p. 289). — Farther on we pass the large Convento de los Frailes de San Jerónimo and the village of Jabalí Viejo (left). The peasants' huts (barracas) and circular ovens (hornos) are curious. - 100 M. Murcia.

Murcia. — The Railway Station (Estación) lies to the S. of the town,

on the right bank of the Segura.

Hotels. Hôtel Universal, Plaza de San Francisco S; Fonda Dr. COMERCIO, Calle del Principe Alfonso. - Café Imperial, near the Fonda del Comercio.

Post Office (Correo), Plaza de Fontes, to the N.W. of the cathedral. - Telegraph Office, Calle Barrio Nuevo.

Shops. The celebrated Mantas of Murcia, as well as Earrings and ther articles of gold and silver, may be obtained at several shops in the lle de la Plateria.

Teatre Reméa, Plaza de Julian Roméa. — Plaza de Toros, to the W. of the town.

The Market, held on Wed, and Sat, in the Arenal and the adjacent side-streets, a should be visited to see both the costumes of the peasantry (manker, fajus, alpargatus, etc.) and the glass, pottery, and saddle-bags (alforjas) offered for sale. — In Holy Week (Semana Santa) imposing Processions are held.

Chief Attractions (half-a-day): Cathedral, with view from the tower; Calle del Principe Alfonso; Calle de la Plateria; Malecon; Ermita de Jesus.

Murcia (140 ft.), the Medinit Mursiyah of the Moors, is the capital of the former kingdom and the present province of the same name, and has been the seat of a bishop since 1291. Pop. 29,900. It lies on the N. bank of the Segura (the Tader of the Ancients and the Skehura of the Moors), which descends from the Castilian plateau, traverses the blooming huerta of Murcia, then flows to the E. past Orihuela and Dolores, and finally loses itself in the Mediterranean, here destitute of harbours. The city still preserves a semi-Oriental character, but has no special objects of interest except the cathedral. The delights of a visit to Murcia lie mainly in its beautiful situation, the view of the Montaña de Fuensanta (p. 289), the promenades in the passos, and the study of the half-Moorish inhabitants.

The climate of Murcia (comp. p. 244) is liable to more variation than that of the maritime towns. The summer is extremely warm (maximum 120° Fahr.), and the winter is comparatively cold. While at Barcelona the thermometer almost never falls below freezing point, ten degrees of frost are by no means unheard of in Murcia. The young plants are often frost-bitten on the nights of March and have to be protected against the N. wind by potsherds. The elms, planes, mulberries, and fig-trees seldom put forth their leaves before the second half of March.

The city is unknown to history before its occupation by the Moors. After the fall of the caliphate of Cordova it belonged in turn to Almeria, Toledo, and Seville. In 1172 it fell into the hands of the Almohadse, [0.308], and from 1224 to 1248 it formed an independent Moorish kingdom under 'Abdallah el-'Addi. In the latter year it was taken by Ferdinand III. of Castile. Numerous Catalan, Aragonese, and French families then took up their abode here, and their names are still preserved. A rebellion against Alfonso the Learned in 1266 was put down. In the War of the Spanish Succession Bishop Luis de Belluga successfully defended the town against the troops of the Archduke of Austria by placing the huerts under water. In 1651 and in 1879 Murcia suffered terribly from inundations.

From the Railway Station the Paseo del Marqués de Corbera leads to the two-arched Segura Bridge (view). On the left this paseo is joined by the Paseo DB FLORIDABLANCA, with its fine avenue of plane-trees and a Monument to Floridablanca, the minister of Charles III., who was a native of Murcia.

The large sunny square to the N. of the bridge is the ARBNÁL or Plaza de la Constitución. On its E. side is the Glorieta (band in the evenings), affording fine views of the river and of the imposing S. façades of the Casa de Ayuntamiento and the Palacio Episcopal.

The finest view of the cathedral and its effective W. façade is obtained from the Plaza de Palacio, to the N. of the Bishop's Palace

The Cathedral (Santa Maria), a Gothic building founded by Bishop Peñaranda in 1358, on the site of a mosque, was partly modernized and provided with its lofty Renaissance dome in 1521. The handsome baroque façade was erected in the 18th cent. by Jaime Bort. The Tower (see below), adjoining the N. transept, is conspicuous from a great distance. The Portada de los Apóstoles (S.) is Gothic; the Portada de las Lágrimas, giving on the Plaza de Cadenas, to the N. of the church, is attributed to Berruguete.

INTERIOR. The CAPILLA MAYOR is adorned with numerous statues of kings and saints. A sarcophagus in a niche to the left contains the heart and viscera of Alfonso the Learned. To the right are the remains of St. Fulgentius and St. Florentina. The High Altar has a modern gilded retablo, with a painting of Christ elevating the Host. — The Coro contains modern stalls. The Trascoro is adjoined by a large chapel, and above this is the organ, the pipes of which protrude like cannons. — The Pulpit at the S.E. angle of the crossing and the two other pulpits in the capilla mayor all deserve attention. — The Chapels possess many features of interest. In the 4th Chapel of the right aisle is a fine relief of the Nativity by an unknown master of the Renaissance. Opposite, on the outside of the coro, is a Holy Family by an unknown master. In the Capilla del Sagrario is a Marriage of the Virgin by Juanes (1516). The Capilla del San José contains a copy of Raphael's St. Luke painting the Madonna. In the Capilla del Marqués de los Vélez we notice the portal, the stone chains hung on the walls, and the figure of St. Jerome by Francisco Zarcillo. The Capilla del Marqués Noveldes is a modern Gothic structure. — The Sacristia Mayor, with its beautiful Benaissance portal, contains some fine wood-carvings by Berruguete (1525) and a custodia by Perez de Montalbo (1677).

The Tower (480 ft. high) of the cathedral was begun by Card. Mateo de Langa in 1522 and completed in 1766. Like the cathedral itself, it shows the hands of various architects: Berruguete, Herrera, Montañes, and Ventura Rodríguez. It consists of several sections, diminishing in size as they ascend; but the ordinary comparison to an extended telescope is not very happy. It remained uninjured by the earthquake of 1829.

Entering by the door adjoining the N. transept, we ascend at first by 18 inclined planes and then by 24 tall steps to the belfry, which commands a wide view. The enthusiast may climb the 128 remaining steps to the lantern, but this feat should hardly be attempted by ladies. — The "VIEW embraces the valley of the Segura and that of the Sangonero up to Lorca (p. 297); to the S., the Montaña de la Fuensanta, with its ermita; to the E., the cemetery and Mte. Agudo (p. 289). Beyond the Segura are the Pasco de Floridablanca, the railway-station, and the avenue of elms on the road to Cartagena. To the N.W. is the Hieronymite convent (p. 286). To the N. the colourless plateau rises gradually to the mountains. — Fee to the 'campanero' 25-50 c.

From the cathedral the narrow Calle del Principe Alfonso (formerly the Calle de la Trapería), the chief business-street of Murcia, containing many interesting balconied houses, leads to the N. to the spacious Plaza de Santo Domingo, which is planted with trees. Its upper part is intersected by the Platería, a street containing many of the best shops, but so narrow that wheeled traffic is altogether excluded from it. In summer it is protected against the sun by movable awnings (toldos). — To the S.W. the Plateria ends at the Plaza de Monasot, on the E. side of which stands the old church of

Santa Catalina, containing some fine tombs. On the S. side is the Contraste, a building originally intended for the safe-keeping of weights and measures and bearing coats-of-arms and inscriptions.

The W. quarters of the town are largely occupied by gitanos (p. 843) or gipsies. The church of San Nicolas contains a group of St. Joseph and the Holy Child by Mala, and a statuette of St. Antony, in the dress of the Capuchins, by Alonso Cano. Near the Convento de Agustinas is the Ermita de Jesús, which contains a series of excellent pasos, or processional figures, by Francisco Zarcillo, including the Last Supper, the Agony in the Garden, and the Kiss of Judas (comp. p. lxi). In the procession on Maundy Thursday the table in the group of the Last Supper is spread with the most costly dishes, furnished by the rich families of Murcia.

To the W. of the Arenál (p. 287) lie the small Botanic Garden and the Alhondiga or Almudt. The latter, also called the Almudena, is the old grain-magazine (al-funduk) of the Moors, with two vestibules, coats-of-arms, and an inscription of 1575. — A flight of five stone steps ascends hence to the Malecon ('quay', 'embankment'), the finest, though shadeless, promenade of Murcia. It closely skirts the Segura, which here falls over a weir and drives a few mills. The Malecon commands a fine view of the town, the huerta, and the mountains to the S. To the N., at a lower level, lie groves of oranges and palms, which the Malecon protects from inundations.

Excursions. The finest, and shortest, excursion from Murcia is that to the convent of Facesanta, with its spring, situated to the S., halfway up the mountain of its own name. It may be reached by carriage in */4 hr., but the road is rather rough. — A drive to the Mis. Agudo affords an excellent survey of the luxuriant vegetation of the huerts.

From Murcia to Elche and Alicante, see R. 30.

CONTINUATION OF THE RAILWAY TO CARTAGENA. The train runs to the E., following the Alicante line as far as (1041/2 M.) Beniajan and (107 M.) Alqueria (p. 284). It then quits the huerta, turns at right angles towards the S., crosses a thin belt of olive-trees, and ascends to a despoblado (p. 244), the surface of which is deeply furrowed by the action of rain. The only signs of cultivation occur here and there in these depressions, and the dreary landscape is but occasionally relieved by a group of pines or clives or a castle-like farmhouse. The train finally crosses the Puerto de San Pedro (755 ft. above the sea) by a deep cutting. On the right appears the Sierra de Almenara. To the left are the Mar Menor (p. 290), with its rocky islets, and the Cabo de Palos, with its lighthouse. Between the mountains and the coast extends the Campo de Cartagena, a wide plain, almost waterless and abounding in salt. At the S. end of it lies Cartagena.

119 M. Riquelme. The scenery is less dreary. Numerous windmills begin to appear. — The train descends to (125 M.) Balsicas, which is almost on the same level as the Mar Menor.

The Mar Menor, named by the Moors Al Bahar (p. 266), is a salt Albufers or lagoon, separated from the sea by a flat sandy spit and communicating with it by a narrow channel called La Manga (fishing-net), which may be closed at pleasure. It is about 12 M. long, from N. to S.. and 2-6 M. wide. No rivers of any size enter it, so that the saltness of its water remains constant. At a distance of 1-2 M. from its W. bank lie several villages: San Pedro de Pinator, San Javiér, etc. The Manga is protected by a small military station, and on the seaward side of the lagoon are the Torre de la Encakisada, the Torre de Estacio, Galdin, and Calmegre. Three beacon-lights protect the dangerous coast. The lagoon contains several rocky islets, and off the Cabo de Palos lie the Islas Hormigas (ants). - The Mar Menor contains abundance of fish and seems to have been formed by a comparatively recent subsidence of the land. Traces of Roman smelting-works were found in it in 1845, and the fishermen assert that remains of buildings may be seen at the bottom in quiet and sunny weather. The whole district is very subject to earthquakes.

— The N. end of the lagoon is reached from Balsicas by a road passing San Javier and San Pedro; the S. part is approached from La Union (p. 292) by a bridle-path via Mingote, which lies opposite the islands. Provisions should be taken in either case.

130 M. Pacheco, in a fertile, though waterless district. We cross the rambla of the Albujon. 1331/2 M. La Palma. Large eucalyptus-trees are passed. In the distance, to the left, rises the smoke of the mines at La Union (p. 292). We pass San Antonio Abad (right), a suburb of Cartagena.

141 M. Cartagena. - The Railway Station (Estación) lies to the N.E. of the town, which the hotel-omnibuses enter by the Puerta de San José.

Hotels. *Hôtel de Ramos (Pl. a), Plaza de San Sebastian, at the N. end of the Calle Mayor, with baths, pens. 6-10 p.; Fonda Francesa (Pl. b), Plaza Santa Catalina; Hôt. De Roma (Pl. c), these two near the harbour, pens. 6-9 p.; Hôt. De Francia et de Paris, Calle de Osuna.

Cafes. Café de la Marina, Café Imperial, both on the E. side of the Calle Mayor, Café Suite, on the W. side of the Calle Mayor.

Post Office (Correc; Pl. 4), Plaza de Valarino-Togores (Pl. C). — Tele-

graph Office (Pl. 8), Calle de Jara. Banks. Banco de España, Calle San Francisco; Torquera & Wandosell; W. Ehlers, Plaza del Rev.

British Vice-Consul, John C. Gray (also Lloyd's Agent). - U. S. Con-

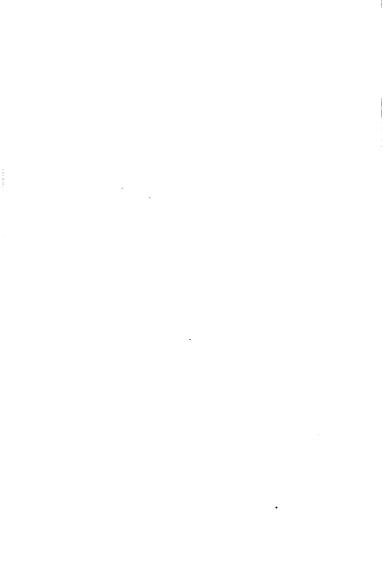
sul. Cirilo Molina.

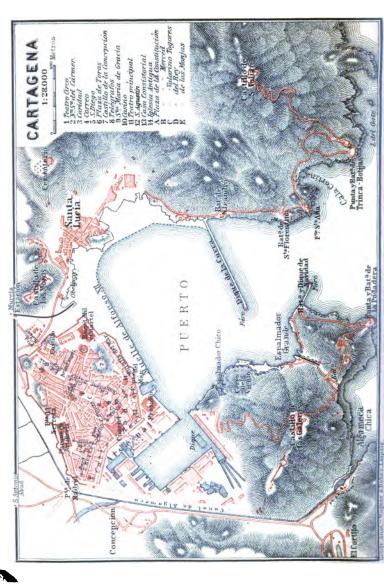
Theatres. Teatro Principal (Pl. 11), Plaza del Rey; Teatro del Circo, Calle de Jabonerias. — Plaza de Toros (Pl. 6), on the E. side of the town. Steamers ply to Almeria, Alicante, Marseilles, Oran (9-10 hrs.), etc.

Chief Attractions (1/2-1 day). View from the Castillo de la Concepción;

Arsenal; Calle Mayor; Quays and Harbour.

Cartagéna, the New Carthage of the Phænicians and Romans. and the Kartadjana of the Arabs, is a strongly fortified town of 29,300 inhab., the seat of a Captain-General, one of the chief naval harbours of Spain, and also one of the three largest Departamentos Maritimos. It lies on the N. bank of a deeply indented bay and in the W. part of the bleak Sierra de Cartagena, which extends to the E. to Cape Palos. It is dominated by the Castillo de la Concepción (230 ft.; Pl. 7), a hill sprinkled with many ruins. The narrow entrance to the harbour, which after that of Vigo is the largest in the country, is protected by the Castillo de las Galeras (650 ft.; W.) and the Castillo de San Julian (920 ft.; E.), two forts crowning two





precipitous volcanic cliffs. The outer part of the bay is sheltered on the S.E. by the small island of Escombrera; and the town is protected on the flanks by three other forts, the Atalaya (655 ft.) on the W. and the Castillo de Despeñaperros and the Castillo de los Moros on the E. In the background, between Forts Atalaya and Las Galeras, is seen the volcanic Algameca. The geological prolongation of the bay towards the N. is the former lake of Almajár, which has been drained by the Algameca Canal. — The climate of Cartagéna is singularly mild; but the Mistral, or N.W. wind, is often troublesome in winter. The town is furnished with excellent drinking-water by a new aqueduct.

In antiquity Cartagena was sometimes called Carthago Spartaris, on account of the espario grass (p. 285) which covered its hills. It was founded by Hasdrubal in B. C. 228 as the keystone of the Carthaginian dominion in Spain, but it fell into the hands of the Romans, through Scipio the Younger, as early as B. C. 298. Both under the Carthaginians and under the Romans it passed for the richest and largest town in the peninsula. Under the Moors Kartadjana formed an independent kingdom, which Ferdinand II. of Castile conquered in 1243. The Moors, however, overran it once more, and it did not come finally into Spanish hands until the time of Jaime I. of Aragon (d. 1276). It was from Cartagéna that Card, Ximénez sailed in 1509 for his famous attack on Oran. In 1873 Cartagena attracted notice by its communist rebellion against the centr I government.

A visit to the town is best begun at the Muelle de Alfonso Doce, a fine quay which skirts the harbour from the Puerta del Mar (erected in 1786) to the suburb of Santa Lucia (p. 292). Or we may begin with the Muralla del Mar, which runs parallel with the quay (approach from the Plaza Santa Catalina, see below). The view includes the Bull Ring and the Hospital Militar to the E., and the Presidio and the Arsenal (p. 292) to the W.

Immediately to the N.W. of the Puerta del Mar lies the Plaza de Santa Catalina, with its palms. A little to the E., on the slope of the castle-hill, lie the remains of the Old Cathedral (Iglesia Antigua; Pl. 14), a Gothic structure of the 13th century.

The Plaza de Santa Catalina is continued towards the N.W. by the CALLE MAYOR, the chief business-street of the town, but nevertheless closed to all wheeled traffic. To the left stands the Capitania General. The street, which contains little of interest, ends at the Puerta de Madrid, the N.W. gate of the city. Hence a passow with six rows of elms, leads across the valley of the Almajár (see above) to San Antonio Abad (p. 290). To the left lies the Barrio Quitapeyejo, with a large palm-garden.

To the E. of the Calle Mayor, at the corner of the Calle del Aire, stands the church of Santa Maria de Gracia (Pl. 9), containing an altar-group by Francisco Zarcillo (p. 1xi). — To the N.E. of this church lie the attractive Plaza de la Constitución (Pl. A), with its fountains and flower-beds, the Plaza de la Merced (Pl. B), and the Puerta de San José, the N.E. gate of the city.

From this gate a dusty road leads to the S., past the Water Tower, to Santa Lucia, a suburb situated below the Fort San Julian and containing smelting-works and heaps of lead-ore.

The chief sight of Cartagena is the Arsenal, a creation of the years 1874-76. Permission to visit it may be obtained at the Capitanía General (p. 291) before 11 a.m., or at the entrance of the Arsenal itself, opposite the Plaza del Rey (Pl. D), after 11 a.m. (fee of 1 p. to soldier-guide). We first reach a spacious and attractive court, with palms, eucalyptus-trees, and beds of flowers. Among the chief features of the Arsenal, most of them interesting to the professional visitor only, may be mentioned the machine-shop, the steam-crane (machina), the floating dock (dique flotante), and the dredger (draga). At every corner are fountains of excellent water. The Dârsena, or basin of the Arsenal, was probably the ancient harbour of the Carthaginians and Romans. The convicts (presos) of the Presidio (p. 291) are largely employed in the works of the Arsenal. Fine view of the mountains to the W.

The CALLE REAL, running past the Arsenal, forms a pleasant promenade and ends on the N.W. not far from the Puerta de Madrid.

A STEAN TRANWAY (Tramela a Vapor; six trains daily; fares 1 p., 65 c.), starting at the Puerta de San José (see above), runs from Cartagena to the S.W., vià Alambres, to (5 M.) La Union (formerly named Herreria), the focus of one of the busiest mining districts in Spain. The population, amounting to about 30,000, is almost wholly connected with the mines. Huge quantities of iron ore and manganee are exported hence to England, America, and Germany (158,000 tons in 1894). About 60,000 tons of argentificrous lead are also exported annually. The metals are sometimes found in an almost pure condition.

V. ANDALUSIA.

_		
32.	From Murcia to Granada viâ Lorca, Baza, and Guadix Totana, 297. — From Empalme to Aguilae, 298. — From	297
	Guadix to Almeria, 209.	
33.	From Madrid to Seville vià Alcázar, Córdova, and	
	Tocina	300
	From Mansanares to Ciudad Real. From Valdepeñas to	
	Tocina . From Manzanares to Ciudad Real. From Valdepeñas to La Caizada de Caiatrava, 301. — From Vadollano to Linares and thence to Espeluy, 802. — From Cordova to Balmar and Almondoid. — From Gradeiar to Caiatra and Almondoid.	
	Belmes and Almorchén, 303. — From Guadajos to Car-	
	mona, 304.	
34.	From Espeluy to Jaén and Puente Genil	305
	From Jaén to Granada, 306.	000
35.	Cordova	307
36.	From Cordova to Malaga viâ Puente Genil and Bobadilla	319
-	From Valchillon (Cordova) to Cadiz via Marchena and	
	Utrera. Montilla, 319. — Alora, 320. — From Cártama	
	to Coin and Marbella. From Coin to Torremolinos and	
27	Malaga viâ Alhaurin el Grande and Mijas, 321.	321
20	Malaga	328
JO.	From Bobadilla (Cordova) to Granada	320
39	Granada and the Alhambra	331
٠.,	a. The City of Granada	
	b. The Alhambra	349
	c. The Generalife	367
	d. Excursions in the Upper Valley of the Genil and	•••
		36 8
40.	From Bobadilla to Gibraltar via Ronda and Algeciras	369
	From Gibraltar to La Linea and Campamento, 380.	
	From Gibraltar to Cadiz viâ Tangier	380
42.	From Bobadilla to Utrera (Seville, Cadiz) vià La Roda	
	and Marchena	386
4 3.	Seville	387
	a. The Plaza del Triunfo with the Alcazar and the Cathedral	396
	b. The Central, Eastern, and Northern Parts of the City c. The Western, South-Western, and South-Eastern Parts	408
	of the City	413
	of the City d. Triana and the Right Bank of the Guadalquivir	42 0
	Excursions from Seville: 1. Italica, 420. — 2. Via Alcala	
	de Guadaira to Carmona, 422.	
44.	From Seville to Huelva. La Rabida. Palos. Rio Tinto	100
	Mines	42 3
45	From Seville to Cadiz	425
. *v. 	a. By steamer viâ San Lúcar de Barrameda, 425. — Branch	- AU
l	Railways from San Lúcar to Jerez and to Puerto de Santa	
	Maria 498 h Ry railway viâ Utreva and Jerey 427.	
l	— From Jerez to Arcos. From Arcos to Bornos and Ronda, 431. — Puerto de Santa Maria, 432. — Puerto Real.	
	San Fernando, 433.	
46.	Cadiz	ļ

Andalusia, the southernmost part of Spain, embraces the provinces of Sevilla, Huelva, Cadis, Córdova, Jaén, Granáda, and Almería, with a joint area of 33,812 sq. M. and a population of 3,429,800. The basin of the Guadalquivir adjoins the S. part of the central plateau of Spain very much as the basin of the Ebro (p. 160) adjoins it on the N. A subsidence of 300-400 ft. would suffice to lay under water the whole territory between the Sierra Morena and the coast-mountains to the S. These coast-mountains include the Sierra Nevada ('snow mountains'), the highest elevation in Spain. On the E. they are connected with the central plateau by extensive waste-lands (despoblados). A few salt lakes still remain to indicate the arm of the sea formerly enclosed by the mountains. All that would be again covered by the sea, if the above suggested subsidence took place, is known as Andalucía Baja, or Lower Andalucía, while the rest is Andalucía Alta.

In conformity with its position and configuration, Andalusia has always had two faces. Lower Andalusia, the supposed Tarshish of the Bible and the Tartessus of classic days, looks out on the Atlantic Ocean, while the main relations of Upper Andalusia are with the Mediterranean. In the earliest times the Mediterranean nations, such as the Phænicians, Greeks, and Carthaginians, contented themselves with visiting the seaports that were ensconced in the amphitheatrical recesses of the mountains fringing the S.E. coast. The task of transporting the products of the interior across the range was left to the aborigines. In this way arose the cities of Carteja (p. 373; perhaps the oldest harbour on this coast), Malaga, Cartagena, Adra (Abdera), and Almería. A little later came the Phænician settlements in Lower Andalusia, such as Gadir (Cadiz) and Kartatuba (Cordova), and probably also Sephela, the Roman Hispalis and modern Seville. The Carthaginians, who had established themselves in the Balearic Isles, first entered Andalusia in B.C. 516, having been summoned to the aid of the Gaditanians. After the Punic Wars came the domination of the Romans, who ultimately (27 A.D.) formed the whole of S. Spain into the Provincia Baetica, so called after the river Bætis or Guadalquivir. On the break-up of the Roman empire Andalusia was overrun by the Vandals, Suevi, and Visigoths; and to the first of these it may possibly owe its name (Vandalitia or Vandalusia). Early in the 8th cent. it passed into the possession of the Arabs and Berbers, who had crossed (711) the strait between Africa and Europe at the rocky promontory that to this day commemorates the name of their leader (Gibraltar = Djebel Tarik or hill of Tarik). They called their new conquest El Andalus - a name that they afterwards extended to the whole Iberian Peninsula, for the conquest of which Andalusia served as base. The Moors maintained their footing in Andalusia till the 13th cent., long after they had lost the rest of Spain; and 1492 Granada fell into the hands of Ferdinand the Catholic.

The vicissitudes through which the country has passed are reflected in its present INHABITANTS. Half-European and half-African, at one time Christian and at another Pagan, they have absorbed something from every nation that ruled over them and have spoken the tongue of each successive conqueror. The popular 'Romance' language of Spain, derived from the Latin, had here to submit to very considerable modification during the Moorish period; and to this day the speech of the Andalusian contains a very much larger proportion of Arabic words than that of the Castilian. Almost every word connected with the soil, with the implements of husbandry, and with irrigation is Arabic. The dances and music of the people are distinctly Oriental. As a matter of fact a large part of the inhabitants are descendants of the Moors who embraced Christianity in order to escape the universal expulsion of the Moriscoes in the 16th century.

To his Oriental relations it is that the Andalusian (Andaluz, Andaluza) owes his exuberant imagination. The French are wont to compare him with the Gascon. No greater contrast can be imagined than that between the dignified and proud Castilian and the volatile Andalusian, who accepts fancy for fact, sees everything as through a magnifying glass, and is always prone to indulge in 'fanfarronados'. Nothing, on the other hand, is more charming than the bearing of an Andalusian Maja, who, characteristically enough, is admired rather for her wit, her grace, and her power of repartee than for her beauty. The Sal Andalusa is as proverbial as the Attic salt of the ancients. A salada, or 'salted' fair one, pleases the Andalusian more than the most ravishing of tongue-tied beauties. The word salero (salt-cellar) is used as invocation to a trial of wits, to a song, or to a dance.

¡Salero! viva el salero! ¡Salero! viva la sal! Que tiene Usted mas salero Que el salero universal. Salero, long live the salero!
Salero, long live the salt!
You possess more salero
Than the salero of the whole world.

Another 'solear' advises a cold beauty to betake herself to the salt-works and provide herself with salt:

Tu tienes mu poca sá; Corre bete á las salínas Que te la acaben de echá.

The Andalusian is the born Gracioso of the Spanish drama, the Leporello and Figaro of the operatic stage; in his graver form he appears as Torero or Contrabandista. The little town of Chiclana is the home of the most renowned bull-fighters, and the Serranía de Ronda is the recognized haunt of the smuggler. There is scarcely a better-known song in Spain than 'Yo que soy contrabandista'. Another popular character was the Bandolero or Secuestrador, the Andalusian brigand, who kidnapped wealthy citizens in order to hold them for ransom. If he fell into the power of the authorities through the exertions of the Guardia Civil (p. xxiv), the

fate of the 'Unlucky One' (desdichado) was celebrated in a 'leyenda patriotica'. For the hero of the Spanish people has always been the enemy of society.

Andalusia contains the largest and most interesting BUILDINGS of Spain, such as the Gothic Cathedral of Seville, the Mosque of Cordova, the Alhambra, the Giralda, and the Alcázar of Seville. All of these, except the first, are monuments of the period of the Moors, who, aided by the natural wealth of the land and the lavish favours of a southern sky, made Andalusia the centre of a brilliant civilization. In spite of all that is fantastic and exaggerated, the first glimpse of the forest of columns in the Mosque of Cordova or the view from the Torre de Vela at the Alhambra must always mark an epoch in the life of the impressionable traveller.

The NATURAL SCENERY is no less attractive. In this respect Andalusia bears the same relation to the interior of Spain as Sicily does to the Italian mainland, or Provence to the rest of S. France. It unites within a comparatively narrow compass all that is scattered widely over the rest of the peninsula. To the E. are vast plateaux and steppes, frozen in winter and parched in summer, with a few lofty mountains rising above them; on the S.W. are the sand-dunes of the Atlantic coast. The Guadalquivir rolls down to the sea through a profusion of olive-groves; the Sierra Morena is overgrown with great carpets of cistus; the carefully irrigated vegas teem with verdure; cotton and sugar-cane thrive in the deltas of the short torrents that flow into the Mediterranean: the summits of the Sierra Nevada, the plateau of Ronda, and the Sagra Sierra are wholly destitute of vegetation. Those who steam along the coast to the S. of Motril or Adra survey at one time all the zones of vegetation from the Equator to the Arctic Circle. Those who ascend through the beautiful valleys of Alpujarras to one of the summits of the Sierra Nevada pass in a few hours from the orange gardens of Lanjarón, across rich fields of maize, wheat, and rve (which grow even at a height of 8500 ft.), through forests of chestnuts and oaks, and over wide tracts of brushwood (monte bajo) to the so-called 'borreguiles' (lamb-pastures) ending in the 'ventisqueros' of eternal snow. — The view from the top of the Mulhacen. the culminating peak of the Sierra Nevada, is one of the grandest in the world, embracing the Mediterranean from the Cabo de Gata to the narrow Strait of Gibraltar, and the 'Morería' or mainland of Africa. Experiences almost worthy to rank with this are the view into the chasm of Ronda; the sight of the Atlantic Ocean from the ramparts of Cadiz, while the mighty waves beat furiously against the walls of the city in whose harbour once anchored the silverfleets of America; or, finally, the excursion from Seville to the ancient copper-mines of the Rio Tinto, the water of which is discoloured by the metal, and on to the harbour of Palos, whence Columbus sailed to discover a New World.

32. From Murcia to Granáda viå Lorca, Baza, and Guadix.

180 M. Ballwar (one through-train daily) to (124 M.) Basa (p. 298) in 81/s hrs. (fares 28 p. 10, 21 p. 10, 13 p. 80 c.). There is also a local train from Murcia to Lorca. There is no railway-buffet en route. — Passengers from Chinchilla (p. 278), who mean to forego a visit to Murcia, change carriages in Alcantarilla (see below). — The railway is to be continued from Basa to Granada, but this part of the journey must for the present be performed by Diligence (p. xvii), which starts at 9 p.m. and takes about 20 hrs. (fare for the berlina 20 p.). The road is bad.

This new railway, which will form the shortest line of communication

This new railway, which will form the shortest line of communication between the E. coast of Spain and Andalusia, affords a considerable variety of scenery. The luxuriant huertas of Murcia and Lorca are followed by the dreary steppe of Baza and Guadix; and beyond Diezma we traverse the mountain-valleys of the Sierra de Jarana, enjoying fine views of the

snow-clad Sierra Nevada.

Murcia, see p. 286. — The train follows the Chinchilla railway (Madrid; R. 31) to (5 M.) Alcantarilla and then ascends to the S.W. along the left bank of the Sangonera. To the left, in the huerta, lie several prosperous villages. At Barrios, one of these, is the Contraparada, or weir, which draws off the last water from the river.

14¹/2 M. Librilla, picturesquely situated on both sides of a ravine. — 19¹/2 M. Alhama de Murcia, a town of 4100 inhab., with warm sulphur springs (10²-108° Fahr.), which rise in the middle of the town and are used both for drinking and bathing. — The luxuriant vegetation includes gigantic sun-flowers (tornasoles), the seeds of which are edible, and huge aloes. To the right lies the little town of Aledo, which is celebrated for its wine. It was formerly a strong fortress, and in the 11th cent. it was one of the chief points d'appui of the Castilians in their struggles with the Moors of Seville and the Almoravides (p. 309).

271/2 M. Totana, a town of 8100 inhab., chiefly gipsies (gitanos; p. 343), situated amid the S. spurs of the huge Sierra de Espuña. A gorge divides the town into the Barrio de Sevilla and the Barrio de Triana. The large tinajas, or terracotta jars, of Totana are widely used for holding oil and wine. — We cross the Rambla del Evor and pass the Casas de Guevara. To the left rises the Sierra

de Almenara (2885 ft.).

41 M. Lorca (1150 ft.; Hôt. de Lorca; Fonda de la Roja), the Eliocroca of the Romans and the Lurca of the Moors, is a town with 12,100 inhab., situated on the N.W. slope of the Sierra del Caño and traversed by the Guadalantin, an insignificant stream that joins the Sangonera a little lower down. A good view is obtained from the Moorish Castle, in the midst of the closely-built old town. Other interesting features are the Espolon Tower and the Town Walls, which also are Moorish. — The centre of the life of the new town is the handsome Plaza Mayor or Plaza de la Constitución, with the church of San Patricio and the Casa Consistorial. The church Santa Maria Real de las Huerta's occupies the spot where the In'

Alonso ('el Sabio') pitched his camp before his capture of the town (1244). The arms of Lorca show a bust of this king and a tower (Alfonsina), with the inscription:

> Lorca solum gratum, castrum super astra locatum, Ense minas gravis, et regni tutissima clavis.

The charming environs of the town are notable for their fine trees. The neighbouring hills afford views extending to the Mediterranean and the harbour of Cartagena. - The large Pantano de Puentes, to the S. of Lorca, near the railway, was constructed in 1775-89. In 1802 it burst its dam and devastated a large tract of country, but it has been restored since 1886.

To the left rises the Sierra del Caño. Near (48 M.) Lumbreras we cross the narrow ravine of the Nogalte, which was, in the 15th cent., the scene of the bloody struggles with the Moors of Granada, described by Lope de Vega in his drama 'El Primer Fajardo'.

From (51 M.) Empalme or Almendricos a branch-railway runs in 11/4 hr. to (191/2 M.) Aguilas, a small seaport (Brit. vice-consul), whence is exported the mineral output of the Sierra de Almagrera. -60 M. Las Norias. — The train intersects the Sierra de Enmedio, a barren and thinly peopled district. 67 M. Huercal-Overa, a town of 4800 inhab., is the first place in the Andalusian province of Almería.

The train now threads several tunnels and runs towards the W. into the beautiful valley of the Almanzora, which descends from the Sierra de Baza. To the S. the valley is bounded by the lofty summits of the Sierra de los Filabres (5820 ft.). — 74 M. Zurgena; 821/2 M. Almansora; 891/2 M. Fines-Olula; 93 M. Purchena, with a ruined castle. — Beyond (1041/2 M.) Seron the train ascends to the N.W. towards the ridge of the Sierra de Baza, the boundary between Almería and Granáda. 113 M. Hijate. We then descend through a tunnel and over several ramblas. 121 M. Caniles.

124 M. Baza (Fonda Granadina, Plaza de Granada, unpretending), an ancient Iberian settlement, the Roman Basti and the Moorish Basta, was captured by Isabella of Castile in 1489 with the aid of the cannon still preserved in the Alameda. It lies on the slope of a hill, in the midst of the fruitful Hoya de Baza, and still retains its Moorish character. Pop. 5600. The collegiate church of San Maximo, containing the relics of this saint, occupies the site of a Visigothic cathedral built by King Receased and of the Moorish mosque. In the centre of the town is the Alcazába, a Moorish castle. To the N.E. rises the Javalcon (4715 ft.), an isolated, bell-shaped Jurassic hill, commanding a good view of the basin of Baza.

The BASIN OF BAZA AND GUADIX is, after the plain of the Ebro (p. 160), the largest steppe in Spain and consists of tertiary deposits of debris from the adjoining hills. The ground, which is strongly impregnated with salt, is deeply furrowed by larger and smaller water-courses belonging to the basin of the Guadiana Menor; and the formations due to the action of the water are often very bizzare. Two cases of culture are found in the river-valleys near Baza and Guadix. The other human settlements are practically limited to a few cave-dwellings.

The continuation of the railway now in construction crosses the Baul and the Gor.

Guadix, the Wâdi-Ash ('water of life') of the Moors, lies 41/2 M. to the N.W. of the ancient Iberian town of Acei (now Guadix el Vicio), which was an important Roman colony and the see of a Visigothic bishop. The present, semi-Moorish town, with its 10,000 inhab., lies 71/2 M. to the N. of the Sierra Nevada, in the midst of a fertile vega, and on the left bank of the Guadix, an affluent of the Fardes (p. 300). It is dominated by the Moorish Alcazába, a fine point of view. The Cathedral, a structure of the 18th cent. stands on the ruins of the old Moorish mosque. The Barrio de Santiago is interesting for its curious earthen walls and cave dwellings inhabited by gipsies. - About 6 M. to the N.E. of Guadix lies the Ermita de San Torcuato, on the spot where this apostle of the Iberians is said to have suffered martyrdom.

A BRANCH RAILWAY (62 M., in 4-51/2 hrs.), opened in 1896, runs from Guadix to the S.E. to (36 M.) Alcubillas y Gérgal and thence through the

Valley of the Almeria to -

62 M. Almeria (Hôt. de Tortosa; Hôt. de Londres; Comercio; Cuba, La Fama, La Perla, Gramadina, boarding houses; British Vice-Consul, Wm. May Lindsay; U. S. Cons. Agent, F. C. Bevan; Lloyd's Agent, José G. Canet), one of the most ancient cities of Spain. Founded by the Phonicians and, under the name of Urci, one of the chief Mediterranean ports of the Roman Empire, it was so important under the Moors, that it could boast: 'cuando Almería era Almería, Granada era su alquería' (farm). In 1147 Alfonso VII. of Castile, with the aid of the Genoese, succeeded in capturing the town, but his tenure of it was fleeting; and it was not earlier than 1489 that Almeria passed finally into Christian keeping (comp. p. 339). Though the capital of a province and the see of a bishop, it was until quite recently, owing to its remoteness from any railway-system, a quiet and unprogressive place. Thanks to the new railway, the town and neighbourhood have awakened from their lethargic state, and improvements are rapidly going on on every side. The commodious harbour, with a basin of 178 acres, on on every side. The commodious harbour, with a basin of 16 acres, is one of the best in Spain. The export trade deals chiefly in grapes (of which a million barrels, of 55 lbs. each, can be shipped in normal seasons), almonds, oranges, pomegranates, prickly pears, and other fruits, esparto fibre, salt, iron ore (of which enormous quantities are now being shipped), and other minerals. There are manufactories of sugar, white-lead, macaroni, etc. Pop. about 60,000. — The harbour, bounded by the Castle of San Teimo on the W. and the embouchure of the dry river Almeria. on the E., forms, as it were, an inner nook of the large Golfo de Almeria. The latter, surrounded by the Sierra de Enix (W.), the Sierra de los Filabres (6575 ft.; N.), the Sierra Alhamilla (4785 ft.; N.E.), and the Sierra del Cabo de Gata (1850 ft.; S.E.), opens towards the S. in a wide semicircle. The rich Vega of Almeria is clad in all the luxuriance of subtropical vegetation. The climate is delicious, rivalling that of Nice, San Remo, or Algiers, and Almería is suited for a winter-station. The mean annual temperature is 65.5° F., permitting the date-palm, the banana, and the custard-apple to flourish. — The town is dominated by the decayed Castillo de Son Cristobal and by the old Moorish Alcastba, with the massive Tor-reón de Homenaje and two other towers. The latter was enlarged by Charles V. The Cothic Cathedral, built in 1524, looks like a fortress, with its massive belfry-tower, its castle-like apse, and its embattled walls. The church of San Pedro, to the S.E. of the town, occupies the site of a mosque.

— Almeria has steambost-communication with Malaga, Cartagena, Alicante, and other Spanish ports; also (twice weekly) with Oran. - The Almeria and Guadix railway is being continued towards the N. to Linares (p.

From Guadix to Bacca, see p. 302.

The railway traverses some curiously shaped clay-hills, often 100-130 ft. high. At Purullena, a village consisting mainly of cave dwellings, we touch the valley of the Fardes. Diesma commands a good retrospect of the basin of Guadix. — The railway crosses the Sierra de Jarana, the watershed between the Fardes and the Genil (p. 334), by the Puerto de los Dientes de la Vieja; and then descends to the S.E., into the picturesque valley of the Darro (p. 333), with its precipitous rocky walls. In the right foreground rises the Sierra Elvira. — The stations of Huetor-Santillan and El Farque both lie on the right bank of the stream.

180 M. Grandda, see p. 331.

33. From Madrid to Seville viâ Alcázar, Cordova, and Tocina.

355 M. RAILWAY (two through-trains daily) in 18½-23 hrs.; fares 65 p. 95, 50 p. 70, 30 p. 95 c. (to Cordova, 273 M., in 1½½-17½ hrs.; fares 50 p. 85, 39 p. 40, 24 p. 15 c.). An express-train (tren expres), with sleeping carriages (extra fare 20 p. 70 c.), also leaves Madrid on Mon., Wed., and Srid. (returning on Tues., Thurs., and Sat.) for Cordova (12 hrs.) and Seville (15 hrs.). The mail train leaving at 8.45 p. m. and the express have no third-class carriages. The trains for Valencia, Alicante, and Cartagena (RR. 26, 29, 31) follow this line as far as Alctar.— The trains start at the Estactón del Meddodía (p. 52). There are railway-restaurants at Madrid, Aranjuez, Alctar, Cordova, and Seville.— Passengers for Malaga, Granada, and Algeciras Gibraltar (RR. 37, 38, 40) change carriages at Cordova; those for Merida and Lisbon (RR. 49, 48) at Tocina (p. 305). The train is divided into two sections at Empalme (p. 236), the Carriages for Cadiz (R. 46) running round the E. side of Seville to the Estactón de Cadiz (p. 387), while the rest of the train goes to the Estactón de Cordoba (p. 387), while the rest of the train goes to the Estactón de Cordoba (p. 387), while the rest of the train goes to the Estactón de Cordoba (p. 387),

From Madrid to (92 M.) Alcazar de San Juan, see R. 29. — The railway now traverses La Mancha Baja, an interminable and dreary plain, the only interest of which lies in its associations with Don Quixote. There are cultivated patches here and there. To the N.E. lies the Cumpo de Criptana (p. 277), with its windmills. We cross the Maranchón and Guadiana Alto, two small brooks. The high water-tower to the left is used for supplying the railway-stations and watering-tanks. The fields are strewn with heaps of stones and clumps of evergreen oaks. A few vinevards are seen farther on.

108 M. Argamasilla de Alba. The village of this name (Parador del Carmen) lies about 7 M. to the E. and may be reached by diligence. To the E. and W. stretches the endless horizon of La Mancha, while to the S. appear the foot-hills of the Sierra Morena (p. 301).

Argamasilla is generally accepted as the birthplace and home of the 'ingenioso Hidalgo de la Mancha', surnamed Don Quixote ('greaves'), though Cervantes purposely left the place uncertain (comp. p. 276). Cervantes is also believed to have written some of the early chapters of his novel here when imprisoned in the Casa de Medrano. It is not improbable that the original of Don Quixote was Don Rodrigo de Pacheco, of whom there is a portrait in the church of Argamasilla. In recognition of these (supposed) facts an edition of 'Don Quixote' was published here in 1864 by M. Ribadaneira of Madrid.

The line now turns to the S.W. — 122 M. Mansanares (1980 ft.). a town of 9400 inhab., on the Asuel, occupies the site of the Casa de Mansanares, a castle erected after the battle of Las Navas de Tolosa (p. 302). To the left lies the Campo de Montiel, which Don Quixote traversed in search of adventures (Part I, Book i, Chap. 2).

Many points mentioned in 'Don Quixote' lie to the E. of the section of the railway between Argamasilla and Manzanares. Thus the Care of Mondatinos (II, ii, 5) lies about 6 M. to the S.E. of the hamlet of Euidera, a little to the N. of the ruined castle of Eocafria. It was probably a Roman copper-mine. The small Lakes of Ruidera (II, ii, 5), of which there

are about a dozen, lie between Ruidera and Rocafria.

FROM MANZANARES TO CIUDAD REAL, 41 M., railway (two trains daily) in 21/4 hrs. (fares 7 p. 60, 5 p. 90, 8 p. 55 c.). — The line descends to the W. along the Azuel. To the S. rises the Sterra Morena; to the N. lies the plain of the Guadiana. This river rises in the ponds of Ruidera (see above), disappears in the plain of Villacenteno, and re-appears above ground at the Ojos del Guadiana (2090 ft.). It was to this underground portion of the Guadiana that Ruy Gonzalez Clavijo referred when he boasted to Tamerlane that his master, King Henry, had a bridge so large that 100,000 sheep grased upon it. Farther to the N. are the range of La Calderina (3960 ft.), the forests of which have been entirely destroyed by the charcoal-burners, and the Puerto Lapiche, mentioned in 'Don Quixote'. The soil is artificially irrigated and bears many vineyards and olives.

131/2 M. Daimiel is a town of 11,400 inhab., with the Gothic church of Santa Maria. It lies in the N. part of the Campo de Calatrava, which formerly belonged to the Order of Calatrava, the first knightly order in Spain, founded in 1156 to fight against the Moors. The order was suppressed by the 'Catholic Kings' in 1495, but still subsists as a titular dignity. -The train turns to the S. To the left is the ermita of Nuestra Señora de

las Nieves.

27 M. Almagro, a town of 8400 inhab., founded on the site of the Roman Mariana in the 12th cent., had its original Spanish name of Milagro changed to Almilagro by the Moors. The Castle of the Knights of Calatrava is now a barrack. The lace of Almagro rivals that of Catalonia. A little to the E. are the Bolassos de Calatrava, with an old castle. To the S.W. lie the Bassos de Fuensanta.

This part of the Campo de Calatrava contains many extinct Volcanoss (Cabesos), which rise from the tertiary formations of the plain. The craters are still distinguishable in the Cabesos del Palo, del Rey, de la Plata, and del Hierro, all of which show large masses of basaltic lava. The railway traverses the plain towards the W. 39 M. Miguellurra. - 41 M.

Ciudad Real, see p. 453.

The railway crosses the Azuel and runs to the S. to $(139^{1}/_{2} M.)$ Valdepeñas (2110 ft.), a town with 15,400 inhab., celebrated for

its wine and containing many large bodegas.

From Valdepeñas a Branch Rallway (27 M., in 28/4-3 hrs.) runs to the W., down the valley of the Jabalon, a tributary of the Guadiana, to (11 M.) El Moral, (171/2 M.) Montanchuelos, and (201/2 M.) Grandtula de Calatrava, which lies near the ancient town of Orelum. The railway then crosses the Jabalon, near an old Roman bridge, and goes on to (27 M.) La Ualzada de Calatrava, which has two old castles and several lace-factories.

The Cordova railway now crosses the Jabalón (see above), on which, about 3½ M. to the S.W., lies Torrenueva, supposed to be the spot where Don Quixote liberated the galley-slaves (I. iii. 8). It then ascends gradually past (1481/2 M.) Santa Cruz de Mudela, with its vineyards, to the Sierra Morena, the Mariani Montes of the ancients. The mountains make no great show, as the plateau fr

which they rise is itself 2500 ft. above the sea-level. The scenery is dreary. 159 M. Almuradiel (2620 ft.) or El Visillo. Through gaps in the Sierra Morena we catch a few glimpses of the Sierra Nevada.

The train now descends through the desolate valley of the Tamujar to the huts of (165 M.) Venta de Cárdenas, which is usually believed to be the scene of Don Quixote's penance among the mountains (I. iii. 11) and may have suggested the name of Cardenio to Cervantes. — Just beyond this we pass, by means of eight tunnels, through the celebrated Puerto de Despeñaperros ('precipice of dogs'), a gorge with lofty walls of slate. The finest part is beyond the fourth tunnel, and the retrospect on emerging from the fifth tunnel is very striking.

Walkers may leave the train at Venta de Cardenas and follow the old road on the W. side of the valley, passing Correderas, Santa Eléna (see below), and Las Navas de Tolosa, to La Carolina. All these places, and also Almuradiel (see above), are mainly occupied by South-German settlers, planted here about 1780 by Count Clavides, the favourite of Charles III. The Teutonic origin of these people is still easily recognised, though they have forgotten their native tongue. Las Navas de Tolosa was the scene of the momentous battle of July 16th, 1212, in which the Christian army, consisting of Spanish and foreign crusaders, routed the Almohades under Mohammed en-Nasir. — From La Carolina we may proceed by diligence vià Cuarromon to Bailén, where the Spaniards under Castaños defeated the French on July 18th, 1808, and on to Menjibar (see below). Or from Guarroman we may make our way to the S.E. to Linares (see below).

174 M. Santa Eléna, the first place in the Andalusian province of Jaén. The train descends the valley of the Guarrizas.—
184 M. Vilches (1540 ft.), picturesquely situated between two hills. The vegetation now assumes a southern character. We cross the Guarrizas.— 190 M. Vadollano.

From Vadollano a Branch Rallway (5½ M., in ½ hr.) runs to Linares (Fonda de los Dos Amigos; Hôtel Cervantes; Brit. vice-consul), the Roman Hellanes, famous in antiquity for its lead and copper mines and now one of the chief mining towns of Spain. Pop. 25,700. The mines, among which may be mentioned La Fortilla, Los Quinientos, El Poso Ancho, and Los Alamillos, are mainly worked by English companies. In the Cervo de Val de Infierno, 5 M. to the N. of Linares, are some ancient mines known as Los Pozos de Anibal. — A branch-railway (13½ M., in ³/4 hr.) runs from Linares to Espeluy (see below).

196 M. Baeza is the junction of a branch-line to $(12^{1}/_{2} \text{ M.})$ the town of Baeza (13,000 inhab.), the ancient Vivatia, and $(17^{1}/_{2} \text{ M.})$ Uběda (1970 ft.; interesting church, p. xliv) both pleasantly situated to the S.E. in the Loma de Uběda. Their names often occur in the history of the Moorish occupation. From Ubeda this line is now being continued vià $(33^{1}/_{2} \text{ M.})$ Quesada to Guadix (p. 299).

204 M. Jabalquinto. — 208 M. Menjibar; the town (815 ft.), containing the station of the railway to Jaén (R. 34), lies about 2 M. off, on the S. bank of the Guadalquivir (Arabic Wâd-al-Kebîr, the 'great river'), which the train now crosses by a bridge 640 ft. long.

?41 M. Espeluy, the junction of the branch-line to Jaén; the elies on the Guadalquivir, $2^1/2$ M. to the N.

Our line keeps to the S. of the Guadalquivir all the way to Villafranca (see below). 217 M. Villanueva de la Reina, with a fortress-like church.

226 M. Andtjar, a town with 12,900 inhab., lies on the right bank of the Guadalquivir. It is famous for its pottery, and the alcarrásas er jarras (Arabic al-karrás or djarra), the jars used through-

out Spain for cooling water, are made here.

The railway runs in a straight line along the winding Guadalquivir, threading tunnels, traversing olive-groves, and crossing the small Salado de Arjona. — 229 M. Arjonilla; 232 M. Marmolejo (Hôt. de los Leones; Hôt de Madrid), with a frequented mineral spring: 241 M. Villa del Rio, the first place in the province of Cordova, with a Moorish Alcazar converted into a church. — 247 M. Montoro, the ancient Epora, an important Moorish fortress and now a town with 6100 inhabitants. The fine bridge over the Guadalquivir dates from the beginning of the 16th century. - 253 M. Pedro Abad. About 5 M. to the S.E. lies the town of Bujalance, with a dilapidated Moorish castle with seven towers, built by 'Abderrahman III. in 935. - 256 M. Carpio, with a Moorish tower of 1325, stands on the border between Upper and Lower Andalusia. - Beyond (258 M.) Villafranca de Córdoba the train crosses the Guadalquivir by the Puente de Alcoléa, a five-arched bridge, 650 ft. long, which has entered more than once into recent Spanish history. — 267 M. Las Ventas de Alcoléa. The highroad crosses the river by a handsome bridge of 20 arches, constructed under Charles III. To the W., in the distance, is seen Almodovar; to the right, above us, are Las Ermitas (p. 318).

274 M. Córdova, see p. 307.

FROM CORDOVA TO BRIMEZ AND ALMORCHÓN, 84 M., railway in 5% hrs. (fares 14 p. 90, 11 p. 85, 8 p. 55 c.). The trains start from the Estación de Cercadilla (p. 807). This line serves mainly for the coal-traffic, but affords an interesting glimpse of the slaty formation of the Sierra Morena. The railway engineering is often remarkable. In spring the richness and railway engineering is often remarkable. In spring the richness and variety of the flora are astonishing. — The train sweeps round the Convento de San Jerónimo (p. 318) and approaches the Sierra de Cordoba (p. 308), a cultivated hill-district, with olive-groves and attractive farms. We ascend to the N.E. in sweeping curves, cross the Pedroche, and thread three tunnels. At (8 M.) Balanzona we have a fine retrospect of Cordova and Audalusis. 14'/2 M. Obejo. — To the right of (191/2 M.) Vacaer (1895 ft.) are the ruins of the Moorish Castillo de Vacar. The railway descends through cuttings and tunnels to the valley of the Guadiato, which flows from the plateau of Estremadura across the Sierra Morena to Posadas (p. 304) and the Guadalquivir. — 271/2 M. Athendiquilla. The train skirts the bald and issued cliffs on the right bank. — 33 M. Exciel. with coal the bald and jagged cliffs on the right bank. — 33 M. Espiel, with coal mines. The castle-hill of Belmez comes into sight. Numerous coal-pits, with their smoking chimneys, are seen to the right, especially near (431/2 M.) Cobera de Vaca.

45 M. Belmes (1600 ft.), a prosperous town with 5000 inhab., lies 1/2 M. to the E. of the railway, at the foot of a hill. Its castle was one of a long chain of Mograth fortresses other members of which was at Fuente.

long chain of Moorish fortresses, other members of which were at Fuente Orejuna, Espiel, Nevalo, Villaviciosa, and Almodóvar (p. 304). — The extensive coal-deposits of Belmez and Peñarroya (p. 304) lie so close to the surface that they are worked as quarries rather than as mines. The district also possesses mines of iron and copper. - 541/2 M. Pesarroya or

Mina la Terrible is a characteristic mining town.

As we proceed, we have the last spurs of the Sierra Morena to the left. We have now reached the sparsely-peopled central plateau, where almost the only signs of life are the migratory flocks of sheep (see p. 444). The only trees are cork-trees and evergreen cake (p. 277). To the left lies the village of Granjuela, the low red-roofed cottages of which seem hardly to rise above the level of the ground. We pass from the

basin of the Guadiato to that of the Zujar and the Guadiana.

59 M. Valesquillo (ca. 2070 ft.) has several mines. 72 M. Zujar is the station for Hinojean del Duque, which lies about 6 M. to the S.E. The train crosses the Zujar by an iron bridge. To the W. is the Sierra del Pedroso. The railway reaches Mérida, one of the provinces of Estremadura. — The last part of the journey lies through the hilly district of the Sierra de Almorchón. — 84 M. Almorchón, see p. 454.

The RAILWAY TO SEVILLE, skirting for a time the outliers of the Sierra Morena, follows the right bank of the Guadalquivir as far as Lora del Rio. The district traversed is sometimes fertile and sometimes barren, but nowhere imposing. The traveller from the N. will, however, be interested in the southern vegetation, especially in the aloe-hedges, with their tall, pole-like blossoms. Beyond Cordova, to the right, above us, is the convent of San Jerónimo (p. 318). The domain of Córdoba la Vieja, through which the line passes, contains several enclosures (ganaderías) for breeding bulls for the ring. — 281 M. Villarrubia. — 288 M. Almodóvar del Rio has a fine *Moorish Castle, with a detached tower 130 ft. high. This was used by Pedro the Cruel (p. 395) as a treasure-house. The village lies on the E. side of the slaty castle-hill. - The train crosses the Guadiato and several mountain-torrents. 293 M. Posadas, an agricultural town with four graceful bell-towers. The dreary district is occasionally beautified by an orange-grove, watered by a spring rising from the rocky soil of the Sierra de Guadalbauda. We cross the Bembezar.

300 M. Hornachuelos. The train crosses the Guadal Canal. To the right is a road leading to (25 M.) Constantina, a small town with distilleries of brandy. - 306 M. Palma del Rio, in a fruitful district at the confluence of the Guadalquivir with the Genil (p. 334). We cross the Retortillo.

309 M. Peñaflor, the Roman Ilissa, is picturesquely situated on the rapids of the Guadalquivir, which drive several mills, including one of Moorish origin. The church has a fine tower. -Extensive groves of olives are traversed. To the right, above the wooded valley of the Guadalvacar, are seen the ruins of the castle of Sete Fillas, with a pilgrimage-church. — 320 M. Lora del Rio. Beyond the station, to the right, is a pretty little church with a belfry. Grain-fields, olive-trees, and orange-groves succeed each The train crosses the Guadalquivir by an eight-arched bridge, 840ft. long.

330 M. Guadajos, at the confluence of the Corbones (p. 422) th the Guadalquivir, is the junction of a branch-line to (9 M.)

mona (p. 422).

333 M. Tocina is the junction of the railway to Mérida (R. 49). To the S.E. rises the hill on which Carmona lies.

Our line runs at some distance from the Guadalquivir, but the high, reddish-coloured river-banks are often visible to the right.—342 M. Brenes. In the distance lies Seville, its cathedral rising over the other buildings, as Gautier has expressed it, 'comme un slephant debout au milieu d'un troupeau de moutons couchés'.

At (352 M.) Empalme the train is broken up into two sections, the through-carriages for Cadiz running to the left to the Estación de Cadiz (comp. p. 387), while the main line follows the Guadal-quivir to the Estación de Córdoba of (355 M.) Seville (p. 387).

34. From Espeluy to Jaén and Puente Genil.

98 M. RAILWAY (two through-trains daily) in 5½-8¼ hrs. (fares 18 p. 26, 14 p. 20, 8 p. 75 c.). The only railway-restaurant is at Puente Genit.

This line, forming the connecting link between the railway from Madrid to Cordova (R. 33) and the railways of S. Andalusia, is interesting only on account of Jaén, which well repays a short visit. Most travellers will prefer the railway from Jaén to Granada viå Cordova and Bobadilla (RR. 38, 38) to the tiring diligence journey from Jaén (9 hrs.).

Espeluy, see p. 302. — Our line diverges to the S. (left) from that to Seville, crosses the Guadalquivir beyond $(3^3/4 \text{ M.})$ Menjibar (p. 302), and then ascends the valley of its tributary, the Guadalbullón. — $9^1/2 \text{ M.}$ Villargordo. To the left lie the small towns of Las Infantos. Cadima, and Torrequebradilla.

2012 M. Jasn (1800 ft.; Fonda Madrileña; Fonda Francesa), the Auringis of the Romans, once capital of the petty Moorish kingdom of Djaiyan and occupied by St. Ferdinand in 1246, is now the capital of a province and has been the see of a bishop since 1248. Pop. 21,400. It is picturesquely situated at the foot of the Jabalcus and La Pandera, the slopes of which are covered with luxuriant vegetation. The chief crop of the Campiña, which is watered by the Jaen and the Guadalbullon, is the garbanzo or chick-pea (p. 6).—The Moorish walls of the city, made of 'tapia' (p. xxxviii), have been almost entirely broken up, and the Puerta de Barreras is the only gate of interest. Most of the streets are steep; the houses have patios like those of Seville (p. 394).

The *CATHEDBAL OF THE ASSUMPTION, situated in the Plaza de la Constitución, on the highest part of the town, is an imposing sandstone building, begun by Pedro de Valdelvira in 1532 on the site of a Gothic church, which was itself the successor of an Arah mosque. It was not finished till the end of the 18th cent., but in its main features it is, like the cathedrals of Granada and Malaga, a good example of the early-Renaissance style in Spain. The interesting W. façade has three entrances, surmounted by reliefs and fianked by towers 200 ft. high. The balustrade is adorned with statues of St. Ferdinand, the Evangelists, and the four Latin Church Fathers.

The Interior forms a rectangle 220 ft. long and 140 ft. wide, and produces an effect of space and light. — The Capilla Mayor, approached by a flight of marble steps, contains a handsome retablo. The silleria of the Choir is finely carved. The Tracero is adorned with a Holy Family by Marriano Salvador Maelia, with statues of SS. Catharine, John, and Lucia, and with a group of the Conception. In the 3rd side-chapel to the left is a St. Jerome by José Antolines; in the last chapel to the right is a Conception by Sebastán Martines. The chamber below the N. tower contains an old but repainted picture of the Virgin, which Bishop Gonzalo de Zubliga used as a standard in his campaigns against the Moors. A shrine beside the high-altar preserves the Santo Rostro or Santa Faz, one of the napkins of St. Veronica, bearing an impression of the Saviour's face. This is shown to the public on Good Friday and Assumption Day. — The Sacristia, the Sala Capitular, and the Sagriário are all handsome. The silver custodia by Juam Ruis and the statue of St. Euphrasius deserve notice.

The most interesting of the other churches are the Gothic San Julian, the remains of San Miguel (portal by Valdelvira), and Nuestra Señora de la Luz, containing a painting by Albrecht Dürer (?).

The Casas Capitulares (municipal buildings) and the Palacio Episcopal stand opposite the cathedral. Both, like the new Palacio de la Diputación Provincial, are devoid of interest.

Noteworthy private buildings are the Gothic palace of the Conde del Villar del Pardo, with a rich portal in the patio; the Casa de los Masones, in the Plaza de San Francisco; the house of Cristóbal de Vilches, in the Paseo del Mercado; that of Bishop Suárez de la Fuente del Sáuce, with its fine Renaissance façade; and that of Capitan Fernando Ouesada Ulloa.

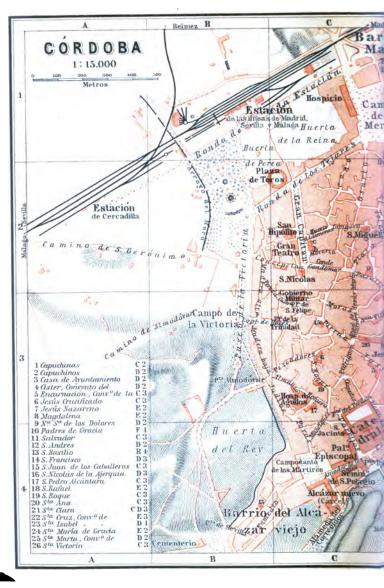
The Alameda commands a beautiful view. — The Moorish Castle, above the town, formerly the guardian of the road to Granada, is now a heap of ruins. — Delightful walks may be taken to the Fuente de la Magdalena and to the Sulphur Baths of Jabalcuz, 2 M. to the S.W.

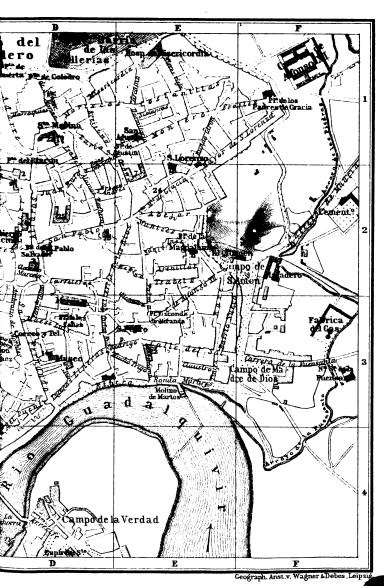
The Diligence to Granada at first ascends to the S.E. through the fertile valley of the Gaudalbullon, and then runs to the S. through a picturesque but solitary district, with few'signs of life except the roadside ventas. — T.M. Ventorillo de la Guardia. Farther on are the Ventas del Chavat, de las Palomas, and del Romeral. — Before reaching the low-lying (22½ M.) Campillo de Arenas the road passes through the Puerta de Arenas, a tunnel 108 ft. long. It then surmounts the Sierra de Lucena and the Puerto Carretero and enters the province of Granada. Beyond the (35 M.) Venta del Zegri we cross the Sierra del Añuar, obtaining a grand "View of the Sierra Nevada. — At the Venta de las Navas we cross the Cubillas by a bold arched bridge. A little later we traverse the Sierra de Elvira (2935 ft.), a Jurassic range of hills named after the town of Elvira, which was destroyed in the days of the Moors. On crossing the little Beiro, we reach the Vega of Granada. Farther on we pass the Cartuja (p. 345), cross the Campo de Triunfo (p. 345), and reach the Puerta de Elvira, the N. gate of (49 M.) Granada (p. 331).

The RAILWAY TO PUENTE GENIL runs to the W., over the fertile campiña of Jaén, crosses the Barranco de Regordilla, and skirts the slopes of the Sierra de Jaén. 29 M. Torre del Campo; 31 M. Torredonjimeno (8900 inhab.). It then turns to the S.W.

36 M. Martos, an impoverished town with 13,000 inhab., once the seat of a bishop, lies on a hill above the river Grande. — To









the right, as we proceed, rises the precipitous Peñon de los Carvaigles, from which, according to tradition, the two brothers Carvajal, unjustly convicted of murder, were thrown by order of Ferdinand IV. of Castile in 1312. Before their death the brothers summoned the king to meet them at the judgment seat of God, and thus Ferdinand, who died a month later, received the surname of El Emplazado ('the summoned').

Beyond (45 M.) Vado-Jaén the train crosses the Sierra Grande and then descends to (51 M.) Alcaudete. Thence it runs to the N.W.. through a hilly district watered by the Guadajos. 62 M. Luque-Baena, the station for the village of Luque, which lies to the left in the Sierra de Luque, and for (right) Baena, a town with 11,000 inhab. in the province of Cordova. — 68 M. Doña Mencia. — 75 M. Cabra, the Algabro of the ancients, is a town of 11,100 inhab., prettily situated on the S.E. spurs of the Sierra de Montilla and on the N. slope of the Sierra de Cabra. The latter range extends to the E. to La Cima de Cabra, a summit mentioned by Cervantes in 'Don Quixote'.

The railway now enters the basin of the Genil (p. 334), crosses the river Cabra and the Sierra de Cabra, and reaches (82 M.) Lucens, a pleasant-looking town of 18,200 inhab., where Boabdil was defeated and taken prisoner in 1483 (see p. 335). The making of lamps is the most important of its varied industries. - 88 M. Zapateros; 95 M. Campo Real.

98 M. Puente Genil, 800 p. 319.

35. Córdova.

Railway Stations. 1. Estación de Madrid, Sevilla, y Malaga (Pl. B. C. 1; *Restaurant, déj. 3 p.), for all the Andalusian trains; 2. Estaciós de Cer-cadilla (Pl. A, 2), for the railway to Bélmez and Almorchón (p. 303). Both stations lie to the N.E. of the town. Omnibus General (p. xvi) to the hotels

Soc.; each trunk under 66 lbs. 50c.; under 10 lbs. 1p. (bargain advisable).

Hotels (bargaining necessary; comp. p. xx). *FONDA SUZA (Pl.a; C. 2), kept by a Swiss (Pucini), in the narrow Call del Paraiso, first-class, pens. from 10 p.; on the capital of one of the pillars in the beautiful patio is an Arabic inscription. — *Hôt. BE ORIENTE (Pl. b; C, 2), with electric light, pens. 9-10, d6j. 3½2 p.; *Fonda Española (Pl. c; C, 2), pens. 7-8 p., these two in the Pasco del Gran Capitan and unpretending. — Casas de Huespedes, or boarding-houses: Cuatro Naciones, Calle San Pablo 33, Francisco Simon, Calle de Gondomar 7.

Oaféa (comp. p. xxii). *Café de Colon, C. del Gran Capitan, C. Nuevo, all three in the Pasco del Gran Capitan; *Café-Restaurant Suiso, Calle Ambrosio de Morales (kept by Pucini, see above). - Confiteria Suiza, opposite the last-mentioned cafe. - Montilla Wine (p. 319), a kind of sherry, is celebrated for its bouquet.

Post and Telegraph Office (Pl. D, 3), Plazuela de Seneca.

Phetographs: Temds Molina, Calle del Conde Gondomar 1.

Bankers: Pedro Lopes é hijos; Banco de España (Succursal); Amador,
Furriel, y Villas. Booksellers: Libreria del Diario de Cordoba, Calle de la Libreria. -

Shops. The silver-filigree work of Cordova has been famous ever since the days of the Moors, 'Cordovan' and 'Morocco' leather are now, however, better obtained in Tangier (p. 881).

Cabs. Tariff within the town. With one horse, per drive, 1-2 pers. 1, 3-4 pers. 1½ p., after midnight 2 and 2½ p.; per hr. 2, 2½, 3, and 4 p. With two horses, 1-4 pers., 2, 4, 8, 5 p. Trunk under 66 lbs. 50c., under 110 lbs. 1 p., small baggage free. Prices are raised during the Feria.

Theatre. Gran Testro (Pl. C, 2), Pasco del Gran Capitan. — Plaza de Toros (Pl. B, C, 2), to the N.E. of the Pasco del Gran Capitan. 'Corridas' are given during the Peria, the great fair held twice yearly (May 25-27th and Sept. 25-27th) in the Campo de la Victoria.

British Vice-Consul, Richard Eshott Carr.

Principal Attractions (one day). Cathedral (p. 309); Bridge of Calahorra (p. 317); Paseo del Gran Capitan (p. 309); Paseo de la Victoria (p. 309).

Córdova, casa de guerrera gente Y de sabiduría clara fuente. (Motto of Cordova).

Córdova (390 ft.), Span. Córdoba, the capital of a province and a bishop's see, is a city of 50,000 inhab., lying at the base of the Sierra de Córdoba, a spur of the Sierra Morena, on a plain sloping gently to the Guadalquivir. The traveller whose expectation is on tiptoe as he enters the ancient capital of the Moors will probably be disappointed in all but the cathedral, the former mosque, which is still, in spite of all defacement, the most imposing monument of its time. With the exception of a few Moorish doors and Arabic inscriptions, the Christian Spaniard has either marred or destroyed all else that would recall the Mecca of the West, the once celebrated nursery of science and art. The city now presents a mournful picture of departed greatness; it is, as Théophile Gautier expresses it, nothing but 'le squelette blanché et calciné' of its former self. The streets are rough and narrow, the plazas are small, the houses are low and whitewashed, the city-walls are in ruins, the 'solares' of the once powerful noblesse are vacant. The view of the Sierra to the N. and of the 'Great River' to the S. is, however, a possession that time cannot destroy, and the patios, with their flowers and orange trees, are often attractive.

In his poem on the Second Punic War Silius Italicus writes: 'nec decus auriferes cessavit Corduba terris.' It was a place of considerable wealth and commerce, and the so-called aes Cordubense, a kind of amalgam, was widely known. In B. O. 162 Cordova was captured by M. Marcellus, who settled it with Roman colonists, and under the name of Colonia Padricia made it the capital of Hispania Ulterior. In consequence of its espousal of the cause of Pompey, it was occupied by Casar's lieutenant Marcellus after the battle of Munda (p. 321) and sharply disciplined. It soon recovered, and in the imperial epoch alternated with Cartagens (p. 320) as the capital of the province of Betics. Under Vespasian it became the seat of the provincial legislature. Leovigild took the town in 574 from the Byzantines and made it an episcopal see. On the overthrow of the Visigothic kingdom, Cordova fell a prey to Mustin ar-Rumi, who was assisted by the many Jewish residents. It was at first subject to the caliphate of Damaseus, but became independent in 756 under the Emir 'Abderrahmdas I., of the house of the Omanyades. 'Abderrahmda III. (1912-1961) raised it to the dignity of capital of the caliphate of Cordova and metropolis of Moorish Spain. In this coign of vantage it quickly became one of the wealthiest cities of Europe and a centre of culture frequented by all the students of the Orient. The decay of the city began in 1010, when it was sacked by the followers of Moommed II. and the troops of Suleiman. The dynasty of the Omanyades was over-



PLANTA DE LA MEZQUITA ALJAMA DE CORDOBA. Puerta Puerta del Perdón de Canigordo Patib de los Naranjos Puerta de las alma a rimitiva Mezqui fundada por Postigo de SEStéban Puerta Martina Æbd-er-Rå Bľ Stis lesio Crucer Capilla Primampliacio de Abdrer Rahman II ratigo de S.Mieuol S-egunda pitul Parroquia

thrown in 1081. Cordova declared itself a republic under the guidance of members of the Djahvar Family, but became subject to Seville in 1078. In 1081 began the lordship of the Almoravides, who had been summoned from Africa to aid in resisting the Christians, and these were overthrown in 1148 by the Almohades, another Berber sectled by 'Abdelmanin. A period was put to the Moorish rule in Cordova on June 28th, 1236, when 81. Ferdinand captured the city. The banished Moors took refuge in Granada (see p. 586) and were replaced by Christian settiers, under whom the town persistently declined. The magnificent buildings, the marvels of which are celebrated by Arabic writers with Oriental hyperbole, fell into ruins; the irrigation-works were neglected, and the once exuberantly fertile campilla became a barren steppe.

piña became a barren steppe.

Among the many distinguished natives of Cordova may be mentioned Seneca, the Roman philosopher; Lucan, the Stoic and author of the Pharsalia; Averrozs, the famous translator and expounder of Aristotle, celebrated by Dante in his 'Inferno' (Canto iv, 'Averrois che il gran comente foo'); Aisha, the poetes; the Rabbi Moses Maimonides (1189); Juan de Mena (ea. 1411-56), author of 'El Laberinto', an allegorical poem in which Cordova is called 'la for de sober y de caballeria'; the authors Lorense de Septienda (d. 1574) and Lucis de Gengora (1561-1627); and the painters Public de Céspedes (1588-1608) and Juan de Valdés Leal (1630-91). The 'Gran Capitan' Consalvo, though born at Montilla (p. 319), is also closely connected with Cordova,

where he was baptized.

From the Main Railway Station (Pl. B, C, 1) the new Paseo de la Victoria (Pl. B. 1-3), affording a fine view of the Sierra Morena. leads to the S. to the Puerta de Almodovar (Pl. B, 3), a relic of the lately destroyed Moorish wall. — The Ronda de los Tejares (Pl. B. C, 2), diverging to the left from this passo, about 1/4 M. from the station, leads past the Plaza de Toros (p. 308) to the Paseo del Gran Capitan (Pl. C, 2), a frequented promenade, planted with palms and orange-trees. On its E. side are the hotels and cafés mentioned at p. 307. On its W. side stands the Colegiata DE SAN HIPÓLITO, built by Alfonso XI. after the battle of the Salado (1340) and modernized in 1729. It contains an Ecce Homo by Valdes Leal. the tomb of the historian Ambrosio de Morales (1513-91), and those of Ferdinand IV. and Alfonso XI., transferred hither from the Capilla Real of the cathedral (p. 315). Adjacent is the Gran Teatro. A little farther to the S. is the church of San Nicolás de la Villa, with a handsome octagonal and embattled tower.

We now proceed to the E. along the Calle del Conde Gondomar, at the end of which, near the Hôtel Suizo, we turn to the right into the Calle de Jesús Maria (Pl. C, 2, 3). By following the line of streets continuing this towards the S., we soon reach the cathedral. In the Calle Céspedes (Pl. C, 3) are some remains of Moorish Baths.

The **Cathedral (Pl. C, 3, 4; closed 1-2 p.m.), formerly the Mesdjid al-Djâms'a ('chief mosque') of the Moors, is the largest and most noble monument of the religious architecture of the Arabs of Spain, and second in size to the Kaaba of Mecca alone among all the mosques of Islam. It is due, both in conception and execution, to the dynasty of the Omayyades. When the Moors captured Cordova they found this site, close to the N. bank of the Guadal-

quivir, occupied by the Visigothic Church of St. Vincent. According to some writers, it was this spot that was fortified by the 400 Christians, who offered the Moors an obstinate resistance for three months after the rest of the city had been taken; and their final death by fire gave the church its surname 'of the captives' or 'of the burned'. It is more likely, however, that the scene of this last despairing effort of the Visigoths in Andalusia was the church of San Acisclo, to the N.W. of the city, near the Sierra de Córdoba.

One of the conditions of the surrender of the city was that the Christians (Arab. Adjemi, strangers) should be allowed to retain the exclusive use of their churches. The Moors, however, took possession of half the church of San Vincente; and 'Abderrahman I., founder of the Omayyad dynasty, purchased the other half from the Christians in 785, in order to make room for the erection of a Mohammedan temple, which should be the religious centre of the Faithful in Spain and divert the stream of pilgrims from Mecca to Cordova. Up to that period there had been no specifically Arabian style of architecture. The Arabs had hitherto practically followed the models of Rome and still more of Byzantium, though in the shapes of the arches and domes and in certain other elements there were already manifest the first traces of the characteristic Moorish fancy and the embodiment of the spirit of Islam, which were to reach their glorious apogee in the third mihrab of the Mosque of Cordova and in the arabesques and vaulting of the Alhambra.

The 'Zeca't or 'House of Purification' of 'Abderrahman, which was constructed mainly of the columns and other materials of the Christian church, occupied only about the fifth part of the present building. It contained 10 rows of columns, dividing it longitudinally into eleven, and transversely into (probably) twelve aisless or alleys. The central aisle was a little wider than the others, and a short prolongation of it, projecting beyond the enclosing wall, formed the Mihrāb or prayer-recess.

This building, which was adjoined on the N. by a Court of Ablutions (Arab. Haram, sacred enclosure; Span. Putio de las Abluciones), was nearly complete at the death of 'Abderrahmân (788). His successor Hisham I. erected the tower (al-minâr or es-sauma'a, here generally named al-kadîma, or the ancient) for the Muzzin (crier of prayers); he also furnished a place of prayer for women (as-sakîfa, an 'open gallery') and placed a fountain (al-midâ) in the middle of the court.

The mosque of 'Abderrahmân I., however, soon became inadequate for the population of Cordova, which was steadily increased by accessions from Syria, Arabia, and Africa. 'Abdervahmân II.,

⁺ This name gave rise to a Spanish proverb, quoted by Cervantes (Don Quixete, I. iii. 4): andar de Ceca en Mecca, to saunter idly from one place to another.

therefore, undertook an expansion of the Zeca towards the S., by adding seven aisles to the original ten rows and making a new mihrab. The mosque as thus enlarged extended to the present Capilla de Nuestra Señora de Villaviciosa (p. 315) and contained 80 columns more than the old one. It was building from 833 to the month of Djumåda in 848.

The succeeding ruler, Abu 'Abdullah Mohammed I., restored the original building and began the decoration of gates and walls. He also built the Maksûra, or railed platform reserved for the caliph and his court, and the Sâbât, a covered passage by which the caliph could reach the Maksûra from the Alcázar (p. 317) in order to offer

his weekly (khotba; on Friday) or daily prayers (as-salât).

'Abderrahman III., surnamed an-Nâsir, the greatest of the Omayyads and the creator of the wondrous palace and suburb of az-Zahra (p. 318), built another tower, in place of that which had been damaged by an earthquake in 880, and furnished it with the Mâdhench, or room for the Muzzin (p. 310), and with two staircases, one for the ascent and one for the descent. He also (958) restored and strengthened the court-façade of the temple, as is recorded by an inscribed tablet adjoining the Puerta de las Palmas (p. 313).

The finest expansion of the mosque was, however, due to the Caliph al-Hâkim II. al-Mostansir-billâh, who in 961 et seq. caused it to be nearly doubled in extent by adding 14 new rows of columns on the S. side. This addition was effected under the superintendence of his 'hâdjib' (maire du palais) Dja'far ibn 'Abderrahmân es-Siklabi. Hâkim also erected a new Maksûra (the dimensions and description of which form a favourite theme of Arab authors), a new Sâbât, and a third Mihrâb, which is still perfect and is with justice regarded as the gem of the whole building. For the mosaics the Greek emperor at Constantinople sent skilled workmen and 320 cwts. of mosaic tesseræ. Four years and three months were spent on these works, and when they were complete Arabic writers could assert of the Mosque of Cordova that 'in all the lands of Islam there was none of equal size, none more admirable in point of work, construction, and durability.'

Up to this time all the extensions of the mosque had been made in the direction from N. to S.; the breadth of the original building and its main axis had not been altered. A farther prolongation towards the S. was hardly practicable, as the new mihrâb, in consequence of the declivity of the site, was already high above the level of the ground. No obstacle, however, stood in the way of such an expansion towards the E. as was accomplished (987-990) by Al-Mansûr, the 'hâdjib' of the weak Caliph Hisham II. This consisted of eight new rows of columns from N. to S., so that the mosque now contained 19 aisles in its length and 35 in its breadth. The court was correspondingly enlarged.

This addition completed the huge building. It also, however, marked the beginning of its decline, as is shown in the conventional, and often debased treatment of individual members. Moreover, while the necessary space for worshippers was furnished on a large scale, the Mihrāb, or Holy of Holies, was displaced from its natural central position, and the apparent axis of the building was faisified. At the same time this extension increased the general impression of endless space and made the mosque a veritable 'forest of columns'.

On the capture of Cordova by St. Ferdinand in 1238 the mosque was consecrated to the *Virgen de la Asunción*. The various changes and mutilations it suffered at the hands of the Christians will be

duly noted in the following description of its details.

The ground-plan of the building forms a rectangle about 570 ft. in length and 425 ft. in width, thus having an area approximately equal to that of St. Peter's at Rome. Of this about one-third is occupied by the large court, the other two-thirds by the mosque itself. Court and mosque are surrounded by an embattled wall, strengthened by 35 tower-like buttresses. On all sides except the N. this wall stands on massive substructures or terraces; it varies in height from 30 ft, to 65 ft. The buttresses are 11 ft, wide at the bottom and 7 ft. wide at the top. The triangular or flame-shaped battlements are 33 inches in height. The exterior thus forms, as in most Oriental buildings, a monotonous and almost unadorned mass of masonry, of a fortress-like and forbidding character. The object of the building is indicated only by the tower and by the numerous GATES on the W., E., and N. sides, between each pair of which there was once an arched window. The gates, of which there were originally 22, were surmounted by richly-adorned horseshoe arches and furnished with bronze-mounted doors.

Of these gates there are still extant the following. W. side, in the Calle de Torrijos (formerly de Palacio): Postigo de la Leche, Postigo de los Deanes, Postigo de San Estéban, Postigo de San Miguel, Puerta de Palacio.— E. side, in the Calle del Meson del Sol, approached by a terrace and flights of steps: Postigo de Santa Catalina, Puerta Maitina, Postigo del Sagrario. On these three, as well as on the other and walled-up gates of this side, are preserved Arabic inscriptions and Roman milestones from the old road to Cadiz.— N. side, in the Calle del Perdón: Puerta de Canigordo, Puerta del Perdón.

The most interesting of all the gates is the Puerta del Perdón, leading to the Court of Oranges. It is 13 ft. wide and 25 ft. high, and is surmounted by a bell-tower. Its horseshoe arches and Moorish decoration seem to stamp it at first sight as an Arab work; but the various inscriptions and images of saints show its real origin. It was, in fact, erected in 1377 by King Henry of Trastamara in intation of the similar gate at Seville Cathedral. The *Doors are plated with copper, and the knockers ('llamadores') are of the same

material. On the copper plating are the word 'Deus', in Gothic characters, and the Cufic inscription 'the lordship belongs to Allah and his protection'.

The Campanario or Bell Tower, which is 300 ft. high, takes the place of the much lower minaret (al-minar) of 'Abderrahman III. (p. 311). The latter, like the Giralda of Seville (p. 400), consisted of several stages of equal diameter, and was surmounted by silvered and gilded balls and by open lilies crowned with a golden pomegranate. The form of this tower being unsuitable for Christian worship, the greater part of it was taken down in 1547; and the present tower, designed by Hernan Ruis (p. 316), was erected instead in 1593 et seq. The earthquake of Lisbon (Nov. 1st, 1755) necessitated considerable repairs and modification. At the top is a figure of St. Raphael (p. 317), with a vane.

The entrance to the tower is on the E. side (adm, 20 c.); it is ascended by 225 steps. The top affords a good bird's-eye view of the mosque itself, with its modern roofs (comp. p. 316), and commands a wide panorama of the city, the river, and the mountains, and over the desolate campiña to the Moorish castle of Almodóvar (p. 304) on the W.

The *PATIO DE LOS NABANJOS ('court of oranges'), the former court of ablutions (p. 310), is the first great surprize that the interior has to offer after the dismal appearance of the outside. Light, spacious, well-shaded, and always enlivened by a few groups of quiet visitors, it offers, with its five fountains, its green turf, its orange-trees, and its palms, a characteristic picture of Oriental repose. It is surrounded on three sides by a colonnade (claustro), the N. walk of which has, however, been walled up and now serves as the chancery of the cathedral (officinas). On the fourth side (S.) stands the mosque itself. The fountains correspond in number to the Moorish midas (p. 310), but probably occupy different positions.

The court and the mosque made originally one whole. The orange-trees, planted in parallel rows, formed, as it were, a continuation of the rows of columns in the interior. The 19 arched gateways, now reduced to three, corresponded to the 19 aisles or alleys. The character of these gates is shown by the last portal to the E., leading from the cloister into the easternmost aisle of the mosque. - The main entrance to the mosque is the Puerta de las Palmas (or Arco de las Bendiciones), which is immediately opposite the Puerta del Perdón (p. 312) and opens on the original central aisle of the mosque, with the mihrab. This portal was originally Moorish but was ornamented by Henry II. in the Mudejar style and provided with images of the Virgin and the Archangel Gabriel.

The INTERIOR OF THE MOSQUE resembles in its arrangement that of the older Egyptian mosques. It forms the second great surprize of the visitor in spite of its moderate height (38 ft.), in spite of the destruction of the perspective by the Christian additions, in spite of the simple tiles that replace the original rich mosaic flooring, in spite of the monotony of the characteriess modern vaulting. For the

forest of columns seems endless in the subdued light. The visitor should absorb the general effect before proceeding to an examination of the details.

The COLUMNS, of which there are still 850 or more, are traditionally reported to have been brought from the East and the West, from the ruins of Carthage, from the old Roman temples of S. France, and from the churches of Spanish towns captured by the Moors. As a matter of fact, they were nearly all obtained at Cabra (p. 307) and in other Andalusian quarries. They show the greatest diversity, not only in material (marble, porphyry, jasper, breccia) but also in style. A few late-Roman and Visigothic capitals are found among innumerable varieties of Byzantine and Saracenic workmanship. The shafts are usually smooth, though a few are twisted; none have bases. As the columns are only about 13 ft. in height, a double row of arches had to be interposed between them and the roof. The lower tiers of arches spring from the capitals of the columns, while the upper rows are supported by high pillar-like imposts placed on the tops of the columns. The lower arches are in the horseshoe form, the upper arches are round-headed. The general effect is one of singular and vigorous life; the flowing nature of the arches above the motionless and upright columns recalls the crossing and interlacing jets of innumerable fountains.

The 19 AISLES are all of the same height and width, except the original central aisle leading to the mihrâb and the two adjoining it on either side. The TRANSVERSE AISLES are so narrow as to be little more than corridors or passages. The columns and arches were devoid of ornamentation, except that the latter were painted red and white. This served to throw into greater relief the Chiling, the prime glory of the building. The open-work roof was made of larch wood and richly painted in red and gold. Arabic writers, probably with some exaggeration, assert that 280 chandeliers with 7425 lamps hung from the roof, and expatiate on the enormous quantity of oil that was consumed daily. "The gold shines from the ceiling like fire; it blazes like the lightning when it darts across the clouds."

As in all mosques, the culminating point of the decoration was the holy *Mihrâb*, or prayer-niche, also called *Kibla* (south), because its axis was directed towards Mecca. The mihrâb was enclosed by the maksûra (p. 311).

The first mihrâb (see p. 310) has entirely disappeared. The second mihrâb, constructed under 'Abderrahmân II. (p. 311), was sadly mutilated by the first Christian additions to the mosque (p. 315), but its *Vestibule (Vestibule del Segundo Mihrab), with its superb shell-vaulting, has lately been freed from disfigurements and carefully restored (1892).

The third **MIHRÀB (Mihrab Nuevo), erected by Al-Hâkim (p. 311), is a small chapel-like structure with seven sides, the sacred character of which was emphasized by a vestibule and two side

rooms. The preservation of this marvel of Moorish art is due partly to the fact that the vestibule was converted by the Christians into the Capilla de San Pedro, of which the mihrab itself became the sacristy, and partly to the fact that the altar of this chapel concealed and protected the mosaic-wall of the mihrab down to 1816. These chambers have now been freed from disfiguring additions, and are very effective both as a whole and in detail, though the restoration they underwent in 1816 was very inadequate (fee to the sacristan for opening the gate 1/2-1 p.). The interlacing arches of the vestibule rest upon marble columns; the dome is in the form of a pineapple; the walls are covered by brilliantly coloured mosaics, intersected by Arabic inscriptions. These fine mosaics were executed by Byzantine workmen, but the attempts at restoration are very unsatisfactory. - The beauty of the vestibule is, however, transcended by that of the mihrab itself, a small recess about 14 ft. in diameter. The ceiling (kubba), 28 ft. above the floor, consists of a block of white marble hollowed out into the form of a shell. The magnificent entrance-archway rests upon two green and two blue columns taken from one of the earlier mihrabs. The walls are panelled with richly carved marble. The white marble pavement is worn by the devotion of the pilgrims, who made a sevenfold circuit of its walls on their knees; hence the Christians scornfully named it the Capilla del Zancarrón ('of the bare bone'). - The E. side-chamber, now the Capilla de la Cena, formerly contained the magnificent Moorish pulpit (al-Mimbar), which Ambrosio de Morales called the Silla del Rey Almansor. It was a desk mounted on wheels and bearing a splendid copy of the Koran, written by the Caliph Omar, second in descent from the Prophet, and sprinkled with his blood. - The Sabat (p. 311), which ended at the W. side chamber, has now vanished, like the pulpit and the maksûra. Along with the rooms for the attendants of the temple, this originally occupied two of the transverse rows, now converted into chapels.

The alterations of the Christian Spaniards were at first limited to the construction of a few chapels in the outermost aisles of the mosque. Some of these were built against the partition-wall between the original mosque and the extension of Al-Mansûr (p. 311), the place of which is recognizable by the remains of the old E. Gate. As early as 1260, however, it was found that the needs of the Christian ritual demanded a choir; and to make room for this were sacrificed the vestibule of the second mihrâb (p. 314) and parts of the adjoining six aisles. A relic of this building is found in the Capilla de Nuestra Señora de Villaviciosa, which was erected in the Mudéjar style by Moorish workmen as the Capilla Mayor. To this was soon added the sacristy, now the Capilla de San Pablo, which enclosed the Capilla Real (1371), crected by Henry of Trastamara for the tombs of Ferdinand IV. and Alfonso XI. (p. 309).

The century of reaction against the Reformation finally brough

the Renaissance Choir, which, with its Capilla Mayor and a Transept (crucero), was 250 ft. long and displaced no fewer than 63 columns. The Town Council of Cordova in vain threatened with death all those who should help in this work. Charles V., with an imperfect understanding of the situation, gave the chapter the necessary authority, and the building was begun in 1523. The original plan of Hernan Ruis was afterwards partly altered, and the work was not finally completed till 1607. Though in itself a masterpiece of plateresque architecture, this Christian choir has for ever destroyed the harmonious proportions of the mosque. Charles V. himself expressed this feeling in the words he addressed to the cathedral chapter on visiting Cordova in 1526: 'You have built what you or others might have built anywhere, but you have destroyed something that was unique in the world'.

The building of the lofty choir naturally involved the destruction of part of the roofs of the aisles. This process of destruction was abetted by the gradual disappearance of the leaden gutters separating the roof of one aisle from those of its neighbours. The lamentable result was the thorough dilapidation of the Moorish wooden ceiling, which had to be replaced in 1713 by the present feature—

less vaulting.

Few of the Christian Art Treasures of the building are of much value. The fine Silleria in the Choir was executed by Pedro Cornejo (d. 1758) in the richest baroque style. The Pulpits, with the attributes of the Evangelists, are by Miguel Verdiguier (1768). The Choir Books are finely illuminated. The silver Chandslier, dating from 1636, weighs 400lbs. The elaborate High Altar, by Matias Alonso (1618), is adorned with a painting by Palemina

In the S.E. corner of the cathedral is the Parroquia, or parish-church.

There are in all \$5 LATREAL CHAFELS, few of which call for mention. The Capilla de la Cena (p. 315) contains a painting of the Last Supper by Céspédes. It is adjoined on the left by the Sala Capitular, with a fine statue of St. Theresa by Alonso Cano and figures of eight other saints by José de Mora. On a pillar adjoining the Capilla del Santo Cristo del Punto is an Annunciation with saints, an altar-piece by Pedro de Córdoba (1475).

— In the pavement, opposite the Capilla de San Pablo (p. 315), is the tomb of the painter Pablo de Céspedes (p. 309). — The Cruciax, visible on a column in the fifth row, to the left of the main entrance, is said to have been scratched by a Christian captive with his finger-nails, as recorded in the Latin verses inscribed on the column. — The Sacristy contains a splendid custodia by Enrique de Arphe (1513), which is not shown except by special permission.

To the W. of the cathedral, in the Calle de Torrijos, are the church of San Jacinto (Pl. C, 4), with a rich Gothic portal, and La Cuna, or the foundling-hospital, officially known as the Casa Provincial de Expósitos. To the S. is the large Palacio Episcopal. (Pl. C, 4), built in the 15th cent. and renewed in 1745. The Sala de Audiencia contains portraits of all the bishops of Cordova. The pretty walled garden is full of lemon-trees trained on trellises.

The Calle Amador de los Rios leads between the Bishop's Palace on the right and the Seminario de San Pelagio on the left to the Camposanto de los Mártires (Pl. C, 4), or Campillo, supposed to be the spot of the Christian martyrdoms under the Moors. On the S. side of this plaza, on the site of a palace of the Gothic King Roderick, lies the —

Alcasar (Pl. C, 4), an extensive pile of buildings, with massive walls and towers and gardens, formerly extending on the N.E. to the cathedral. The S. part of it is the Moorish Alcazar Viejo, of which little remains except a few towers, a bath, and a water conduit. The N. part is the Alcasar Nuevo, built by Alfonso XI. in 1328, once the seat of the Inquisition and now a prison. On the river, by the S.E. corner of the latter, is the entrance to the Huerta del Alcasar, now in private hands (fee 50 c.). This should be visited for the sake of the striking picture afforded by its luxuriant vegetation, the crumbling ruins, the springs, the Torre de Paloma (S.W.), and the Torre del Diablo (N.E.). — From the Camposanto de los Martires we may proceed to the S.W. to the Barrio del Alcasar Viejo, whence we may walk towards the N. to the Puerta de Almodóvar (p. 309), or go on through the Puerta de Sevilla (Pl. B, 4) to the Cementerio (Pl. B, 4), which was laid out in 1817.

To the S. of the cathedral rises the Triunfo (Pl. C, 4), erected in 1765 in honour of St. Raphael, the patron-saint of Cordova, by two French artists, Graveton and Verdiguier. Just below is the Puerta del Puente, a Doric triumphal arch, erected by Herrera under Philip II. and said to occupy the site of the Moorish Bib al-Kantara. The reliefs are ascribed to Pietro Torrigiani, who, however, died in 1522. This gate leads to the Moorish *Bridge (Pl. C. D. 4). with its 16 arches, which connects Cordova with its S. suburb, Campo de la Verdad. The bridge is 730 ft. long and stands on Roman foundations. From the middle of it we have a good view of the Moorish Mills, on the Guadalquivir, and of the Mosque, the massy masonry of which, dominated by the lofty choir and the belfry, stands out clearly against the background of the Sierra de Córdoba (N.). At the other end of the bridge is the Calaborra or Carrahola (the Iberian Calagurris), the massive tête-de-pont at the beginning of the road to Seville.

From the S.E. angle of the cathedral the Carrera del Puente runs to the N.E. to the Passo de Ribera (Pl. D, E, 3), a favourite promenade of the lower classes, leading along the Guadalquivir to the E. to a weir with a group of Moorish mills and to the Capilla de Los Mártires.

Farther to the E., beyond the extensive Campo de Madre de Dios, is the Santuario de Nuestra Señora de Fuensanta (Pl. F, 3), where a much-frequented festival takes place on Sept. 8-10th.

We now proceed to the N., skirting the remains of the city-wall, to the church of *El Carmen* (Pl. E, F, 2), containing a fine altarpiece by Valdes Leal. Or we may follow the Calle del Sol to the W. to the church of *San Pedro* (Pl. E, 3), and thence thread the

narrow streets to the N.W. to the Corredera, now occupied by the Mercado (Pl. D, 3), but formerly an open square, surrounded with arcades and used for tournaments and bull-fights. — To the N.W. of this point lies the Casa de Ayuntamiento (Pl. 3; D, 2), whence the Calle de Alfaros runs to the N., past the Puerta del Rincón (Pl. D, 1, 2; 1406), to the large Campo DB LA MERCED (Pl. C, D, 1). On the W. side of this lies the Hospicio (poorhouse) and to the N.E. rises the Torre de Malmuerta (Pl. D, 1), said to have been built by a knight in 1406 in expiation of the murder of his wife.

From the S.W. corner of the Campo the Calle Osario, continued by the Calle Ramirez Avellanos, leads to the S. to the Gothic church of San Miguel (Pl. C, 2), the S. aisle of which is adjoined by a beautiful chapel in the Mudéjar style. Hence we return through the Calle de la Plata to the Calle del Conde Gondomar (p. 309).

The other Churches of Cordova, such as Santa Marina (Pl. D, 1), San Agustin (Pl. E. 1), and San Lorenzo (Pl. E. 1, 2), are comparatively uninteresting. - The Museum (Pl. D, 3), in the Escuela Provincial de Bellas Artes, is also of little importance. It contains paintings and drawings by Zurbaran, Ribera, Castillo, Céspedes, and Juan de Mena, a few Roman and Moorish monuments and inscriptions, a stag of bronze, and other antiquities (fee 50 c.). In the Plaza del Potro, in front of the museum, stands a Fountain, with the figure of a colt, the cognizance of Cordova, as mentioned by Cervantes. - A few of the PRIVATE Houses deserve notice, such as that of Jerónimo Paez, in the plaza of that name (Pl. C, D, 3), with its handsome Renaissance portal, and those of Don Juan Conde, the Marqués de Villaseca, and the Conde del Aguila. - The HOSPITAL DEL CARDENAL or Hospital de Agudos (Pl. C, 3) contains the Capilla de San Bartolomé, formerly the Mosala of Al-Mansûr (p. 311), a beautiful little structure in the Mudeiar style.

Excursions. On a spur of the Sierra de Córdoba, to the W. of the city, stand the Ermitas de Valparatio or Convento Ermitas, which may be visited by a drive of 4-5 hrs, (there and back; carr. and pair about 16 fr.; bargaining necessary). A permission to visit the Ermitas (for men only) may be obtained in the Bishop's Palace (p. 316) for any week-day. There is not much to see in the Ermitas themselves, but the drive and the views (especially that from the Silla del Obispo) are deservedly renowned. With this excursion may be combined a visit to the fine Quinta de Arrizafa, the Rissefa of 'Abderrahmân, immediately to the N. of the city. — An excursion (less important) may also be made to the Convento de San Jerómino, 41/2 M. to the N.W. in the Sierra de Córdoba. The convent, which is now an insane asylum, was built in 1405, probably with the remains of the celebrated Medinat as-Zahra (Córdova la Vieja), where 'Abderrahmân III. constructed a palace for his favourite Az-Zahrā. According to Al-Makkarl and other Arabic writers, this palace was on the scale of a town rather than a villa, while its wonders of art and luxury were such as to make even those of the Alhambra pale by comparison. Its cost is said to have been more than 50,000,000!! — Excursion to Almodóvar, see p. 304.

36. From Córdova to Málaga via Puente Genil and Bobadilla.

120 M. RAILWAY (two trains daily) in 61/4-61/2 hrs. (fares 24 p. 45, 18 p. 35, 11 p. 10 c.). There are also a local train between Córdova and Pusate Gentl, and two trains between Alora (p. 320) and Malaga. The trains start from the Main Railway Station at Cordova. There are railway restaurants at Córdova, Puente Gentl, and Bobadilla (meal-station). — Passengers for Jaén and Espeluy (R. 34) change carriages at Pusate Gentl; for Ulrara, Seville, and Cadis (R. 42) at La Roda (p. 320; in the reverse direction at Bobadilla); for Granda (R. 38) and for Bonda and Algebras (Gibraltar: R. 40) at Bobadilla. — For the luggage-arrangements at Malaga,

Cordova, see p. 307. — The train touches at the suburban station of La Cercadilla (p. 307), runs for a little parallel with the railway to Seville, then turns to the S., and crosses the Guadalquivir by a bridge 650 ft. in length. Beyond the river it traverses the dreary hill-district of the Campiña, which is intersected by the yellow Guadajoz. The parched fields are overgrown with thistles. Groves of acacias and a few straw-roofed huts relieve the monotony. Fine retrospect of Córdova, the Sierra de Córdoba, and Almodóvar (p. 304). — 5 M. Valchillón.

At Valchillon diverges the DIRECT RAILWAY FROM CORDOVA TO CADIZ (165 M., in 8-101/4 hrs.; fares 33 p. 75, 24 p. 85, 15 p. 25 c.). The most important intermediate stations are: 35 M. Ecija; 62 M. Marchena (p. 387); 80 M. Empalme de Morón (p. 387); and (90 M.) Utrera (p. 427). This line is, however, of little interest to travellers for pleasure, who will un-

doubtedly prefer the route via Seville (R. 33).

We cross the Guadajoz several times. — 15 M. Torres Cabrera. Beyond (21 M.) Fernán Nuñez begins an undulating district with vineyards and extensive olive-plantations, which reach to the valley of the Genil (see below) and beyond it.

31 M. Montilla (1165 ft.), a high-lying town with 13,000 inhab., is celebrated for its white wine, resembling the sherry of Jerez (p. 429). The Palace of the Duke of Medinaceli was the birthplace of 'El Gran Capitan' (p. 309). — The train sweeps round the E. side of the town, with the Sierra de Montilla and its vineyards to the left, and descends through cuttings. We cross the Cabra (p. 307).

35½ M. Aguilar de la Frontéra, a town with 10,800 inhab., is also known for its 'Montilla wine' and olives. - Farther on, to the right, are the two small lakes of Zoñar and Rincón, surrounded with olive-trees and abounding in fish. To the left is the old Moorish castle of Anzur, now belonging to the Duke of Medinaceli. Fine view of the valley of the Genil and the Andalusian coast-moun-

tains. - 451/2 M. Campo Real.

471/2 M. Puente Genil, the junction for the railway to Jaén (R. 34), lies 2 M. to the S.E. of the town of the same name (8900 inhab.), which is seen to the right as we cross the lofty bridge over the Genil. Below lies the village of Palomar. - The railway now traverses a corner of the province of Seville and ascends a plateau, in the middle of which rises the inconsiderable Sierra d

Yéguas, the source of several streams flowing to the N., W., and S. To the E. rise the first mountain-chains of Upper Agdalusia. — 66 M. Casariche, mainly inhabited by charcoal-burners. — W. ascend through the valley of the Yeguas to —

62 M. La Roda, a place of no importance except as the junctic

of the railway to Utrera (Cadiz, Seville; R. 42).

Our line runs to the S.W. and soon reaches its highest poid (1475 ft.), on the border-line between the provinces of Seville an Malaga. — 70 M. Fuente de Piedra, the Fons Divinus of the Roman with mineral springs useful to sufferers from the stone. To the right, amid clives, lies the Laguna Salada, a large salt-lake, the crust on which in the dry season resembles a sheet of ice.

77 M. Bobadilla (1245 ft.; *Rail. Restaurant) is the junction for trains to Malaga, Granáda (R. 38), Ronda-Algeciras (Gibraltai R. 40), and Utrera (Cadiz, Seville; R. 42). All trains stop helping enough for a comfortable meal at the railway-restaurant.

The Malaga railway enters the valley of the Guadalhorce, which descends from the E. and soon receives the waters of the Guadatebe and the Burgo, both rising in the hill-district of Ronda (p. 369). Beyond a tunnel we cross the river. 85 M. Gobantes (1040 ft.), the station for the baths of Curratraca, 11 M. to the S.W.

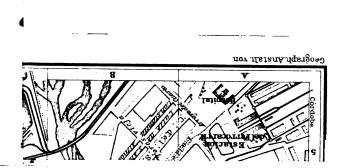
Beyond Gobantes begins the deep and wild gorge of the *Hoye ('hole', 'pit') or Chorro, by which the river forces its way through the calcareous slate strata of the coast-range. The train remains out the left bank, threading 11 tunnels and crossing lofty bridges over the lateral ravines (cañadas). The finest point is near the sixth tunnel, but there is little time to realize the grandeur of the scenery.

89 M. Chorro, in a wild rocky landscape. After passing through three short tunnels, we suddenly emerge on a scene of southern luxuriance, with the first oranges, palms, and cypresses. The traveller coming from the bleak plateau of Castile is now at a step exposed to the magical charm of an Andalusian sky and subtropical vegetation.— The train crosses to the right bank of the Guadalhorce.

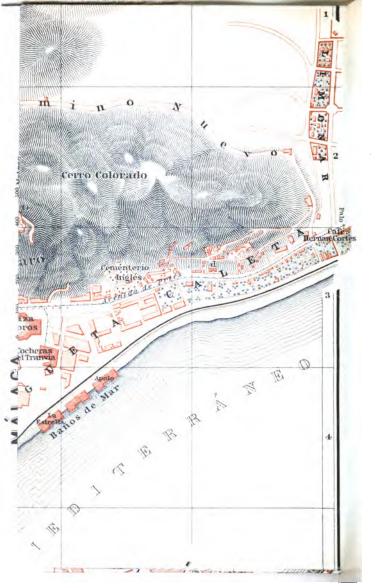
97 M. Alora (330 ft.), the ancient Iluro, a town of 6700 inhab., lies to the right, in a beautiful situation at the foot of the Sierra del Hacho, a favourite resort of the citizens of Malaga. A much-frequented feria takes place here on Aug. 1st. — The water of the Guadalhorce is led off in numerous small channels to irrigate the huertas. Beyond a final tunnel the valley expands. We recross to the left bank.

102 M. Pizarra, another station for visitors to Carratraca (see above). The bed of the river becomes broad and sandy. To the W. is the high-lying Casa Rabonela, to the S. the Sierra de Mijas.

107 M. Cartama, the Roman Cartima. The village, with a Moorish castle, lies $2^{1}/_{2}$ M. to the S.W., on the right bank of the Guadalhorce, which was once navigable to this point. The Sugar Plantations have suffered greatly in recent years from night-frosts.



B



From Cartema a diligence runs to the S.W., up the valley of the Rio Seco, to Cein, a town of 8700 inhab., finely situated amid mountains and surrounded by rich vineyards and groves of oranges and lemons. Thence the diligence goes on to Monda, the Munda of the ancients, where Cassar defeated the sons of Pompey on March 17th, B.C. 45. We then traverse the mountain-pass between the Sierra de Guaro on the W. and the Sterra de Mijas on the E., and descend via Ojen to Marbella (U.S. consular agency and British vice-consulate), on the road from Malaga to Gibraltar. — Another diligence connects Coin with the small town of Alhaurin el Grande, situated to the S.E., on the N. slope of the Sierra de Mijas, and also girt with groves of oranges and lemons. A bridle-path leads hence to the S.E. over the mountains to the small town of Mijas, whence a fine road (beautiful views) descends to Benaimadena and Torremolinos (p. 824), on the road to Malaga.

113 M. Campanillas, on a tributary of the Guadalhorce bearing the same name, which waters the celebrated wine-growing district of Axarquía (N.). The valley expands into the Hoya de Málaga (p. 323), a wide plain. The railway leaves the Guadalhorce, which turns to the S.E. To the S., at the base of the Sierra, appear the villages of Alaurinejo and Churriana, and then the sea. To the left is Malaga, with its factory-chimneys.

120 M. Malaga, see below.

37. Malaga.

Arrival. At the Bailwar Station (Estación del Ferrecarril; Pl. A, 5) are waiting Hotel Omnituses, Cabs, and the Omnitus General (25 c.). The last runs to the Despacho Central (p. xvi), in the Purrta del Mar. As there is generally some delay in distributing the luggage, the best plan is to give up the luggage-ticket, in return for a receipt, to the railway-official, who goes through the train, like an American transfer agent, between Bobadilla and Malaga and undertakes to forward luggage to the passenger's hotel or house (25-50 c. per piece). — ARRIVAL BY SEA (comp. p. xviii). The charge for landing is 50 c. per person and for each trunk. The transport to the Aduana and the hotel, all told, should not cost more than 2-3 p. (bargaining advisable).

(largaining advisable).

Hotels (comp. p. xx). *Hôtel de Roma (Pl. a; C, 4), on the N. side of the Alameda, first-class and well fitted up, with lift, pens. 12-20 p.; *Hôtel Incles (Pl. b; C, 4), Calle del Marqués de Larios 4, with view of the Alameda, pens. 6-12 p., unpretending; Hôtel Incles, same street, 5, pens. from 6'/2 p.; Hôtel de Paris, same street, at the corner of the Plaza de la Constitución, pens. 6-10 p. — Pension of Fernando de la Constitución. (Pl. d; G, 8), a well-furnished house in the suburban quarter of the Caleta,

not intended for transient guests, pens. 10-12 p.

Cales. Café Victoria, on the groundfloor of the hotel of that name; Caft-Restaurant Inglés, ree above; Caft-Restaurant de la Loba, Caft España, Plasa de la Constitución; Caft Universal, Calle de Grapada; Caft-Restaurant Hernde Cortes (Pl. G, 8), in the Caleta (p. 323). - BEER at the American

Bar, Calle del Marqués de Larios.

Cabs (chief stand on the Alameda). Cab with two seats, per drive 1, ours (cnier stand on one Alameda). Cao with two seats, per drive 1, per hr. 2 p., at night 2 and 2½ p.; with four seats, 1½, 2½, 3, and 3 p. — Drives outside the town by bargain. To Pa'o (p. 328) about 5 p., to 8am José and La Consepción 10, to Torremobicos and La Consula (p. 328), ib, to Fuente de la Reina (p. 328) or to Velêz-Malaga (p. 528) 25-30 p. Saddle Horses may be hired of Valero, Calle de la Purificación, 7½ p. per day. — Donkeys: José Fernandes, Calle del Cauce; 2½ p. for halfa-day, 4 p. per day, as much again for attendant.

Tranways. 1 From the Railman Station (Pl. A. 5) by the Calle de

Tramways. 1. From the Railway Station (Pl. A, 5) by the Calle de Curteles to the Puerta del Mar (Pl. C, 4). — 2. From the Railway Station by the Calle de Cuarteles, the Calle de Torrijos (Pl. B, C, 2, 3), the Plaza de Riego (Pl. D, 3), and the Calle de Granada to the Cortina del Muelle (Pl. C, 4). - 8. From the Puerta del Mar (Pl. C, 4) by the Alameda and Caleta to Palo (p. 328) every 1/s hr. (to the Café Hernan Cortes every 1/4 hr.).

Post and Telegraph Office (Correo y Telegrafos; Pl. D, 3), Calle Cister,

to the N.E. of the cathedral. Posts restants letters are distributed 1 hr.

after the arrival of the mail-trains.

Baths. A. Porras (also hair-dresser), Calle del Marqués de Larios 9, clean, bath 11/4 p.; Les Delisias, Calle de San Francisco. — Sea Baths

(June-Sept.). Estrella (Pl. E. F. 4), Apolo (Pl. F. 4), both in Malagueta.

Theatres. Teatro de Cerumies (Pl. D. 2), to the N.W. of the Plaza de Riego, with occasional performances of Italian opera; Testro Principal (Pl. C, 2, 8), for dramas; Testro Circo de Lara (Pl. B, 4), Calle Torre Gorda, for comedies and farces. — Cafés Cantantes (comp. p. 389): Café del Siglo, Café Turco, for men only. — Bull Ring (Placa de Toros; Pl. E. 3), in Malagueta, for about 11,000 spectators.

Consulates. British Consul, Alexander Finn, Cortina del Muelle 93 (with English circulating library); Pro-Consul, Chas. Cowan. - U. S. Consul, R. M.

Bartleman; Vice-Consul, T. R. Geary.

English Church in the British Cemetery (p. 327), on the Caleta road;

service on Sun. at 11 a. m.; chaplain, Rev. Arthur Evans.

English Physician, Dr. Clarence Visick, Calle de Vendeja 7. - American Dentist, Dr. Whitmarsh, Calle Martinez, at the corner of the Calle del Marqués de Larios. - Druggist: Farmacia de Canales, Calle de Compañia 15.

Bankers. Rein & Co., Alameda Hermosa; Amat Hermanos, Plaza de los Moros; Clemens & Petersen, Cumming & Van Dulken, Alameda Colon. Shops (comp. p. xxiii). The best are in the Calle del Marqués de Larios,

the Calle de Puerta del Mar, the Calle Nueva, and the Calle de Granada.

Wine Merchants. Crooks Brothers, Alameda 15; Edwardo Loring; Hijos Ramos Power; Jimenez & Lamothe. Good Montilla Wine (p. 319) may be obtained at the Solerus de Montilla, Calle de Comedias. — Malaga Raisins (pasas), packed in tasteful boxes, are sold by Clemens, Pries, Rein, etc.

Steamers ply more or less regularly to the chief Mediterranean ports. England, France, N. Germany, America, and other parts of the world. Among the lines of chief importance for tourists are those of John Hall & Co., sailing weekly to Cadiz, Lisbon, and London (agents, Crooke Bros., see above); the Cunard Co. (agent, Loring) and Moss Co. (agent, C. Farqueharson, Cortina del Muelle 6b), for Liverpool, at irregular intervals; Compagnie Transatlantique, sailing every second Sun. for Gibraltar and Tangiers (agent, Juan Roose, Calle de la Bolsa 1).

Chief Attractions (visit of 11/2 day), 1st Day. Morning: Alameda (p. 324), Harbour (p. 325; view from E. mole), Cathedral (p. 325), view from the tower of the cathedral or from the Gibralfaro (p. 327), Afternoon:
English Cemetery (p. 327), Cateta (p. 328), and Palo (p. 328). — 2nd Day.
Excursion to the Hacienda de San José and La Concepción (p. 328). The environs of Malaga are exceedingly beautiful.

Málaga, the capital of a province, the see of a bishop, and the oldest and most famous Spanish seaport on the Mediterranean, is picturesquely situated on the last spurs of the mountain-ranges that enclose the wide Bahla de Malaga, forming a semicircle about 50 M. long under the names of Sierra Tejea, Sierra de Alhama, Sierra de Abdalajis, and Sierra de Mijas. The inner part of the bay is bounded by the Punta de los Cantales on the E. and by the Torre de Pimentel, at Torremolinos, on the W. In the middle of it projects the Gibralfaro, or acropolis of Malaga, and at the foot of this hill is the beautiful harbour on which lies the city, with its 117,200 inhabitants. The old town is bounded on the W. by the rambla (p. xxxviii) of the Guadalmedina (Arab. 'town-river'), which

often overflows its banks after rain and carries such enormous masses of debris into the sea, that the Arab wharves and the Puerta del Mar, formerly situated on the beach, now lie considerably to the N. of it and in the heart of the city. On the right bank of the rambla, which is spanned by three bridges, are the suburbs of Perchet, Huelin, and Trinidad, while to the N. of the old town lie the new Barries (suburbs) de Capuchines and de la Victoria. The Barrie de la Malagueta is a sixth suburb, springing up on the sandbanks to the E. of the harbour; and still farther to the E. are the two charming residential suburbs of La Caleta and Limonar, the one lying on the S. slopes of the Cerro Colorado, the other nestling in a side-valley traversed by the rambla of the Limonar.

The heights to the E. of the city were formerly celebrated for their wine, but have been laid entirely waste by the ravages of the phylloxers. The fruitful VEGA or HOYA DE MALAGA lies wholly to the W. of the city and forms the delta of the Guadalhorce (p. 321). of which Malaga may be regarded as the port. The luxuriance of the vegetation exceeds all expectation. Oranges, figs, sugar cane, and cotton all thrive here, the figs ripening as early as June. Among the other lavish products of the soil are melons, almonds, pomegranates, sweet potatoes (batatas), prickly pears (higochumbos), olives, chirimoyes or custard-apples (Anona cherimolia), and Japanese mediars (Photinia japonica). During Aug. and Sept., particularly in the latter month, the export of these fruits is very large. -WINE GROWING is now practically confined to the Axarquía (p. 321). to the N.W. of the city, and to the Montes de Malaga and de Colmenar (p. 328), to the N.E. Even in the time of the Moors the fame of the Sharab al-Malaki rivalled that of the Zebibi of Seville: at present the Muscatel wines, the Dulce and the Lagrimus, are most highly esteemed. The raisins (pasas) of Malaga are as fine as those of Almería. The vintage begins before Sept., but the shipment of the crops is not concluded until December. - The market of Malaga is also well supplied with Fish, the favourite varieties being the boquerones, pescadas, salmonetes, and calamares. The oysters are not so good.

The natural advantages of Malaga are supplemented by a busy and steadily growing INDUSTRY. The numerous mills and factories for the production of sugar, iron, cotton, and other goods afford a spectacle that is rare indeed in Andalusia. Among the best-known establishments are the Larios Cotton Mills (Fábrica de Algodones), at the Barrio de Huelin, and the Heredia Sugar Refinery (p. 328). Almost all the manufactories are on the right bank of the Guadalmedina, and their smoke seldom invades the old town on the opposite bank.

A vigorous effort has been made of recent years to 'boom' Malaga as a Winter Resort, but its success is seriously hindered by the dirt of the streets and by the inefficiency of the drainage system. The annual death-rate is just under 40 per 1000. The lack of dust-free promenades is also much felt. Such patients as are willing to brave these evils should take up their abode in the villa quarters of Caleta and Limonar. - Malaga draws a supply of excellent WATER from a mountain-torrent near Torremolinos (p. 321), but the amount is no longer adequate to the needs of the growing city.

The CLIMATE (comp. p. xxxi) is notable for its equability and mildness. The summers are cooler than in the interior of the peninsula, while the winters, with occasional exceptions, are dry. Snow and frost are extremely rare. - The local wind generally follows the course of the sun. The Vendabal, or S.W. wind, is damp and cold in winter; in summer, when it is known as Leveche or Brisa del Sur, it is refreshingly cool. The Levantero, or E. wind, is always laden with moisture. The only dreaded wind is the dry Terral, a kind of mistral, which descends from the Sierra de Abdalajis through the Hoyo (p. 320; N.W.), bringing with it the summer-heat of the central plateau, while in winter it is icily cold. Invalids have to keep their rooms when the Terral blows in winter.

The History of Malaga, the Malaca of the ancients, begins with the Phosnicians, who probably named it from the word malac ('to salt'), because it was a depot for salt-fish. Strabo says of it 'multumque ibi conficetur salsamenti'. The town retained its Punic character ('Malaca magis factur salsaments. The town retained its Punic character (Malaca magis ad Punicae formam accedit), even after it had been made a Roman municipium by Scipio. A bronze tablet in the Villa La Concepcion (p. 328) records its municipal organization under Domitian. In 571 the Visigothic King Leovigita wrested Malaga from the Byzantines. The Arabs, who conquered it in 711, assigned the district (raja') to the Khund al Jordam ('dwellers to the E. of the Jordam'). They deemed it an earthly Paradise, and Al-Makkari, Edriss, Ion Batala, and Ibn al-Khatib vie with one another in articling its advantages. From the middle of the 13th cent onward in extolling its advantages. From the middle of the 13th cent, onward, Malaga and Almería (p. 299) were the two chief seaports of the kingdom

of Granada (p. 335).

The glories of the city were suddenly eclipsed on its capture by Ferdinand and Isabella in 1487, and it soon sank into utter insignificance.

Its coat-of-arms under the Christians represented the Moorish Alexada and the Gibralfaro, with the tutelars San Ciriaco and Santa Paula, surrounded by a border of bows and arrows. In the middle is Ferdinand's motto: tanto monta. — The French General Sebastiani sacked the town in 1810. In recent times Malaga has always been on the side of the Opposition and has revelled in 'pronunciamentos', such as that in favour of Espartero in 1843, that against Isabella II. in 1868, and that in favour of the Republic in 1878.

From the railway-station (Pl. A, 5) we reach the old town by crossing the Puente de Tetuan (Pl. B. 4), a handsome iron bridge. This leads to the *Paseo de la Alameda (Pl. B, C, 4), a promenade 1/4 M. long and 135 ft. wide, planted with plane-trees and surrounded by well-built private houses and hotels. Glimpses of the sea are obtained through the side-streets to the S. The *Fuente de Neptuno. a charming marble fountain at the E. end of the Alameda, was probably made in Genoa in 1560 at the order of the city of Malaga. According to another tradition, it was originally intended for the palace of Charles V. at Granada (p. 364), was captured at sea by the corsair Barbarossa; and recaptured by Bernardino de Mendoza.

A few yards to the S.E. of the Alameda lies the Harbour (Puerto; Pl. C, D, 4, 5), to the N. of which stands the cathedral (see below), only in part concealed by the low buildings round it, while farther to the E. rise the Alcazába and the Gibralfaro (p. 327). On the wide and animated Coetina del Muelle (Pl. C, D, 4, 3) stands the Aduana (custom-house; Pl. D, 3), built by Charles III. at the end of the 18th century. Below this street, to the right, are the preparations for a prolongation of the Alameda and the laying out of other new streets. On the W. side of the harbour is a wide new quay. On the long mole projecting into the sea on the E. (1588) are the Paseo de la Farola, the Faro or Lighthouse (Pl. D, 5), and the Batería de San Nicolas. The mole affords fine views. Towards the S. the harbour was long open, but it is now protected on this side by two smaller moles. — From the harbour to Caleta and Palo, see p. 328.

From the Alameda the short Calle de Torre Gorda leads to the N.W., past the Teatro Circo de Lara (p. 322), to the Calle de Atarazanas. Here stands the Mercado (Pl. B. C. 4), the ancient Atarazana (Arab. Dâr as-San'a, arsenal, workshop), originally a Moorish wharf. The only relic of the old building is the principal entrance, with its horseshoe arches, two shields, and the motto of the Nasrides (see p. 350): 'there is no conqueror save God'. The

market is seen at its best in the morning.

A little to the E. the Alameda is quitted by the two chief business-streets of the city: the old Public Mar, continued by the Calle Nubva, and the new and handsome Calle Del Marqués de Larios (Pl. C, 4, 3). The latter, with its hotels and cafés, is also a favourite resort of the fashionable and leisured classes.—Both streets end on the N. at the Plaza de La Constitución (Pl. C, 3; formerly Plaza Mayór), which is adorned by a fine Fountain, with three figures emblematical of the prosperity of Malaga.

The quarter extending to the N. of the Plaza de la Constitución as far as the Calle de Torrijos consists of a labyrinth of narrow and dirty streets. The stranger should therefore turn to the N.E. and follow the Calle de Grannala (Pl. C, D, 3), another important business-thoroughfare. Where it touches the Plaza del Siglo we turn to the S. (right) and enter the Calle de Molina Lário, in which

stand the Palacio Obispal and the cathedral.

The *Cathedral (Pl. C, D, 3; open 7-11 and 3-4.30, in summer 4-5.30), an imposing building, unfortunately masked by additions at its E. end, occupies the site of a Moorish mosque, which was converted in 1487 into the Gothic Church of the Incarnation. The plan of the present edifice, which is built entirely of white limestone, was probably due to Diego de Siloe and was approved by the chapter in 1538. The building progressed but slowly, but the arms of Philip II. and Mary of England (1554) are found inside it. In 1680 it was partly destroyed by an earthquake, but in 1719 the work was resumed with greater energy. The end of the 18th cent.,

however, found it still unfinished. The long period over which the building was spread accounts for the architectural inconsistencies and the deviations from the original plateresque design.

The main or W. façade, flanked by two projecting towers, is turned towards the Plaza del Obispo and rises in two stages, articulated by Corinthian columns. The three portals are approached by a flight of 15 marble steps. To these portals correspond the round-headed windows in the second story, the upper row of which is flanked by two circular openings. The N. tower (280 ft. high) has a third stage with Corinthian columns, surmounted by an octagon with a dome and lantern. The S. tower has not been carried beyond the second story, though traces of an intention to erect a third are seen here as well as on the central part of the façade. - The Puerta de las Cadenas, in the N. transept, and the Puerta del Sol, in the S. transept, are also flanked with towers.

The Interior is 875 ft. long, 245 ft. wide, and 180 ft. high; it consists of nave, aisles, two rows of side-chapels, coro, transept, and ambulatory, and is distinguished by its airy and yet massive proportions. Two rows of pillars, placed one above another, support the round arches of the rosette-studded vaulting; the lower pillars, with their Corinthian pilasters, re-semble those of Granada. — The round-headed Windows are arranged in vertical groups of three; the uppermost in each line is flanked with cir-cular openings. — The PAVEMENT is flagged with red and white marble.

The Capilla Mayor, designed by Alongo Como, is formed by a semicircle of 15 isolated pillars. The handsome altar, in the form of a four-sided temple with a dome, is modern. The five scenes from the Passion are by César de Arbacia (1580). The Silleria del Coro (1592-1631) is an admirable work by Vergara the Founger and Dias de Palacies. The seats were executed in 1668 from designs by Luis Orlis and Giuseppe Michele. The numerous carved-wood *Figures, mainly statues of saints, are by Pedro de Mena (p. lx).

The 15 Chapels contain nothing of much importance. In the Capilla del Rosarto (3rd in the right aisle) is the Madonna of the rosary, with del Rosarfo Grd in the right anale) is the Madonna of the rosary, with six saints, a large picture by Alonso Cano. In the Capilla de la Concepción (4th) is a Conception after Murillo. The Capilla de los Reyes (1st in the ambulatory) contains the Beheading of St. Paul, a huge painting by Enrique Simons (1887). By the altar are kneeling figures of the 'Catholic Kings' and the image of the Virgin, which they are said to have constantly carried with them during their campaigns. In the next chapel, that of San Francisco, are the tombs of two bishops and a Pieta ascribed to Morales. The Capilla de la Encarnación contains a handsome marble altar by Juan de Villanuera.

The *View from the N. tower is more picturesque than that from

the Gibralfaro (p. 327), though not so extensive.

To the N.W. of the cathedral lies the SAGRARIO, the garden of which is open to the public. The rich Gothic portal on its N. side is the only vestige of the original cathedral. - Opposite stands the Hospital de Santo Tomás. founded in 1505, destroyed by an earthquake in 1884, and rebuilt in the Moorish style in 1889-91. To the E. of it is the Post and Telegraph Office (Pl. D. 8).

The CALLE DE SAN AGUSTIN, passing the Casa de Ayuntamiento (Pl. D, 3), takes us back to the Calle de Granada (p. 325). At the E. end of the latter street, to the right, lies the church of Santiago l Mayor (Pl. D. 3), erected in 1490 on the site of a mosque. The

lower part of the tower belonged to the Moorish building. - The Calle de Granada ends at the spacious Plaza DE RIEGO (Pl. D. 2, 3; p. 437), in the pretty grounds of which is a monument to General José Maria Torrijos and his 49 adherents, shot in Malaga on Dec. 11th, 1881, for their uprising in favour of the Constitution ('constitución ó muerte'!). On an obelisk are inscribed the names of the 'vietimas' and some appropriate verses. - The Calle de la Vietoria, running hence to the N.E., has its name from the church of El Cristo de la Victoria, which marks the spot where the tent of Ferdinand the Catholic stood during the slege of the town in 1487. It ends at the Plaza de la Victoria (Pl. D. E. 2), whence the Cameno Nuevo leads to the E. (see p. 328).

Those who do not shrink from dirty streets and swarms of begging children may ascend from the Plaza de Riego to the S.E., through the miserable Calle del Mundo Nuevo, to the Coracha ('leathern bag'), or saddle between the Gibralfaro and its S.W. spur, the Alcaraba (Pl. D, 3). This hill-town, which was connected by double walls with the Gibralfaro, was doubtless the site of the earliest Phoenician settlement. Under the Moors (13-15th cent.) the Alcazaba was half palace and half citadel. Among the scanty relics of its buildings are the Arco de Cristo, to the S.W., above the Aduana (p. 325), and the Torre de Vela, on which Pedro de Toledo planted the Christian standard on Aug. 18th, 1487. It now

forms a confusing medley of houses, ruins, and gipsy-huts.

The *Gibralfaro (Pl. E, 2, 3; 560 ft.), the name of which is derived from diebel (hill) and pharos (lighthouse), has always been the true acropolis of Malaga. The ascent from the Coracha (see above) is comparatively easy. The buildings on the top date originally from the 13th century. Visitors are not admitted without an order from the Gobernador, but a walk round the enclosing wall, which follows the sinuosities of the ground, affords a series of charming views. Under favourable atmospheric conditions the Sierra Bullones (p. 380), near Ceuta, in Africa, may be distinguished. -From the Gibralfaro we may climb down to the E. to the depression between the castle and the Cerro Colorado (PL F, 2), and thence descend to the S.E., finally along an unfinished road bordered with encalyptus-trees, to the Camino Nuevo (p. 328). It is, however, preferable to return to the Coracha and descend thence to the E., above the barracks, to the Barrio de la Malagueta. Here, to the right, near the N.E. angle of the harbour (p. 325), stands the Hospital Noble (Pl. E, 3), erected for aged seamen by Dr. Noble, an English physician. Behind it is the Bull Ring (p. 322).

The Avenida de Pries, an attractive promenade, leads hence to the E. to the *Comenterio Inglés (Pl. F, 3; generally open), the burfal-place of the English and other Protestants who die in Malaga. By the main entrance is the monument of William Mark, the British consul, who obtained permission to lay out the cometery in 1880.

Before that the Protestants were simply laid in the sand of the beach, where the bodies were often uncovered by the action of the wind and waves. The grounds are well-kept and brightened by flowers. Most of the graves are adorned with shells. The views are fine. A tasteful little English Church was built here in 1891.

By the cemetery begins the villa-suburb of Caleta (Pl. F. G. 3: tramway, see p. 322), with its beautiful gardens. At its E. end is the Café-Restaurant Hernan Cortés (Pl. G, 3), a favourite resort in fine weather. The Camino Nuevo diverges here to the left, and leads round the N. slope of the Cerro Colorado and Gibralfaro to the Plaza de la Victoria (p. 327). A few yards farther on is another road, ascending the valley of the Limonar (Pl. G, 1, 2), which contains another villa-settlement.

Excursions. The *High Road, affording beautiful views, leads from the Café Hernan Cortes to the E., passing a number of pleasant country dwellings, to (2 M.) the fishing-village of Pale, the terminus of the tramdwellings, to (2 M.) the haning-village of Falo, the terminus of the tram-way. Hence it runs on, keeping close to the sea and passing many sugar plantations, to (271/2 M.) Vélez-Málaga and (38 M.) Torrox. From Torrox to Motrii (p. 349), 60 M. from Malaga, the road is very rough. — The ascent of the Corro de San Antonio is worth making for the sake of the extensive view, which in clear weather embraces the African coast to the 8.E. The path diverges to the left, just before we reach Palo (see above), and ascends along the bed of the brook Jabouero to (1 hr.) the

Hacienda de Canales, whence the top is easily reached.

Another fine road (views) leads from Malaga to the N.E., passing the Fuente de la Reina, to (18 M.) Colmenar, the centre of the Montes de Colmenar, the rich argillaceous soil of which makes the district a fine wine memor, the rich argillaceous soil of which makes the district a fine wine country. — To the N. of the old town of Malaga is a road ascending along the Guadalmedina to (2 M.) the Hacienda de San José, the property of Don Tomás Heredia (cards of admission obtained at Alameda 28), and to "La Concepción, the villa of the Marqués de Casa Loring (tickets at the Casa Loring, Hoyo de Espartero; Pl. B. 4). The beautiful grounds of these two villas are well worth a visit; the park of La Concepción also contains some Roman antiquities from Cártama, Osuna, etc. — Among the points most worth visiting in the vega to the W. of Malaga are the Teatines, on the way to Antequera; the Buen Retire, with its dilapidated fountains; and (6 M.) La Consula, in Churriana. From the last we may proceed to the S. to Torremolinos (see p. 321). — Excursion to Cartama and Aiora, see p. 320.

38. From Bobadilla (Cordova) to Granada.

77 M. RAILWAY (three trains saily) in 31/2-71/2 hrs.; fares 17 p. 70, 14 p. 15, 10 p. 65 c. (from Cordova, 153 M., in 8-10 hrs.; fares 38 p. 40, 25 p. 95, 17 p. 80 c.). The trains are often much behind time. - Railway-restaurant at Bobadilla.

Bobadilla, see p. 320. — The train at first runs to the E. up the broad and well-watered valley of the Guadalhorce, 2 M. Apeadero. To the right appear the summits of the Sierra de Abdalajis.

10 M. Antequera (1345 ft.; Fonda de la Casteña; Fonda de Europa), the Roman Anticaria, is picturesquely situated at the base of the Sierra de los Torcales. Most of its 25,000 inhab, are tillers of the soil, but there are a few palaces bearing the arms of a decayed noblesse. From the Alameda, in the lower town, we ascend through the Calle Real and up the flight of steps called the 'Cuesta de la Imagen', to the ruins of a Moorish Castle, which the Regent Ferdinand, 'El Infante de Antequera', captured in 1410. The Torre Mocha, or main tower (view), is popularly known as the Papa Bellotas ('acorns'), because its construction is said to have absorbed the entire sum received for a grove of evergreen oaks (encinas). In the Plaza Alta, halfway up the hill, stands the Arco de Hercules or de los Gigantes, with Roman inscriptions from Anticaria ('Antequera la Vicia'), which was used as a quarry by the builders of the 16th century. - The 'colegists' of Santa Maria contains a gilded altar of the 14th century. On the dome of San Sebastian stands a colosssal, armour-clad angel in bronze-gilt, wearing round his neck a reliquary with the remains of St. Euphemia, the tutelar of the city. The Cueva de Mengal, discovered in 1842, 1/2 M. to the E. of the town, is one of the largest chambered cairns in Spain (65 ft. deep.)

One of the greatest curiosities near Antequera is El Torcal, a labyrinth of red marble rocks, a little to the S., on the road to Malaga. This 'stone forest' or 'stone city' resembles that at Adersbach in Silesia, but is on a more extensive seale. — The road to Malaga (29 M.) crosses the pass named the Portago del Puerto (2215 ft.; view) or the Boca del Asso ('ass's mouth'), and passes the Cuesta de la Malagaa ('Hill of the Massacre'), where Re-Zagái (p. 336) annihilated a Spanish army led by Cifuentes and Aguilar in 1438.

As we proceed, the Cerro de Vera Cruz, with its ermita, is seen to the right. The train crosses the Guadalhorce and passes the conspicuous Peña de los Enamorados or Rock of the Lovers, the romantic legend of which has been told by Southey in his 'Laila and Manuel'. The Spanish knight and the Moorish maiden, unable to escape their pursuers, threw themselves from the top of the cliff, locked in each other's arms. Beyond (15 M.) La Peña we skirt the N. side of the well-tilled valley of Archidona.

22¹/₂ M. Archidona is the station for the town of that name (5800 inhab.), which lies on a hill 31/2 M. to the S. The olive is the characteristic tree here. Fine retrospect of the Pena de los Enamorados and the Sierra de los Torcales.

The dreary plateau to which we now ascend forms the watershed (2500 ft.) between the Guadalhorce and the Genil (p. 334) and the boundary between the provinces of Malaga and Granáda.

31 M. Las Salinas. The scenery becomes highly interesting as we descend to the 'barranco' (gorge) of the Rio Frio and cross it by a bridge 390 ft. long and 203 ft. high. We then cross the Plines. obtaining a view of the hills to the S., the torrents of which drive several mills. The savage landscape shows scarcely a trace of human presence. We cross the road from Loja to Malaga and also the Frio. Beyond two short tunnels we reach the cultivated valley of the Genil, crossing that river by a bridge 80 ft. high. right lies Loja. Beyond a third tunnel we obtain an unexper

and most imposing view of the white peaks of the Sierra Nevada. (to the E.). — Passengers who mean to walk to Loja may alight at (84 M.) San Francisco.

341/2 M. Loja. From the station, on the N. bank of the Genfl. a road crosses an iron bridge to the town (Fonda de la Esperanza, Fonda de los Angeles, both poor), which is picturesquely situated on the S. bank, at the foot of the reddish-grey hills of Periquetes. Lois, the Lacivis of the Romans and the Losha of the Moors, ranked with Alhama (see below) as one of the two 'keys of Granada'. In 1488 it was captured, after a siege of 30 days, by the 'Catholic Kings', chiefly through the aid of the English archers under Lord Rivers. It was to Loja that the 'Gran Capitan' (p. 309) retired when he fell into disfavour. The town has now 11,900 inhab., but it contains little of interest except the remains of a Moorish Castle, and the churches of Santa Maria de la Encarnación and San Gabriel (16th cent.). Its description as 'flor entre espinas' is, doubtless, a little extravagant; but perhaps the stranger may deem it worth a visit for the sake of its Moorish character, its copious springs, the rapids of the fish-abounding Genil ('Los Inflernos de Loja'), and its luscious fruit.

FROM LOJA TO ALEMMA (12½ M.). The road crosses the Manzanit, which forms a fine waterfall (visible from the railway) just before it joins the Genil. It at first runs to the E., but beyond the Yenta del Pulgar it turns to the S.E. and passes Salar. — 12½ M. Alhama (Parador de San Francisco, Posada de los Caballeros, both very primitive), the Astigis Julimets of the Romans and Al-Hämmeh of the Moors, is a town of 7000 inhab., largely rebuilt after the earthquake of 1984. It is situated even more picturesquely than Loja, lying on a rocky terrace of the Sierra de Alhama, high above the little river Marchán, which here forms a deep "tajo" (p. 370). The Aqueduct in the plaza is a relic of the Roman period. The capture of the old Moorish fortress on Feb. 28th, 1482, is bewalled in a contemporary Hispano-Moresque ballad (Ay ds mi Alhama), well-known to English readers by Byron's translation, beginning:

The Moorish king rides up and down Through Granáda's royal town; 'From, Elvira's gates to those Of Bivarrambla on he goes.

Woe is me, Alhama!

The warm Sulphur Baths of Alhama (107-113° Fahr.), strongly imprepated with nitrogen, lie below the town, on the Marchán (omnibus) and are visited from April 20th to June 20th and from Aug. 15th to Oct. 15th. The Bako de la Reina is in the form of a Roman Pantheon and probably of Roman origin. The Moorish Bako Fuerte lies near the spring and is considerably warmer.

Beyond Loja the train traverses a hilly, sandy district; the Genil and its vega (p. 331) lie to the right. $54^{1}/2$ M. Huetor. We cross two or three brooks and pass through a cutting, with glimpses of the Sierra Nevads. — $50^{1}/2$ M. Tocón, at the foot of the Sierra de Prugo. — The railway approaches (N.E.) the barren Sierra de Parapanda, which the countryside regards as a batometer:

Ouando Parapanda se pone la montera, Liueve aunque Dios no lo quiera. (When Parapanda's brow is hid, It rains, though God himself forbid.)

61 M. Illora, a town of 3800 inhab., on the Charcon, with a ruined castle, was called by the Moors the 'Eye of Granada'. To the right is the estate of Soto de Roma, presented by the Spanish government to the Duke of Wellington. - 67 M. Pinos-Puente. prettily situated on the Cubillas, at the foot of the bleak Slerra de Elvira (p. 306), was the scene of a battle (1319) between the Castilians and the Moors of Granada, in which the former were defeated, with the loss of their leaders, the Infantes Pedro and Juan.

It was at Pinos-Puente that Columbus was overtaken by the messenger of Queen Isabella in 1492, when he had given up negotiations with the Spanish monarchs in despair and was actually on his way to France.

The train now halts (in summer only) at the station for the Baños de Sierra Elvira, with their warm sulphur-springs (75-85° Fahr.), which lie to the left, at the base of the mountains. We then enter the celebrated Vega of Granada, an oasis in the midst of the brown and arid mountains. This was once, before the Genil broke

through the mountains at Loja (p. 330), an oval lake.

71 M. Atarfe is the station for the poor little town of Santa Fé. which lies 3 M. to the S.W., on the left bank of the Genil. Santa Fé was constructed by Isabel the Catholic during the siege of Granada (1491) in eighty days, and was laid out in the form of a Roman camp, with regular streets crossing each other at right angles. The capitulation of Granada, the original document of which is at Simancas (p. 39), was signed here on Nov. 25th, 1491, and on the 17th April following the epoch-making contract with Columbus, respecting his voyage of discovery to America, was also signed here. Above the door of the Church, which was restored in 1773, is a trophy, representing a lance with a sheet of parchment, bearing the words Ave Maria. This refers to the gallant deed of Hernan Pérez del Pulgar (see p. 340) and to the subsequent duel in which Garcilaso de la Vega slew the Moor Zegri Tarfe, who brought back the parchment to the Christian camp and defied its champions to single combat.

Near Atarfe, though some authorities think the site of the present Granada more likely, probably lay the ancient Iberian town of Eliberi, the Iliberia or Municipium Florentinum Iliberritanum of the Romans. In 300 or 300 liberis was the scene of the first great church-council held on Spanish soil. It was probably destroyed on the Moorish invasion, as its name disappears entirely from history.— In 1831 the neighbourhood of Atarfe was the scene of an important battle in which the Castilians under Alvaro de Luna (p. 187) defeated King Mohammed VIII. of Granads. This contest is known as the Battle of Higueruela, because the tent of King John II. of Castile was pitched under a small fig-tree (higueruela).

As we proceed, we have a view of the lofty Albaicin (p. 344) and of Granada, with the Sierra Nevada in the background.

77 M. Granada, see below.

39. Granada and the Alhambra.

The Railway Station (Estación del Ferrocarril; Pl. B, 6) lies to the N.W. of the town, about 1/2 M. from the hotels in the Puerta Real and 2 M. from those near the Alhambra. The distribution of the luggage generally takes some time, and the hotel-porter may be left to look after it. The Hotel Omnibuses drive off without waiting for it. The Omnibuse General plies to the Despacho Central (p. xvi), in the Puerta Real, next

door to the Café Suizo (see below).

Hotels (comp. p. xx). a. Near the Alhambra, in the cool and shady Alhambra Park, about 1 M. above the town: "Hôtel Roma ("Siete Suelos"; Pl. a, F 2) and "Hôtel Washington Invine (Pl. b; F, 2), belonging to the same owner (Schor Ortis) and with similar prices, pens. 12'/s p., omn. 2 p. (luggage extra). These hotels are largely frequented by British and American travellers and are recommended to those who make a stay of some time, especially in the warm season. Both are clean, and the service is good. — b. In the Town: Hôt. ALAMEDA (Pl. c; F, 5), in an airy situation on the Carrera de Genil, with view of the Sierra Nevada, pens. from 8 p.; Hôt. Viotoria (Pl. d; E, 5), on the W. side of the Paerta Real, frequented by commercial travellers and tourists, pens. 7'/s p.; Hôt. de La Paz (Pl. f; E, 5), E. side of the Puerta Real, with no mountainview, unpretending. — Apartments may be procured in the numerous villas (cdrmenes, Arabic for vineyards) near the Alhambra and on the outskirts of the town. Their equipment is generally very primitive. Carefully worded written contracts are desirable.

Osfés (comp. p. xxii). Café Colón, Calle de Mendez Nuñez, C. del Pasaje, at the corner of the Calles de Mendez Nuñez and Zacatin; C. Susteo, Puerta Real; C. de la Alameda, opposite the hotel of that name; C. de España, Plaza Nueva; the last three somewhat shabby. — Confectioners (Pastletrics). La Perla, Puerta Real, also restaurant; Los Alpes, Plaza de Ayuntamiento; Lepez Hermanos, Calle de Mesones. — The genuine Granada Wing is the nut-brown Vino Seco. The best grapes are the Santa Paula, a large purple variety grown at the Torres Bermejas (p. 352) and

elsewhere.

Cabs (few in number) stand in the Puerta Real and the Plaza Nueva. Fare within the town, per drive 1, per hr. 2 p.; with two horses, 21/2 and 3 p. In each case the fare to the Alhambra is 21/2 p. extra, to the Albaicin (p. 344) and Sacro Monte (p. 343) 5 p. extra.

Saddle Horses from Fernando, adjoining the Posada del Sol, Calle de la Alhondiga; 5 p. per day. — Cycles may be hired at the end of the Carrera

de Genil, to the right.

Batha (Baños), Calle de los Mesones. Cold Baths (Baños de Acequia, owater from the Genil), in the Paseo del Salón (Pl. G. 4; in summer only). Bookseller. Ventura Sabatei, Calle de los Mesones 52.

Photographs. R. Garzon, Calle de Gomerez 32 and near the Albambra;

Ayola, Calle de Gomerez 14.

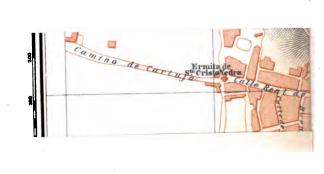
Post Office (Correo; Pl. E. 4), Calle de Mendez Nuñez. Poste restante letters are distributed 1 hr. after the arrival of the mail-trains. — Telegraph Office, Plaza de la Mariana (Pl. F. 4, 5). — Diligence Office (for Jaes, B. 34, and Motril, p. 349), on the N. side of the Puerta Real.

Theatres. Teatro Principal (Pl. F. 5), Plaza de la Mariana, for operas

Theatres. Teatro Principal (Pl. F. 5), Plaza de la Mariana, for operas and dramas; Teatro de Isabel la Católica (Pl. F. 4), Plaza de los Campos, for operas and comedies. — Bull Ring (Plaza de Toros; Pl. B. C. 4), to the N.W. of the Paseo del Triunfo; corridas in spring and summer.

Promenades. The Carrera de Genil (p. 347) is the fashionable winter promenade (4-5 p. m.); the Pasco del Salón (p. 348) and Pasco de la Bomba (p. 348) are frequented in summer, 5-7 p. m. A band plays on Thurs. and Sun., at 3 p. m. in winter and in the evening in summer. The Alameda de Darro (p. 343) is the resort of the lower classes.

Festivals. On Jan. 2nd, the anniversary of the capture of Granada by Ferdinand and Isabella, a solemn procession makes its way, about 10 a.m., to the Capilla Real (p. 840) of the cathedral and to the New City Hall. In the afternoon the girls of Granada and the Vega ascend the





Torre de la Vela (p. 354) between 8 and 4 p.m. and sound the bell in order to secure a husband. The fountains of the Albambra play (corres) at the same time. — La Fiesta del Corpus Oristi is celebrated in the Bibarrambla (p. 397). — The Feria de Ban Miguel (Sept. 29th) assembles the Grent dines and the 'Montesinos' (from the mountains to the E.) at the Ermita de San Miguél (p. 344). — The annual Feria or Fair takes place on June 5-7th in the Pasco del Violón (p. 348). — All these festivals have of late lost much of their interest and local colour.

British Vice-Consul, Chas. E. S. Davenhill, Buena Vista de los Mar-

tires. - English Church Service at the Washington Irving Hotel.

Bankers: Enrique Santos; Valentin Agrela. Hours of Admission to the Chief Sights: -

Alkambra (p. 849), daily, 9-12 and 2-4. Visitors are accompanied throughout by the attendants. Artists and students receive tickets 'para estudiar' on application at the office of M. Contreras (p. 353), the con-

estudiar on application as the other of m. Counterss (p. 2003), she conservator, between 1 and 2 p.m.

Generalities (p. 387), open all day. Tickets (papeletas) are issued free in the Casa de los Tiros (p. 347).

Cathedral (p. 387), open all day, except between 11 s.m. and 2.30 p.m.; the Capillas Real (p. 340) either before High Mass (9 s.m. in summer, 10 s.m. in winter) or between 2.30 and 4 p.m. (summer 3-5 p.m.).

Some of the smaller churches are closed as early as 8.30 or 9 a.m.; in this case application may be made to the sacristan. The other sights are usually open all day, but 8-12 and 2-6 will be found the surest hours. The Cartuja (p. 345) and other points of interest to the N. of the city are

most conveniently visited by carriage.

Guides, superfluous for those not pressed for time, may be obtained at the hotels (fee from 5 p. per day). Almost all of them speak English or French. The valets de place who proffer their services in the streets and at the Albambra should, like the begging kipsy children, be as far as possible ignored. Strangers should not enter the Albaicin, especially towards evening, except in large parties or under the protection of natives. As to gratuities, see p. xxiv. It should not be forgotten that Granada is 'a hungry town'

Chief Attractions (two days). Alameda (p. 348) and Paseo del Salón (p. 348); Bibarrambla (p. 337); Cathedral (p. 337); Zacatin (p. 342); Plaza Nueva (p. 342); Alhambra (p. 349); Generalife (p. 867); if possible, San

Nicolas (p. 344) or the Cartuja (p. 345).

Granáda (2195 ft.), a city of 65,100 inhab., the capital of the famous Moorish kingdom and of the present province of the same name, the seat of an archbishop and of a university, is very picturesquely situated at the base of two mountain-spurs (ca. 500 ft. high), which ascend gradually from W. to E. towards the Cerro del Sol. The northernmost of these long-stretched hills is the Albaicin (Arab. Rabad el-bayyûzîn, 'quarter of the falconers'), the oldest part of Granada and once the vaunted seat of the Moorish aristooracy; it now forms a town by itself, mainly occupied by gipsies. The Albaicin is separated from the Alhambra Hill to the S. by the deep gorge of the Darro (the Roman Salon, and Moorish Hadarro), a stream bearing gold in its sands but generally drained of all its water for irrigation-purposes before reaching Granada. The Hill of the Alhambra, the acropolis of Granada, is itself subdivided into two parallel ridges by the gorge called Assabica by the Moors and containing the Alameda de la Alhambra (Pl. E, F, 2, 3). The hill to the N. of this gorge is the Monte de la Assabica, or Alhambra hill proper, while to the S. is the somewhat lower Monte Mauror,

guarded by the Torres Bermejas (comp. p. 352). On reaching the hill of the Alhambra the Darro changes its course from W. to S. and unites with the much larger Genil, the Singilis of the Romans and the Shenil or Shindshill of the Moors, a true Alpine torrent, fed by the snows of the Sierra Nevada and hence usually more copious in summer than in winter.

Both the Albaicin and the Alhambra hills were occupied by the ancient town of Garnattah, which may possibly have been founded by the Iberians themselves. This place, which did not become of any importance until after the destruction of Elvira (p. 306), was taken soon after 711 by the Moors, who erected al-Kasaba al-kadîma ('the old citadel') on the Albaicin and then extended the Torres Bermejas and al-Kasaba al-djedîda ('the new citadel') on the Albambra hill.

The fall of the various smaller Moorish states in the Iberian Peninsula brought multitudes of new inhabitants to Granada, the natural mountain-fastness of S. Spain. These settled not only in the fortified towns on the tops of the hills but also on the lower slopes. In this way arose the suburbs of Churra, on the N.W. slope of the Alcazaba; Mauror, the district of the water-carriers, on the W. slope of the Monte Mauror; and Antequeruela ('little Antequera'), at the S. foot of the same hill, so named because occupied by refugees from Antequera (p. 328). The last quarters of the city to be settled were those on the plain to the S. and W., which soon extended to the Puerta de Elvira (p. 345) and gradually came to be the most important part of all. The gradual expansion of Granada, which is said to have contained half-a-million inhabitants at its conquest, is perspicuously shown on the plan published by Rafael Contreras (1872). Under Spanish rule the city soon began to decline. The decrees of the 'Catholic Kings' depopulated it rapidly, and the ravages of the Inquisition were nowhere more violent.

It is with more or less justice that the modern Granada has been described as a 'living ruin'. A few of the chief streets are furbished up to a certain extent for the eyes of the visitor from foreign parts; but the side-streets are full of filth and decay, and some of the more remote are not even lighted at night. The local aristocracy prefers to spend its rents in Madrid. A large proportion of the population subsists by begging alone. It is still questionable whether the hoped-for results will ensue from the opening of several large beetroot-sugar manufactories and the improvement of the mining industry in the Sierra Nevada. When all is said, however, Granada still remains as the culminating point of a journey in Spain, not only for its magnificent views of the great snow-olad mountains to the S.E. but also for the glimpse it affords of the past, the remains it has to present of a strange and exotic culture and art.

Ristory. On the fall of the caliphate of Cordova in 1031 (see p. 369), Zdvi ibn Ziri, the viceroy of Granada made himself independent and

founded the dynasty of the Birites. Bddis, the third of the line, extended his authority over Malaga. Hing 'Abdallah the Belleguin was defeated by the Cid (p. 26) at Cabra in 1080, and in 1080 he lost his throne to the Aimprevides, who were in turn supplanted by the Aimohades in 1149 (comp. p. 309). With the decline of the Aimohad power after the battle of Las Navas de Tolosa (1212; p. 302) new revolts took place among the vicercys of the various provinces. From among these 10s Hid, of the Arab family of the Beni Hid, and Mohammed for Visuf to al-Ahmar, of the tribe of the Beni Hid, and Mohammed for Visuf to al-Ahmar, of the tribe of the Beni Hid, and Mohammed for Visuf to al-Ahmar, of the tribe of the Ferni Hid, and Almar established an extensive kingdom, which included Granada, Malaga, and Almeris. He fixed his capital at Jaen. After 8t. Ferdinand had conquered Cordova (1236), he pushed forward to the capture of Jaen (1246), while at the same time the Aragonese descended on the E. coast of Andalusia. Al-Ahmar therefore desimed it prudent to make peace with the Castilians, acknowledged Feediaand as his suscersin, and even lent him his aid in the conquest of Seville (p. 385).

The Dynasty of the Naerides, thus established by Al-Ahmar (Mo-hammed I.), managed to maintain itself at Granada for nearly 250 years, partly by the sword and partly by skilful tacking between the contending parties and by treaties now with Castile and now with Morocco. Mo-hammed I. offered a refuge in Granada to the Moors expelled from Cordova, Valencia, Jaen, and Seville; he fostered trade and industry, and constructed fortifications, roads, and aqueducts. His successors followed in his footsteps, especially Mohammed II. (1272-1802), Abu-I-Walid Isma'il (1309-25), Yassy I., surnamed Abu'l-Hadjadj (succeeded 1333; murdered at the Alhambra by a madman in 1504), and Mohammed V. (1804-91). To these prudent and far-seeing princes of Granada is mainly due the brilliancy of the Moorish civilisation in Spain: — the highly developed character of its agriculture and commerce, its encouragement of science, its perfection of architecture and artistic decoration that eclipsed even that of the old caliphate of Cordova. Granada became the wealthiest city in the peninsula; and its court was frequented by the most eminent Arabic poets and historians of the period, such as Mohammed the al-Ehasti Ibn Ehalden, and the

great geographer Ibn Baista.

As in most Moorish states, the downfall of Granada was occasioned by internal factions. After the middle of the 15th cent, the most prominent noble families of the land were the Zegri and the Beni Serradj, the latter well-known to legend as the Abencerrages. King Abu Nasr Sa'd tried to curb the overwhelming power of the Abancerrages by compassing the death of their head Seid Fasuf; but in consequence of this he himself lost his throne in 1462 to his son Muley Abu'l-Hasan (d. 1435), who disintegrated the kingdom by resigning Malaga to his brother Es-Zagal ('the strong'), afterwards Mohammed XII. Abu'l-Hasan's first wife 'Aisha saw her influence with her husband weakened by the charms of a young Spanish slave, Isabel de Solis, who embraced Islam under the name of Zorayah ('morning-star') and became the king's favourite wife. 'Aisha also feared that the right of succession and even the lives of her sons, Modammed Abu Abdallah (Bonboll) and Ydsuf, might be endangered. The Zegris supported the king in this matter, but the Abencerrages sympathized with Aisha, and some of them seem to have paid for their sympathy with their lives. The Catholic Kings, Ferdinand and Isabella, utilized these internal dissensions to further the great aim of their lives - the expulsion of the last Moor from Spanish soil. While Abu'l-Hasan was trying to win back the town of Alhama (p. 830), which the Christians had captured in 1482, the story goes that 'Aisha lowered herself and her sons from a window of the Torre de Comares (p. 358) and fied with them, first to the Albaicin and then to Guadix (p. 259), where Boabdil (El Rey Chico) was at once proclaimed king. After a violent struggle Boabdil succeeded in dethroning his father, who retired to Malaga. The capture of Boabdil by the Spaniards at Lucena (p. 307) in 1483, however, completely revolutionized the situation. He submitted to a restrictive treaty

and remained neutral while Ferdinand advanced to the siege of Malaga. In time, however, Boabdil's religious and patriotic feelings again gained the ascendancy over his desire for revenge and personal power, and in 1486 he resigned Granada to his uncle Ez-Zagal, who had succeeded Abu'l-Hasan as the last heroic leader of the Moors, and contented himself with the possession of Loja (p. 330). In a defence of this place, however, he again fell into the hands of Ferdinand and, pledging himself once more to neutrality, he returned to Granada, which Es-Zagal had quitted to go to the relief of Malaga. On the fall of Malaga, Baza, and Almeria (Es-Zagal's last refuge) the Spaniards required Boabdil to fulfil his compact and evacuate Granada. Conscious too late of his mistake, he rallied himself for one desperate and unavailing effort against the Spanish power, but he was forced to make a treaty of peace in 1891 and abandoned Granada before the entry of the 'Catholic Kings' (Jan. 2nd, 1492). The unheroic end of Boabdil's story has been enshrined in legend. As he was crossing the Sierra Nevada, he turned on the spot now called 'El Ultimo Suspiro del Moro' for a last look at the fair city he had lost. Tears filled his eyes as he gazed, and his stern and resolute mother 'Aisha taunted him with the words: 'Weep not like a woman for what you could not defend like a man.' — The taking of Granada was a subject of great rejocing throughout Christendom, and a special To Deum was sung at St. Paul's, London, by order of Henry VII.

There was crying in Granada when the sun was going down; Some calling on the Trinity - some calling on Mahoun. Here parsed away the Koran - there in the Cross was borne -And here was heard the Christian bell - and there the Moorish horn! (Lockhart's 'Spanish Ballads').

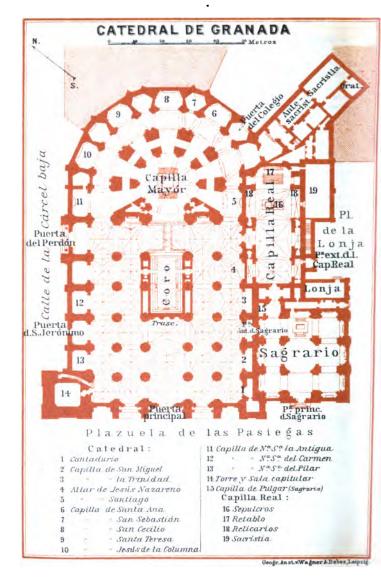
The Arms of Granada include a pomegranate (granada), stalked and proper. The supporters are the pillars of Hercules; the motto is plus ultra.

a. The City of Granada.

The business-centre of Granada is the Puerta Real (Pl. E, 5), a square named after a former gate. The Darro flows through a vaulted channel below it. To the S, it is prolonged by the Carrera de Genil, whence the Alameda leads to the Genil (comp. p. 347). The narrow Calle de los Mesones (Pl. E, 5) leads to the N. from the Puerta Real to the N.W. quarters of the inner town and to the railway-station. - The short Calle de los Reyes Católicos runs to the N.E. from the Puerta Real to the PLAZA DE PRIM (Pl. E, 5), with the new Casa de Ayuntamiento, in which the Museo Provincial has been housed since 1889.

The collections, which are sadly neglected and exhibited in unsuitable rooms, include a few Prehistoric Antiquities, Objects found in Itiberis (p. 331; Roman amphoræ, tear-vessels, coins), a Moorish Fountain, two golden Moorish Bracelets, Arab Carpets (Arab. 'al-khomra'), and Moorish Inscriptions. — The collection of pictures affords a good opportunity for becoming acquainted with Juan Sanchez Cotán (1561-1627), who retired to the convent of Paular (p. 122) on finishing his studies at Toledo under Blas del Prado and afterwards settled at Granada. Ribera, Zurbaran, Alonso Cano, Bocanegra, Felipe Gomes de Valencia, Juan de Sevilla, Pedro de Moya, and other old masters are also represented hore. The most notable of the modern pictures are those by M. Gomes Moreno (Departure of the Moors from Granada, St. Juan de Dios bearing the sick from a burning house, etc.). The great treasure of the museum is, however, a Triptych, with enamels in the Limoges style of scenes from the Passion, in six sections. This fine work, believed to have been made in Venice, is said to have been presented by 'El Gran Capitan' (p. 847) to I abella the Catholic. The original frame is lacking.





From the Plaza de Prim the Calle del Principe leads to the N.W. to the PLAZA DE BIBARRAMBLA (Pl. E, 5), so named after the Moorish gate of Bîb ar-Ramla, which opened on the 'rambla' of the now vaulted-over Darro and was taken down in 1873. The gate was also long known as the Puerta de las Orejas, because at a festa held in 1621 in honour of Philip IV. the 'Rateros' utilized the fall of one of the platforms here to cut off the ears (orejas) of many ladies for the sake of their golden earrings. The Bibarrambla was the favourite spot of both Moorish and Christian pageants, tournaments, and bull-fights, and bloody encounters often took place in it between the adherents of the Zegris and the Abencerrages (p. 335). The plaza has, however, entirely lost its Moorish character. On its E. side stands the Palacio Arzobispal (Pl. E, 5), dating mainly from the 18th cent. and probably owing its chief interest to its association with the short-sighted criticism of Gil Blas. On the W. side stood the Miradores, a handsome building erected about 1540 from a design by Diego de Siloe for the spectators of the festivals, and burned down in 1879. — To the N. of the Bibarrambla lies the Plaza de Capuchinas (Pl. D. E. 5), with the Mercado. To the N.E. is the small Plazuela de las Pasiegas, in front of the cathedral.

The *Cathedral (Pl. D. E. 4, 5; adm., see p. 333), the imposing memorial of the conquest of S. Spain, was begun in the Gothic style, from the designs of Enrique de Egas (p. 38), on Mar. 25th, 1523, under the name of Santa Maria de la Encarnación. The Alhambra mosque (p. 336), the Iglesia Mayor (p. 347), and the chief mosque of the new town (the present Sagrario, p. 340) had all previously been found unsuitable for the purposes of a cathedral. In 1525 the cathedral chapter, for some unknown reason, transferred the superintendence of the building to Diego de Silve (d. 1563), who carried it on in the plateresque style. The church, still in a very incomplete condition, was consecrated on Aug. 17th, 1561. The lowest, Doric stage of the N. Tower (Pl. 14) was built before 1568 by Siloe's pupil and successor Juan de Maeda. The second and third stories, in the Ionic and Corinthian styles, were added by Ambrosio de Vico between 1568 and 1589. He also built an octagonal stage at the top, but that had soon to be removed as unsafe, so that the tower is now only 185 ft. high instead of the contemplated height of 265 ft. The S. tower was never built. The massive W. FAÇADE was erected after 1667 by Alonso Cano (1601-67) and José Granados, with wide deviations from the plan of Siloe. The interior was not completed till 1703. The cathedral of Granada is on the whole the best Renaissance building in Spain, and Mr. Fergusson considers that in respect of its plan it is one of the finest churches in Europe.

The rich sculptures and paintings of the cathedral are due principally to Alonso Cano, who fied from Valladolid to Granada when accused of the murder of his wife. At Granada he was appointed a 'racionero' (prebendary) of the cathedral and devoted sixteen years of service to the church-fabric in his still extant 'obrador' on the first floor of the N. tower. The sculptures are made of marble from the quarries of *Macael*, in the Sierra de los Filabres (p. 298), which were exploited by the Romans and have furnished material for many of Granada's buildings.

Above the Pureta Principal is a large relief of the Incarnation, by José Risueño (1717). The Annunciation and Assumption, above the side-doors, are by the French sculptors, Michel and Louis Verdiguier (1782).— The Pureta de San Jerónimo, the first N. door in the Calle de la Cárcel Baja, is adorned with sculptures by Siloe, Massa (penitent St. Jerome), and other artists.— The most handsome and elaborate of all the entrances is the Pureta Del Pardón, in the N. transept, the lower part of the decoration of which, completed in 1537, is also by Silos.— The Pureta Del Colegio, on the E. side of the ambulatory, is a work of Sancho del Cerro (1530), but includes an Ecce Homo by Silos.

The plan of the INTERIOR, which is 380 ft. in length and 220 ft. in breadth, is similar to that of the earlier Gothic cathedrals. It shows a nave with double aisles, flanked with rows of chapels, a coro encroaching on the nave, a transept, a lofty capilla mayor, and an ambulatory. The vaulting, 100 ft. in height, is borne by massive piers formed of four Corinthian pilasters placed back to back. The decoration is mainly in white and gold, and the handsome marble pavement (1775) harmonizes with the general scheme.

The **CAPILLA MAYOR, 148 ft. long and 155 ft. high, opens off the nave by a magnificent Arco Toral and is covered by a beautiful groined roof borne by Corinthian columns. Against these columns are colossal statues of the Apostles, in bronze-gilt, by Martin de Aranda (1614) and other masters. Farther up are paintings by Bocanegra and other pupils of Alonso Cano, and above these are seven fine paintings by Alonso Cano himself, representing scenes from the life of the Virgin (Annunciation, Conception, Nativity, Presentation in the Temple, Visitation, Purification, and Assumption). The stained-glass windows, with scenes from the Passion, are by the Dutchman Theodor de Holanda (ca. 1550); the stained glass of the dome is by Juan del Campo (1561). On the piers to the right and left of the entrance to the chapel are colossal *Heads of Adam and Eve, carved in oak by Alonso Cano. Below are kneeling figures of the 'Catholic Kings', by Pedro de Mena and Medrano (1677). The marble high-altar has a modern tabernacle in the form of a small temple. The side-altars are adorned with pictures by Bocanegra (Scourging of Christ, St. Basil giving St. Benedict the rules of his order) and Juan de Sevilla (Martyrdom of St. Cecilia, Virgin appearing to St. Bernard).

The Choir contains unimportant stalls of the 16th cent, and two organs by Leonardo Dávila (1749). Alonso Cano and Mariana Pineda (p. 345) are buried here. The trascoro is adorned with rich rococo decoration of 1741 and four alabaster statues of bishops by Agustin Vera. Above the altar is a mosaic of the Temptation

of St. Antony. An inscription on the wall informs us that this was the site of the tower of the Moorish mosque, destroyed in 1588.

A visitation of the LATERAL CHAPELS, many of which are very dark, is most conveniently begun at the end of the right aisle.

The Capilla de San Miguel (Pl. 2), magnificently decorated in 1807 by Juan Manuel Moscoso, the wealthy Archbp. of Granada, contains a marble relief of St. Michael and the Dragon, by Adon, and *La Virgen de la Soledad (Mater Dolorosa), a copy by Alonso Cano of a celebrated statue by Gaspar Becerva.

Between Chapels 2 and 3 is a fine wooden door, leading to the

Sagrario (p. 340).

Over the high-altar of the Capilla de la Trinidad (Pl. 3) is a Holy Trinity, by A. Cano. To the left is a painting by Pedro de Moya (Virgin and Child appearing to a bishop), above which is a Holy Family by an unknown master.

The *Paintings at the Altar of Jesús Nazareno (Pl. 4) are admirable. The St. Francis is by Dom. Theotocopuli; the Holy Child with St. Antony, the Martyrdom of St. Lawrence, and the Magdalen (damaged) are by Ribera. Above is a fine Bearing of the Cross ('Calle de la Amargura') by A. Cano. The St. Paul is a copy of Ribera.

Beyond this altar is the handsome Portal of the Royal Chapel (p. 340), partly by Enrique de Egus (p. 337). The inscription is 'Laudent eum opera ejus'. Farther on is the Altar de Santiago (Pl. 5), with statues of St. James (Santiago) by Alonso de Mena (1640), St. Cecilia by José Mora, and St. Gregory by Diego Mora. Above the St. James is a small picture of the Virgen de los Perdones, given by Pope Innocent VIII. to Isabella the Catholic. On the conquest of Granada the first mass in the Alhambra mosque was said before this picture, and a commemorative mass is still said before it every Jan. 2nd.

From the first chapel of the ambulatory a handsome portal, constructed by Siloe in 1534 and adorned with a relief of the Virgin and Child and fine busts of the Apostles, leads into the Ante-Sacristia, which contains a Holy Family by Juan de Sevilla and an Annunctation to the Shepherds by Leandro Bassano.— In the Sacristy itself (18th cent.) are a crucifix by Montanés (p. 395), a large painting of the Annunctation by A. Cano, the Conception (soulpture) by the same, and a Custodia, 5 ft. high, presented by Isabella the Catholic for use in the procession of Corpus Christi. The Oratory, in the corner of the sacristy, contains another Conception and a small wood-carving of the Virgin and Child, by Cano.

The Capilla de Santa Ana (Pl. 6) contains a painted wooden group of St. Anna, Joachim, and the Virgin (16th cent.), and two pictures by Atanasio Bocanegra. Below this chapel is a cistern (aljibeh). — The Cap. de San Sebastián (Pl. 7) has a Scene of Martyrdom by Juan de Sevilla, and the Cap. de San Cecilio (Pl. 8) has some indifferent sculptures by M. Verdiguier. — The Cap. de Santa Teresa (Pl. 9), with two early works of Juan de Sevilla, and

the Cap. de Jesús de la Columna (Pl. 10), with a St. Rosalia by José Risueño, are also of little interest. — The Capilla de Nuestra Señora de la Antigua (Pl. 11), the last in the ambulatory, contains a large altar by Pedro Duque (1718), portraits of Ferdinand and Isabella by Franc. Alonso Argüello (1649), and a highly revered image of the Virgin (15th cent.), said to have been found between Avila and Segovia and to have shared in the campaign against Granada.

The Cap. de Nuestra Señora del Carmen (Pl. 12), the second in the N. aisle, contains a head of St. Paul, carved in oak by A. Cano. In the Cap, de la Virgen del Pilar (Pl. 13) are the tomb of Archbp. Bienvenido Monzón (d. 1885) and a relief of the Virgin and St. James

by Juan Adan.

Over the portal of the Sala Capitular (Pl. 14) is La Caridad, a group long ascribed to Pietro Torrigiani but probably a work of Juan de Maeda.

Adjoining the cathedral on the S., and having the wall of the S. aisle as its N. wall, is the Sagrario or Santa Maria de la O, built by Francisco Hurtado Isquierdo in 1705-59 and used as a parishchurch. It occupies the exact site of the principal mosque of Granada, a structure with eleven aisles, resembling the mosque of Cordova in its arrangement and used as a Christian church down to 1661 almost without change. The Sagrario may be entered by the main portal in the Plazuela de las Pasiegas (p. 337), or from the cathedral by the Puerta Interior del Sagrario, or from the Capilla Real (see below). It contains a fine Renaissance font by Francisco Florentin and Martin Milanés (1522) and a St. Joseph by Juan de Sevilla (after A. Cano).

The Capilla de Pulgar (Pl. 15), in the N.W. corner of the Sagrario, marks the scene of the brave deed of Hernán Pérez del Pulgar (d. 1531), who entered Granada by the conduit of the Darro on the night of Dec. 18th, 1490, and with his dagger pinned a soroll bearing the words 'Ave Maria' to the door of the mosque (comp. p. 381). The gallant knight regained the Christian camp in safety.

The *Capilla Real also lies to the S. of the cathedral, with which it communicates by the door mentioned at p. 339. It was erected in the late-Gothic style in 1506-17 by Enrique de Egas for the 'Catholic Kings' and was afterwards enlarged by Charles V., who found it 'too small for so great glory'. Besides the tombs of Ferdinand and Isabella, it also contains those of Philip the Handsome and Johanna 'la Loca', the parents of Charles V. A magnificent iron Reja, by Bartolomé of Jaen (1523), separates the burial chapel proper from the rest of the building. In front of us as we enter are the **Royal Monuments (Pl. 16), made of marble and executed in the style of the Italian Renaissance. That of Ferdinand and Isabella, to the right, by Domenico Fancelli (p. 48) of Florence. is the finer of the two. The king wears the order of St. George, the queen the cross of Santiago. To the left is the monument of Philip of Austria, wearing the Golden Fleece, and the Infanta

Johanna ('Juana la Loca'), by Bartolomé Ordoñes. Both tombs are adorned with charming statuettes, reliefs, etc.

Between the two monuments is the entrance to the BURIAL VAULT. containing the iron-bound leaden coffins of the 'Reyes', bearing no ornamentation except initials surmounted by crowns. We descend a few steps into the dark 'boseda'. To the right and left, in the middle, lie Isabella and Ferdinand. Beside the latter lies Philip, beside Isabella are Johanna and the Infants Michael. The coffins have never been opened. Philip's coffin is the one that his demented wife used to carry about with her.

The large *Retablo (Pl. 17) is by Philip Vigarnt (d. 1543). The kneeling statuettes of Ferdinand and Isabella are said to be faithful likenesses of the 'Reyes Católicos'. The Wooden Reliefs. each in two sections, are of great historical interest. To the left is depicted Boabdil surrendering the key of the Alhambra to Card. Mendoza (p. 353), in the presence of Ferdinand and Isabella. The relief to the right represents the Baptism of the reluctant Moors by Spanish monks. The ornate Relicatios (Pl. 18), or side-altars, by Alonso de Mena (1632), are never opened except on high festivals. They contain relics and paintings presented to the cathedral by the 'Catholic Kings', including some valuable works by Hans Memling.

The SACRISTY (Pl. 19) of the Capilla Real contains kneeling figures of Ferdinand and Isabella (of unknown origin) and a glass-case with the sword of Ferdinand and the sceptre, crown, and mirror of Isabella. Here also are some finely embroidered vestments (casullas), including one worked by Isabella; a standard embroidered by Isabella and hoisted over conquered Granada; and a missal of Isabella, by Francisco Florez, with 300 pages and 20 illustrations, which is laid on the high-alter on Jan. 2nd.

Visitors are also advised to ascend the N. Towen (p. 38 and perambulate the roof for the sake of the view. The entrance is by a small door immediately to the left of the main portal of the cathedral.

The picturesque Placeta de la Lonja (Pl. E, 4) affords a good view of the rich late-Gothic exterior of the Capilla Real and of its S. Portal, by Juan Garcia de Pradas, which was partly modernized in the 18th century. The latter is adorned with plateresque ornamentation and statues of the Virgin, St. John the Evangelist, and John the Baptist. - At right angles to the Capilla Real and with its back to the Sagrario (p. 340) stands the Longa, built by J. G. de Pradas in 1518-22 and also possessing a handsome plateresque portal. - In the angle between the chapel and the Lonja stood the Fountain of the Moorish mosque.

On the S. side of the Placeta de la Lonja, opposite the Royal Sepulchral Chapel, rises the Casa del Cabildo Antigua, originally the seat of the Moorish university founded by Yûsuf I. to take the place of those lost at Cordova and Seville. Afterwards it became the residence of the 'Catholic Kings', whose initials (F and Y), along with a pomegranate (granada), were freely scattered over the building in an 18th cent. restoration. From 1500 to 1851 the Casa del Cabildo was used as the town-hall, but now it has sunk to be a warehouse for textile goods. Most of the Moorish inscriptions and ornamentation of the interior have been covered with whitewash.

The Sala de Cabildos has a fine wooden ceiling; and another handsome room, with a dome, has lately been restored. The cornices, window-frames, and gilt-mounted doors are all interesting.

To the S. of the Casa del Cabildo lies the Alcaicería, a little used market-hall erected on the site of a Moorish bazaar (al-Kaisarîjah), which was burned down in 1843. Farther on is the Zacatin (Pl. E. 4, 5; from sakkâtîn, 'the rope-makers'), a narrow thoroughfare, closed to wheeled vehicles but much frequented by foot-passengers. especially in the evening. The trade and traffic are, however, rapidly shifting to the CALLE DE MENDEZ NUÑEZ, a new street running parallel with the Zacatin on the S. over the covered-in bed of the Darro. It connects the Plaza de Prim (p. 336) with the Plaza Nueva.

A little to the S. of the Calle de Mendez Nuñez, and reached by the A finite to the S. of the Carle de mendez runez, and reached by the short Calle de la Puerta del Carbón, stands the Casa del Carbón, built at the beginning of the 14th cent. as the granary of Granada. It is also known as the Alhondiga, from the Arabic 'al-funduk' (warehouse). The picturesque door with its horseshoe arch, the stalactite vaulting, and the other scanty relies of the Moorish period are all very dilapidated and much blackened by the coal-dust of the Carboneros.

The Zacatin and Calle de Mendez Nuñez end to the E. at the PLAZA NURVA (Pl. E, 4), another square under which the Darro flows. Above us, to the E., rises the Alhambra (p. 349), which is most easily reached from this point by the Calle de Goméres. the N.E. stands the Audiencia (Pl.E, 4), originally the Chancilleria, a Renaissance structure of 1531-87, with a façade in the style of Herrera. The arcaded patio, in the middle of which rises a fountain. was probably constructed by Diego de Silve (p. 337). Among the features of interest are the arms of Charles V., the staircase, the wooden doors with medallions, and the curious way in which the hinges of the entrance-door are inserted in a stone below and in a corbel above.

Above the Plaza Nueva the Darro is not covered in. On its left bank lies the church of Santa Ana (Pl. E, 3), a Renaissance building, perhaps by Diego de Siloe, erected about 1541 on the site of the mosque of Almanzora. It has a handsome portal and a beautiful wooden roof, and contains a painting by Atanasio Bocanegra and a fine figure of the Mater Dolorosa by José Mora (1671). The tower, built by Juan Castellar in 1561-63, resembles a Moorish minaret, with its round-arched windows, its azulejos, and its prolecting, corbel-borne roof.

The CARRERA DE DARRO (Pl. E, 3, 2), on the right bank of the stream, is one of the oldest parts of Granada and affords many picturesque views, particularly of the walls and towers of the Alhambra. The Puente del Cadí (Arab. Kantarat al-Kâdi), over which passed the oldest road to the Alhambra, was built in the 11th cent., and the remains of one of its horseshoe arches are still visible on the left bank. At No. 37 in the Carrera de Darro, now occupied by poor families, is the Bañuelo, a Moorish bath, dating, perhaps, from the 11th century. The large basin, with alcoves for resting,

and other bathing-rooms are still extant, together with traces of Moorish ornamentation.

Farther on, on the right side of the street, in the 'Angosturas', lies the church of San Pedro y San Pablo (Pl. E, 2, 3), with a fine wooden ceiling. On the other side of the river is the precipice below the N.E. angle of the Alcazaba (see p. 354), and beneath this are the arches of the Canal de San Pedro. To the N. of the church lies the Casa de Castril, a curious Renaissance structure, with an elaborate plateresque portal, probably built by a pupil of Diego de Siloe.

The side-streets running hence to the N. lead to the small church of San Juan de les Reyes (Pl. D. 2), exected in the Gothic style by Rodrigo Hernández about 1520. The well-preserved "Tower is the minaret of the Moorish mosque of Atabbis; but the belfry-stage was added by the Christians. — In 1881, during the construction of the Redemptorist convent of Sam Alfonso Maria de Ligorio, some remains of an old Roman street were laid bare near San Juan. — From San Juan to San Nicolás, see p. 344.

The Carrera de Darro is continued by the Alameda De Darro (Pl. E, 2), the al-Ghara ('plantation') of the Moors, a beautiful avenue of elms. To the right, above us, is the Generalife (p. 367); to the left is the Albaicin (p. 344). At the beginning of the Cuesta del Chapiz (see below) stood the Puerta de Guadix, the old N.E. gate of the city. The bridge here leads across to the Barranco de Fuente Peña (Pl. E, 2), where an inscription records the restoration of the Alhambra in 1833. Farther up is the Cuesta Del Rev Chico (Pl. F, 2), which ascends through the cactus-clad gorge mentioned at p. 349 to the Puerta de Hierro (p. 366), the E. gate of the Alhambra, and to the Generalife (p. 367).

A picturesque but shadeless footpath leads from the bridge up the left bank of the Darro to (%4 M.) the Fuente del Avellane (beyond Pl. E, 1); the 'bazel-nut spring' which Chateaubriand compared with the fountain of Vaueluse. The Moors called it 'Ain ad-dama, or the 'Spring of Tears', probably from the slow way in which it rises out of the clayey soil.

The CUBSTA DEL CHAPIZ (Pl. E, D, 2) ascends from the Darro towards the N. to the old suburb of Albaida. The street is named from the Casa del Chapis, a mansion erected in the 16th cent. in the Mudéjar style for two wealthy Moriscoes. It possesses two separate patios, and is now occupied by several poor families.

The CAMINO DEL SACRO MONTE (Pl. D, 2, 1), diverging to the E. opposite the Casa del Chapiz, was once of great importance as the road to Guadix (p. 299). It is lined with numerous Cave Dwellings (Cuevas), occupied mainly by gipsies but also sheltering a good number of 'Castellana Gente'.

The Gipsies or Gitanes (i.e. Egipcianos), whose dialect (calo) has many peculiarities (comp. p. 389), are known to have been settled at Granada since 1592. Those who wish to investigate their care-dwellings and customs should apply to their 'King', either directly or through a guide. They can then have their fortunes told or see a gipsy dance, a performance more notable for its expense than for its interest. As the gipsies are most persistent and importunate beggars, it is well to be supplied with abundance of small coin and patience.

The footpath ends at (11/4 M.) the Sacro Monte (to the N.E. of

other saints, its paintings by Palomino, and its rich marble ornamentation, is very effective. — The chief sight of the Cartuja is, however, the *Sacristry, built by Luis de Arévalo in 1727-64. It is entered by a handsome door, and its walls are encrusted with the most costly varieties of marble. It contains some celebrated cedar-wood Comodas (cabinets), inlaid by Land Vicence (1730-64) with juvy, mother-of-nearl, and silver.

The Gardes (Huerta) of the Cartuja, now in private hands, hardly repays a visit. In the midst of it stands the large new building of the

Noviciado de la Compañia de Jesús.

To the right, in the Calle DE San Juan DE Dios (Pl. C. 4, 5), which leads to the S.W. from the Campo del Triunfo, lies the Hospital de San Juan de Dios (Pl. C, 5), founded in 1552. It takes its name from Juan de Dios or de Robles, a Portuguese who lived in Granada from 1536 till his death in 1550, zealously engaged in the establishment of hospitals for the sick and for foundlings. He also founded the order of the Brothers of Mercy or Hospitallers (Orden de los Hospitalarios), which was sanctioned by Pope Pius V. in 1572. He was canonized in 1690. Over the entrance is a kneeling statue of San Juan de Dios by José Mora. The artesonado ceiling in the W. angle of the first court should be noticed. The Church, built in 1737-59 in the most florid baroque style, contains altar-pieces and frescoes by Sánchez Sarabia, Carlo Maratta, Conrado Giaquinto, Tomás Ferrer, and other artists. In the sacristy are pictures by Atanasio Bocanegra; in the Camarin are the relics of the saint and paintings by Vargas and Sarabia. Visitors are also shown the cage (jaula) in which the saint was at one time confined, when his zeal was mistaken for insanity.

The second side-street to the right beyond the Hospital leads to the convent of San Jerónimo (Pl. C, 5), founded by the 'Catholic Kings' in 1492. Since the French invasion of 1810 it has been used as cavalry barracks. It includes two beautiful patios, the outermost of which has several charming portals by Diego de Siloe. The Church, also in part by Siloe but now defaced by paint, is the burial-place of the 'Great Captain' (open 7-8.30 a.m., at other times

for a fee; visitors ring at the main entrance).

Above the main entrance is the coat-of-arms of Gonsalvo de Cordoba (p. 309), with the inscription: Gonsalvo Ferdinando a Corduba magno Hispanorum duci, Gallorum ac Turcarum Terrori. Beneath the superb capilla mayor, a creation of Siloe, is the tomb of the hero and his widow Maria Manrique. The inscription ends with the words: gioria minime consequila. The tomb was formerly surrounded by 700 captured banners. At the elaborate high-altar, executed by Juan de Aragón, Lázaro de Velasco, and others (1570 et seq.), are kneeling "Figures of the 'Great Captain' and his wife. At the ends of the transepts are statues, in full armour, of his four Compañeros. — The fourth chapel in the left aisle contains a fine group of the Entombment, ascribed to Becerra (Pietro Torrigiani?). — The coro, containing elaborate stalls by Siloe, is at the N.W. end of the church.

To the S.E. of San Jerónimo, in the Calle de la Duquesa, stands the University (Pl. D, 5), founded in 1531 and transferred to the present building, the Colegio de la Compañia de Jesús, in 1769. It is now attended by only about 600 students, and possesses a Library

of 25,000 vols. and a few good Pictures by Juan de Sevilla, Luca Giordano, Pereda, Conrado Giaquinto, and other artists. It is adjoined by a Botanical Garden. — Farther to the S., in the Calle de Gracia, nearly opposite the church of Santa Maria Magdalena (Pl. E, 5), is the house (No. 12) in which Eugenia de Guzman y Portocarrero, the widow of Napoleon III., was born in 1826 (tablet). — The Calle de los Mesones, the S.E. prolongation of the above-mentioned Calle de la Duquesa, brings us back to the Puerta Real (p. 336).

The shady square in front of the Hôtel Alameda (p. 332), at the S.E. corner of the Carrera de Genil (Pl. E, F, 5), occupies the site of the Puerla Bibataubin, an important Moorish gate, destroyed by the French in 1810. The old Cartillo de Bibataubin (Pl. F, 5), erected by the 'Catholic Kings' on the site of some of the Moorish fortifications, was largely destroyed in 1718, while in 1752-64 it was replaced by the present barracks. The S.E. tower, the lower part of which is of Moorish origin, recalls the Puerta de los Siete Suelos (p. 366). The Moorish wall extended in a wide sweep from this point to the Torres Bermejas (p. 352). — The Plaza de Mariana (formerly the Campillo), behind the Bibataubin, contains the Teatro Principal (p. 332) and a marble statue of Mariana Pineda (p. 345), by Miguel Marin (1870).

The Calle de San Matias, beginning opposite this statue, leads to the N.E. to the Capitanía General (Pl. E, 4), which occupies the site of the old Iglesia Mayor (p. 337) and of a Franciscan convent, and to the Convento de Carmelitas Descalzas, originally founded in 1582 in the house where the 'Great Captain' (p. 346) died on Dec. 2nd, 1515. — A few yards to the S.E. lies the Casa de Los Treos (Pl. E, 4), with a tower resembling that of a Moorish alcazar, and now belonging to the Marqués de Campotéjar (Count Pallavicini). It contains a handsome room called the Cuadra Dorada and a collection of antiquities, including the sword of Boabdil (?) and portraits of the 'Great Captain' and the 'Catholic Kings.' The tickets for the Generalife are issued here (p. 367).

A little to the S.E. of the buildings just mentioned lies the PLAZA DE SANTO DOMINGO (Pl. F, 4), with the Church of Santo Domingo, a tasteful structure of the 16-17th cent., and the Convento de Santa Cruz, now a military school.— Not far off are the Teatro de Isabel la Católica (p. 332) and the magnificent villa of *Cuarto Real de Santo Domingo, to which, however, it is difficult to obtain admission. This villa was the Al-Madjarra of the Moors and takes its present name from a tower (formerly Nonsará) of the 13th cent., with a Moorish gateway. A large room in the villa contains fine mosaics, inscriptions from the Koran, and other decorations of an earlier date than those of the Alhambra. The gardens also, with their bowers and hedges of laurel and myrtle, date from the Moorish period.

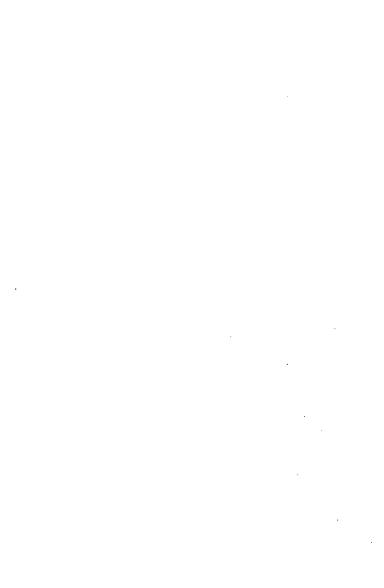
The Cuesta de Santa Catalina, a steep footpath, ascends from the Plaza de Santo Domingo to the E. to the Campo de los Mártires (p. 368).

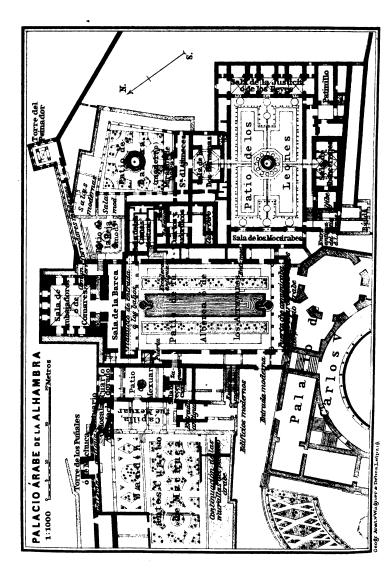
We now return to the Campillo (p. 347) and enter the "Alameda (Pl. F, G, 5), the favourite winter-promenade of Granada, shaded by fine plane-trees. To the left lie the Castillo de Bibataubin (p. 347) and the Rondilla, formerly the haunt of gamblers and sharpers (picaros) and well known from its description by Cervantes. To the right stands Nuestra Señora de las Angustias (Pl. F. G, 5), a church with two towers, built in 1664-71, by Juan Luis Ortega. It contains statues of the Saviour, the Virgin, and the Twelve Apostles by Pedro Duque Cornejo (ca. 1715). Behind the high-altar is a rich Camarin, completed in 1742 for 'La Patrona de Granada', a much-revered image of the Virgin, that is borne in a procession to the cathedral on Easter Monday. The attractive frescoes in the sacristy (scenes from the life of the Virgin) are by an unknown master. — At the point where the Alameda joins the Salón (see below) rises a Bronze Monument by Mariano Benlliure (1892), representing Isabella the Catholic agreeing to the proposals of Columbus at Santa Fé (p. 331).

Opposite this monument, to the right, is the small Placeta del Humilladero (Pl. G, 5), whence the Puente de Genil, dating originally from the 12th cent., leads across to the Pasco Del Voloko (Pl. G, 5 6). At the Wend of this paseo is the small Ermita de San Sebastión (Pl. G, 6) originally a Moorish chapel, where, as recorded by an inscription of the 18th cent., Ferdinand the Catholic received Boabdil on his departure from Granada. — A little farther on, on the border of the vega, is the interesting Alcazar de Genil, built under Yûsuf I. (1838-54) as a palace for the Moorish queens and now the property of the Duque de Gor. The most notable feature of the interior, which has been partly restored, is a small room with Cufic inscriptions and Moorish ornamentation. In the vicinity is a large pond, said to have been used by the Moors for naumachiæ or naval sham-fights. Adjacent are the remains of a building for the spectators.

From the S. end of the Alameda the magnificent *Paseo del Salón (Pl. G, 5, 4) leads to the left (E.). It is planted with fine elms and commands a superb view, now somewhat interrupted by factory-buildings. Above us are the Torres Bermejas (p. 352) and the Villa Los Mártires (p. 366). To the right, beyond the Genil, is the Convento de San Basilio (Pl. G, 5), which was founded in 1614 and has been used since 1860 as the Colegio de las Escuelas Pias; it is embedded among fine cypresses. To the S.E. rises the noble array of the Sierra Nevada, which retains its mantle of snow till midsummer. The Picacho de la Veleta is the only peak rising above the general uniformity of the ridge. The broad summit in front is the limestone Dornajo ('trough' or 'milk-pall'), which is adjoined lower down by the miocene formations ending in the valley of the Genil. On the last lie La Zubia and several farms.

The continuation of the Salón is named the PASEO DELLA BOMBA (Pl. G, H, 4). Both promenades are enlivened by several fountains, drawing their somewhat turbid water from the Acequia Gorda, which leaves the Genil 5 M. higher up. The largest is the Fuente de la Bomba (Pl. H. 4).





Beyond the Puente Verde (Pl. H. 4), on a hill rising from the left bank of the stream, is the former Ermita de San Antón el Viejo, afording a wide view. — From the Puente Verde and from the Puente de Genil (p. 348) roads lead to the S. to the village of Huetor, to the Ultimo Suppiro del Moro (p. 339), and on to Lanjaron and Motril (British Consular Agent; p. 329). From the road to Huetor there soon diverges to the left the Camino de los Newros, the route followed by the muletters who bring the snow of the Sterra into the city in summer (comp. p. 388).

We may now ascend to the N.E., past the Bomba Mill, to a number of Cave Dwellings, hidden among thickets of cactus, and on to the Campo de los Mârtires (p. 366). Near the mill lay the Puerta de los Molinos (Pl. G, H, 3), the Bibanexáe of the Moors, through which the Christian army entered the city on Jan. 2nd, 1492. It was destroyed in 1833. — Or we may turn to the S.E. and cross a range of hills to the Reducto de los Franceses (Pl. G, H, 2), a redoubt made by the French at the beginning of the century, beyond which we reach the broad road between the Alhambra and the Cemetery (p. 368).

b. The Alhambra.

L'Alhambra! l'Alhambra! palais que les génies Ont doré comme un rève et rempli d'harmonies; Forteresse aux créneaux festonnés et croulans, Où l'on entend la nuit de magiques syllabes Quand la lune, à travers les mille arceaux arabes, Sème les murs de trêles blancs! (Victor Hugo.)

The Alhambra occupies the plateau of the Monte de la Assabica, which, as already indicated at p. 333, stretches from E. to W., is bounded on the N. by the Darro, and on the S. is separated by the Valle de la Assabica from the Monte Mauror, with the Campo de los Mártires (p. 366) and the Torres Bermejas (p. 352). Its main axis is cut across near its middle by a second ravine, the Cuesta del Rey Chico (p. 343), which isolates the Alhambra hill on the E. from the Cerro del Sol (p. 333), at the base of which lies the Generalife (p. 367). The plateau has a length of about 800 yds. and a breadth of about 200 yds., and is thus about the same size as that of the Castle of Sagunto (p. 250), like which it seems intended by nature as the site of a fortress. The whole of this plateau was surrounded by a massive wall, strengthened with numerous towers. The strongly marked and narrow promontory at the W. end bears the Alcazába, or citadel. This is separated from the Alhambra proper, the Palace of the Sultans, by a small glacis named the Plaza de los Aljibes. This, again, is adjoined on the S.E. by the Alhambra Alta, with the quarters of the courtiers and officials. This threefold division is apparent in many other establishments of the middle ages. Thus the commanderies of the Teutonic Order in Prussia consisted of a strong 'Hochschloss' or citadel, a 'Mittelschloss', occupied by the commander, and a 'Vorburg', for the less important members of the post. The Moors named the entire space within the circuit of the wall Medinat alhamra, or the 'Red Town', from the colour of the stone used in its buildings. The soil consists of a mixture of clay and marl, permeated with oxide of iron, to which the scientific name of Alhambra Conglomerate has been assigned.

The early History of the Alhambra is shrouded in obscurity. Arab historians assert that Sauwar, the Wali (viceroy) of the Caliph of Cordova, constructed fortifications on the site of the present Alcazaba about the year 889, while engaged in a struggle with the rebellious Arabs of Elvira. In 1144 the Berbers entrenched themselves here when they rebelled against the Almoravides (p. 335). In 1162 the Alcazaba formed the last refuge of Ibn Mardanish of Valencia, who, in league with the Christians and the Jews of Granada, wrested the possession of the city from the Almohades (p. 335) for a short time, but was ultimately overpowered by the troops of 'Abd el-Mumin. The Albaicin was the royal seat of the dynasty of the Zirites (comp. p. 335), but Mohammed I. (d. 1272), the first of the Nasrides, selected the Alcazaba of the Alhambra as his residence. He was the originator of the motto 'Wala ghaliba ill Allah' ('there is no conqueror but God'), which is so conspicuous, along with the 'plus ultra' of Charles V., among the inscriptions of the Alhambra. Mohammed II. (1272-1302) continued his father's work, and Mohammed III. (1302-9) built the Alhambra Mosque (p. 365). Abu'l-Walid Isma'il (1309-25) was the first to erect a small palace beyond the Alcazaba, but Yasuf I. (1333-54) tore the whole of this down with the exception of the Patio del Mexuar (p. 362). Yûsuf began the building of the Palace of Comares or of the Court of the Myrtles; he completed the Torre de Comares and the baths, and seems also to have constructed the enclosing wall round the entire hill, with its 23 towers. Mohammed V. (1354-91) has the glory of building the finest parts of the whole structure, including the Court of the Myrtles, the Cuarto de Machuca to the N.W., and the Court of the Lions. The decoration of the Tower of the In-_ fantas, exhibiting the first traces of the decline of Moorish art, dates from the reign of Mohammed VII. (1392-1408). No other addition was made to the Alhambra during the 15th cent.; the kings of that period were content to keep in preservation what already existed.

After the surrender of Granada to the Christians, the palace and the Alcazába became the private property of the 'Catholic Kings', while the less important buildings were presented to the most prominent actors in the successful campaign. Granada became the favourite residence of Ferdinand and Isabella, and they took the liveliest interest in the buildings of the Alhambra. At their instance the Count de Tendilla, the first Captain-General of the city and Alcaide of the Alhambra, had the whole of the internal decorations restored by expert workmen, while he also strengthened all the parts of the walls and towers that required it. The upshot of Charles V.'s visit to Granada (1526) was less happy. In spite of the fact that he knew well how to appreciate the marvels of Moorish

art, as evidenced by his exclamation 'desgraciado de el que tal perdio' ('unhappy he who lost all this'), he nevertheless decided to erect within the Alhambra enclosure a new palace, adapted more expressly to the requirements of a later age. To make room for this were sacrificed the chambers on the S. side of the Court of the Myrtles, the Zaguan of the Palace of the Court of the Lions, the Rauda (p. 360), and the greater part of the Cuarto de Machuca, then occupied by his architect Machuca and as a stonemason's yard. The Sala de los Mocárabes (p. 359) and the Court of the Lions were injured by a powder-explosion in 1591, but the damage was repaired as well as might be. The period of total neglect and decay of the famous Moorish palace began in 1718, when Philip V. deprived the Marques de Mondéjar, the descendant of Count Tendilla and hereditary Alcaide of the Albambra, of his office, and converted to his own use the revenues assigned for the preservation of the building. In 1812 the evacuating French troops decided to blow up the 'fortress' of the Alhambra. The towers between the Gate of Justice (p. 353) and the water-tower had already been destroyed, when the main part of the palace was saved from annihilation by the presence of mind of a Spanish soldier, who secretly cut the fuse. The Alhambra then became a place of refuge for all sorts of homeless vagrants; the water-basin in the Court of the Myrtles was used down to 1833 as a 'lavadero' for washerwomen. The first attempts at purification were made by José Contreras (d. 1847) in 1828, and in 1830 Ferdinand VII. granted a yearly subvention of 50,000 reales (5001.) for the restoration of the Moorish palace. This was the beginning of the extensive restorations that have since been carried on by José Contreras, his son Rafael (d. 1890), and his grandson Mariano: - restorations that have at any rate prevented the farther decay of the building, if not in themselves always in the best of taste. The earthquake of 1884 did little damage to the Albambra, and the effects of the carelessly-caused fire of Sept. 15th, 1890, were practically confined to the vaulting of the Sala de la Barca (p. 358).

It is hardly necessary to remind our readers of Washington Irving's delightful 'Tales of the Alhambra', which were partly written on the spot (comp. p. 345). The visitors' book containing Irving's autograph is still shown by the custodian of the Alhambra Palace. A series of magnificent views of the Alhambra is given in the monumental work of Jules Gostry and Oven Jones, published at London in 1842 ('Plans, Elevations, Sections, and Details of the Alhambra, from drawings taken on the spot'). The 'Court of the Alhambra', constructed by Mr. Owen Jones at the Crystal Palace, Sydenham, gives an excellent idea of the decoration of the Alhambra; and in the small handbook describing it he gives the gist of the text of his large work.

The shortest way to the Alhambra is the CALLE DE GOMÉRES (Pl. E, 4, 3), which ascends steeply between the heights of the Alcazaba and the Torres Bermejas and ends at the Puerta de las Granadas, the main entrance to the Alhambra Park.

The Puerta de las Granadas (Pl. 1; E, 3), erected by Pedro Machuca (p. 364), on the site of the Moorish Bib Alamiar, is a somewhat heavy building in the form of a triumphal arch, with Tuscan columns and the arms of Charles V. At the top are three open pomegranates (p. 336). It stands near the middle of the wall, now for the most part removed, which united the Alcazaba (p. 354) with the Torres Berneyas, on the Monte Mouror. The latter, now a military prison, were erected by the Moors, perhaps at the same time as the Alcazaba, and restored in the 13th and 16th centuries.

The *Torres Bremejas (Pl. F, 3; 'Vermilion Towers') should be visited on the way back from the Alhambra or Generalife for the sake of the picturesque view they command. The path to them diverges from the Cuesta de las Cruces (see below), a little to the E. of the Puerta de las Granadas. Visitors are admitted on application to the sentinel. The artensive buildings, including large cisterns, underground stables, and casemates for 200 men, give an excellent insight into the Moorish art of fortification. A steep staircase ascends to the platform (asota) of the chief tower, whence the best view is enjoyed. — The Puerta del Sol or Btb Mauror, removed in 1867, lay below the Torres Bermejas, to the 8.W. At the foot of the hill, at the Oruz de Mondéjar, some Roman graves were discovered in 1829 and 1857.

The Alhambra Park (Alameda de la Alhambra; Pl. F, 3, 2), a 'sacred grove' of a unique character, occupies the floor and slopes of the Assabica valley (p. 349). Its trees are almost exclusively elms, brought by the Duke of Wellington from England in 1812; and they are kept fresh and green by the waters of the Darro, conducted to the park by the Acequia de la Alhambra or del Rey, which diverges from the river at the secularized convent of Jesús del Valle. 5 M. above Granada. The murmuring sound of running water is heard here all day long. The thickly-planted trees, the home of innumerable nightingales, stand like lofty columns of living green and form an impenetrable roof of foliage, through the topmost twigs of which the storm-winds often pipe and whistle while below all is calm and still. In early spring, and especially in March, when the rays of the sun can pierce the leafless boughs of the elms, the ground is covered with a luxuriant carpet of verdure, which disappears as summer advances.

In the Valley of Assabica lay the *Makbara*, or burial-place of the Moorish kings, where Mohammed I. and most of the other Nasrides were interred. Boabdil was permitted by Ferdinand and Isabella to transfer their remains to Mondújar, in the valleys of the Alpujarras.

Three avenues begin at the Puerta de las Granadas. To the right is the CUBSTA DE LAS CRUCES, which ascends slowly along the S. verge of the park to the Alhambra Hotels (p. 332). To the left is the somewhat trying CUESTA EMPEDRADA, the oldest approach to the palace, which ends at the Puerta Judiciaria (p. 353). In the middle is the easy gradient of the MAIN AVENUE, constructed in 1831, which leads past the Fuente de la Palma (Pl. 2; F, 3), the Fuente de los Tres Picos (Pl. 3; F, 2), and the Fuente del Tomate (Pl. 4; F, 2), to the Alhambra Hotels, while it is also connected vith the Puerta Judiciaria by side-roads diverging to the left.

Walkers, making their first visit to the Alhambra, may follow the main avenue to the second fountain and then turn to the left. The only entrance for carriages is the *Puerta del Carril* (Pl. 6; F, 2), which was constructed during the erection of Charles V.'s palace.

In the Cuerts Empedrada, to the left, a little below the Puerts Judiciaria, is the Pilar de Carlos Quinto, also known as the Pilar del Marqués de Mondéjar, after its constructor, the second Alcaide under Charles V. The tasteful Renaissance fountain was erected by Pedro Machuca (p. 384) in 1545 and restored in 1624, it is adorned with the motto of Charles V. 'plus oultre') and with heads carved by Alonso de Mena to typify the three rivers of Granada: the Darro, the Genil, and the Beiro. The water of the fountain supplies the quarters of Goméres and Churra (p. 334), which lie immediately below it. The Pilar, the 'Round Tower' (to the left), and the entrance tower of the Alhambra (above) unite to form a very imposing group.

The *Puerta Judiciaria (Pl. 5; E, F, 3), a tower-gateway erected according to the inscription by Yûsuf I. in 1348 and called by the Moors the Bib Kharea or 'Gate of the Law', deserves particular attention. Like many of the other towers of the Alhambra, it is practically a building by itself, with two gates (an inner and an outer), connected by a passage purposely made as tortuous as possible to facilitate its defence. It is 67 ft, in height and 48 ft, in width. About half of its elevation is occupied by the horseshoeshaped Outer Gate, above which is carved a hand with outstretched fingers, a symbol frequently used both in the Orient and in S. Europe to avert the evil eye. Above the Inner Archway is figured a key, the symbol of power. A current superstition asserted that the Moorish kingdom of Granada would defy all attacks until the hand on the outer gate grasped this key. A wooden figure of the Virgin was added at the inner gate after the conquest. The massive wooden doors are shod with iron and strengthened with 'pasadores'; the old iron lock is very large and heavy.

In the inner passage-way of the gate is an Altar, erected in 1588 for the use of the guards. On the wall is fastened a marble tablet bearing a long Spanish Inscription, originally in the Plaza de los Aljibes (p. 354), which relates the circumstances attending the surrender of Granada: 'Los muy altos católicos y muy poderosos Señores Don Fernando y Doña Isabel, Rey y Reyna, nuestros Señores, conquistaron por fuerza de armas este reino y ciudad de Granada: la cual despues de haber tenido S. A. en persona sitiada mucho tiempo, el rey moro Muley-Hacen les entregó con su Alhambra y otras fuerzas á dos dias de Enero de mil cuatrocientos noventa y dos. Este mismo dia SS. AA. pusieron en ella por su Alcaide y Capitan á Don 15igo Lopez de Mendoza, Conde de Tendilla, su vasallo; al cual, partiendo SS. AA. de aqui, dejaron en la dicha Alhambra con quinientos caballos e mil peones; y á los moros mandaron SS. AA. quedar en sus casas en la ciudad y sus alcarrias, como primero estaban. Este dicho Conde por mandamiento de SS. AA. hizo hazer este aljibe.'

From the Puerta Judiciaria a narrow walled path ascends to the (right) House of Mariano Contreras (Pl. 7; E, 3), the 'Conservador de la Alhambra'. Incorporated with the N. wing of this building is the *Puerta del Vino, so named from the wine stored here in the 16th century. This gate probably formed the main W. entrance of the Alhambra Alta (p. 349). A wall, of which remains were

recently found in the S. part of the palace of Charles V. (p. 364), seems to have connected the Puerta del Vino with the Puerta de Hierro (Pl. 22; p. 366) and so separated the Alcazaba, the Royal Palace, and the Principal Mosque (p. 366) from the more plebeian part of the Alhambra settlement.

A key is sculptured above the Wine Gate also. The inscription over the key celebrates the ruler of Granada under the general and frequently recurring title of Abu 'Abdallah Algant bill-lah. It begins with the words: If fiee to God for shelter from Satan, the pelted with stones'— an allusion to the legend in the Koran that Abraham put the devil to flight by

throwing stones.

At the top of the hill lies the wide PLAZA DE LOS ALJIBES (Pl. 8; E, 3), named from the Cistern (aljibe, Arab. al-djibb), situated to the N., below the terrace, and constructed, according to the inscription on the Gate of the Law, by Count Tendilla at the command of the 'Catholic Kings'. The cistern, which is 100 ft. long, 20 ft. wide, and 26 ft. high, is filled with filtered water from the Darro. The inside is shown to visitors only on certain fixed days in January. The level of the plaza, which was originally named the Plaza del Pablar, was raised about 16 ft. in consequence of the construction of Charles V.'s palace. It is now adorned with beautiful hedges of myrtle. On the E. side stand the Moorish Palace (p. 355) and the externally more imposing Palace of the Christian Emperor (p. 364). To the W. (left) is the great façade of the Alcazaba, with the Torre Quebrada (Pl. 10; E, 3) and the Torre del Homenaje (Pl. 11; 85 ft. high). To the N. we look down into the depths of the Darro valley.

The Alcazába (Pl. E, 3), formerly better known as the Alhizan (Arab. al-kasaba, the citadel; al-hisn, the fortress), lies about 450 ft. above the Plaza Nueva (p. 342). Except on the E. side, the face of the hill is very steep; at the N.E. corner it is so sheer as to make the foundations of the fortress-walls appear very precarious (p. 355). Its only entrance now is the Puerta de la Alcazába (Pl. 9; E, 3), in the S.W. angle of the Plaza de los Aljibes. In former days, however, it could also be entered directly from the Darro side by the Puerta de las Armas (Pl. 12; E, 3) on the N.W. (comp. p. 343). The whole inside of the castle is now occupied by garden-beds. Almost the only remains of the original building are the dilapidated enclosing walls, with their massive towers, and the so-called Adarves, or ramparts on the outside. The structure of the walls recalls at many points the concrete work of the Romans.

At the W. extremity of the Alcazaba, above the Plaza de la Artilleria (Pl. 14; E, 3), stands the *TORRE DE LA VELA (Pl. 13; E, 3), the Moorish Ghafar, a 'watch-tower' 85 ft. high, on which the three 'pendones' of the 'Catholic Kings' were displayed for the first time at 3 p.m. on Jan. 2nd, 1492. From the platform at the top rises a turret (La Espadaña), struck by lightning in 1881 but

restored, which contains the Campana la Vela, a huge bell,

cast in 1773 and weighing nearly 12 tons. During the night, from $2^1/_2$ hrs. after the 'Oracion' until daybreak, this bell is rung every 5 min. to regulate the opening and shutting of the irrigation chan-

nels in the vega (comp. p. 331).

The "View from the Torre de la Vela is very extensive. At our feet lies the entire city of Granada. To the left, beyond the Alhambra Park, rise the Torres Bermajas; to the right, beyond the Darro, is the Albaicin. In front of us extends the green and almost exactly circular vega, enclosed by brown and sun-burnt ranges of hills. To the S.E. is the Sierra Necada, where the Dornajo, Tesero, Trebenque, and other peaks rise conspicuously. To the S. and S.W. are the Sierra de Almijara, the Sierra Tejea, and the Sierra de Almama, with the peak of Monte Vives in front. To the W. are Sasta Fe (p. 331) and the mountains of Loja (p. 330) and the Sierra de Colomera or de Moclin, with the 'Cortadura' to the left, above the three isolated peaks of the Sierra de Elvira. To the N. rises the Sierra de Jarana. In the foreground to the E. are the Alhambra Palace, the Palace of Charles V., the church of Santa Maria (p. 365), the Franciscan Convent (p. 365), the Generalife (p. 367), and the Silla del Moro (p. 368), on the Cerro del Sol.

The *JARDIN DE LOS ADARVES (Pl. 15; E, 3), laid out on the S. terrace, a romantic spot with venerable ivy, climbing vines, and other plants growing on trellises, affords views of the park, the city, the vega, and mountains, which are more picturesque though less extensive than that from the Torre de Vela. It is entered by a small door to the left of the Puerta de la Alcazaba, recognized by the iron scallop-shells on it.

The Moorish **Palace of the Alhambra (adm., see p. 333; comp. the accompanying ground-plan), now national property and generally known as the Casa Real, abuts on the N.E. angle of the Plaza de los Aljibes (p. 354). Its exterior, like that of all Arab buildings, is very unimposing, and it is, moreover, thrown entirely into the shade by the immense palace of Charles V. (p. 364). The low-lying modern entrance (Entrada Moderna), to the left of the emperor's palace, is also very unpretentious.

In building the Alhambra great difficulty was caused by the configuration of the ground, which slopes rapidly from the Alcazaba towards the E. and from the imperial palace towards the N. Even the circuit wall of the hill, against which the palace abuts, stands at this point, not on the margin of the plateau, but on the slope just below. Thus considerable substructions were necessary to secure uniformity of level for the Cuarto de Machuca (p. 363), the Court of the Myrtles (p. 357), and the Court of the Lions (p. 359), the three main parts of the edifice. The other parts of the palace have been adapted to the configuration of the site. We have to descend a few steps to reach the Patio del Mexuar, while the baths, the Patio de la Reja, and the Patio de Daraxa are in the basement.

Since the building of the Alhambra, as indicated at p. 350, was spread over at least a century, the structure naturally reflects the political and social development of the country. The original build

ings to the N., of which the group round the Mexuar Court are alone extant, corresponded to the limited demands of a small state and a small court. The growing power of Granada was reflected in the proud dignity of the Palace of Comares and the Court of the Myrtles - official buildings that could not fail to dazzle the entering visitor. Here the ruler lived in state and received foreign ambassadors: here all important state assemblies were held. The Cuarto de Machuca, to the N.W., probably shared with the Generalife (p. 367) the position of summer-residence of the royal family, while the luxurious Court of the Lions, to the S.E., was the winter-palace of the court and the harem of the king. The large and pompous features of the Court of the Myrtles become in the Court of the Lions small, elegant, and full of sensuous beauty. In the one case a large pond occupies nearly the whole of the court; in the other the eye is charmed by the play of interlacing jets of water. The whole character of the decoration is playful and rich to excess.

The Arab house, like the house of classical antiquity, is simple and reserved on the outside; its rooms all open on an internal court. The building was enlarged by the multiplication of courts and rooms. The kings of Granada thus built a series of palaces, each with a separate entrance and a court of its own. The Cuarto de Machuca, the Mexuar (p. 362), and the Patio del Mexuar were entered, according to the travellers Mármol (1526) and Navagero (p. 26), by a zaguan (fore-court) to the N. of the modern entrance. The Court of the Myrtles was reached by steps ascending from the Mexuar Court, while the doorway of the Palace of the Court of the Lions was in the corner between Charles V.'s palace and the

cistern and thus to the S. of the present entrance.

In the Mosque of Cordova (p. 309) we see the art of the Moors still within the sphere of ancient traditions and at the same time under the influence of Byzantium. The buildings of Seville (such as the Giralda and the old façade of the Alcazar, pp. 400, 398) belong to a second period, which shows the first attempts to create an independent art of their own. These attempts attained perfection and completion in the Alhambra. In this third stage of development the genius of the Moors has produced the utmost that it was capable of. Its creations stimulate us all the more because they offer an utter contrast to the Christian outlook and to the civilisation of the Occident. Their constructive value is small; the material, chiefly wood and plaster, is by no means solid and is frequently employed with illusive intent; the laws of architectonics seem often to exist for the architect only that he may evade or deride them. Moorish palace comes to us like the resuscitation and artistic glorification of a far-distant past; the tent of the nomad Arab celebrates a late resurrection in its halls. The thin and fragile marble columns, on which rest large and apparently heavy masses of masonry, are an imitation of the tent-poles; the brilliant colours of the 'arabesque'

ornamentation is an echo of the gay patterns of the Oriental carpets with which the tent-interiors were draped. The strange 'stalactite' or 'honeycomb' vaulting of the domes alone seems like a new and independent invention, in which the step-like arrangement of the numerous members, one ranged above another without visible support, seems due rather to the careful calculation of the mathematician than to the fertile fancy of the artist.

The fancy of the Moorish workman runs riot in the restless play of the lines of the arabesques, a curious blending of geometrical figures and severely conventional foliage, which appear at once to combine, to intersect, and to avoid each other in their endless and ever-new convolutions. The plastic reproduction of living creatures is not only forbidden by the Koran but is foreign to the Arab nature. This is the explanation of the lack of sculpture and the absence of any intellectual stimulus connected with the plastic art. An indifferent substitute for sculpture is afforded by the use of inscriptions, mainly in the venerable Cufic character, as borders for enclosed wall-spaces. These inscriptions are generally either of a religious nature or consist of verses of hyperbolic poetry, principally from the Casida of Aben Zemric, a eulogy of King Mohammed V.

The first impression of the visitor to the Alhambra is seldom free from a touch of disappointment. It is therefore desirable to remember how much has been destroyed or indifferently restored. One must try to revive in imagination the original colouring of the plaster walls, the patterns of which charmed at close view by the complexity of their design and at a distance by their shimmering harmony of tint and tone. We must picture the waterless fountains as playing briskly, the empty rooms, thalf chamber and half grotto'. as gay with decoration, brilliantly illuminated, and enlivened by picturesque groups of visitors, like those in the ceiling-paintings of the Sala de la Justicia (p. 360). We must not fail to advance to the open windows and gaze upon the world without, that harmonizes so marvellously with the scene within. Here, where fantasy rules supreme, we must look around us through her eyes. - In the following description we begin with the magnificent structures of the Courts of the Myrtles and of the Lions, then return to the Patio del Mexuar, and end our round with the baths, the modern rooms adjoining the Patio de Daraxa, the 'Toilette Room of the Queen', and other underground chambers. A hurried visitor can walk through all these rooms in an hour; many will find that weeks are not enough.

The *Court of the Myrtles (Patio de la Alberca or de los Arrayanes) derives its name from the pool of water (alberca, Arab. birkeh) enclosed by hedges of myrtle (meras de arrayanes). It is the central point of the Palacio de Comares (p. 356); at its N.E. end rises the great fortified tower (p. 358), while to the S.W. it is overlooked by the palace of Charles V., which lies about 16 ft. above

with a roof of rich barrel-vaulting in the Renaissance style by Blas de Ledesma (1614), but there are still some remains of the original dome. The mural decorations, in red, blue, and gold, were long concealed by a coat of whitewash, removed in 1863.

The *Hall of the Abencerrages, to the S.W. of the Court of the Lions, takes its name from the noble family of the Abencerrages. which figures so prominently in the later history of the Moorish kingdom of Granada (comp. p. 335). The story goes that Boabdil incurred the enmity of the whole tribe by beheading its principal members in this room on account of an intrigue of their chief Hamet with Oueen Morayma (comp. p. 368). We enter the rectangular hall by beautiful wooden doors, restored in 1856 and hung on pivots let into the marble floor below and into a soffit of the cross-beam above. The central part of the hall rises in three stages. To the right and left are exquisite stalactite arches leading to two alcoves. occupying the entire width of the hall and roofed with charming honeycomb vaulting. The second stage consists of an open gallery with eight small stalactite cupolas, so arranged as to convert the uppermost story into a sixteen-sided space, softly lighted by sixteen windows. Above these windows is a large stalactite ceiling, enhancing the fantastic impression of the whole structure. The ornamentation, partly restored in the 16th cent., is of extraordinary grace and delicacy. The middle of the room is occupied by a dodecagonal Fountain, the reddish-brown stains on the marble of which are popularly supposed to be the blood of the Abencerrages. The water. like that of the fountain in the Room of the Two Sisters (p. 361), flows off through small channels to the Fountain of the Lions.

The Patinillo and the Alfibe (cistern), adjoining the Hall of the Abencerrages, like the Women's Apartments in the upper story of the Court of cerrages, like the Women's Apartments in the upper story of the Court of the Lions, are seldom shown. — A passage adjoining the cistern led to the remains of the Randa or Royal Sepulchral Chapel (closed). This building, apparently erected by Mohammed V., consisted of an ante-room and three chambers with the tombs of Mohammed II., Abu'l-Walta Imma'ti, Yasuf I., and Yasuf III. The alabaster tombstones (losas) were discovered in 1674 (comp. p. 384). Another passage connected the chapel with the upper floor of the Palace of the Court of the Lions.

The *Sala de la Justicia or Sala del Tribunal, more correctly termed the Sala de los Reyes, to the S.E., is one of the most interesting apartments adjoining the Lion Court. The usual name rests on the groundless assumption that the sultans dispensed justice here. The hall is divided into seven sections, adjoined by seven alcoves or divans, some of which are quite dark. It is connected with the Court of the Lions by three archways, each divided by two columns. The three sections opposite the archways are surmounted by lofty cupolas, with rows of windows. Between lie two lower rooms, while at each end is a dusky alcove. With its honeycomb vaulting and stalactite arches, the hall resembles a fantastic grotto. It has been repeatedly restored, and during the building of the church of Santa Maria (p. 365) it served as a Christian chapel.

W8

hv 5

The three lateral recesses corresponding to the three domed chambers display some very interesting Pictures, painted in albuminous colours on leather nailed to the wooden ceilings, which are made of the peralejo or white poplar of Granada. Those in the central alcove are painted on a golden background, the others on dark-blue sprinkled with golden stars. The contours are very sharply defined, while the flat surfaces are generally filled in with one colour only. At a later period the pictures received a coating of linseed-oil. They show many points of resemblance to Italian paintings of the 14th cent., especially in the costumes. The ten bearded Moslems in the painting of the central alcove are probably portraits of the rulers of Granada from Mohammed I. to Abu Sa'id, 'the Red' (d. 1362). According to other authorities they represent a Moorish council (mexuar). The other two paintings, with scenes of the chase and of chivalry, are, perhaps, merely of decorative intention.

In the central alcove now stands a Moorish Water Trough (pila; No. 4), long preserved at the foot of the Torre de Vela (p. 354) and adorned with curious reliefs of eagles, lions devouring stags, and the like. The inscription (1305) refers to Mohammed III. To judge from the stylistic similarity of its reliefs to those of the water-trough in the National Museum at Madrid, we have here probably to do with a copy of an earlier work. — In the alcove at the S.W. end of the hall are five State of Alsebaster (Nos. 1-3, 17, 18) from the royal tembs of the Rauda (p. 360).

A narrow passage (pasadizo) on the N.E. side of the Lion Court, opposite the Hall of the Abencerrages, ascends to the —

**Boom of the Two Sisters (Sala de las Dos Hermanas), which forms a beautiful perspective with the Sala de los Ajimeces and the Mirador de Daraxa (p. 362), two other rooms situated at a little higher level but in the same axis.

This suite of rooms seems to have formed the winter residence of the Sultana and the royal family. The main room, ascribed to Aben Cencia (p. 359), takes its name from two large and equal-sized slabs of white marble (losas) forming part of the pavement. The decoration of the Alhambra probably reaches its artistic zenith in this room. The wooden doors are of exquisite delicacy. Round the walls runs a dado of the finest azulejos (alicatados). The great glory of the room is, however, the honeycomb vaulting, the largest of all Arab roofs of the kind, containing, it is alleged, no fewer than 5000 cells, each differing from the others and yet all combining to form one whole of indescribable symmetry and beauty.

'The walls are broken by niches flanked with graceful columns. At every corner stalactite pendants and fantastic cell-formations hang from the roof, converting the square hall into a polygon. Above this soars the dome, formed of innumerable tiny and multiform cells, looking as if the architect had been helped in his work by a swarm of bees. One cell breaks into the other, climbs over its head, and is in its turn used as the frame-work by which a third mounts still higher. And these countiess bells and domelets are not content to soar upwards in a simple pyramidal form, but are diverted by a frolicsome fancy into detours of the boldest kind. The roof doubles back on itself, follows the bizarre hu

mours of its creator, and forms large vaults out of the combination of smaller, till at last the apex is attained. The walls are adorned with equal picturesqueness and fantasy. The lower part is covered with dados gay with the involved convolutions of red, green, and blue asulejos. Above these are brilliant embroideries on a ground of plaster lace-work.*

In one corner of the room is the famous two-handled *Alhambra Vase ('el jarro de la Alhambra'), which an ancient tradition avers to have been found in the palace filled with gold. From the 17th cent. until recently it stood in the Jardin de los Adarves (p. 355). It is 4 ft. 4 in. in height, dates from 1320, and is exquisitely enamelled in white, blue, and gold. The animals figured on it are apparently meant for gazelles. There is a similar vase in the National Museum at Madrid (p. 88).

The Sala de los Ajimeces has two 'ajimeces' (N.E.) and a fine ceiling. To the left is a modern passage, leading to the Peinador de la Reina (p. 364) and the Patio de la Reja (p. 364). In front of

us is the entrance to the so-called -

*Mirador de Daraxa, a charming little chamber with three tall windows reaching down almost to the floor, the wooden jalousies (celosias) of which were adorned with coloured crystals. They formerly looked out on the inner garden of the palace, but they now give on the attractive Patio de Daraxa (p. 363): Opposite is the Peinador de la Reina (p. 364). The name Daraxa, meaning 'vestibule', has been unaccountably metamorphosed into Lindaraja; and thus Washington Irving (comp. p. 351) was led to speculate about an imaginary Moorish beauty, Lindaraxa.

An inscription in the room runs: 'In these rooms so much magnificence presents itself to the gazer, that the eye is taken captive and the mind confused. — Light and colour are so distributed here, that you may look upon them at the same time as one and yet as different'.

We now return through the Court of the Lions to the Court of the Myrtles and descend on its N.W. side, as indicated at p. 358, through the Zaguan to the Patio del Mexuar, which lies 13 ft. below the level of the large court. This, the oldest part of the Alhambra, generally but groundlessly named the Patio de la Mezquita, consists of small and unadorned chambers, which yet possess a stylistic charm of their own. On its N.E. side is a well-proportioned Airium, the columns of which have capitals of considerable interest. The horseshoe arch above dates from 1522. Beyond this lies the Cuarto Dorado, the Mudéjar ornamentation of which also dates no farther back than the 16th century.

The **Mexuar** (Arab. meshwār, council-chamber), now used as a Capilla, was reconstructed for its new function in 1537-44 but was not actually used as the palace-chapel till 1629 (comp. p. 361). In the Moorish period this may have been an audience chamber; and the king, or the cadi as his representative, also administered justice here. In the Gallery, which was then probably entered from the Cuarto Dorado, the ruler assembled the most eminent of his people as a council of state.

The Alter is apparently an old marble chimney-piece, purchased at Genoa in 1546 for the palace of Charles V. The figures of Abundantia (formerly taken for nympha), placed in the corner near by, formed part of its plastic adornment, as did also the relief of Leda with the swan. The altar-piece, an Adoration of the Magi, dates from 1680.

A modern door leads from the Mexuar to the old Moobish Chapel (Mosala al Aidi), built by Mohammed V. The Mihrâb, or prayer-niche (comp. p. 314), is directed towards the S.E. This chapel formed part of the Cuarto de Machuca (p. 355), which lay to the N.W. of the Patio del Mexuar. Scarcely anything now remains of it. and the site is occupied by gardens.

We return to the Christian chapel and cross the Mexuar Court obliquely to the Viaduete, an underground passage leading to the

Patio de la Reja (p. 364).

The 'Viaduct' forms the approach to the Cellars below the Torre de Comeres, once occupied by the keepers of the palace, and to the Sala de las Minjas, below the Sala de la Barca and so called from the two above-mentioned statues, which were formerly kept here. It also led to the Passags that ran round the inside of the walls of the whole enclosure for the use of the sentinels and other defenders.

At the end of the viaduct we turn to the right and reach the *Baths (Baños), extensive underground apartments, constructed by Yûsuf I. to the N.E. of the Court of the Myrtles. We first enter the Sala de las Camas or de los Divanes, used for undressing and for reposing after the bath. It contains a gallery for singers and two alcoves for couches. The inscriptions and the mural decorations are modern, the latter arbitrarily restored by Rafael Contreras. More interesting are the slender columns supporting the superstructure, the Moorish fountain, and the mosaic flooring. This room is followed by the Baths themselves, with marble tubs and a main room corresponding to the Roman Tepidarium. The heating apparatus (calorifero) resembled the Roman Hypocaustum, but has been destroyed.

From the Sala de las Camas we turn to the right into the *Patio de Daraxa (p. 362), a charming court shaded by orange-trees. The Fountain, placed here in 1626, was probably brought from the Patio del Mexuar (p. 362). The upper basin, with a long inscription, is Moorish, but the lower part dates from the 16th century. — The APOSENTOS DE CARLOS QUINTO, surrounding this court, were constructed by order of Charles V. in the Moorish palace-garden (p. 362) and adorned (ca. 1537) with grotesques in the style of the logge of the Vatican by Julio de Aquiles and Alexander Mayner, pupils of Raphael and Giovanni da Udine. One of these rooms contains the Alhambra Archives, consisting of about 300 portfolios with the designs and accounts of the artists of the 16th cent. employed in the construction of the imperial palace. Another contains modern outline drawings of the paintings in the Sala de la Justicia (p. 360). The last of the suite of rooms known as the Salas de las Frutas was occupied by Washington Irving when writing his charming 'Tales of the Alhambra' in 1829 (comp. p. 351). — To the S.W., beneath

the Room of the Two Sisters (p. 361), lies the Sala de los Secretos, with interesting acoustic properties.

Between the Patio de Daraxa and the Torre de Comares (p. 358) lies the small Patio de la Beja, built in 1654-55 and taking its name from the window-grilles in the upper story. It is adorned with a fountain and four cypresses. — The staircase in the N. corner leads to the Sala de los Embajadores (p. 358). To the right we proceed through a modern room to the Correspondence Modernos, connecting the Sala de los Embajadores with the Peinador de la Reina. The corridor was adorned with frescoes by Julio de Aquiles and Alexander Mayner in 1537-39, but these have recently been removed.

The *Peinador de la Reina, in the upper story of Yûsuf I.'s Torre de Peinador, also owes its existence to Charles V. The attractive grotesques (partly restored in 1624) and the scenes from the campaign against Tunis (1535; sadly scratched) are by the two artists named above (1539-46). The initials F and Y are a memorial of the visit of Philip V. and Queen Isabella, whose 'dressing-room' or 'boudoir' (peinador) this was. The view is superb. The marble slab drilled with 16 holes, in a corner of the room, is said to have been used for the admission of perfumes but may be a primitive form of 'register' for hot air.

The large *Palace of Charles V. (Pl. 17; E, 2), to the S.W. of the Moorish Palace of the Alhambra, was a result of Charles V.'s visit to Granada (comp. p. 351). It was as early as 1526 that, by his instructions, Pedro Machuca, an artist who had formed himself at Rome under the influence of Raphael, made the design for the magnificent, though never completed building. The style resembled that prevalent in Rome at the height of the Renaissance. Large parts of the old Alhambra were sacrificed for the new edifice. The cost was defrayed with the tribute paid by the Moors for certain immunities and privileges and with a new poll-tax levied from them. At the time of Machuca's death (1550) the façades (but not the portals) and the foundation-walls of the interior were complete. His son Luis Machuca (d. 1572) continued the building and began the magnificent colonnaded court that Pedro had designed (not finished till 1616). The uprising of the Moriscoes (1568) interrupted the work for 15 years. The subsequent operations were carried on under the superintendence (successively) of Juan de Orea, Juan de Mijares, and Pedro Velasco, but did not come to a definite close before the first half of the 17th century. The roof was never finished, and among the other portions that remained on paper only were the great triumphal arch on the S. side and the octagonal chapel in the N.E. angle, the dome of which was to rise above all the other buildings of the Alhambra.

The building forms an imposing quadrangle, 207 ft. square and 53 ft. height. On the S. and W. are two handsome portals. The groundfloor

of massive rustica masonry is surmounted by an upper floor in the lonic style, topped with a Doric cornice. The portals (some of the work on which is very fine) and the rich ornamentation and sculptures in serpentine from the Sierra Nevada or the marble of Macael (p. 338) and the Sierra de Elvira, are due, according to the records of the Archives (p. 863), to Juan de Orea, Antonio de Leval, Juan de Cabillana, Andrés de Ocampo, Niceoló da Corte, and other artists. Among the best of these works are the charming "Reliefs with scenes of battle (Battle of Pavia?), an allegorical representation of the Triumph of Peace (an allusion to the peace with Francis I. of France?), and the trophies and winged female figures over the portals.

The INTERIOR (entr., see p. 358) consists of a series of rooms built round a large central *Court, which is circular in form, with a diameter of 102 ft. The lower stage of the arcade surrounding this court is in the Doric style, the upper in the Ionic (32 columns). The main staircase, completed in 1635, is in the N.W. angle.

To the S.E. of Charles V.'s palace, on the other side of the Plaza de los Alamos, stands the insignificant church of Santa Maria (Pl. 18; E, F, 2), a Renaissance edifice built by Juan de Orea (p. 364) and Ambrosio de Vico (p. 337) in 1581-1618, with the aid of a design by Herrera. It occupies part of the site of the small Mezguita Real, built by Mohammed III. (p. 350) and removed as insecure in 1576. The first mass after the fall of Granada was read in this mosque.

An ancient Visigothic inscription on a slab of white marble, let into the S. wall of the church, above the second door, records the erection of the churches of SS. Stephen, Vincent, and John under Kings Witeric and Received. A stone column, erected in 1590, commemorates the death of two Christian martys in 1597.

The Calle Real, to the S. of Santa Maria, leads to the Alhambra Alta (p. 349). At No. 43 are the scanty remains of a small Moorish Bath, built by Mohammed III. and destroyed about 1534. — Farther on in the same direction lies the Convento de San Francisco (Pl. 19: F, 2), the oldest convent in Granada, built in 1493-95 and modernized in the 18th century. The capilla mayor of the church, with an arch like those in the Sala de la Justicia (p. 360), originally formed a room of a Moorish Palace of the time of Mohanmed V. The 'Catholic Kings' were interred in the vault below the choir and were not removed to their present resting-place till 1521 (comp. p. 340). — In the huerta to the E. of Santa Maria stood the Palace of Count Tendilla (p. 351), which was torn down by the last Alcaide of the family when deprived of his office (comp. p. 351).

To the N. of Santa Maria we cross the Alameda, passing (left) the ruins of the Rauda (p. 360) and the outside wall of the Court of the Lions, and then descend to the left between walls. This brings us to a group of ruinous cottages, with a few Moorish remains, and to the Torre de las Damas (Pl. 20; E, 2), a fortified tower, probably dating from the reign of Yûsuf I. The interior has been totally changed. - A few paces to the E. lies the Carmen de Arratia, a villa in a charming garden, once occupied (according to an inscription) by Estacio de Bracamonte, 'Escudero' of Count Tendilla (see above), and now in private hands. Incorporated with

it is a tiny *Moorish Chapel (131/2 ft. × 10 ft.), with an elegant prayer-niche, also dating from the time of Yûsuf I. The fine decoration was badly restored in 1846. A side-room contains an inscription and two large lions from the façade of a Moorish hospital, torn down in 1843. The lions, made of limestone from the Sierra de Elvira, resemble those in the Court of the Lions. Fine view of the valley of the Darro.

Farther on in the same direction we reach the Torre de los Picos (Pl. 21; F, 2), so named from its battlements. To the right of the tower, above a bastion (baluarte), is the Puerta de Hierro (Pl. 22; F, 2), or 'Iron Gate', restored under the 'Catholic Kings'. It opens on the Cuesta del Rev Chico (p. 343) and the path leading from it to

the Generalife (p. 367).

Continuing to follow the line of the walls and the passage behind them (p. 365) along the top of the plateau, we pass the Torre del Candil and reach the *Torre de la Cautiva (Pl. 23; F, 2), built by Yûsuf I. and restored by R. Contreras in 1873-76. Its name is derived from a mistaken modern idea that Isabel de Solis (p. 335) was kept here as a 'captive'. The decorations of its large room, notable for its long inscriptions, vie with the best in the Alhambra. - The Torre de las Infantas (Pl. 24; F, 2), built under Mohammed VII. (comp. p. 350), contains a lofty hall, with alcoves and a fountain. On the groundfloor are a vaulted zaguan and rooms for the guard. The flat roof (azotéa) affords a delightful view. — The Torre del Agua (Pl. 25; F, 2), or Water Tower, contains a small reservoir for the aqueduct of the Alhambra (comp. p. 352).

At the upper end of the Cuesta del Rey Chico (see above), to the left, is the modern Puerta Exterior (Pl. 27; F, 2) of the Generalife (p. 367). To the right is a road leading to the Alhambra hotels and the Alhambra Park. On this road, partly hidden by the Hôtel Roma, lies the Puerta de los Siete Suelos (Pl. 26, F 2; 'Gate of the Seven Floors'), the Moorish Bib al-Godor, the gate by which Boabdil is said to have left the Alhambra and which was walled up at his request. The towers were originally 72 ft. high. The gate stands on a bastion, the subterranean passages of which gave rise to the rumours of hidden treasures used by W. Irving in his tales.

Near the Washington Irving Hotel is the entrance to the villa Los Martires (Pl. G. 2) or Calderon, finely situated on the top of the Monte Mauror. It has lately been purchased by M. Mersmann, a Belgian mine-owner, who is restoring the grounds and for the present refuses admittance. Its name, like that of the Campo de los Mártires (Pl. F, 3), refers to the Christian captives employed in the building of the Alhambra, who were confined at night, with fetters on their ancles, in the underground silos or mazmorras (p. 267) constructed here by Mohammed I.

From the Campo de los Mártires to the Plaza de Santo Domingo, see p. 348; to the Paseo de la Bomba, see p. 348.

c. The Generalife.

At the foot of the Cerro de Sol, to the E. of the Alhambra Hill and about 165 ft. above it, lies the *Palacio de Generalife (Pl. E. F, 1; adm., see p. 333), the celebrated summer-residence of the Moorish princes. The name of Generalife or Ginalarife is a corruption of the Arabic Djennat al-'Arif ('garden of 'Arif' or, perhaps, 'of the architect') and doubtless commemorates its original owner. According to an Arabic inscription in the interior the palace was renovated by Abu'l-Walid Isma'll; and in 1494 et seq. it received, by command of Isabella the Catholic, an addition of two stories. which have largely disappeared, and was surrounded by new buildings. After the death of the Alcaide Don Pedro de Granada (d. 1565). said to be a direct descendant of Ibn Hud (p. 335), the so-called Marquéses de Granada held the office of superintendent of the Generalife until quite recent times. The present owner, the Marqués de Campotéjar, is also the proprietor of the well-known Villa Pallavicini. near Genoa. The interior of the palace is very dilapidated and largely spoiled by reconstruction. The original decorations, dating about half-a-century earlier than those of the main halls of the Alhambra, are for the most part covered with whitewash.

The old approach, mentioned at p. 366, placed the Generalife in direct communication with the Alhambra: The palace was entered through two Courts, now mainly built up, and by a well-preserved Gateway on the W. side, bearing the symbolic key (p. 353).

From the modern Puerta Exterior de Generalife (Pl. 27; F, 2), where visitors ring, a footpath, lined with clipped cypresses and commanding beautiful views, leads to the New Entrance (Pl. 28; F. 1), on the S. side of the building.

This entrance gives on a picturesque Court (160 ft. × 42 ft.). which is still diversified as in the days of the Moors with myrtles and orange-trees and intersected by the aqueduct of the Alhambra. The buildings on the E. side date from the 16th century. The W. side is bounded by a Portico of 18 pointed arches, the middle door of which leads to a Mirador (Arab. mansar, 'belvedere'), now used as a chapel. On the N. side is an Arcade of five arches, beyond which is a Portal, with three arches, bearing the above-mentioned inscription. This leads to an oblong HALL, 421/2 ft. in length, with alcoves at each end. Behind the hall is a smaller square Room, the balcony of which affords a fine view of the valley of the Darro. -The Sala de los Reyes and the Sala de los Retratos, to the right and left of the room with the balcony, contain mediocre portraits of Spanish sovereigns since Ferdinand and Isabella and also 14 alleged portraits of the so-called Marqueses de Granada, chiefly copies of the 17th century. No. 12 is said to represent Boabdil (?).

The *GARDEN of the Generalife, to the E. of and above the main building, is one of the most interesting survivals of the Moorish period, resembling, with its terraces, grottoes, water-works, and

clipped hedges, an Italian villa of the late Renaissance. We first enter the Patio de los Cipreses, with an arcade of 1584-86 and a pond shaded by venerable and gigantic cypresses. Under the Cipres de la Sultana, 600 years old, is supposed to have taken place the imaginary tryst between the wife of Boabdil and Hamet the Abencerrage (p. 360). — The Camino de las Cascadas, a well-preserved flight of Moorish steps, with runlets for water on the top of its balustrades, ascends to the upper part of the garden. Here stands a *Mirador (Pl. 29; F, 1), erected in 1836 and commanding an extensive view of Granada, the Alhambra, and the valley of the Darro.

The Silla del Moro (Pl. F, 1), a knoll 5 min. above the Mirador and affording a similar view, is supposed to be the site of a mosque, converted into the Christian Ermita de Santa Etëna. — Hard by runs the aqueduct of the Alhambra (p. 352), and in the vicinity are the Albercón de las Damas and other relics of Moorish tanks. One of the draw-wells (noria) has a depth of 194 ft. The sumptuous Palace of Darathaross may also have occupied this site. — A little farther to the S. are the Aljibe de la Lluvia, a large cistern still in use, and the Albercon del Negro, a tank

180 ft. long and 58 ft. wide.

About 2/3 M. to the S.E. of the Generalife lies the Cementerio (Pl. H. 1), which was laid out in 1801. It contains many niche-graves (p. 210) and affords a view of the Sierra Nevada. — Some scanty remains of the Moorish Palacio de los Alixares were found in this neighbourhood in 1890. About 11/4 M. farther on, on the way down to the valley of the Genil, are the remains of the palace of Dar al-Wid ('river palace'), commonly known as the Casa de las Gallinas.

d. Excursions from Granada.

Drives. To the Llanos de Armilla, an unfruitful section of the vega, commanding a good view of the city and the Sierra Nevada (there and back 2 hrs.). — To the villages of Huetor, Cajar, and La Rubia, a round of 3 hrs. It was at La Rubia that Isabella the Catholic, according to the story, had to take refuge from the Moors in a laurel-bush. — To Visnar, at the base of the Sierra de Alfacar (2 hrs.); thence on foot to

(1 hr.) the Fuente Grande. A walk of 8 hrs. more reaches a stalactite cavern.

Excursion to the Upper Valley of the Genil (2 days). We drive via Censs to (5 M.) the Withelms Paper Mill, situated at the confluence of the Aguas Blancas with the Genil. We then proceed on foot through the picturesque and narrow valley to Panos and (10 M.) Güejar, a village famous for its excellent drinking-water. The hill above commands a good view of the Alcazaba and the Mulhacen (see below); and a still more extensive prospect is obtained from the (2 hrs.) Cerro Calal, to the N. of Güejar. — Next morning we proceed to the (4/4 hr.) foundry of Martinete, at the mouth of the Maitena, to the (20 min.) smelting-work of Jacon, and to (1 hr.) the Barranco de San Juan, where luncheon may be taken. Thence we go on to (2 hrs.) the mines of Estrella, enjoying a view of the Alcazaba about halfway. In 3/4 hr. more we reach the Justicia Mine, where accommodation may possibly be obtained at the manager's. Near the shaft on the right bank is a waterfall of some size. Another 1/2 hr. brings us to the "Valle de Inferno, a narrow ravine in which the two sources of the Genil unite. The grandly imposing mountain-background is best surveyed from the steep hill 1/4 hr. to the right of the path. Excursions in the Sierra Newada (practicable in summer only). Guides

and mules (4-5 p. per day and keep of driver) may be obtained at the hotels. Tents, rugs or blankets, snow-veils, and provisions must all be brought from Granada. — The ascent of the Picacho de Veleta (11,385 ft.) takes two days. Starting early in the morning, we ascend the Camino de los Neveros (p. 849) and in about 4 hrs. reach the spot for luncheon, under cky ridge of El Dornajo (6930 ft.). We then pass the Peñon de San Francisco (8460 ft.) and reach the high valley with the Laguna de las Issuas (8744 ft.), a mountain-lake on the banks of which the night is spent. An early start on the second day brings us in 3½ hrs. to the top, which commands a magnificent panorama of the Sierra Nevada and of the abyss of the Corral de Veleta, filled with ice and snow. In clear weather the Sierra Morena is visible to the N. and the Atlas Mis. to the S., beyond

the Mediterranean.

The view from the Cerro de Mulhacen (i.e. Muley Hassan; 11,420 ft.), the highest summit of the Sierra Nevada, is not so imposing, but the rest of the excursion is more enjoyable (4 days). Ist Day: To the Valle de Inferno (p. 868) and thence to the mountain-valley of Vacares (ca. 8200 ft.), where the night is passed. Here we have a grand retrospect of the three peaks of the Aleasaba (10.485 ft.); to the left rises the massive Mulhacen, more in the foreground the Picacho de Veleta. — 2nd Day: We ascend on foot, by a somewhat trying route, to (7.9 hrs.) the top of the Mulhacen, while the mules are sent round to meet us. The night is spent on the S. slope. — 3rd Day: We descend past the Moorish-looking villages of Capiteira (4760 ft.), Bubion (4816 ft.), and Pampaneira (8625 ft.), in the Valleys of Alpujacras, to the fertile Valley of Poqueira and on to the small chalybeate baths of Lanjacn (2230 ft.), which lier, with its ruined castle and groves of oranges and chestnuts, under the snow-clad summit of the Cerro Caballo (10,380 ft.). — 4th Day. By the highr ad back to (25 M.) Granada (diligence thrice weekly in about 6 hrs.).

40. From Bobadilla to Gibraltar viâ Ronda and Algeciras.

Railway to (111 M.) Algectras in 5-6 hrs. (two through-trains daily; fares 22 p. 55, 16 p. 90, 10 p. 25 c.). There is also a local train on Mon., Thurs., & Sat. from Ronda to Algectras. The 'Sud Express' service from Paris to Madrid is continued every Wed. to and from Algectras and Gibraltar (56 hrs. from London; fare about 131. 4s.). The railway, belonging to an English company, has excellent first-class and second-class carriages. Ronda is one of the most interesting towns in Spain; and the scenery between Ronda and Algectras is attractive. — From the pier at Algectras Puerto Steamboats, connecting with the trains, cross 6 times daily to Gibraltar in 25 min. (fares 1 p. 25, 75 c.). Direct tickets to Gibraltar, including the tansport of luggage, are issued at all railway-stations.

Bobadilla, see p. 320. — The train traverses a featureless plateau to (9 M.) Campillos, and then intersects the last N. spurs of the mountains of S. Andalusia. — 13½ M. Teba. The little town is picturesquely situated amid the limestone mountains, about 1 M. to the left, and is visible for some time after we leave the station.

Beyond (20 M.) Almargen a dreary, water-furrowed hill-district appears to the right, resembling the plateau of Baza and Guadix (p. 298). We cross several ranges of hills. 26 M. Cañete la Real.— The railway enters the valley of the Guadalete (p. 431) and then seemed to the S., between limestone hills, to the high-lying plateau of (331/2 M.) Setenti, near which rise the abrupt heights of the Serrania de Ronda (p. 370).

We now pass a small lake (left) and traverse an undulating district with groves of cork-trees. 38 M. Parchite. Farther on we have a fine view of the mountains of Ronda and ascend through the olive-groves to its vega. The station of (44 M.) Ronda lies to the E. of the town.

Ronda (ca. 2460 ft.; Hôt. Gibraltar, Plaza Alarcon 5; Fonda Bondeña, unpretending, pens. with wine 7-8 p.; Hôt. America. pens. 9-10, omn. 1 p., mediocre; Rail. Restaurant, with rooms), a pleasant country town with about 25,000 inhab., is picturesquely situated in the midst of a magnificent amphitheatre of mountains. To the N.W. is the Sierra de Grazalema, with the five-peaked Cerro de San Cristobal (5630 ft.); to the S.W., the Sierra de Libar (p. 372); to the S., the Sierra de Ronda and Sierra de Estepona; to the S.E., the Sierra de Tolox (6425 ft.). From the wide and fertile vega at the base of these mountains rises an isolated hill, which on the W. and N.W. descends in almost perpendicular precipices, while it is rent in twain by a chasm, 300 ft. wide and 530 ft. deep, formed by the river Guadalevin. The OLD Town, built by the Moors with the stones of the Roman Arunda (p. 372; Arab. Ronda), occupies the S. point of this hill, the only access to which (S.) is guarded by the Alcazaba. At its foot has arisen the small Barrio de San Francisco. The N. end of the hill is occupied by the New Town, or Mercadillo, founded by the 'Catholic Kings' on the surrender of Ronda (May 20th, 1485), which fell after a bombardment of 20 days.

The town was then settled by colonists from N. Andalusia and other parts of Spain, but has nevertheless retained its semi-Oriental character down to the present day. One symptom of this is seen in the unusually heavy gratings of the windows. The inhabitants long had the fame of being the most daring smugglers and the most dexterous horse-tamers in S. Spain. The once considerable manufactures of Ronda have almost died out, and its chief sources of revenue are flour-milling, fruit-growing, and the production of excellent white wines. In consequence of its lofty situation Ronda enjoys a fresh and salubrious climate. It is lighted with electricity.

From the railway-station a badly paved street leads to the W. to (1/2 M.) the new town, with its straight and monotonous streets, its low, whitewashed houses, and the three hotels. Nearly opposite the point where we reach the main street stands the Plaza de Toros, in which bull-fights are held during the Feria (May 20-22nd), one of the most interesting annual fairs in Spain. At the end of the performance the dead bodies of the horses are simply thrown over the neighbouring precipice into the valley of the Guadalevin and left to be devoured by birds of prey. — A little to the N. lies the *Alameda, with its pleasant grounds. The railed-in platforms on its W. side command a splendid view of the old town, the vega, the river 600 ft. below us, and the lofty mountains.

We return to the main street and turn to the S. to the (3 min.) imposing **Tajo (i.e. 'cutting', 'gorge'; 350 ft. deep) of the Guadalevin, filled with the spray of the foaming river. At its narrowest point (230 ft.) it is crossed by the Puente Nuevo, a bridge of one bold span, constructed in 1764 by José Martin de Alduguela of Malaga. The bridge affords splendid views of the vertical sides of the ravine

and the rock-choked bed of the river. The E. bank is partly overgrown by cactus, while on the W. side are a number of mills, past which the river hurries in a series of boiling rapids and cascades.

From the open space in the old town, just above the bridge, we reach in a straight direction the church of Santa Maria la Mayor and the Alcasaba (see below). To the right is the way to Campillo and the mills (see below). — To the left is the Calle del Puente Viejo, leading to the (2 min.) Casa del Rey Moro (No. 17), with its view-terrace overlooking the Tajo. The Mina, an underground staircase of 365 steps descending to the river, was hewn out by the Moors to obviate the danger of a water-famine in case of a siege (fee ½-1 p.). The street continues to descend, passing (1 min.) the Casa del Marques de Salvatierra, with its singular Renaissance portal, to the two lower Tajo bridges, the Puente de San Miguel and the Moorish Puente Viejo.

From the last-named bridge we ascend to the S. by a stony path skirting the E. margin of the old town, here still for the most part sheltered by well-preserved Arab walls and towers. In 10 min. we reach a road descending to the church of Espiritu Santo and the Barrio de San Francisco (p. 370). An ascent of 1 min. hence brings us to the Moorish Alcasaba, laid in ruins by the French in 1808.

A few hundred yards to the N. is a plaza with a column to the memory of Vicente de Espinel (1550-1624), a poet and musician who was born at Ronda. Adjacent is the interesting church of Santa Maria La Mayor, originally a Moorish mosque and still lofty plateresque capilla mayor were later additions. The Renaissance choir-stalls are adorned with 24 good figures of saints and reliefs of the Annunciation, Visitation, and Marriage of the Virgin.

The Calle de la Caridad leads from the S.W. angle of this plaza to (2 min.) another small square, on the left side of which (No. 6) stands the Casa de Mondragón, a Renaissance edifice with two attractive courts and several good wooden ceilings in the Mudéjar style. From the balcony and the two terraces we look almost sheer down into the abyss of the Tajo (see 50 c.).

Beyond this house we descend to the left to visit the Campillo, a shady plaza on the W. border of the old town, affording a good

view of the bull-ring and of part of the new town.

We may now return to the (3 min.) Puente Nuevo (p. 370) and the new town, or we may descend to the left, on the W. side of the hill, to the Mills (Molinos) on the Guadalevin. The easy main path leads circuitously to (1/2 hr.) the Lover Mills. A narrow path, diverging to the right at the first bend, leads to (5 min.) the Upper Mill, which commands a fine view of the Puente Nuevo and the falls of the Guadalevin. The path leading hence to (20 min.) the lower mills is partly cut in the rock and should not be attempted by those with any tendency to dizziness.

Excussions. The ruins of the Roman town of Arunda or Ronda la Vieja, with important remains of an amphitheatre, lie 71/2 M. to the N. The view reaches on the N. to the Sierra Morena. — The Cueva del Gato may be visited from Ronda on horseback (2 hrs.) or from the station of Benaoián (see below).

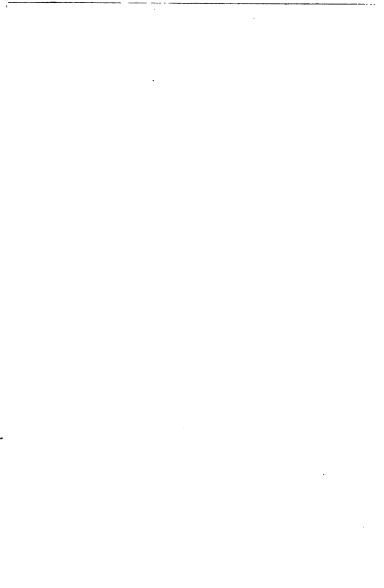
The RAILWAY TO ALGEGIAS runs at first towards the N. To the left we see the lower part of the line, with the station of Montejaque (see below). — $48^1/2$ M. Arriate. The railway then sweeps round to the S.W. and sinks into the valley of the Guadalevin, which below Ronda takes the name of Guadiaro. — $54^1/2$ M. Montejaque lies to the right, at the base of the Sierra de Libar, along the steep flanks of which the railway runs. To the right is the Cueva del Gato ('cat's cave'), a large stalactite cavern traversed by a brook. — 58 M. Benaoján, with olive-groves. Beyond two tunnels we cross to the left bank of the river, here closely hemmed in. — 62 M. Jimera, with rich groves of olives and oranges. — 68 M. Cortes, in a plain with numerous olives and almond-trees.

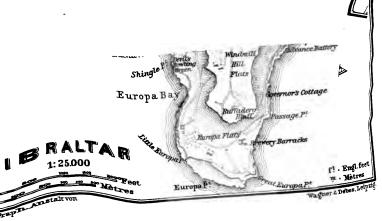
The part of the railway between this point and San Pablo is the finest of all and considerably taxed the resources of the engineer. The Guadiaro forces its circuitous way through the steep heights of the Sierra de Ronda, on which nothing grows but palmettoes (p. 227). The railway passes from bank to bank by tunnels and bridges. The romantic *Guadiaro Gorge, the narrowest part, is reached beyond the seventh tunnel. On emerging from the next tunnel we enjoy a grand view (left) of the mouth of the gorge, seen to still greater advantage by the traveller in the reverse direction. Four tunnels.

75 M. Gaucin. The little town of this name (2034 ft.; Parador de los Ingleses) lies high up in the mountains, $5^{1}/_{2}$ M. to the E. It has the ruins of a Moorish castle and commands a fine, though distant view of Gibraltar, the sea, and the coast of Africa. — The train runs high above the right bank of the river through a tunnel and several cuttings. 81 M. San Pablo, the first place in the Campo de Gibraltar and province of Cadiz, lies amid oak-grown hills.

84 M. Jimena de la Frontera (p. 429) is the station for the small town of the same name (6600 inhab.), which lies 2 M. to the W., on the hillside beyond the streamlet of Hosgarganta. It also contains an old Moorish castle and is a favourite excursion from Gibraltar. At the foot of the hill is the sanctuary of Nuestra Señora de los Angèles, with a venerable stone image of the Virgin. — We cross the Hosgarganta. To the left, in the distance, rises the Sierra de Estepona or de Santa Bermeja. — 91 M. Castellar, a decayed Moorish fortress, lies 3 M. to the W., on a hill between the Hosgarganta and the Guadarranque.

The hilly district between the Guadiaro and the Guadarranque is celebrated for its cork-woods (Quercus suber). To the right lie the convent and (97 M.) station of Almoraima. The former, founded in 1603 and now private property, is much frequented by the rural population on May 3rd.





101 M. San Roque (Gavarron Hotel; Casmona; Brit. Vice-Consul, G. F. Cornwell). The small city (8000 inhab.), not visible from the railway, lies on a ridge to the N. of the Bay of Algeciras (see below) and was built, like Los Barrios and the new quarter of Algeciras, by the Spaniards who left Gibraltar after 1704 (p. 377).— To the left appears the wide Bay of Algeciras, with the limestone precipices of Gibraltar and the African coast with the Sierra Bullones (p. 380). The surface is now quite level. We cross the Guadarranque near its mouth, where, on the farm of El Rocadillo, are some inconsiderable mounds, marking the site of the ancient town of Carteia (p. 376).— 105 M. Los Barrios; the place is $2^{1/2}$ M. to the W. of the railway.— We pass under an arch of the old Moorish aqueduct of Algeciras, cross the river Palmones, and descend in a wide sweep to the S. to (1101/4 M.) Algeciras-Estación, the main station, and (111 M.) Algeciras-Puerto, the harbour station.

Algeciras. — Hotels. Hôtel Marina; Hôt. Victoria, pens. with wine 7 p., clean; Hôt. Calpr. also clean.

Steamers. The railway-steamers (p. 369) Elvira and Margarita ply four times daily to (6 M.) Gibrattar (1 p. 25, 75 c.). A steamer also runs to Ceuta daily. Diligence to San Fernando (Cadiz), see p. 435.

British Vice-Consul, J. H. Haynes.

Algeciras, a town with 12,200 inhab., lies on the W. side of the Bay of Algeciras, between the last S.E. outliers of the Sierra de los Gazúles. The modern town and harbour are separated by the Miel (S.) from the scanty remains of Old Algeciras, which was founded by the Moors in 713, two years after their first invasion of Spain (p. 377). The Moorish name, al-Gezîra al-Khadrâ ('green island'), is also preserved in the Isla Verde lying opposite the town. In 1344 Algeciras was taken from the Moors by Alfonso XI. of Castile, but it was recaptured in 1368 by Mohammed V. of Granada and almost totally destroyed. In 1704 the town was re-colonized by the Spaniards who left Gibraltar, and in 1760 it was considerably enlarged by Charles III. It has now, however, almost no trade or industry, except in cork from the forests of Andalusia.

The FERRY TO GIBRALTAR (1/2 hr.) affords a fine view of the rock of Gibraltar and of the Sierra Bullones, in Africa, to the S.

Gibraltar. — Hotels. Hôtel Europa, New Mole Parade, in an open situation on the 8. side of the town, 1½M. from the pier, well adapted for a stay, Hôt. Bristol, Cathedral Square, quietly and pleasantly situated; Grand Hôtel, Waterport Street, a small and noisy house with good attendance, pens. from 10s.; Hôtel Royal, Waterport Street, variously criticised. — Less pretending: Hôtel Continental, Waterport Street, good rooms; Calpe Hotel, Waterport Street, recently restored and refurnished. In spite of their comparatively high prices, none of these hotels is quite up to modern requirements. Bargaining is advisable in every case. Table wine is charged extra. English money is generally demanded in payment, though the landlords give nothing but Spanish money in change. — Lodging House, "Carlton House, Wheatley Terrace; Henry House, King's Yard Lane; "Rugby House, Prince Edward's Ramp.

Bestaurants on the Alameda (p. 378) and at the Royal and Grand Hotels. - Café Universal, Waterport Street. - Imperial, Governor's Street. - The Glass Barrel is a beer-house frequented by soldiers and sailors.

Class Barres is a Deer-house frequented by soldiers and Sallors.

Oabs (stands at Waterport Gate, Commercial Square, and Cathedral Square). Drive in the lower town, between Waterport Gate and the Alameda, 60 c.; in the upper parts of the town 1 p., to Catalan Bay 1½ p., to the lighthouse 1 p. 85 c., to the Governor's Cottage 2½ p. Per Hour 1 p. 85 c. (1s. 6d.) each additional ½ hr. 60 c. The above fares are for 1-2 persons; each extra person pays 30 c. more (to the lighthouse or Governor's Cottage 50 c.). Each article of luggage 20 c. - The cabmen generally refuse to take a fare at these legal prices; it is necessary to make a bargain in advance. Complaints should be addressed to the police.

Saddle Horses may be hired of Frank Sant, College Lane; H. Gonzales,

or . Cayetano, Horse Barrack Lane.

Omnibus every 1/2 hr. from Commercial Square to the New Mole

Parade (20 c.).

Post Office, Waterport Street, open 8-6 (on Sun. 10-11, 2-2.30, and 5.30-6.30). — Telegraph Office, in the same building, open from 8 a.m. till 9 p.m. (April-Sept. from 7 a.m.).

Theatres. Theatre Royal, Governor's Parade, for operas; Assembly Rooms, in the Alameda (p. 378), built in 1834-85, for dramas. — A Military Band plays on the Alameda on Mon. and Thurs., 3-5 p.m. (in summer 9 p.m.).

Public Baths, Irish Town. — Sea Baths, from May to October.

Banks. Anglo-Egyptian Bank, opposite the police-office; Larios

Hermanos; A. L. Galliano, Cannon Lane: Jos. Cuby & Sons, Church St.

Money (comp. p. 373). — The coins in common circulation in Gibraltar are the Gold 25-peseta piece; Silver coins of 5, 2, 1, $\frac{1}{2}$, and $\frac{1}{4}$ peseta; and Bronse of 10, 5, 2, and 1 centimo. The 5-peseta piece is usually called 'dollar'. Shopkeepers generally accept all gold and silver coins current in Spain, and also British coins at the current rate of exchange; but British currency is not legal tender.

Bookseller, A. Beanland, 103 Church Street. — Garrison Library, Governor's Parade, founded in 1798, with about 50,000 vols. and large read-

ing and club rooms.

Photographs. Benoitel & Co., Gunner's Lane and Waterport Street; A. Freyone, 96 Waterport Street. — Lithographs. Julius Spitzer, Church St, United States Consul, H. J. Sprague, Prince Edward's Road.

Steamboats. To Algeriras, see p. 373; to Cadiz via Tangier, see p. 380. - North German Lloyd (comp. p. xviii) four times a month between New York, Gibraltar, and Genos (agents, J. Onetti & Sons, Engineer Lane),—
Austrian Lloyd between Trieste, Gibraltar, and Brazil (agents, Longlands,
Cowell, & Co., Cloister Bamp).— Compagnie Transatlantique, for Marseilles, Oran, Malaga, and Tangier (see pp. 322, 380). — Hall's Line from Gibraltar via Malaga (11.) to Cadiz (11. 10s.) and Liston (London), see p. 435 (agents, J. Peacock & Co., Irish Town). — Orient Steam Navigation Co. to Naples and Port Said (agents, Smith, Imossi, & Co., Irish Town). - Royal Mosi Steamer Compony to Malta, Brindisi, Alexandria, Port Said, and Saez (Smith, Imossi, & Co., see above). — To England, see p. xvii.

Small Boats. For landing or embarking 1 p., each piece of luggage 25 c.

Many complaints are made of the confusion of this service, and the de-

mands of the boatmen are often exorbitant. Complaints should be addressed to the port-officials. - The Custom House Examination takes place

at the Harbour Gate.

Principal Sights (one day). Morning: walk through the town and visit the Alameda (p. 878) and Galleries (p. 878). Afternoon: excursion to Europa Point and Governor's Cottage (p. 378) or to Catalan Bay (p. 380).

Guides (10 p. per day; superfluous), at the hotels. — It is prohibited to make either drawings or notes when near the fortifications. It should be noted that the gates are closed after the evening gun, but up to 11.30 p.m. free egress or ingress is obtained on application at the Police Station; after 11.30 p.m. no one is allowed to enter or quit the town till sunrise, without special permission.

Gibraltar, a town of 26,184 inhab. (incl. a garrison of 5-6000 men). an important British fortress, and the 'key of the Mediterranean', lies opposite Algeciras, on the E. side of the Bay of Algeciras or of Gibraltar, which forms the N.E. expansion of the Strait of Gibraltar, the Fretum Gaditanum or Herculeum of the ancients and the Estrecho de Gibraltar of the Spaniards. The widest part of the strait (ca. 28 M.) is towards its W. or oceanic end, between Cape Trafalgar (p. 386) in Spain and Cape Spartel (p. 385) in Morocco. The E. entrance, between the 'Pillars of Hercules' (p. 376), is much narrower (121/2 M.). The narrowest part of all (8 M.) is between the Punta Marroqui (p. 381), at Tarifa, and the Cuchillos de Siris in Africa. Navigation is always difficult and sometimes dangerous, partly on account of the frequent land-winds from both sides and partly owing to the strong currents. The lighter Atlantic current on the top sometimes sets at the rate of 5 M. per hour: below is the salter, and therefore heavier, current from the Mediterranean.

Gibraltar Bay, though little affected by these currents, is but an indifferent harbour owing to its want of shelter on the S.W. and E. The bay, which is 7 M. long and 4-5 M. wide, is in the form of a horseshoe, bounded on the N. by the Sierra de los Gasúles (p. 373) with the Punta Carnero, on the N. by the plain of the Palmones and Guadarranque (p. 372), and on the E. by the Penin-

sula of Gibraltar with Europa Point (Punta de Europa).

The Rock of Gibraltar, consisting mainly of Jurassic limestone, stretches almost exactly from N. to S., with a length of nearly 3 M. and a breadth of $^{1}/_{2}$ - $^{3}/_{4}$ M. Mt. Rockgun (1356 ft.), the N. and lower summit, is separated by a saddle from the higher ridge to the S., with the Signal Station (1295 ft.), the Highest Point (1396 ft.), and Sugar Loaf Hill (O'Hara's Tower; 1361 ft.). The N. and E. sides of this huge gray mass are almost vertical, while to the S. and W. it descends in step-like terraces. The slopes are overgrown with cactus, and harbour a troop of about 40 Barbary apes (Insus ecaudatus), the only wild monkeys in Europe. Barbary partiages (not elsewhere occurring in Europe) and rabbits abound. The vegetation is somewhat more luxuriant on the lowest stage of the W. side.

The Rock is united with Spain by a flat sandy Isthmus, 13/4 M. long and only 1/2 M. wide. The central portion of this, about 550 yds. long, is maintained as a neutral zone between the frontiers of the British possession and Spain. To the N. of this zone lies the straggling Spanish frontier-town of La Linea de la Concepción (p. 380).

'L'aspect de Gibraltar dépayse tout à fait l'imagination; l'on ne sait plus où l'on est ni ce que l'on voit. Figurez vous un immense rocher ou plutôt une montagne de quinze cents pieds de haut qui surgit subitement, brusquement, du milieu de la mer sur une terre si plate et si basse qu'à peins l'aperçoit-on... Ce qui ajoute encore à l'effet de rocher inexplicable, c'est sa forme; l'on dirait un sphinx de granit énorme, démesuré, gigantesque... La tête, un peu tronquée, est tournée vers l'Afrique, qu'elle semble regarder avec une attention rêver et profonde' (Gautier).

'It is the very image of an enormous lion, crouched between the Atlantic and the Mediterranean, and set there to guard the passage for

its British mistress' (Thackeray).

North Town, or the town proper of Gibraltar, covers the N. third of the W. slope of the rock, while the other two-thirds are occupied by the grounds of the Alameda, the attractive villas of the suburb of South Town, and the Lighthouse at Europa Point. The houses of the town, of the same neutral gray tint as the rock itself, ascend in terraces to a height of about 260 ft. above the sea. The streets are dark and narrow, and seldom expand into a square of any size. There are a few small gardens. Though it has been settled since the English occupation in 1704 by a heterogeneous swarm of Jews and immigrants of all nationalities, the town has still preserved a predominantly Spanish character. The most conspicuous figures in its streets are, however, the red-jacketed British soldier, the kilted Highlander, and the numerous Moors, mostly dealers from Tangier. The traveller coming from Spain is pleasantly struck with the cleanliness of the streets and theabsence of beggars.

The TRADE of Gibraltar consists mainly in the importation of live-stock and other provisions from Galicia and Morocco, especially from Tangler (comp. p. 383). There is also a good deal of smuggling over the Spanish frontier. The harbour is of great importance as a coaling-station and is entered annually by about 5000 vessels, with

a burden of $4^{1/2}$ million tons.

The CLIMATE is not always such as to induce the visitor to protract his sojourn. The E. wind often brings a damp fog, which shrouds the entire Rock, while the W. side of the bay may be glancing in the sunshine. Or the N. wind may descend, charged with the icy cold of the snow-fields of the Serrania de Ronda (p. 369). In summer the bare rock becomes a regular oven, reverberating the rays of the sun with almost intolerable vigour. The inhabitants then flee for refuge to their villas on the isthmus, which are open to the sea-winds on both sides, or to the lofty heights of San Roque (p. 373). The E. side of the rock is in shade in the afternoon. — Gibraltar depends for its DRINKING WATER on the rain collected in tanks, but a good supply for sanitary purposes is obtained from brackish springs discovered in 1868 on the North Front (p. 379).

In antiquity the almost uninhabited rock of Caloe (Gibraltar) and the African promontory of Abyla or Avila (now the Sierra Bullones, near Ceuta; p. 380) were known as the 'Pillars of Hercules'. The origin of the name is sought in the belief that the early Phœnician mariners, not daring to pass from the Mediterranean through the 'gateway' of the strait into the open ocean beyond, erected here two silver columns, dedicated to Hercules (Melkart)†. The first important settlement on this bay, perhaps the first Phœnician colony in any part of Spain, was the town of Carteia (p. 373), on the left bank of the Guadarranque. Carteia, which was also an important seaport under the Carthaginians, received the first

⁺ The well-known sign for the dollar (\$) is sometimes explained as a representation of the Pillars of Hercules, united by a scroll with the cription 'non plus ultra'.

Roman colony on the Iberian Peninsula in B.C. 171 and seems to have vanished from the face of the earth at the time of the Vandal invasion. It is not till 711 that the bay again appears in history. In that year the Arab Tarix ion Zijad, at the head of a plundering expedition sent to Spain by Mass. the African vicercy of the Caliph of Damascus, landed near the present Algeciras and afterwards established a fortress on the commanding rock of Gibraltar (comp. p. 879). It is from this Moorish warrior that Gibraltar derives its modern name, a contracted form of Jebel al-Tarik, or 'hill of Târik'. In 1160 the fortifications were considerably strengthened by 'Abdelmamin (p. 809), the Almohad. In 1809 Gusman et Bueno captured the place for Ferdinand IV. of Castile, but it was recaptured by the Moors in 1838, and it was not till St. Bernard's Day (Aug. 20th), 1462, that it was again taken by Gusman, Duke of Medina Sidonia, and passed permanently into the power of Castile. In 1465 the duke was invested with the castle and Campo de Gibraltar (p. 872) as a perpetual flef, but his descendants had to relinquish it to the crown in 1502. Gibraltar was sacked in 1540 by Khaireddin (Barbarossa), the Algerian pirate, in consequence of which Charles V. had the works rebuilt by Speckel of Strassburg (1540) and caused new fortifications, extending from the S. side of the town to the crest of the rock, to be constructed by Giov. Batt. Calvi, an engineer of Milan (1552). In 1810 the Spanish admiral Don Juan de Mendosa escorted the Moriscoes back to Morocco from the very harbour where their forefathers had begun their victorious career through the Peninsula. More celebrated than all the ten sieges it underwent in its earlier history was that which took place in 1701 during the War of the Spanish Succession, when the British fleet under Admiral George Rooks and Prince George of Hesse-Darmstadt surprised and overpowered the weak Spanish garrison. The twelfth siege took place in 1704-5, when the British succeeded in retaining possession of the fortress in spite of a six months' bombardment by the combined forces of France and Spain. At the Peace of Utrecht in 1715, and again at the Peace of Seville in 1729, after another ineffectual siege (1727), the Spaniards had to submit to leaving Gibraltar in foreign hands. The last great siege of Gibraltar extended from 1779 to 1788, and had the same result, in spite of the floating batteries invented by the Frenchman D'Arcon, which, though described as 'incombustible and unsinkable', were destroyed by the British artillery. Since the Peace of Versailles (1788) Great Britain's claim to Gibraltar has not been questioned.

The older Fortifications, mainly mounted with guns of a somewhat antiquated pattern, include the numerous batteries along the seashore from the Land Port on the N. to Europa Point on the S., the batteries on the S. slope above Europa Point, and the subterranean galleries on the N. side. The summit of the rock has, however, recently been fortified with modern guns of the largest calibre, one result of which is that strangers are no longer allowed to visit the Signal Station and Highest Point.

The steamers drop their anchors in the unsheltered bay at a considerable distance from the town. Passengers are landed by small boat at the Old Mole, constructed early in the 14th century. A new pier has been built for the Algeciras steamers (p. 373). Thence we proceed to the S.E. through the Old Mole Gate, past the Market, and through the inner Waterport Gate, on the site of the wharf (atarasana, p. 325) of the Moors, to (5 min.) CASEMATES SQUARE.

WATERPORT STREET, running hence to the S., contains most of the hotels, the post and telegraph office, and other public buildings. Along with the street named *Irish Town*, running parallel on the W., it forms the focus of business.

Waterport Street ends at Commercial Square, containing the Exchange (1818), beyond which it is continued by Church Street. In this street, to the left, stands the Roman Catholic Cath

(St. Mary the Crowned), originally a Moorish mosque and rebuilt by Ferdinand and Isabella in 1502. It was robbed of its treasures of art in 1704 and now offers little of interest except the Moorish Court of Oranges. — A little farther on, on the same side, is the Court of Law, with a pretty garden. To the right, in Cathedral Square, stands the Anglican Cathedral (Church of the Holy Trinity), erected in the Moorish style in 1821.

Church Street, in turn, is prolonged by SOUTHPORT STREET, in which, to the right, is the Convent, or residence of the Governor (Sir Robert Biddulph), erected in 1531 as a Franciscan convent. In the garden is a dragon-tree (Dracaena draco), believed to be at least 1000 years old. — The street ends at Southport Gate, erected under Charles V. Outside the gate, to the left, lies the small Trafalgar Cemetery, containing the graves of many of the British who fell at the battle of Trafalgar (p. 386). To the right are the Ragged Staff Stairs, where the British under Adm. Rooke landed in 1704.

The *Alameda, beyond the gate, laid out by Governor George Don (ca. 1814), is one of the chief lions of Gibraltar. Its luxuriant sub-tropical vegetation includes gigantic geraniums and heliotropes, castor-oil plants, daturas, and daphnes. In the midst of it lie the Assembly Rooms (p. 374) and a Café-Restaurant (band, see p. 374). Two indifferent busts commemorate the Duke of Wellington and General Eliott, the defender of Gibraltar in the 'Great Siege' (p. 377).

To the S.W. of the Alameda lies the Naval Harbour, with the Dock Yard, founded in the 17th cent. and recently much enlarged. The harbour is protected by the long New Mole, begun in 1620 and much lengthened in 1851. Additional harbour-works have been built quite lately. Steep streets ascend from the New Mole Parade through the suburb of Rosia to the Europa Main Road.

The *Europa Main Road, beginning at Prince Edward's Gate at the N.E. corner of the Alameda, ascends gently along the W. slope of the rock, between villas and gardens, to the point of view named The Mount. It then runs past the Naval Hospital and above the Buena Vista Barracks to (1½ M.) Europa Point, the S. extremity of the peninsula, hollowed out by the waves. A large Lighthouse was erected here in 1841 on the site of the once much frequented sanctuary of the Virgen de Europa. — The road now turns to the N.E., affording a fine view of the Mediterranean coast of Spain, dominated by the Sierra de Estepona (p. 372), and passes the Governor's Cottage, or summer-villa of the Governor. Farther on, amid the cliffs, is the Monkeys' Cave, where the vertical fall of the rocks prevents the prolongation of the road to Catalan Bay (p. 380).

The so-called *Galleries form the second great sight of Gibraltar. They consist of a series of passages tunnelled through the living rock be N. face of the peninsula during the 'Great Siege' (1782).

They are said to have been suggested by a Sergeant Ince and were constructed under the care of Lieut. Evoleth, R.E. We ascend from Waterport St. through Bell Lane, which leads to the E. opposite the post-office, and then mount, partly by flights of steps, to (10 min.) the Artillery Barracks, which lie to the left below the Moorish Castle (see below). Here we inscribe our names in a book and have a soldier assigned as guide (fee 1-2 p.). Visitors are generally shown part of the Lover or Union Gallery (entrance 590 ft. above the sea), commanding views of the bay and the Mediterranean coast. The visit takes about ½ hr. Wraps are desirable, as the galleries are damp and chilly.

The Moorish Castle, above the Artillery Barracks, was begun by Thrik in 713 (p. 377) and finished in 742. The battered Torre del Homenaje contains some interesting apartments, and the view from the platform is very fine. — Adjoining the ramparts of the castle is the Civil Prison. Farther to the S. is the Castle Tank, a large reservoir for the water from the North Front (see below).

A visit to the Signal Station (1295 ft.), the second-highest point on the rock, where all vessels entering the straits are announced to Gibraltar, is now limited to British subjects armed with a permission from the Governor's O'ffice (comp. p. 377). The *View embraces the entire Bay of Gibraltar, with the green Campo de Gibraltar on the N. and the Sierra de los Gazúles on the W.; the coast of Morocco from the Sierra Bullones and Ceuta to the Bay of Tangiers and Cape Spartel; and the coast of the Mediterranean to the N.E., with the Sierra Nevada and the valleys of the Alpujarras.

— A similar view is obtained from O'Hara's Tower (1360 ft.), to the S. (inaccessible), named after a ruined tower, said to have been built during the 'Great Siege' by Gen. O'Hara to observe the Spanish fleet in the harbour of Oadiz (!).

St. Michael's Cave is in that part of the rock now closed to the public. It is one of the numerous stalactite caverns in the heart of the rock, anciently used either as dwellings or as graves, and often containing the bones of prehistoric animals. The entrance (1080 ft. above the sea) is on a zigzag path descending from the ridge towards the S. The interior contains a large hall, 230 ft. long and 65 ft. high, which cannot be properly seen without torches and Bengal fire.

To the N.E. of Casemates Square (p. 377) is the Land Port or Spanish Gate, which is adjoined by strong fortifications and is closed at sunset, after gunfire (see p. 374). Outside it is the so-called Inundation, an area that can be put under water if desirable for purposes of defence. Beyond this lies the North Front, or British part of the isthmus, lying at the foot of the vertical N. face of the rock. The Devil's Tower Road runs hence to the S.E., passing (left) the Jewish, Roman Catholic, and Protestant Cemeteries, to the (1/2 M.) Devil's Tower, an old watch-tower, probably built by the Genoese.

The road then turns to the right (S.) and leads to (1/2 M.) CATALAN BAY, where the steep sandy side of the rock barely leaves room for the fishing-hamlet of Caleta, which is often exposed to danger from stones falling from above. With the visit to this bay may be conveniently combined an excursion to La Linea de la Concepción, a town (30,000 inhab.) on the Spanish frontier, 11/2M. from Gibraltar, beyond the neutral zone (p. 375). During the siege of 1727 the Spaniards took advantage of an armistice to construct an entrenchment between the Bay and the Mediterranean, defended at the W. end by the Castillo de San Félipe and at the E. by the Castillo de Santa Barbara. In 1810. however, these works were razed by the British at the request of the Spaniards themselves, as the Spanish army under Ballesteros, which had taken refuge under the guns of Gibraltar, feared that they might be taken advantage of by the French. La Linea is thus now an undefended town, inhabited mainly by labourers and smugglers. Among the former are a few Chinese from the Philippine Islands, who come hither after serving criminal sentences at Ceuta and Melilla. The market of Gibraltar is supplied from the Vegetable Gardens of La Linea, which extend on the N. to the Sierra Carbonera.

From La Linea we may walk or drive along the beach, enjoying all the way a magnificent view of the Rock, to (1½ M.) Campamento, a village of labourers and smugglers, and also a sea-bathing resort, containing several handsome villas. It has a small eucalyptus-grove. About ½ M. farther is Puente Mayorga or Orange Grove, the port of S. Roque.

— A road also connects La Linea with (3 M.) San Roque (p. 373).

41. From Gibraltar to Cadiz via Tangier.

The steamer Joaquin del Pièlago, of the Compañia Trasallantica, leaves Gibraltar every Tues., Thurs., and Sat. at 7a.m. for Tangier, and goes on thence at 10.30 a.m. to Cadis, which it reaches at 5.30 p.m. It starts for the return-journey on Mon., Wed., and Friday. — Communication with Tangier (ca. 40 M., in 2½ hrs.) is also maintained by small Local Boots (used chiefly for bringing cattle from Tangier). The local boats ply daily, except Frid. (first-class fare by the English steamers 10 p., return fare 15 p., second-class 5 p.; by the Spanish steamers 15 p.). Their offices in Tangier are below the Small Socco. The hours of starting are very irregular. - Tariff for landing and embarking at Gibraltar, see p. 374; at

Tangler, see p. 381; at Cadiz, see p. 434.

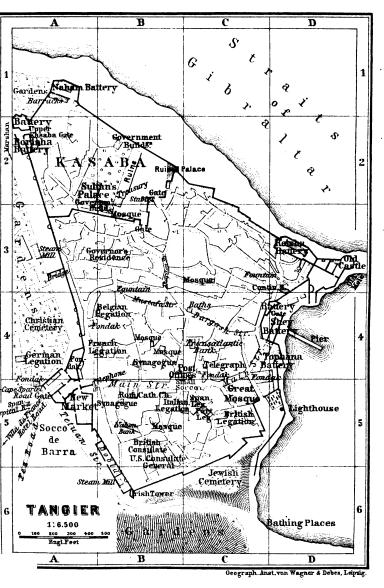
The excursion to Tangler is well worth making in good weather for its charming views of sea and land alone, to say nothing of the highly interesting glimpse it affords of the world of the Mostem and the Moor. It also throws a side-light on the manners and customs of Spain itself, revealing the Moorish origin of many traits of the Andalusian and other

Spaniards.

Gibraltar, see p. 373. — The steamer traverses the Bay of Gibraltar towards the S.W. To the right is the Punta Carnero (p. 375); to the left rises the limestone mass of the Sierra Bullones or Djebel Mûsa ('hill of Mûsa'; 2710 ft.), the African 'Pillar of Hercules', which, like Gibraltar itself, commemorates one of the Moorish conquerors of Spain (comp. p. 377). On the treeless coast of Andalusia, which is enlivened only by the numerous ancient

ALLY

in for the court of the character of the



watch-towers (atalayas), appears the town of Tarifa, at the landward end of a small isthmus, which lies at the base of the Punta Marroqui, the southernmost point of the mainland of Europe (86° N. lat.). The opposite coast of Africa is occupied by the Angera, a wild tribe of Berbers, nominally subject to the Sultan of Morocco. In the distance appear the white houses of Tangier, in the middle of a beautifully curved bay, bounded on the E. by Cape Malabata.

Tangier. — Arrival. A new Pier has recently been built, by which the landing is much facilitated. The Custom House Examination is lenient,

and a passport is not required.

Hotels. *Hôtel Continental (Pl. C, D, S, 4), in a quiet situation a little to the N. of the harbour, with a fine view of the sea, English management, pens. from 16z, *Hôt. VILLA DE France, commandingly situated on the hill above the Socco de Barra (Pl. A, 5), 1 M. from the harbour, recommended for a stay, pens. from 8z. — Less pretending: *Hôt. New York, on the beach outside the town (Pl. C, D, 6), ½ M. to the S. of the harbour, with a small garden, pens. from 6z.; *Hôt. Universal (near the last), unpretending, pens. 5-6z.; Hôt. Colon, behind the Great Mosque, near the British Consulate (Pl. C, 5), good cuisine, recommended in winter, pens. from 8z.; Hôt. Bristol, in the Small Socco, near the British Post Office; Trigo, in the middle of the town; Maclean, in the Socco de Barra, these two primitive. — Pension Valentina (German), on the Fez Road (comp. Pl. A, 5, 6), ½ M. from the Socco de Barra, pens. 6-9z. — Wine is not included in the above charges. Payment is expected in British or Spanish money at the current rate of exchange.

Cafés. French Café, in the Small Socco (Pl. B, C, 4, 5), next door to the British Post Office. There are several Arab Coffee Houses, mostly in the hands of the guides, who arrange evening entertainments for the tourist, with invited guests and Moorish musicians. On these occasions a charge

of 1 p. is made for a cup of Turkish coffee.

Post Offices. The British, French, and Spanish Offices are all in the Small Socco (Pl. B, C, 4, 5). — Telegraph Offices. British Telegraph Office, on the way to the Marshan (Pl. A, 3, 2); Spanish Telegraph Office (Pl. C, 4), near the Small Socco.

Banks. Comptoir National d'Escompte (Pl. C, 1), to the N. of the Small Socco; Häsmer & Joachimssohn, near the Small Socco (Fuente Nueva); Nahon (Pl. B, 5), to the S. of the main street; Pariente, in the street lead-

ing from the main street to the U.S. Consulate General.

Oriental Bazaars. Joseph Sadeh, opposite the Roman Catholic Church (Pl. B, 5); Bensakin I., near the Bab de Fez (Pl. A, 5); Bensakin II., in the middle of the town; Oriental Bazaar, in the main street, opposite the Great Mosque. Not more than half the price demanded should ever be offered.

osque. Not more than half the price demanded should ever be offered.

Photographs. Cavilla, next door to the British Consulate (Pl. B. 5):

Macleod & Brash, near the Small Socco.

Guides, not indispensable in the town, 5-10 p. per day (careful bar-

gaining necessary).

Saddle Horses and Mules. Peter Saccone, at the Bristol Hotel (see above), 3 p. per half-day, 5-7 p. per day; Pedro, in the Socco de Barra, adjoining the German Embassy; Merghi, on the way to the beach. — Donkeys may be hired in the Socco de Barra, 11/4-11/2 p. per day, with driver 21/2 p.

Baths at the hotels. — Sea Baths (Pl. C, D, 6). Delicias de la Playa, Paraiso de la Playa, open from May to Oct., bath 25 c., with costume 50 c. Poor Spanish cafés-restaurants are attached to the baths. The beach is excellent.

British Legation (Sir Arthur Nicholson; Pl. C, 5), outside the tonear the Hôtel Villa de France. — U. S. Consulate General (Fr C. Partridge; Pl. B, 5), in the S. part of the town. — British Consulate (Herbert E. White; Pl. B, 5), to the S.E. of the Great Mosque.

English Church Service on Sun at 10 a.m., during the winter and the early spring months, in the hand-ome new English Cherch above the Socco de Barra (Pl. A, 5). Presbyterian Service in the chapel near the road leading from the Socco de Barra to the beach. — Spanish Roman Catholic Church (Pl. B, 5), in the main street.

English Physician. Dr. P. C. Smith, Villa Valentina (see p. 381).

Spanish Theatre, near the American Consulate General (Pl. B, 5), performances in winter only. — Horse Races in spring and summer in the Bubana valley (p. 385). — Display of "Arab Horsemanship or "Fantasies" (Lddb el Barcod) on Mohammedan feetivals at the Socco de Barra or the Marshan. — The Sport in the vicinity of Tangier includes pig-sticking, fox-hunting, and the shooting of partridges, woodcocks, snipe, and hare.

Steamers. To London by the Formood Co., every 3 weeks (8.); to Marseilles by the French Packst every fortnight (100 fr.); to Hamburg by the Woermann Line twice a month (8 days; 200 M); to Brake and Hamburg via Lisbon and Oporto, by the Oldshourg & Portuguese Co., once a month; to Barcelona and Genoa by the Sloman Line.

Ohief Attractions (two days). 1st Day. Morning: Main Sirect and Small Socco (p. 383); Socco de Barra (p. 384); Marsham (p. 384); Kasba (p. 384). Afternoon: Walk on the Beach (p. 385), — 2nd Day. Excursion to Cope Spartel and the Grotto of Hercules. — Strangers should not attempt to enter the mosques or approach the tombs of Mohammedan saints, and they should avoid the side-streets after dusk.

Tangier or Tangiers, Arab. Tandja, the capital of the Moroccan province of Haábat, the chief commercial town of Morocco, and the seat of the representatives of the Great Powers, is picturesquely situated on the hilly W. margin of the shallow, semicircular Bay of Tangiers, not far from the site of the ancient Roman Tingis (p. 385). Pop. 12,000. The white houses of the town are surrounded by a wall with old gates and towers, and on the highest point, on the edge of the Marshan (p. 384), rises the Kasba or Kasaba (citadel). In spite of the copious stream of Spanish and other European immigrants, who now form about one-third of the population, Tangier still presents a more characteristic picture of an Oriental town than almost any other seaport on the N. coast of Africa. Its narrow and uneven streets hardly afford room for the noisy crowds and heavyladen asses, and are entirely impassable for anything on wheels. The one-storied houses of the Moors, overtopped here and there by a slender minaret, have each a small interior court and present nothing but a bare and windowless wall to the street; but there are now a great number of houses built by Europeans and Jews in the Spanish style, with two or more stories. After the early morning call of the Muezzin (p. 310) the whole place is as busy as a swarm of bees and as variegated as a kaleidoscope. The solemn Moors, stalking along in white or coloured burnous, yellow slippers, and brilliant turban or fez, are elbowed by equally swarthy Jews of Morocco in black caftan and fez; while wild-eyed Kabyles, the descendants of the old Rifflan Pirates, from the Berber villages of the neighbourhood, mingle with negro-slaves from the interior of the Dark Continent. A few Arab sects wear short pig-tails like

those of the Spanish bull-fighters. Caravans of camels from Fez, Morocco, etc., may be seen on Sun. in the Socco de Barra (p. 384).

Besides the three market-places, the harbour is also a scene of great liveliness, especially in the morning. Cattle, poultry, game, and eggs for Gibraltar are almost always being embarked; the oxen are unceremoniously and cruelly swung on board by ropes attached to their horns. Here, as in the streets, every operation is accompanied by yelling and quarrelling.

The filthiness of the streets is a surprize even to the traveller who has just quitted Spain. The health of the inhabitants, nevertheless, is on the whole very satisfactory, thanks to the advantages of an almost unequalled climate. The prevalent winds all blow from the ocean, greatly alleviating the heat in the town and on the heights of the Marshan and Monte (p. 385) to the W. of it, and bringing frequent showers in the cool season (annual rain-fall

36 inches). Snow and frost are almost unknown.

History. Tingis, probably one of the earliest settlements on the straits, does not appear in history until the Roman period. Emp. Claudius made it a Roman colony, and Emp. Otho combined the N. coast of Africa, under the name of Hispania Tingitanis and with Tingis as capital, with the Spanish province of Bætica (p. 294). In the Christian period the town shared the vicissitudes of S. Spain and belonged in turn to the Vandals and the Romans of the Eastern Empire. About the year 700 it fell into the hands of the Arab Masa, and became the capital of Maghreb al-Aksd—, i.e. the 'extreme W. province' of the Caliphate of Damascus, corresponding to the modern Morocco. Though the Bærber tribes of this district ranked among the modern Morocco. Though the Berber tribes of this district ranked among the most zealous champions of Islam, they did not long submit to the rule of the Arabs, but established their independence of Damascus as early as 741. For a short time afterwards they acknowledged the suzerainty of the Caliph of Cordova, but for the most part they were engaged either in threatening on their own account the independence of the Moorish states of Spain or helping them in their struggles with the Spanish Christians. From 1471 to 1662 Tangier belonged to Portugal, and during this period its population was largely modified by the immigration of Spanish Jews and the expulsion of the Moriscoes (p. 243). In 1862 it passed into the hands of Great Britain, as part of the dowry of the Infanta Catharine of Braganza, wife of Charles II. The weak and unenterprizing British rulers of the period found it a troublesome and unprofitable possession, and after several unsuccessful encounters with the Moors, they resigned their possession. session of Tangler in 1684, having previously destroyed its fortifications and the long mole, the remains of which are still visible at low water. Since then the town has belonged uninterruptedly to Morocco. Its present fortifications, mounted with somewhat antiquated ordnance, were constructed by British engineers.

From the landing-place we pass through the Bâb al-Marsâ. or Gate of the Port, which is defended by two batteries, into the MAIN STREET or Rue des Chrétiens (Pl. C, B, 4, 5), which curves round the flank of the hill and ascends to the Outer Market (p. 384). Beyond the Great Mosque, with its handsome portal and Giraldalike tower, we reach the Small Socco (Pl. B. C. 4, 5), the business focus of the town, with the three post-offices mentioned at p. 381 and many shops and cafés. - Above this inner market-place, to the left, lie the Spanish Roman Catholic Church (Pl. B. 5) and the Morocco Ministry of Foreign Affairs.

The street ends at the Bdb el-Dakhl, or Inner Town Gate, beyond which lies the Square of the Blacksmiths. To the left is the New Market (Pl. A, 5), the regular market for meat and vegetables, which also communicates with the Outer Market. - A gate to the right of the Square of the Blacksmiths leads to the Union Market, with two long rows of booths and a caravanseral (Fendak: Pl. A. 4) on its N.E. side. Issuing by the N. gate, to the left of this fondak. and then following the town-wall to the right, we pass (left) the Christian Cemetery (Pl. A. 4) and reach the Kasba and the Marshan (see below).

The Bab el-Facs, or Outer Town Gate, opposite the Inner Gate (see above), opens on the Socco de Barra (Pl. A, 5), Outer Market, or Great Socco (Arab. sûkh, market), a visit to which on one of the market-days (Sun, and Thurs., preferably the former) should on no account be omitted. On those days the whole of the irregular and uneven space is covered with an indescribable mass of Oriental humanity. Through the rows of the sellers, many of whom are closely-veiled and white-robed women, press the Tangerines, haggling noisily over every purchase. Smaller groups surround the jugglers, snake-charmers, and story-tellers. Importunate beggars thrust their mutilated limbs in the faces of the passersby. In the centre of the space is the sanctuary of Sidi Makhfi, the patron-saint of the market.

On the N. side of the Socco de Barra is a bridle-path (comp. Pl. A, 5) leading to the W., past the (right) Villa of the Austrian Minister, to (3/4 M.) the Villa Sixou, now occupied by the Belgian vice-consul and standing in a beautiful garden (fee to gatekeeper

 $\frac{1}{2}-1$ p.).

At the gate of this villa the path forks. The path in a straight direction leads to the Bubana Valley and on to the Monte and Cape Spartel (see p. 385). That diverging to the right sweeps round to the farther part of the Marshan, the lofty plateau to the N.W. of the town. Here, between a Berber village, or doudr, and the precipitous N. or sea-front, lies the largest Mohammedan Cemetery of Tangier. Visitors are admitted, but should not approach the mourners at an interment. The part of the Marshan adjoining the town is occupied by villas, some of which belong to Europeans. On the margin of the plateau, and in some of the adjoining plots of ground, are the remains of a few Phoenician Tombs, in the form of rectangles cut in the living rock and lying from E. to W.

The E. end of the Marshan, about 390 ft. above the town, is occupied by the Kasba or Kasaba (Pl. A, B, 2), the citadel of Tangier, erected in the 15th cent. and now consisting of an extensive group of dilapidated and unimposing buildings. The Upper Kasba Gate (Pl. A, 2) leads to the Naham Battery (Pl. A, 1), which commands a magnificent view of the Bay of Tangier and the Straits of Gibraltar (fee 50 c.). A little lower down are a Mosque, the Palace

of the Sultan, the Residence of the Governor (Pasha or Cadi), and several Government Buildings (comp. Pl. A, B, 2, 3). Some of the latter abut on a large court, adorned with wood-carvings and mosaics. The Pasha may occasionally be seen administering justice at the entrance of his palace. Strangers may generally obtain permission to visit the Government Prison, in which the male prisoners are herded together without distinction and are occupied in basketweaving and other similar employments. There is a small prison for women close by. A visit may also be paid to the Treasury, the beautiful rooms of which, resembling those of the Alhambra, are of very early date (fee 1 p.). The Harem of the Pasha is fitted up in a similar style and may be visited by ladies, who should not omit to provide themselves with sweetmeats or other small presents for the inmates (fee of 1 p. to the porteress). - From the E. Gate of the Kasba (Pl. B, 2) a steep footpath descends to the town, of the white houses of which, as well as of the beach, it soon offers an unexpected and beautiful *View.

EXCURSIONS. At low tide the sandy beach to the S.E. of the town affords an excellent opportunity for a ride. Beyond the Bathing Places (p. 381) we may go on to (3/-1 hr.) the Roman Bridge over the little river Galeres and beyond this to the Euins of Tingis (Arab. Tandja Bâlia), which now lie at some distance from the sea. The old Roman water gate is still in fair preservation. From Tingis we may sweep round to the N. to the Torre Blanctilo, an old Moorish battery on Cape Malabata (p. 3:1), a ride of 21/2-31/2 hrs. from Tangier.— Another pleasant bridle route leads inland (S.W.) from the beach, passing between orange-groves, to the (11/4 hr.) village of Sant. Farther on it joins the Fex Road, by which we may return to the Outer Market and the Upper Town Gate.

— The highly attractive Excursion to Cape Spartel takes almost a whole day (mule 5 p.; mule-driver or guide, as well as luncheon, desirable). We ride to the Villa Sixou (p. 384) either vià the Marshan or vià the Outer Market, and then descend into the Bubona Valley, which is watered by the insignificant Jew River (8/4 hr. to the W. of Tangier). From here we may ascend direct to the top of the Diebel Kebir (1070 ft.), which is overgrown with cistus, heaths, and other shrubs. Or (better) we may turn to the right and visit the Monte, a summer-colony of charming vil-las overlooking the sea, whence we regain the direct route in 3/4 hr. On both routes we enjoy, in clear weather, charming views of the sea, glancing under constantly varying lights and shadows, and of the Spanish coast with Cape Trafalgar (p. 386). The main route finally descends to the (21/3-3 hrs. from Tangier) Lighthouse on the W. margin of Cape Spartel, the Promontorium Ampelusia of the ancients and the N.W. extremity of Africa. The lighthouse was constructed and is maintained by the great maritime powers; its light is visible for 25 nautical miles. It commands a fine view of the ocean. Bavarian beer and light refreshments may be obtained from the keeper. — We may now ride along the shore for 3

The excursions to *Tetuan* and other places in the interior of Morocco require a military escort, and enquiry must previously be made at the traveller's consulate or embasy. The lack of roads, bridges, and inns necessitates costly preparations in the shape of tents, provisions, guides,

pack-horses, and so on,

VOYAGE TO CADIZ. The steamer steers to the N.W. on leaving the Bay of Tangier and soon approaches the Spanish coast, from which the mountains gradually recede. To the right, at the N.W. end of the shallow Bay of Barbate, rises Cape Trafalgar, the Promontorium Junonis of the Romans and the Taraf al-Ghâr ('cape of the cave') of the Moors. It is surmounted by a lofty and conspicuous lighthouse, the light of which has a range of 19 sea-miles. Here, at the W. entrance of the straits, the British fleet under Nelson defeated the united French and Spanish fleets under Villeneuve and Gravina on Oct. 21st, 1805, paying for its victory with the loss of its famous admiral. The British fleet consisted of 27 ships of the line, 4 frigates, and 2 smaller vessels, the Franco-Spanish fleet of 33 ships of the line, 5 frigates, and 2 brigs.

Farther along the sandy coast are the small town of Conil, the insignificant Cape Roche, the mouth of the Canal de Sancti Petri, and the Isla de León, with San Fernando (p. 433). At last the lofty quays and white houses of Cadiz rise from the sea, overtopped by the New Cathedral. The steamer skirts the W. side of the peninsula on which the town lies, passes to the W. of Fort Sebastián (p. 440), than steers to the N.E., passes the reefs of Los Cochinos and Las Puercas (p. 436), and enters the roomy bay of Cadiz (p. 434).

42. From Bobadilla to Utrera (Seville, Cadiz) via La Roda and Marchena.

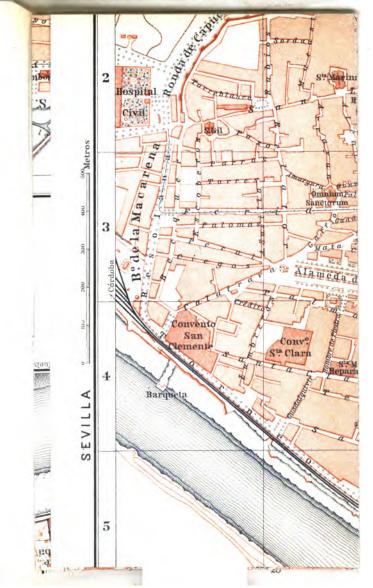
84 M. Railwar (one passenger-train daily) in 5 hrs. (fares 23 p. 55, 17 p. 25, 10 p. 90 c.); to Sevilla, 108 M., in 61/4 hrs. (fares 27 p., 19 p. 85, 12 p. 45 c.); to Cadix, 160 M., in 91/2 hrs. (fares 38 p. 30 c., 28 p., 17 p. 85 c.). The section between Marchena and Utrera is also traversed by the trains of the direct line from Cordova to Cadiz (p. 819). — Railway-restaurants at Bobadilla and Utrera.

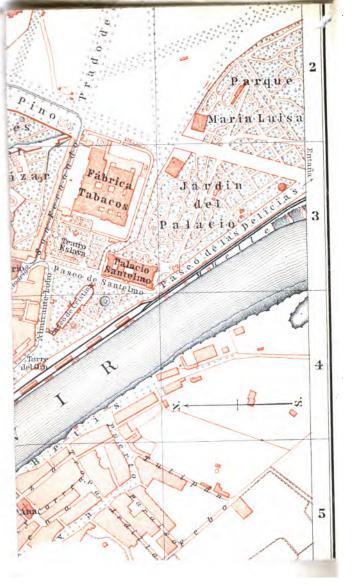
This railway has little scenic interest, but is of importance as the shortest link between S.E. Andalusia (Granada, Malaga) and Seville and Cadiz. There is a through first-class carriage from Bobadilla to Seville, but other passengers have to change at La Roda. Those for Cadiz change also at Utrera.

From Bobadilla to (15 M.) La Roda, see p. 320. — The railway runs towards the W. $22^{1/2}$ M. Pedrera (1510 ft.) is the highest point of the line. — $30^{1/2}$ M. Aguadulce has its name from a spring of 'sweet water', most of the water in this region being brackish.

From Aguadulce a road leads to the N.E. to (9 M.) Estepa, the Astapa of the Iberians, which was captured by Scipio in B. C. 207, the inhabitants, man, woman, and child, preferring death in the flames to slavery.

We cross the *Rio Blanco*, an affluent of the Genil. — 371/2 M. Osuna, a town of 18,000 inhab., is pleasantly situated on a hill rising over a fertile, corn-growing plain. It was the *Urso* of the Romans and the *Oxuna* of the Moors, and since 1562 it has been the seat of the *Dukes of Osuna*. The Romans also called it *Gemina Urbanorum*, because it was garrisoned by two legions, both from the city of Rome. The Colegiata, dating from 1534, possesses a





fine Crucifixion by Ribera. In the sacristy is a Christ by Morales, and in the sagrario are three early-German paintings, mistakenly assigned to Albrecht Dürer. The interesting crypt contains the tombs of the Osuna family.

The wide plain is bounded on the N. by the Sierra Morena, on the S. by the Serrania de Ronda (p. 369). Near (541/2 M.) Los Ojuelos the train crosses the Salado, a tributary of the Corbones. A little farther on we cross a small salt lake and the Corbones itself.

57 M. Marchena, the junction of the direct railway from Cordova to Cadiz (p. 319). The loftily-situated old town (13.800 inhab.). still partly girdled by crumbling walls, has a Palace of the Duke of Arcos (Ponce de Leon). The church of San Juan contains a cedarwood core and a good Flemish high-altar (ca. 1500).

611/2 M. Paradas; 65 M. Arahal. The line runs to the S.W., crossing the Guadaira and traversing thickets of scrub-palmettoes (p. 227). — From (74 M.) Empalme de Morón the Sierra Nevada is

visible in very clear weather.

A BRANCH RAILWAY (%4 hr.; fares 2 p. 75 c., 2 p., 1 p. 85 c.) runs from Empalme to (2 M) Ocronii and (12 M.) Moron de la Frontera (Fonda de la Estactón: Fonda Nueva), the ancient Arumi, a finely situated town (13,500 inhab.), on the right bank of the Guadaira and at the foot of the Sierra de Morón. It possesses the ruins of a huge Moorish Castle and large Chalk and Marble Quarries. The 'Tortas de Morón', a kind of cake, enjoy a wide reputation.

We traverse a plain, overgrown with cactus, aloes, and dwarf palms. - 84 M. Utrera, and thence to Seville and Cadis, see R. 45 b.

43. Seville.

Railway Stations. 1. Estaction de Córdoba (Pl. D, 5, 6; restaurant), in the Barrio de los Humeros, to the W. of the city and near the Guadalquivir, for the trains to Cordova, Alcazar, and Madrid (R. 33), to Merida via Tocina (R. 49), and to Huelva (R. 44). — 2. Estación de Cadiz (Pl. G. 1; restaurant), to the S.E., on the Prado de San Sebastián, for the line to Cadiz (R. 45b) and the trains to Alcalá de Guadaira and Carmona (p. 422). — At both stations the trains are met by the omnibuses of the larger hotels and by cabs (one horse cab for 1-2 pers. 1p., each article of luggage 1/1-1p.; comp. p. 383). No driving is allowed in Seville on Maundy Thursday or Good Friday; the traveller has then to walk and engage a porter (mozo de cordel).

Steamers ply from Seville to San Lúcar de Barrameda (p. 426; starting twice weekly from the Tower of Gold), and also to most other Spanish ports, Marseilles, England, Belgium, Hamburg, etc. — A small local boat runs daily to and from *Corta* (p. 425), starting at the Muelle Barranco

del Rio.

del Rio.

Hotels (comp. p. xx). *Hôtel de Madrid (Pl. a; D, 4), Calle de Mendez Nuñez, at the corner of the Plaza del Pacífico, with a dépendance (Pl. b; D, 4), a large court with palms, a fine dining-hall in the Mudéjar style, and baths; pens. from 2½ p. (in spring from 15 p.). *Hôt. de Paris (Pl. c; D, 4), Plaza del Pacífico, with a well-furnished dépendance (Pl. d; D, 4), on the N.W. side of the square, well managed, with good cuisine and choice of table-wines; pens. from 10 p. These two are hotels of the first order. — Less pretending: *Hôt. de Roma (Pl. e; E, 3), Plaza del Duque de la Victoria, pens. 10 p.; Hôt. Edrora (Pl. f; E, 3), Plaza San Fernando, pens. from 10 p. — Anglo-American Pension (Frau Bjorkman; Pl. i, E 4),

Plaza de San Fernando, pens. 8-12 p. — Casas de Huespedes (comp. p. xx). Peninoular, Plaza San Fernando 20; Fonda Jenis Maria, Calle Moratin; La Provinciana, Calle de Tetuan 12; El Ciene y New York, Calle de Mendez Nuñez 7. - In the Semana Santa (p. 390) and during the Feria (p. 391) charges are doubled, and accommodation cannot be counted on unless ordered in advance. The hotels are then all over-crowded, and those who dislike noise and confusion should look for a private house.

Cabs.

Cafés (comp. p. xxii). *Café America, *C. Emperadores, *C. Central, C. Colón, all in the Calle de las Sierpes; C. de Bordallo, Plaza de San Fernando 20; La Perla, Calle de Granada 6. — Confectioners (Confiterias). Antonio Hernandez, Calle de las Sierpes 1; Martinez Colorado, Calle de las

Palmas 12 The sugared fruits of Seville are excellent.

Bestaurants (comp. p. xxi). "Restaurant Essito, Calle de las Sierpes (also pasteleria or pastry-cook); El Pasaje de Oriente, Calle de las Sierpes 76, not expensive; Restaurant Eritaña, see p. 418. — Beer. Corveceria Inglesa,

Calle de Campana 6 (Pl. D, 4).

Wine Rooms (Tavernas). Pasaje de la Magdalena, Calle de Mendez Nuñez, opposite the Hôt. Madrid; Pasaje del Correo, see above; Las Delicias, La Bomba, both near the Calle de las Sierpes. Genuine Manzanilla Wine, so named from the Mantanilla Real, a kind of rue (Artemisia granatensis Borss.), may be had at all these 'tavernas'. It is drunk out of tall and narrow glasses (cañas, cañitas) to an accompaniment of oysters (estriones, ostras), fish, crabs (longostinos), or snails (caracoles) in sauce.

Cabs (stands in the Plazas de San Francisco, del Pacífico, del Museo, del Duque de la Victoria, etc.). With one horse, 1.2 pers, per drive 1 p., per hr. 2 p., at night 2 and 3 p.; 3 4 pers. 1½, 2½, 2½, and 4 p. With two horses, 1.4 pers., 2, 3, 4, and 5 p. — The night-tares are due from midnight to sunrise. Small luggage 25 c., each trunk 50 c., if over 65 lbs. 1 p. No charge for luggage is made on the two-horse cabs. — All fares are raised or even doubled during the Semana Santa and Feria, and bargaining is advisable. The luggage-tariff, however, remains unchanged.

Tramways. From the Plaza de la Constitución (Pl E, 3) to the Barrio de la Macarena (Pl. A, 2); to the Puerta del Osario (Pl. D, 1); to Triana (Pl. F 6); and to the Puerta del Osario and Calzada de la Cruz del Campo (p. 419). — Cars run from 8 a.m. till 10 or 11 p.m., fare 10 c.; to the Calzada 20 c.

Post and Telegraph Office (Correo y Telegrafos: Pl. D. 4), Calle de San Acasio 1, at the corner of the Calle de las Sierpes. Poste Restante

letters are distributed 1/2 hr. after the arrival of the trains.

Physicians. Dr. J. S. Langdon, Calle Borcequineria 55; Dr. Kaminski, Calle Amor de Dios 1 (speaks English and French); Dr. Eduardo Fedriani, Calle Venera 18 (also surgeon). — Chemist. Farmácia del Globo, Calle de Tetuan.

Baths (Baños). Hôtel de Madrid, see p. 387; Quinta de la Florida, Calle de la Industria (Barrio de San Bernardo); González Rendón, Calle de Jesús 12; Gutiérrez Quintana, Calle de las Madejas.

Banks. Bastilo del Camino y Hermanos, Calle Francos 48; Hijos de P. L. Huidobro, Calle de Tarifa 6; MacAndrews & Co., Calle Guzman el Bueno 2. Shops. FANS (Abanicos) and CASTANETS (Castanuelos) of olive-wood:

Bazar Sevillano. Calle de las Sierpes 48; Garrido, Ortis, & Co., Calle de Tetuan 43; Caldwell, Piazza del Parifico 4. — MANTILLAS: Basilio del Camino y Hermanos, J. Ortiz & Co., Calle Francos 48 and 23. — GUITAES: Solo y Solares, Calle de Cerrajeria 7. — GLOVES: Hipólito Gely, Calle de las Sierpes 34. — Photographs: Julio Beauchy, Calle de Rioja 24; Karl Schlatter, Calle de Génova 4 (also lithographs). — FLOWERS: J. P. Martiné Hijos, Calle de las Sierpes 49.

Booksellers. Juan Antonio Fé, Tomás Sanz, Calle de las Sierpes 91 and 92; Caldwell, Piazza del Pacifico 4.

Clubs. Circulo de Labradores, Calle de las Sierpes 99; Centro Mercantil, same street, 48; Casino Militar, same street, 52; Afence y Sociedad de Excursiones, same street, 42, with a small archmological collection; Casino Sessitano, Plaza del Duque de la Victoria 9. Large balls are given by the bs in winter. Visitors may be introduced by members.

Consuls. British, E. F. Johnston, Calle de Guzman el Bueno 2; U. S. A., Samuel B. Caldwell, Plaza del Pacifico 4. - Lloyd's Agent, Least, San Fernando 5.

English Church Service on Sun, forenoon in the Plaza del Museo. entr. by the Calle de San Vicente.

Promenades. The most fashionable promenade and corso of the city is the Pasco de las Delicias (Pl. H, 3; p. 418), much frequented on the afternoons of Sun. and holidays by the beflowered beauties of Seville. The adjoining Parque Maria Luisa (Pl. H, 2; p. 418) and the Paseo de Cristina (Pl. G, 3, 4; p. 418) are also much frequented in the afternoon. The liveliest time in summer is 6-8 p.m.

Theatres (comp. p. xxvi). *Teatro de San Fernando (Pl. D. E. 4), Calle de Tetuan, built in 1847, for opera and ballets; places and prices similar to those of the Teatro Real in Madrid (p. 57). - Teatro de Cervantes (Pl. C, 4), Calle Amor de Dios, in the form of a circus, for dramas and equestrian performances. — The Teatro del Duque (Pl. C, D, 4), Plaza del Duque de la Victoria, and the Teatro de Eslava (Pl. G, S), a summer-theatre (with café) in the Pasco de la Puerta de Jerez, are both used for zarzuelas (p. 57) and farces; the performances at the former are generally on the 'hour' system (see p. 57).

Places of Amusement, of a characteristic Andalusian description. The *Salón Recreativo, Calle Almirantazgo 7 (Pl. F, 3, 4), is carried on expressly for strangers (adm. 5 p.; see notice in hotels). Ojeda's Salon Cantante, Calle de las Sierpes 11, an older establishment, furnishes performances for strangers in a special room (adm. 5 p.), but also has a genuine 'salon cantante' in a glass-covered court, frequented by the lower classes (adm. to the floor free, but the visitor is expected to order coffee, manzanilla wine, or the like; seat in the galler 1/2 p.). All the performers take their position upon the stage at the end of the court. Dances and songs are given alternately. The DANCES, invariably illustrating some theme of love, are generally performed by one person to the music of a guitar, while the seated chorus marks the time by clapping of hands and encourages the dancer by cries of arre, corre, anda. The Songs are always solos, and the accompanyist is often a real virtuoso on the guitar, still the popular instrument of Seville. The songs and dances are an interesting survival of Old Seville, but the visitor must not pitch his hopes too high. - The performances in the suburb of Triana (p. 420) are of immemorial antiquity, but ladies are not advised to frequent them. This is the home of the genuine gipsies, known here as Flamencos, and they have preserved many of their characteristic, mainly Oriental dances and songs. The Cantes Flamencos usually consist of three or four lines (coplas, couplets) and are known under various names, such as soleás, tercerillas, tonás, livianas, seguidillas, polos, cañas, carceleras, martinetes, deblas, triadas, and coplas de aléo. They are composed in the gipsy-Spanish dialect of Andalusia, and show many traces of the wanderings of the gipsy race from their original seat in the Hindu-Kush through Asia Minor and Greece to all parts of Europe. A few words will suffice: gachó, man; gachí, woman; dibé, deba, God; mota, guita, parné, money; ducas, great sorrow; chungo, evil; chald, mad; currelar, to work; una sembrada, the same as una salada (see p. 295); salero, a cry of encouragement to be joyous and lively (comp. p. 295). Another point of interest is the confusion in pronunciation of b and v, l and r, y and ll, z and c ('eccear'). Sevilla is thus usually pronounced Zebiya. - A large number of the Cantes Flamencos are given in the Romanceros of Fernán Caballero (p. 396), Emilio Lafuente Alcantara, and Rodrigo Marin, and in the collection of Demofilo (Sevilla, 1881; 1 p.).

Horse Races take place in April and Nov. in the Hipódromo (p. 418).

Bull Ring (Plaza de Toros; Pl. F, 4, 5), an imposing building erected in 1870, with a diameter of 220 ft. and room for 14,000 spectators. Celebrated Corridas (p. xxvii) take place on Easter Sunday (Domingo de Resurrección) and during the Feria (p. 391).

in the Lianes de Tablada, to which steamers then ply from the Golden Tower (p. 418).

Bicycle Club (Velos Club) in the Pista, at the end of the Paseo de las Delicias (p. 418).

The Church Festivals of Seville are among the most important in Spain. The celebrations of the SEMANA SANTA (Holy Week) still attract crowds of strangers, though they have lost much of their former brilliancy. A characteristic feature is seen in the magnificent *Processions (Pasos) OF THE RELIGIOUS BROTHERHOODS (Cofradias), which bear profusely adorned statues of saints (Imágines) through the streets in litters illuminated with a multitude of candles. In front march the gendarmes and so-called 'Romans', followed by the masked members of the brotherhoods, whiterobed girls, members of the town-council, and musicians. The processions follow the narrow Calle de las Sierpes (p. 409) to the Plaza de la Constitución (p. 408), where the Sector Alcalde Presidente, or Mayor of the city, is greeted as he stands on a platform in front of the city-hall. They then proceed through the Calle de Génova to the Cathedral, the dusky recesses of which offer a strange appearance when they are lit up by the flickering candle-light of the passing procession. (At present, however, they pass round the cathedral instead of through it.) Beyond the cathedral the Processions pass the Giralda (p. 400) and traverse the Calles de Placentines, Francos, and Culebras, the Plaza San Salvador, and the Calles de la Cuma and de Cerrajeria. The first procession takes place on Palm Sunday (Do-mingo de Ramos), and others on Wednesday, Maundy Thursday, and Good Friday, all late in the afternoon (por la tarde). There is also an early morning (de madrugada) procession on Good Friday. - The best point of view is the grand stand erected in front of the city-hall (seat for all four days 10 p.). Single seats at different parts of the route may be obtained for 1 p. per day or 31/2 p. for the series. Those who can bear a little fatigue may easily see everything from the curb-stone.

The following celebrations within the cathedral lose much of their effect at present through the scaffolding necessitated by the fall of the dome (p. 403). — Palm Sunday. Church Procession in the morning; consecration of palms and olive-branches. — Tuesday and Wednesday. Vocal Passion music. On Wed., at 10 a.m., the Veil of the Temple ('Velo Blanco') is rent in twain, with an accompaniment of thunder. At 9 p.m the Miserere of Eslava (p. 402) is performed in the capilla mayor, followed by a procession bearing the Sacrament to the Chapel of the Sagrario (p. 408). - On MAUNDY THURSDAY, at 6.30 a.m., takes place the Consecration of the Oil (Santos Oleos), in presence of the Cathedral Chapter, the Town Council, the University, and other dignitaries. Procession with the Sacrament to the Monumento (p. 404). The Washing of Feet takes place at 3 p.m. in the transept, opposite the choir. The Completas and Tinieblas are then sung till 10 p.m., after which a second performance is given of Eslava's Miserere. — GOOD FRIDAY. Passion Sermon at 6 a.m.; Horas and Oficios at 7 a.m.; Tinieblas in the afternoon in presence of the Town Council. — SATURDAY (Sábado Santo). At 7 a.m. consecration of the Cirio Pascual, a candle 25 ft. in length and 770-880 lbs. in weight. The Letanias Mayores and the Mass are then celebrated, and at 10 a.m. the Revelation of the High Altar takes place through the rending of the Velo Negro, accompanied by the Gloria in Excelsis, peals of thunder, and the ringing of all the bells (repique de campanas). To the W. of the coro burns the celebrated Tenebrario.

On the three EASTER DATS (Pascua de Resurrección), in front of the Puerta de la Carne, at the Matadero (p. 419), takes place the Ferra Del Rastro, a Lamb Fair, where lambs (corderi) are bought for the children, who lead them about the streets.

The second church-festival of Seville in point of importance is La FIESTA DEL SANTISIMO CORPUS (Corpus Christi), which is also celebrated in the cathedral. A great Procession takes place at 10 a.m., and there is a second in the afternoon, to lay 'Su Majestad' on the high-altar. The curious "Donce of the States Boys (Seises) in front of the high-altar, an

imitation of the dance of the Israelites before the Ark, also takes place on this day and on the seven following days. Their fantastic dress is of the period of Philip III. The Seises also dance on the three days of Carnival and on the Fiesta de la Concepcion (Oct. 8th) and seven following days.

The FIRSTA DE TODOS LOS SANTOS (All Saints; Nov. 1st) is marked by a Procession (10 a.m.) to the Triunfo (p. 396) and a Te Deum. On the eve of All Saints and on ALL Souls (Nov. 2nd, p. 59) crowds of visitors repair to the Cometeries of San Fernando (p. 413) and San José (Triana;

p. 420), near which a kind of Feria is held.

On Nov. 23rd a special service is held in the Capilla Real (p. 407). The Celebration of Christmas (La Natividad) is also interesting. At this season a Fair is held between the Triana Bridge and the Bull Ring.

Popular Celebrations. The Majos and Majos of Seville are seen in all their glory in the Veladas de San Juan and de San Pedro (June 24th and 29th), celebrated in the Alameda de Hercules (p. 418), and even more in the various Romerias, a kind of kermess, in the vicinity of Seville. The chief Romerías are the following:

WHIT-SUNDAY: Romeria del Roclo in Almonte. The inhabitants of Triana appear with a chariot bearing the standard of 'Sin-Pecado' and a gaily-

decorated tabernacle.

SEPT. STH: La Consolación de Utrera (p. 427). Special trains run to Utrera.

BEGINNING OF OCTOBER: Feria de Santiponce (p. 421),

On the SUNDAYS OF OCTOBER the Romeria de Torrijos is held at the little town of Salteras (p. 423). Most tourists content themselves with seeing the return of the 'Romeros' in Triana.

One of the chief festivals is the *Febra, founded in 1847 and held from April 18th to April 20th on the Prado de San Sebastián (Pl. G, 1, 2; p. 419), which still furnishes a charming picture of popular life, though it has lost some of its most attractive features. The feria is not so much an annual fair as an outing or festival which the people, high and Iow, give to themselves. It should be seen early in the morning and the evening. Every rich family has its own tent, where its members may be said for the time being to live the life of their patio (p. 394) in public.

Distribution of Time. Most of the CHURCHES are closed except in the morning, but they are open all day in Easter Week. The CATHEDRAL is always open except from noon till 3.30 p.m. Admission to the parts at present boarded off requires the permission of the architect, Joaquin Fernandez (Calle de la Laguna 44 Pl. E. 4). There are generally no stated hours of admission to PRIVATE HOUSES, CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS, and the like; and sometimes even the 'silver key' fails to work. Admittance is always more difficult on a festival, especially during the Semana Santa, which plays havoc with all those of the visitor's plans that are not connected with the public celebrations. On other occasions the following

rrangements are generally observed. To touch the state of admission and free passes for artists are issued at the office on the S. side of the Patio de las Banderas (middle door). Fee of 1 p. to the attendant who acts as guide.

Archivo General de Indias, daily, 11-4 (in summer, S-11). Students require a permit from the Ministerio de Ultramar in Madrid.

require a permit from the ministerio de Univamar in mauriu.

Ayuniamiento (p. 409), daily, on application; fee 1/2-1 p.

"Caa de Pilatos (p. 410), daily, on application; fee 1/2-1 p.

Fébrica de Tabacos (p. 419), daily, morning and afternoon (no adm. between 12 and 2); guide 1 p., forewoman of each room 20-80 c.

"Giralda (p. 400), daily (50 c.); no one allowed to ascend alone.

"Hospital de la Caridad (p. 417), daily; fee 1/2-1 p.

"Museo Provincial (p. 418), daily, 10-3 (Archæological Museum on Surtill 1 n m solv). fee 1/2-1 p.

till 1 p.m. only); fee 1/2-1 p.

Palacio de Santelmo (p. 418), only in the absence of the Infanta.

gardens may be inspected at any time by those provided with admission ticket from the 'Jefe de Palacio'.

Permanent Exhibition of Pictures of the 'Sociedad Económica de Amigos del Pais', Calle de Rioja 25, daily, 10-4; 1 p.
University Library (p. 411), on week-days, 10-3.

Chief Attractions (3 days). 1st Day. Ascent of the Giralda (p. 400); Calhedral (p. 402); Plaza de la Constitución (p. 408); Plaza de San Fernando (p. 409); Calle de las Sierpes (p. 409). — 2nd Day. Alcázar (p. 537); Casa de Pilaice (p. 410); Caridad (p. 417). — 3rd Day. In the morning, Museum (p. 414). In the attennon, Paseo de Cristina (p. 418), Paseo de las Delicias (p. 439), and Engage Marie (p. 449). (p. 418), and Parque Maria Luisa (p. 418).

Seville or Sevilla (33 ft. above the sea), a city of 124,300 inhab., the capital of Andalusia and of the province of Seville, the seat of a Captain-General, an Archbishop, and a university, lies in a wide plain on the banks of the tawny Guadalquivir, one of the two chief rivers of S. Spain. The 'Great River' (p. 302) describes a curve round the W. side of the city and parts it from the S.W. suburb of Triana. About 3 M. to the W. stretches a range of low hills, which now bear a number of villages, while at their base lie the ancient Roman towns of Italica (p. 421) and Coria (p. 425). In the remote distance, to the N.W., appear the outliers of the Sierra Morena.

As its site is perfectly flat and almost destitute of natural picturesqueness, Seville would hardly justify the old saying 'Quien no ha visto Sevilla no ha visto maravilla, were it not that it combines the peculiarities of a harbour-town with the exuberant fertility of a southern landscape, and joins a present, full of rich, sprightly, and harmonious life, to an abundance of artistic monuments indicative of a brilliant past. In Dante's 'Inferno' (xxvi, 110) Odysseus mentions Sevilla and Ceuta alone as witnessed by him in passing the straits of Heroules: 'Dalla man destra mi lasciai Sibilia, Dali' altra gia m'avea lasciata Setta'. Mariani, the historian (16th cent.), describes Seville as a 'ciudad vaga y l'ena de prinores y grandezas, noble y rica, fuerte por las murallas, por las armas y gente que tiene.

Seville is among the few towns of Spain that thrive without artificial stimulation. 'La Tierra de Maria Santisima', as the Sevillians proudly call the surrounding district, produces admirable olives, wine, oranges, cork, and grain. Roses blossom throughout the entire winter, and the hyacinth and crocus appear as early as January.

Although Seville lies 60 M. from the bar at San Lúcar (p. 426), the fall of the Guadalquivir is so slight, that the flood-tide (la marea; here generally known as las aguas vivas) brings the salt-water a long way up the river and is perceptible in its effects at the plateau of Alcalá del Rio, 10-12 M. above Seville, while the ebb (las aguas muertas) affects the level of the river at La Algaba, 6 M. farther up. The highest tide rises nearly 6 ft. above the mean level, while the ebb sinks fully 3 ft. below it. The navigation of the winding river has of late been much improved by dredging and by the cutting of channels through the larger islands. Sea-going vessels of moderate can thus now reach Seville itself, and their loads can be directly transferred to the railway-waggons on the quay (muelle). The town combines the advantages of a seaport with those of an inland city, situated on the great commercial highway between Cadiz and the N., the Via Augusta of the ancients (p. 437).

The city, so fortunate in all other respects, is exposed almost every winter to disastrous inundations, which are at their worst when the water of the Acenidas (p. 242) are brought by a strong S.W. wind into opposition to the tidal movement. The ordinary avenidas, 6-15 ft. high, do not surmount the river-banks, but those above this height (some as high as 25 ft.) overpower embankment; and sluices, pour through the city in the form of 'riadas', and often undermine and destroy a number of houses. This danger is increased by the fact that part of Seville occupies the old bed of the Guadalquivir, which ran from Barqueta (Pl. A, 4) via the Alameda de Hércules (Pl. B, 3) and the Calle de las Sierpes (Pl. D, E, 3, 4) to the Palace of Santelmo (Pl. C, 3), at the harbour. The greatest avenidas on record are those of 1595 and 1626. During the latter the water reached the third story in the lower-lying streets, and about 3000 houses fell in. Among the most destructive avenidas in recent times were those of Dec. 8th, 1876 (which broke through the embankment of the Cordova railway at Macarena), 1881, and 1892.

In spite of the labyrinth of narrow streets that it inherits from the Moors, Seville is one of the gayest and brightest cities on the globe. Every open space is planted with orange-trees, palm³, acacias, and other trees. Everything in Seville is white, if not to the same degree as at Jerez or Cadiz, and the brocha del blanquedor (the brush of the whitewasher) is constantly at work, now on the walls of the houses, now on the stone-slabs bordering the gutters.

The Public Life of Seville is concentrated in the narrow Calle de las Sierpes (p. 409), the Plaza de la Constitución (p. 408), and the Plaza de San Fernando (p. 409).

The PRIVATE LIFE is focussed, according to the Moorish custom, in the inner courts of the houses, of which no other town in Spain can show such brilliant and characteristic examples. The houses of Seville have seldom more than two stories, and their street fronts are always simple and unpretending. We first enter the Zaguan, a small vestibule, which is separated from the Patio by a Cancel, or grating. The court is uncovered and is flanked on the right and left by an arcade, while in one corner is a wide staircase ascending to the Upper Floor, with its glass-covered galleries overlooking the court. This floor forms the winter-dwalling of the family, while in summer they live in the patio and in the rooms opening off it. The latter have no windows, but obtain all the light and air that is necessary through the doors communicating with the court. The court is always paved with marble, and there is generally a fountain playing in the centre. A movable awning (toldo) protects it from the rays of the sun. The patio practically forms the summer-parlour of the house, and the well-to-do furnish it with rugs, sofas, pianos, and mirrors and adorn it with flowers, foliage plants, and bright-plumaged birds. Passers-by can look freely through the grating into the court, which at night is generally illuminated by coloured lamps; and the stranger will find this glimpse of a Spanish domestic interior go far to justify the old German saying, 'Wen Gott lieb hat, dem giebt er ein Haus in Sevilla' ('He whom God loves has a house in Seville'). In the largest houses there are often several patios, but all arranged in the same axis, so that the entire series is overlooked from the principal entrance. In the extreme rear there is generally a small orange-garden.

The CLIMATE of Seville (comp. p. XXXi) is one of the most delightful on the continent of Europe. The summer is certainly unbearably warm (sometimes touching 115° Fahr.), but winter has seldom a sunless day, and frost and snow are almost unknown. The most charming season, corresponding to our May, is the early spring from the middle of March to the end of April. The sky of Andalusia, which is 'fire in the summer', is then at its balmiest, and no other town of Spain is so delightful for a stay of some time.

The History of Seville is somewhat scanty in comparison with the age, the size, and the wealth of the town. It is probable that the Phænicians knew it under the name of Sephela or Spela (a 'plain'), which the Greeks afterwards changed into Hispola and the Romans into Hispalis. Casar captured the town in B.C. 45 and fostered it in opposition to Pompey's town of Cordova, naming it Julia Romula and making it one of the Conventus Juridici (p. 231). At a later period it became the capital of the Silingian Vandals (411) and of the Visigoths (441). King Leovigild transferred his residence in 567 to the more central Toledo, while his son Hermenegild or Ermengild remained at Seville as viceroy. The latter, supported by the brothers Leander and Isidore, abandoned the Arian form of Christianity, which the Goths had hitherto professed, and rebelled against his father. Leovigild, however, suppressed the revolt in 584; and a renewed rising in 586 led to the execution of Hermenegild. Later, when the Athanasian faith obtained the upper hand in Spain, Hermenegild and his two supporters, the 'Apostles of the Goths' and the 'Religious Fathers of Spain', who presided at the Concilia Hispalensia in 590 and 619, were canonized.

In 712, after a siege that lasted a month, Seville (Arab. Ishbiliya) was captured by the Moors under Musa, and assigned, after the expulsion of the Christians, to the Arabs of Yemen. Músa's son 'Abd el-'Azīz, the first Arab viceroy of Spain, married Egilona, widow of Roderick, the last King of the Goths. His successor Ayūb transferred his residence to Cordova in 715. Seville then long remained a mere provincial town, but in 1021, on the fall of the Ommayads (p. 308), it declared itself an independent republic, under

SEVILLE.

the leadership of Abu'l Kâsim Mohammed (d. 1042), an Arab of the family of the Beni 'Abbad. Under his successors Abbad (al-Mo'tamid: 1042-69) and Al-Motamid II. (1069-91) it eclipsed Cordova so entirely, that its population rose to 400,000 souls. The latter, unfortunately for himself, invited the Almoravides (p. 309) into the land, and they took possession of it on their own account. In 1147 Seville fell into the hands of the Almohades (p. 309), and in 1212 it might easily have been taken by the Christians after the battle of Las Navas de Tolosa (p. 302), if they had realized their opportun-Ferdinand III. (the Saint) of Castile conquered it on St. Clement's Day (Nov. 23rd), 1248, after a siege of six months, in which he was aided by Ibn al-Ahmar (p. 335), Sultan of Granada. Ferdinand made the city his residence, expelled about 300,000 Moors, who migrated to Granada and N. Africa, and divided the soil among his followers ('el Repartimiento'). In the struggle between Alfonso X. (the Learned; 1252-84) and his son Sancho Seville remained loyal to the former and won the motto mentioned at p. 396. The most celebrated and most popular king in Seville was Peter I. (1350-69), surnamed either El Cruel or El Justiciero ('the judge') according to one's point of view. Peter espoused the cause of the people as against the noblesse and relentlessly punished the excesses of the latter. Many popular anecdotes are still current in Seville concerning this adventurous, just, and cruel monarch, who appears in them sometimes as a kind of Blue Beard, sometimes as a judge and executioner. He has often been brought upon the stage by dramatists of the golden age of Spanish literature, as by Lope de Vega in his 'Star of Seville'.

The discovery of America advanced Seville to an undreamt of importance. On Palm Sunday (Mar. 31st), 1493, Columbus was formally received here on his return from his first voyage. The city was invested with the monopoly of the Transatlantic trade, was chosen as the seat of the Tribunal de las Indias, and soon became

one of the chief ports of Spain.

Though the unification of Spain forced the ultimate selection of Madrid as the capital of the kingdom (comp. p. 61), Seville remained loyal even during the episode of the Comuneros (p. 63) and was rewarded with the motto 'ab Hercule et Caesare nobilitas, a se ipsa fidelitas'. Its decline dates from the accession of the Bourbons, who favoured Cadiz at the expense of Seville. The Council of the Two Indies was removed to Cadiz in 1720. Nothing was done to prevent the silting up of the Guadalquivir, and the commerce of Seville became a thing of the past.

Seville can proudly boast of being the birthplace of the two chief Spanish painters, Velazquez (1599-1660) and Murillo (1617-82). Other eminent Sevillian painters are Juan de las Roelas (1558-1625) and Francisco Herrera 'el Viejo' (1576-1654), and Seville was also the home of Martinez Montañés (d. 1649), the famous carver

of figures of the Saviour. Among its authors are the dramatist Lope de Rueda (d. 1567?), Fernando de Herrera (1534-9?), Mateo Aleman (1550-1609), author of the Picaresque romance 'Guzman de Alfarache', and the poet and scholar Alberto-Lista (1775-1848). Crecilie Böhl von Faber (1796-1877), the novelist, widely known under her pseudonym of Fernán Caballero, spent the greater part of her life in Seville (tablet on house in the Calle Fernan Caballero, Pl. D, 4). Cardinal Wiseman (1802-65) was born at Seville.

Seville, the 'Spanish Rome', is the scene of most imposing Church Festivals; its Charitable Institutions are not excelled for number and equipment by those of any other town in Spain; and its Bull Fights are among the most celebrated of the country. Music, however, has done even more to make it famous. It is the scene of Mozart's 'Don Juan' and 'Figaro' and of Bizet's 'Carmen', and there are many claimants to be the shop of Rossini's loquacious barber ('numero quindici, a mano manca').

The Coar-or-Arms of Seville consists of a throned figure of St. Ferdinand, between SS. Leandro and Isidoro (p. 394). The motto is 'muy noble, muy leal, muy heroica é invicta'. Above is a crown with a curious knot (madeja) between the syllables so and do. Head as a rebus, this makes no madeja do, i.e. so me ha dejado ('it has not deserted me'), and refers to the city's loyalty to Alfonso X. This device ('el nodo') is repeated on every possible occasion in Seville.

a. The Plaza del Triunfo with the Alcasar and the Cathedral.

A visit to Seville is best begun at the PLAZA DEL TRIUNFO (Pl. F, 3), which is surrounded by three imposing buildings: the Lonja on the W., the Alcazar on the S., and the Cathedral on the N. A Monument in the middle of the square commemorates the escape of Seville at the Earthquake of Lisbon (Nov. 1st, 1755). On the morning of this day, just as the earthquake began, the cathedral chapter were celebrating mass; and this is the reason of the annual procession mentioned at p. 391.

The Casa Lonja (Pl. \hat{F} , 3), a Renaissance building 184 ft. square and 56 ft. high to the parapet (antepecho), was built for the merchants of Seville in 1583-98, under the superintendence of Juon de Mijares, from a design (not very closely adhered to) of Juan de Herrera (p. 110). Before its erection the merchants had their exchange (Casa de Contratación) at first in the Alcázar, then outside the Puerta de San Cristóbal, and in the Court of Oranges at the cathedral. The Academy of Painters, founded on Jan. 1st, 1660, under the presidency of Murillo, also held its meetings in the Casa Lonja.

The main W. entrance leads to the handsome PATIO, built of sandmarble. It is surrounded by a double arcade, the lower story in the Doric, the upper in the Ionic style. The central fountain bears a small statue of Columbus. A sumptuous marble "Staircase, built in the reign of Charles III., ascends to the Vertibus Superior and to the Archivo Ganeral de Indias (adm., see p. 391). The latter, founded in 1784, conma a most extensive collection of documents relating to the discovery, inquest, and governing of America and the Philippine Islands (in 32,000) legajos, or portfolios, arranged in 11 sections). A number of the most important documents, including autographs of Pitarro, Fernando Cortes, Magathaes (Magathaes, Bathoa, and Amerigo Vespucci (but not Columbus), are exhibited under glass. There is also a letter of Cervantes, applying for one of the four oscios in America. The roof (asolda), reached by a tasteful staircase, affords a picturesque view of Seville and its cathedral.

— On the groundfloor of the E. wing is the Consulado, or Chamber of Commerce (conserie 1/2-1 p.), with the portraits of Spanish rulers. In a small adjoining room are portraits of eminent merchants of Seville.

The *Alcazar (Pl. F, 3; adm., see p. 391), the palace of the Moorish kings, has been the residence of the Spanish sovereigns since the capture of Seville (p. 395). It was built on the ruins of the Roman Prætorium, and its original form was that of a huge triangular castle or citadel, the apex of which was formed by the Torre del Oro (p. 418). One side of the triangle united this with the N.E. angle of the present Alcazar, the second ran thence to the S. to the present tobacco factory, and the third from the tobacco factory back to the starting-point. The main entrance then adjoined the Torre de la Plata (p. 418). The S. side of this castle

formed the main object of St. Ferdinand's attack (p. 395).

Of the ancient Alcazar, begun in 1181 by Taladi, an architect of Toledo, for the Almohad sultan Abu Ya'kub Yûsuf, almost nothing remains. The nucleus of the present structure, which is much more limited in extent, is due to Pedro the Cruel (p. 395), who caused the rooms round the Patio de la Monteria to be erected in 1353-64 by Moresco architects, and partly with the remains of earlier buildings at Seville, Cordova, Medînat az-Zahrâ (p. 318), and Valencia. Though thus originally a masterpiece of the Mudejar style, the building has been strangely altered and modified by the additions and restorations of five Christian centuries. Isabella the Catholic erected the chapel on the first floor. Charles V., who was married to Isabella of Portugal in the Hall of the Ambassadors, built the Court of the Maidens, added some other rooms, and laid out the gardens. Philip II. is responsible for the portraits of the kings in the Hall of the Ambassadors (1610). An extensive restoration took place under Philip IV. (1624). Philip V., who spent two years here in complete retirement, added the Apeadero and the fishpond. Ferdinand VI. erected the Oficinas above the baths of Maria de Padilla (p. 400). The ravages of the fire of 1762, which destroyed many of the artesonado ceilings, were not made good till 1805. In 1813 the stucco ornamentation of the Court of the Maidens was overlaid with whitewash. The restoration of 1857 revived much of the former brilliancy of colouring, but it was carried on with little sense of archæological accuracy, and numerous motives were arbitrarily borrowed from the Alhambra. Nevertheless, the extreme beauty of some of the details of the Alcazar, such as the Court of the Maidens, the Hall of the Ambassadors, and the façade of the Patio de la Monteria, still offers a rare pleasure to even the most critical beholder.

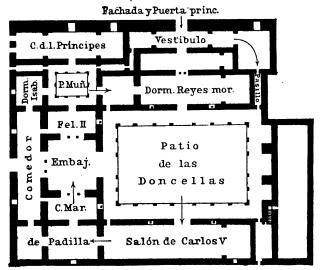
The exterior of the Alcazar, with its masses of bare masonry and its embattled towers, still preserves the character of a mediæval castle. The ENTRANCE is by the portal in the S.E. corner of the Plaza del Triunfo. We traverse the large Patio de las Banderas, with its orange-trees, where a banner was hoisted when the royal owner was in residence and which contains a stone seat used by Peter the Cruel when dispensing justice. This brings us to the Apeadero, a passage with a double row of columns. Hence we may either pass to the left into the gardens mentioned at p. 400. or to the right into the Jardines de Maria Padilla, a court, planted with orange-trees and palms, and beyond it into the Patio de la Montería, the court of the royal lifeguards ('monteros de Espinosa').

The Patio de la Monteria is flanked on the one side by the Sala de la Justicia and on the other by the *MAIN FACADE (Fachada y Puerta Principal) of the Alcazar, a richly articulated structure, resembling Persian models and probably in the main an imitation of the old façade of Talûdi (p. 397). The far-projecting roof, borne on corbels, overhangs a superb stalactite frieze, below which is a row of beautiful ajimez windows with marble columns. The windows and side-doors are surmounted by cusped Moorish arches, but the main portal rather recalls the Egyptian style. To the right and left the row of windows is continued by an open gallery.

The portal is richly adorned with stucco ornamentation and with several Arabic inscriptions in the Cufic character. Another inscription in early-Gothic characters, not unlike the Cufic, reads: 'El muy alto e muy noble e muy poderoso e muy conqueridor Don Pedro, por la gracia de Dios Rey de Castiella e de Leon, mando fazer estos alcazares e estos palacios e estas portadas, que fue fecho en la era (de Cesar) de mill e quatrocientos y dos

As in the Alhambra, the rooms are grouped round a large inner court; but the unsystematic and restless arrangement of the Alcazar contrasts very unfavourably, for all its brilliancy of colouring, with the simplicity of the Grenadine palace. This large court, entered from the Vestibulo by a narrow passage (Pasillo) to the left, is the *PATIO DE LAS DONOELLAS, or Court of the Maidens, a cloister-like space measuring 62 ft. by 50 ft., much altered by Luis de Vega in the time of Charles V. The lower part of the walls, covered with plaster and pierced by 24 exquisite Moorish arches, is supported by 52 coupled marble columns in the Renaissance style. The entire upper story is an addition of the Renaissance. Charles V.'s motto, 'plus ultra', is everywhere in evidence. The galleries are adorned with beautiful azulejos (alicatados). The large doors leading to the adjoining rooms are let into the stone door-posts and corbels in the singular fashion mentioned at p. 360.

To the S. of the great court is the *Salon de Carlos Quinto. with its beautiful wooden ceiling, azulejos, and jalousies (celosias). It is adjoined on the W. by the Room of Maria de Padilla, the organatic wife of Pedro the Cruel. To the W. of the court is the magnificent **Salón de Embajadores (Hall of the Ambassadors), a room 33 ft. sq., covered with a dome in the media naranja form (p. 369; renewed in 1427) and adorned with beautiful szulejos. On the walls are a series of portraits of the Kings of Spain, from Chindaswinth to Philip III. (repainted). Above these is a broad frieze of window-like niches surmounted by a band of almocarábes (a kind of Moorish ornamental pattern). The balconies were added by Charles V. The cupola originally contained panes of coloured glass instead of the small mirrors. This room communicates by beautiful vaulted doorways, each subdivided by two columns, with



the Comedor (dining-room; W.), the Rooms of Maria de Padilla (S.), and the Room of Philip II. (N.). — To the N.W. lies the *Patio de las Muñecas, or Dolls' Court, so named from the small figures in its decoration. It recalls the third period of Arab architecture (p. 356), but the upper part is modern. This court, which is believed to be the scene of Pedro's murder of his brother Fabrique't, is adjoined by the Bedroom of Isabella the Catholic and the Cuarto de los Príncipes. To the N. of the Maidens' Court are the

[†] It was also at the Alcazar of Seville that Peter murdered his royal guest, Abu Said of Granada, for the sake of his jewels, one of which, a large 'spinel' ruby, given by Peter to the Black Prince, now figures in the British regalia (see Baedeker's London).

so-called *Dormitorio de los Reyes Moros* (Bedroom of the Moorish Kings) and a small ante-room (alhami), with its old flooring and beautiful columns in its ajimez windows. The numerous Arabic inscriptions date from the Ohristian period. — The interesting rooms on the UPPBE Floor date mainly from the 16th century. The most noteworthy are the small Chapet of the Catholic Kings, with a terracotta sltar by Nicolo Francesco of Pisa (1503) and the motto 'tanto monta', and the Room of Peter the Cruel. The four death's heads, painted on the wall of the latter, near the door, refer to four corrupt judges executed by the king. A small winding staircase (caracol) descends hence to the rooms of Maria de Padilla.

The "Gardens of the Alcazar (Pl. F, G, 2, 3) are approached from the Patio de las Banderas through the Apeadero. The large tank at the entrance collects the water necessary for irrigation. From the adjoining terrace we descend to the Bossos, a vaulted gallery, where Maria de Padilla used to bathe, while Don Pedro's courtiers showed their gallantry by drinking the water. In the middle of the gardens stands the Pabellos de Carlos Quinto, erected by Juan Hernandez in 1540 and adorned with beautiful axulejos and a wooden ceiling. The gardens also contain a maze, a grotto, and 'surprize water-works' (burladores), which besprinkle the unwary visitor. The flowering and other plants are very beautiful.

As we emerge from the Alcazar on the Plaza del Triunfo, we see in front of us the mighty frame of the cathedral, with the Capilla Real (p. 407) projecting at its E. end and the lofty Giralda rising over its N.E. angle.

The **Giralda (Pl. F, 4), the most conspicuous landmark of Seville, is the oldest and the most beautiful building in the city, distinguished by the singularly pure and harmonious proportions of its outline. It was originally the minaret (p. 310), or prayer-tower, of the principal Moorish mosque (p. 403), and was erected in 1184-96 by the architect Djabir or Gever (?) for the Almohad Abu Ya'kub Yûsuf (p. 403). Part at least of the building material was furnished by the remains of old Roman and probably also of Visigothic structures; many Roman inscriptions are immured in the walls. The massive tower, battering slightly towards the top, was then about 230 ft. high. In ground-plan it is a square of 49 ft., and its tilefaced walls are 8-10 ft. in thickness. The upper surface of the walls, above a height of about 80 ft, from the ground, is dispered with a net-work of Arabesque-like sunken panels (ajaracas), and is farther enlivened with niches and 20 windows, most of which are of the so-called 'ajimez' variety (p. xxxviii). The paintings by Luis de Vargas (1558) in the upper niches, described by Mariana as 'pinturas hermosas á maravilla', are faded beyond recognition.

The Giralda belongs to the second period of Moorish architecture (p. 356). It was originally crowned by an embattled platform (comp. the altar-piece in the cathedral, pp. 407, 408). This bore an iron standard with four enormous balls of brass, said to have been made by the Arab Abu'l Layth el-Sikili ('the Sicilian); but these were overthrown by an earthquake in 1395. It was not till 1568

that the exthedral chapter commissioned Hernan Ruis (p. 816) to build the present upper section of the tower. This consists of a rectangular beliffy, surmounted by another rectangular stage of smaller diameter, the four faces of which bear the inscription Nomen Domini Fortissima Turvis (Prov. xviii. 10). The whole is capped by a small dome, on which stands a bronze female figure representing Faith (Is F6), with the banner of Constantine (Isbarum), cast by Bartolome Movel (1568). This figure is the Giraldillo, or vane (veleta giratoria), which gives the tower its name, and moves quite readily in spite of the fact that it is 13 ft. high and weighs 1½ ton. It is about 308 ft. above the ground. The whole structure was restored in 1885-88 under the superintendence of Fernandez Casanova. — The Giralda stands under the special protection of SS. Justa and Rufina, as indicated in a picture by Murillo (No. 19, p. 415).

INTERIOR (adm., see p. 360; door at the SiE. cornes). We ascend by an easy inclined plane, is 35 sections, and ending in 16 steps, to the first gallery, which affords a limitless "View, The bells here were all christened with holy oil and bear names such as Santa Maria, La Gorda, and Bl Canter. By 60 steps more we reach the clock, made in 1764 by José Cordero, a Franciscan monk. The clock it replaces was the first towerclock in Spain (1400); the bell (San Miguel) is the original. Between the clock and the Giraddillo are two stages to which visitors are not admitted.

The Palacio Arzobispal (Pl. E, F, 3), to the N. E. of the Giralda, dates from the 17th cent. and encloses several handsome patios. It contains a small collection of paintings, most of which came from the cathedral. The most interesting are the Conception, Birth of the Virgin, and Purification, three pictures by Alejo Fernandez, an early master of Seville. The ecclesissical dungeon of La Parra, within this palace, is often mentioned in poems and novels.

Adjacent, at No. 6 Calle Abades (Pl. E. 8), is a house with a fine patio. — At the corner of this street and the Calle Marmoles the shafts of three huge granite columns were recently discovered, probably belonging, like those in the Alameda de Hercules (p. 413), to a Boman temple.

The CALLE DE ALEMANES, running to the W. from the Archbishop's Palace, skirts the N. side of the *Patio de los Maranjos (Pl. F, 3), the court of the old Moorish mosque (p. 403). As at Cordova (p. 313), this 'Court of the Oranges' is entered by a raised Lonja or Gradus and through a handsome Puerta del Perdon. This gate, which according to Amador de los Rios was erected in honour of Alfonso XI.'s victory on the Salado (1340), more probably dates, like the court itself, from the Almohad period, though it has received several Christian additions. The bronze-mounted *Doors, marred by a coat of paint, and the knockers, resembling those of Cordova, are in the Mudéjar style. The plateresque ornamentation is by Bartolomé Lopez (1522). The sculptures, consisting of statues of SS. Peter and Paul, a group of the Annunciation, and a relief of the Expulsion of the Money Changers from the Temple (in reference to the use of the court as an exchange, p. 396) are by Miguel of Florence (1519). The magnificent old artesonado ceiling was removed

in 1833 and replaced by a Tower. Above the inner archway are a sun-dial and a grotesque head.

The Interior of the court, which is 298 ft. long and 126 ft. wide, is very picturesque. In front of us is the Cathedral, to the right the Sagrario (p. 408), to the left the Library of Columbus (see below), over all the Giralda. The fountain in the middle is the old Moorish Midha (p. 310), consisting of an octagonal basin resting on six supports and surmounted by a second basin. To the W. of the fountain is an inscription marking the resting-place of two victims of the tyranny of Napoleon. The Capilla de la Granada, in the S.E. corner of the court, still retains a horseshoe arch of the old mosque. In a dark chamber here hang an elephant's tusk (weighing 66 lbs.). the alleged bridle of Babieca, the horse of the Cid (p. 26), and the so-called Lagarto ('lizard'), a stuffed crocodile sent by the Sultan of Egypt to Alfonso the Learned in 1260, along with a request for the hand of his daughter. Against the wall of the library, on the E. side of the court, is an old stone pulpit, in which St. Vincent Ferrer. St. Francis of Borja, and 'otros grandes varones' preached, as recorded by the inscription below.

The *BIBLIOTECA COLUMBINA (entrance by the last door to the left), formed by Fernando Colón (p. 404) and bequeathed by him to the Cathedral Chapter in 1539, contains about 30,000 vols. and is

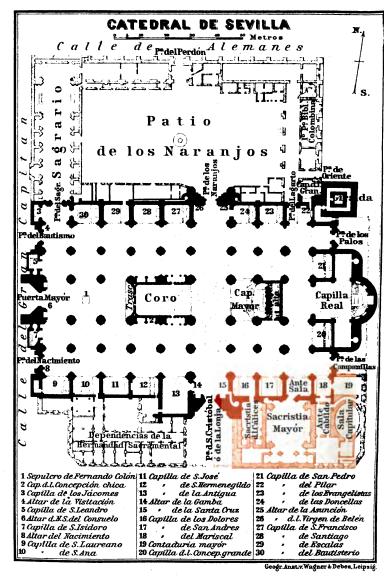
rich in works relating to the discovery of America.

Among its chief rarities are the Bible of Alfonso the Learned, by Pedro de Pamplona; the Pontifical of Bishop Juan de Calahorra (1990); the Missal of Card. Mendoza (14th cent.); a Libro de Horas, said to have belonged to Isabella the Catholic; the Missale Hispalense (16-16th cent.); and the Missal of Card. Gonzalez de Mendoza (16th cent.), all illustrated with beautiful miniatures. — The glory of the collection is, however, the Five Manuscripts of Columbus, including a copy of the Tractatus de Imagine Mundi by Card. Pierre d'Ailly, with marginal notes in the handwriting of Columbus, and a treatise on the Biblical indications of the New World, written by Columbus in prison to pacify the Inquisition. — On the walls are portraits of the Archbishops and other celebrated 'hijos de Sevilla'. That of St. Ferdinand is a copy after Murillo. A sword of the 16th cent. is wrongly described as that of Fernda González (p. 32), used by Garcia Peres de Vargas at the capture of Seville.

Two doors lead from the Court of Oranges into the cathedral: the Puerta del Lagarto and the Puerta de los Naranjos. It is, however, preferable to quit the court by the Puerta del Perdón and to enter the cathedral from the Calle del Gran Capitan, on its W. side. In this street, opposite the cathedral, is the Colegio de San Miguel, a priests' seminary, bearing a memorial tablet to the composer Eslava (1807-78; p. 390).

The **Cathedral (Pi. F, 3; adm., see p. 391) is undoubtedly one of the largest, handsomest, and richest Gothic churches in Christendom, unexcelled in its impression of solemn mystery, and at once a veritable museum of works of art and a treasury of historical associations. An old saying groups the chief cathedrals of





Spain together as 'Toledo la rica, Salamanca la fuerte, Leon la bella, Oviedo la sacra, e Sevilla la grande'. Like all other Spanish churches from which Christianity has driven out Islam, the cathedral of Seville is dedicated to Santa Maria de la Sede. At first the Spaniards contented themselves with consecrating the great mosque of Abu Ya'kub Yasuf, built in 1171 et seq. When, however, this 'Old Cathedral' fell into disrepair, the Chapter determined (1401) to erect the present basilica 'on so magnificent a scale that coming ages might proclaim them mad to have undertaken it'. This building was begun in 1402 and practically finished in 1506. The architects, who are unknown, came, perhaps, from Germany. The dome collapsed in 1511 and was re-erected from a design by Juan Gil de Hontañon (p. 466) in 1512-17. The whole of the vaulting of the church was considerably weakened by earthquake shocks, and an extensive restoration was begun in 1882 under the superintendence of Casanova (p. 401), but unfortunately too late to prevent a second collapse of the dome (Aug. 1st, 1888). Scaffoldings were at once run up to try to save the rest of the vaulting, and the reconstruction of the dome is now under way.

The W. façade, the only exposed side of the cathedral, contains three pertals: the Puerta Mayor, with a relief of the Assumption by Ricardo Bellver (1885); the Puerta del Nacimiento or de San Miguel to the S.: and the Puerta del Bautismo or de San Juan to the N. The last two are adorned with beautiful sculptures by Pedro Millan (ca. 1500). The tasteless upper part of the façade dates from 1827. - The Puerta de las Campanillas and the Puerta de los Palos, at the E. end of the church, are even more lavishly adorned with sculptures (ascribed to Lope Marin, 1548) than those of the W. façade. - The three portals on the N. side (Puerta del Lagarto. p. 402; Puerta de los Naranjos, p. 402; and Puerta del Sagrario) are unfluished. - The Puerta de San Cristóbal or de la Lonja, at the S. end of the transept, was added by Casanova in 1887.

In his description of the cathedral, published in 1804, Cean Bermudez says: 'Seen from a certain distance, it resembles a high-pooped and beflagged ship, rising over the sea with harmonious grouping of sails, pennagger and, rising over the sea with narmonous grouping of sails, pennons, and banners, and with its main-mast towering over the miszenmast, fore-mast, and bowsprit. Its lofty tower (Giralda) and superb transept dominate the other naves and chapels with their myriads of turrets, pinnacles, and bosses'. — Caveda writes: 'The general effect is truly majestic. The open-work parapets which crown the roofs; the graceful lanterns of the eight winding stairs that ascend in the corners to the vaults and galleries; the flying buttresses that spring lightly from aisle to nave, as the jets of a cascade from cliff to cliff; the slender pinnacles that cap them; the proportions of the arms of the transept and of the buttresses supporting the side-walls; the large pointed windows that open between them, one above another, just as the aisles and chapels to which they belong rise over each other; the pointed portals and entrances: — all these combine in an almost miraculous manner, although there are lacking the wealth of detail, the airy grace, and the delicate elegance that characterize the cathedrals of Leon and Burgos'.

The INTERIOR, at present wholly spoiled and darkened by the

scaffolding (p. 403), has a nave, double aisles, two rows of side chapels, a transept flush with the main walls, a coro in the middle of the nave, and a capilla mayor. The total length, exclusive of the Capilla Real (p. 407), is 380 ft., the width is 250 ft. The nave is 53 ft. wide and 132 ft. high; the aisles are 36 ft. wide and 85 ft. high. The total area is 124,000 sq. ft. (Milan Cathedral 90,000 sq. ft., Toledo Cathedral 75,000 sq. ft., St. Paul's in London 84,000 sq. ft., St. Peter's 162,000 sq. ft.). 'The majestic simplicity and decorative restraint of the whole, the carefully observed rhythmical relations of one part to another are delightful in proportion to the size of the dimensions, the purity of the lines, and the graceful section of the profiles' (Caveda). — The handsome marble flooring was laid in 1787-95.

The 75 stained-glass windows were executed in the course of the 16-19th cent., partly after paintings by the great Italian masters. Among the finest are the earliest of all by *Micer Orisiobal Aleman* (1504); the Ascension, Christ and Mary Magdalen, the Awakening of Lazarus, the Entry into Jerusalem, and other scenes by *Arnao de Flundes* (1525-57) and *Arnao de Vergara*; and the Resurrection by Carlos de Bruges (1553).

In the nave, near the main W. entrance, is the tombstone (Pl. 1) of Fernando Colón (d. 1540 or 1541), the learned son of the great discoverer. It bears representations of the caravels of Columbus and the famous inscription: '& Castilla y & Leon mundo nuebo die Colon.'

Over this tombstone, in Passion Week, is erected the Monumente, a wooden temple, 105 ft. high, decorated in white and gold. It is said to have been originally constructed by Antonio Florentin in 1545-54 in the form of a Greek cross, consisting of three stages and ending in a crucifix. In 1649, 1668, and 1689 it was restored and heightened so as nearly to reach the vaulting of the cathedral. On the night between Maundy Thursday and Good Friday, when the Host is deposited here, the Monumento is brilliantly illuminated and produces an effect as of magic (p. 390).

The Trascoro, worked in marble in the Doric style, contains a painting of the Virgen de los Remedios (beginning of the 16th cent.), a smaller picture ascribed to Francisco Pacheco (1633) and representing the Surrender of Seville to St. Ferdinand, and four marble reliefs from Genoa. Two doors enter the coro from this side.

The Coro and its contents were almost totally destroyed by the fall of the dome. Its treasures of art included the reja by Sancho Muñoz (1519) at its E. end, the facistol (lectern) by Bartolomé Morel (1570), the choir-books of Sanchez, Orta, Padilla, and Diego del Salto (1516-1600), and the famous Gothic silleria by Nufro Sanchez and Dancart (1475-79). The two organs, by George Bosch (1777) and Valentin Verdalonga (1817), were also destroyed; and a like fate befell the smaller rejas by Sancho Muñoz in the space between the choir and capilla mayor ('Entre los Coros').

In this space, during Holy Week, is erected the Tenebrario, an artistic candelabrum by Morel (1562), 26 ft. high and adorned with 15 statusties. It holds 18 candles, 12 of which, representing the faint-hearted

Apostles, are axtinguished one by one, while the 13th, of white wax, is left burning to typify the loyalty of the Virgin Mary.

The Capilla Maxor, to which several steps ascend, was screened from the crossing by the Reja Principal by the Dominican Francisco de Salamanca (1518), with a pulpit at each side, but this was destroyed by the falling dome. The chapel contains a large retable made of larch-wood, which was also damaged by the fall of the dome. The central niche is occupied by a silver figure of the Virgen de la Sede by Francisco Alfaro (1596), and in the other 45 compartments are painted and gilded groups of scenes from the Bible and the life of the Virgin. At the top are a crucifix and lifesize status of the Virgin and St. John. The whole retable was executed from designs by Dancart (1482) and was completed in 1526. The tabernacle and the reading-desks are by Alfaro. — The Sacristía Alta, behind the high-altar, has a fine artesonado ceiling.

The SIDE CHAPELS and their sacristics form a veritable museum of painting and sculpture, the full enjoyment of which is marred by the inadequate light. A list of their names is given on the ground-plan opposite p. 403. The most important works of art are mentioned below in the places they usually occupy; but the most valuable have been collected in the Sacristía de los Calices (p. 406) until the restoration of the church is fluished.

W. Side. At the Altar de la Visitación (Pl. 4) are a picture by Pedro Villegas Marmolejo (1520-97) and a Penitent St. Jerome by Jerónimo Hernandes. — Adjoining the Puerta Mayor is the Altar de Nuestra Señora del Consuelo (Pl. 6), with a Holy Family by Alonso Miguel de Tobar (1720), a pupil of Murillo. — Beyond the Puerta del Nacimiento is the small Altar del Nacimiento (Pl. 8), with the Adoration of the Magi, the Four Evangelists, and other excellent paintings by Luis de Vargas (1502-68).

S. Aisle. Capilla de San Laureano (Pl. 9), with the tomb of Archby, Alonso de Exea (d. 1417). — In the Cap. de Santa Ana (Pl. 10), to the left, is an alter from the old cathedral (p. 403), with 14 pictures of the beginning of the 15th cent., and a painting of St. Anna of 1504. Over another alter is a Christ, surnamed de Maracaibo. The tomb of Archbp. Luis de la Lastra, by Ricardo Bellver, was erected in 1880. — Cap. de San José (Pl. 11), with an Adoration of the Holy Child and a Presentation in the Temple by Francisco Antolinez (1644-76) and a Marriage of the Virgin by Juan Valdés Leal. - The Cap. de San Hermenegildo (Pl. 12) contains the 'Imagen Titular' of this saint, asoribed to Montanes, and the *Tomb of Archbp. Juan de Cervantes (d. 1453) by Lorenzo Mercadante de Bretaña. — In the Cap, de la Antigua (Pl. 13) are an altar-piece of the 14th cent. (retouched) representing the Virgin and Child with a rose (p. lxiii), and the handsome monument of Card. Mendoza, by Miguel of Florence (1509).

In the S. transept, to the right of the Puerta de San Cristóbal,

stands the Altar de la Gamba (Pl. 14), with the celebrated *'Generacion' by Luis de Vargas, restored in 1879. This work, depicting Adam and Eve adoring the Virgin, is a symbolical representation of the Immaculate Conception and is generally known as 'La Gamba', from the finely drawn and painted leg of Adam. Opposite is a colossal painting, 33 ft. high, of San Cristóbal (St. Christopher), by the Italian Mateo Perez de Alesio (1584). This point affords a very picturesque view of the interior of the cathedral. - On the other side of the portal is the Altar de la Santa Cruz (Pl. 15), with a Descent from the Cross by Pedro Fernandez de Guadalupe (1527). - Through the Cap. de los Dolores (Pl. 16) we reach the pseudo-Gothic SACRISTÍA DE LOS CÁLICES (open till 8 a.m.; at other hours, fee), built by Diego de Riaño (d. 1533) and Martin Gainza (d. 1556) in 1530-37. In front of us is a celebrated Crucifix, by Montanes, from the Cartuja (p. 420). On the left wall is the *Guardian Angel ('Angel de la Guarda') of Murillo, a work that is little considered by professional art-critics but seems to have made a profound impression on Borrow, A. J. C.-Hare, Severn Teackle Wallis, and many other intelligent travellers. On the same wall: Morales, Triptych with the Ecce Homo, the Virgin, and St. John; Luis de Vargas, Fernando de Contreras (d. 1548), the liberator of many Christian slaves; Murillo, St. Dorothy; Early German School, Pieta and Death of the Virgin; Juan Nuñez (15th cent.), Pietà, with St. Michael, St. Vincent, and the donor; Goya, SS. Justa and Rufina (1817); Dom. Theotocopuli, Holy Trinity. Opposite, on the window-wall, is a St. John by Zurbaran.

To the E. of the Sacristia de las Calices and entered through the Ante-Sala is the Sacristía Mayor (open 11-12; fee 1 p.), built in 1532 et seq. by Diego de Riaño and Martin Gainza in a pleasing Renaissance style. It contains a few good paintings, including a Descent from the Cross by Pedro Campaña (1548; badly restored in 1882) and SS. Leander and Isidore by Murillo. The rich Treasury of the cathedral is also kept here.

Among the chief possessions are a silver "Custodia, 10 ft. high, executed by Juan de Arphe in 1880-87 and restored by Juan Sepura in 1885; silver candelabra; portable altar in solid silver; the bronze "Tenebrario (p. 404); the Tablas Alfonsisas, a reliquary in the form of a triptych, presented to the chapter in 1274 by Alfonso the Learned; numerous other costly crosses, church-plate, and the like; a series of superb Vesimensis, from the 14th cent. to the present day. The two Keys said to have been presented to St. Ferdinand on the capture of Seville are also interesting. The silver key surrendered by the Moors bears the inscription: 'May Allah grant that Islam may rule eternally in this city'. On the iron-gilt key of the Jews, in the Muddjar style, are the words: 'The King of Kings will open, the King of the Earth will enter'. The old "Bronze Door of the Sagrario Vicjo (p. 408), in the Muddjar style of the 14th cent., was long kept in the Sacristia Alta (p. 406).

The Cap. del Mariscal (Pl. 18) contains an "Altar-piece by Pedro Campaña, restored in 1880. It is in ten sections, with the Purification of the Virgin, the Child Jesus in the Temple, portraits of Marshal Pedro Caballero, the founder, and his family, etc.

The oval *Sala Capitulae, 46 ft. long by 29½ ft. wide, was begun by Riaño and Gainsa in 1580 but not finished till after 1582. Its Doric entablature rests upon Ionic pilasters; the decoration is plateresque. The beautiful celling, the marble pavement with the 'nodo' (p. 396; generally covered), and the 16 marble medallions from Genoa all deserve attention. The pictures include a *Conception by Murillo, a St. Ferdinand by Pacheco, and the Four Virtues by Pablo de Céspedes. Murillo also painted the eight ovals between the windows.

E. End. Beyond the Puerta de las Campanillas is the Cap. de la Concepción Grande (Pl. 20), with the monument of Card. Cienfuego (1881). - Adjacent, in the main axis of the church and screened by a lofty reja of 1773, is the Capilla Real, a Renaissance structure, 92 ft. long, 50 ft. wide, and 130 ft. high. It was begun by Martin Gainza in 1551 on the site of the old royal chapel torn down in 1481, was continued by Hernan Ruiz (p. 316), and was finished in 1575 by Juan de Maeda. The lofty dome is borne by eight candelabrum-like pilasters; the plastic ornamentation is very rich. To the right and left of the entrance to the chapel are the tombs of Alfonso the Learned (d. 1284) and his mother Beatrice of Swabia. The apse is separated from the rest of the chapel by a screen. On the high-altar at the back, to which a few steps ascend, stands the Virgen de los Reyes, a figure of the 13th cent., said to have been given by St. Louis of France to St. Ferdinand of Spain. It has removable golden hair, and its shoes are adorned with fleurs de lis and the word 'amor'. Its golden crown was stolen in 1873. On a lower altar, in front, is a shrine of 1729, containing the body of St. Ferdinand, King of Spain (d. May 31st, 1252), which is exhibited to the public on May 30th, Aug. 22nd, and Nov. 23rd (p. 395), while the troops of the garrison march past and lower their colours. - The steps near the front altar descend to the Panteón, containing the coffins of Peter the Cruel, Maria de Padilla (p. 400). the Infantes Fadrique, Alenso, and Pedro, and other members of the royal family. Above the original coffin of St. Ferdinand is placed a small ivory statuette of La Virgen de las Batallas, which the royal saint always carried at his saddle-bow. Adjacent are his pendón (pennant), renewed in 1531, and his sword. The latter is carried in the procession of Nov. 23rd (see above). - In the Sacristy of the Cap. Real are a Mater Dolorosa by Murillo and two Saints (Ignatius and Francis Xavier) by Pacheco. — The Cap. de San Pedro (Pl. 21) contains nine paintings by Zurbaran and the monument of Archbp. Diego Deza, destroyed by the French and restored in 1883. - Beyond this chapel is the Puerta de los Palos (p. 403).

N. Aisle. In the Cap. del Pilar (Pl. 22) is a figure of the Virgen del Pilar by Pedro Millan (p. 403). — Beyond the Puerta del Lagarto is the Cap. de los Evangelistas (Pl. 23), with an altar-piece in nine sections by Hernando de Sturmio (1555), of interest for its represent-

ation of the old Giralda (p. 400). - By the Puerta de los Naranjos (p. 402) are the Altar de la Asunción (Pl. 26), with an Assumption by Carlo Maratta, and the Altar de la Virgen de Belén (Pl. 26), with a *Painting of the Virgin by Alonso Cano. - The Cap. de San Francisco (Pl. 27) has a Glorification of St. Francis by Herrera et Mozo (1657) and a painting by Juan Valdés Leal (Virgin and St. Ildefonso, p. 140). — In the Cap. de Santiago (Pl. 28) are a *St. James by Juan de las Roelas (1609), a St. Lawrence by Valdes Leal, and the much-damaged tomb of Archbp. Gonzalo de Mens (d. 1401). --- The Cap. de Escalas (Pl. 29) contains the canotaph of Bishop Baltasar del Bio (d. at Rome in 1540), a friend of Leo X., a relief of the Day of Pentecest (1539), and two paintings by Luca Giordano. - In the middle of the CAPILLA DEL BAUTISTERIO (Pl. 30; best light in the forenoon) is the huge Pila, or font, containing the oil consecrated in Passion Week. On the wall hangs **St. Anteny of Padua's Vision of the Holy Child, one of Murilla's masterpieces, painted in 1656, and wonderfully fine in colouring. The figure of the kneeling saint was cut out of the canvas in Nov., 1874. but it was recovered at New York the following February and has been skilfully replaced by Martinez Cubells of the Madrid Museum. Above this picture hangs a Baptism of Christ, also by Murillo.

We have still to visit the Sagrario (entr. from the Court of Oranges or by the Puerta del Sagrario, p. 403), begun in the baroque style, on the site of the Sagrario Viejo, by Miguel Zumárraga in 1618 and finished by Lorenzo Fernandez de Iglesias in 1662. It is now used as a parish-church. The building is 112 ft. long and 60 ft. wide, and it is spanned by a single bold vault, 75 ft. high. The retable by Pedro Roldan, brought from the old Franciscan convent (p. 409), includes a relief of the Entry into Jerusalem and an altar-piece, the Descent from the Cross. The statue of St. Clement, by Pedro Duque Cornejo, should not be overlooked. By a side-altar is a *Statue of the Virgin by Montanes, formerly in the Capilla de la Concepción Chica. — Beneath the Sagrario is the Burial Vault of the Archbishops of Seville, with a handsome terracotta altar, in the Della Robbia style, from the Capilla de la Granada (p. 402). - The walls of the Sacristy, with their beautiful azulejos, belonged originally to the Moorish mosque.

b. The Central, Eastern, and Northern Parts of the City.

From the N.W. angle of the Court of Oranges the husy Calle de Génova leads to the Plaza DB LA Constitución (Pl. E. 3; formerly named Plaza de San Francisco); surrounded with handsome balconied houses and having the City Hall on one side of it and the Audiencia on the other, It was in days of yore the frequent scene of tournaments, bull-fights, carnival fêtes, and executions. The last auto

de 16 was held here on April 13th, 1660, the actual burning taking place (as usual) on the Ouemadero at Tablada (comp. p. 93).

The *Casa de Ayuntamiente (Pl. E., 4) or Casas Capitulares (City Hall), a handsome Renaissance edifice, erected about 1526-64 from the designs of Diego de Riaño and restored in 1891, occupies the whole of the W. side of the plaza. The other and more modern façade is turned towards the Plaza de San Fernando (see below). The S.E. part of the building is very ornate and justly passes as one of the most charming creations of the plateresque style. The modern additions, easily recognizable as such, are far inferior.

INTERIOR (adm., see p. 391; main entrance on the E.). The Sala Capitular has a handsome marble floor, and the Sala de Sesiones has a magnificent vaulted ceiling, the 36 fields of which each contain the statue of a Spanish king. Above are reliefs of St. Ferdinand, the Archbishops Leander and Isidore, the cardinal virtues, and other subjects. Round the frieze runs a Latin inscription, from Sallust. In the Biblioteca Municipal is preserved the town banner (15th cent), adorned with a figure of St. Ferdinand on his throne. — The handsome modern staircase and the carved

doors also deserve attention.

The Audiencia (Pl. E, 3), or Court of Justice, contains a vestibule with marble columns, a fine patio, and three handsomely decorated rooms: the Sala de Invierno, Sala de Verano, and Sala de Abogados (advocates). The executions ('celebrar las justicias') took place by a marble pillar outside, adjoining one of the windows.

The Plaza de San Fernando (Pl. E, 4; once called the Plaza Nueva), 165 yds. long and 100 yds. wide, occupies the site of the old Franciscan convent and is the largest square in Seville. It is surrounded by lofty modern buildings and is thickly sprinkled with orange-trees, date-palms, marble benches, and the booths of the 'Aguadores'. A band often plays here on summer-evenings, and in winter it is the focus of the festivities of the three last and great days of the Carnival. At other times it is almost deserted.

The Franciscan convent that once stood here contained the famous statue of Comendador Ulloa, which plays so striking a role in the Dom Juan Teneric of Gabriel Telles ("Tiree de Molina", 1072-1648), and in

Mozart's well-known opera (1787).

The *CALLE DE LAS SIERPES (Pl. D, E, 3, 4), the narrow but extremely animated street running to the N. from the Plaza de la Constitución, is so named from the 'serpents' on the sign of a mesón or tavern. It contains the best shops, cafés, and clubs of Seville, and it is also the favourite evening-promenade, though carriages are not admitted. — Its prolongation, the equally narrow Calle de Amor de Dios, leads to the Alameda de Hércules (p. 413).

The Calle de Gallegos leads to the E. from the Calle de las Sierpes to San Salvador; other side-streets lead to the Casa de Expositos (p. 412) and the University (p. 411). The church of San Salvador (Pl. D. E. 3), a baroque building of 1774-92, occupies the site of mosque. It has a fine dome, stained-glass windows, and richly gilded altars. By the first alter to the right is an Ecce Home by Marillo (?); by the second to the right is a fine statue of Christ b

Montanés. In the court to the N. of the church is a chapel with the Cristo de los Desamparados (p. 259), a wonder-working crucifix. An Arabic inscription, referring to the old minaret, is immured in the lower part of the Tower, which is partly in the Gothic style.

lower part of the Tower, which is partly in the Gothic style.

About 200 yds. to the S.E. lies the church of San Isidoro (Pl. E., 3), containing 'El Transito de San Isidoro' (i.e. death of the saint), a cel-

ebrated masterpiece by Roelas, which Murillo studied carefully.

About 1/4 M. to the E. of San Salvador, at the end of the Calle de Aguilas (with several fine patios), lies the Plaza de Pilatos. Here stands the so-called * Casa de Pilatos (Pl. E, 2; adm., see p. 391), formerly the property of the Dukes of Alcalá and now that of the Duke of Medinaceli. This interesting edifice seems to have been begun by Morisco architects for Don Pedro Enriques de Ribera at the beginning of the 16th cent. and was completed under his descendants, Don Fadrique Enriques de Ribera (d. 1535) and Don Per Afan de Ribera (d. 1571). The last adorned it with the antiquities and paintings he had collected while Vicerov of Naples. Don Fadrique had made a journey to the Holy Land, and this gave rise to the popular name of the house, the people believing it to be an imitation of the house of Pilate at Jerusalem. Moreover, it was connected with the Cruz del Campo (p. 419) by a 'Route de Calvaire'. Don Fernando Enriquez de Ribera, the third Duke of Alcalá, established the once famous library of this palace and added considerably to the collection of antiquities. He also made his house the social centre of Seville, and numbered men like CEspedes, the Herreras, Gongora, Rioja, and Cervantes among his guests. During the political upheaval of 1843 the palace was converted into a powdermagazine and was much damaged by the bombardment of Espartero's troops. — The style of the architecture, called by Rafael Contreras 'el bároco de árabe', shows a curious and yet harmonious combination of Moorish, Gothic, and Renaissance elements. Most of the rooms are elaborately adorned with the finest azulejos.

A rich marble portal leads into the Pasio, which is surrounded by a double arcade supported by 25 marble columns. In the middle is a fountain with dolphins and a head of Janus. Round the sides are pieces of ancient sculpture, including a statue of Ceres, two of Athena, and 24 busts, mostly much dilapidated, of celebrated men of antiquity. Over the entrance is a bust of Charles V. To the right of the patio is the so-called Practorium of Pilate, with the Apostles' Creed on the doors. At the back of the court are a vestibule, with superb azulejos, and the Chapel, a charming room with Gotho-Moresque decoration and a reproduction of the column at which Christ was scourged (the gift of Pope Pius V.). A magnificent staircase, roofed by a much-admired dome (media naranja), ascends to the upper floor, the rooms of which (not all shown) have generally been modernized. The most interesting are the Osicinas, with ceiling-paintings of Decdalus and Icarus by Prancisco Pacheco. — The Gar-

den, containing antiquities from Italica, is seldom shown.

From the Plaza de Pilatos the Calle de Caballerizas (No. 2 has a fine patio) and its prolongation, the Calle Descalzos, lead to the N.W. to the attractive PLAZA; DE ARGUELLES (Pl. D, 2, 3). At the N.W. angle of the plaza stands the church of San Pedre, a Gothic

University.

atas.

ndi:

IL 1

:2:

١.

CL

٠,

٠

.

÷

è

structure of the 14th cent., on the site of a mosque. Its chief features of interest are the fine wooden ceiling, an altar with paintings by *Pedro Campaña*, and a picture by *Roelas* (St. Peter freed by the angel). The tasteful campanile has galleries and open-work windows.

Streets running to the N. and N.E. from San Pedro lead us to the church of San Marcos and the Convento de Santa Paula. On the way, in one of the side-streets, the Calle de Dueñas (Pl. C, 2, 3), is the so-called Casa del Duque de Alba, a palace (once of great extent), begun by the Pinedas and completed by the Riberas (p. 410) about 1483. It shows the same mixture of styles as the Casa de Pilatos.

The church of San Marcos (Pl. C, 2), a Gothic structure erected in the 14th cent. to replace a mosque, has an interesting portal in the Mudéjar style. The *Tower, which is quite Moorish, was often ascended by Cervantes, to look round for his beloved Isabella.

The Convento de Santa Paula (Pl. C; 2), a Hieronymite nunnery established in 1475, also deserves a visit. In the fore-court, adjoining (but not attached to) the church, is a handsome Gothic *Portal*, bearing the yoke, quiver, and motto ('tanto monta') of the 'Catholic Kings' (pp. 119, 171). It is charmingly adorned with reliefs of saints by *Pedro Millan* and terracotta ornamentation by *Francesco Niculoso of Pisa, resembling the Robbia work of Florence. The *Church* has fine Gothic vaulting, and its walls are lined inside with azulejos of Triana, which are among the best of the 16th century. The statues of St. John the Evangelist and John the Baptist, at the two alters, are ascribed to *Montañés (p. lix).

We return to the Plaza de Argüelles and proceed thence to the W., through the short Calle de Imágen, to the spacious Mercado (Pl. D, B), formerly named the Plaza de la Encarnación. At the (S.W.) corner of the market and the Calle de la Universidad rises the University (Pl. D, 3), founded by Alfonso the Learned in 1256 and greatly extended by the 'Catholic Kings' in 1505. The medical faculty has its seat at Cadiz (p. 440), while Seville has to content tself with the Escuela de Medicina, founded in 1868 in the secularized convent of the Madre de Dios (Pl. E, 2). The rooms of the university contain many interesting pictures and busts. Thus, in the Sala de Actos are half-length portraits of St. Francis of Borja and Ignatius Loyola by Alonso Cano, a. St. Dominic by Zurbaran, a St. Jerome in the style of Quinten Matsys, and a Holy Family ascribed to Rubens (?).—The University Library, founded in 1838, is insignificant (adm., see p. 392).

The University Ohunon (entered from the quadrangle; door-keeper \(^1/2-1\) p.\), built in the Renaissance style for the Jesuits by \(Barsolome Bustamante(?)\) in 1565-79, contains a large number of admirable pictures and statues. The retablo of the high-altar includes an Adoration of the Magi and a Presentation in the Temple by \(Roelas\); an Adoration of the Shepherds by \(Juan de Vareta\); an Annunciation by \(Pacheco\); St. John the Evangelist and John

Baptist by Alonso Cano; and statues of SS. Francis of Borja (left), Ignatius Loyola (right), Peter, and Paul by Montanés (the last two doubtful). On the tabernacle of the high-altar is a small Holy Child by Roelas. To the left of the high-altar is the brass of Prancisco Duarte de Mendicoa (d. 1554) and his wife Catalina de Alcocer. The left transept contains an altar-piece by Pacheco, and the monument of Lorenso Suares de Figueroa (d. 1409), brought from the suppressed Convento de Caballeres de Santiago. In the right transept is the tomb of Benito Arias Montano (1527-98; p. 115). In the nave are the monuments of Pedro Enriquez de Ribera (d. 1492; left) by Antonio Aprile, and of his wife Catalina de Ribera, by Pace Gazini of Genoa. On the floor between them is the brass of Per Afan de Ribera (p. 410). There are also numerous less important monuments of rectors, scholars, and members of the Ribera and Ponce de Leon (p. 433) families.

The Calle de la Universidad ends on the W. at the CALLE DE LA CUNA, Nos. 3 and 5 in which (both to the left) have fine paties. The first is the Palace of the Marqués de Montilla, a descendant of Lorenzo Poro or Laurence Poore, a Scotsman who was the first to ascend the Giralda after the surrender of Seville and shated in the Repartimiento (p. 395). A little farther on, also to the left (No. 13), hies the Casa Provincial de Expositos (Pl. D. 3), or Foundling Hospital, founded in 1558 and popularly known as La Cuna (the cradle'; visitors generally admitted, fee to attendant 1 p.). The infants laid on the 'terno' are brought up here till they are six years old, after which they are sent to the Hospicio Provincial (orphanage and poorhouse) to learn a trade. The arrangements are interesting, especially the Casa de Lactancia ('milk-house'). Fifteen Hermanas (Sisters) manage the institution, one of whom is on constant duty at the 'torno', day and night, The name of the mother who leaves her child here is not demanded.

In the N. part of the town there are a few other churches of interests. Santa Lucia (Pl. B. 1), now used as a storehouse, has a fine Gothic portal and an ancient Moorish minaret. — San Julian (Pl. B. 1, 2) has an altar by Alejo Fernandez (p. 401) and a large St. Christopher by Jean Sanchez de Castro (1484). — The rich Gothic portal of Santa Marina (Pl. B. 2) exhibits the earliest Christian sculptures in Seville. The tower and two chapels in the interior are relies of an old mosque. — The church of Omnium Sanctorum (Pl. B. 3), built by Peter the Oruel, has a tower adorned with singular frescoes. La Feria, the street passing the W. side of this church, is the scene of a busy rag-fair on Thursday ('La Feria del Jueves'), especially towards its S. end.

Between the two former gates, the Puerta del Sol (Pl. B, C, 1) and the Puerta del Cordoba (Pl. B, 1), and to the N.W: of the latter, are preserved two fragments of the ancient "City Wall, with imposing towers and a low breast-work (barbacana) on the outside. The city-walls of Seville had once a circumference of upwards of 10 M., were pierced by 12 gates, and were strengthened by 168 towers.

To the N. of the city, outside the Pueria de la Macarena (tramway, see p. 388), which was modernized in 1723, lies the Rospital Civil (Pl. A. 2), popularly known as the Hospital de las Cinco Magas ('of the five wounds of Christ') or de la Sangre. It is one of the largest institutions of the

kind in Europe, the S. façade having a length of 180 yds. and the W. facade of 170 yds. The hospital was founded in 1500 by Fadrique Enrique de Ribera (p. 410), in the Calle de Santiago, and was transferred in 1509 to the present building, erected by Martin Gainza and Hornan Ruis. It was considerably extended in 1542. The Church, with the arms of the Riberas and a relief of Caritas ascribed to Pietro Torrigiani (9), contains eight pictures of female saints by Zurbaran, an Italian Madonna of the 16th cent, and two pictures by Roelas (Apotheosis of St. Hermanegild and Descent of the Holy Ghost). — Farther to the M. are the large Cemelerio de San Fernando, used by Roman Catholics, Jews, and Protestants, and the former convent of San Jerônimo, with the English Protestant Cemetery and a glass-factory.

c. The Western, South-Western, and South-Eastern Parts of the City.

From the N. end of the Calle de las Sierpes (p. 409) the Calle de Campana leads to the Plaza Del Dugue de la Viotora (Pl. D., 4; p. 85), which is planted with orange-trees. In the middle of the plaza rises a Bronze Statue of Velazques, by Susillo (1892). On the S. side once stood the large palace of the Dukes of Medina Sidonia. The former house of the Solices (No. 7) was the home of Calderon's 'Médico de su Honra'. In the house of the Tellos (No. 5) is said to have lived Sancho Ortiz de la Roela, the hero of Lope da Vega's tragedy 'La Estrella de Sevilla'. No. 11, formerly the Palacio del Marqués de Palomares, now a house of business, has fine patios, staircases, and rooms. The plaza itself was the scene of many tournaments and public festivals, as well as of bloody frays between the hostile families of Medina Sidonia and Ponce de Leon.

The Calle de Amor de Dios, forming a prolongation of the Calle de las Sierpes, and the Calle de Trajano, the parallel street to the W., beginning at the Plaza del Duque de la Victoria, end to the N. in the shady but little frequented Alameda de Héreukes (Pl. B, 3). At the S. end of this promenade are two high Roman Granite Columns (comp. p. 401), placed here in 1574 and bearing statues of Hercules and Julius Cæsar. The Monuments at the N. end are modern and devoid of interest. The so-called 'Veladas' (p. 391) are celebrated in this alameda.

In the CALLE DE SANTA CLARA (No. 32), to the W. of the Alameda, lies the numery of Santa Clara (Pl. B, 4), founded by St. Ferdinand and modernized in the 16-17th centuries. It contains some good soulptures by Martinez Montañés (p. lix). The *Torre de Don Fadrique, a late-Romanesque (1252) structure in the convent garden, belonged to the palace of Fadrique, brother of Alfonso X.

The large gate at the N. end of this street belongs to the nunnery of San Clemente el Beal (Pl. A, 4), also founded by St. Ferdinand and largely rebuilt in 1770-71. It rose over the ruins of the Vib-Ragel (Bîb ar-Radjul?), the former residence of the Beni 'Abbâd (p. 395). The church, with its beautiful artesonado ceiling and exquisite azulejos of 1588, contains statues of SS. Bernard and Benedict ascribed to Montanés (at the high-altar), a statue of Johr

the Baptist ascribed to Gaspar Nuñes Delgado, and the unpretending mural monument of Maria of Portugal, wife of Alfonso XI.

Opposite the S. end of the Calle de Santa Clara lies the church of San Lorenzo (Pl. B, C, 4), containing several good works of art. Among these are an Assumption by Pacheco; a Holy Family by Pedro Villegas Marmolejo (1520-97), who is buried here; a statue of St. Lawrence (1639) and four reliefs by Montañés (at the highaltar), and a figure of Our Lord, known as Nuestro Señor del Gran Poder, by the same. In the choir is an old marble figure of the Virgen del Carmen (14th cent.); and adjacent, on the N. wall, is an old mural painting of Nuestra Señora de Rocamador (p. lxii). — From the Plaza de San Lorenzo the Calle de Capuchinas runs to the S. to the pretty Plaza de Gavidia (Pl. C, 4), with its Statue of Luis Daois (p. 94) by Susillo.

As a starting-point for our walk through the S.W. quarters of the town we may select the small Plaza DRL Pacífico (Pl. D, 4), with its orange-trees and large hotels (see p. 387). From the S.W. angle of the plaza we follow the Calle de San Pablo (which ends at the Triana bridge, p. 420) as far as the church of Santa Magdalena and then turn to the right into the Calle de Bailén. From this in turn we again diverge to the right, a little farther on, and follow the Calle de Miguel de Carvajal to the Plaza DEL MUSBO (Pl. D, 5), in the middle of which stands a Bronze Statue of Murillo by Sabino Medinia, cast at Paris by Eck & Durand (1864). On the N. side of this plaza, at the corner of the Calle de San Vicente, lies the English Church (see p. 389). On the W. side stands the Museum.

The *Museo Provincial occupies the old Convento de la Merced, founded by St. Ferdinand in 1249. It includes the Academia de Bellas Artes (established 1849), the Museo Arqueológico (established 1867), and the Picture Gallery. Adm., see p. 391.

The museum originated in the storm that raged over the convents in 1835, when Dean Manuel López Cepero contrived to collect the best conventual paintings under the protection of the Cathedral Chapter. The archæological treasures were almost all dug up at Italica (p. 421). Both collections are small. The picture-gallery contains only about 200 paintings, but 23 of these are by Murillo, including some of his most celebrated works. Several of the Murillos came from the Capuchin Convent (Pl. A, B, 1), which was destroyed in 1835. There are also ten pieces of sculpture.

We traverse a small patio and enter the larger cloisters, containing the ANTIQUITIES (all marked with descriptive labels; catalogue only for the Roman inscriptions). These include fragments of columns, capitals, tombstones, well-heads, amphoræ, statues, imperial busts, azulejos, and Arabic inscriptions. From the front wing of the cloisters we pass to the right into the Room of the Comisión

de Monumentos Históricos y Artísticos, with a fine wooden ceiling and a few portraits of artists. In front of us is the Picture Gallery.

The *Collection of Pictures (re-arranged in 1893; catalogue in preparation) is somewhat unsatisfactorily disposed on the walls of the old convent-church. The Murillos are all in the nave. -S. wall of the Nave. Montañés, Wooden figure of St. Bruno: Valdés Leal, 1. Conception, 2. Assumption, 3. Temptation of St. Jerome, 4. St. John leading the Maries to Mt. Calvary, 13. Betrothal of St. Catharine, 5. St. Jerome scourged by angels; *14. Murillo, Conception. - *15. Murillo, Virgin and Child, known as the Virgen de la Servilleta, because the master is said to have painted it for the cook of the Capuchin monastery on a napkin. It is one of the painter's best-known works. The colours are so thinly laid on as hardly to conceal the texture of the linen. The manner in which the white drapery is handled is very characteristic, --- Murillo, 16, St. Augustine; 17. Conception (small); 18. St. Felix of Cantalicio with the Holy Child (half-figure); 19. SS. Justa and Rufina protecting the Giralda in a storm; *20. Annunciation; 21. SS. Leander and Bonaventura (finely handled drapery); 22. St. Antony of Padua with the Holy Child. - 44. Roelas, St. Anna and the Virgin.

End Wall. *45. Roelas, Martyrdom of St. Andrew, one of the painter's masterpieces (1568-1625); Herrera the Elder, 46. St. Basil with Christ and the Apostles, 51. St. Hermenegild; 59. Pablo

de Céspedes, Last Supper.

N. Wall (lower row). Murillo, 23. Pietà; 24. St. Peter Nolasco kneeling before the Virgin; 25. St. Augustine and the Trinity; 26. Conception. - ** 27. Murillo, St. Felix of Cantalicio holding the Holy Child in his arms, of the best period of the master and deemed by many authorities his greatest work. It is painted in the so-called estilo vaporoso. — **28. Murillo, St. Thomas of Villanueva distributing alms. In this work, which Murillo himself termed par excellence 'mi cuadre', the contrast between the ecstatic form of the saint and the commonplace realism of the beggars is very finely indicated. — Murillo, *29. Conception (large); *30. Adoration of the Shepherds; *31. The crucified Saviour embracing St. Francis; *32. St. Antony with the Holy Child; 33. St. Augustine on his knees before the Virgin and Child; 34. John the Baptist; 35. Joseph and the Infant Jesus; 36. Virgin and Child. - N. Wall (upper row). 60, 61, 76. Francisco Pacheco, Legend of St. Peter Nolasco; Juan del Castillo, 77. Visitation, 78. Adoration of the Magi, 79. Assumption, 80. Adoration of the Shepherds, 81. Annunciation. At the corner: *P. Torrigiani (see below), Virgin and Child, a group in terracotta.

In the transepts are also a few modern pictures. N. Transept. *M. Ramirez, Execution of Alvaro de Luna (p. 137); Alcarar Tejedor, The First Mass (1887); 116. Martin de Vos, Last Judgment; 121. Zurbaran; La Virgen de las Cuevas, with Carthusis

monks (p. lxxii). — **Pietro Torrigiani, Statue of St. Jerome, from the Hieronymite Convent (p. 413), modelled in terracotta (barro cocido) and coloured. This is one of the masterpieces of the gifted Florentine (b. 1470), who broke Michael Angelo's nose when they were fellow-students, executed the splendid monument of Henry VII. in Westminster Abbey', viaited Granada in the lope of a similar commission (see p. 340), and finally died at Seville (1522) in the dungeons of the Inquisition. The saint, kneeling and half-naked, gazes with deep-set eyes at the crucifix in his left hand, while he beats his breast with a stone held in the other. The fine play of the muscles in the emaciated yet powerful body, and the profoundly thoughtful expression of the head are delineated in a most masterly fashion.—Solis, Figures of Justice and Prudence.

S. Transept. Virgilio Mattoni, Death of St. Ferdinand; 139. Zurbaran, St. Hugo with Carthusian monks (el Mitagro del santo voto); Frutet, Virgin and Child, Descent from the Cross; Solis, Statues of Courage and Temperance; *Montañés, Wooden figure of St. Dom-

inic, one of the sculptor's masterpieces.

Choir. Zurbaran, 123. Holy Child making a crown of thorns; 124. Crucifixion; 125. Christ crowning St. Jeseph; 126. St. Punzon.—*127. Zurbaran, Apotheosis of St. Thomas Aquinas, one of the chief works of this fertile master. At the top are Christ, the Madonna, St. Paul, and St. Dominic; towards the middle are St. Thomas and the four Latin Church Fathers; below are Charles V. and Archbp. Deza. The head behind the emperor is believed to be a portrait of Zurbaran. The picture was taken by the French from the Colegio de Santo Tomas, but was afterwards sent back from Paris.—Zurbaran, 128. St. Louis Beltram; 135. St. Bruno before the Pope; 137. God the Father; 129, 133. Crucifixion; 130. St. Francis. *Montañés, Wooden figures of the Virgin and Child (La Virgen de las Cuevas) and John the Baptist.

Old Sacristy, adjoining the S. Transept. 149. Alonso Cano,

Purgatory; 150. Fiemish School, Pieta.

By following the CALLE DE ALFONSO DOOE (Pl. D, 5; fine patio at No. 17) towards the W. from the Plaza del Museo, we soon reach the site of the Puerta Real, the Goles Gate of the Moors, by which St. Ferdinand entered the city in 1248. Here we have a view of the RABIDA PROMENADE (Pl. D, E, 5) and the Estación de Córdoba (p. 387), beyond which rolls the Guadalquivir, crossed by the Huelva Railway Bridge (1879) and a new bridge leading to Triana and La Cartuja (p. 420).

The Barrio de los Humeros (Pl. C, B, 5) was formerly occupied entirely by gipsies. Those who care to follow the neglected promenade along the railway to the suburb of Macarena (p. 939) may still stumble on many a figure that looks if it had stepped out of the 'Rinconete y Cortadillo' of Gervantes or one of the canvases of Murillo. A fine view is enjoyed of the unoccupied right bank of the river and the hills above it.

We follow the Rabida towards the S.E. and turn to the right

into the Calle de los Reyes Catolicos, the prolongation of the Calle de San Pablo (p. 414). This brings us to the MARINA (Pl. E; F, 4, 5), with the harbour. — To the left rises the large Prison (Carcel: Pl. E, 5), with its azulejos and grated windows, which often appears in the picaresque tales and dramas of Spain. Farther on is the huge Plaza de Toros (Pl. F. 4, 5; p. 389), and still farther on is the PLAZA DE ATARAZANAS (Pl. F. 4), occupying the site of the Moorish wharf and adjoined by the Hospital de la Caridad, the Maestranza or Artillery Arsenal, and the Aduana.

The *Hospital de la Caridad (Pl. F, 4; adm., see p. 391; church worth visiting in bright weather only, best light in the afternoon) is now an infirmary under the care of Sisters of Charity. The original building (1598) on the site was the church of St. George, belonging to the still extant Hermandad de la Caridad, the special function of which was to administer the last services to those condemned to death and to provide for their burial. Miguel de Mañara, a Sevillian Don Juan in his youth, but afterwards converted and a friend of Murillo, had the church rebuilt by Pineda in the baroque style (1661) and erected the hospital. He then withdrew to his foundation and was finally buried here at his death (1679). His tomb in the church is inscribed 'cenizas del peor hombre que ha habido en el mundo' ('the ashes of the worst man in the world'). Glazed frames in the Sala de Cabildo contain Mañara's and Murillo's autograph-requests to be admitted to the Brotherhood, the sword and death-mask of the former, and portraits of the Hermanos Mayores ('Elder Brethren'). The facade of the Caridad is adorned with fayence mosaics from designs by Murillo. - The two handsome Patios contain marble statues of Misericordia and Caritas.

From the first court we pass through a small door to the left into the Church, which, in itself of no interest, contains six celebrated **PIOTURES BY MURILIO, painted for the Caridad in 1660-74. On the side-wall to the left is the Cuadro de las Aguas, known as La Sed ('Thirst'). Below this is the Infant Saviour. Farther on are the Annunciation and San Juan de Dies aided by an angel in bearing a sick man into the hospital. On the right side hang the large picture of Christ feeding the Five Thousand, known as Pan y Peces, and the Young John the Baptist. The two large works are as Pan y Peces, and the Young John the Baptist. The two large works are hung high and very properly, as their sketchy and broad treatment is calculated for being seen from a distance. The composition of the Thirst' is masterly and shows that Murillo in this respect also is on the highest level of his art; Moses stands beside the rock, from which the water gushes, while the parched crowd hastens eagerly to partake. In the 'Loaves and Fishes' the landscape is treated with much more respect than is the wont of Sevillian masters. 'La Sed' is widely known through Esteve's engraving (1889). The Laurent photographs are good.

At the W. end of the church are some singular paintings by Juan Valdés Leal (1630-91), born at Cordova and one of the founders of the Art Academy of Seville (p. 414). Above the choir is the Raising of the Crot. On the wall to the right is the Triumph of Death, with the inscription 'in ictu oculi'. To the left are the Dead Bodies of a Bishop and a Knight of Calatrava, with the inscription 'Finis gloria mundf'. All three are painted with the most repulsive realism, but at the same time with astonishing brilliancy of colouring. In looking at the dead prelate, Murill' is reported to have said 'Leal, you make me hold my nose', where

is reported to have said 'Leal, you make me hold my nose', where

Leal retorted, 'Well, you have taken all the flesh and left me nothing but the bones'.

The high-altar to the E. has a relief of the Deposition in the Tomb, by Pedro Roldan.

On the brink of the Guadalquivir, at the S. corner of the Plaza de Atarazanas, rises the Torre del Oro (Pl. G. 4), originally one of the towers of the Moorish Alcázar (p. 397) and afterwards used by Pedro the Cruel as a treasure-house and prison. It is now the Capitanía del Puerto. The dodecagonal and embattled lower section was erected by Governor Sid Abu'l-Ald in 1220, under the Almohades. The upper section dates from the Christian period, and the balconied windows were not inserted till 1760. The Moors named it Burdj ad-Dhahab, or golden tower, from the colour of its azulejos and in contradistinction to the silver tower (Torre de la Plata) in the neighbouring Calle de Ataranzas (taken down in 1821). Most of the sea-going vessels anchor off the Torre del Oro.

To the S.E. lies the *Paseo de Cristina (Pl. G, 3, 4), a promenade much frequented on cool summer-evenings. Like the Delicias (see below), it was laid out in 1830 by José Manuel Arjona. On the opposite side of the Paseo de Santelmo (see below) are the Jardines de la Puerta de Jerez, with the Teatro de Eslava. The gate itself has been taken down.

In the Paseo de Santelmo, skirting the S.E. side of the Paseo de Cristina, stands the Palacio de Santelmo (St. Elmo; Pl. G, 3; adm., see p. 391; entr. on the N.E. side), originally erected by Antonio Rodrigues in 1734 as a naval academy. In 1849 it became the property of the Duc de Montpensier (d. 1890), son of Louis Philippe and brother-in-law of Isabella II., and afterwards of his widow, the Infanta Maria Luisa (d. 1897). The palace has no architectural interest beyond the lofty baroque portal on the N.W. front, but it should be visited for its sumptuous internal equipment. Most of its celebrated treasures of art have lately been removed to San Lúcar de Barrameda (p. 426). The Jardin del Palacio de Santelmo (Pl. H, 3) has beautiful trees, grottoes, and ornamental plants. At its S.E. end are statues of twelve famous Sevillians by Susillo.

The larger half of the Santelmo Gardens was presented to the city by the Infanta Maria Luisa in 1893, and now, under the name of the *Parque Maria Luisa (Pl. H, 2, 3), forms one of the most popular public resorts, especially in spring. Its roses, camellias, and oranges make a splendid show. — The *Paseo de las Delicias (Pl. H, 3), beginning at the Fuente de Abanico ('fan fountain'), descends along the river to the S.W. of the park. This promenade, which is always frequented on fine afternoons by numerous carriages and pedestrians, ends to the S.E. in a 'rondel', with the Villa Eugenia and the Recree del Paraiso (p. 388). A little to the left is the *Eritaña Restaurant, with a pleasant garden. Beyond the rondel, and close to the river, are the Hipódromo (p. 390), the Cycling Track, and the Tiro de Pichones (for pigeon-shooting).

We return towards the town by the avenue of palms between the Santelmo Gardens and the Parque Maria Luisa. To the right extends the Prado de San Sebastian (Pl. G, 1, 2), the scene of the Feria (p. 391), and beyond it is the Estación de Cadis (p. 387); to the left are the Artillery Barracks, built on to the Tobacco Factory.

The Fabrica de Tabacos (Pl. G, 3; adm., see p. 391; entr. by the large gate in the Calle de San Fernando) is an immense, two-storied baroque building, erected by Wandemburg in 1757 at a cost of 9,000,000 p. It encloses several courts and its sides are respectively 200 yds. and 160 yds. long, so that it covers more ground than the Cathedral and the Court of Oranges. It is, however, only 55 ft. high. On the portal are busts of Columbus and Fernando Cortes and several reliefs; at the top is a figure of Fame. About 5000 Cigarreras are engaged here in the manufacture of tobacco and snuff (polvo de Sevilla; tabaco de frails); and a skilful worker can easily finish 8-10 atados, or bundles of 50 cigars, daily. The work-rooms are very badly ventilated, and no one should visit the factory for pleasure unless he can ignore dirt and evil smells.

We now follow the PASEO DEL PINO (Pl. G, F, 2), at the end of which, to the right, are the large Cuartel de Caballería (cavalry barracks) and the Matadero, or Public Slaughter House. The road diverging to the right, between these two buildings, leads to the busy Barrio de San Bernardo, where there is a large Fundición de Artillería (Pl. F, 1), or cannon-foundry.

There is no object in farther following the somewhat neglected promenade, which follows the line of the old city-wall (p. 412). In the Pasco de Recared is the Presidio or Penitentiary (Pl. E, 1), in the buildings of an old Augustine monastery, the church of which contains tombs of the Ponce de Leon family (p. 433).

The Calle de Oriente (Pl. E. 1) leads across the Tagarete and the railway to the Crus del Campo, a 'humilladero' or chapel in the form of a small temple, erected in 1482. It is the goal of the 'Route de Calvaire' mentioned at p. 410. Here, too, are seen the long 'Camos de Carmona, the ancient Roman aqueduct, enlarged by the Almohades in 1172. Like the new conduit, constructed by an English company in 1886, this aqueduct supplies Seville with water from a brook near Alcalá de Guadaira (p. 422).

If we turn towards the town at the Cavalry Barracks (see above), we at once enter the Judería, or former Jews' quarter, one of the oldest parts of Seville. The church of SANTA MARIA LA BLANCA (Pl. E, F, 2) was a synagogue down to 1391 and was rebuilt in the 17th cent. in the baroque style. Its altar-piece is a Pietà by Luis de Vargas. The left aisle contains a much darkened Last Supper by Murillo, and the right aisle has a small Ecce Homo by Morales.— In this quarter, at No. 7 Plaza de Alfaro (Pl. F, 2), is Murillo's House (now the property of Don Jacobo López Cepero), where the great painter died on April 3rd, 1682. His room is still hown; and the house also contains some good paintings by Murillo, Morales, Ribera, Zurbaran, and other masters. The frescoes in the

garden are probably by Vergara. Murillo's grave was in the adjacent church of Santa Crus, which has been torn down; the site is marked by a small monument.

d. Trians and the Right Bank of the Guadalquivir.

The Puente de Triana or de Isabel Segunda (Pl. F. 5), an iron bridge constructed in 1845-52, a little below the site of the ancient Moorish bridge-of-boats, connects Seville with the suburb of Triana, which lies on the right bank of the Guadalquivir and is inhabited almost exclusively by the lower classes and gipsies. Adjoining the bridge is the Mercado (Pl. F. 6), which affords a good view of Seville. The Calle de San Jacinto, with the same axis as the bridge, intersects the suburb from N.E. to S.W. It is the terminus of the tramway mentioned at p. 388. - By keeping to the left, we reach the church of *Santa Ana (Pl. F, G, 5), a building erected by Alfonso the Learned in the Gothic-Mudéiar style. The retable of the high-altar includes 15 paintings by Pedro Campaña (1548) and a statue and reliefs by Pedro Delgado. The aisles contain other paintings by Campaña and Alejo Fernandez, and on the trascoro is the charming Virgen de la Rosa by the latter. Between the Capilla de Santa Barbara and the Cap. de Augustias is a fine tomb by Francesco Niculoso (p. 411).

Triana, the Roman Trajana and the Moorish Yarayana, has from time immemorial been the potters' suburb of Seville. According to the legend SS. Justa and Rufina, who were martyred on account of their refusal to sacrifice to the Punic Venus, kept a small potter's shop here. The best azulejos in the churches and palaces of Seville were made at Triana. The last outpost of this industry is now to be found a little to the N., in La Cartuja (Pl. B, 6), a secularized Carthusian convent dating from 1401. The English firm of Pickman & Sons founded a 'Fábrica de Productos Cerámicos' here in 1839, which provides the whole of Spain with common porcelain (agent in Seville, Calle de Madrid 4). The factory contains a good collection of old Spanish majolica. The Convent Church has a fine Mudejar portal. The interior contains some remains of the baroque silleria and a Visigothic inscription relating to the death of St. Hermenegild (p. 394), found at Alcalá de Guadavia. On the wall of the church are marked the heights of some of the avenidas (comp. p. 393), from which Triana suffers still more than Seville.

The new bridge (Pl. D, E, 6) is mentioned at p. 414.

e. Excursions from Seville.

1. To ITALICA (5 M.; carr. 8-10 p., with two horses 15 p., bargaining necessary). From the suburb of *Triana* we follow the Aracena road, leaving the Cartuja to our right. The road, generally very dusty, runs towards the N.W.

33/4 M. Santiponce, a poverty-stricken village, probably named after the Visigothic bishop, San Geroncio. It contains the secularized convent of San Isidoro del Campo, founded in 1298 for the Cistercians by Alonso Perez de Guzman ('El Bueno'; p. 377) and handed over to the Hieronymite Friars in 1434. The buildings are now partly used as a factory. The cloisters, once famous for their superb marble columns, have recently been almost entirely destroyed. The church contains a fine retablo by Montanés, with statues of SS. Jerome and Isidore and numerous reliefs. The recumbent figures of Guzman El Bueno and his wife Doña Maria Alfonso Coronel, on their tombs, are also by Montañés. Adjacent is the tomb of Doña Urraca Osório, mother of Juan de Albar de Guzman, who was burned by order of Pedro the Cruel. At her feet rests her devoted waitingwoman Leonora Dábalo, who threw herself into the flames that were consuming her mistress. — At a venta, at (3/4 M.) the end of the village, the road to (1/2 M.) Italica diverges to the left.

Italica may also be reached by a short walk from Camas (p. 423), on

the railway to Huelva.

Italica lies at the foot of the range of hills sheltering Seville on the W. (see p. 392), near the Cala, a tributary of the Guadalquivir which perhaps occupies the ancient bed of the latter stream. Scipio Africanus founded the town, on the site of the Iberian Sancios, as a refuge for his veterans. 'Scipio milites omnes vulneribus debiles in unam urbem compulit, quam ab Italia Italicam nominavit' (Appian). It was at first an independent municipium, and afterwards a colonia directly subject to Rome. As the birthplace of three Roman emperors (Trajan, Hadrian, and Theodosius) Claudian says of it 'haec generat qui cuncta regent'. The place, named Talika by the Moors and afterwards Sevilla la Vieja, was absorbed by New Seville, for which it long served as a quarry.

The road leads direct to the Roman Amphitheatre (fee to the keeper 1/2-1 p.). The upper part of the structure is very dilapidated, especially the tiers on the N. side; but the corridors, the dens for the wild beasts, and other features can still be made out. The guide also shows the niche which is said to have contained the statue of Julius Cæsar mentioned at p. 413. The hill a little to the N. commands an extensive view of the fertile campiña, La Algaba (p. 392) and the Sierra Morena (N.E.), the high-lying Carmona (E.), and Seville, backed by the Sierra de Morón (S.E.). - A little to the W. lies the Casa de los Baños, with reservoirs supplied by Hadrian's Aqueduct of Tejada (25 M. long).

In Olivares (about 9 M. from Santiponce and a little nearer San Lúcar la Mayor, p. 428) the painter Roeias died in 1625 in the office of eanon. The church contains a Marriage of the Virgin, a Nativity, an Adoration of the Magi, and a Death of St. Joseph by him, and also a figure of the Saviour by Montanes.

For Castilleja de la Cuesta, San Juan de Agnalfarache, and San Lúcar la Mayor, see p. 428.

2. FROM SEVILLE TO CARMONA, 27 M., rail, in 2 hrs. (two trains

daily; fares 4 p. 50 c., 3 p., 1 p. 75 c.; return 6 p. 50, 4 p. 50, 2 p. 75 c.). As far as $(9^{1}/2 \text{ M.})$ Alcalá de Guadaira four trains daily (oa. $^{1}/_2$ hr.; fares 1 p. 90, 1 p. 30, 80 c.; return 3 p., 2 p. 25, 1 p. 50 c.). The trains start from the Estación de Cadis. — Carmona is also the terminus of the branch-railway from Guadajos (p. 304).

Alcala de Guadaira, the chief intermediate station, is a town of 7800 inhab., on the right bank of the Guadaira. It is popularly known as Alcala de los Panadores ('Bakers'), because of its 200 mills (atahonas), driven by water or mule-power, which supply Seville with its bread. The decayed Moorish Castle, taken by St. Ferdinand on Sept. 28th, 1246, contains subterranean grain-magazines (maxmorras; p. 267) and several cisterns (aljibes). The Torre Mocha was added by the Spaniards. The small church of San Miguel was originally a mosque. The churches of San Sebastián and Santiago contain paintings by Pacheco. The altar of the church of the Convento de las Monjas has six reliefs by Montañés. At the Molino de la Mina begins the old aqueduct of Seville, the first part of which is underground, while father on it is continued by the Caños de Carmona (p. 419).

Carmona (El Restaurant, Plaza de San Fernando, unpretending), the Roman Carmo and the Karmuna of the Moors, an ancient town with 15,800 inhab., has been Spanish since Sept. 21st, 1247, but still preserves a half-Moorish character. It occupies the summit of a ridge rising high over the fertile vega to the E., watered by the Corbones, and the valley of the Guadalquivir on the N.W. Its annual Feria (April 22nd) is much frequented. — From the Seville railway-station, 11/2 M. below the town (omn. 50 c.), we enter it by a massive Moorish Gateway. The church of San Pedro has a tower resembling the Giralda (p. 400). Adjoining the Moorish patio of the church of Santa Maria lies the small MUSBUM of the Archmological Society, including gigantic fossil oysters and other prehistoric objects, and Roman and Moorish antiquities (catalogue 50 c.). Among the Roman remains are several fine portrait-heads and mosaics from the necropolis (see below). The loftily situated Alcázar has a beautiful Moorish portal. The towers command a view of the whole plain of Andalusia, extending on the N. to the Sierra Morena, on the S. to the Serrania de Ronda (p. 369). On the road to Cordova there is an interesting Renaissance Gate, the lower part of which dates from the old Roman days.

To the W. of the town lies the Roman "NECROPOLIS, discovered in 1881 and explored mainly through the exertions of Mr. George Bonsor, an English painter (tickets of admission, 1p. each, obtained at Calle de San Pedro 47, below the Moorish gate). The tombs are arranged in groups over the hillside. The sepulchral chambers are excavated in the rock and reached by vertical shafts. All of them contain niches for the cinerary urns, and many of them seem to have been connected with mausolea above ground. Some still retain the cement-ground for the (vanished) paintings. A few of the tombs have large vestibules, with triclinia for the funereal banquets. The finest is the Triclinio del Elefante, named iter a stone elephant (a symbol of long life) at the entrance.

44. From Seville to Huelva, La Rabida, Palos, Rio Tinto Mines.

68 M. RAILWAY (two trains daily) in 4-41/2 hrs. (fares 13 p. 95, 10 p. 75, 6 p. 65 c.). Trains start from the Estación de Córdoba (p. 387).

Seville, see p. 387. — The train crosses the Guadalquivir by an iron bridge. - 11/4 M. Triana (p. 420). - 3 M. Camas, which is about 11/4 M. from Italica (p. 421), is also the best startingpoint for a visit to the high-lying Castilleia de la Cuesta, which affords an admirable view of Seville.

Hernán Cortés, born at Medellin (p. 455) in 1485, died at Castilleja on Herman Cortes, Dorn at Medellin (p. 400) in 1450, died at Castinies on Dec. 2nd, 1547. His bones were first interred in the Convent of San Isidore at Santiponce but now rest in Mexico. The house in which he died (No. 66 Calle Real) is now royal property; it contains some views of Mexico and other pictures, and a few iwigs of the tree near the City of Mexica under which Cortés passed the 'noche triste' (see Baedster's United States). — From Castilleja we may go on to —
San Juan de Annalfarsche (p. 425), the Moorish Hiss al-Faradj, on the Guadalquivir. Under the Romans as Julia Constantia, and under the Goths as Osset, it was the key of the river. The high-lying convent church of San Juan has a four. Which fills itself miraculously with water

church of Son Juan has a font, which fills itself miraculously with water in Passion Week. The village is a favourite resort of the Sevillians.

8 M. Salteras, the Roman Paesula, is the station for those who wish to take part in the Romeria of Torrijos (see p. 391). — 12 M. Villanueva del Ariscal. - 15 M. San Lúcar la Mayor is an attractive little town in the district called by the ancients the 'Garden of Hercules'. Its most interesting features are the Puerta del Sol and a tiled Moorish tower resembling the Giralda (p. 400). About 7 M. to the N. lies Oliváres (p. 421). — 16 M. Benacazón. At (211/2 M.) Asnalcazar we cross the Guadiamar, a tributary of the Guadalquivir. — 251/2 M. Huévar; 281/2 M. Carrión de los Céspedes; 32 M. Escacena; 39 M. Villalba del Alcor; 43 M. La Palma del Condado, in a wine-growing district: 45 ½ M. Villarrasa.

49 M. Niebla, the Roman Ilipla, lies on the Rio Tinto and has the remains of an old castle and walls, as well as some interesting Moorish houses. The narrow-gauge line to the Rio Tinto Mines p. 424) diverges here. — The railway now follows the Rio Tinto all the way to Huelva. From (60 M.) San Juan del Puerto, at the head of the Tinto estuary, a branch-railway runs to (161/2 M.) Zalamea.

68 M. Huelva. - Hotels. Hotel Madrid: Albion Hotel (English landlord); Hot. de las Cuatro Naciones; Fonda del Nuevo Mundo. - George Wakelin's English Restaurant.

British Vice-Consul, E. Diaz. - U. S. Consular Agent, John R. Catlin (also Lloyd's Agent). - Dr. Mackay, English physician. - English Church Service in the Calle del Duque de la Victoria.

Huelva, the ancient Onuba, a thriving town of 18,000 inhab., and the capital of a province of its own name, is favourably situated on an inlet of the Gulf of Cadiz, near the mouths of the Rio Tinto and the Odiel. Its inhabitants are engaged in fishing and the making of esparto matting, but its prosperity is mainly due to the fact that is the shipping port for the ores of the Rio Tinto and Tharsis m

Wine is also exported. Huelva is well-built, and its climate makes it an admirable winter-resort. The *Roman Aqueduct*, for centuries in ruins, has recently been repaired and now supplies the town with water. Two large *Piers* have been constructed for the shipping trade.

From Huelva an excursion may be made by small boat (2-3 hrs.) to La Rabida and Palos. — The Franciscan convent of Santa Maria la Rabida, said to occupy the site of a heathen temple, stands on the left bank of the Rio Tinto, overlooking its mouth. Its main interest is derived from its connection with Columbus, and it is now preserved as a national monument.

Columbus seems to have first visited the convent in 1485, on his first arrival in Spain, when he was kindly received by the young monk Froy Antonio Marchena, who listened eagerly to his schemes and undertook the care of his son Diego. In 1491 the disappointed Columbus again repaired to La Rabida to reclaim his son before setting sail for France. Fortunately, however, Fray Juan Perez, the prior of the monastery and once confessor to Quean Isabella of Castile, recomized the folly of allowing Columbus to leave Spain, set off at once to use his influence with Isabella, then in the camp before Granada, and persuaded her to recall the illustrious Genoese and give him another hearing at court (comp. p. 331).— A reproduction of the monastery of La Rabida was erected in 1893 at the World's Fair of Chicago, and may still be seen in that city, where it is now used as a santorium for children and their mothers.

A row of 1 hr. up the Rio Tinto brings us to the small harbour of Palos de la Frontera, also on the left bank of the river. It was from this port that Columbus sailed on Aug. 3rd, 1492, on his voyage of discovery with his three small vessels, the Santá Maria, the Pinta, and the Niña. Here he landed again on Mar. 15th, 1493, having discovered the New World. Cortes also landed at Palos in 1528 after his conquest of Mexico. Palos is now an insignificant village.

FROM HURLYA TO MINAS DE RIO TINTO, 52 M., narrow-gauge railway in \$4\forall kns. (fares 14 p. 70, 7 p. 80, 4 p. 90c.). — The railway diverges at Niebla (p. 423) from that to Seville and runs to the N. along the Rio Tinto. The old town of (52 M.) Minas de Rio Tinto is close to the mines, and visitors provided with an introduction will find no difficulty in obtaining accommodation. There are also three or four separate villages for the miners, one of which is devoted to Englishmen and has an English chapel. The Rio Tinto Mines are, perhaps, the most valuable copper mines in existence. They were probably worked by the Phoenicians and were certainly known to the Romans, of whose presence traces still exist. Between the Roman period and 1725, when they were leased to a Swede named Wolters, the mines were little exploited. Their real importance in modern times began in 1872, when they were acquired from the Spanish government by a syndicate of London and Bremen capitalists, at a cost of nearly 4,000,00%. The mines occupy an enormous area, and a district of about 8 sq. M. is covered with heaps of slag and refuse, while vegetation has been killed for many miles around. The ore, which is found near the surface, is iron pyrites, containing about 50 per cent of sulphur and 3-4 per cent of copper. Upwards of one million tons of ore are raised annually, producing 20,000 tons of copper; the greater part is sent to England for treatment, but large quantities are also calcined on the spot The district is inhabited by about 12,000 people, of whom 10,000 are employed in the mines or on the railways. There are 60 M. of railway in the mines, above and below ground. Comp. Spain of To-Day', by W. R. Lawson (Blackwood & Sons; 1830).

Another mineral railway connects Huelva with the Mines of Tharsis, 30 M. to the N.W. These were also worked by the Phoenicians and Romans and have recently been again exploited with the sid of British capital. The name has probably some connection with the Biblical Tarshish (comp. p. 294).

Huelva is also connected by railway with (112 M.) Zafra and (158 M.) Merida; comp. p. 459. — Steamers ply between Huelva, Cadis (p. 434), and Malaga (p. 521.

45. From Seville to Cadiz.

a. By Steamer vià San Lúcar de Barrameda,

The large Deep-Sea Steamers ply only once a week from Seville to Cadis direct (ca. 8 hrs.), and their days and hours of departure may be ascertained from Antonio Millon, Calle Duque de la Victoria 2, duplicado.

The small River Steamers mentioned at p. 387 ply twice weekly to San Lucar de Barrameda (81 M., in ca. 5 hrs.). From San Lúcar a RAILWAY runs to (47 M.) Cadiz viã Jeres (p. 428), and another and somewhat shorter line viã Chipiona and Puerto de Santa Maria (p. 452).

The passage from the river to the ocean beyond San Lúcar and also the rest of the sea is very voyage are very imposing, and the view of Cadis from the sea is very fine. On the other hand, the railway-journey round the interesting Bay of Cadiz is also very charming. Bad sailors will prefer the land-journey in spring or autumn, but the sea is usually quite calm in summer.

The steamer follows the winding course of the Guadalquivir in a general S. direction. To the left lie the Delicias (p. 418) and the Race Course, to the right is the suburb of Triana. A little farther on is San Juan de Aznalfarache (p. 423). To the right is a hilly district; to the left, farther on, stretches the interminable level of the Marismas or salt-marshes (p. 427). In the distance, to the left, are seen Dos Hermanas (p. 427) and Utrera (p. 427). On the right bank, amid orange-groves, lie Gelves and Coria. The latter, once a Roman potters' town, is still celebrated for its 'tinajas'. It is the goal of the small local steamer mentioned at p. 387. Coria is adjoined by Mertina and the fishing-village of Puebla junto a Coria.

The river divides into the Brazos (arms) de Este, del Medio, and de la Torre, which form the Isla Mayor (right) and the Isla Menor (left) among the marismas. The former, named Kaptal by the Moors, is now used for the cultivation of cotton (algodón). La Cortadura or Canal de San Fernando, cut through the Isla Menor, abridges the voyage by 11 M. The Corta de los Jerónimos saves 10 M. more. The steamer follows the Brazo del Medio, which unites with the Brazo del Este below the Isla Menor and assumes the name of Brazo de Tarfia. The scenery is very desolate, animated only by an occasional herd of bulls or a flock of wildfowl. On the distant foot-hills to the left lie Las Cabezas de San Juan (p. 428), Lebrija (p. 428), and Trebujena (p. 428). Farther on, the Brazo de Tarfla unites with the Brazo de la Torre or W. branch, a little above the point where the three provinces of Seville, Cadiz, and Huelva (right bank) meet. The river here is 2 M. wide, and the banks are covered with pines. The water is already brackish. On both sides are extensive salt-pans (salinas; p. 433), with narrow water-channels (caños).

After a long interval appears Bonanza, a small town on the left bank, named after the chapel of the Virgen de la Bonanza ('good weather'), erected by the S. American Company of Seville. The strand of Bonanza is celebrated by Cervantes, in 'La Ilustre Fregona', as the resort of smugglers, pirates, and other ruffians. Bonanza is the starting-point of the under-mentioned railway to Jerez, and is about 2½ M. from San Lúcar. To the N. stretches the Algaida (Arab. 'desert'); the river-bank, with its dunes (arenas voladeras) and marismas, has now all the characteristics of a sea-beach. On the other side are the Punta del Malandar, and the end of the Arenas Gordas, a chain of dunes running to the N.W. as far as La Rábida.

61 M. San Lucar de Barrameda (Fonda Ballesteros), a town of 20.700 inhab., situated amid the dunes and named in honour of St. Luke, carries on a brisk trade in exporting sherry, manzanilla, and other wine. It was taken from the Moors in 1264 and granted to the father of Guzman el Bueno (p. 377), but did not become of importance until after the discovery of America. The Portuguese mariner Fernão de Magalhães (Magellan) sailed from this port in 1519 for his journey round the world, with an expedition fitted out at Seville. The town is protected by forts and possesses many villas with orange-groves and palms. Its admirable sea-baths are much frequented by the Sevillians. The only 'sights' are the Hospital of St. George, founded for English seamen by Henry VIII. in 1517, and the Palace of the Duchesse de Montpensier, with its celebrated treasures of art. - The sand-hills are covered with vines, said to have been originally imported from the Rhineland, and produce the excellent Manzanilla wine. On the landward side the town is sheltered by a pine-wood. A fine ocean-view is enjoyed towards the W.

FROM BONANZA AND SAN LÚCAR TO JEREZ, 151/2 M., railway (four trains daily) in about 1 hr. (fares 8 p. 75, 2 p. 40, 1 p. 45 c.). — The line runs towards the 8. E. 9 M. Las Tablas. At (141/2 M.) Aloubilla it intersects the 8. spurs of the sandstone range of the Sierra de San Cristóbal. — 151/2 M. Jerez, see p. 428.

FROM SAN LÚCAR TO PUERTO DE SANTA MARIA, 24 M., railway (two trains daily) in about 11/2 hr. — The line follows the coast to the N.W. (61/2 M.) Torre de Chipiona, with a large lighthouse, the light of which is visible for a distance of 28 nautical miles, and with a chapel of the Virgen de la Regla, the black wooden image of which is held in great veneration by mariners. — The line now runs to the S.E., skirting the sea. Beyond (9 M.) La Ballena it passes the Punta de Candor. — 141/2 M. Rota, a town of 7800 inhab., pleasantly situated at the S.W. end of the spacious Bay of Cadiz, the shores of which are inhabited by about 200,000 people. Rota is the vegetable market of Cadiz and produces a dark-red wine (vino tinkilo), used in England for sacramental purposes under the name of Tent Wins. — Farther on we see to the right the forts of La Puntilla and Santa Catalina; in the distance are the white houses of Cadiz. — 24 M. Puerto de Santa Maria (p. 432).

Beyond San Lúcar the steamer crosses the bar of the Guadalquivir. To the right, on the Arenas Gordas, rises the *Torre de San Jacinto*. On arriving off the *Torre de Chipiona*, the steamer's course is changed to the S.E. Beyond the *Punta de Candor* and the small town of Rota (p. 426) we obtain a magnificent view of the Bay of Cadiz, with the above-named forts on its N. side. At its head are the Trocadero and San Fernando (p. 438). Cadiz itself rises to the S.E., a dazzlingly white vision, like 'a castle in mid-ocean'. The steamer leaves the reefs of Las Puercas and Los Cochinos (p. 436) to the right and anchors in the open roads of Cadiz (p. 434).

b. By Railway via Utrera and Jeréz.

95 M. RAILWAY (two ordinary trains daily) in 41/4-5 brs. (fares 18 p. 20, 19. 35 c., 8 p.). The express leaving Seville on Tues., Thurs., & Sat. (see p. 300) takes 31/2 brs. There are also local trains between Seville and Utrera and between Jerez and Cadiz. The trains start at the Estación de Cadis (p. 387); there is a railway-restaurant at Utrera. — Beyond Jerez the best views are to the right.

Seville, see p. 387. — The line runs to the S.E., through an exuberantly fertile district of oranges, olives, and pomegranates, intermixed with patches of heath and palmetto-scrub (p. 227). The train crosses the Guadaira. On the other side of the Guadalquivir rise the heights of San Juan de Aznalfarache (p. 423) and Coria (p. 425). — 9 M. Dos Hermanas, with the attractive country-villas of the Sevillians. To the S.E. are the hills of Morón (p. 387), the Sierra de Algodonales, and the lofty steeple of Utrera.

191/2 M. Utrera (León de Oro; Fonda del Santisimo; Rail. Restaurant), a well-to-do town with 13,400 inhab., mainly engaged in agriculture, cattle-rearing, and sheep-breeding. During the time of the wars between the Spaniards and Moors, and even later, Utrera was such an asylum for fugitives from justice as to give rise to the saying 'matale y vete à Utrera' ('kill him and go to Utrera'). The principal church of Santa Maria de la Mesa or de la Asunción has a conspicuous tower of the 18th cent. and contains the tomb of Diego Ponce de Leon. In the church of Santiago is preserved one of the thirty pieces of silver for which Judas betrayed his Lord. Outside the town is the Cenvento de los Minimos, where a church festival and feria mentioned at p. 391 take place in honour of the Virgen de la Consolación.

From Utrers to Cordova via Marchena and Ecija, see p. 319; to Bobadilla via Marchena and La Roda, see B. 42.

Beyond Utrera the landscape changes its character. The train descends to the S.W., crossing the Arroyo de la Antigua, to the plain of the Guadalquivir, which it reaches at (27 M.) Alcantarillas. Near the station we see to the right the Roman bridge, with its towers, and (in the distance) Palacios. The small river, which farther on forms a caño (p. 425) of the marismas, is the Salado de Morón. Farther on the line intersects several mountain-spurs, affording a good insight into the character of this singular district.

The plain of the Guadalquivir below Utrera forms a Marisma, or saline alluvial district, 25 M. long and 10 M. broad. In winter it is a marsh in summer a dusty, dark-brown heath. The few cottages float, as it win this bog; sometimes a farm-house is perched on an island-like eltion. It is used as pasture for the 'toros braves' of the arena and

herds of brownish-black sheep, which thrive on the saltwort and reeds. In summer the whole tract is a veritable desert, and the late antumn is its real spring, which continues through the mild winter. The crocus blooms in January. From the Montakus del Pinal, to the S.E., descend several brooks, which are often absorbed by the marisma before reaching the Guadalquivir. Several mountain-spurs, of tertiary formation, project into the plain, and support a few villages, surrounded by palms, olives, and vineyards. The railway touches some of these.

'Geologically, the marismas are the deltas of great rivers, the alluvial accumulations of ages, deposited, layer upon layer, on the sea-bottom till the myriad particles thrust back the sea, and form level plains of dry land. The struggle between rival elements does not terminate, but the attacks of the liquid combatant only seem to result in still further assuring the victory of terra firma, by banking up between the opposing forces an impregnable rampart of sand. The latter, overlying the margin of the rich alluvial mud, is thus capable, in its hollows and deeper della, of sustaining a luxuriant plant-life, which in turn serves to fortify and consolidate its otherwise unstable consistency ('Wild Spain', by A. Chapman and W. J. Buck).

The marismas abound with water-fowl of all kinds, and flocks of 500 flamingoes may be seen at once. There is said to be a herd of wild camels in the marismas to the W. of the Guadalquivir, descended from some imported in 1829.

34 M. Las Cabezas de San Juan, a small town on a pointed hill, 2 M. to the left of the railway. Farther on Trebujena (see below) is seen to the right. — To the left rises the lofty tower of (45 M.) Lebrija, built in the 18th cent. in imitation of the Giralda. The prosperous town, with 11,700 inhab., was the Nebrissa Veneria of Pliny and the Nebrîsha of the Moors. The Principal Church, originally a mosque, contains a retable by Alonso Cano and the 'Mariquita del Marmolejo', a headless Roman status now regarded as the Virgin Mary. In the cloisters is a crucifix by Montañés (p. lix).

The railway now traverses the alluvial Marismas de Lebrija, where some attempt at cultivation is made, and enters the province of Cadis. — 52½ M. El Cuervo, the station for Trebujena, a wretched little town 3 M. to the N.W. (right). To the left, 5 M. off, are the remains of the Moorish castle of Melgarejo and the Carthusian convent of Giocasa.

We traverse a hilly, grain producing district and then the *Llanos de Caulina*, a shaggy heath with pines and dwarf-palms. In its midst lies the hippodrome of Jeréz, which was the cradle of horseracing in Spain. As we approach the town we pass groves of olives, vineyards, cactus-hedges, villas, a cemetery, and the bull-ring. — 621/2 M. Jeréz.

Jeréz. — The Railway Station lies at the N.E. end of the town. Hotel Omnibuses and Cabs (fare 1 p., at night 2 p., luggage 1/4-1 p.; more with two horses) meet the trains. There is also a Tramway to the Plaza de Alfonso Doce (15 c.).

Hotels. "FONDA DE LOS CISNES, Calle Larga 58; FONDA DE JEREZ, Calle de las Naranjas 10; LA VICTORIA, Corredera 1, unpretending. — Restaurants and Cafés at the hotels.

Post Office, Calle de Corredera. Telegraph Office, Calle de Medina 6. Consulates. British, H. Seymour Davies; U. S. A., Lennart Nilson, Toria 11.

Theatres, Calle de Mesones and Alameda Vieja. — Bull Ring (comp. xxvl), to the N. of the town, with excellent corridas during the Feria (May 1st).

Ohief Attractions (one day). Morning: Plaza de Alfonso Doce; San Myneli; Aledzar; San Dionisio and Cabildo Viejo; Bodega of González, Byass, & Co. In the afternoon: excursion to the Cartuja.

Jeréz (160 ft.), or Xeres de la Frontera, contains 49,000 inhab. and is the third city of Spain in point of wealth. Its white wine is known all over the world under the name of Sherry (the Sherris of Shakespeare; a corruption of Jerez, which is pronounced 'hereth'), and millions of gallons of it are stored in the bodegas of its opulent wine-merchants. The general appearance of the town, with its shady promenades and whitewashed houses, is very clean and attractive.

History. Jerés, the Visigothic Cerel, is first mentioned by historians as the scene of the decisive struggle between the Visigoths and the Moors in 711, when the chivalry of Christian Spain went down before the Moslem after a battle lasting for several days. The most recent research, however, places this battle, not on the Guadalete but on the Sadado, at a point near Cape Trafalgar (p. 386), between Vejer and Conil. The reconquest of Seville (p. 386) by St. Ferdinand also brought about the capture of Jerez (1251), but the latter fell into the hands of the Moors again twice over, in spite of the heroic defence made in 1261 by the Castillians Garci Gómez Carrillo and Fortus de Torre. After its ultimate capture by Alfonso the Learned (Oct. 9th, 1264) Jerez played a prominent part in the struggle between the Christians and the Moors. In 1362 Peter the Cruel (p. 395) caused his wife Blanche de Bourbos to be murdered here and interred in the Franciscan convent. In 1379 it received the surname de la Frontera, like other towns on the E. border of the Mooriah possessions. The 'Catholic Kings' befriended the town, and its prosperity was continuous. In recent days great havoc has been wrought at Jerez by the yellow fever, but the completion (1869) of the Acueducto de Tempuli (29 M. long), which brings an abundant supply of pure mountain-water, has greatly improved the health of the town.

From the railway-station we follow the Calle de Medina to the S.W. and then take the third cross-street on the left, leading to the attractive Plaza de las Angustias. Thence the Corredera runs to the S.W. to the *Plaza de Las Angustias. Thence the Corredera runs to the Plaza del Arenal), one of the finest public squares in Andalusia, with its fountain and tall palms. — A little to the N., on the site of the former Franciscan convent, stands the Mercado Central. The short Calle de Santa Cecilia leads to the S.E. to the church of *San Mignel, a Gothic edifice erected in 1482 et seq. (sacristan's house to the S.E. of the church; fee 1/2-1 p.). The W. façade, with its elaborate columns, has been modernized. Over it rises a handsome tower, the upper part embellished with azulejos. The side-portals are still Gothic.

INTERIOR. The fine piers at the crossing, with their superb canopies, consoles, and entablature, deserve special attention. The vaulting with its deep cells recalls the cathedral of Seville. The stained-glass windows are set in the richest Gothic tracery. — To the N. of the transept is the Sagrario, with handsome doors by Berruguete. The Capilla de la Encaración has a fine altar. The large retablo of the Coro is adorned with reliefs from the New Testament by Montantes (1825).

From San Miguél we proceed to the S.W. to the Plaza Fortun

DB Torre (formerly the Alameda Vieja), another pleasant promenade where a band often plays in summer. The somewhat uninteresting view comprizes the hilly country to the S.W. — On the N. side of the plaza stands the Alcarar, the only relic of the Moorish period, now in the hands of the Duke of San Lorenzo (not always accessible; porter in the court, to the left; fee $1-1^1/2$ p.). It shows the usual mixture of palace and fortress. The Torre del Homenaye and the Octagonal Tower afford good views of the town and its environs. The Salón del Trono is the finest room.

On the W. side of the plaza are the huge bodegas of González, Byass, & Co. (see below) and the Colbegiata, a baroque edifice erected by Cayon (p. 441) at the close of the 17th century. The library of the latter contains the Monetario (collection of coins) of Diaz de la Guerra, Bishop of Sigüenza, a native of Jeréz. The summit of the slender Torre de San Salvador, the detached bell-tower of the Colegiata (147 steps; fee 25-50 c.), commands an excellent view of the town, the Sierra de San Cristóbal (p. 426) to the W., and the hills round Arcos to the E. The sea is not visible.

The Calle de la Princesa, beginning near the Colegiata, leads to the N. to the church of San Dionisio, in the plaza of the same name, a Gothic-Mudéjar edifice of the time of Alfonso the Learned. In the same square stands the old town-hall, now the Cabindo Vibio, a Renaissance building by Andrés de Ribera and others (1575 et seq.), with a façade adorned with coats-of-arms and statues. It contains the Biblioteca Pública Municipal, founded in 1873. — A few yards from this plaza lies the Plaza de los Plateros.

The other sights of Jerez are of less importance. They include the churches of Santiago, San Mateo, San Juan de los Caballeros, and San Lucas, and also the Hospital Municipal, in the old Convento de la Merced, to the S.W. — At the S.W. extremity of the town is the Depósito de las Aguas, the storage basin of the aqueduct mentioned at p. 429. Adjacent are the attractive grounds of the Plaza de Eguilas.

Visitors are usually admitted to the celebrated "Bodegas on application between 9 and 4. Among the largest and most celebrated are those of Gonzalez, Byass, & Co. (see above), Pedro Domecq (Plaza San Ildefonso), Manuel Misa (Calle de Don Juan), and Garvey & Co. (Calle de Guadalete). Visitors are taken round by a clerk and are invited to 'sample' the various brands. The bodegas contain enormous quantities of wine, some as much as 10-20,000 bôtas (butts). In that of González are shown casks named Christ and the Apostles, Methusalem, B. I. S. (i.e. Bast India Sherry, which has made the voyage across the line), N. P. U. (Non Plus Ultra), Oloroso Muy Viejo, and Vino de Jesu Cristo. The cooperage attached to this bodega employs 200 men. In Domecq's bodega is an enormous cask named Napoleon. — The environs of Jeréz are planted with vineyards, covering an area of 150,000 aranzadas (165,000 acres). The most celebrated are those of Domecq at Machanudo (surnamed El Majuelo) and Pemsrtin. From 700 to 1000 vintagers are sometimes employed on the former.

The finest excursion from Jerez is that to the "Cartuja, a secularized Carthusian convent which lies on the Guadalete (p. 431), 21/2 M. to the S.E. The route to it leads from the station through vineyards (saddle horse ca. 5-6 p.; carr. dear). — The convent, founded in 1477 by Alvaro

Obertos de Valeto of Genoa and secularized in 1836, is now partly used as a stud (Depósito de Caballos Sementales). It is in a most lamentable condition but possesses many features of great interest. The superb Renaissance Façade of the convent, now completely isolated from the rest of the buildings, was built in 1571 by Andrés de Ribera. Beyond a grass-grown patio we reach the Gothic Church, with a richly decorated façade added in 1667. In front of the high-altar is the tomb of the founder. The finest of the three courts is the Patio Principal, with its 24 marble columns and azulejo bases. Adjacent are the Claustrillo, the Chapter House, and the Refectory, all more or less mutilated and destroyed.

FROM JEREZ TO ARCOS, 17 M., diligence daily in ca. 3 hrs. The good road crosses the Lianos de Caulina (p. 428), passes the tower of Meigarejo (p. 428), and traverses the Lianos de Don Carlos. Finally we cross the Salado de Arcos by the bridge named Alcantarilla de Jerez and soon reach Arcos (Fonda de San Antonio), which, like Jerez, has borne the affix de la Frontera (p. 429) ever since its capture by Alfonso the Learned (1264). The town (14,000 inhab.) lies on the N. slope of a sandstone bluff (blb ft.), surrounded on three sides by the Guadalete, and affords charming views of the fertile plains of the Guadalete and Magaceite (S.W.) and of the imposing Cerro de San Cristóbal (p. 370; E.). The rock contains numerous cave-dwellings. In the Plaza de Ayuntamiento, at its highest point, stands the Gothic church of Santa Maria de la Asunción, with a fine side-portal. The unfinished tower (123 ft.), with its ten famous bells, is modern. Adjacent are the Town Hall, the Palace of the Duke of Arcos, and the Theatre. The church of San Pedro contains a handsome altar and some Moorish banners taken at Zahara (see below).

A road leads from Arcos along the Guadalete and through the (5 M.) gorge of Argostura to (7 M.) Bornos, a town of 5600 inhab., on the Sierra del Calvario. It possesses a warm sulphur-spring named the Fuente de la Sarna ('tich') and is a favourite summer-resort of the Andalusians.

FROM BORNOS TO RONDA (p. 370). This trip is recommended to those me fond of adventurous mountain-tours. One route leads vià Prado del Rey and El Bosque (between which are the Salinas de Horlales, a rich salt spring) to Grazalema, the Lacidulia of the Romans, with 5000 inhabitants. Another route ascends the Guadalete to Villamarlin (good road thus far) and then runs vià Puerlo Serrano and Algodonales to Zahara (1700 inhab.), a famous Moorish town, captured by the Spaniards in 1483. From Záhara a mountain-path crosses to Gratalema, whence a diligence runs daily to Ronda (p. 370). Or we may ride direct from Záhara to (15 M.) Ronda.

From Jerez to San Lúcar de Barrameda, see p. 426.

The RAILWAY TO CADIZ runs to the S. through the range of hills on which Jerez lies, in a cutting 40-50 ft. deep. To the right we see Jerez and the rich corn-fields and vineyards of the valley separating it on the W. from the Sierra de San Cristóbal (p. 426). To the left are the jagged summit of the Atalaya and the supposed battlefield of the Guadalete (see p. 429). The train crosses the Rio Portal, a small affluent of the Guadalete, at the artificially expanded mouth of which once lay the port of Jerez. Farther on we run to the S.W., hugging the winding course of the Guadalete. This river, the Leteo of the ancients and the Wâd al-Leded of the Moors, often splits up into several arms and becomes navigable at the Cartuja (p. 430). A little farther on begins the Acueducto de la Piedad, which provides the villages of the district with the water of the Guadalete. The railway follows the aqueduct all the way to Cadiz. On the hill to the right are the Cortijo de la Atalaya (once a wate'

tower) and the Castillo de Doña Blanca, the wife of Peter the Cruel (p. 429). In the distance, to the S.W., is 'fair Cadiz, rising o'er the dark blue sea'. The plain of the Guadalete here becomes a salt marsh, and the general appearance of the landscape recalls the lagoons of Venice.

74 M. Puerto de Santa Maria (*Hôtel de Vista Alegre; British Vice-Consul, R. J. Pitman; U. S. Consular Agent, George M. Daniels), generally known simply as El Puerto, is the Portus Menesthei of the ancients and one of the oldest settlements on the Bay of Cadiz, which is here entered by the Guadalete. It is now an important seaport, with 18,900 inhabitants. The situation of the town on the right bank of the river, opposite the pine-wood of Coto (p. 433), with blue mountains in the background, is very picturesque. The wine-trade is mainly in the hands of English firms, the Bodegas of which are not less important than those of Jerez. The river pours large quantities of sand into the bay. There is a large fleet of fishing boats, and a vast quantity of fish is sent to Seville, Cordova, Barcelona, and Madrid.

The Calle de Ribera Rio leads from the station to the left to (7 min.) the charmingly situated Hôtel de Vista Alegre. We, however, in the meantime turn to the right, to visit the secularized Convento de la Victoria, of the church of which little remains except the handsome W. portal. The convent and grounds have been converted into a Convict Hospital, where invalids are sent from the different convict prisons in the country. In the adjacent Paseo, with its rich vegetation, we may watch a Nória, or water-wheel, at work. Thence we proceed to the W., along the Plaza de los Jasmines, to the Calle Larga, the main street of the town, with the houses of the rich wine-merchants, and to the New Town Hall, From this point the Calle de Luna leads to the Alameda El Vergel. with the above-named hotel, the Puente de San Alejandro, the old road-bridge over the Guadalete, and the ships at anchor. Good bathing is enjoyed here in summer in the salt-water at the mouth of the river. - From the Calle de Vergel, prolonging the Alameda towards the W., we proceed through the Calle Palacios to the Gothic Iglesia Principal. To the right, farther to the W., is the church of San Agustin. In the Plaza de la Peccadería stands the curious-looking Castillo, the lofty walls and battlements of which date from the Moorish period. At the end of the street we enjoy a good view of Cadiz, 7 M. to the S.W. — To the N.W. are the Colegio, a Jesuit institution for 500 pupils, and the Bull Ring. To the N.E., on the road to Jerez, are the Cementerio Inglés and a point of view called Ruenavista.

From Puerto to Rota and San Licar de Barrameda, see p. 426; steamboat to Cadis, see p. 435.

A little to the S.W. of Puerto are the singular Navazes ('depressions'),

a series of rectangular trenches enclosed by reclefences, lying below the a-level but protected by a chain of high dunes. The sea-water percolates

through the sand and keeps the soil moist enough for the growth of vegetables, figs, and almond-trees. Large boat-loads of green stuff are sent daily to Cadis.

The Railway Bridge across the Guadalete, 175 yds. in length, affords a fine view of the town, the river, and the distant Cadiz. To the right lie the pine-wood and salt-marshes of Coto. Near the suspension-bridge of the old road the train crosses the Rio de San Pedro, an arm of the Guadalete, and then traverses a dreary district of salt-marshes. — 77 M. Empalme de Trocadero.

From this station a branch-railway, used only for goods-traffic, runs to (4/2 M.) Treeadero ('place of exchange'), a small industrial and fishing town, on the Caso de Trocadero. It enjoys a European reputation for the vigorous defence made here by the Spaniards in 1823, with the aid of two forts, to the French army under the Duc d'Angoulème. It now contains the large wharves (dique) of the Compasia Trasatlantica. Steamer

to Cadis, see p. 435.

79 M. Puerto Real (Fonda de Roma; *Restaurant Mantilla), the Portus Gaditanus of the Romans, rebuilt by the 'Catholic Kings' in 1483, is now an unimportant town with 7000 inhabitants. It lies in the innermost recesses of the Bay of Cadiz and is probably the most ancient trading settlement on its shores.

The train skirts the entire bay in its curving sweep and intersects the salt-marshes of the Salinas, where the salt, obtained by evaporation from the sea-water, is piled in small white pyramids. To the right are two water-towers, Carraca (see below), and (in the distance) San Fernando. We then cross a three-arched bridge spanning the Canal de Sancti Petri, a narrow arm of the sea extending from the Moorish Castillo de San Romualdo on the Bay of Cadiz on the N. to the Fuerte de Sancti Petri on the S. It thus forms the Isla de León, which is named after the family of Ponce de Leon and contains the towns of San Fernando and Cadiz.

86 M. San Fernando, an important town of 23,000 inhab., lies on a kind of rocky island amid the salt-marshes and was known in the 15th cent. under the name of Isla de León. During the War of Independence the Cortes met here (1810-13) and changed the name of the town to San Fernando (1813). It is now the seat of the chief naval authorities of Spain. The main street, named Calle Real or Calle de la Constitución, is about 11/4 M. in length. The naval establishments and workshops, a naval academy, and other government buildings are in the suburb of San Carlos, which was founded by Charles III. and lies to the N., beyond the railway. To San Fernando belong also the iron-foundry of Casería del Osio and the arsenal of La Carraca (steamboat-station, see p. 435), founded in 1790. The latter, 3 M. to the N.E., on the E. bank of the Canal de Sancti Petri, covers, with its docks and wharves, an area of 164 acres. The Pantéon de la Marina contains the tombs of naval heroes. - The Observatorio, to the W. of the town, 82 ft. above the sea, is the southernmost observatory on the mainland of Europe (34' 10" long W. of Greenwich). It is admirably equipped and deserves a visit.

The Puests Zuazo, about 21/2 M. to the E. of San Fernando, on the road to Algeciras (for Gibraltar; diligence, see p. 435), is said to be an old Roman bridge, destroyed by the Moors in 1282 and rebuilt in the 16th cent, by the Alcade Juan Sanchez de Zuazo.

At the Torre Gorda (left) the train turns to the N. and runs, parallel with the road and the aqueduct, along the narrow, flat, and sandy spit that connects the rocky islet of Cadiz with the main part of the Isla de Leon. At the narrowest point stands Fort Cortadura. 33 M. Segunda Aquada affords a view of the hippodrome, the Castillo de Puntales, and the manufactories on the E. side of the bay. Farther on, to the left, are the sheds, taverns, and vegetable-gardens of the suburb of San José (p. 441). The train finally skirts the lofty city walls, passes the barracks of Santa Elena, and enters the station of —

95 M. Cadiz.

46. Cadiz.

Arrival. The RAILWAY STATION (Estación; Pl. F, 3) lies to the E. of the town, close to the mole and harbour. Hotel Omnibuses and (generally) Cabs (see below) are in waiting. The porter (mandadero) accompanies the vehicle to the custom-house at the Puerta del Mar (Pl. F, 3), where he unloads and again reloads the luggage (inclusive fee 1 p. up to 110lbs., 50 c. for each bolbs. extra). — In arriving By Sea (comp. p. 427) a fee of 50 c. for each pers. and each trunk is paid to the botero (boatman) for landing. On shore the mandadero carries the luggage to the custom-house and hotel for the same fee as above. It is also possible to bargain with the boatmen for the whole business, but probably they will not take less than 3-4 p.

Hotels. Hôtel de Paris (Pl. a; D, 2), in the narrow Calle de San Francisco, pens. from 12 p.; Hôt. de France (Pl. b; D, 2), in the attractive Plaza de Mina; Hôt. de Cadiz (Pl. c; C, D, 2), Plaza de la Constitución, very fair, attentive landlord, pens. from 10 p. — Less pretending: Fonda de Europa, Calle Duque de Victoria, pens. 7 p.; Fonda Suiza, Calle Duque de Tetuan; Fonda de Crimtz, Calle de San Francisco 21.

Cafés. *Café Inglés, Plaza de la Constitución, at the corner of the Calle Duque de Tetuan; *Crus Blanca, La Italiana, both in the Calle Duque de Tetuan. — Beer. Karl Maier, Calle Zorrilla (Pl. D, 1).

Post Office (Correc; Pl. D, 3), Calle de Sacramento 1. — Telegraph Office (Pl. D, 1), in the Alameda.

Oabs (chief stands in the Plaza de la Constitución, Plaza de Mina, and Plaza de San Francisco). With one horse, per drive, 1-2 pers. 1, 3-4 pers. 1/4 p., per hr. 2 or 21/s p., with two horses, 2, 2, 4, or 4 p.

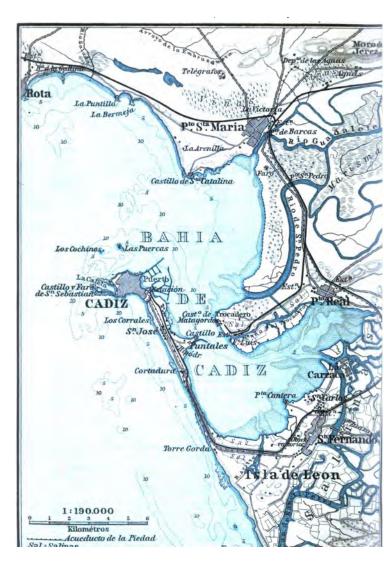
Shops (comp. p. xxxiii). The best are in the Calle Columela (Pl. D, 2, 3). Cadiz is celebrated for its guitars, castanets, gloves, and fans.

Booksellers. Francisco; Calle Duque de Tetuan; Manuel Morillas, Calle de San Francisco; Litografía Alemana (Georg Müller), Calle de Murguis, with good plans of Cadiz and its environs. — Photographs. Ybañez (see above); Rocafsif, Calle Duque de Tetuan.

Bankers. Duarte & Co., Plaza de Mina; Aramburo Hermanos, Plaza de la Constitución; Cesar Lovental, Calle Isaac Peral 6; Losanta & Sons, same street, 11 and 12. — Money Changers. Casa de Cambio, Calle de San Francisco 8 and 16.

. Baths. Bassos Orientales, Calle de Marzal 29; Calle de Vargas Ponce 1,





adjoining the Plaza de Mina. — Sea Baths. Ballos del Real (Pl. B, 3), on the beach of La Caleta.

Consuls. British, A. H. Vecqueray, Calle José Real de Santa Crus 10; Vice-Consul, E. Andrewes. — U. S. A., John Howell Carroll; Vice-Consul, B. G. Happes. — Lioyd's Agent, H. Mac Pherson, San Ginés 6.

English Church Service. Prayers read on Sun. mornings at the British Consul's house. — Spanish Protestant Service, Calle Teneria.

Theatres. Teatro Principal (Pl. D, 2, 3), Calle de Aranda; Teatro Cómico, Calle de la Murga, for hourly pieces' (see p. 57); Nuevo Circo Teatro (Pl. B, C, 2), Plaza Alfonso Doce, amid the ruins of the Gran Teatro burned down in 1881; Teatro del Parque Genoves (Pl. B, 1), in summer only. — Bull Bing (Plaza de Tores; Pl. E, 4), at the E. and of the Bacinto del Sur, rebuilt in 1862, with room for 11,000 spectators. — Hippodrome, with horse-races in Aug., to the S. of San José, near the station of Segunda Aguada (p. 484).

Promenades. The popular resorts in summer are the Placa de Mina (p. 438; band on Thurs, and Sun., 9-11 p.m.), the *Alameda de Apodaca (p. 440; band on Thurs. and Sun., (8.30-9 p.m.), and the new Parque Genoves (p. 440). The high Baluaries (Muralla Real; p. 438) to the E., with the view of the harbour and the Bay of Cadix, and the Excitate del Sur to the S. are also charming places for a stroll. — In winter promenading is restricted to the Parque Genoves (afternoon), the Placa de la Constitución (p. 438), and the Calle del Duque de Tetuan (p. 438).

Festivals. The chief is the Carnival, celebrated on the three days before Ash Wednesday and on the Sun. following. The first Sun. is named Domingo de las Pilicatas. — The *Processions (Passo) in Passion Week and on Corpus Christi Day, resembling those of Seville (p. 380), are interesting.

Bteamboats. Compañía Trasalántica (agent, Calle Isabel la Católica 8), on Mon., Wed., & Frid. for Tangier and Gibraltar (see p. 374); Hall's Line (agents, Calle San Pedro 2 and Calle Cuartel de Marina 4) once weekly for Gibraltar and Malaga in one direction, and for Lisbon (and London) in the other (times of departure very irregular); Coasting Steamers of Ibarra & Co., once weekly to Malaga and along the E. coast to Barcelona (Marseilles), and also to the W. to Lisbon, Santander, and Bibao. For the steamers to San Lúcar de Barrameda and Seville, comp. p. 425. The steamer to Huelea takes 9 hrs. Cadiz is also the starting-point of lines to Central and S. America (Hamburg Pacific Line and Cosmos Line); to the Canary Islands (Spanish Mail Steamer on the Srd and 18th of each month to Santa Cruz, in Teneriffe); to W. Africa, Manila, and many other places.

Local Steamers (agency, Calle Duque de la Victoria 2 duplicado) ply 5-8 times a day between Cadiz and Puerto de Santa Maria (p. 432; 7 M., in 1 hr.; fares 1 p. 25, 70 c.; a charming trip), and thrice daily to Puerto Real and La Curraca (p. 433; fares 1 p., 63 c.; the morning boat calls also at the Dique in Trocadero, p. 433). These boats start at the Muelle (Pl. F, 3). No return-tickets are issued. The hours of departure vary daily and may be ascertained at the office or in the papers. The inner bay is always calm, but if the sea becomes rough we can return from Puerto de Santa Maria by train (p. 432) for the contraction of the sea becomes rough we can return from Puerto de Santa Maria by train (p. 432).

Diligences leave San Fernando (p. 433; 1/2 hr. by rail) morning and evening for (14.15 hrs.) Algeeiras (Gibraliar), running viā Chiclana, Vejer, and Tarifa. Tickets should be taken in Cadiz.

Principal Attractions (one day). Morning: Torre de Vigia (p. 438); Calle del Duque de Tetuan (p. 438); Plasa de Mina and Picture Gallery (p. 488). Afternoon: Muralla del Mar (p. 488); Alameda de Apodaca (p. 440); Parque Genoves (p. 440); Recinto del Sur, with the Capuchin Convent (p. 440).

Câdis (generally pronounced Cadi by Andalusians), a city of 60,000 inhab., the capital of a province, the see of a bishop, and a strong fortress, is most picturesquely situated on a low rock of shell

limestone, surrounded by the sea and connected with the mainland merely by a narrow strip of sand (p. 434). The rock has two flattopped elevations, the larger of which lies to the N.; the depression between them is traversed by the Calles de la Rosa, Cereria, and de San Juan (Pl. B, C, D, 3). With the exception of the crooked lanes near the cathedral (p. 441), the town makes a thoroughly modern impression. It was rebuilt on a new plan after the catastrophe of 1596 (p. 441), and though it has begun to decline, it still retains its former beauty, elegance, and cleanliness. The houses, almost invariably provided with view-towers (miradores) rising over their flat roofs, are lavishly covered with whitewash, so that from a distance the town seems to be made of plaster of Paris; the Spaniards liken it to a 'dish of silver' (una copa de plata). De Amicis whimsically asserts that the best impression of Cadiz would be given "by writing the word 'white' with a white pencil on blue paper". The fronts of the houses are sometimes gaily painted, and there is a balcony before every window. Not even in Seville is seen such a lavish use of marble, generally from Italy, in staircases, courts, and halls. The limited area of the site forbade the laying out of broad streets or the construction of extensive buildings. Hence the patio of Seville disappears, and the houses tower into the air, while we ascend to the flat roofs (axotéas) to find a second city of 'miradores' above the city of houses. The magical charm of Cadiz is farther enhanced by its beautiful parks, the illimitable expanse of its oceanview, the fresh sea-breezes, and the absence of wheeled traffic and street-noises. Its by-name of La Joyosa y Culta is fairly earned by the pleasant manners of its inhabitants; and its shape and situation justify the name of the 'Spanish Venice'.

The business-life is concentrated in the harbour, to the E. of the town. The large steamers lie in the open roads and form a fine background to the harbour. On the N., W., and S. the town is surrounded by walls, 30-50 ft. high and 19 ft. thick, the foot of which is continually washed by the billows of the Atlantic. Projecting reefs are provided with fortifications and lighthouses. The Corrales on the S. and the Cochinos and Puercas on the N. are dangerous

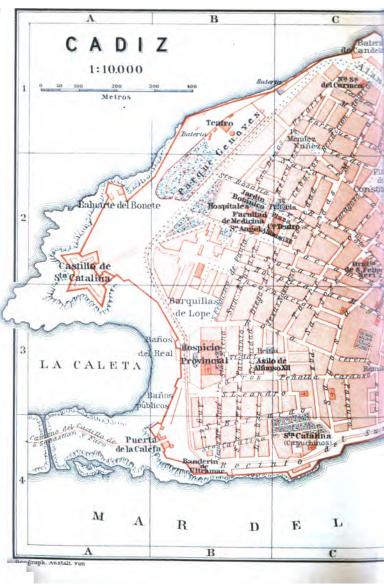
rocks rising from the sea.

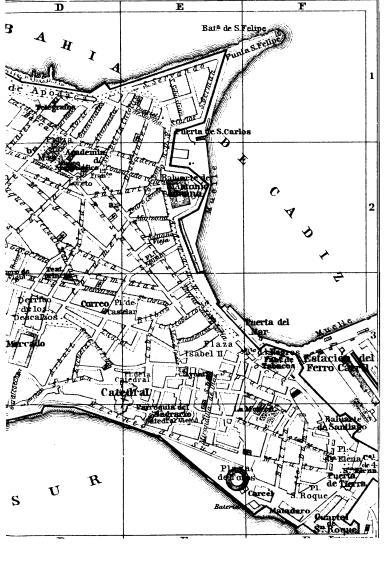
The CLIMATE of Cadiz is damp and warm. The land-wind, known as El Medina from the town of Medina Sidonia, affects but one-third of the bay, and that mainly in winter. In spring the moist Virasón and other sea-breezes prevail. In spite of the proximity of the sea, the summer is often extremely warm, and the rotting sea-weed makes the main promenades unpleasant. The annual rate of mortality (44.6 per thousand) is very high, owing to the bad water and inadequate drainage.

The great difference between ebb and flow at Cadiz was observed the ancients. It amounts in ordinary tides to 6 ft. and in neap-

ms to nearly 10 ft.









History. The ancient history of Cadis is very obscure. The tin of the Cassiterides and the amber of the Baltic found their chief market in the Phonician Gadir ('castle', 'fastness'), which was long regarded by other nations as the 'ultima terra', a land of mystery. The Carthaginians occupied the town about B.C. 501 and from it overran the entire peninsula. It was at Gadir that Mago embarked for Africa in B.C. 206 with the shattered remnants of the Carthaginian army, abandoning Iberia to the Romans. The inhabitants of the Roman Gades, the Julia Augusta Gaditana, received from Cæsar (B.C. 49) the rights of Roman citizenship and possessed large shipping wharves. The town was the terminus of the 'Via Augusta', which began in S. France and passed Vitoria, Leon, Astorga, Salamanca, Ciudad Rodrigo, Mérida, and Seville (Italica). In the time of Augustus Cadiz contained 500 Equites, a greater number than any other town except Rome itself and Padua. Its cuisine was as famous as its dancing-girls, the improbae Gaditanae of the Romans, still known as 'los mas salerosos cuerpos de España'. Martial and Juvenal speak of it as the city of Venus rather than of Diana. In the middle ages Cadiz, the Distrat-Kadis of the Arabs, disappears almost wholly from the pages of history. When Alfonso the Learned captured it in 1262, he had to repeople it almost entirely. Dante does not mention Cadiz in his description of the voyage of Odysseus (comp. p. 892). Its Cadiz in his description of the voyage of Coysseus (comp. p. 502). Its modern revival begins with the discovery of America and the anchoring of the 'silver fleets' in its harbour. The 'Silver Road' (Camino de la Plata) led from Cadiz, viå Seville, Carplo, Adamuz, and Conquista, to Ciudad Real (p. 453) and beyond. Cadiz was frequently attacked by the Barbary corasirs in the 16th cent. (especially in 1653 and 1674), but repelled them on every occasion. Admiral Drake burned the shipping in the harbour in 1557. In 1596 Lord Essex destroyed 13 Spanish menod-war and 40 large American galleons in the harbour of Cadiz and plundered the town so ruthlessly, that almost total bankruptcy was the result. Later attempts of the English, who had not yet cast their eyes on Gibraltar, were unsuccessful. The city recovered its prosperity, and as late as 1770 it was still a wealthier place than London. The value of the gold and silver annually imported from America amounted at this period to about 125,000,000 p. (5,000,000*l*.). The later wars, and especially the loss of the Spanish colonies, ruined Cadiz once more; but the real glory of the city begins in this period of material misfortune. On June 14th, 1808, the Spaniards captured a French fleet under Roselly in the inner bay, and from Feb. 4th, 1810, they defended the town vigorously under the Duke of Albuquerque against the French army, until the siege was raised by the Duke of Wellington on Aug. 2nd, 1812. It was during this siege that the Cortes discussed and issued the famous liberal constitution of March 19th, 1812 (see p. 438). On Jan. 1st, 1820, Lieut. Col. Riego raised the flag of revolution in the Isla de Leon (p. 433), with a view to securing the renewal of this constitution. A French army under the Duc d'Angoulême appeared before Cadiz in 1823, and, after overcoming the gallant resistance of the Trocadero (p. 435), captured the town on Aug. 31st, 1823. The Cortes liberated Ferdinand VII., whom they had brought with them to Cadiz; and the city was occupied by Bourmont till 1824. Since this period Cadiz, like Malaga (see p. 324), has ever been on the side of the reformer and the revol-

The cost-of-arms of Cadiz consists of a figure of Hercules, the Phænician Melkart, overcoming two lions. The motto is 'Hercules fundator Gadium dominatorque'. The Christian tutelars of the city are SS. Servando and German.

On leaving the railway-station or on disembarking from the steamer, we first find ourselves on the Muelle (Pl. F, 3), a broad granite quay, affording a fine panorama of the harbour-side of the city, the houses of which rise over the Muralla Real. In the middle projects the Baluarte de San Antonio (Pl. E, 2), with the Aduana (custom-house). At the N. extremity are the Punta and Batería de San Félipe (Pl. E, F, 1). — The entrance to the town on this side

is the Puerta del Mar (Pl. E, F, 3), inscribed 'Dominus custodiat introitum tuum'. This opens on the Plaza de Isabel Segunda (Pl. E, 3), with the Casas Consistoriales or Ayuntamiento.

From the N.W. corner of the plaza the Calle del Duque de la Victoria (formerly Calle Nueva) and its continuation, the Calle de San Francisco (Pl. E, D, 2), lead to the Plaza de San Francisco (see below). It is better, however, to ascend by a flight of steps adjoining the gate to the top of the Muralla Real (views) and follow it to the N. to the Aduana (Pl. E, 2), built in 1773. Here we leave the walls and proceed to the W. through the Calle del Consulado Vicio to the triangular Plaza de San Francisco, which is adjoined on the S.W. by the Plaza de Loreto (Pl. D. 2). - From this point the short Calle de Vargas Ponce (p. 439) leads to the N.W. to the Plaza de Mina (see below). To the S.W. is the narrow and curving Calle de Sagasta (Pl. D, C, 2, 3), which intersects the Calle del Duque de Tetuan (see below) and traverses the whole city as far as the church of the Capuchins (p. 440). We turn to the left from the Calle de Sagasta into the Calle Gayar Pino and then to the right into the short Calle de Bulas, containing the -

Torre de Vigia (Pl. D, 2, 3) or Tavira, the watch-tower of Cadiz (100 ft. high), where all arriving and passing ships are signalled. It stands almost in the centre of the city and on the highest point (40 ft.) of the N. plateau. The top, reached by 151 steps (fee to keeper 30-50 c.), commands an unimpeded *View of the city, the ocean, the Bay of Cadiz, and the mainland from Rota (p. 157) to Chiclana and Medina Sidonia. Beyond are the Cerro de San Cristóbal

(p. 370) and the Sierra de los Gazúles (p. 373).

A little to the W. of this tower is the Obatorio de San Félipe Neri (Pl. C, 2), the meeting-place, as recorded by a tablet on the W. side, of the Cortes 'que formaron el código de 1812, fundamento de las libertades patrias, que abolieron el inicuo tribunal de la inquisición y que con su energia defendieron el pais contra las huestes de Francia'. The interior contains a Conception by Murillo (altar-piece) and a God the Father by Clemente de Torres.

We now return by the Calle de Sagasta to the Calle del Duque de Tetuan (Pl. D, 2; formerly Calle Ancha), the busiest and most animated street in the city, which ends on the N.W. at the Plaza de la Constitución (Pl. C, D, 2; formerly the Plaza de San Antonio), a large square planted with trees. To the N.E. lies the shady *Plaza de Mina (Pl. D, 1, 2), formerly the garden of the Capuchin Convent and named after the Spanish Revolutionary general. On the S.E. side of this square stands the —

Académia de Bellas Artes (Pl. D, 2), which contains a valuable PICTURE GALLERY and a collection of casts. It is open on week-days 9-3 (in summer 7-4), on Sun. and holidays 10-3 (good cata-

logue of 1876, 2 p.).

CADIZ.

ROOM I. Right Wall: 59. School of Van Dyck, Christ mourned over by an angel; 17. Costanzi, St. Bruno; *95. Cologne School, Virgin and Child; 33. School of Leon. da Vinci, Virgin and Child with an angel; 32. Jac. Jordaens, The four Latin Fathers of the Church; 53. Alonso Miguel Tobar, Copy of Murillo's Virgen de la Faja (formerly in the Pal. Santelmo at Seville, p. 418); 4. Jac. Bassano, Christ driving the money-changers from the Temple. -End Wall: 25, 24. Herrera the Elder, SS. Paul and Peter: 7. Alonso Cano, Virgin and Child appearing to St. Francis; 2. Jac. Bassano, Christ in the house of the rich Pharisee. - Left Wall: 23. J. D. de Heem, Still-life; *39. Unknown Master, Last Judgment; 16. Corrado, Virgin and Child; no number, Rubens (?), Holy Family; 27. Luca Giordano, St. Michael. Next comes a series of pictures by Zurbaran, from the Cartuja of Jeréz (p. 430); 66. John the Baptist; 67. St. Lawrence; 80. St. Matthew; 75, 76. Pair of angels with censers (turibuli); *63. The Portiuncula, an altar-piece from the Capuchin church of Jerez, symbolizing the rebuilding of the church of Portiuncula at Assisi by St. Francis; *64. St. Bruno at prayer; 65. Pentecost; 68-74. Saints of the Carthusian order; 79, 77, 78. SS. Mark, John, and Luke. — *34. Murillo, Ecce Homo, from the Capuchin convent at Cadiz (p. 440).

ROOM II (modern pictures). Right Wall: 151. Alej. Ferrant, Murillo's fall from the scaffolding (p. 440); G. Abbati, 125. Balcony of the Signoria at Florence, 127. Approach to the Chapel of the Medici at Florence, 124. Interior of a choir; no number, Ruizlana, Canal in Venice; 153. Ferrant, Victory of Cadiz over the Morocco pirates. - End Wall: 200. Ramon Rodriguez, Junta of Cadiz in 1810 communicating to the people the answer given to Marshal Soult's demand for the surrender of the town ('la ciudad de Cádiz, fiel á los principios que ha jurado, no reconoce otro Rey que el Señor Don Fernando Septimo'). - Left Wall: *135. Mariano Belmonte, Sierra de Córdoba; 185, 186. After Velazquez, Las Meninas, Surrender of Breda (pp. 76, 77); 160. Rafael García ('Hispaleto'), Portrait of a man; 156. J. Garcia Chicano, Copy of Tobar's portrait of Murillo, with (according to the catalogue) 'poco poblados' (thin) 'bigote' (moustache) and 'perilla' ('pear-shaped', i.e. pointed, beard); no number, Meifren, View of Barcelona; Viniegra, Burial of Isabella the Catholic; Aldaz, Flower-girl; E. P. Valluerca. Washerwomen.

A few yards to the S.E. of the Plaza de Mina, on the left side of the Calle de Vargas Ponce, stands the Museo Arqueológico (Pl. D, 2), opened in 1887 (open daily, 10-3; fee 50 c.; no catalogue). In front of it is a small garden.

The Main Room contains neolithic tools and weapons and other prehistoric objects; Greek and Roman coins, terracottas, glass, and inscriptions; Roman architectural fragments, Moorish capitals and coins; medieval Christian and modern objects of art. — In the Garden and in a Side Room are some Tombs and their Contents from the Phoenician Necropolis of Cadis. The most important is a *Marble Screophagus, found in 1887 at the Punta de la Vaca, near Cadic, with a bearded figure of the deceased on the lid and a well-preserved skeleton inside.

A little way to the N.E. of the Plaza de Mina is the new *Alameda de Apodaca (Pl. C, D, 1), affording a fine view of the N. side of the bay. In the sea are the rocks (p. 436) known as the Cochinos (left) and the Puercas (right). — We now proceed to the N.W., passing (left) the church of Nuestra Señora del Cármen (Pl. C, 1; with the tomb of Adm. Gravina, the commander of the Spanish fleet at Trafalgar) and (right) the Batería de Candelaria, to the extensive *Parque Genoves (Pl. B, C, 1, 2), laid out in 1892. The large buildings on its landward side serve military purposes. The middle of the park is occupied by a summer-theatre (p. 435), a palm garden, and a grotto with a terrace commanding an open view of the sea. Great pyramids of cannon-balls remind us that we are in a fortress.

The Calle de Santa Rosalia, beginning opposite the grotto, leads to the Plaza Fragela (Pl. C, 2) and to the small Jardin Botanico (Pl. B, 2), which contains a fine array of sub-tropical plants and a dragon-tree (p. 378) 500 years old. On the S.W. side of the Plaza Fragela stands the Circo Teatro (p. 435). A gateway opposite the theatre leads to the Military Hospital, with the parish-church of Santo Angel, and (right) to the Hospital Central (comp. Pl. B, 2). the seat of the medical faculty of the University of Seville (p. 411).—Not far off is the Hospicio Provincial (Pl. B, 3; entr. in the Calle de Santa Elena), a large institution for the sick and orphaned, built by Torcuato Cayon.

On the bay of La Caleta (Pl. A, 3) lie the Baños del Real (p. 435). To the N. of this bay is the Castillo de Santa Catalina (Pl. A, 2, 3). To the S., on a rocky spit projecting far into the ocean and about 3 /₄ M. beyond the Puerta de la Caleta (Pl. B, 4), are the Castillo de San Sebastián and the Faro de San Sebastián, a lighthouse visible for 20 nsutical miles (visitors not admitted). Numerous 'pot-holes' (ollas) have been worn in the shell-limestone rock by the action of the waves.

From the Puerta de la Caleta we proceed, passing the Meteorological Station (Mareógrafo y Estación Meteorológica) and the Presidio, to the shadeless *Recinto del Sur (Pl. B-E, 4), which is generally lined with files of patient anglers, at whose feet the sea tosses and roars. The fish are attracted by the refuse poured into the sea through the openings left in the wall for the purpose.

To the left lies the secularized Capuchin Convent (Pl. C, 4), now used as a *Manicomio* or insane asylum. Its small church of Santa Catalina (entr. in the court to the right; ring at the door to the left; fee 50 c.) contains, as its high-altar-piece, a *Betrothal of St. Catharine by Murillo, the last work of the master and one of his best. In painting it he had a fatal fall from the scaffold, and the

picture was finished after his death (April 3rd, 1682) by Meneses Osorio. On the left wall are a Conception and a St. Francis with the stigmata, two small works of inferior value, also ascribed to Murillo.

As we continue to follow the Recinto del Sur towards the W., we have a fine view of the S. front of Cadiz, with the cathedral, the bull-ring, the suburb of San José, and the Castillo de la Cortadura (p. 434). In the sea, off San José, lie the rocks named the Corrales (p. 436). — The Calle del Puerto Chico leads to the left to the Mercado (Pl. D, 3), the chief market of the city, presenting a very animated scene in the early morning. This is adjoined to the N. by the sharply inclined and much-neglected Derribo de los Descatzos (Pl. D, 3). To the E. of this point lies the palm-planted *Plaza De Castelae (Pl. D, E, 3), whence we proceed to the S. (right) through the Calle de Cobos to the Plaza de la Catedral.

The Cathedral (Pl. D, E, 3, 4), or Catedral Nueva, begun in 1722 by Vicente Acero and Torcuato Cayon, was completed in 1832-38 by Bishop Domingo de Silos Moreno, a statue of whom faces the front. The older parts are built of shell-limestone, the newer of Jeréz sandstone.

The Interior, 278 ft. long and 197 ft. wide, with a large dome 170 ft. high, is not very happy in its proportions and is farther spoiled by being partly lighted by panes of crudely coloured glass. The vaulting produces a strong echo, which is almost overwhelming when the organ plays. The fine Billeria in the coro, brought from the Cartuja of Seville (p. 420), is by Pedro Duque Cornejo, a pupil of Roldan. The altar was in pert a gift of Queen Isabella II. (1866). Among other contents of interest are a Conception by Clemente de Torres, a statue of St. Servandus by Luisa Roldan, a St. Bruno by Montasis, and some processional crosses. — Below the cathedral is the Panteón, or vaults, with extraordinarily flat vaulting. The E. Bell Tower, on the main front, commands a charming view (ascent by an inclined plane; 30 c.).

The Catedral Vieja, or Parroquia del Sagrario (Pl. E, 4), in the small plaza to the E. of the New Cathedral, originally erected by Alfonso the Learned in the 13th cent., was almost entirely destroyed in the siege of 1596, after which it was rebuilt in its present unpretentious Renaissance form. The church also bore the name of Santa Cruz sobre las Aguas, because the only spring in Cadiz rose below its high-altar. Some of the paintings are by Cornelius Schott. The altar to the left of the high-altar has a good relief of the Coronation of the Virgin. A side-room to the left contains a silver custodia by Antonio Suarez (1648-64), said to be the largest in Spain (25 ft. high).

The two cathedrals are supposed to occupy the site of the famous temple of the Phænician Hercules and of the Roman citadel, while the high-lying ground to the S.E., with its narrow lanes, was probably the site of the earliest settlement at Cadiz. On its S. margin lie the Bull Ring, the Prison (Cârcel), and the Slaughter House (Matadero; Pl. F, 3). The E. side is bounded by the high Baluaries de Santiago (Pl. F, 4) and de los Negros, which afford splendid view

To the S.E., between (right) the Cuartel de San Roque and (left) the Cuartel de Santa Elena, is the Puerta de Tierra (Pl. F. 4), leading to the Extramuros, a sandy district with villas and gardens. By keeping to the left outside the gate we reach (1/2 M.) the Barrio de San Severiano, with the Buena Visia and the Venia de Eritaña. two restaurants commanding charming views. Adjacent are the large wharves of the Astilleros de Vea-Murquia. By keeping to the right beyond the gate we reach (1 M.) the Barrio de San José, with numerous taverns, the large Cementerio General (to the W., close to the sea), and the Protestant Cementerio Inglés (to the K., adjoining the railway).

VI. ESTREMADURA.

47. From Madrid to Torre das Vargens (Lisbon) vià Pla- sencia, Arroyo de Malpartida, and Valencia de Alcántara Talavera de la Reina. From Navalmoral to Plasencia vià Yuste, 446. — From Navalmoral to Trujillo and Gua- dalupe, 447. — From Plasencia to the Jurdes and Ba- tuecas, 449. — From Arroyo de Malpartida to Alcán- tara, 450.	445
From Arroyo de Malpartida to Cáceres and Mérida	451
48. From Madrid to Badajoz (Torre das Vargens, Lisbon) viâ Ciudad Real, Almorchón, and Mérida	
49. From Seville to Mérida (Badajoz, Lisbon) viâ Tocina and Zafra	45 8

Estremadura, once the Extrema Terra of Spain, and limited since 1833 to the two provinces of Caceres and Badajoz, with an area of 16,132 sq. M. and a population of 808,700 souls, consists of a tableland, watered by the Tagus and the Guadiana. To the N. it is separated from Leon and Old Castile by the Sierra de Gata (5690 ft.), the plateau of Bejar, and the Sierra de Gredos (8730 ft.), while on the S. it is parted from Andalusia by the (here) gentle slopes of the Sierra Morena. To the E. and W. lie New Castile and Portugal. Estremadura Alta (province of Caceres), or the basin of the Tagus, is separated from Estremadura Baja (Badajoz), or basin of the Guadiana, by the Sierra de Guadalupe (5695 ft.).

For the disposal of its products nature points Estremadura to the estuaries of its two great rivers, i.e. to Portugal; and in antiquity it actually formed part of the Roman province of Lusitania (p. 504). with Mérida for its capital. The course of history has, however, decreed otherwise. The political boundary cut off the district from the sea. The expulsion of the Moors and the excessive emigration to America, in the conquest of which Cortes, Pizarro, and other 'Estremeños' played a prominent part, robbed it of the best of its inhabitants. Those who remained at home fell behind in the race of civilisation. The climate, naturally arid, was made worse by the felling of the mountain-forests. Want of water reduced large tracts of fertile soil to barren Heaths (Jarales, Tomillares), used as pasture by the flocks of neighbouring provinces. In Upper Estremadura mile after mile of undulating pasture-land, overgrown by the gum-cistus (comp. p. 506) and grazed by innumerable sheep (merinos, ganados), may be passed without sight of a house or village. Tillage is confined to occasional small patches of soil enclosed by stone dykes. In Cáceres and Lower Estremadura AGRICULTURE (grain and leguminous plants) has the upper hand, but it is exposed to peculiar dangers from the inundations (avenidas) of the rivers

28/29

and from the ravages of the locusts (langostas) that breed in the waste districts. Wine, olives, figs, and almonds are also produced. Mulberries, for the silk-culture, flourish in districts where irrigation is practicable, such as the hills near Plasencia, which are cultivated in terraces like those of Valencia (p. 242). — The Swine of Estremadura, fed chiefly on sweet acorns (bellotas; see p. 277), are very numerous, and its hams (jamones) are considered the best in Spain.

From remote antiquity Estremadura has been visited in winter by MIGRATORY FLOCKS OF SHEEP (Manades Trashumantes), which descend in autumn from the plateau of Leon and Castile (p. 7) and traverse the various feeding-places according to a definite system known as the Mesta. To settle disputes between the permanent inhabitants of the soil and the owners or shepherds of these migratory herds a special court named the Consejo de la Mesta was established in 1526, with the king as 'Primo Merino' or president. This court was not abolished till 1834. At present the shepherds are permitted to enter Estremadura in October, and a strip of pasture-land, 90 paces wide, must be left on each side of the highroad for the use of the wandering herds. Each flock usually consists of about 10,000 sheep, under a head-shepherd (mayoral, capatas), assisted by 50 shepherds (pastores) and a peculiar race of strong wolf-hounds (perros de presa). The shepherds carry long crooks and most of them also have guns. Their clothing consists of a doublet, knee-breeches, and leathern gaiters. Over this they wear jackets of sheepskin. with the woolly side out, and curious forked aprons of leather or sheepskin fastened round the thighs with straps. Sandals or shapeless shoes and a broad-brimmed and peaked hat of felt complete the costume of these sunburnt and half-savage mortals. The wool of the migratory sheep is said to be of a finer quality than that of those kept at home: but the animals must be carefully debarred from tracts where saline plants grow. In Sept. the sheep are smeared with a kind of red clay from Mazarrón (p. 245). The shearing (esquibmo) takes place in May. The average cut from each animal is about 9lbs.

The TRADE and INDUSTRY of Estremadura are inconsiderable. Its rich Mineral Treasures (iron, copper, etc.) have hardly been touched, though the construction of the great railways along the Tagus and the Guadiana promise a speedy improvement in this field.

Most Tourists content themselves with a visit to Mérida, with its Roman remains. Of other towns on the railway Plasencia, Badajoz, Záfra, and Cáceres are of interest for their buildings of the age of the Conquistadores. Trujillo, with similar buildings, Yuste, with its reminiscences of Charles V., and the famous Roman bridge of Alcántara are at some distance from the beaten track. Nothing but a lively historical curiosity and a keen sympathy for the lonely melancholy of the cistus-heaths, with their wealth of blossom in spring and their sunburnt brown in summer, enable the visitor to such places bear with equanimity the privations to which he is exposed.

47. From Madrid to Torre das Vargens (Lisbon) viâ Plasencia, Arroyo de Malpartida, and Valencia de Alcántara.

305 M. RAILWAY (one through-train daily) in 14½ hrs. (fares to Valencia de Alcántara 50 p., 85 p. 70 c., 25 p.; thence to Torre das Vargens 1670, 1280, 920 rs.); to Lisbon (412 M.) in 21 hrs. (fares 79 p. 15, 58 p. 22, 40 p. 65 c.). There are also local trains from Madrid to Navalmoral (p. 446) and from Plasencia (p. 449) to Valencia de Alcántara (p. 451). — The trains start from the Estación de las Delicias (p. 52). There are good railway-restaurants at Talavera and Entroncamento, and refreshment counters at Navalmoral, Arroyo de Malpartida, Valencia, and Torre das Vargens. Carriages are changed and luggage is examined at Marvão (in the reverse direction at Valencia de Alcántara).

Travellers from Portugal who wish to visit Toledo may leave the train at *Villamiel* (see below and p. 126). If a ticket for Villamiel cannot be obtained in Portugal, the best plan is to take a ticket for Valencia

de Alcantara and there re-book for Villamiel.

Madrid, see p. 52. — The train crosses the Mansanares by a bridge 135 yds. long. Beyond (3 M.) Villaverde we have a fine retrospect of Madrid to the right. — 8 M. Leganés, with a large insane asylum. The monotony of the landscape is hardly relieved by the worf the Sierra de Guadarrama to the N. and the Sierra de Gredos to the W. — 11 M. Fuenlabrada; 14½ M. Humanes; 17½ M. Griñón.

24 M. Illescas, the first station in the province of Toledo, often appears in Spanish novels as the halfway-house of travellers on their way to the city of Toledo. The church has a fine tower in the Mudéjar style, 'which, though differing essentially from any Gothic steeple, is still in every part appropriately designed, and, notwithstanding its strongly marked horizontal lines, by no means deficient in that aspiring character so admirable in Gothic steeples' (Fergusson). The house which Francis I. occupied for a short time after his release from captivity is still shown.

27 M. Asaña; $30^{1}/2$ M. Villaluenga; $35^{1}/2$ M. Cabañas de la Sagra. The train follows the course of the Tagus, which, however, is not visible. Beyond (39 M.) Bargas we cross its tributary the Guadarrama (p. 50) by a five-arched bridge, 195 yds. long. — 44¹/2 M. Villamiet (coach to Toledo, see p. 126); $47^{1}/2$ M. Rielves.

53 M. Torrijos, a small and ancient town with 2500 inhab., was a favourite seat of Peter the Cruel (p. 395). The palace of the Count of Altamira, said to have been built by Juan de Herrera, has fine rooms with artesonado ceilings. — We now have our last view of the Guadarrama Mts. and gradually approach the lofty, snow-clad Sierra de Gredos, the serrated ridge of which is long visible, rising picturesquely over the cistus-spread heaths of New Castile and Upper Estremadura.

60 M. Santa - Olalla - Carmena, with large olive - plantations; 64 M. Erustes; 68 M. Illán-Cebolla. The train skirts the Monte Aragon with (73 M.) the station of the same name, approaches the

Tagus, and crosses the Alberche, descending from the Sierra de Gredos, by a stone bridge 360 yds. long. The Sierra de Gredos, to the N., is partly hidden by the Sierra de San Vicente (4480 ft.).

83 M. Talavera de la Beina (1150 ft.; Fonda de la Amistad; Rail. Restaurant), the ancient Talabriga, now a town with 9400 inhab., lies in a smiling vega on the Tagus. From the time of Alfonso XI. onwards it was the hereditary portion of the Queens of Castile. It was the birthplace of the historian Juan de Mariana (1536-1623). An important and hard-fought battle took place here on July 27-28th, 1809, in which Wellington defeated the French under Joseph. Jourdan, and Victor. Each side lost 6-7000 men.

'Three hosts combine to offer sacrifice...

The foe, the victim, and the fond ally
That fights for all, but ever fights in vain,
Are met — as if at home they could not die —
To feed the crow on Talavera's plain' (Byron).

The most interesting buildings of Talavera are the Moorish Torres Albarranas (937), the Gothic collegiate church of Santa Maria la Mayor, the secularized convent of San Francisco (with an elegant Mudéjar tower), the church of Santo Domingo (with three Renaissance tombs), and the church of San Jerónimo on the Tagus, built in 1389 and restored in 1540 and 1624 (now a factory). The Bridge of 35 arches, ½ M. long, was constructed by Card. Mendoza in the 15th cent, and is now in a very dilapidated condition.

On the E. of the town is the attractive Paseo del Prado, leading to the ermita of La Virgen del Prado, in honour of whom large processions take place in the week after Easter. Down to 1807 a curious pagan festival, named Las Mondas de Talasera, was also held here, under the supervision of the Justicia de Mogiganga ('president of the images').

The train now leaves the Tagus, which here turns to the S.W. to cleave a deep ravine between the hill-ranges of Veneruela and La Moheda. — 93 M. Calera; 101 M. Alcañico. — 105 M. Oropesa, a loftily situated town, surrounded by old walls and dominated by the picturesque castle of its counts. About 12 M. to the S, at the Puente del Arzobispo, is the above-mentioned gorge of the Tagus. To the N. the Sierra de Gredos is seen in its full glory. — 110 M. La Calzada de Oropesa, in a corn-growing plain. To the S. appear the Sierra de Altamira and the Jara. — The train quits New Castile and enters the Estremadura province of Caceres.

124 M. Navalmoral de la Mata (984 ft.; Rail. Rfmt. Rooms), a town of 3800 inhab., situated in a hollow amid groves of figs and olives, is the starting-point for a visit to the monastery of Yuste on the N.W., and to Trujillo and the convent of Guadalupe on the S.

FROM NAVALMORAL TO YUSTE, 24 M. The bridle-path leads to the N.W., passing the villages of Torviscoso and Talayuela, then bends to the N., descends into the valley of the Tiétar, and re-ascends to Jarandilla. Farther on it proceeds to the S.W., vià Aldea-

nueva de la Vera, to the village of Cuacos, 11/4 M. from Yuste. Accommodation may be obtained in the posada or at the farm of La Magdalena. The keeper of the monastery lives in the village.

The suppressed monastery of San Jerónimo de Yuste, named after the brook of Yuste, was founded from Plasencia in 1404. It was ravaged by the French in 1809 and has been partly restored by its present owner, the Marqués de Miravel (p. 449). Its only interest arises from the fact that it was the last home of Emp. Charles V., after he had resigned the imperial crown (Oct. 25th, 1555) and the Spanish throne (Jan. 15th, 1556) in favour of his son Philip II. The emperor, who seems to have inherited a constitutional tendency to melancholy from his mother, Juana la Loca, reached the soil of Spain at Laredo on Sept. 28th, 1556, and soon afterwards received his grandson Don Carlos (p. 113) at Valladolid. He then betook himself to Jarandilla and lived here in the château of the Count of Oropesa, until the house that had been building for him on the S. side of the convent since June, 1553, was ready for his reception. On Feb. 3rd, 1557, he occupied his new residence, the covered terrace of which commands an extensive view extending over the fertile district of La Vera and the moors of Estremadura to the Sierra de Guadalupe. Here Charles lived in princely state, with a large retinue, frequently giving his advice in affairs of state but refusing all invitations to resume the helm of government. He gave free rein to his taste for mechanical pursuits, made a large collection of clocks and watches, and spent much of his time with Giovanni Turriano ('Juanelo'), an ingenious engineer and mechanician of Cremona. He died here on Sept. 28th, 1558. — The parlour and bedroom of the emperor adjoined the choir of the church, like those of Philip II. in the Escorial. Even from his bed he could see the high-altar and the elevation of the Host. In his bedroom hung the 'Gloria' of Titian (p. 80), which his will ordered to be kept in the same place as his dead body. The latter remained at Yuste till its removal to the Escorial in 1574, and the outer wooden case of the leaden coffin is still preserved here. The rooms are now empty. Visitors are shown the Plaza del Palacio (view-terrace), the Bedroom in which the emperor died, the Puente leading from the gallery to the garden, and the pavilion named the Cenador de Belen. Other features of interest are the old sun-dial, the venerable walnut-tree near the entrance, and the stone horse-block used by the emperor.

Another bridle-path leads from Yuste to (22 M.) Plasencia, but the

traveller will find it difficult to get either mule or guide.

FROM NAVALMORAL TO TRUSHLO, 45 M. The road leads to the S.W., viâ (91/2 M.) Almaraz, to (121/2 M.) the Tagus, which it crosses by an imposing bridge, 110 yds. long and 23 ft. wide, erected by Pedro de Urias in 1562. The larger of the two arches is 160 ft. in height and 140 ft. in span. Thence we ascend viâ (18 M.) Lugar Nuevo to the Sierra de Misavete and descend again to (28 M.) Larger Farther on we cross the Almonte by a fine bridge and pass (40 M.) Carrascal.

45 M. Trujillo (1590 ft.), a high-lying town with 4800 inhab., was the

Roman Turgallium and now consists of the old town, the new town, and a Moorish castle restored by the French. It was the birthplace of the herd-boy Francisco Pissarro (ca. 1478-1541), the conqueror of Peru, and of several others of the Conquistadores, who used the wealth amassed in Peru to crect large palaces here. Adjoining the town-gate is a tower said to be of Roman origin. The Gothic church of Santa Maria la Mayor contains the tomb of Diego Garcia de Paredes, the 'Samson of Estremadura', who was born here in 1466 and died at Bologna in 1534. — The most inotable of the other churches are San Maria, Santiago (with a Gothic retablo and a statue of St. James, the tutelar of the town, by Gregoric Hernandes), and Santa Maria de la Concepción, with the tomb of Pizarro. The most interesting private houses are the Palace of the Duque de San Carlos (line paid), that of the Conde del Puerto (large staircase), and the House of Pizarro, in the Plaza Mayor.

From Trujillo a Road leads to the S.E. over the Sierra de Marchaz into the basin of the Guadiana and (11 M.) Conquista, once an estate belonging to Pizarro. Farther on is (151/2 M.) Zorita, beyond which we keep to the E., skirting the S. slope of the Sierra de Guadaispe to (271/2 M.) Logrosan, a town with 3800 inhab., in the valley of the Pollares, an affluent of the Ruecas. Geologists will be interested here in the presence of phosphate of lime in the quartizite slate, a unique instance in Europe. It is worked like the seam of a mine. Logrosan itself, like Trujillo, lies upon granite, which has been upheaved through the slate. The unfinished Church contains a handsome retablo.

From Logrosan a bridle-path leads, vià (6 M.) Cañamero, to (151/2 M.) Guadalupe, a small town (2800 inhab.), situated in the valley of the Guadalupe, on the S.E. slope of the Sierra de Guadalupe, Its suppressed Convento De Los Jenónkos, founded by Alfonso XI. in 1389, was one of the richest monasteries in Spain. The building, in the plaza, resembles a castle. Adjoining the vestibule are the Sagrario, with the votive chains of Christians freed from slavery, and the Chapel, containing the 'Virgen de Guadalupe', a figure of the Madonna said to have been carved by St. Luks. It was presented by Pope Gregory the Great to Archbp. Leander of Seville, was hidden away during the Moorish period, and found again at Guadalupe by a shepherd in 1380. In another chapel is a representation of the council held here in 1415. — The Gothic *Church is very imposing, though the effect is somewhat marred by the over-massive coro. The latter has a superb reja by Francisco de Salamanca and Juam de Avila. The Renaissance retablo in the capilla mayor is by Juan Gomes de Mora, the marble decorations are by Juan Bautista Semeria and the Swiss Bartolomé Abril. To the left of the entrance is the tomb of the architect Juam Alonso. The Capilla de los Cuatro Altares contains statues of Prisce Dionisto of Portugal, son of Peter and Inez de Castro (p. 571), and his wife Johanna. The tombs of Henry IV. of Castile and Constable Alonso beautiful in Spain; it contains eight *Scenes from the life of St. Jerome by Zurbaran. — There are two Cloisters, one in the Gothic style, the other, with its charming well-house, in the Moorish style.

RAILWAY TO LISBON. The next station beyond Navalmoral is (131 M.) Casatejada. We traverse large forests of oak and black fir, approach the Tagus, and finally pass to the N.W. into the sandy, cistus-clad valley of the Tiétar (p. 446), crossing that river at (142 M.) La Bazagona. — We then ascend to the N.W., past (151 M.) Malpartida de Plasencia, to the desolate mountain-plateau of Plasencia, also overgrown with gum-cistus. To the S. we have a distant view, across the Tagus, of the mountains of Guadalupe, Marchaz, and Montanchez, to the N. the view is somewhat limited.

156 M. Plasencia. — The Railway Station (Empalme) lies 6 M. to the 8. of the town; omnibus 11/2 p. — Hotels. Posada de las Tres Puertas, Parador Nuevo, both unpretending.

Plasencia, founded in 1189 by Alfonso VIII. of Castile, near the Roman Ambracia (see below), and named by him Ut Deo Placet, was created the see of a bishop in 1190 and is now a town of 7400 inhabitants. It was the home of the parents of Columbus, who emigrated hence to Genoa. The town is on the right bank of the Jerte, a tributary of the Alagón, and, like Toledo, lies on the top of a rocky promontory cut out by the river from the granitic mountains. The gorge to the W., with its numerous mills, is especially imposing. Three bridges, each with seven arches, connect Plasencia with the left bank of the Jerte. The double line of walls, with its 68 towers, dates from the time of Alfonso VIII. Round it now runs a promenade, affording a series of magnificent views; the best is on the N.E. side, where the Alcazar once stood and where the 53 arches of the Aqueduct recall the monumental works of the Romans.

The CATHEBRAL, built about 1498 but left unfinished and marred by incongruous later additions, has an overloaded façade in the plateresque style. In the N. transept is the beautiful *Puerta del Enlosado*, with portrait-medallions and the armorial bearings of

Charles V. and the Carvajals.

The elaborately decorated Interior contains many handsome monuments. The capilla mayor is by Juan de Alava, Diego de Slice, and Alonso de Covarrubias, and its superb reja is by Juan Bautista Celma (16 M). The silleria, by Rodrigo Aleman (1620), is distinguished for its elaborate treatment and the secular character of many of its subjects. The retable has a fine relief of the Assumption by Gregorio Hernandes (1620). — The Sacristia, with a good Renaissance portal, contains an image of the Virgin, which is publicly exhibited on Aug. 16th. — The Sata Capitular, burned down in 1832, contained an Adoration of the Shepherds by Velazquez.

In the church of San Nicolás is the tomb of Bishop Pedro de Carvajal; in the church of the Monjas de San Ildefonso is that of Cristóbal de Villalba. — The Casa de Las Bóvedas, in the Plazuela de San Nicolás, dates from 1550 and now belongs to the Marqués de Miravel. It possesses a beautiful patio and some paintings of the wars of Charles V., while some Roman antiquities from Capara (see below) are stationed on the terrace.

The promenade on an island in the Jerte, to the E. of the town,

is a favourite resort.

From Plasencia to Salamanca, see p. 472.

From Plasencia a bridle-path leads to the N. to Capara, which occupies the site of the Roman Ambracia, on the Via Augusta (p. 437), and still retains a few antiquities. The path then leads via Granasilla and Herguijusta into the Tierra de las Jurdes and the Tierra de las Batuecas, two districts abutting on the Sierra de Gata, and beyond these it goes on to Ciudad Rodrigo (p. 472; in all about 70 M.).

abuting on the Sierra de Gata, and beyond these it goes on to Ciudad Bodrigo (p. 472; in all about 70 M.).

The Jurdes form a wild hilly district of about 80 sq. M. in extent, consisting of limestone, granite, and Silurian strata. There are neither roads nor bridges. The inhabitants (about 4000) live in cave-like dwellings, partly dug in the ground and partly consistenced of wood and stone,

They stand on a very low plane of culture and have few priests or teachers. The name of the district is derived from the numerous wild

swine (Basque jurdes or hurdes).

The Batuecas form another isolated, rocky waste, about 24 sq. M. in area and intersected by huge ravines. In 1494 a Frenchman discovered a miraculous image of the Virgin in the Peña de Francia, and a Carmelite convent, like that of Montserrat, was erected on the spot. It has, however, long been abandoned. The Batuecos are considered coarse and supply and to speak of a Spaniard as 'criado en las Batuecas' ('brought up in the Batuecas') is highly insulting.

The RAILWAY now turns at right angles to the S.W. and traverses a dreary plateau; to the right rises the Sierra de Gata (p. 449). — Near (165 M.) Miravel are the ruins of a castle that formed a frequent bone of contention in the Moorish wars. Two tunnels penetrate the slaty rocks of the Sierra de Cañaveral (ca. 1650 ft.). — 176 M. Cañaveral. — 186 M. Garrovillas; the little town (610 ft.), with 4900 inhab. and numerous cloth-mills, lies 2 M. to the W. — The train crosses the Tagus by an eight-arched bridge, 400 yds. long. To the left, in the river, are the remains of the Puente de Alconétar, a Roman bridge, which the Moors destroyed in 1232, along with the town of the same name, when fleeing before Alfonso IX. of Leon.

The train ascends on the high S. bank of the Tagus, describing two wide curves in the delta enclosed by its affluents, the Almonte and the Araya. We thread four tunnels and cross two bridges over the Arroyo de Villoluengo. — 193 M. Casar de Cáceres is known for its boots and tanneries.

204 M. Arroyo de Malpartida (Buffet), a station serving the small towns of Arroyo del Puerco (see below; W.) and Malpartida de Cáceres (E.), is the junction of a branch-railway to Cáceres (and Mérida; see p. 451).

FROM ARROYO DE MALPARTIDA TO ALCANTARA, 29 M., diligence at night.

— The good but uninteresting road leads towards the N.W. 11/2 M. Arroyo
del Puerco, with the celebrated Santuario de Nuestra Seliora de la Luz;
131/2 M. Navas del Modroño; 24 M. La Mata de Alcantara.

29 M. Alcantara (390 ft.; Posada Nueva, very primitive), the Lancia of the Vettones and Norba Caesarea of the Romans, is a quaint-looking town of 3100 inhab., perched on the lofty 8. bank of the Tagus. It is famous for its Roman bridge (Arab. al-kántara) and for the knightly Order of Alcántara. This order, dedicated to 8t. Benedict, was originally established in 1176 in the fortress of San Julian de Perciro near Ciudad Rodrigo, to defend the frontier against the Moors, but it was transferred in 1218 to Alcántara, where it acquired great wealth and reputation. In 1495 the dignity of Grand Master was made an appanage of the crown. The Gothic church of Santa Maria de Almocóbar, built in the 13th cent. on the site of a mosque, contains the tombs of the Grand Masterss. The church of the ruined Comeento de San Bentto, built by Pedro de Larrea in 1506, has five pictures by Morales. Among its interesting tombs are those of Francisco Bravo (in a chapel built by Pedro de Ibarra in 1500), Diego de Santillana (1503), and Nicolás de Ovando (1511), as well as several in the old cloisters.

The famous **Brioge, one of the wonders of Spain, built under Trajan in 98-108, strides across the Tagus to the N.W. of the town in six majestic arches. It is made wholly of granite, without the use of mortar; its length is 616 ft., its width 26 ft. The two middle piers are about 190 ft. high, and the two middle arches have a span of 50 ft. The usual depth of the water is 37 ft., but in time of flood it is sometimes piled up in the narrow gorge to a height of 180 ft. In the middle of the bridge is a gateway 36 ft. high — a frequent feature in Roman bridges. One of the smaller arches was destroyed in 1215 and restored by Charles V. (1543). The second arch from the N. bank was blown up by the British in 1809 and by the Carlists in 1886, but it also was restored in 1800. — A chapel at the beginning of the bridge contains some verses relating to Emp. Trajan and Caius Julius Lacer, the architect of the bridge.

From Alchitara we may ride to the S.W. to Membridge and drive

From Alcantara we may ride to the S.W. to Membrijo and drive thence to Valencia de Alcantara (see below), but this route is uninteresting.

Beyond Arroyo de Malpartida the RAILWAY TO LISBON crosses the Salor (p. 452). To the left of (215 M.) Aliseda stretches the Sierra de San Pedro (p. 452), across the steep N. outliers of which our line ascends. To the right of (227 M.) Herreruela is the Sierra de Carbajo. — 242 M. San Vicente. We now descend to —

249 M. Valencia de Alcantara (Buffet), with the Spanish custom-house (carriages changed), a frontier-fortress with 4600 inhab. and many relics of the Moorish period. The church of Roqueamador is an interesting edifice of the 14th century. The old Roman town of Julia Contrasta, which has almost wholly vanished, lay about 3 M. from Valencia.

The Portuguese railway, which begins here, runs on Lisbon

time (see p. ii). The small river Sever forms the frontier.

259 M. Marvão, an unimportant place in a desolate hill-district at the E. base of the Serra de São Mamede (3330 ft.), has the Portuguese custom-house (money changed). — We descend, over a slope strewn with granite blocks, to (275 M.) Castello de Vide, the Portuguese frontier-fortress, connected by a good road with Portalegre (p. 510). — We cross the curious plateau of Alemtejo (p. 507). 287 M. Peso; 298 M. Ounheira.

305 M. Torre das Vargens, and thence to Lisbon, see p. 510.

FROM ARROYO DE MALPARTIDA (p. 450) TO CÁCEBES, $10^{1}/2$ M., branch-railway in 3/4 hr. (three trains daily; fares 2 p. 35, 1 p. 60, 1 p. 20 c.). — The only intermediate station is (9 M.) Las Minas,

with large phosphorite mines.

10½ M. Cáceres (1545 ft.; Fonda del Comercio, Fonda de Antonio Sanchez, clean), the capital of a province, is the ancient, Roman Castra Caecilia or Caesaris. Pop. 13,200. The old town, with its large mediæval palaces, lies upon a hill, girt with imposing walls, towers, and gates, including the Arco de la Estrella. The new town lies on the lower slopes of the hill. — The Gothic church of Santa Maria la Mayor contains the tombs of the Figueroas, Paredes, and other families, and a large retablo by Guillen (1556), with scenes from the lives of Christ and the Virgin Mary. The Gothic church of San Mateo, built by Pedro de Ezquerra on the site of a mosque, occupies the highest point of the old town and has a fine tower.

Inside is the tomb of the Marqués de Valdepuentes. The chief points of interest in the once Mozarabic (p. 135) church of Santiago are the reja (1663) and the 'Paso de Jesús Názareno' (foot-print of Jesus) which attracts numerous devout worshippers. — Among the domestic buildings of the old town are the Casa de las Veletas, once the Alcázar and now the Audiencia; the Casa de los Golfines, with its beautiful façade; the palace of the Count de la Torre Mayoralgo, containing an ancient statue of Diana; the Casa del Conde de Adamero; and the Casa de los Carvajales, now the Diputación Provincial. — A few ancient statues have been placed in the acacia-shaded Plaza Mayor or de la Constitución, the focus of the new town. — To the S.E. of the town is the high-lying Santuario de Nuestra Señora de la Montaña.

FROM CACRERS TO MERIDA, 46 M., railway (one train daily) in cs. 8 hrs. (fares 9 p. 15, 6 p. 85, 4 p. 55 c.). — The train runs towards the S. 2 M. Empalme de las Minas. We cross the Salor, which rises in the Sierra de Montanchez. 4½ M. Aidea del Cano. Farther on we cross the Sierra de San Pedro, the watershed between the Tagus and the Guadiana, and then descend to (24½ M.) Carmonita, the first place in the Estremadura province of Badajos. — 32 M. Carrascalejo, on the small river Aljucén; 41 M. Aljucén (p. 457). — 48 M. Mérida, see p. 455.

48. From Madrid to Badajoz (Torre das Vargens, Lisbon) viâ Ciudad Real, Almorchon, and Mérida.

316 M. RAILWAY (two trains daily) in 20-25 hrs. (fares 58 p. 65 c., 41 p., 29 p. 85 c.; to Lisbon (496 M.) in 38-36 hrs. — The trains start from the Estación del Mediodía (p. 52). There are poor railway-restaurants in Ciudad Real, Almorchóm, and Badajos, but it is well to be supplied with more appetizing viands than they can supply. — The journey through Lower Estremadura is tedious and has little to offer in the way of scenery, but has to be taken by those who wish to see Mérida and Badajoz. — For the journey to Toledo, see p. 126; direct route to Lisbon, see p. 445.

From Madrid to $(4^1/2 \text{ M.})$ Villaverde, see p. 445. Our line now diverges to the right from the main line to Alcázar (RR. 29, 33). As far as (9 M.) Getafe (p. 275) we enjoy retrospects of Madrid and the Guadarrama Mts. — $17^1/2$ M. Torrejón de Velasco, in a dreary situation. In the foreground rise the Montes de Toledo (p. 128); vines and olives begin to appear. — $22^1/2$ M. Yeles y Esquivias is the first station in the province of Toledo. — 30 M. Pantoja y Alameda lies amid corn-fields. To the right are the curiously formed Cerro de la Sacristana and Cerro de Arroyuelos. Beyond (36 M.) Villaseca y Mocejón we cross the Tagus by a bridge 145 yds. long.

38 M. Algodor is the junction of the Castillejo and Toledo railway (pp. 126, 276).

Our line crosses the Algodor and ascends imperceptibly to the low E. spurs of the Toledo Mts., separating the basin of the Tagus from that of the Guadiana. — 51 M. Almonacid (2355 ft.), with an old Moorish castle. — 56 M. Mora, with a ruined castle.

On the N. slope of the Sierra de Yébenes, 5 M. to the W. of Mora, lies

On the N. slope of the Sierra de Yébenes, 5 M. to the W. of Mora, lies Organ, a small town with an old castle dominating an extensive district. Near Organ are some large granite quarries.

1.5

÷ :

Г.

...

يم ا

Ì

: 5

€.

:

Ł

Beyond (58½ M.) Mansaneque the train crosses the Sierra de Yébenes by the Pass of Mansaneque (2493 ft.) and then descends to (65 M.) Yébenes, in the valley of the Algodor. To the right lies the desolate Dehesa de Guadalersas, beyond which rises the Sierra de Pocito. — 74 M. Urda is 3½ M. from the little town of that name, which lies to the E., at the foot of the Calderina (p. 301). — We cross the crest of the Calderina and descend to the basin of the Guadiana. — 83 M. Emperador; 94 M. Malagón, the first place in the province of Ciudad Real. Beyond (96½ M.) Fernán Caballero we cross the Guadiana by a four-arched bridge, 240 yds. long.

107 M. Ciudad Real (2073 ft.; Hôtel Pizarroso, Calle de la Paloma 15; Fonda de Baltasar García; Fonda de Miracielo; Rail. Restaurant), founded by Alfonso the Learned in 1252 under the name of Villarreal and rechristened by John VI. in 1420, is now an impoverished provincial capital, with 12,800 inhabitants. It lies in the midst of a plain watered to the N. by the Guadiana and to the S. by its tributary the Jabalón. — From the railway-station, lying to the S.W. of the town, we pass through the Puerta de Alarcos into the Calle de Postas, from which the third side-street to the left (Calle de la Virgen) leads to the Paseo del Prado. Here stands Santa Maria del Prado, a huge Gothic church, without aisles, dedicated to the tutelar of the town. Its main features of interest are the coro, the organ, and the retablo by Giraldo de Merlo (1616; with scenes from the life of Christ and an image of the Virgin). — The Puerta de Toledo, at the N. end of the town, is in the Mudéjar style.

The pilgrimage-church of Nuestra Señora de Alarcos, 7 M. to the W. of Ciudad Real, occupies the site of the town of Alarcos, which was destroyed by the Almohades in 1195, after their defeat of Alfonso VIII.

From Ciudad Real to Manzanares, see p. 301.

The RAILWAY crosses the Jabalón and passes to the S.W. into a hilly district. — 117 M. La Cañada; 121 M. Caracuel; 127 M. Argamasilla de Calatrava, on the W. margin of the Campo de Calatrava. — 131 M. Puertollano (2345 ft.) is also the station for Almodóvar del Campo, to the N.W. Rich seams of coal occur in the vicinity. — The line turns to the W., ascends the valley of the Jaraicén, reaches its culminating point (2420 ft.), and then descends to (142 M.) Veredas.

From Veredas the Puerto de Veredas leads to the S. over the mountains to the Valle de la Alcudia, a royal demesne 47 M. long and 71/2 M.

broad, used as pasturage for 300,000 migratory sheep (p. 444).

We now descend into the Val de Azogues ('quicksilver valley'), with the richest quicksilver mines in Europe, if not in the world. 152 M. Caracollera, with the Pozos de Valdeazogues. We pass La Concepción, the oldest of the mines.

168 M. Almadenejos y Almadén. Almadén de Azogue, a clean and prettily situated town (7800 inhab.), 6 M. to the N.W. of the railway, with a Moorish castle and two mining academies, owes its importance to its valuable quicksilver mines, which may be visited.

with the permission of the Jefe or director. Almadenejos is a colony of miners' cottages on the railway.

The Mines of Almaden (Arab. al-ma'den, mine) were worked by the The MINES of Almaden (Areb. at-maden, mine) were worked by the Edmans and the Moors, and from 1525 to 1645 they were leased to the Fuggers of Augsburg. The present mines, belonging to government but partly in pledge to the Rothschilds of London. have been worked since the end of the 17th century. They consist of five stages or galleries, the lowest of which is about 1150 ft. below the surface. The actual mining operations are carried on in a seam of cinnabar, 50 ft. thick, while at Almadenejos the rare horn-mercury also occurs. The mercury is found ambedded in graywacke, alste, and quartz, either as virgin one (areasure). embedded in graywacke, slate, and quartz, either as virgin ore (azogue eirges) or as red cinnabar, a grey variety of ore is known as frailesca. orrgan) or as red cinnabar; a grey variety of ore is known as fratescar. The rock is penetrated by perpendicular shafts (posos) and horizontal adits (ramales). The lofty galleries, supported by masonry, are well worth seeing. — About 200,000 quintals (10,000 tons) of ore are annually raised, from which about 10 per cent (20,000 quintals) of pure metal is obtained. It is packed for export in large iron vessels. — The 4000 miners, working day and night in six-hour shifts, suffer greatly from the poisonous exhalations of the ore. At one time convicts (presidiaries) were almost exclusively employed, but they set fire to the works at the beginning of last century. The Carlists drowned out the mines; and they are now kept clear by large steam-pumps.

The DISTILLING FURNACES lie at the foot of the hill. The wood of the cistus (Cistus ladaniferus, p. 507) is used for fuel. The smelting opera-tions are carried on in winter; even the bolas, or bricks formed of the sweepings of the galleries, yield 8 per cent of metal.

Between (178 M.) Chillon and (181 M.) Pedroches the train crosses an iron bridge spanning the gorge of the Guadálmez, quits New Castile, and temporarily enters the Andalusian province of Cordova. - 190 M. Belalcázar. The small town, with a ruined castle of the Knights of Alcantara (1145), lies 5 M. to the S., in the N. part of the Pedroches, a plateau 630 sq. M. in extent, forming the gentle N. slope of the Sierra Morena. The surface is covered with crops, oakwoods, and cistus-heaths, and is strewn with blocks of granite from the formation below the soil. — We cross the Zújar. 201 M. Cabeza del Buey, in the pretty Valle del Buey, lies in the province of Badajoz (Estremadura).

204 M. Almorchón (Rail. Restaurant), an unimportant place with the remains of a Moorish castle, is the junction of a branch-railway to Bélmez and Cordova (p. 303). To the S.W. rises the Sierra del Pedroso; to the N. (right) lies the Ermita of the Virgen de Belén.

Castuera (219 M.), Campanario (231 M.), and Magacela (238 M.) lie on the S. and W. margins of the Serena, a semicircular district bounded on the N. by the Guadiana and backed by the isolated summits of the Sierra Pela, the Sierra de Guadalupe, and the Sierra de Montanchez.

La Serena is a plateau about 1150 ft. above the sea, watered by the Zújar and its tributaries and furrowed by numerous ravines. The geological formation is partly slate and partly granite. The moorland pasture of the surface forms an excellent feeding-ground for the migratory sheep (p. 444). The entire plateau is entireled on the E., S., and W., for a stance of over 50 M., by quartzite hills resembling volcanic craters. On an of these stood seven Moorish frontier-fortresses, known as Los Siste Mos de la Serena. The Serena belonged for a time to the Order of

stara and is now the property of the crown.

As we approach the Guadiana, the soil becomes more fertile. — 243 M. Villamueva de la Serena (820 ft.), a town of 11,800 inhab., the fine huerta of which produces excellent red wine and water melons (sandías). — 247 M. Don Benito, a prettily situated town of 16,100 inhab., founded in 1477, is also famous for its melons. — The train runs towards the W. on the left bank of the Guadiana, but at some distance from the river. We cross the Ortigas.

251 M. Medellin, the Metellinum of the Romans, was the birthplace of Fernando Cortes (p. 423), whose house is still shown. The poor-looking town lies on the slope of a hill crowned by an old castle (view). The Guadiana is here spanned by a bridge, 456 yds. long. By crossing the Guadiana we can reach the road leading to the N.W.

by crossing the Guadana we can reach the road leading to the N.W. to Trujillo (p. 448) and Logrosom (p. 448), but the diligence-route from Mérida is preferable.

merium is preferable.

We cross the Guadamez and pass four small stations. We then cross the Guadiana by an iron bridge, 600 yds. long, supported by 11 piers. To the left is a hill with dislocated strate of slate, surmounted by a castle. — 272 M. Don Alvaro. Large corn-fields, rosemary, olives, and opuntia cover the ground. We follow the right bank of the Guadiana towards the N.W., pass the new aqueduct of Mérida (p. 456), and then see to the right the arches of the Roman aqueduct (p. 456).

279 M. Mérida (640 ft.; Fonda del Leon, pens. 5 p., dirty; Fonda de Diego Segura), a poverty-stricken town with 7600 inhab., lies on a low range of hills on the right bank of the Guadiana. Its Roman structures, though for the most part in poor preservation, are more important than those of any other town in Spain. They may be

visited in half-a-day (guide 2-3 p.).

Mérida, founded in B.C. 28 as Augusia Emerita by the Roman legate Publius Carisius, was made the capital of Lusitania and soon acquired such prosperly that it was somewhat grandiloquently called the 'Spanish Rome'. In addition to the large public buildings, constructed almost solely of granite, there are numerous ancient fragments immured in the modern houses. Merida was also the metropolis of the Visigothic Lusitania, and the Chronicle of the Cid describes it as having 84 gates, 5 castles, and 5700 (?) towers. In 713 it was taken by the Moors under Masa, after a series of desperate contests; and thereafter was governed by Walis, who repeatedly formed small Berber states here and generally succeeded in maintaining their independence, even as against the mighty Caliphs of Cordova. Of this new period of prosperity the Moor Rasis writes that 'no man on earth can describe the wonders of Mérida'. After its reconquest by Alfonso IX. of Leon in 1223, Mérida, of which the archbishopric had been transferred to Santiago de Compostels in 1129, was handed over to the Knights of Santiago and soon sank into a state of decay. The present town covers only a small part of the area of ancient Mérida, and thus most of the important Roman buildings are beyond its limits.

The centre of the town is the Plaza Mayor or Plaza de la Constitución, which is surrounded by arcades. Near it, to the W., are the church of Santa Maria and the small Archaeological Museum. To the E. is the Casa del Duque de la Roca, built in the Mudéjar stylin the 16th cent., and incorporating some Roman remains. — To t'

N. of the plaza is the Casa del Conde de los Corbos, in which are immured 40 columns of the Roman Temple of Diana, about 35 ft. high. A few yards off is a TRIUMPHAL ARCH, 43 ft. in height, now named the Arco de Santiago and robbed of its marble facing.

To the N.E. of the town, near the railway-station, are the church and convent of Santa Eulalia, said to have been founded in the 4th century. The Horno de Santa Eulalia, built about 1612 with the relics of the Roman Temple of Mars, is piously believed to mark the site of the oven in which the infant martyr (b. 292) suffered death by reasting.

To the S. of the Plaza Mayor, amid the orchards on the bank of the Guadiana, stands the Alcazar, originally a Roman building expanded by the Moors in 835, and afterwards converted into a convent, El Conventual, by the Knights of Santiago. It is now in private hands. The gardener (fee 1/2-1 p.) shows some ancient remains in a court and an interesting Roman (?) draw-well, with marble lining and a double flight of steps descending to the water. The outer wall affords a good view of the Roman bridge and of the stream, which swarms with water-snakes. In the vestibule of the gardener's lodge are curious zoological paintings of the 18th century.

The chief lion of Mérida is the *Roman Bridge, which crosses the Guadiana in 64 arches; it is $^{1}/_{2}$ M. long, 33 ft. high, and 21 ft. wide. It was probably built under Emp. Augustus, was restored in 686 by Sala, the Visigothic Duke of Toledo, and was again renewed and strengthened by Philip III. (1610). Some of its arches were blown up in 1812, during the siege of Badajoz, to hinder the French advance from Andalusia; and it suffered considerable damage from an inundation in 1877. On a sandbank to the S.E. is El Tajamar, a Roman structure to protect the piers of the bridge in flood. — To the N.W. is the bridge of the Seville railway (p. 460).

To the N.W. of the town, beyond the railway, lie the scanty remains of the Roman Forum, beyond which are those of the *Roman AQUEDUCT, now called Los Milagros. The latter consists of 37 piers, about 85 ft. high, and 10 arches, rising in three tiers and built of brick and granite. — A little to the N. is another Roman Bridge, 160 yds. long and 26 ft. wide, which crosses the small river Albarregas (Alba regia).

The Madrid road, to the E. of the town, leads to the less ancient Aqueduct, with its 140 arches. A little to the S.E. of this, in the marshy floor of the valley, are traces of the Circus Maximus, which was 484 yds. long and 118 yds. broad. — By following the aqueduct to the S.W. we reach the very scanty remains of the Amphithetire, adjoining which is the "ROMAN THEATER, known as Las Siete Sillas from the seven divisions of the seats. Its walls are of astounding thickness. A fine view of Mérida is enjoyed from the uppermost rows. — Farther on in the same direction is the so-called Baño de los Moros, probably the remains of a Roman Naumachia.

About 3 M. to the N. of Mérida lies the Lago de Proserpina or La Charca de la Albuera, an enormous artificial basin or tank, constructed by the Eomans, with towers (boxins) containing stairs descending to the water.

— There is a similar reservoir at Trujillanos, 6 M. to the N.E., on the road to Trujillo (p. 448); this is named La Albuera de Cornalvo, and is taken by many authorities for a naumachia.

From Mérida to Cáceres and Arroyo de Malpartida, see pp. 452, 451; to

Zafra, Tocina, and Seville, see R. 49.

Beyond Mérida the train crosses the Albarregas (p. 456) and at (283 M.) Aljucén the stream of that name. Here the line to Cáceres diverges to the right. In the foreground appears the Sierra de las Viboras, infested, like the Sierra de Montanchez, by numerous vipers, which are eaten by the pigs and are said to give their flesh an excellent flavour. To the left, between the railway and the Guadiana, extends the grain-growing Vega del Guadiana. — Beyond (288 M.) Garrovilla we cross seven bridges over the various arms of the Lacara. — 294 M. Montijo, from which the Empress Eugénie took her title of Countess of Montijo.

To the S. of Montijo lies Puebla de la Calzada, the parish-church of

which contains ten scenes from the Passion by Morales.

305 M. Talavera la Real, an insignificant place on the S. bank of the Guadiana, which the train again nears. Beyond the Guévora, a stream descending from the Serra de São Mamede (p. 451), we obtain a good view to the left of Badajoz, rising over the S. bank of the Guadiana. The train skirts the N. side of the Cerro de San Cristóbal, with the fort named below.

316 M. Badajoz. — The Railway Station (Restourant) lies 1 M. to the N.W. of the town, on the W. side of the Cerro de Cristóbal. Omnibuses meet all trains.

Hotel. Hôtel Central, Campo de San Juan.

Badajoz (510 ft.), the capital of a province, the see of a bishop, the seat of the Captain-General of Estremadura, and a strong frontier fortress, is a town of 25,900 inhab., owing its importance to its position on a low range of hills, which the Guadiana has penetrated between the castle-hill on the left and the Cerro de San Cristóbal on the right. It is surrounded by a rampart with eight bastions and four small forts: San Roque and Picurina to the E. (beyond the little Rivillas), Pardaleras to the S., and San Vicente to the W. On the right bank of the Guadiana it is farther protected by a tête-de-pont and the strong Fuerte de San Cristóbal. The last-named fort and the Castillo (adm. only by permit from the Capitania General) afford fine views of the corn-fields and pastures round the town.

Badajoz, the Batalium or Pax Augusta of the Romans, is little heard of in antiquity. After the fall of the Caliphate of Cordova, the Beni al-Aftas or Aftastdes established a small independent kingdom at 'Badalioz'. This, however, was overthrown by the Almoravides (p. 309) in 1094, eight years after their defeat of Alfonso VI. of Castile at Sacralias or Sallaca, near Badajoz. Alfonso I. of Portugal occupied the place in 1188, but its final deliverance from the Moors was effected by Alfonso IX. of Leon in 1229. As the 'key of Portugal', Badajoz plays an important rôle in moderhistory. It was besieged by the Portuguese in 1860 and by the Allies

the War of the Spanish Succession in 1705. The French made unsuccessful attempts to capture it in 1808 and 1809, and Soult succeeded in doing so in 1811 only by the corruption of José Imax, the Spanish commander. The result was that Andalusia remained a year longer in the hands of the French. Wellington invested Badajoz in March, 1812, and its capture by assault on April 6th was one of the most brilliant achievements of the British army during the Peninsular War. The besiegers lost 5000 killed and wounded. Perhaps it is not too frivolous to remind the reader that Ben Batile 'left his legs in Badajoz's breaches'.

From the railway-station we enter the town by the granite PUBNIE DE LAS PALMAS, completed in 1596 after a plan by Herrera, which crosses the river in 32 arches. It is 640 yds. long, 23 ft. wide, and 45 ft. high. At the town end is the embattled Puerta de las Palmas.

The bridge has often been damaged by floods.

The Calle de Gabriel, beginning at the gate, is prolonged by the Calle de Hernán Cortés, in which (right) is the Palacio de la Diputación Provincial, containing the small Museo Arqueológico. This street leads us to the CAMPO DE SAN JUAN or Plaza de la Constitución, the focus of the town, surrounded by the town-hall, a theatre, several cafés, and the cathedral.

The CATHEDRAL OF ST. JUAN is a massive, fortress-like building, erected about 1258 by Alfonso the Learned. The Renaissance façade, with a statue of John the Baptist, is of modern origin.

Interior. The effect is marred by the obtrusive position of the large Renaissance coro, with its fine Silieria. The painting of the Magdalen, ascribed to Van Dyck, is really by Matte de Cerezo. The Capilla de Santa Ana contains two works by Luis Morales (1509-86), surnamed El Diono, who was a native of Badajoz; they have, unfortunately, been retouched. Over the altar of the Capilla de los Duques is a Florentine relief of the Madonna (15th cent.). On the floor in front of it is the brass, probably by the Venetian Alexandro Leopardi, of Lorenzo Suarez de Figueroa, who died in 1506 as Spanish ambassador in Venice.

The Calle de San Juan leads from the N.E. angle of the plaza to the church of La Concepción, with two pictures by Morales. Farther on are the Castillo (p. 457), probably on the site of the old Roman town, and the Hospital Militar, erected on the site of the Moorish mosque which was for a time used as a cathedral.

In the S.W. part of the town are the *Palacio Episcopal* (Calle de Moreno Nieto) and the *Plaza de San Francisco*, an attractive promenade. The *Ouartel de la Bomba* (cavalry barracks) on the S. side of this plaza occupy the site of the Moorish Alcazába.

From Badajoz to Torre das Vargens and Lisbon, see R. 50.

49. From Seville to Mérida (Badajoz, Lisbon) viâ Tocina and Zafra.

149 M. RAILWAY (two trains daily) in 91/4-131/4 hrs. (fares 30 p. 5 c., 22 p., 16 p.); to Lisbon, 365 M., direct through-train in 24 hrs. Trains start from the Estaction de Córdoba (p. 387). There is no railway-restaurant en routs, so the traveller should not forget a luncheon-basket. — This line is the direct route from Seville to Portugal for all who do not prefer the

sea-voyage from Cadis to Liston (comp. p. 435). It traverses some pretty scenery, especially in the Sierra Morena.

From Seville to (22 M.) Tocina (Empalme), see p. 305. The train crosses the Guadalquivir by a bridge 550 yds. long and enters the valley of its N. tributary; the Huerna. —24 M. Tocina (Pueblo); 271/2 M. Villanueva de las Minas, with valuable coal-pits. — We now cross to the right bank. 47 M. Fábrica del Pedroso, with large iron-mines, foundries, and forges.

53 M. Casalla de la Sierra, a busy mining town, with iron foundries and 7100 inhab., prettily situated in the Sierra Morena.

— The train quits the valley of the Huerna and beyond (60 M.) Alanis crosses the Benalijar. It then ascends, passing (68 M.) Guadalcanal (5800 inhab.), with its deserted lead and silver mines, to the Puerto de Sevilla or de Llerena, where it crosses the frontier between Andalusia and Lower Estremadura in a tunnel 1100 yds. long. — We now descend to the S.W., skirting the N.W. slope of the Sierra de San Miguel. 76 M. Fuente del Arco, the first place in the province of Badajoz; 80 M. Casas y Reina.

84 M. Llerena (1863 ft.), a town of 5700 inhab., long in the hands of the Knights of Santiago after its recapture from the Moors (1241). The Parroquia de la Granada, a handsome Renaissance edifice, has a tower, 174 ft. high, erected in imitation of the Giraldo ff Seville. — We penetrate the spurs of the Sierra de San Miguel by three short tunnels. 90 M. Villagarcia, with a ruined castle.

109 M. Zafra (Posada de Pepe), a venerable town with 5500 inhab., the Segeda of the Iberians, the Julia Restituta of the Romans, and the Zafar of the Moors, is picturesquely situated between the Sierra de San Cristóbal on the N. and the Sierra de Castellar on the W. The energy of its inhabitants has won it the by-name of 'Sevilla la Chica'. Celebrated cattle-fairs (Feria de San Juan and Feria de San Miguel) are held here in June and October. — The chief point of interest is the *Alcázar, a Gothic building on a lofty situation to the E., reached by the Puerta del Acebuche. This was the seat of the Figueroas, Dukes of Feria, now Dukes of Medinaceli. It was built by Lorenzo Suarez de Figueroa in 1437, and with its old towers and galleries affords an admirable example of a Spanish feudal palace. The patio was modernized in the 16th century. The only relic left by the French (1811) of the large collection of weapons is an iron-hooped cannon. — The Convento de Santa Maria contains the tomb of Lady Margaret Harrington (1601), a lady-inwaiting of Jane Dormer (see below). In the Convento de Santa Clara is the tomb of Lorenzo Suarez de Figueroa, Count of Feria, and his wife Isabella de Mendoza (d. 1593); it was mutilated by the French. Here, too, is the tomb of Jane Dormer (d. 1612), the favourite maidof-honour of Mary the Catholic of England and afterwards wife of the first Duke of Feria.

From Zafra to Huelva, see p. 425.

The railway now sweeps round to the N.E. Beyond (115 M.) Los Santos de Maimona it descends to the N. to (122 M.) Villafranca de los Barros (9400 inhab.), the first place in the fertile, but almost treeless Tierra de los Barros. — 131 M. Almendralejo, a flourishing town with 11,900 inhab., in the midst of the Tierra de los Barros. — Beyond (145 M.) Calamonte we cross the Guadiana by an iron bridge 385 yds. long, affording a view to the right of the Roman bridge (p. 456).

149 M. Mérida, see p. 455.

VII. LEON, ASTURIAS, AND GALICIA.

50. From Medina del Campo to Salamanca, Fuente San	•
Estéban, and Villar Formoso (Pampilhosa, Lisbon). From Salamanca to Plasencia; to Astorga (Zamora), 472.	464
51. From Palencia to Leon and Corunna From Corunna to Ferrol, 484.	473
52. From Leon to Oviedo and Gijon	484
 From Monforte to Vigo and Santiago de Compostela . From Guillarey to Valença do Minho. Tuy, 493. — Excursions from Vigo. Bayons, etc., 494. 	491

For introductory remarks on Leon, see pp. 5-8.

The former kingdom of Galicia, occupying the N.W. corner of the Iberian peninsula, now comprises the provinces of Cornãa, Lugo, Orense, and Pontevedra, with 4,000,000 inhab. and a joint area of 11,340 sq. M. On the N. and W. it is bounded by the Atlantic Ocean, on the S. by Portugal, and on the E. by Leon and Asturias. The last, the old Principado de Astúrias, is represented by the single province of Oviedo, 4093 sq. M. in area and containing 620,000 inhabitants. On the N. it is bounded by the Bay of Biscay, on the S. by the crest of the Cantabrian Mts., and on the E. by the province of Santander.

Both districts are of a pronouncedly Alpine character and belong without question to the most beautiful parts of Spain and indeed of Europe. Their scenic charm depends mainly on the varied and picturesque disposition of the mountain-chains, which ramify in all directions and form a perfect labyrinth of peaks and ridges, valleys and ravines. The general aspect of Galicia is somewhat softer and more attractive than that of Asturias; its mountain-slopes are more thickly wooded, the crests and valleys have more pastures and meadows, while its coasts, penetrated by deep 'rias' (fjords) and sprinkled with safe and roomy harbours, make a pleasanter and more hospitable impression. In Asturias, on the other hand, the mountains are less accessible, the ravines are steeper and more chaotic, and the topmost peaks generally consist of forbidding masses of rock, covered with snow throughout the greater part of the year, while the coast is lined by an almost unbroken series of sheer and unapproachable cliffs. In both districts the whole of the available surface is carefully cultivated and produces, thanks to the moist and equable climate, most bounteous crops. The villages are generally embosomed in groves of fruit-trees, chestnuts, and walnuts; and in the more sheltered situations vines, olives, almonds, figs, a

oranges also flourish. Large numbers of cattle are raised in the higher lying districts, and fishing is actively prosecuted along the coasts. Both Galicia and Asturias are rich in iron, lead, and other ores, and in mineral springs, including sulphuretted waters of important medicinal quality. Asturias also possesses extensive deposits of coal, and peat and amber are found in its coast-plains.

The differences in character between the Galicians and the Asturians correspond to those of their countries. The Asturians spring from the union of the aboriginal inhabitants with the Goths and consider themselves, like the Basques, free and independent hidalgos. They have all the traits of ancient and self-conscious mountaineers, with much reserve and little grace of manner, but are honest and trustworthy, showing great boldness as mariners and forming admirable soldiers and colonists. The 'Gallegos' are more closely akin to the Portuguese than to any other Spanish race. They spring from a blending of the original Celtic inhabitants with the Romans, Vandals, Suevi, Goths, Moors, and Castilians; and they exhibit all the peculiarities of people who have been exposed during many centuries to the influence and domination of foreign conquerors. Almost devoid of all independent spirit, they are much better suited for servants than for masters. They are docile and good-natured, temperate and frugal, ready for any task, full of piety and under the thumb of the priesthood. In comparison with other Spaniards they seem heavy and limited; on the stage the part of the slowwitted and good-humoured simpleton is always assigned to the Galician, and in Central and S. Spain the epithet 'Gallego' is used as a term of abuse.

In one point the Galicians and Asturians share the same fate; both are poor, in spite of their unremitting toil and the natural resources of their countries. The population is too dense, especially in Galicia, and the peasant is too heavily taxed ever to attain the freehold of his patch of land. Thousands emigrate annually to S. America, Portugal, and other parts of Spain, where they earn their bread as peasants, porters, and scavengers. The women are much in request as nurses. Like the Basques, however, they are possessed by an inextinguishable love of their country; and those who save a little money in foreign parts invariably return to finish their laborious lives at home. Physically both Asturians and Galicians are strongly built and robust, while the complexions of the women are fresh and healthy; beauties, however, are rare in either sex.

In point of education both districts stand on a low level. At the beginning of 1895 the communities of Galicia and Asturias were in debt to the school-masters to the amount of about 360,000 pesetas (in the whole of Spain 10,527,319 pesetas). The means of transportation are also very inadequate. The hotels, on the other hand, at least in the larger towns, are no worse than in other parts

nain.

HISTORY. The Phœnicians and Carthaginians never succeeded in penetrating into the interior of Asturias. The Romans took two hundred years to subdue it, and the Goths also had to struggle long and flercely before attaining a firm foothold here. The attempts of the Moors to reduce it under their domination were entirely unsuccessful. The fragments of the Gothic army that was defeated on the Guadalete found shelter in the mountains round Covadonga; and Pelayo, voluntarily accepted by the Asturians as their leader, began from this fastness the Christian reconquest of Spain, Asturias must be regarded as the cradle not only of the kingdom of Leon but of the Spanish monarchy as a whole. The title of Prince of Asturias, borne by the heir-apparent to the Spanish throne, dates from 1388, when the district was made a principality. Galicia was twice for a short time an independent kingdom (585 and 1060-71) before its final incorporation with Leon (1071). The Moors failed here also in securing any permanent foothold. At the beginning of the present century both Asturias and Galicia were repeatedly and ruthlessly devastated by the French under Soult, Ney, and Marchand.

50. From Medina del Campo to Salamanca, Fuente San Estéban, and Villar Formoso (Pampilhosa, Lisbon).

1261/2 M. BAILWAY (one through-train daily) in 61/2 hrs. (fares 24 p., 18 p. 5, 10 p. 90 c.); to Salamanca, 48 M., two trains daily in 21/4 hrs. (fares 8 p. 90, 6 p. 85 c., 4 p.). The 'train de luxe' mentioned at p. 8 runs twice weekly between Medina del Campo and Lisbon in 161/2 hrs. (to Lisbon on Wed. and Sun., from Lisbon on Tues. and Frid.). There are plain railway restaurants at Fuente Son Estébon and Villar Formoso. — From Fuente San Estéban to Barca d'Alva and Oporto, see R. 59.

Medina del Campo, see p. 19. -- The line sweeps round the town in a wide curve and then runs to the S.W. through an interminable, grain-growing plain. 71/2 M. Campillo de Salvatierra.

131/2 M. Carpio, with the old palace of the counts of that name. We cross the Trabancos, an affluent of the Douro, by an iron bridge 132 ft. long. 201/2 M. Cantalapiedra, the first station in the Leonine province of Salamanca. The train crosses the Guareña, and soon after its tributary the Cotorrillo.

27 M. Carolina; 33 M. Pedroso; $40^{1/2}$ M. Gomecello. — A hilly district is now traversed. 44 M. Moriscos. — 48 M. Salamanca.

Salamanca. — Arrival. The Railway Station (beyond Pl. D, 1) lies to the N.E. of the city, 11/4 M. from the Plaza Mayor. Hotel Omnibuses and the Omnibus Generales (p. xvi) meet the trains, but no cabs. - Despacho Central (p. xvi), at the N.W. corner of the Plaza Mayor.

Hotels (comp. p. xx). Hotel Del Comercio (Pl. a; C, 3), Plazuela de Santo Tomé, in the Spanish style, pens. 7-10, omn. 1 p.; *Hotel De La Bur-GALESA (Pl. b; C, 3), Calle de Espoz y Mina, unpretending, pens. 6-7 p.

Cafes. Café del Pasaje, in the passage on the W. side of the Plaza Mayor; Café Suizo, Calle de Zamora, near the Plaza Mayor; Cafe-Restaurant de la Universidad, Calle de la Rua 55.

Post Office (Correo; Pl. C, 3), on the W. side of the Plaza Mayor.

Baths on the S. side of the Plaza San Francisco.

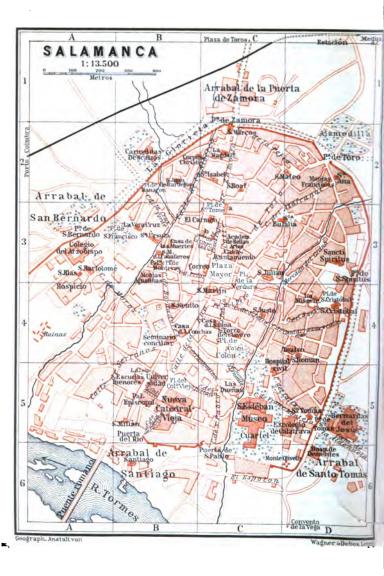
Booksellers: Viuda de Calon e Hijo, Plaza Mayor 38 (also photographs). Bull Ring (Plaza de Toros), one of the largest in Spain, to the N. of the town, 1/2 M. from the old Puerta de Zamora (Pl. C, 1, 2).

Chief Attractions (visit of one day). Plaza Mayor (p. 465); Casa de las Conchas (p. 466); New and Old Cathedrals (pp. 466, 467); Roman Bridge (p. 471); University (p. 468); San Estéban (p. 464); Torre del Clávero (p. 470); Casa de la Salina (p. 470); Agustinas Church (p. 470).

Salamanca (2645 ft.), a city with 22,000 inhab., the capital of a province, the see of a bishop, and the seat of a venerable and celebrated university, deserves a visit not alone for its historical associations, but also for the number of interesting buildings of its zenith that it still retains. These are all built of the same material, a light-coloured sandstone to which the course of time has imparted a wonderful golden-brown hue. The situation of the city, in the gradual slope to the N. of the Tormes and in the midst of an almost treeless upland plain, has few attractions, though it is saved from bsolute dreariness by the distant view of the summits — often clad

's snow — of the Peña de Francia to the S. and the Sierra de





Avila to the S.E. The climate is marked by the most extreme contrasts; the winter is almost as raw as at Burgos or Avila, the sum-

mer is insupportably hot.

Salamanca is the ancient Salmantica, which was captured by Hannibal in B.C. 217 and afterwards belonged to the Roman province of Lusitania. During the Moorish supremacy the city was taken and retaken more than once. It attained to new importance under Alfonso VI. of Castile, who about the year 1100 summoned many French and other settlers into the district, and encouraged Count Baymond of Burgundy and his wife the Infanta Urraca, the so-called 'Condes Repobladores', to enlarge and beautify the city. The celebrated Fuero de Salamanca, or ancient civic law of Salamanca, probably dates from the end of the 12th century. The international reputation of the city was, however, due to its University, founded by Alfonso IX. of Leon (d. 1230). This quickly outshone the Castilian university at Palencia, and as early as 1254 it was placed by Pope Alexander IV. on a par with the three great universities of Bologna, Paris, and Oxford. The characteristic function of this great institution, which at the height of its fame (16th cent.) was attended by 7000 students from all parts of the civilized world, was to introduce the learning of Arabia to the rest of Europe. Salamanca's share in the revolt of the Comuneros (p. 84) entailed no evil results: the decline of the city began when Philip II. transferred the court from Toledo to Valladolid and when the Moriscoes were expelled in 1610. Fresh blows were inflicted on it by the War of the Spanish Succession and by the War of Liberation a century later. In 1811 the French under Thiebaut converted Salamanca into a century later. In 1811 the French under Thiebaut converted Salamanca into a fortified place and pulled down almost the whole of the S.W. part of the town. Next year, after the battle of Salamanca or Arapiles (see p. 472), it was ruthlessly plundered and devastated by the French tr-ops.

In approaching the city from the railway-station, we pass between (left) the Atamedilla (p. 471) and the (right) Old Bull Ring and enter by the former Puerta de Zamora (Pl. C, 1, 2). The Calle de Zamora, a wide but little frequented street, leads hence to the S., passing (right) the church of San Marcos (Pl. C, 2), a curious circular structure in the Romanesque style, dating from about 1200. The interior is interesting for the ingenuity with which the usual three apses of Spanish churches have been combined with the circular shape of the church. Farther on are the Plazuela de Santo Tomé, the Plazuela de la Libertad (Pl. C, 3), and (left) the Palacio de los Maldonados de Amatos (now a casino). The Calle de Zamora ends at the large —

*Plaza Mayor (Pl. C, 3), the centre of the city, the scene of the bull-fights down to 1863, and the finest square of the kind in Spain. It is surrounded with lofty four - storied buildings, dating from 1710-80, with colonnades on the groundfloor, greatly frequented as promenades, especially in the evening. The houses on the E. and S. sides bear portrait-medallions. On the N. side rises the Casa de Ayuntamiento (Pl. C, 3), a baroque structure by Churriguera. The centre is occupied by pleasure-grounds and a music pavilion. — To the E. of the Plaza Mayor is the Plaza de la Verdura (Pl. C, 3, 4), or vegetable-market. — The Calle del Prior leads to the W. to the Agustinas church (p. 470).

The passage at the S.W. angle of the Plaza Mayor leads to the church of San Martin (Pl. C, 4), a late-Romanesque edifice in the so-called Transition style, said to have been originally founded in

1103. On the N. side is a Romanesque doorway, with curious capitals and mouldings and a painted relief of St. Martin (on horseback) and the beggar (13th cent.). The Renaissance portal on the S. side has another representation of the same scene. The interior contains seven fine Gothic * Tombs, two under the core alto, two in the right aisle, and three in the left. The most beautiful are, perhaps, the mural monuments of Ruberte and Diego de Santisteban (15th cent.), both in the left aisle.

From the S. side of St. Martin's Church the Calle de la Rua leads to the S.W. directly to the cathedral. To the right, about halfway, at the corner of the Calle de Melendez, stands the Gothic Casa de las Conchas (Pl. B, 4), dating from 1514 and named from the scallop-shells that sprinkle the façades and are repeated in the beautiful Gothic window-grilles. The picturesque court and the vaulting of the staircase are also interesting (fee 50 c.). It is the property of the Marqués de Valdecarsana. — Opposite, in the Calle de Melendez, is the SEMINABIO CONCILIAR (Pl. B, 4), or Colegio de la Compañía, built for the Jesuits in 1617-1750, from a design by Juan Gomes de Mora, and covering an area of 23,900 sq. yds. The large baroque church is surmounted by a dome.

The PLAZA DEL COLEGIO VIEJO (Pl. A, 5), laid out by Gen. Thiebaut in 1811, is bounded on the W. by the University (p. 468) and the Palacio Episcopal (Pl. B, 5; 1436), on the N.E. by the former Colegio Viejo or de San Bartolomé, founded by Diego de Anaya (p. 468) in 1401 and rebuilt since 1760, and on the S. by the New

Cathedral.

The erection of the *Catedral Nueva (Pl. B, 5) was contemplated by the 'Catholic Kings' as early as 1491, as the old cathedral was found 'very small, very dark, and very low'; but the building was not actually begun till 1509, under the superintendence of Anton Egas and Alonso Rodriguez. Differences of opinion with the cathedral chapter led in 1512 to the appointment of a commission of nine architects and to several alterations in the design. Juan Gil de Hontañon became the supervising architect in 1513. Numerous later interruptions occurred, and the work was not finally completed till 1733. The cathedral thus affords, not exactly to its artistic advantage, a record in stone of the lapse of time and the changes of taste. The late-Gothic, the plateresque, and the baroque styles may all be studied here side by side. The tower at the S.W. angle (360 ft. high) was enclosed, after the Lisbon earthquake (p. 520), with an unsightly casing of brick.

The W. FACADE is profusely adorned with sculpture. Over the main doorway are reliefs of the Adoration of the Shepherds, the Crucifixion, and other subjects. — Above the N. portal, named the Puerta de Rames or del Taller, is a relief of Christ entering Jerusalem.

The *Interior (open till 5 p.m.; closed chapels and cloisters shown by the verger for a fee of 1 p.), with nave and aisles, two

rows of side-chapels, a transept, and an ambulatory, is very imposing, in spite of the intrusion of the coro and the unpleasing baroque crossing, on account of its great height and width and the gorgeousness of its colour decorations. It is 340 ft. long and 158 ft. wide. Two balustrades, resembling triforia, run round the whole church; the older of these, in the late-Gothic style, is accompanied by a charming frieze of animals and coats-of-arms and extends along the aisles to the ambulatory; the later, in the Renaissance style, runs along the nave to the capilla mayor. Above the balustrades are fine medallions with portrait-busts.

Most of the other works of art are insignificant. On the TRASCORO are a statue of John the Baptist and a group of St. Anna and the Virgin, both ascribed to Juan de Juni. — The Choir contains stalls, richly adorned with figures and heads of saints. — On the screen of the Capilla Mayor are angel-figures by Salvador Carmona.

RIGHT AISLE. The Capilla Dorada (2nd chapel), built by Archdeacon Francisco Sanchez de Palenzuela in 1524, contains fine 'azulejos' and numerous statuettes of saints. By the S. wall are the tomb of the founder (d. 1530) and a skeleton, with the inscription 'memento mori'. On the W. is a small and charming organ-screen.

— The Capilla del Presidente de Liébana (3rd) contains a copy of Titian's Entombment.

— Adjoining the door leading to the Old Cathedral (p. 468) is a charming Holy Family ascribed to Morales (?).

In the second chapel of the Ambulatory, beyond the Puerta del Patio Chico (see below), is a door leading to the Sacristia (1755). Adjoining this is the Relicario, with the celebrated bronze Crucifix of the Cid (p. 26), brought to Salamanca by Bishop Jerónimo Visquio (see below), an ivory Madonna of the 14th cent. (?), and other treasures. — In the dim Capilla de los Dolores, adjoining the fourth chapel of the ambulatory (Cap. de San José), is a Pieta by Salvador Carmona. — The Capilla del Carmen (5th), behind the high-altar, contains the modern tomb of Jerónimo Visquio, the famous comrade of the Cid and afterwards bishop of Salamanca, and his crucifix, the 'Cristo de las Batallas' (11th cent.).

The Capilla de San Antonio de Padua, the first chapel beyond the transept in the LEFT AISLE, contains three good paintings by Fernando Gallegos: Virgin and Child, St. Christopher, St. Andrew.

The late-Romanesque *Catedral Vieja (Pl. B, 5), or Santu Maria de la Sede, founded about 1100 by Count Raymond of Burgundy (?) but probably not finished till 100 years later, is one of the grandest creations of the Transition style in Spain. Owing to the massive thickness of its walls (ca. 10 ft.), it is also known as Fortis Salmantina (comp. p. 403). The W. Façade, the door of which is generally closed, has been entirely modernized. The best view of the E. end of the church, with its three semicircular apses and its magnificent lantern, is obtained from the Patio Chico, the small plaza adjoining the door of that name in the New Cathedral (see above)

The lantern, named the Torre del Gallo from the cock on its apex, is in the form of an octagonal tower, adorned with arcades and furnished with projecting gables and four round corner-turrets. Mr. Street writes that he had seldom seen 'any central lantern more thoroughly good and effective from every point of view than this is'.

The INTERIOR (entered from the S. aisle of the New Cathedral; see p. 467), 180 ft. in length, is remarkable for its massive but harmonious proportions. The dome over the crossing is 'a rare feature treated with rare success and with complete originality. The N. transept was removed to make room for the New Cathedral. The most striking part of the decoration of the church consists in the fantastic figures of men and animals, the imps, and other sculptures on the capitals, corbels, and lower ends of the groining ribs. The principal apse contains a huge fresco of the Last Judgment, below which, in Gothic frames, are 55 smaller frescoes of scenes from the Life of Christ. These are all by Nicola Florentino, of the school of Giotto, and were painted after 1445.— In the S. transept, which contains several Gothic tombs, is a door leading to the—

CLOISTERS (Claustro), built about 1178 and containing a few unimportant paintings and monuments. The E. walk is adjoined by two interesting chapels. The first of these is the *Capilla de Talavera, founded about 1510 for the Mozarabic ritual (p. 135), which is still celebrated here six times yearly. It contains the tomb of Rodrigo Arias Maldonado de Talavera (d. 1517). The parallel arrangement of the groining ribs is unusual. The second chapel is the Gothic Capilla de Santa Barbara, founded in 1344 by Bishop Juan Lucero. — To the S. of the cloisters is the Capilla de Santa Bartolomé, founded in 1422 by Diego de Anaya, Bishop of Salamanca, ambassador of Spain to the Council of Constance, and afterwards Archbishop of Seville. It contains the *Monument of the founder (d. 1437), and the tombs of several members of his family.

The Calle de San Juan de Sahagun, descending to the S.W. from the Old Cathedral, ends at the Puente Romano (p. 471). — The Calle de Calderon de la Baria, beginning opposite the façade of the New Cathedral, leads to the —

*PLAZURIA DE LA UNIVERSIDAD, a quiet little square, with a bronze statue of the poet Fray Luis de Leon (1528-91), by Nicasio Sevilla (1869). On its S. side stand the old Escuelas Menores (Pl. B, 5), now the Instituto Provincial, with a plateresque façade and two charming doorways, one leading to the Archives, the other to an elegant court and the Hospital det Estudio.

Of more importance is the Universidad (Pl. B, 5), or Escuelas Mayores, on the E. side of the plaza. The university was originally built in an unassuming style in 1415-33. About 1480, however, the upper part was entirely rebuilt by the 'Catholic Kings', and the

side provided with a rich *Façade, forming one of the most ant examples of the plateresque style and profusely adorned with armorial bearings, busts, and other ornaments. Above the central jamb of the doorway are half-figures of Ferdinand and Isabella, enclosed in a frame with a Greek inscription. Higher up is a good relief of a Pope and other persons, of unknown import.

The rooms of the university are grouped round a simple, cloister-like court. (The custodian is to be found here or on the first floor of the Archivo, p. 468; fee \(^{1}/_{2}-1\) p.). On the Ground Floor one of the old Lecture Rooms, said to have been that of Fray Luis de Leon (see above), has been preserved; it is a gloomy chamber, with the professor's cathedra and uneasy wooden benches for the students. Adjacent are the Paraninfo, the Sala de Grados, and other more modern-looking apartments. The University Chapel was remodelled and spoiled in 1767. — A staircase, with a Gothic balustrade and curious reliefs (bull-fights of the 15th cent., etc.), ascends to the First Floor, on the W. side of which are a corridor with a fine artesonado ceiling and the University Library (80,000 vols.), founded by Alfonso the Learned in 1254. — The number of students is now about 400.

We return to the cathedral and follow the Calle del Tostado to

the E. to (4 min.) the church of -

*San Estéban (Pl. C, 5), or Santo Domingo, erected in 1524-1610, from the designs of Juan de Alava, by the Dominicans, who had settled in Salamanca in 1256. The rich plateresque façade is ornamented with numerous figures of saints, a charming frieze of fantastic figures of men and beasts, and a relief of the Stoning of St. Stephen by Giovanni Antonio Ceroni of Milan (1610). - The ground-plan of the interior shows an aisleless nave flanked with chapels, a transept, and a rectangular choir, with a fine dome over the crossing. The general effect is much marred by the three heavy, over-decorated, and richly gilt baroque altars by Churriguera. The retable of the high-alter is adorned with statues of saints by Salvador Carmona, with the highly revered bronze group of the Virgen de la Vega (12th cent.), from the suppressed Convento de la Vega (p. 470), and with a Stoning of Stephen, painted by Claudio Coello (1692). The Capilla de San Pedro Martir, the last chapel in the nave to the left, contains a good 16th cent. painting of the Martyrdom of St. Ursula. - On the W. wall, above the coro alto, is a large fresco by Antonio Palomino, representing the triumph of the church (1705).

To the S. of the church is the Convento, by the entrance to which are a bust and memorial of the learned Dominican Fray Diego de Deza, the warm friend and supporter of Columbus. It was in a room of this convent, named Salon de Profundis, that the great discoverer in vain endeavoured to convince the Salamanca savants of the practicability of his schemes (1486). — In the N.E. angle of the picturesque cloisters is a tablet to the memory of the Dominican Fray Domingo de Soto, memorable for his share in the Council c

Trent. The adjoining staircase ascends to the -

MUSBUM (Pl. C, 5; open on Thurs., 11-1, and Sun., 10-1; fee 50 c.), containing an unimportant collection of antiquities. Among these are reliefs of St. Francis receiving the stigmata and the Foundation of the Franciscan order (both by the entrance); an ivory crucifix of the 17th cent. (last room); and an unfinished model by Churriguera for the Casa de Ayuntamiento (p. 465). There are also several valueless paintings, and numerous engravings from the magnificent 'Monumentos Arquitectonicos'.

The Calle de Don Francisco Montejo, on the N. side of St. Stephen's, leads to the old Puerta de Santo Tomás, passing (right) the Colegio de la Calairaca (Pl. O, D, 5), founded in 1562 but modernized in the 18th cent. and (left) the Romanesque church of Santo Tomás Cantuarense (i.e. Thomas à Becket; Pl. D, 5), with a picturesque choir and a modernized interior. Beyond the site of the gate the road goes on to the suppressed Monasterio de Bernardas del Jesús and the old Convento de la Vega (p. 469).

To the N.W. of St. Stephen's stands the Convento de Dominicas de Santa Maria or Las Dueñas (Pl. C, 5), founded in 1419, with a fine plateresque doorway and a cloister (closed). — We now proceed to the N.W., through the Calle de Juan de la Fuente, to the large —

PLAZA DE COLÓN (Pl. C, 4), formerly named the Plazuela de la Yerba. In the middle, surrounded by pleasure-grounds, is a Bronze Statue of Christopher Columbus, erected in 1892; on the pedestal are relief-busts of Isabella the Catholic and Diego de Deza. — In the N.E. angle of the plaza rises the *Torre del Clavero, built in 1480 by Francisco de Sotomayor, 'Clavero' (key-bearer) of the Alcántara Order (p. 450), and still in possession of his family. The lower part of the tower is square, the upper octagonal; it is surrounded by eight turrets (cubos; comp. p. 32) resting on corbels.

In the N.W. corner of the plaza, at the beginning of the Calle de San Pablo (leading to the Plaza Mayor, p. 465), lies (left) the *Casa de la Salina (Pl. C, 4), built by the Fonseca family in 1516 and now the Palacio de la Diputación Provincial. The fine façade has a portico on the groundfloor and medallions and lavishly decorated windows on the first floor. On the N. and W. sides of the picturesque patio are galleries supported by projecting corbels with curious sculptured figures. The S, and E. walls are adorned with medallions.

The CALLE DEL PRIOR (Pl. C, B, 3; p. 465) leads to the W. from the Plaza Mayor to the Plazuela de Monterey (Pl. B, 3). Just to the N. of it, at No. 6 Calle de Bordadores, stands the tasteful Casa de las Muertes (Pl. B, 3), dating from the beginning of the 16th century. In the middle of the plateresque façade is a medallion-bust of its builder, Archbishop Alfonso de Fonseca (d. 1512). — A little to the S.W., in the Plazuela de las Agustinas, rises the imposing Palacio de Monterey (Pl. B, 3), built by the Count of Monterey in the 16th century. The massive solidity of its fortress-like architecture is broken only by a few windows; at the angles are two high towers. — Nearly opposite stands the Convento de las Agustinas Recoletas

Pl. B, 3), erected in 1598-1636. The church contains two pictures

by Bibera, one of which, over the high-altar, is his celebrated **Conception (1635), notable both for its brilliant colouring and for the charming figure of the Virgin, wrapped in a beautifully painted mantle, gazing upwards with modest ecstasy, and surrounded by joyous angels. The other Ribera, in the S. transept, represents the Virgin and Child, with SS. Dominic and Antony of Padua.

To the W. of this point is the Plaza de San Francisco (Pl. A, B, 3), with its pleasure-grounds, to the S.W. of which lies the old Colegio de Santiago Apostol or del Arzobispo (Pl. A, 3), now the Colegio de Nobles Irlandeses, or seminary for Irish Catholics. Above the plateresque doorway, by Alonso de Covarrubias, is a relief of St. James conquering the Moors. To the right is the entrance to the church, which contains a retablo by Berruguete (1529). — The twostoried Patio, built by Pedro de Ibarra, is notable for the charming capitals of its columns and its many admirable medallion-busts.

The Calle de Bordsdores (see above) leads to the S.E. from the Plazuela de Monterey to the Plazuela de San Benito, with the church of San Benito (Pl. B, 4), built in 1104 and rebuilt in the 16th century. It possesses a fine plateresque doorway (S. side) and contains numerous monuments. Behind the church are two private houses of the same period, the Casa de los Suarez Solis de Cañada and the Casa de los Maldonados de Morillo. - A few yards farther on, at the corner of the Calle Melendez, is the former dwelling-house of Juan Melendez Valdes (1754-1817), bearing a relief

bust of the poet,

The only objects of interest in the E. quarters of the city are the churches of the *Espiritu Santo* (Pl. D, 3) and *San Mateo* (Pl. D, 2). The former, dating from 1541, has a rich plateresque S. portal by Berruguete and a fine retablo; the latter, in a Gothic style, was crected in 1894 et seq. on the site of an old Romanesque building.

A WALK ROUND THE OUTSIDE OF THE CITY affords, in clear weather, fine views of the distant mountains (see p. 464). Of the ancient walls, erected in 1147, nothing remains but a few fragments on the S. side. Outside the site of the old Puerta de Toro (Pl. D, 2), a little to the N.E. of San Mateo, is the pleasant new Alamedilla Park. - To the S.E. of this point, beyond the Puerta de Santo Tomás (p. 470), is the Monasterio de Bernardas del Jesús (Pl. D, 5), founded in 1542; to the S. of this lies the Casa de Dementes (Pl. D. 6), or insane asylum. — A field-path runs hence to the S. to (3 min.) the suppressed Convento de la Vega (beyond Pl. D, 6), founded in 1166 and now private property. Here are the ruins of the Gothic church and some remains of the original cloisters, including five round arches on coupled columns and six other arches supported by short and massive clustered columns (fee 50 c.). — To the S.W. of the city, about 3 min. walk from the cathedral, the Tormes is crossed by a well-preserved *Roman Bridge (Pl. A, 6). The fifteen arches next the city belong to the original structure; the other twelve date from the reign of Philip IV. (1677). The hill on the left bank commands a fine view of the great churches of Salamanca.

FROM SALAMANCA TO AVILA, 60 M., railway under construction, opened as far as (25½ M., in 12/4 hr.) Peñaranda de Bracamente, an old town with 4300 inhabitants. Diligence thence to (60 M.) Avila, see p. 45.

FROM SALAMANCA TO PLASENCIA, 102 M., railway (two trains daily) in 51/2-9 hrs. (fares 22 p. 50 c., 15 p., 11 p. 25 c.). — The line runs towards the 8., crossing the Tormes by a bridge 684 ft. in length. — 6 M. Los Arapiles was the scene of the battle of Salamanca (July 22nd, 1812), in which the British and Spanish forces under Wellington defeated the French under Marmont. This important battle, in which over 40,000 men were engaged on each side, was won in about % hr. It compelled the French to evacuate Salamanca, and was the beginning of the end of the French cause in Spain. - The train skirts the N.E. spurs of the Pelia de Francia and at (151/2 M.) Alba de Tormes re-enters the valley of the Tormes. — Several unimportant stations. — 501/2 M. Béjar (316) ft.), an industrial town of 10,500 inhab., on the small river Cuerpo de Hombre, contains some large cloth-factories and the ancestral château of the Dukes of Bejar. It still retains its ancient walls, now crumbling in decay. — The train crosses the W. outliers of the Sterra de Béjar at (591/2 M.) Puerto de Béjar and then decay to the S. W. to (69 M.) R. S. S. C. de Rétain. descends to the S.W. to (62 M.) Baffos (de Béjar), a frequented watering place on the Ambros, with alkaline sulphur-springs (110° Fahr.). It is the first station in the province of Plasencia, in Estremadura. — We now descend along the Ambroz, passing several small stations. — 102 M. Plasencia-Empalme, see p. 449.

FROM SALAMANOA TO ASTORGA, 115 M., railway (two trains daily) in 81/2 hrs. (fares 25 p. 55, 17 p. 5, 12 p. 80 c.). The chief intermediate station is (41 M.) Zamora (Hotel Vicacina; Poada de la Morera; Rail. Restaurent), an interesting old town (15,000 inhab.) situated on a rocky hill rising above the Douro, frequently mentioned in the chronicles of mediæval warfare as a frontier-fortress against the Moors. The small Romanesque Cathedral, completed about 1174, with a square tower, and a handsome domed cimborio over the crossing, is handsomely fitted up in the interior (pictures by Gallegos; interesting tombs). The churches of San Pedro y Ildefonso, La Magdalena, and Sta. Maria de Horta should also be noticed. The bridge across the Douro affords a picturesque view. Don Quixote mentions Za-

mora as famous for its bagpipes. - 115 M. Astorga, see p. 479.

The RAILWAY FROM SALAMANCA TO VILLAR FORMOSO crosses the Tormes by an iron bridge, 1500 ft. long, and then turns towards the W. 52 M. Tejares is known for its 'Romería de la Virgen de la Salud', celebrated on Trinity Sunday. - The line then follows the old highroad from Salamanca to Ciudad Rodrigo, through an undulating but unattractive district, skirting the N. foot-hills of the Peña de Francia. 561/2 M. Doñinos; 67 M. Quegigal; 711/2 M. Bóveda. We now cross the Yeltes (p. 587) and reach -

83 M. Fuente San Estéban (Rail, Restaurant, mediocre, D. 31/4 p.), an insignificant village, but important as the junction of

the railway to Barca d'Alva and Oporto (R. 66).

Our line runs towards the S.W., traversing forests of evergreen oak. 86 M. Martin del Rio; 93 M. Sancti Espiritus. - The train now ascends in curves through the Montañas de Carazo, the N.W. spurs of the Peña de Francia, and then descends into the valley of the Agueda (p. 587). It crosses the river.

105 M. Ciudad Rodrigo, a small town with 2600 inhab., named after Count Rodrigo González Girón, the 'Repoblador'. It is one of Spain's fortresses on the frontier of Portugal and played an important part in the peninsular war. Marshal Ney besieged and took it in 1810, but it was retaken by Wellington on Jan. 19th, 1812, after

'ege of 12 days. For this exploit Wellington was created Duke

of Ciudad Rodrigo, Marquis of Torres Vedras (Portugal), and Earl of Wellington. The Cathedral, begun towards the end of the 12th cent, and marred by additions in the 16th, is of considerable interest.

From Ciudad Rodrigo via Herquijuela to the Batuecas and Jurdes and

to Plasencia, see p. 449.

We now traverse a pleasant hilly district. 111 M. Carpio; 118 M. Espeja. At (125 M.) Fuentes de Oñoro (2590 ft.), the last Spanish station, an indecisive engagement between the French under Masséna and the English under Wellington took place in May, 1811.

1261/2 M. Villar Formoso (2560 ft.; Rail, Restaurant), the Portuguese frontier-station, on the Torrões, an affluent of the Agueda. Carriages are changed here, and passenger's luggage is examined by

the custom-house officers.

Continuation of the railway to Pampilhosa, and thence to Lisbon, see RR. 56, 54.

51. From Palencia to Leon and Corunna.

340 M. BAILWAY (Ferrocarriles del Norte; one tren corréo daily) in 18 hrs. (fares 50 p. 35, 37 p. 75, 22 p. 65 c.); in summer a tren corred daily) in 10 hrs. and class only) runs in 16½ hrs. and a tren mixto in 20½ hrs. — Trains start from Palencia at the Estacion del Norte. — Railway-restaurants at Leon, Ponferrada, and Monforte. — Passengers for Oviedo and Gijón change carriages in Leon.

Palencia, see p. 39. — The railway runs to the N.W. across the Tierra de Campos. On the bare hills to the right are the ruins of the fortresses of Castillo and Castillon (12th cent.). 31/2 M. Grijota; 7 M. Villaumbrales; 9 M. Becerril.

13 M. Paredes de Nava, the birthplace of Alonso Berruguete (p. liv); 171/2 M. Villalumbroso; 22 M. Cisneros, once the seat of the distinguished family of that name; 29 M. Villada; 35 M. Grajul de Campos, with a picturesque ruined castle of the 15th century.

38 M. Sahagun, a town of 2700 inhab., was the Camala of the Romans and is often mentioned in the chronicles of the middle ages. The ruined Benedictine Abbey of Sahagun, visible from the railway, was erected over the graves of SS. Facundus and Primitivus and exercised the greatest influence on the history of the land during the 10-15th centuries. In the following period, however, the monastery suffered so much from internal quarrels, earthquakes, and conflagrations, that nothing remained at the end of the 18th cent. but a pile of ruins. The Capilla de San Mancio (12th cent.) contains the fine tomb of Alfonso VI. The Romanesque churches of San Tirso, San Lorenzo, and San Pedro de las Dueñas are interesting.

Farther on the train crosses viaducts and the Cea. To the right are the picturesquely situated convent of Trianos and the distant mountains of Palencia and Leon. 421/2 M. Calzada; 50 M. El Burgo-Raneros; 60 M. Santas Martas. We enter the delta of the Porma, Bernesga, and Esla, crossing the last-named river by a bridge 330 yds. long. — 65 M. Palanquinos, a favourite summe

resort of the Leonese; 71 M. Torneros.

 $76^{1}/_{2}$ M. Leon. The rail. station (restaurant) lies $^{3}/_{4}$ M. to the W. of the town: hotel-omnibuses meet the trains.

Leon. — Hotels. Hotel Irrela, Calle Ordoño Segundo 1; Hôt. DE Paris, Calle San Marcelo 8, an indifferent Spanish house, pens. from 6 fr. — Cafés. Suizo, Calle Ordoño Segundo 1; Rueda, Calle San Marcelo 8. — Baths, Calle Ordoño Segundo 19.

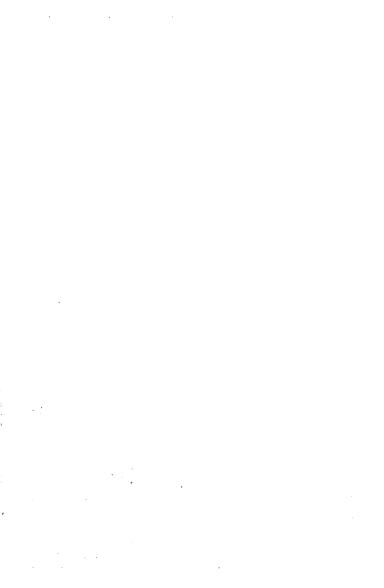
Post Office, Calle Cuatro Cantones 9. - Telegraph Office, Calle San

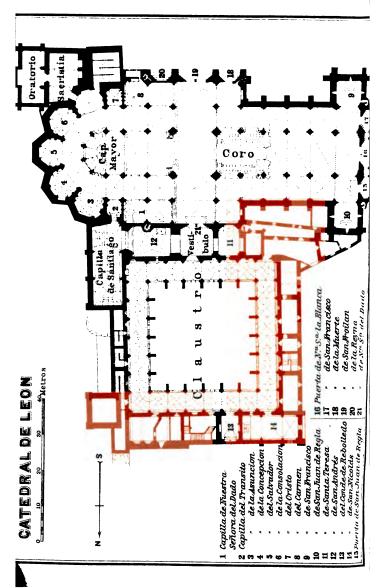
Marcelo 8.

Leon (2625 ft.), the capital of the province of the same name and the seat of a bishop, is a city of 13,000 inhab., situated at the confluence of the Torio and the Bernesga, in a plain abounding in trees and meadows. The name is derived from the fact that the Seventh Roman Legion (Gemina Pia Felix) occupied a fortified camp here. In the 6th cent. the place was stormed, after a valiant resistance, by Lecvigild and his Goths, and it remained in their possession until 983, when it was wholly destroyed by the Arabs. Its period of glory began with Alfonso V., who invested it with many privileges ('buenos fueros'), and was at its height in the 11-13th centuries. After the union of the kingdoms of Castile and Leon the town sank into obscurity, from which it momentarily emerged in 1521, as one of the chief seats of the Comuneros (p. 63). Visitors who now wander through its deserted, narrow, and irregular streets will find the cathedral, the royal tombs, and the city-walls the only reminders that Leon was once the proud capital of a kingdom that stretched from the Atlantic Ocean to the Rhone. - The climate is very raw, and in winter the mercury often sinks to 10-15° Fahr. below freezing-point or even lower.

The life and business of the town is focussed in the Plaza Mayór, or Plaza de la Constitucion, which is surrounded with arcades. This square was formerly used for fêtes and processions, and is now the scene of several markets, which afford (especially on Sat.) a good opportunity to study the ways and costume of the neighbouring peasantry. On the W. side stands the Consistorio, or court-house, a handsome building flanked with towers (1677). — The Calle Nueva leads hence to the N. to the Plazubla De La Catedral, with the seminary, bishop's palace, and cathedral.

The *Cathedral (Santa Maria de Regla), one of the grandest examples of the Gothic style on Spanish soil, is smaller than the cathedrals of Toledo, Burgos, and Seville, but excels them in delicacy of execution. It is closely allied with the cathedrals of N. France, such as those of Rheims and Amiens (comp. p. xliii). It occupies the site of the old Roman baths and of a palace of Ordono II. (10th cent.), which was early transformed into a church. The present building, of which the foundation-stone was laid by Bishop Manrique de Lara in 1199, was actually begun in the early-Gothic style about 1250 and was not finished till the close of the llowing century. The chief master-builders seem to have been





Pedro Cebrian, Enrique, Guillen de Rohan, and Juan de Badajoz. The building was repeatedly restored, but the discrepancies of style, visible mainly on the exterior, produce a by no means unpleasant effect. The ground-plan is in the form of a Latin cross, with nave and aisles, transept, a choir with double aisles, an ambulatory, and radiating chapels. The total length is 298 ft., the breadth 131 ft., the height of the nave 98 ft. The building material is yellowish limestone. The restoration, begun in 1860 and still in progress, has been partly carried on under the superintendence of Rios y Serrano, the architect and art-historian.

Mr. Street, after emphasizing the fact that this cathedral must be regarded as a French, rather than as a Spanish church, goes on to say: 'it is, indeed, in almost every respect worthy to be ranked among the noblest churches of Europe. Its detail is rich and beautiful throughout, its plan very excellent, the sculpture with which it is adorned quite equal in quantity and character to that of any church of the age, and the stained glass with which its windows are everywhere filled, perhaps some

of the most brilliant in Europe'.

The Main or W. Facade is very imposing, with its three ornate doorways, its arcade of colonnettes, its large rose-window (25 ft. in diameter), and its turret-flanked gable. The effect has been much enhanced by the removal of the additions of the Renaissance. In the niche to the left of the main portal is a small column with the escutcheon of Leon and Castile and the legend 'locus appellationis', marking the site on which justice was anciently administered. On the pillar between the two openings of the main portal (Pl. 16) is a statue of Nuestra Señora la Blanca. The reliefs in the spaces over the doors represent the reward of the just and the punishment of the wicked. Above is Christ as the judge of all. Over the N. (left) portal are represented the Visitation, the Nativity, the Adoration of the Magi, the Flight into Egypt, and the Massacre of the Innocents. Above the S. (right) portal (Pl. 17) are the Death and Coronation of the Virgin. The doors of the N. portal (Pl. 15) are carved with scenes from the Passion. The gable above the wheel-window is occupied by a relief of the Annunciation and a figure of the Saviour. - The Towers flanking the façade are unequal in height and very unlike in appearance. The older one to the N. (213 ft. high), with round windows, looks somewhat heavy. The late-Gothic Torre del Reloj to the S. (224 ft. high) dates from the 15th cent. and rises in five stages, with buttresses and finials at the angles and an elegant open-work spire. Above and below the cornice between the first and second story is the inscription: 'Maria-Jesus XS-Deus homo'; higher up, 'Ave Maria-Gratia plena-dominus tecum'. The ascent of this tower is fatiguing and not worth while.

The S. Façade of the church is also very beautiful, with its airy flying buttresses, its slender finials, its magnificent windows, and the tasteful balustrade on the top. The façade of the S. transept, like the W. façade, has been re-erected and purged of its Renaissance disfigurements; it also has three richly decorated portals

(15th cent.), galleries of small columns, a row of windows, and two rose-windows. Above is a statue of St. Froilin.

The richly articulated Choir is best surveyed from the Plazuela

de Puerta Obispo.

The Interior, which is throughout in the style of the 14th cent., makes an effect of extraordinary grace and lightness, with its finely articulated circular piers, its elegant triforium gallery, and its 230 traceried windows, some of which are 40 ft. high. The height to which it was carried seemed so reckless and hazardous in proportion to the solidity of the supports, that some of the openings in the aisles were built up, perhaps with exaggerated caution, soon after the completion of the building. This masonry, however, has now been removed — much to the advantage of the general effect. The stained glass of the windows, dating from the 13-16th cent., has been nearly all taken out during the restoration. At present the only old windows in place are those of the capilla mayor, the Capilla de Santiago (p. 477), and the large rose-windows in the W. front and N. transept, showing the Virgin and Saviour encircled by kings and angels making music.

The Coro, in the middle of the nave, dates from the 15-16th cent., and contains the organs, the tribunes for the choristers, and two rows of stalls (Silleria). The latter, carved in walnut, with finely ornamented patterns and figures on the backs, and a most elaborate open-work frieze, are a masterpiece by Fadrique, John of Malines, and the Dutchman Copin. The two canopied stalls in the upper row are destined for the bishop and for the king, as hereditary canon of the cathedral. The reliefs near the entrance, in a more mature Renaissance style, are ascribed to Rodrigo Aleman. They represent the genealogy of Christ, the Visitation, St. George and the Dragon, the Fall of the Wicked Angels, the Liberation of souls from Purgatory, and Samson overcoming the lion. The Trascoro is of alabaster and is executed in the plateresque style with rich gilding and painting; it has, however, been spoiled by an ugly door and other later additions. The reliefs represent scenes from the New Testament, the figures are Church Fathers and Apostles.

The Capilla Mayor is undergoing restoration and cannot be seen to advantage. The screens enclosing it date from the 15-16th centuries. — In the Ambulatory are two marble altars in the Renaissance style, with the cinerary urns of SS. Alvito and Pelayo, Bishops of Leon. At the back of the capilla mayor is the elaborate Monument of Ordoño II. (d. 923), executed in the 15th cent. and adorned with the so-called 'estofado' painting. In the middle lies the effigy of the king, with a dog at his feet. To the left and right of the niche are a monk and a herald, directing attention to the inscription. A warrior is guarding the Leonese coat-of-arms, before which fiee a number of Moors. The rest of the monument is also elaborately adorned with reliefs, shields, statuettes, and sculptured

ornament. The difference of style between the upper and lower parts seems to indicate a later modification of the original plan. — Near Ordoño's tomb are old frescoes of the Entombment and the Mocking of Christ, lately unskilfully restored. — To the left of the tomb of St. Pelayo is the Portada del Cardo, a door of the 15th cent., elaborately adorned with foliage and fruit, and intended for the admission of the acolytes to the high-altar. — The Sacristy and the Oratorium contain copies, mostly worthless, of Italian paintings.

The Capilla del Carmen (Pl. 8) was constructed by Bishop Pedro de Vaca in the 15th cent.; to the right of its high-alter is the tomb of Bishop Rodrigo (d. 1532), with an interesting relief of a funeral procession. - In the Capilla del Salvador (Pl. 5), to the left, is the monument of Countess Sancha of Leon by Juan Lopes (14th cent.); the reliefs are said to refer to the murder of the countess by her covetous nephew, who was forthwith torn asunder by horses. — The Capilla de la Concepcion (Pl. 4), dating from 1230, contains (left) the tomb of Bishop Manrique (p. 474), - In the Capilla de la Asuncion (Pl. 3) is the monument of Bishop Arnaldo (d. 1235), one of the bitterest persecutors of the Albigenses. - The Capilla de Nuestra Señora del Dado (Pl. 1) was founded by Bishop Manrique. Over the altar is the painted figure of 'Our Lady of the Die' (dado), a fine and characteristic work of the Gothic period. Its name is explained by the story that a gambler, having unsuccessfully called on the aid of the Virgin, threw one of his dice at the figure, which forthwith began to bleed. — The stained glass windows of the Capilla de Santiago, which was erected in the middle of the 16th cent. by Juan de Badajoz in a late-Gothic plateresque style, are among the best-preserved in the cathedral. Fine, too, are the richly carved and whimsical friezes and the grotesque supports of the pillars (Queen of Sheba, Samson with the lion, Monk reading, satirically inscribed 'legere non intelligere', etc.): To the right and left of the altar, and on the altar itself, are four silver caskets, containing the remains of SS. Alvito, Pelayo, Froilán, and Antolin, and a silver custodia (16th cent.), with portraits of St. Froilan and various Apostles and Church Fathers.

The *Cloisters, which are 98 ft. square, show, in consequence of later restorations, a curious mixture of Gothic and Renaissance forms and rank among the most beautiful in Spain. The mural paintings, executed by Maestre Nicolas and Lorenzo in 1464-70 (comp. p. lxvi), are now very dilapidated. Those in best preservation are Christ with the Scribes and Pharisees (N.W.), Scourging of Christ (N.W.), and the Last Supper (N.). — On the N. side of the cloisters is the Chapel of Count Rebolledo (Pl. 13), with the monument of this nobleman (d. 1636), who was a Spanish general and ambassador at the court of Denmark. The adjoining Staircase, leading to the chapter-house, erected by Bishop Pedro Manuel, is one of the most important creations of the plateresque style.

The most interesting MS. in the Chapter Library is the palimpsest of the Lex Romana Visigothorum, discovered by Dr. R. Beer in 1888 (No. 15). Others of importance are Nos. 8, 9, 16, 26, 27, and 36.

On leaving the cathedral, we proceed to the W., passing the Neptune Fountain and following the Calles de la Catedral and San Marcelo, to the Plazurla DB San Marcelo. This square is adjoined by the Theatre, the Hospital, the Town Hall, and other interesting buildings. The Ayuntamiento (town-hall), with Doric-Ionic façades to the N. and E., was built by Juan Ribers in 1585. Adjacent is the church of San Marcelo, dating from 1096 but disfigured by later restorations. Opposite (N. side of the plaza) is the Casa de las Gusmanes, resembling an Italian palace and built in 1560 by Bishop Juan Quiñones y Guzman, an ancestor of the ex-Empress Eugénie. It is now the seat of the provincial diet.—The Calle del Cid, just beyond this building, leads to the—

*Colegiata de San Isidoro, an early-Romanesque edifice, resembling in many respects the cathedral of Santiago. It was founded by Ferdinand I. of Castile in 1005, for the reception of the remains of St. Isidoro and other martyrs, as well as for a royal mausoleum. It was altered or rebuilt by Master Pedro Vitamben and not consecrated until 1149, while even then its decorations were probably still incomplete. The main façade, which is strengthened by massive buttresses, is adorned with quaint old reliefs (p. xlv). Above the right portal (now walled up) are the Descent from the Cross and Deposition in the Tomb, with SS. Paul (r.) and Peter (l.). In the tympanum of the left portal is the Sacrifice of Abraham, under a zodiacal frieze. The upper stage, with the arms of Castile and an equestrian statue of St. Isidoro, dates from the 16th century.

INTERIOR. The nave, 26 ft. in width, is roofed with barrel vaulting, the aisles with quadripartite vaulting. To the left of the entrance is the simple stone sarcophagus of the architect Vitamben, near which is a Romanesque font. The cusped and stilted arches of the spacious transept, which is also roofed with a barrel-vault, betoken Moorish influence. The capilla mayor, which is enclosed by a handsome reja and roofed with star-vaulting, was built in the late-Gothic style in 1513 to take the place of two earlier apsidal chapels. It is one of the few in Spain in which the Host is on constant exhibition ('de maniflesto'). On the high-altar is a silver shrine with the bones of St. Isidoro. To the right and left are small semicircular apses, forming the E. terminations of the aisles. -The left aisle is adjoined by the Cloisters, with the old refectory. --- At the W. end of the nave is the Royal Pantheon, the tombs in which were destroyed by the French in 1808. The Capilla de Santa Catalina, or larger of the two chambers of which the Pantheon consists, is a rectangular structure of the 16th cent., with early-Romanesque paintings. It is roofed with six quadripartite vaults, borne by two columns. Those of the stone coffins that are still extant are preserved here and in the adjoining room.

The Convent Staircase, a richly decorated work of the Renaissance, should not be overlooked. — The Library, formerly in possession of a valuable collection of MSS., has been able to recover but few of its treasures since the French occupation. The best now here is a Bible of 960, adorned with exquisite miniatures by the Presbyter Sancho. The library also contains a suit of armour that was worn by Alfonso VII. — In the Muniment Room is an agate chalice of the 11th cent., richly adorned with precious stones.

The CALLE DE RENUEVA leads from San Isidoro towards the N.W. to the Convent of San Marcos, situated on the left bank of the Bernesga. The original building on this site was a hospital for the pilgrims to Compostela. The new building, planned for by Ferdinand the Catholic, but not begun till the reign of Charles V., was substantially the work of Guillermo Doncel. Orosco, and Juan de Badajoz. The main façade, turned towards the S., and now in a sad state of dilapidation, ranks among the finest examples of the plateresque style, not only in the monumental nobility of its plan, but also in the wealth and charming execution of its decoration. The graceful festoons and delicate friezes are obviously suggested by Raphael's logge; the medallions on the plinth and the superb main portal are also noteworthy. The interior of the convent-church, which has never been finished, also produces a most agreeable impression, with its aisleless nave, spacious transept, and lofty vault-The beautiful choir-stalls, dating from 1541, were freely restored in 1721. The Sala Capitular (with a richly carved ceiling of the 16th cent.), the sacristy, and the cloisters are hardly less interesting. The lower stage of the last now contains the Museo Provincial. — At the back of the choir is the cell in which the poet Francisco Quevedo was confined for 31/2 years by Philip IV. The walls, on which the captive pencilled the bitterest satires against his age and his contemporaries, have been covered with whitewash.

On the W., N., and E. the town is girdled by imposing Walls (Muralla), strengthened with towers and dating in their lower part from the Roman period. They can be most conveniently visited at the section which runs to the N. from the E. side of the cathedral, along the Calle de los Cubos, to the Puerta del Castillo.

Those who have time may visit the church of Santa Maria del Mercado, which lies to the N.W., in the Calle de Herreros. In the same quarter are the promenades of La Ronda or Papalaguinda and Calvario, stretching along the Bernesga (band on Sun. evenings).

FROM LEON TO CORUNNA. — $82\frac{1}{2}$ M. Quintana; 89 M. Villadangos. We cross the Orbigo by a bridge 115 yds. long. — 98 M. Veguellina. To the right is the twenty-arched bridge where Suero de Quiñones and his nine companions-in-arms performed the so-called 'Paso Honroso', challenging during a period of ten days (July, 1434) all the knights on their way to the great jubilee at Santiago.

109 M. Astorga (2815 ft.; Fonda de Faustino Fernandez, Fonda de Pochas, both very indifferent, pens. 5-6 fr.; carriages at the

station), the see of a bishop, with 5000 inhab., is picturesquely situated on a spur of the Manzanal chain and is surrounded by strong walls and towers, still in part well preserved. The Roman Asturica Augusta, described by Pliny as an 'urbs magnifica', lay at the junction of four military roads. It was destroyed both by the Goths and the Arabs, but enjoyed another short spell of power and prosperity under Ordoño I. (9th cent.). Its heroic resistance to the French in 1810 forms a worthy parallel to the defences of Saragossa and Gerona. — Astorga is the junction of the railway to Plasencia via Zamora and Salamanca (p. 472).

The Cathedral dates from the 15-16th centuries. The main façade, in the Renaissance style, has three portals adorned with plateresque columns and pilasters, reliefs from the life of Christ, and a graceful parapet. The rose-window is in the baroque style. The towers, one of which is unfinished, date from the 18th cent.; the portal in the S. façade is of the 17th century. The interior is very effective. The beautiful groining-ribs and the slender and finely outlined pillars demand attention. The retable mayor was executed by Gaspar Becerra in 1569 (comp. p. lviii); the screens are the work of Lazaro Ascain (1622), and the choir-stalls and pulpit are by the Masters Tomas and Roberto (1551). The windows are illed with good stained glass. In the sacristy (18th cent.) are shown a Romanesque reliquary and an admirably executed Gothic chalice.

The cloisters were rebuilt by Gaspar Lopez in 1780.

The Ayuntamiento (town-hall), in the Plaza Mayor (P. de la Constitucion), is an edifice of the early 17th cent., with a tasteful Renaissance façade flanked by towers. — The Priests' Seminary, to the S.W., can accommodate 750 pupils. — Fine views of the Manzanal chain and of the suburbs of Santa Coloma and San Andrés and bataned from the road laid out on the ramparts and from El Jardin, a promenade stretching towards the S.W. (band on Sun. evenings).

The hills round astorga are the home of the tribe of Maragatas, a remnant of the original Celtiberian inhabitants of Spain, who hold themselves strictly aloof from their neighbours and marry only among themselves. As a rule they are very industrious and thirty, their chief occupation being that of carriers and muleteers. The men wear a long-skirted coat, voluminous knee-breeches, and round hats of felt; the women wear a short skirt and slashed sleeves.

116 M. Vega-Magaz; 126 M. Brañuelas. The train now reaches the watershed between the Douro and Minho and penetrates the crest of the Manzanal Mts., at a height of 3300 ft., by a tunnel 1640 ft. long. The descent on the other side (la bajada del Manzanal) is full of variety. The train bends to the S.W. and N. in three curves and threads 11 tunnels before reaching (133 M.) La Granja, which remains to the right. It then runs towards the S., surmounting the watershed between the Tremor and the Silva by means of two tunnels. The railway next turns to the N.E. and again penetrates this ridge by a tunnel 1140 yds. long, passing under the part

of the track just traversed 310 ft. above. Finally it runs towards the W., once more passing La Granja, which this time lies to the left. Eight more tunnels, besides huge cuttings and bridges, are passed before we reach (139 M.) Torre, which lies about 1440 ft. lower than the tunnel of Branuelas.

144 M. Bembibre, with the ruined château of the Dukes of Frias and the church of San Pedro, formed of a 15th cent. synagogue. Beyond (150 M.) San Miguel de las Dueñas we thread six tunnels and cross the Sil.

156 M. Ponferrada (1640 ft.; Fonda de las Astorganas, pens. 5-6 p.; Rail. Restaurant), the Interamnium Flavium of the Romans, is a town of 7000 inhab., situated on a lofty plateau and commanding a fine view of the district encircled by the Sil and the Boesa. The Gothic church of Santa Maria de la Encina contains a good retable of the 16th cent. and a figure of the Magdalen by Gregorio Hernandes (p. lix). The Ayuntamiento, with its slender towers, dates from the 17th century. Above the town are the imposing remains of a castle of the Knights Templar (12th cent.).

The train now descends into the valley of the Sil, in which washing for gold is successfully practised. 165 M. Toral de los Vados is the junction of a branch-line to Villafranca del Vierzo. We then cross the Burbia, thread a dozen tunnels, and traverse romantic rocky gorges. — 176 M. Quereño, the first place in Galicia; 181 M. Sobradelo; 185 M. El Barco de Valdeorras, celebrated for its wine and chestnuts. The district is hilly and picturesque. 192 M. La Rua-Petin. Near (198 M.) Montefurado (1233 ft.) the Sil flows through a subterranean canal, 440 yds. long, said to have been constructed by the Romans. Farther on the train crosses the Sil twice. Beyond (207 M.) San Clodio it penetrates the ridge of Lemos, at a height of 1475 ft. above the sea, and then descends to the N. 218 M. Puebla de Brollón.

224 M. Monforte de Lemos (1260 ft.; Fonda y Café Español, unpretending, pens. 5-6 fr.; Rail. Restaurant), a town with 4500 inhab., lies on the small river Cabe, on a hill crowned with a ruined castle of the Lords of Lemos. The Benedictine monastery, once of considerable importance, is now a hospital. The church of the Jesuit college contains a noteworthy retable by Francisco Mouro (18th cent.). — Monforte is the junction of the railway to Vigo and Pontevedra (p. 491).

Our line crosses the Cabe and runs through magnificent forests of oak and chestnut. Beyond (232 M.) Bôveda we thread several tunnels and cross the viaduct of Linares. 234 M. Rubián. We next cross the watershed (2165 ft.) between the Cabe and the Sarria. 240 M. Oural, with chalybeate-arsenical springs. The railway here traverses the plain of (246 M.) Sarria, the Roman Flavia Lambris. 255 M. Puebla de San Julián. Beyond (262 M.) Lajosa we cross a viaduct commanding an extensive view.

268 M. Lugo (1512 ft.; Hôt. Mendez Nuñez, pens. 6-7 p., carr Baedeker's Spain.

to meet the trains: Café Español), the capital of Galicia and the see of a bishop, is a town of 12,000 inhab., situated on the left bank of the Minho or Miño, in a populous plain. It is the Lucus Augusti of the Romans, and the city-walls, 11/4 M. long and 30-35 ft. high, incorporate much Roman masonry. The town was taken successively by the Suevi, Moors, Normans, and Alfonso III.: in 1809 it was sacked by the French, and in 1835 by the Carlists.

The Cathedral passes for one of the more important monuments of the 12th cent., but contains so many additions of a later date that the impression of a Romanesque building is almost wholly lost. The main facade and the towers are of the 18th century. The Romanesque N. portal, which is sheltered by a Gothic porch (15th cent.), is adorned with a relief of the Saviour and has ironmounted doors of the 12th century. The aisles belong to the 12th cent., but the high and airy nave, with its fine triforium and pointed arches, dates from the 15-16th centuries. The richly carved stalls are by Francisco Mouro (1624); the rococo retablo of the capilla mayor was executed by the French engineer Lemaur. Like San Isidoro at Leon, this church enjoys the privilege of having the Host perpetually 'de manifiesto'. The sacristy contains an Italian relief in alabaster (16th cent.), and in the Capilla de San Froilán is the font, formed of an ancient capital. The cloisters date from 1714.

The convent-church of Santo Domingo (14th cent.) has a Romanesque portal and contains the tomb of the knight Valcarcel (chapel to the right of the apse). - The neighbouring conventual church of San Francisco possesses some tombs of the 15th century.

A visit should be paid to the Plaza de la Constitucion, with the Paseo del Cantón, the market, and the Casa Consistorial (1735). A perambulation of the town-walls (approaches at the Puerta de la Estacion and opposite the cathedral) affords good views of Lugo itself and its environs. — The Sulphur Springs near the rail, station were known to the Romans.

Beyond Lugo the railway skirts the Minho, traversing a picturesque country. We cross the Minho, and then, beyond (277 M.) Rábade, the Caldo and the Ladra. 285 M. Santiago de Baamonde: 290 M. Parga. At (294 M.) Guitiriz we reach the province of Coruña. 303 M. Teijeiro; 309 M. Curtis; 321 M. San Pedro de Oza. -3251/2 M. Betanzos, pleasantly situated on the Mandeo and the Mendo, has two bridges and a ruined castle of the Moorish period. Its name is, perhaps, an echo of the Celtic and Roman Flavium Brigantium. — 333 M. Cambre: 335 1/2 M. El Burgo Santiago.

340 M. Corunna. - The Railway Station lies at the extreme S. end of the town. The omnibus runs only to the office of the Esperanza, Ruanueva 3. The hotel porters take charge of the luggage.

Hotels. Fonda Ferrocarrilana, at the corner of the Calle Real and the Ruanueva; Hot. de France, Ruanueva 27, pens. 71/2-10 p.

Cafés. Suizo, Mendes Nuñez, both in the Calle Real.

Steamers ply from Corunna to Gijon, Santander, and Bilbao; also to Vices and Lithen (Pacille Steam Naujustics Co.)

Vigo and Lisbon (Pacific Steam Navigation Co.).

Diligence to Santiago (40 M.). That known as La Ferrocarrilma, starting at Ruanueva 3, may be recommended (two vehicles daily, in 71/2 hrs.; fares 12 p. 50 c., 10 p., 7 p. 50 c.). Places should be secured in advance.

Post & Telegraph Office, Calle de la Fama.

Sea Bathing at Riaser, on the Bay of Orsan, and El Parrote, at La Bahia (1/2-1 p.; dress and towels not supplied).

Physicians. Ramon Peres Costales, Calle Teresa Herrera; José Rodrigues Martines, Calle San Andrés 76. — Dentist. William Mitchell, Biego de Agua 9. — Apothecary. J. Villar, Calle Real 82.
Consuls. Great Britain, C. A. P. Taibot, Calle Linares Rivas 2; vice-

consul, R. de Urioste. - United States, Julio Harmony; vice-consul, Rai-

mundo Molina. — Lloyd's Agent, J. Marchest, Real 94.

Booksellers. La Literaria, Carré, Calle Real 98 and 30. — Photographs. Ferrer, Calle Real 61.

Corunna, Span. La Coruña, still known to British sailors as The Groupe (La Cruña), the capital of the province of that name and the seat of the governor and the captain-general of Galicia, is a city of 37,000 inhab., finely situated on a tongue of land between the bays of El Orzan (W.) and La Bahia (E.). It is the chief military station in N. Spain and a commercial city of the first rank, exporting onions, potatoes, beans (mainly to the Antilles), fruit, wine, hams, and many other articles. The entrances to La Bahia and

the harbour are protected by Fort San Antonio.

The town is supposed to be of Phœnician origin and was the Portus Magnus Artabrorum of the Romans. In the middle ages it was known as Caronium, and long belonged to the emirate of Cordova. John of Gaunt landed at Corunna in 1386 to claim the throne of Castile in right of his daughter, wife of Pedro the Cruel. Philip II. embarked here in 1554 for England to marry Queen Mary; and it was from Corunna that the Invincible Armada', consisting of 130 large war-ships with an army of 30,000 men, sailed in 1588 to conquer Great Britain. In 1598 a British fleet under Drake appeared before the town and burned it down. At a later date the British won two important naval victories off Corunna: that of June 14th, 1747, in which the French fleet was defeated, and that of July 22nd, 1805, when the French and Spanish fleet was destroyed. On Jan. 16th, 1809, a sanguinary contest took place on the neighbouring heights of Elviña, when Marshal Soult, at the head of much superior forces, valuly endeavoured to prevent the embarkation of the British army under Sir John Moore, who was killed during the battle. Corunna was taken by the French in 1823 and by the Carlists in 1836.

A characteristic feature of Corunna is the Miradores, or glazed and

gaily-painted window-balconies.

Like most of the larger towns on the N. coast of Spain, Corunna consists of an OLD Town on the heights and a New Town below. The latter, named La Pescaderia, is nearest the rail. station and extends from La Bahia to El Orzan. Most of its handsome streets are paved with granite. Along the harbour runs the animated Avenida de los Cantones, with the Alameda, a statue of Daniel Carballo, the politician, by Fariño (erected in 1896), and the pretty grounds of the Pasco de Mendez Nuñez. At the S. end of the harbour is the large tobacco-factory of La Palloza. — The Calle Real and Calle Riego, adjoining the Paseo on the N.E., lead past the theatre to the Plaza de Maria Pita and the old town.

The Old Town, which is closely built and in part enclosed by

an old line of walls, lies on a height to the N.E. of the harbour. Its focus is the *Plaza de la Constitucion* or *de Azcárraga*, which is beautified with ornamental grounds. Here stand the *Capitania General* and the churches of *Santa Maria* and *Santiago* (12-13th cent.), both with interesting Romanesque portals. To the E. lies the *Jardin de San Carlos*, with the last resting-place of Sir John Moore; the monument, erected in 1814, bears the simple inscription: 'Johannes Moore, Exercitus Britannici Dux, Praelio occisus A. D. 1809'. On the N. wall of the garden is a memorial tablet to the 172 officers and seamen of the British man-of-war 'Serpent', which was lost at Cape Villano in Nov.. 1890.

In the old town, a little to the N. of the Plaza de Maria Pita, is the Cuartel de Alfonso Doce, or barracks. The Calle Orilla-Mar leads hence to the N.W. to the Roman Catholic and English Cemeteries and on past the (left) Parque de San Amaro (magazine of ammunition), to (1 M. farther) the Torre de Hercules, which rises on a hill (390 ft.) to the W. This tower, said to have been built in the time of Emp. Hadrian, has been used as a lighthouse

since 1792 and commands a free view.

A steamer plies daily from Corunna (1½ hr.; fares 3, 1½ p.) to (12 M.) the naval port of Ferrol (Fonda Suiza; Brit. vice-consul, E. Anton; U.S. vice-consul, N. Perez). This charmingly situated town (23,000 inhab.) is strongly fortified and protected by advanced forts. The arsenal, laid out by Charles III., with its wharves and docks, has an area of 25 acres.

52. From Leon to Oviedo and Gijon.

107 M. RAILWAY (Ferrocarriles del Norte; one tren corréo or passenger train daily) in 7 hrs. (fares 17 p. 70, 13 p. 30 c., 8 p.). In summer the tren corréo runs in 6 ½ hrs., and there is also a tren mate in 8 hrs. (through-carriages). — The trains start, both at Leon and at Gijon, from the Estacion del Norte. Railway-restaurant at Leon.

Leon, see p. 474. — The railway follows the well-tilled valley of the Bernesga. 71/2 M. Santibáñez. The Asturian mountains are descried in the distance. At Puente de Alba we cross the river. To the right is the pilgrimage-chapel of the Buen Suceso. 16 M. La Robla, situated amid coal-pits, is the junction of a branch-line to Bilbao (p. 21) via Mataporquera. — 21 M. Pola de Gordón. The railway, the road, and the river enter side by side a narrow rocky gorge, with numerous bridges and tunnels. 25 M. Ciñera; 28 1/2 M. Villamanin. Beyond (331/2 M.) Busdongo is the Perruca Tunnel (2 M. long; 4215 ft. above the sea), which penetrates the main chain of the Cantabrian Mts. As we emerge from it we enjoy a fine view of the mountains to the left. The direct distance between Busdongo and Puente de los Fierros (p. 485) is only 7 M., but it takes 26 M, of railway to overcome the difference of 2515 ft. in their elevations. The train descends rapidly through 58 spiral and other tunnels, over numerous bridges and embankments, through deep cuttings, and round sharp curves. Beautiful views. At (39 1/2 M.) Pajares we reach the province of Oviedo. $45^{1}/_{2}$ M. Navidiello; 52 M. Linares; 55 M. Malvedo.

59½ M. Puente de los Fierros (1700 ft.), at the confinence of the Pajares and the Parana; 62 M. Campomanes. 67½ M. Pola de Lena, in a wide and attractive valley, was the birthplace of Gonzalo Bayon, conqueror of Florida (1565). 72 M. Ujo; 72³/4 M. Santullano; 75 M. Mieres, the centre of a district rich in iron, coal, sulphur, and cinnabar; 77 M. Ablaña. We cross the Caudal. 79 M. Olloniego. We thread several tunnels and cross the green valleys of Barco Soto and Nalón. — 81½ M. Soto de Rey, the junction of a branch-line running to the E. to Tudela-Veguín and Ciaño-Santa-Ana. — Beyond (83 M.) Las Segadas we pass through two more tunnels and under the arches of the aqueduct of Fitoria (p. 488).

87 M. Oviedo. — Railway Stations. 1. Estación del Norte, to the N. of the town, at the end of the Calle Uria, for the lines to Madrid, Gijon, Trubia, and San Juan de Nieva. — 2. Estación de los Ferrocarriles Economicos de Asturias, close to the Estación del Norte, for the trains to Inflesto. — No cabs or omnibuses meet the trains, but there is a tramway just outside the station. Luggage is handed over to the hotel-porters.

Hotels. Hotel Tranno (Swiss landlord), Calle Altamirano 8-10, pens. fr m 71/2 p.; Hot. de Paris, Calle Pelayo 12 and Calle Uria 14, pens. from 71/2 p. — Restaurants at the hotels. — Cafés. C. Españól, Calle Cimadevilla; C. de Paris, Calle Fruela. — Beer at the Estrella, Calle Uria,

by the Estación del Norte.

Tramway from the Estación del Norte, through the Calles Uría, Fruela, and Jesus, to the Plaza Mayor, with branch from the Calle Uría to the Campa de la Lana. Fare 10 c.

Campo de la Lana. Fare 10 c.

Bookseller: J. Mart'nez, Plazuela de Riego. — Photographs: Bazar

Inglés, Calle Rua.

Post & Telegraph Office, Calle Milicias.

Oviedo (740 ft.), the capital of a province of its own name and the see of a bishop, is a city of 21,000 inhab., situated on a hill slope rising from the Nora and enclosed by fertile plain and picturesque mountains. Its nucleus was a monastery founded in the 8th cent. by Fruela, and in 791 Alfonso the Chaste made it the capital of the struggling kingdom of Asturias. The Normans failed in their attempts to capture it, and the Arabs, who invaded Asturias under Almanzor, were equally unsuccessful. The town lost its importance as the victorious Reconquistadores pushed their way farther to the S. Marshall Ney occupied Oviedo in May, 1809, and allowed his troops to plunder it for three days. — It was at Oviedo that Le Sage's hero, Gil Blas, spent his boyhood.

The *CATHEDRAL, the chief lion of the town, stands in the Plazuela de la Catedral, in the ancient quarter of Monte Santo. This was the site of the church erected by Fruela I. in the 8th cent., which Alfonso II. rebuilt in 830 and surrounded with protecting walls. The foundation-stone of the present Gothic structure was laid in 1388 by Bishop Gutierrez de Toledo. The church was consecrated by Bishop Mendoza in 1528, but the decoration of the build-

ing was not completed till the end of the 17th century.

The cathedral consists of nave and aisles, transepts, and

semicircular apse with an ambulatory. It is 220 ft. long and 72 ft. wide: the nave is 65 ft. high, the aisles 33 ft. The building material is mainly limestone (piedra calisa). The main façade has three graceful Gothic doorways, protected by a porch. The relief of the Transfiguration above the central entrance is of later date. To the right and left are busts of Fruela I. and Alfonso II. The woodcarvings of the doors are modern works by Francisco Meana; the best are those of the middle door, with medallions of the Saviour and of St. Eulalia, the tutelar of the cathedral. The screen dates from 1846. - Two towers were designed, but one only (that to the S.) has been finished (1539). This is 270 ft. in height and is a marvel of boldness and grace. The lower three stages and the elegant open-work spire are in a pure Gothic style, but the fourth stage shows traces of Renaissance influence both in structure and ornamentation. The entrance to the tower is at the W. end of the right aisle; an ascent is recommended, as the top affords a beautiful panorama of the environs of Oviedo. The oldest bell in the tower ('Wamba') dates from 1219 and hung originally in a tower erected by Alfonso VI. over the Camara Santa (p. 487), the ruins of which are visible from the Calle de la Corrada del Obispo (S. side).

The Interior, with its slender clustered pillars, its lofty vaulting, its open-work triforium, and the tracery and stained glass of its windows, makes a noble and harmonious impression, which, however, is not a little marred by the reddish-yellow wash with which the stone-work has been covered in modern times. - The Coro, in the nave, contains elaborately carved *Stalls of the 16th cent., in which scenes from the Old Testament are mingled with the most grotesque and secular representations. The somewhat heavy reja is of the 16th cent.; the organs, in the Churrigueresque style (p. lx), date from the 18th century. The Trascoro is executed in a mixture of the Gothic and plateresque styles. The Retablo de la Virgen de la Luz (1620) is richly adorned with marble statuettes, arabesques, and canopies. The side-niches, with the statues of Apostles, are modern. - The smaller chapels were decorated in the 17-18th cent. in the most unbridled baroque style. The Capilla de Santa Eulalia, in the left aisle, contains a silver-gilt shrine of the 11th cent. with the ashes of the saint. - A modern bronze railing extends from the W. end of the nave to the capilla mayor. The four piers at the crossing are more massive and more elaborate than the others. To the right of the capilla mayor is a figure of Christ, disfigured by modern painting and placed on a small pedestal adorned with shells; this is probably a work of the 12th cent., belonging to an old sanctuary. - The Capilla Mayor, occupying the pentagonal apse and flanked by the semicircular ambulatory. has fine traceried windows filled with stained glass. The *Retablo, in five sections, is a notable work by Giralta, Balmaseda, Picardo, and other artists of the 15-16th cent., unskilfully restored in 1879.

It includes scenes from the life of Christ, numerous figures of saints, and elaborate ornamental carving. The white marble tabernacle in the Gothic style, consisting of three sections and containing bronze-gilt figures of Christ and the Apostles, was executed in 1869 from the design of Juan Madrazo. To the left is the tomb of Archop. Arias de Villar, with a kneeling portrait-figure in an elegant Gothic niche (1490).

From the N. transept an ornate Gothic portal leads to the Capilla del Rey Casto, which was erected in 1712 in the most extravagant baroque style, to take the place of the Lady Chapel destined by Alfonso II. for the reception of the royal tombs. The 'Panteon de los Reyes', on the N. side of this chapel, now possesses but one of the ancient sarcophagi, that of the Infante (?) Itacius, supposed to date from the 8th century. A modern inscription enumerates the rulers whose ashes are said to be deposited in the urns in the recesses in the wall.

From the S. transept a flight of steps ascends to a Gothic vestibule with a modern altar, whence a beautifully ornamented Gothic doorway leads to the *Camara Santa, which consists of two chambers (adm. only at 8.30 a. m. and 3 p. m.). The smaller room which contains the relies is entirely without ornament, lighted only by one small window, and roofed with low barrel-vaulting. It originally formed part of the Capilla de San Miguel, which Alfonso II. erected alongside the oldest church. The larger room, in the Romanesque style, also with barrel-vaulting and one narrow window, was added by Alfonso VI. in the 11th century. The arch, the frieze, and the capitals are adorned with carefully executed scenes from the life of Christ and combats of men and animals. The place of Caryatides is taken by statues of Apostles, arranged in pairs on fantastic pedestals. The handsome tesselated flooring is of a kind much used in Spain before the 14th century. On the walls are modern portraits of Kings Pelayo, Fruela I., Alfonso II., and Alfonso IV.

The Relics and Treasures of the Camara Santa luckily escaped the ravages of the French in 1809. Most of the relics now exposed were probably taken from the celebrated Arca, a Byzantine chest of cedar of the 11th cent., covered with thin silver-plating with low-reliefs of scenes from the lives of Christ, the Virgin, and the Apostles. Round the border runs an inscription in Latin and Cufic characters. The relics include a piece of the staff of Moses, a fragment of the True Cross, one of the silver pieces for which Judas betrayed his Lord, Mary Magdalen's hair, a sandal and leathern wallet of St. Peter, a fragment of the tomb of Lazarus, and some crumbs left over from the Feeding of the Five Thousand. Among the treasures of more intrinsic value are the Cruz de la Nageles (6th cent.), the gift of Alfonso II., and the Cruz de la Victoria, originally belonging to Pelayo and ornamented with gold and precious stones by Alfonso III.— The relics are shown by a chorister in presence of one of the clergy, and no chance is afforded of a close inspection.

The Puerta del Claustro leads from the S. transept of the cathedral to the *Cloisters (14-15th cent.), which are distinguished by an inexhaustible wealth of angels' heads, prophets, fantastic scenes, and other ornamentation. The mural tombs and gravestones, it

the Romanesque and Gothic styles of the 12-14th cent., were brought hither from other desecrated churches and are arranged without any attempt at system. — The Gothic Sala Capitular, with an octagonal vault, dates from the 13th cent. and served originally as a hall of audience for the Spanish kings when at Oviedo.

Among the M88. in the Archivo are a deed of gift of Alfonso II. (812); the Libro Gotico, a richly illustrated collection of documents of the 12th cent.; the Regia Colorada, an inventory of 1384; and the Libro Be-

cerro, a collection of church-registers and synodal reports (1385).

In the neighbourhood of the cathedral lie the churches of San Tirso, San Juan, San Pelayo, San Vicente, and Santa Maria de la Corte, dating from the 8-14th cent. but all disfigured by restoration. To the S., at the beginning of the Calle Santa Ana, is the handsome palace of Count de las Navas (17th cent.). — From this quarter the Calle Lorenzana, Calle Jovellanos, and Carretera de Gijón (views) lead to the N.E. to the neighbouring churches of San Julian (Santulliano) and Santa Maria de la Vega, dating from the 9th and 12th centuries. The former, in spite of restoration, has preserved much of its original character. The latter, which belonged to a Benedictine convent now converted into a Royal Factory of Small Arms, has been secularized and cannot be visited without the permission of the director of the factory.

We now retrace our steps and proceed to the S.W. to the Plaza Mayor of De La Constitution, the focus of the town's activity, with the Casa Constitution (1662) and the former Jesuit church of San Isidoro (1578). Our route to it passes the convent of San Pelayo, and follows the Calles Jovellanos, San Juan (to the right, the Audiencia, formerly the palace of the Marquis de Campo Sagrado), Rua, and Cimadevilla. — From the Plaza Mayor we proceed to the N., viâ the Calle del Peso, the Plaza de Riego, and the Calle San Francisco, to the Universidad (1566), with a picture-gallery containing portraits of Asturian worthies and specimens of Ribera, Ricci, Zurbarán, Herrera, and Giordano. There is also a poorly arranged museum of natural history. In the middle of the fine arcaded court is a bust of Queen Isabella II. (1858).

Beyond the Calle Urfa, to the W., are the Jardin Botanico and two beautiful promenades called the Salón de Bombé and the Campo de San Francisco. In the Escuela Normal, at the end of the Calle Urfa, is housed the Museo Arqueologico Asturiano, containing prehistoric objects, inscriptions, architectural fragments, Roman and later vessels of terracotta, glass, and metal, and a cabinet of coins. Adjacent, at the end of the Calle del Regente Jaz, stands the Hospicio Provincial, an extensive edifice by Ventura Rodriguez (1750), with a tasteful chapel. To the S.W. of the rail, station is the Aqueduct of Fitoria (p. 485), 1/4 M. long and having 41 arches, dating from the 16th century.

EXCUSSIONS. 1. The hamlet of Naranco, situated on the slope of the ra de Naranco, 11/4 M. from Oviedo (fatiguing ascent), has two highly sting, but sadly neglected churches of the time of Ramiro I. (843-

850). Santa Maria de Naranco, perhaps a part of Ramiro's palace, consists of a cella-like nave with waggon-vaulting, opening by three arches into a choir at one end and a presbytery at the other. Below is a crypt. 'The chief interest of this building lies in the fact that it exhibits the Spaniards in the middle of the 9th cent. trying to adapt a Pagan temple to Christian purposes' (Fergusson). — San Miguel de Lino is a basilica with nave and aisles, but was sadly disfigured in 1846 by the curtailment of the apse and the alteration of the originally semicircular chapels. The remains of the rude stone ornamentation suggest Oriental models.

2. The royal cannon-foundry and small-arms factory of Trubia (Fonda de la Fabrica), 8 M. to the W., are reached by railway (8 trains daily) in 1/2 hr. (fares 1 p. 65, 1 p. 20, 75 c.). Trains start at the Estación del

Norte. Visitors are admitted on application.

3. To visit Covadonga (see below), we take the railway to (30 M. in 2 hrs.; fares 5 p. 95, 3 p. 55 c.) Infesto (Fonda de Perez) and drive thence (22 M.; 4½ hrs.) via Cangas de Onis (Fonda de Ramon Labra), where the Sella is crossed by a bridge of the 12th cent, the central arch of which is 60 ft. high and 67 ft. in span. — Covadonga (Huespedaria, unpretending), the cradle of the Spanish monarchy and a frequented pilgrimage-resort, is a small mountain-village with an abbey of the 16th century. From the latter a flight of steps ascends to the famous Cave, in which Pelayo (d. 787), the founder of the Asturian kingdom, took refuge with 300 followers after the disastrous battle on the Guadalete. From this coign of vantage he carried on his heroic resistance to the Moors, the beginning of the reconquest of Spain. The cave still contains the sarcophagus which is said to hold the remains of the hero, his wife Gandiosa, and his sister Hormesinda. The adjacent church of Santa Maria contains the tomb of Alfonso I. (d. 757). The principal pilgrimage takes place on Sept. 8th. — From Covadonga excursions may be made to the Lago de Enol and to the top of the Pesas de Europa (6560 ft.; for mountain-climbers only).

Beyond Oviedo the railway passes (901/2 M.) Lugones, (93 M.) Lugo de Llanera, (941/2 M.) Villabona (junction of a branch to Avilés and San Juan de Nieva), Serin (100 M.), and (105 M.) Veriña.

107 M. Gijon. - Railway Stations. 1. Estación del Norte, to the W. of the town, on Pando Bay, for the line to Leon and Madrid. -2. Estación de Langreo, close by, for Langreo and Laviana. — No carriages meet the trains, but there is a tramway from the stations to the town. Baggage is looked after by the hotel-porters.

Hotels. Hot. Suizo (Swiss landlord), Calle Corrida 29; Hot. Iberia, Calle Trinidad 24, both with restaurants, pens. 8 p. — Cafés. C. Colón,

Calle Corrida 29; C. Sutzo, C. Trinidad 24.

Tramways. 1. From the railway-station to the harbour via the Avenida, Travesia de la Rueda Carmen, and Calle Corrida. —2. From the harbour to Somió by the Calle Corrida, C. Munúza, C. Moros, C. Jovellanos, C. San Bernardo, C. Menendez Valdes, C. Uria, the Campos Elíseos, and La Guía. Fares 10-20 c.

Steamers ply, more or less regularly, to Corunna, Santander, Bilbae,

Vigo, Cadiz, London, Liverpool, etc.

Theatres. Teatro Jovellanos, Calle Jovellanos, next door to the Instituto Jovellanos; Campos Eliscos, with theatre, circus, and garden. -Besque Ball Game (p. xxix), Carretera de Langreo. — Bull Ring, Carretera de Villaviciosa.

Sea Baths. Las Carolinas, La Favorita, La Sultana, all on the Playa de San Lorenzo (50-75 c., including dress and towels; with warm salt-

water 1 p. 25 c.).

Physician: Dr. Pelayo, Calle Villaviciosa 24. - Chemist: Menendez Rodriguez, Plaza de la Constitucion 4.

Vice-Consuls. British, W. Penlington, Calle Corrida 45 (also Lloyd's agent);

United States, Calisto Alvargonzales (agent), Calle San Bernardo 15.

Bookseller: F. Menendez, Calle Corrida 20. — Photographs: Palac Calle Corrida 25.

Bankers. Bank of Spain, Calle Trinidad 33; F. Rodriguez, Calle Corrida.

Gijon, the second-largest town and principal seaport of Asturias, is a city of 18,000 inhab., situated to the S.E. of Cape Peñas. between two bays. It is supposed to be of Roman origin, fell into the hands of the Saracens in 715, was recaptured by Pelayo in 722, and was the residence of the Asturian kings down to 791. In the strife between Pedro the Cruel and his half-brother, Henry of Trastamara, Gijon was alternately the victim of both parties; and in 1395 it was burned down. In 1588 the harbour was the place of refuge for the remnants of the 'Invincible Armada'. - Gijon is now a favourite sea-bathing resort. The climate is mild, the average temperature ranging from 52° to 70° Fahr.

The town is well-built and has thriven greatly since the construction of the harbour (1864) and its inclusion in the railway system (1884). Originally it was confined to the hill of Santa Catalina (Cimadevilla), but after its rebuilding in the 15-16th cent. it spread along the adjoining bays. It is now bounded by Cape Torres on the W., Cape San Lorenso on the E., and the suburbs of

Ceares and Tremañes on the S.

The main activity of the place is seen in the W. quarters of the town, containing the railway-stations, harbour, warehouses, and custom-house. The shipping of the coal found at Langreo occupies a large number of men.

The main streets of the inner town are the new Avenida, beginning at the rail, station; the Calle Corrida, running to the W. from the harbour; and the Calle Jovellanos. At the end of the Calle Corrida rises a bronze statue, by M. Fuxá, of Don Gaspar Melchor de Jovellanos (1744-1811), the statesman and author, who was a native of Gijon. In the Calle Jovellanos are the Theatre, the Markets, and the Instituto Jovellanos, an academy of seamanship, mathematics, and languages, founded by the statesman after whom it is named. It contains an admirable collection of *Drawings by Spanish and Foreign Masters, well worth the attention of lovers of art, in spite of its unsatisfactory arrangement.

of its unsatisfactory arrangement.

The collection (adm. on application to the Conserje; fee 1 p.), consisting of about 1000 numbers, is arranged in five sections in one of the rooms of the library (Salon de Bocétos). The catalogue is by J. Menendez Azebal. Among the artists represented are J. de Arfe (Nos. 487-489; Sec. III, No. 21); Alonso Cano (232-236; centre, 1, 2, 3); Correggio (215; II, 35); Albrecht Dürer (447-452; III, 19); F. Goya (382, 383; centre, 23); Guido Reni (228-230; III, 4, 5); Giulio Romano (126-129; II, 3, 4); Michael Angelo (28-30; I, 9); Murillo (317-323; centre, 9, 10, 11); Rembranet (446; III, 18); Ribera (427-429; III, 15); Raphael (140; II, 8); Titian (210-212; II, 32, 33); Vasari (86; 1, 25); Velazque (406-414; III, 78); Paolo Verones (213, 214; II, 34); Zurbarán (337, 333; centre, 13). The names attached to the unsigned drawings rest on the authority of the art-historian Cean Bermudez (d. 1819), who was a native of Gijon. Bermudez (d. 1819), who was a native of Gijon.

By the harbour (Muelle del Oriente) are the palace of Count Revillajijedo and a monumental fountain with a statue of Pelayo. 'n the Bay of San Lorenzo are the town-hall and the palace of

Count Valdés. The parish-church of San Pedro, dating from the 15th cent., has three rows of aisles on each side. In the outermost S. aisle is the tomb of Jovellanos, with a relief-bust by M. Fuxá.

A band plays on the evenings of the bathing season in the attractive Paseo de Begoña, situated to the E. of the town. — The Tobacco Factory, established in 1842 in an old Augustine mon-

astery, employs 1500 women.

The *View from the top of the Santa Catalina hill extends in clear weather to the Peñas de Europa, the Monte Sacro, and the Cordal de Peon to the S., to Cape Peñas and Cape Torres on the W., and Cape San Lorenzo.

FROM GIJON TO AVILÉS, 24 M., railway (starting from the Estacion del Norte) in 1s/4 hr. (fares 4 p. 40, 5 p. 30 c., 2 p.). Carriages are changed at (121/2 M.) Villabona (p. 489). — Avilés (Hot. Iberia), a scaport with 4300 inhab., lies in a picturesque hilly district, at the head of the Ria de Avilés. It possesses several interesting buildings, such as the palaces of the Valdecdrama, Camposagrande, and Ferrera families, the Gothic churches of San Nicolds and San Francisco, and the Capilla de los Alas, with many tombs. The bridge over the Ria also deserves notice.

A diligence, starting at Calle Corrida 24, runs daily from Gijon in 4 hrs. (fare 4 p.) to Villaviciosa (Fonda de Francisco Panda, unpretending), pleasantly situated 17 M. to the E., on the ria of the same name. It contains 800 inhab, and the interesting Gothic church of Santa Maria. — The villages of Valdedios and Amandi, near Villaviciosa, also possess churches

(San Salvador and San Juan) of the 12-13th centuries.

53. From Monforte to Vigo and Santiago de Compostela.

172 M. Railway from Monforte to Vigo, 111 M. (tren corréo in 61/2 hrs., tren mixto in 81/2 hrs.; fares 17 p. 50, 13 p. 15, 7 p. 9 c.). — Railway from Vigo to (19 M.) Pontevedra (three trains daily) in 11/4 hr. (fares 3 p. 60, 2 p. 70, 1 p. 65 c.). — Diligence from Pontevedra to (17 M.) Carril thrice daily in 3 hrs. (fares 5 p., 3 p. 50, 2 p. 50 c.). — Railway (one tren corréo and four trens mixtos daily) from Carril to (25 M.) Santiago in 11/2 hr. (fares 4 p. 85, 3 p. 60, 2 p. 20 c.). — Railway-restaurants at Orense, Vigo, and Santiago.

Monforte, see p. 481. — The railway runs to the S. through the valley of Lemos and then ascends to (6 M.) Canabal, where it penetrates the Garganta del Cabe by means of ten tunnels. Beyond (12½ M.) San Esteban we cross the Minho, here separating the provinces of Lugo and Orense. 18 M. Los Peares; 23 M. Barra de Miño.

29 M. Orense. — The Railway Station (Restaurant) lies 3/4 M. to the N. of the town. Omnibuses meet the trains, but the luggage is attended

to by the hotel-porters.

Hotel. Dr. Roma, Calle Progreso 71. — Café. Suizo, Calle Progreso 45. — Telegraph Office, Calle Progreso 65. — Telegraph Office, Calle Barrera. — Despacho Central (p. xvi), Calle Progreso 47.

Orense (470 ft.), the capital of a province and the see of a bishop, is a town of 10,000 inhab., situated on the left bank of the Minho and surrounded by hills. The Romans named it Aquae Urentes because of its hot springs. Orense was the capital of the Suevi in t'

6-7th cent.; in 716 it was destroyed by the Moors and in 884 it was rebuilt by Alfonso III. Since the 15th cent. it has been of no importance.

The CATHEDRAL, built in the Gothic style in 1220, was much injured by war and earthquake and underwent an unintelligent restoration in the 16-17th centuries. Only a few fragments are left of the elaborate decoration of the main front. There are good portals on the N., W., and S. sides; over the first is a Pieta in relief (15th cent.). The porch (el Paraiso) has a certain resemblance to the Portico de la Gloria at Santiago (p. 498), but is disfigured by later additions, the insertion of altars, and tastelessly restored paintings. The lantern over the crossing is by Rodrigo de Badajoz (15th cent.). The choir-stalls are by Diego de Solis and Juan de Anges (16th cent.), the adjoining screen is by Celma. The presbytery is enclosed by a plateresque reja, with an equestrian relief of St. Martin and numerous figures and coats-of-arms. In the left transept is the tomb of Bishop Vasco Marina. The Gothic retablo, in the capilla mayor, has scenes from the life of Christ and the Virgin. Here, too, are a silver tabernacle of the 17th cent. and (right) the tomb of an unknown prelate, with a representation of the Last Judgment (14th cent.). In the Capilla del Divino Cristo is a Byzantine crucifix, which is traditionally ascribed to Nicodemus and is said to have been stranded on the coast of Galicia in 1330. On Corpus Christi Day demons are exorcised in front of it. The silver processional cross in the sacristy is ascribed to the elder Arfe (p. lv),

In the Calle del Instituto is a bronze statue, by J. Solér (1887), of Fray Benito Jeronimo Feyjoo (1676-1764), a Benedictine monk born at Orense, who made a name for himself as a scholar and critic. — The bridge over the Minho (400 yds. long) was built by Bishop Lorenzo in 1230, but has since been repeatedly restored. The midmost of the seven arches is 125 ft. in height, 140 ft. in span.

The hot sulphur springs of Las Burgas (150-155° Fahr.), at the foot of the hill on which the town lies, flow at the rate of about 30 gallons per minute; the water is singularly clear and almost devoid of smell. — An omnibus plies regularly to the small mineral baths of (11/4 M.) Caldas de Orense.

Beyond Orense the train runs to the S.W. along the Minho, traversing the so-called granary of Galicia. In the background rise the hills of Benama. — $37^{1}/2$ M. Barbantes; 46 M. Rivadûvia, the second town of the province (2100 inhab.), at the confluence of the Avia with the Minho; 53 M. Filgueira, a watering-place with springs impregnated with sulphur, iron, and soda. — We enjoy fine views of the wild and wood-clad gorges of the Minho. In the ravine named Passes de San Gregorio, on the left (Portuguese) bank of the Minho, is the waterfall of Barja. — $59^{1}/2$ M. Frietra; 63 M. Pousa; $67^{1}/2$ M. Arbō, celebrated for its salmon-fishing; 75 M. Las Nieves. — $79^{1}/2$ M. Salvatierra, the chief place in the wine-growing district

of that name, lies on the Alcabre. Like Monçao, on the Portuguese side of the Minho, it is surrounded by mediæval walls. - We cross the Alcabre. 841/2 M. Caldelas, a frequented watering-place. The train now leaves the course of the Minho and turns to the N.W.

88 M. Guillarey is the junction of a branch to Valença do Minho, where it joins the Portuguese railway for Oporto and Lisbon (R. 65).

FROM GUILLARRY TO VALENÇA DO MINHO, 3 M., two trains daily in 1/2 hr. (fares 90, 70, 40 c.).

2 M. Tuy (Fonda de Doña Carmen, unpretending; omn. at the station), the see of a bishop, with 2800 inhab., picturesquely situated on a hill rising over the Minho, was the Roman Castellum Tude. At the beginning of the 8th cent. it was the capital of Witiza, King of the Visigoths, and after various vicissitudes it was finally recaptured from the Moors by Alfonso VII. in the 12th century. In the wars between Castile and Portugal this strongly fortified place played a prominent part. The Cathedral, a sombre, fortress-like edifice of the 12th cent., was rebuilt in the 15-18th centuries. The portals are interesting, and many of the chapels are fenced in by fine Renaissance parcloses. The Capilla de Santa Catalina contains a Descent from the Cross of the 18th century. The cloisters (14th cent.) are sadly dilapidated.

The train crosses the Minho (1090 ft.) by an imposing iron bridge

constructed in 1895.

3 M. Valença do Minho, the Portuguese frontier-station, see p. 584.

From (94 M.) Porriño omnibuses run to Mondaris, a muchfrequented watering-place. We thread the tunnel of Valos and sweep round to the viaduct of (104 M.) Redondela, traversing an attractive landscape and enjoying a distant view of the Bay of Vigo.

111 M. Vigo. — The Railway Station (Restaurant) lies 3/4 M. to the

W. of the town. Omnibuses meet the trains.

Hotels. CONTINENTAL, Plaza Eduayen, with view of the sea; EUROPA, Calle del Principe, pens. from 7 p. — Cafés. Café Suizo, Calle del Principe; Café Mendez Vuñez, Puerta del Sol.

Post & Telegraph Office, Calle Velazquez Moreno. — Theatre: Teutro

Tamberlick, Calle del Circo.

Physicians. Enrique Lanzos, at the Continental Hotel; Candido Lemos, Plaza de la Constitucion. - Sea Baths, Playa de San Francisco.

Bockseller: Eugenio Krapf, Calle Policarpo Sanz, near the post-office. Photographs: Felipe Prospers, Calle del Principe.

Banks. Bank of Spain, Calle del Arenal; Estanislao Duran (agent for Vogel & Co., Madrid), Calle del Principe; Manuel Barcena Franco (agent of the Crédit Lyonnais), Calle Real. — Money Changer: Pedro Roman, Calle Imperial.

Consuls. British Vice-Consul, Manuel Barcena Franco (also Lloyd's agent), see above; United States, Camilo Molins.

Steamers to Corunna, Carril, Gijón, and Santander twice weekly (Spanish lines); to Southampton every fortnight (Royal Mail Steam Packet Co.); to La Rochelle and Liverpool every fortnight (Pacific Steam Navigation Co.); to Southampton, Antwerp, and Bremen, once or twice a month (North German Lloyd); to Hamburg fortnightly (Hamburg and S. America Steam Packet Co.); to Bordeaux, once or twice a month (Messageries Maritimes).

Small Boats for hire; no tariff, bargaining necessary.

Vigo, an important commercial town and seaport with 15,000 inhab., is picturesquely situated on the S. bank of the Ria de Vigo and on the N.W. slope of a hill, crowned by the Castillo del Castro and surrounded by higher mountains. It is much visited for its excellent sea-bathing, and the climate is said to be admirable. -In the beginning of the War of the Spanish Succession (Oct. 22nd.

1702) an Anglo-Dutch fleet under Admirals Rooke and Stanhope attacked the Spanish 'Silver Fleet' in the harbour of Vigo, captured much of the treasure, and sank many of the Spanish vessels.

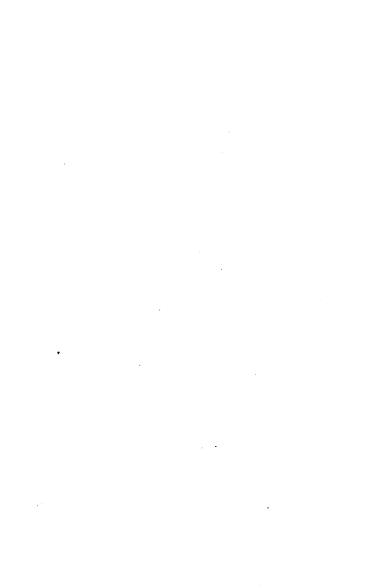
The older parts of the town, to the N. and W., are crowded and irregular, the streets generally steep and paved with granite. The *Rivera* here presents a stirring picture during the time of the fishmarket. The *Calle Real*, ascending to the church of *Santa Maria*, was once the main street of Vigo. Adjacent is the *Plasa de la Constitucion*, with the town-hall.

The chief scenes of activity in the modern quarter to the E. are the Calle del Principe and the Calle del Arenal, the latter running along the harbour. The attractive Alameda contains a monument to Admiral Mendes Nuñes, by A. Querol, erected in 1890. At the point where the Calle del Carral reaches the harbour is another monument, by the same artist (1896), to J. Elduayen, late finance minister of Spain. — The Plasa de la Piedra (or de Villavicencio), adjoining the harbour on the N.E., affords a fine view of the harbour, the bay, the Islas Cies, and the villages of Cangas, Meira, and Damayo on the N. bank. A similar view is enjoyed from the Castillo del Castro, to the S.; but permission to enter the fort must be obtained from the commandant.

Excursions. By Sailing Boat. To the Islas de Cies (Insulae Siccae), at the mouth of the harbour. — By Carriages. 1. To (15 M.) Bayons (Fonda de la Palama), charmingly situated on the coast, with an interesting collegiate church of the 12th cent. and the Castillo de Montereal (16th cent.). 2. To San Payo (Fonda del Italiano), on the Ria, 12 M. to the E.—By Railway. 1. To Tuy (p. 483), one train daily in 24 hrs. (fares 4 p. 65, 3 p. 50, 2 p. 10 c.). 2. To (16 M.) Porriño (p. 493) two trains daily in 1 hr. (fares 5 p., 2 p. 25, 1 p. 40 c.). Thence we may drive, vià Puente Areas, to (12 M.) the prettily situated watering-place of Mondarie (Fonda de Enrique Peinador). 8. To Pontevedra (see below and p. 491).

The RAILWAY FROM VIGO TO PONTEVEDRA diverges from the line to Monforte at (7 M.) Redondela (p. 493) and then runs vià (121/2 M.) Arcade and (16 M.) Figueirido.

19 M. Pontevedra (Hôt. Mendes Nuñes, indifferent, pens. 5-6 fr.), the Roman Pons Vetus or Duo Pontes and the capital of a modern province, is a town of 8100 inhab., charmingly situated at the head of the Ria de Pontevedra, in the delta of the Lerez, Alba, and Tomeza. It is still partly enclosed by the old walls. The Gothic church of Santa Maria Mayor has a façade of the 16th century. The former conventual church of San Francisco contains the tombs of Adm. Gomez Charino and his wife. In the Alameda, to the W. of the town, are the Casa Consistorial, the Diputacion Provincial (two imposing buildings), and the remains of the convent of Santo Domingo, which was occupied by the French in 1809 and stormed by the peasants of the neighbourhood. The Alameda also affords a good distant view of the little port of Marin (steam-tramway). The church of La Peregrina, with an elegant façade and slender towers, dates from the last century.





FROM PONTEVEDBA TO CARBIL, 17 M. The diligence (see p. 491) starts at the Hôt. Mendez Nuñez. — The small port of Carril (Brit. Vice-Consul) lies on the Bay of Arosa. In the vicinity are the warm sulphur baths (90-140° Fahr.) of Caldas de Reyes and Caldas de Cantis and the popular sea-bathing resort of Villagarcía.

FROM CARRIL TO SANTIAGO, 25 M. The railway (see p. 491) passes (5 M.) Catoira and (11 M.) Cesures (Pons Cæsaris), where the Ulla is spanned by an imposing Roman bridge. — 121/4 M. Padrón, the Roman Iria Flavia, at the confluence of the Sar and the Ulla. At (151/2 M.) Esclavitud is the pilgrimage-church of Nuestra Señora de la Esclavitud, formerly a widely known asylum for criminals and containing numerous votive offerings of their gratitude. —191/2 M. Osebe; 221/2 M. Casal. We pass the lunatic asylum of Conjo.

25 M. (172 M. from Monforte) Santiago de Compostela. The rail. station (restaurant) lies 1 M. to the S.W. of the town, Omnibuses only to the Despacho Central or to the Ferrocarrilana (see below). Luggage is taken in charge by the hotel-porters.

Santiago de Compostela. — Hotel. Fonda Suiza, Plaza del Instituto, pens. from 7 p. — Cafés. Café Suizo, Rua Nueva; C. Iberia, Rua del Villar; C. Español, Calle de las Huérfanas.

Post & Telegraph Office, Plaza de los Literarios. — Diligence (La Ferrocarrilana, Calle Huérfanas 40) to Coruma, 40 M., twice daily in 71/2 hrs. (fares 12 p. 50 c., 10 p., 7 p. 50 c.). Places must be taken in advance. — Despacho Central (p. zvi), Calle del Toral.

Booksellers, Rua del Villar 14, 23, and 46. — Photographs: Rua del Villar 50 and 70.

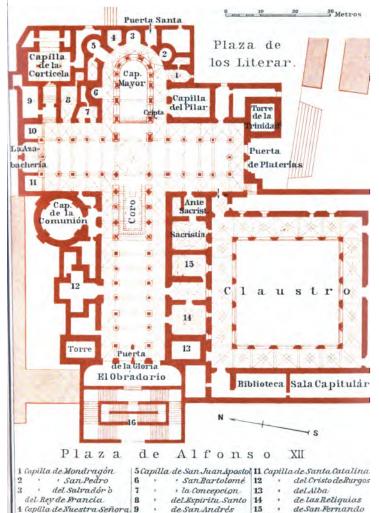
Santiago de Compostela (1948 ft.), the see of a Metropolitan Archbishop, seat of a university, and formerly the capital of Galicia, is a town of 14,700 inhab., situated on a hilly plateau surrounded by mountains, on the slope of the Monte Pedroso and near the confluence of the Sar and the Sarela. The foundation of the town is connected with the story of the discovery of the body of St. James the Greater. According to the pious legend, the remains of the Apostle, after he had been beheaded in Judæa (Acts, xii. 2), were brought to Spain, where their whereabouts was soon forgotten till, in the 9th cent., a brilliant star pointed out the spot ('campus stellæ') to Bishop Theodomir of Iria. The tradition that the Apostle James had preached the Gospel in Spain was current at least as early as the 7th cent., and the belief in this patron-saint soon became so firmly grounded that he was frequently seen, clad in gleaming armour, helping the Christians in their battles with the Moors. The earliest sanctuary over the grave, which was erected by Alfonso I. and enlarged by Alfonso III., was wholly destroyed by the Moors under Almansor in 997. After its re-erection the church acquired an extraordinary reputation, and thousands of pilgrims streamed to it every year. The vast number of pilgrims gave rise to the popular name for the Milky Way - viz. 'El Camino

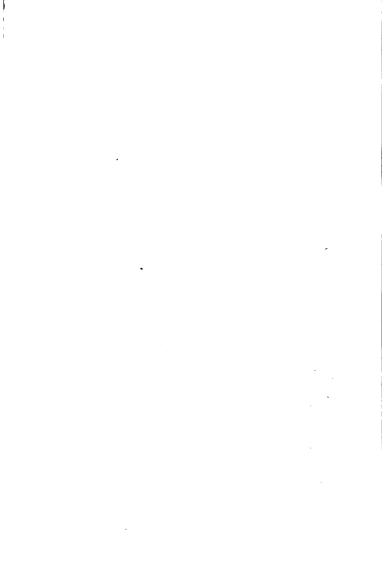
de Santiago'. Even now Santiago is one of the most frequented pilgrim-resorts in Christendom. It contains no fewer than 46 ecclesiastical edifices, with 288 altars, 114 bells, and 36 pious fraternities.

On the E. side of the PLAZA ALPONSO DOCE (or del Hospital; Pl. B, 3) rises the *Cathedral (Pl. B, 3), the most important monument of the early-Romanesque style in Spain (comp. p. xlii). The building of the present church began in 1078 or 1082 under Bishop Diego Primeiro Pelaes, was zealously furthered by the first archbishop. Diego Segundo Gelmires (1100-1130), and went on during the whole of the 12th century. The consecration took place in 1211. The exterior underwent such sweeping alterations in the 16th and 18th cent., that its general aspect is now that of a picturesque baroque structure. - The ground-plan of the church is that of a Latin cross. The nave and aisles are intersected by an aisled transept with a domed tower over the crossing; the choir has a semicircular ending, with an ambulatory and five chapels. The whole arrangement is so similar to that of St. Sernin of Toulouse, that it is impossible to doubt that it is due to French architects. The total length of the building is 308 ft., that of the transents 207 ft.: the nave is 78 ft. high, the aisles 23 ft., the dome 108 ft. The building material is mainly granite.

The W. FACADE, known as El Obradoiro, was erected by Fernando Casae y Novoa in 1738 and is in the most extravagant baroque style. The wide flight of steps in front of it, arranged in four sections, is admirably adapted for processional purposes. The huge gable is flanked by two towers, each 230 ft. high and resting on Romanesque foundations. The portal, above which is a statue of St. James, is opened only for the passage of the very highest secular and ecclesiastical dignitaries. - The Azabachería, or N. FRONT of the transept, facing the Plazuela de la Fuente de San Juan, is a work of the insipid archaistic tendency of the second half of the 18th cent.; its architect was Ventura Rodriguez (d. 1786). Between the middle windows of the principal stage is an allegorical figure of Faith; over the attic is a group representing Ordoño II. and Alfonso III. kneeling before St. James. - On the E. SIDE of the choir, towards the Plaza de los Literarios, is the Puerta Santa, a portal of the 18th cent., opened only in the year of jubilee. The statues with which it is adorned belonged to an earlier door, now destroyed; over the door are modern statues of SS. James, Athanasius, and Theodore. - The S. FRONT of the transept, the Puerta de Platerias, facing the Plazuela de las Platerias, dates back to the beginning of the 12th cent. (1116?). It has richly adorned portals and deeply recessed windows. In the spandrels of the two doorways are reliefs of the Temptation (left) and the Passion (right). On the wall above is Jesus Christ, surrounded by Apostles, Prophets, and Saints. Some of these figures are of still earlier date than the façade they now adorn. The Torre de la Trinidad (262 ft.), which

CATEDRAL DE SANTIAGO





rises to the right, is old only in its lower part; the upper stages were completed by Domingo Andrade in 1680 (ascent worth making in good weather). To the left runs the outer wall of the cloisters, with picturesque turrets at the angles. — The upper part of the Central Tower dates from the 18th century.

The INTERIOR of the cathedral is very impressive, especially in entering it by the Puerta de Platerias. The nave has a waggon vault and is separated from the sisles by pillars standing at small intervals. The aisles have quadripartite vaulting, and above them is a fine triforium-gallery, opening on the nave and running round the whole church. The most imposing view of the interior is obtained from the transept. The choir-stalls are by Juan de Vila (1606), the organs by Manuel Sanz and Gregorio Gonzalez (1708-77). On the W. wall of the S. transept is an old relief of St. James on Horseback. Below the crossing hangs a huge censer (el botafumeiro), about 6 ft. high, which is swung from side to side by an iron chain.

The Capilla Mayor stands immediately over the grave of the Apostle. The retable of the high-altar, a tall erection of jasper, alabaster, and silver, with numerous figures, is an extravagant example of the Churrigueresque style (1672). The altar itself was made by Figuera in 1715 out of a mass of silver weighing 1100 lbs. The silver lamps and candelabra date from the 18th century. In a niche above the altar is a seated figure of St. James, freely adorned with silver, gold, and precious stones. To the right and left are two bronze pulpits, with gilt reliefs by Juan Celma (1563).

— A side-staircase descends to the Crypt, containing the graves of the Apostle and two of his disciples. The silver shrine for the boues of the saint is modern.

The contents of the chapels fringing the apse and transept are mainly sculptures and retablos. The most interesting monuments are that of Diego de Castilla (1521), in the Capilla de San Bartolomé (Pl. 6), and those of Card. Pedro Varela (1574), Juan Mergalejo (1534), and Francisco Peña and his wife (14th cent.), in the Capilla del Espiritu Santo (Pl. 8).

The Capilla de la Corticela or Parroquia, said to date from the 10th cent., consists of nave and aisles, with a restangular apse. Its Romanesque W. portal has shafts in the jambs and carved capitals. The vault of the chapel and the passage connecting it with the

transept of the cathedral are modern.

In the Cap. del San'o Cristo de Burgos (Pl. 12) is the tomb of Archbp. Pedro Carrillo (d. 1667). The reliefs of the side-altar to the right in the Cap. de San Fernando (Pl. 15) represent scenes from the life and martyrdom of St. James (15-16th cent.). — The Cap. de las Reliquias (Pl. 16; open only up to 9 a.m.) contains the tombs of Doña Berenguela (wife of Alfonso VI.), Ferdinand II. and Alfonso IX. of Leon, Juana de Castro (wife of Pedro the Cruel), and

other royalties. The baroque retable, with figures of the Virtues, is by Bernardo Cabrera (1633).

Among the reliquaries and other valuables are the Orus de Alfonso Tercero, similar to the Cruz de los Augeles at Oviedo, probably an old Moorish seal converted into a crucifix; Chalice and Patters of St. Rosendus (15th cent.); Reliquary, with a thorn from the Crown of Thorns (15th cent.); silver-gilt *Custodia* by Juan de Arfe (1564; see p. lv); skull of St. James Alphaeus, with a silver case in the form of a skull (14th cent.); phial of the Virgin's milk.

Immediately behind the W. portal (El Obradoiro; see p. 496) rises the so-called *Portico de la Gloria, completed by Maestre Mateo in 1188 after 20 years' work and pronounced by Mr. Street 'one of the greatest glories of Christian art'.† This consists of a vestibule or porch, extending across the entire width of the nave and divided into three corresponding sections. It is roofed with quadripartite vaulting and adorned with the most elaborate sculpture. A superb double doorway, with numerous statues, opens on the nave, while smaller but equally ornate doorways lead into the aisles. On the shaft dividing the central doorway into two is a seated figure of St. James, holding the bordon or palmer's staff.

The shaft itself is adorned with exquisitely delicate carving of the tree of Jesse. The main capital above the statue represents the Temptation in the Garden and Angels ministering to Christ. The shafts in the jambs of the main portal and the side-doorways are adorned with figures of Apostles and Major Prophets. In the tympanum of the central door is a seated figure of Our Lord, with upraised hands. Around him are the Evangelists and eight angels with the instruments of the Passion, while above are 42 figures of the worshipping elect. The archivolt shows figures of the 24 Elders of the Apocalypse. The general idea of the whole doorway is the Appearance of Christ at the Last Judgment. Above the side-doors are representations of Purgatory (left) and Hell (right). Some traces of painting are still visible. At the back of the middle pillar of the main portal is a kneeling figure, supposed to be a portrait of

The *CLOISTERS were built by Archbp. Fonseca in 1521-46 in the Gothic style, with ornamental details borrowed from the Renaissance. They are among the largest and most beautiful in Spain. The walks are 115 ft. long and 19 ft. wide. — Adjoining the cloisters is the Sala Capitular, the walls of which are hung with tapestry. In the altar-recess are the Conversion of St. Paul and the Treachery of Judas, two small pictures ascribed to Murillo. The botafumciro mentioned at p. 497 is kept here when not in use.

Master Matthew himself.

The Iglesia Baja (entr., Pl. 16), or lower church, under the Portico de la Gloria, dates from the 12th century. It consists of

[†] There is a plaster cast of this noble porch in South Kensington Museum.

nave, transept, and apse, the last with recesses for five altars. The vaulting is supported by piers with clustered shafts.

In addition to the Cathedral the Plaza de Alfonso Doce (see p. 496) is adjoined by several other imposing buildings. Adjoining the cathedral is the Archiepiscopal Palace. — To the N. is the Hospital Real, founded in 1489 by the 'Catholic Kings' and erected in 1501-10 by Enrique de Egas (pp. 1, lii). The entrance and the two S. courts (in the Renaissance style) demand attention. The crossing-piers of the chapel are elaborately sculptured, and the fine screens are by Maestre Guillén (1556). — To the S.W. is the Palacio Consistorial, built by Archbp. Bartolomé Rajoy in 1766-72 and now occupied by the municipal and judicial authorities. In the central tympanum is a representation of the mythical battle of Clavijo (844), above which is an equestrian statue of St. James. — To the S. is the Colegio San Jeronimo, now a normal school, with a portal of the 15-16th centuries.

In the Plaza Fuente de San Juan, opposite the N. transept of the cathedral, stands the convent of San Martin Pinario (Pl. B, 3), now a seminary. The façade of the convent was begun by Mateo Lopez in 1590. The handsome patio and the church (to the N.E.) were completed by Antonio Gonzalez in 1645. The most noticeable features in the latter are the choir-stalls by Fernando de Prado and the Altar of St. Escolastica, in the Capilla del Rosario (right), with

wood-carvings by Ferreiro (1737).

To the N.W. is the Convent of San Francisco (Pl. B, 2), the largest building in Santiago after the cathedral. It dates originally from the 12th cent., but both convent and church were wholly rebuilt in the 16-17th centuries. Above the church-door is a statue of St. Francis, by Ferreiro. In the gatehouse of the convent is the tomb of Cotolay, founder of the convent (13th cent.). The cloisters, dating mainly from 1613, incorporate a few fragments of the original structure.

The Colegio Fonseca (Pl. B, 3, 4), to the S. of the Plaza de Alfonso XII., was erected in 1544 and is now occupied by the medical faculty of the university. Its most interesting features are the Renaissance portal by Alava, the beautiful patio, and the artesonado

ceiling of the Salon de Actos (groundfloor, to the left).

The RUA DEL VILLAR (Pl. B, 4), with arcades on the groundfloor of the houses, is the chief business-street of Santiago. — In the RUA NURVA (Pl. B, C, 4), which runs parallel with it, are the Theatre (1841) and the church of Santa Maria Salomé, founded by Archbp. Galmirez in the 12th cent., with a Romanesque portal, a Gothic atrium, and a 16th cent. belfry. — Not far off is the University (Pl. C, 4), built at the end of the 18th cent. by José Manchado. It contains good scientific collections and a fair library. To the N. lies the Market (Plaza de Abastos, Pl. C, 3), which should be visited on Thursday. — In the Alameda (Pl. A, B, 4, 5) is the

500 Route 53. SANTIAGO DE COMPOSTELA.

monument of Admiral Mendez Nuñez, by Juan Sanmartin y Serna, erected in 1885.

Some of the churches on the outskirts of the town also deserve mention. Santa Susana (Pl. A, 4), dating from 1105 and situated in the so-called Herradura, commands a fine view to the E. of the cathedral, the town, and the Pico Sacro. — San Lorenzo, lying in an oak-grove, 1½ M. from the Barrio de San Lorenzo de Afuera (Pl. A, 3), dates from 1216 and is now the private property of the Duke of Medina Torres. Its most noticeable features are the Renaissance altar of Carrara marble, the fine wood-carving by Martinez Montañes (p. lix), and the handsome monuments of the Marquis and Marchioness of Ayamonte (d. 1525). The decorative boxwood figures of the cloisters (monograms, escutcheons, crosses, etc.) date from the beginning of the 18th century. — The highly interesting church of Santa Maria de Sar (Pl. D, 6), in the Barrio de Sar de Afuera, of the 12th cent., has a partly preserved cloister, and is supposed to be the work of Maestre Mateo.

The environs of the town are very picturesque. Excursions may be made to the Monte Pedroso (2410 ft.), Monte Altamira, Pico Sacro (2250 ft.), and Monte Santa Marina, all affording good views.

Some kind of a guide is necessary.

PORTUGAL.

54. From Badajoz to Lisbon viâ Torre das Vargens and Èntroncamento. From Abrantes to Guarda, 511. — From Carregado to Caldas da Rainha. 513.	509
	514
a. Cidade Baixa, Lisboa Occidental, and Buenos Ayres	520
	527
	530
d. Ajuda and Belem	534
	539
	539
b. Cacilhas	540
	540
	541
57. From Lisbon to Evora and Estremoz	546
From Pinhal Novo to Palmella and Setubal, 546.	
	548
59. From Lisbon to Alfarellos (Coimbra) viâ Mafra, Vallado,	
and Leiría	549
From Obidos to the Lago d'Obidos and to Peniche, 551.	
- From Vallado to Nazareth, 552. 60. From Vallado to Leiría viâ Alcobaça and Batalha	553
61. From Lisbon to Oporto viâ Entroncamento, Alfarellos,	555
	560
Columbia, und Lumpingood	565
	500
63. From Pampilhosa to Villar Formoso (Salamanca, Medina	571
tor cumpo) the cument to the total to the to	573
64. Oporto a. The W. Quarters of the City, 576. — b. The E. Quarters	515
of the City. The S. Bank of the Douro, 580. — c. West-	
ern Environs of Oporto, 582 From Oporto to Póvoa	
de Varzim, 583.	583
65. From Oporto to Braga	บออ
66. From Oporto to Fuente San Estéban (Salamanca, Medina	
	585 l
not cambol ata Lickenena	ا ۳۰

I. Practical Hints.

The introductory remarks on Spain apply in the main to Portugal also. The arrangements of the RAILWAYS are similar, except that the first-class carriages are still less satisfactory, while on the branch

lines there are no reserved compartments for ladies or non-smokers. On the other hand, order and punctuality are better observed. For

railway-time, see p. ii; for time-tables, see p. xv.

The Post Office (Correio) is modelled more on that of the other European nations; and in the larger towns letter-boxes (caixas) may be found at the street-corners. The postal rate for letters (cartas) within Portugal and Spain is 25 rs., for foreign countries (para o estrangeiro) 50 rs.; post-cards (bilhete postal) 10 and 20 rs.

Lisbon, Cintra, Bussaco, and Oporto possess excellent HoraLs, some of them fitted up with great luxury. The tariff is usually from 1500 to 3000 rs. per day, but the first breakfast and table-wine are often extra. The dejeuner (almoco) is served during the whole forenoon, dinner (jantar) generally at 6 or 6.30 p. m. Tea (chá) or coffee is included in each meal without extra charge. The smaller houses patronized by Portuguese and Brazilians in the larger towns resemble the Casas de Huespedes of Spain; the stranger will generally find in them a want of order and cleanliness, while the cuisine is often miserable and the beds are hard as boards. The inns (Hosvedarias) in the smaller towns and in the country can seldom satisfy even the most modest demands, but their charges are correspondingly low (average rate 1000 rs. per day, including wine). When attendance is not charged in the bill, it is customary to give gratuities of about 200 rs. in the larger hotels or 100-150 rs. in the country. Hotel omnibuses are unknown.

The Portuguese Language makes a somewhat unpleasant impression on the visitor from Spain on account of the comparative dulness of its tone and the numerous sibilant and nasal sounds. A knowledge of it is hardly necessary for a short visit. English, French, German, and Spanish are often spoken at the larger hotels, and French will usually do at a pinch in the towns generally. The stranger may find Spanish of service in the country, but the Portuguese answer will seldom be understood. Those who make a stay of any length should therefore try to familiarize themselves with the most current phrases.+

The CURRENCY of the country has been in a very unsatisfactory state since the national bankruptcy of 1892. Gold has wholly disappeared from circulation, and even the silver coins (50, 100, 200, and 500 reïs) are seldom met with. The usual circulating medium is paper money, in the form of notes for 50, 100, 500, 1000, 2500.

[†] The Pronunciation usually gives the foreigner a good deal of difficulty. The Spanish u and \tilde{n} (p. xii) are represented by u and u, while u is pronounced much as in English. In the middle or at the end of a word s generally sounds like sh; j sounds like the French j in jour, ch as in church, c like ss. The iti (itide), or nasal accent (c), over a vowel has the same effect as the addition of a in French (\tilde{a} = French an, etc.); in the case where two vowels occur together the nasal sound follows the second (d0 = aon, d0 = oen). Of the other vowel sounds e1 is like a in fate, em like the French ain.

5000, 10,000, and 20,000 rs. There are also copper coins of 10 and 20 rs. — At the present rate of exchange 200 reïs are the equivalent of a Spanish peseta (comp. the money-table before the title page). A sovereign is worth about 5 milreis. A sum of 2000 rs. is named tostão (pl. tostões), 1000 rs. um mitreis, 1000 milreis um conto.

The Sights of Lisbon, Oporto, Coimbra, and other large cities are generally shown only at certain fixed hours, and access at other times is, as a rule, flatly refused. In smaller places, like Alcobaça, Batalha, and Thomar, the monuments of art are generally accessible all day long. A single traveller pays a fee of 80-300 rs., parties more in proportion.

PLAN OF TOUR, see p. xiii. Those who leave Portugal by sea must show a passport or some other satisfactory credentials.

The best Travelling Season is April and the beginning of May; it is only in these days of spring that the whole country is equally attractive. In summer the vegetation of S. and Central Portugal is scorched and browned by the perpetual blaze of the sun, while in winter and early spring there is too much rain, especially in the N. The rainfall diminishes as we proceed from the coast inland (Mafra 44 in. annually, Lisbon 26 in.) and still more as we proceed from N. to S. (Oporto 52 in., Coimbra 35 in., Lagos 20 in.). Snow, here called chuva de neve ('snow-rain') or, more familiarly, chuva branca ('white rain'), falls almost nowhere except in the extreme N. and on the mountains. Frost occurs only in clear weather, when the wind blows from Spain (minimum temperature of Lisbon 29° Fahr., of the high-lying Guarda 20° Fahr.). Invalids may find the prevalent sea-winds, generally from the N.W. and W., a little trying in winter, but in summer they temper most agreeably the sultry heat of the coast (maximum temperature at Lisbon 102° Fahr., annual mean 60°). — In May, June, and autumn the forest-girdled mountain-resorts, such as Cintra and Bussaco, afford pleasant quarters, while in summer the favourite resorts are the sea-bathing places of Estoril, Cascaes, Ericeira, Nazareth, Mattosinhos, Granja, and Espinho.

II. History and Geography.

Eis aqui, quasi cume da cabeça
De Europa toda, o reino Lusitano;
Onde a terra se acaba, e o mar começa,
E onde Phebo repousa no Oceano.
See, the head-crowning coronet is she,
Of general Europe, Lusitania's reign,
Where endeth land and where beginneth sea,
And Phebus sinks to rest upon the main.
Camoens, Lusiads III. 20 (translation of Sir R. F. Burton).

The kingdom of *Portugal* has an area of 34,508 sq. M. and at the close of 1890 contained 4,660,000 inhab., nearly all of whom were Roman Catholics and about three-fourths illiterate. The 'Adjacentes'

Madeira and the Azores have an area of 1237 sq. M. and a population of 390,000 souls, while the important Portuguese colonies in Africa and the E. Indies (Diu, Daman, and Goa) are about 772,000 sq. M. in extent. The national colours are blue and white. On a peace-footing the army consists of 25,000 men. In 1894 the navy consisted of 47 vessels, the commercial fleet of 442 sailing vessels and 44 steamers.

In antiquity the country belonged to the Roman province of Lusitania. At a later date it was overrun by the Germanic tribes of the Vandals, Alans, Suevi, and Visigoths. In the 8th cent. the Moors invaded the district. Ferdinand I, of Castile conquered the N. part of the country about the middle of the 11th century. In 1095 his successor granted the 'Countship of Portugal' as a hereditary flef to Count Henry of Burgundy, who had proffered his services against the Moors; and Henry's son, Affonso I., assumed the regal title in 1139. The new kingdom early entered into intimate relations with England, especially in the reign of Affonso IV. (1325-57; comp. p. 519). In 1383 the male line of this house died out, and the Estates, in order to avoid a reunion with Castile, elected the Grand Master of the Knights of Aviz, a natural son of the last ruler, as king, with the title of John I. This sovereign married Philippa, daughter of John of Gaunt, and concluded the important Treaty of Windsor with England (1386). He was also the first foreign monarch to receive the Order of the Garter (1400). With him begins the heroic age of Portuguese history. After successful wars with Castile and the Moors. Prince Henry the Navigator (p. 558) aroused the public interest in voyages of discovery. Madeira was occupied in 1420, and the coast of Guinea was explored a little later. Bartholomen Diaz rounded the Cape of Good Hope in 1486, and in 1498 Vasco da Gama discovered the sea-route to India. Brazil was taken possession of by Pedro Alvares Cabral about 1500. In 1510 Affonso de Albuquerque made important conquests in Hindostan and Indo-The reign of Emmanuel I, (1495-1521), surnamed 'the Fortunate', marks the zenith of the power of Portugal. Art also reached its highest point in his time (comp. p. 536).

The illegitimate Burgundian line also became extinct in 1580, and Portugal was incorporated with Castile, with which it had to share the results of the unfortunate struggle with the Low Countries. In 1640, however, the people placed the *Duke of Braganza* on the throne, as *John IV*. The new dynasty succeeded in maintaining the independence of Portugal against Spain, but the old glory was gone. The spendthrift policy of John V. (1706-50) impoverished the country in spite of the gold and diamond mines of Brazil. The famous Methuen Treaty (1703), though doubtless going far to assure the independent existence of Portugal, practically made it a commercial satellite of England. During the Napoleonic period Portugal united with Great Britain in fighting for the independence

of Spain, and it was the base of the military operations by which the French were finally expelled from the Peninsula. After a long series of contests between the Miguelites and the Liberals, Portugal entered on a new era of comparative prosperity about the middle of the 19th cent.; but its recent financial difficulties have cast a heavy shadow on its fair prospects.

There seems at first sight no adequate reason why Portugal alone of all the once independent kingdoms of the Iberian Peninsula should have succeeded in avoiding incorporation with the great Castilian - Aragonese monarchy. Like Spain, Portugal consists mainly of extensive plateaus, intersected by mountains and resembling in character the plateau of Castile or the great pastures of Estremadura. Its mountains are continuations of the Spanish sierras. The Mountain Terrace of N. Portugal is connected directly with the Galician hills, which are outliers of the Cantabrian range (p. 2); the mountain-range separating Leon from Castile is prolonged to the ocean by the Serra da Estrella (6540 ft.), or 'Range of the Star', the Montejunto, and the Serra da Cintra; the mountains of Algarve form the last link of the Sierra Morena. The only natural frontier is formed by such short ranges as the Serra do Gerez on the N. and the Serra de São Mamede on the S.: the rest of the boundary between Spain and Portugal is wholly unprotected, and generally follows the course of streams such as the Minho, the Douro, the Agueda, and the Torrões, the Eljas, the Tagus, and the Sever, the Guadiana and the Chanca.

The great central rivers of Spain, the Douro, the Tagus, and the Guadiana, all three of which flow through Portugal to the ocean and would seem to bind the two countries by indissoluble bonds, are nowhere navigable beyond the Portuguese frontier. The first does not become a real artery of traffic till below the dreaded rapids of Cachão at Torre de Moncorvo, while in the same way the commercial usefulness of the Tagus and the Guadiana begins respectively below the rapids of Portas de Ródão (Villa Velha de Ródão) and Pulo do Lôbo ('wolf's leap'; Mertola). While the Spanish coast rivers are nothing but dry ramblas (p. xxxviii) during a great part of the year, Portugal possesses a number of small rivers, which are always full of water and are in some cases navigable. Among these may be mentioned the Lima, Cavado, and Tâmega in Minho; the Vouga, Mondego, and Zézere in Beira; the Sado and Mira in Alemtejo.

This important advantage Portugal owes to the moisture produced by the propinquity of the ocean. To Spain, most of which faces the Mediterranean, it stands in much the same relation as Norway to Sweden or Holland to Germany. As the mountainous plateaus of Minho, Estremadura, and Alemtejo have an average elevation of 600-1000 ft. above the sea, Portugal, indeed, can hardly be described by the word 'lowlands'; but in comparison with the double or treble height of the great central plateau of Spain,

and in consideration of its slope towards the ocean and its numerous harbours, it has the character of a lowland country to a limited degree. Its far-western situation also tends to promote voyages of discovery and commerce with Transatlantic peoples.

No country has more natural variety than Portugal, none offers a richer series of changing pictures. On the coast we are impressed by the far-projecting promontories (cabos) of naked rock and by the ragged outlines of the islands. The lezirias of the Tagus and the lagoons of Aveiro recall the marshes of Holland; the huge dunes. which threaten to bury the W. coast under sand, resemble the 'Landes' of S. France or the 'Nehrungen' of E. Prussia. The mountains of N. Portugal and the Serra da Estrella attain an almost Alpine altitude; the rich wine-district of the Douro, with its terraces toilsomely wrung from the clayey soil, reproduces the rocky slopes of the Rhine. The district of Entredouro e Minho skirts the ocean like a great garden. The beautiful valley of the Tagus near Abrantes recalls the Elbe at Dresden. Lisbon vies in beauty of position with Naples. Coimbra, the Portuguese Athens, gazes down on the banks of the Mondego, famous in history and song. Oporto sits in majesty on the N. bank of the Douro.

In Vegetation Portugal is the most peculiar and the richest land in Europe, and this vegetation is not divided into zones, as in Andalusia, but spreads its varied garb over the whole surface. Side by side grow the agave or century plant and the opuntia of Mexico, the pine of the N. and the eucalyptus of Australia, the camelia-tree of Japan and the maple, the juniper, and the 'Portuguese' cypress (Cupressus glauca or Lusitanica) from the mountains of Goa. Cork-trees, evergreen oaks, palms, poplars, limes, magnolias, and araucarias all flourish alike under the rays of a tropical sun, tempered by the cool breath of the sea. A stroll through the garden of the Crystal Palace at Oporto or through the Villa Monserrate at Cintra reveals the charms of almost all the vegetable zones of the globe.

Perhaps the native flora, from the rhododendrons of the Gerez Mts. to the cistus-moors of Alemtejo, is still more interesting than the exotic vegetation of the garden. If possible, the traveller should visit Portugal in late spring, when the meadows both in the valleys and on the mountains unfold their full luxuriance, when the oat halms stand 6 ft. high before the formation of the ears, and when the sides of the railway-embankments are covered with sedum (stone-crop), honeysuckle, and wild roses. In the ditches blossoms the water-lily (Nymphaea alba), on their edges the beautiful lady's thistle (Carduus marianus) and foxglove (Digitalis purpurea).

Among the most characteristic and singular features are the huge moors of cistus (characcas), which will not be entirely novel to the visitor from Spain. Seen from a distance, they look like a dark ocean, in the leafy waves of which the errant traveller might be sub-

merged as amid the flower-prairies of Mexico. In the more highlying moors the characteristic variety is the gum-cistus (Cistus ladaniferus), which expels all other vegetation and forms the regular brushwood (matto) of Portugal. The shrubs are 41/2-6 ft. high and grow extraordinarily close to one another; when dry, they are used as fuel and for charcoal-burning. The dark, highly polished, and evergreen leaves are shaped like those of the cleander. The large white flowers, each consisting of five petals 21/2-3 inches long, with a spot of dark-purple at their lower ends, are wonderfully beautiful. From both buds and leaves oozes a sweet-smelling gum, with which the walker soon finds himself covered. In the lower parts of Alemtejo these cistus-wildernesses are replaced by vast tracts of the most varied heaths, such as the Erica australis and Erica umbellata with their beautiful red blossoms, and of the yellow-flowering cistus (C. helimifolius, lasianthus, libanotis). In the blossoming season (April) these tracts, along with the rosemary, myrtle, and handsome bulbous plants like the Asphodelus ramosus, suggest the brilliant carpet-beds of some Titanic garden.

AGRICULTURE and FRUIT GROWING are naturally very prominent in a country favoured by such a climate as that of Portugal. Wheat, maize (milho grosso), millet. (Panicum miliaceum), rye, lupin, oats, and beans are cultivated throughout the whole country. There is scarcely a tree that does not produce some edible fruit, from the sweet oak (p. 277; Port. azinheira) and the carob-tree (Ceratonia siliqua; Port. alfarrobeira) up to the olive, the vine, the orange, and the fig. The charming variety of oranges known as 'mandarins' are highly prized. The figs are brought to premature ripeness by the ancient process called 'caprification' and have a wonderfully delicate flavour.

The SEA is not behind the land in fruitfulness. No fish-market in the world is richer than that of Lisbon. The tunny-fishing is an important branch of industry in Algarve. The salt, procured in the great salt-pans (marinhas) of Setubal, Aveiro, and the Tagus (near Lisbon), is among the best in Europe.

Certain parts of Portugal show a high degree of CULTIVATION. Such are the province of Minho, the districts round Lisbon and Setubal, the vine-clad slopes of Estremadura and the Douro, and the hilly plateau of Algarve, with its luxuriant N. African vegetation. The greater part of the country, however, is very poorly cultivated. Most of Alemtejo, which once rivalled Sicily as a granary of Rome, has been allowed to fall out of cultivation and now forms an immense pasture for sheep and pigs. The traveller may journey here for hours without seeing a village, a house, a hut (palhota), or even a man. The few cases of tillage, such as Elvas, Evőra, and Beja, serve but to heighten the general effect. In summer the shepherds migrate to the Serra da Estrella, where their savage dogs protect the flocks from the wolves. It is then that they prepare their excellent little cheeses (queijinhos) or the sweet requeijão. The wool is used

in the factories of Portalegre and Covilha, which produce the material for the long brown coats of the peasants, called Saragaça Cloth, because its colour resembles that of the plants of the Sargasso Sea in the Atlantic Ocean. — The famous honey of Portugal is distilled from the heaths of Alemtejo.

In the Inhabitants, originally of Iberian and Celtic stock, the mixture of races is still very perceptible. In the S. the Moorish type prevails, while the peasants of the N. mountains not unfrequently suggest a Germanic element. The negroes and mulattoes that are so numerous in Lisbon are a feature due to the extensive colonial system of Portugal. - As a rule the Portuguese are modest and courteous in their bearing, though they share the Spanish love for magniloquence of phrase. They are, however, more humane than the Spaniard, less bigoted in religious matters, and less excitable and unruly in the political field. The haughty Spaniard often treats the Portuguese as his butt, making him the comic person in his comedies, the duped simpleton of his stories. The stranger, however, will fail to see any good reason for this attitude. - Some survivals of the picturesque costumes of a by-gone age are still preserved among the country-people, such as the rich gold ornaments of the peasant-women of Minho and the valley of the Douro. The oxwaggon is the usual vehicle of the peasant, often driven only by a boy or girl with a long staff. The yoke is formed of a carved and painted board named the Canga. The ear-splitting creaking of the wheels is supposed to frighten off wolves and demons; but in the towns the axles have to be kept greased.

The comparative humanity of the Portuguese is especially noticeable in the Bull Fights, which are much less gory than in Spain. As there, the drama begins with the entrée of the gaily dressed bull-fighters. The Cavalheiro (Span. Picador), dressed in the old Portuguese court-dress with a three-cornered hat, first exhibits the paces of the ancient Spanish mandege, then begs from the Presidente da Praça permission to begin the combat, and finally salutes the public (as cortesias do cavalheiro). The procession then leaves the ring, and the cavalheiro re-appears alone, mounted on a less showy steed. At the sound of a trumpet the bull, the horns of which are guarded by leather 'buttons', is allowed to enter the arena. The rider engages him with a long lance (farpa), while the Capinhas, so called from the capa worn over the shoulder, and resembling the Spanish Banderil-leros in their dress, tease him with their gaily-coloured cloaks and when necessary protect the horse and rider. After the cavalheiro has left the ring, the capinhas continue the combat with shorter lances (bandarilhas). Sometimes the killing of the bull is then simulated by an Espada with a wooden sword. When the bull is somewhat exhausted comes the turn of the Moços de Forcado, men with round hats and thickly-padded leather breeches, whose function it is to face the bull, and leap from in front between his horns. Serious injuries are by no means unknown in this part of the sport. Finally the bull is led from the ring by trained oxen.

The most characteristic industry of Portugal, inherited from the Moors and still practised with success in Lisbon and Oporto, is the manufacture of Porcelain Tiles (azulejo, p. xxxviii), with which the walls of houses, and even of churches, are adorned both within and without. At first these tiles were used in ribbon-like patterns similar to those of Granada and Seville, but a freer use of Benaissance forms was developed in the 16th cent, thile in the 17-16th cent. regular mosaic pictures came into vogue.

54. From Badajoz to Lisbon viå Torre das Vargens and Entroncamento.

.180 M. RAILWAY (two trains daily) in 11-12 hrs. (fares 5570, 4480, 3210 rs.). Luggage is examined and money may be changed at Eloas (in the reverse direction at Badajoz, p. 457). Our line unites with that from Upper Estremadura (R. 47; carriages changed) at Torre das Vargens (p. 510), and with that from Oporto and Pampilhosa (R. 61) at Entroncamento (p. 511; carriages changed). - There is a railway-restaurant at Entroncamento, and

carriages changed). — There is a railway-restaurant at Entroncamento, and buffets at Elicus, Portelagre, Torre dus Vargens, and Abrantes.

On this journey every traveller will be struck by the contrast between the dry climate of the central Spanish plateau and the moist, occanic climate of Portugal. This is perceptible even at Elvas, but still more as we pass from the highlands of Alemtejo into the smiling valley of the Tagus. The Tagus forms a marshy delta in its lower course before entering the spacious Bay of Lisbon. — From Abrantes to Praia (p. 511) the heat views are to the right beyond that to the left

best views are to the right, beyond that to the left.

Badajoz, see p. 457. — The train runs to the W. over the treeless plain of the Guadiana and crosses $(4^{1}/_{2}M.)$ the frontier brook of Caia, which descends from the Serra de São Mamede to the N.W.

101/2 M. Elvas (Hôt. Central; Hôt. Elvense), the Balesh of the Moors and the Yelves of the Spaniards, is a town of 10,500 inhab., finely situated on a mountain-side, dominated by Fort Santa Lucia (1200 ft.) on the S. and Fort Nossa Senhora da Graça (see below) on the N. Elvas was taken from the Moors by Leon in 1166, and by the Portuguese in 1200 and 1226. It has been the see of a bishop since 1570 and the strongest fortress of Portugal since 1642. The Spaniards besieged it in vain in 1658 and 1711. The groves of olives and oranges show that we have left behind us the barren plains of Spanish Estremadura. - The *AQUEDUCTO DA AMOREIRA, begun in the beginning of the 15th cent. and completed in 1622, brings the town an excellent supply of water from a point about 4 M. to the W.; part of it has four tiers of arches, 120 ft. high. - The Sk, or cathedral, founded by King Emmanuel I. (1495-1521), is approached by a lofty flight of steps. The late-Gothic interior contains some fine stained glass and an Assumption by Lourenco Grameira. In the chapter-room are some paintings by Antonio de Sequeira, a native of Elvas (1768-1837). — The church of the former Convento das Freiras de São Domingos (founded ca. 1550) is an octagonal structure with rich but sadly dilapidated Renaissance decoration.

Traversing the Rua de São Vicente and crossing the Seto, we ascend rapidly to the N. to the FORTE DE GRAÇA (1270 ft.), also known as the Forte de Lippe, from the Gran Conde William of Schaumburg-Lippe, commander of the Portuguese army in 1762-64. This fort, with its large casemates, is the real citadel of Elvas; beneath its chapel is a cistern, 23 ft. deep, fed from the abovementioned aqueduct. The ramparts command a fine view of Alemtejo with the Ossa to the W. and the Serra de São Mamede to the N.: Badajoz and Spanish Estremadura are also distinctly visible.

A highroad leads to the N.E. from Elvas to (10 M.) Campo Maior famous for the siege by Marshal Mortier in 1811 and its relief by Lor

Beresford. The event is celebrated by Sir Walter Scott in his spirited ballad, beginning 'To Campo Major come, he had quietly sat down'.

The train ascends to the N.W., under Fort Lippe and passing many attractive country-villas, to the bleak plateau of Alemtejo. Granite and slate alternate here as in Spanish Estremadura; the blocks often lie one above another as in dolmens, surrounded by scanty patches of rye. To the E. the eye travels far over Spain. Farther on appear sweet-acorned oaks and venerable cork-trees. — 23 M. Santa Eulalia. - 35 M. Assumar, the Ad Septem Aras of the Romans, is the station for Arronches (970 ft.), the Roman Plagiaria, a once important Moorish fortress, 2 M. to the E., which played a prominent part in the wars between Spain and Portugal. Assumar is about 390 ft. above Elvas. To the N. is the Serra de Portalegre. with the Serra de São Mamede beyond it.

41 M. Portalegre, the station for the provincial capital of that name (10,700 inhab.), which lies $7^{1}/_{2}$ M. to the S., at the foot of a hill. It is the old Roman Amoea, and has been the see of a bishop since 1550.

From Portalegre good Roads lead to the N. to Castello de Vide (p. 451) and Marco (p. 451). — On the Sever (p. 451), about 5 M. to the N.E., lies Aramenha, the ancient Medobriga. This district was thickly populated in antiquity, and numerous Roman and Celtic objects have been found here, as at Arranches (see above), Lesenho, and other places.

The train descends to the W. into the valley of the Seda. -52 M. Crato, on the Ervedal, 2 M. to the N. of the railway, was once the seat of the Grao Priorado de Crato, a powerful order of chivalry, founded in 1113 with the same rules as the Knights of Malta. Its territory was 60 M. long and 30 M. wide. The Grand Prior was always a prince of the royal house; and in 1551 the order was absorbed by the crown (comp. p. 561). Nossa Senhora Flor da Rosa, the dilapidated castle of the order, lies about 1 M. to the N. of the town and was built by the first prior, Frey Alvaro Gonçalves Pereira, father of the celebrated Nuno Alvares Pereira (p. 555).

From Crato a Diligence runs to the N. daily to Alpalhão, Niza, and

Villa Velha de Ródão (p. 511).

Farther on we cross the Seda. Corn-fields alternate with tracts of broom and cistus. 61 M. Chanca. - 67 M. Torre das Vargens (Buffet) is the junction of the line from Upper Estremadura (R. 47).

We now reach the valley of the Sor. The scenery becomes more attractive and the flora richer. The blossoms of the cistus and the heaths form a charming picture in spring. Near (74 M.) Ponte de Sôr the train crosses the river. Fig-trees, aloes, and fields of rice begin to appear. The line runs to the N.W. across the low ridge separating the valley of the Sor from that of the Tagus. Beyond (85 M.) Bemposta, the first station in Portuguese Estremadura, we follow the course of the Torto. The heights to the left are the Cemas de Ourem, a dreary plateau with several small crater-like lakes.

93 M. Abrantes (Hospedaria, primitive), a town of 6400 inhab., is picturesquely situated 11/4 M. to the N.E. of the station, high up on the N. bank of the *Tagus*, which is already navigable here and crossed by a long iron bridge. The most interesting buildings are the church of *São Vicente* and the *Castle* (view). The French Gen. Marshal Junot received the title of Duc de Abrantes in recognition of his triumphant march from Salamanca to Lisbon viâ Abrantes in 1807.

From Abbanes to Guarda, 132 M., railway (two trains daily) in 81/493/4 hrs. (fares 4230, 3290, 2350 rs.). This line traverses a very pretty country.

The train crosses the Tagus by a long iron bridge and then ascends
on its right bank, towards the E., traversing many viaduots and solid
embankments. To the right of (40 M.) Villa Velha de Ródão are the *Portas
de Ródão, a boiling rapid where the river is confined between two walls
of rock, only 150 ft. apart. — The train now quits the Tagus and ascends
to the N.E. 50 M. Sarnadas. — 58 M. Oastello Branco (1575 ft.), the chief
town of a district (7500 inhab.) and the see of a bishop, was the ancient
Castraleucus and possesses some Roman remains, old walls, and a decayed
castle. Near the town are some marble quarries. — In the foreground,
farther on, appears the Serra Guardunha (4015 ft.), the E. spurs of which
the railway intersects beyond (82 M.) Valle de Prasses. 92 M. Fundão,
on the N. edge of the mountains. — The train enters the fruitful valley of
the Zézere, crosses its feeder the Meimōa, and then the main stream itself.
103 M. Covilhã (2180 ft.; Hôt. Covilhamense), a prosperous town of 10,800 inhab,
finely situated on the S.E. slope of the granitic Serra de Estrella (6500 ft.)
and commanded by an old castle. It has several cloth-factories. — We
again cross the Zézere and ascend through a wild, mountainous district to
(152 M.) Guarda (p. 578).

Beyond Abrantes the train descends along the S. (left) bank of the Tagus, the N. bank of which is covered with olives. — 95 M. Tramagal. We run through pine-woods and between hedges of aloe, then over tilled ground and rice-fields. The Tagus is crossed by an iron *Bridge, 72 ft. above the surface of the water and having 16 arches of 98 ft. span. — At (102 M.) Prata we have a fine view of the town of Constancia (65 ft.), lying on the N. bank of the Tagus at the mouth of the Zézere (see above). The line runs just above the Tagus, in which, near the right bank, lies a small rocky islet with the castle of Almourot. — At (104 M.) Tancos is a favourite manœuvring ground for the Portuguese troops.

From Tancos or Barquinha (see below) a visit may be paid to the legendary ruin of Almouról. This castle, founded by Gualdim Pacs (p. 561) on Roman and Moorish foundations in 1160, consists of eleven towers connected with one another and dominated by the Torre de Menagem (provision tower). The gate was formerly on the S. side, but we now enter by a breach in the N. wall.

At (107 M.) Barquinha the valley of the Tagus expands into a wide littoral plain, probably at one time an arm of the sea.

1091/2 M. Entroncamento (*Rail. Restaurant, dej. 500, D. 600 rs., both incl. wine) is the junction of the line from Oporto. Passengers for Lisbon change carriages here, and will find their train on the other side of the station.

From Entroncamento to Coimbra, Pampilhosa, and Oporto, see R. 61.

The train to Lisbon skirts the attractive hill-district of Portuguese Estremadura (right), generally at some distance from the Tagus. We cross several streams, the lower courses of which have

been canalized. — 112 M. Torres Novas; 1171/2 M. Matto de Miranda, among woods of cork-trees. To the left, in a wine-growing district, lies the small town of Gollega. — We now cross the Alviella (p. 530). 124 M. Valle de Figueira. The exuberantly fertile plain is celebrated by Camoens in the 'Lusiads' (IV. 23).

129 M. Santarem (Hôt. da Felicia), the Roman Scalabis or Praesidium Julium, is now a district-capital with 9800 inhab., finely situated high above the Tagus, which is here spanned by a trellis-

work bridge with eight openings (view).

Santarem derives its name from Santa Iria or Irene, whose martyred body floated miraculously to this spot from Thomar (p. 561), down the Nabšo. Zežere, and Tagus (20th Oct., 653). As the key of the Tagus, the town plays an important rôle in Portuguese history. It was taken from the Moors, after a series of hard-fought contests, by Alfonso VI. of Castile in 1083 and again by Affonso Henriques in 1147. The Almohades under Abu Fa'kub Yêsuf made a desperate effort to retake it in 1184, but the attempt was frustrated by the Infante Dom Sancho, and the caliph himself was mortally wounded. In 1838 Santarem was vigorously defended by the Miguellites. Since this period it has no longer been maintained as a fortress, but it did not receive a municipal charter till 1870. — Prince Affonso, the only son of John II., was drowned here in the Tagus, at the age of sixteen, on July 13th, 1491, as he was riding to meet his father; and his unlucky fate is the burden of several Portuguese national songs.

Almost nothing now remains of the old town-walls or of the castle of Alcacova. — The most interesting buildings are the church of Santa Irla, the tutelar of the town; the late-Gothic church of the Convento de Graça, with fine mural tiles of the 18th cent., the graceful Renaissance monument of the Count of Ourem, and the tomb of Pedro Alvares Cabral (d. ca. 1526; p. 504); the church Do Milagro, in an early-Renaissance style; the chapel of the widely venerated Santa Rita, with a picture of the saint by Ignacio Xavier (b. at Santarem in 1724); the church of Santa Maria de Marvilla, built in 1244, but with later additions by King Emmanuel; the secularized church of San Francisco, dating from the 13th cent., with a crucifix presented by John I. (to the left of the entrance) and interesting cloisters. — The old church of São João do Alporão, with a Moorish minaret (Alminar), now contains an Archaeological Museum. — The Priests' Seminary is the most frequented in Portugal. In front of it Pedro Coelho and Alvaro Gonçalez, the murderers of Inez de Castro (p. 571), were tortured to death before the eves of Peter I.

The village of Almeirim, on the left bank of the Tagus, to the S.W. of Santarem, was long one of the royal summer-residences before its almost total destruction by the earthquake of 1755. The 'Cardinal King' Henry abdicated here in 1580.

The trees in this lower plain of the Tagus all bend towards the S.E., since the N.W. wind prevails eleven months out of twelve. On the river may be perceived a few small sailing vessels, which can ascend to Santarem with the flowing tide. The fishing-boats use the Canal (1848) to the left of the railway, which ends at Azambuja. — The small stations of (137 M.) Sant' Anna and (141½ M.)

Ponte de Reguengo serve the wine-growing district to the N.W., of which Cartaxo is the focus. The pine-woods of (146 M.) Azambuja provide Lisbon with timber. — 153 M. Carregado is also the station for Villa Nova da Rainha.

From Carregator to Caldas da Rainha, 35 M., diligence in 5 hrs. — The good road leaves the Tagus valley at (2½ M.) the village of Carregado and ascends to the N.W. to the fruitful hill district of Estremadura, with its vines, olives, and mulberries. — 7½ M. Alemquer, the Jerabrica of Strado, was rebuilt by the Alans in 418 under the name of Alamokerkæ and was wrested from the Moors in 1148, along with Obidos and Torres Vedras. It is now a town of 4400 inhab., charmingly situated on the brook of its own name and possessing several cloth and paper mills. On the height to the left is the church of Varzea, containing the tomb of Damião de Goes (1501-71), the statesman, historian, and friend of Erasmus, who fell a victim to the Inquisition. To the right, also on the hill, are the remains of the old Castle (18th cent.). To the W. of Alemquer lies the old convent of Carnota, now private property, with twelve marble columns captured at Ceuta in 1411. — At the highest point of the road (ca. 330 ft.) we enjoy a fine retrospect of the plain of the Tagus. We then descend, generally following the new Lisbon aqueduct (p. 530), into a barren region overgrown with cistus. At (10½ M.) Ota the road begins to re-ascend. To the left rieses the Montejunto (p. 551). We then traverse an attractive hilly district to the N.W., with views extending to Cape Carvoeiro and the Berlengas (p. 551). 21 M. Cercat; 27½ M. Casat de Carreiros. — 35 M. Caldas da Rainha, see p. 551.

Farther on the train passes the old town of Castanheira and the village of Powos, with the ruins of a palace of the Counts of Castanheira and a Moorish chapel. — 156 M. Villa Franca de Xira, a town with 4200 inhab., founded by the French in the reign of Affonso Henriques. Henceforth we see many fenced-in salt-pans (marinhas) on the bank of the Tagus. Farther on are the Lexirías, a marshy district between the Tagus and the Sorraia, protected by embankments against floods, intersected by canals, and bearing large crops of grain. — 159 M. Alhandra, the birthplace of Affonso de Albuquerque (p. 504), with a church (on a hill to the left), which is much visited on the Festival of St. John. Near Alhandra are the grazing grounds of the bulls bred for the ring. The Forte de São Vicente, on a hill to the left, once formed the extremity of the famous Lines of Torres Vedras (p. 551).

Below Alhandra the Tagus forms three islands, the Mouchãos d'Alhandra, de Lombo do Tejo, and da Povoa, and gradually widens into the *Bay of Lisbon, an expanse of salt-water, 18 M. long and 2½-8 M. broad (comp. the Map at p. 539). — To the N.W. of (162 M.) Alverea lies the battlefield of Alfarrobeira, where Peter, Duke of Coimbra (p. 558), was defeated and slain in 1449 by his nephew, Affonso V. — 165 M. Povoa; 170 M. Sacavem, attractively situated at the mouth of the river of that name, descending from the valley of Unhos. On the E. side of the bay lie Alcochete and Aldea Gallega. The scenery increases in beauty. 172 M. Olivaes; 174 M. Braço de Prata, with the warehouses of the Lisbon merchants.

The main line, from which a branch here diverges for the E. Station (Estação Caes dos Soldados; see p. 514), now turns inlan-

(W.), crosses the Chellas (p. 519), and sweeps round Lisboa Oriental (p. 518). — 178 M. Campolide, in the valley of the Alcantara, is the junction of the railways to Cintra (R. 56 d) and Mafra-Leiria (R. 59). To the right we have a good view of the old aqueduct of Lisbon (p. 525). — We penetrate a tunnel 1½ M. long (5-6 min.) and then descend to the S.E. to the Central Station of —

180 M. Lisbon (see below).

55. Lisbon.+

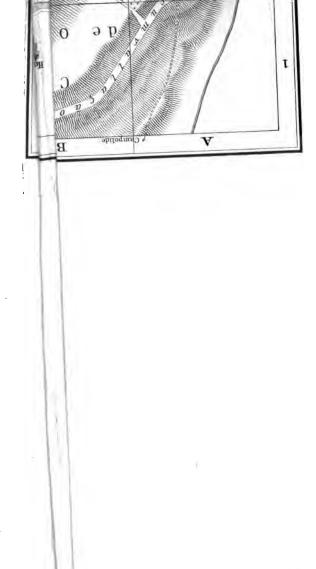
Railway Stations. 1. Estação Central (Pl. F., 8; no restaurant) or Lisboa Roclo, Rua do Principe, a little to the N.W. of the Rocio, for the lines to Spanish Estremadura (RR. 54, 47), Pampilhosa and Oporto (R. 61), Cintra (R. 56d), and Mafra and Leiria (R. 59). The departure-platform is on the third floor (lift 10 rs.). Luggage is examined on arrival by the officers of the octroi (consumo). A porter (moço; 100 rs.) looks after the luggage and secures a cab (frem; fare for 1.2 pers. with luggage 400 rs., 8-4 pers. 500 rs.; comp. p. 515; a distinct bargain should at once be made). The tramway (p. 516; No. 1) may be used by travellers without luggage proceeding to the Hôtel Central. — 2. Estação de Santa Apolonia (Pl. I, 4) or Lisboa Caes des Soldados, a secondary station for the lines to Spanish Estremadura (RR. 54, 47) and Oporto (R. 61), of little significance to tourists. — 3. Estação Caes de Sodre (Pl. D, 5) and (4) Estação Santos (Pl. C, D, 4), for the line to Estoril and Cascaes (R. 56c). — 5. Estação do Sarreiro, on the 8. side of the bay, for the trains to Palmella, Scubal, Evora, Algarve, and other places in 8. Portugal. The ferry starts from the Praça do Commercio (Pl. F. 5; comp. p. 516). — Office of the International Sleeping Carriage Co. (Companhia Internacional dos Wagons-Lits do Grandes Expressos Europeus), Rua do Principe.

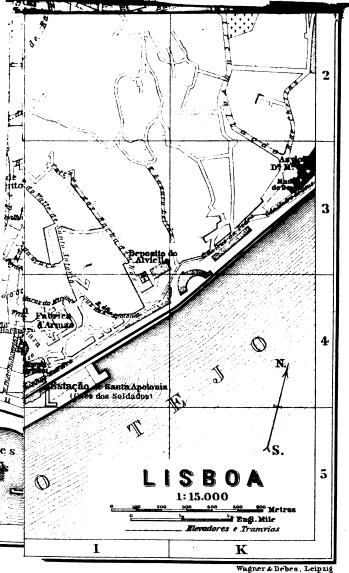
Arrival by Sea. Most of the large sea-going steamers (p. 516) anchor in the Tagus considerably below the town, and passengers are landed by small boat (bote). There is no tariff for the boatmen, who usually demand i milreis to land a single traveller and his baggage; it is therefore desirable for several passengers to club together and agree upon a rate of about 500 rs. per head. If the ship is crowded, better terms may be obtained by waiting until the first rush is over. It should be distinctly understood that the fare includes the transport of luggage to the customhouse (p. 520) and the hotel, otherwise the traveller will have to hire other porters or a cab on landing. The custom-house is open till sunset; travellers arriving in the evening must remain on board till the next morning. — If the steamer hails from a port suspected of yellow fever (febre amerella) or cholera (porto inficionado ou suspecto), passengers are quarantined in the Lacareto (p. 540), where there is a fixed tariff for board, lodging, and so on. — For the Permit necessary in leaving Lisbon by

sea, see p. 503.

Hetels (comp. p. 502; a bargain should be struck at once). *AVENDA PALACE (Pl. a, F 3; formerly *International*), Rua do Principe, corner of the Avenida da Liberdade, conveniently situated close to the Central

[†] The Praça de Dom Pedro or Bocío (Pl. F, 4; p. 521) is the chief centre of traffic. A knowledge of the following expressions will be found useful: adameda, avenida, passeio, promenade; aito, alitaho, hill; asinhaga, footpath; beco. blind alley; boqueirão, narrow street leading to the Tagus; case, quay; calçada, calçadinha, steep street; campo, square; carreira, carreiranha, road; escadinha, staircase; estrada, highroad; juneção, connecting passage; largo, small square; paito, court; praça, square; rua, street; iraverra, cross-street; cercal; walled enclosure of a convent or the like; horta, garden-land (Span. hueria); jardim, pleasure-garden; pomar, orchard; quinta (Arab. hit), garden of a villa or country-house; quintai, vegetable garden; tapada, park.





Station, with lift, well fitted up and charges to correspond (no view of the bay); *Hôtel Bragança (Pl. b; E, 5), Rua Victor Cordon, in a high the bay); "HOTEL BRAGANÇA (Pl. b; E, O), Bua Victor Cordon, in a high position with a good view, much frequented by the English, déj. 750, D. 10.0, pens. from 2000 rs., wine extra; "Grand HÖTEL CENTRAL (Pl. c; E, 5), on the Caes de Sodré, with view, lift, and baths, patronized by the Germans, L. 200, A. 200, déj. 750, pens. from 1800 rs., wine extra. — Less pretending: HÖT. ALLIANCA (Pl. d; F, 4), Rua Nova de Trindade, cor. of the Rua Garrett (BT. BORGES (Pl. e; F, 4), Rua Garrett (BS. HÖT. DURAND, Rua das Flöres 71 (Pl. E, 4), an English family hotel in a quiet situation, core form 4500 rs. HØT. PR. YERNORE Rua de Carmo 18 (Pl. E 1), representations of the statement of the sta pens. from 1500 rs.; Hôt. DE L'EUROPE, Rua do Carmo 16 (Pl. F, 4), pens. 1500 rs.; Francfort Hotel (Pl. f; F, 4), Praça Dom Pedro 113; Hôt. Continental (Pl. g; F, 3), Largo de São Domingo 14, pens. from 1000 rs.

Restaurants. Restaurant Club, Rua Serpa Pinto 52; Café Montanha, see
below; Restaurant Ledo d'Ouro, Rua do Principe 69; Café Electrico, Rua

São Julião 72.

Oafés (most of them poorly equipped). Avenida Palace (p. 514), at the Central Station; Montanha, Travessa da Assumpção (Pl. F. 4); Aurea e Peninsular, Rua Aurea 189; Suisso, Largo de Camões 7; Martinho, Largo de Camões and Praça do Commercio. Luncheon dishes, eggs, beefsteaks (bife), and the like may be obtained at most cafés. — Confectioners (Confeiterias). Pucci, Violette, Rua de El Rey 120 and 182; Wilmansky, Rua de São Nicolau.

Beer Houses. Cervejaria Trindade, Rua Nova da Trindade 110; Jamen's Bayrische Bierhalle, Rua do Alecrim 30, with a side-entrance in the Rua Antonio Maria Cardoso, near the Hôt. Bragança; União Industrial Lisbonense,

Praça Dom Pedro 64.

Tobacco. Sattler, Rua de São Nicolau 110 and Rua Aurea 45; Phoenix, in the Avenida Palace (see above); Tabacaria Americana, Casa Havaneza, Rua Garrett 44 and 130.

Post Office (Correio; comp. p. xix). The head postal and telegraph office (Pl. F, 5) is in the Praça do Commercio, at the corner of the Rua do Arsenal. There are also numerous branch-offices (Estações Auxiliares).

Cabs (Trens de Praça) stand in the principal squares; they are elegant vehicles with two horses for 2 and 4 pers., but the tariff is high. On getting in, the hirer should demand a ticket (senha) from the driver (cocheiro), and if necessary also the tariff (tabella). 'Impedido' means engaged.

	In the old town		To the suburbs	
Per drive (por corrida). Per hour (ás horas). Two hours. Three hours. Four hours.	1-2 pers. 400 rs. 600 n 1200 n 1500 n	3-4 pers. 500 rs. 700 " 1400 " 1800 "	1-2 pers. 600 rs. 1000 " 1200 " 1500 " 1800 "	3-4 pers. 700 rs. 1200 " 1400 " 1800 "

The boundary of the old town (see p. 518) is the Estrada da Circum-vallação, including the station of Alcantara-Mar (p. 540). The limits of the suburbs are Cruz de Pedra on the E. and Alges on the W. After the first hour each 1/4 hr. is reckoned separately. If the cab be dismissed outside the old town, the driver is entitled to a return-fare. At night (1 a.m. till sunrise) the fares are doubled. Luggage up to 66 lbs. free, under 110 lbs. 200 rs., over 110 lbs. 400 rs.

Flys (Trens de Aluguér), with good equipments and horses, are supplied

for drives to the theatre, into the country, and so on by the Companhia de Carruagens Lisbonense, Largo de São Roque, at a fixed tariff. These car-

riages may also be ordered at the hotels and cab-stands.

The Inclined Railways (Elevadores) are a great convenience. At present there exist the following lines.

1. From the Calçada da Lavra (Pl. F, S) to the Travessa do Convento de Sant' Anna, on the E. side of the Avenida da Liberdade. Fare 20 rs. 2. From the Calcada da Gloria to the Rua de São Pedro de Alcantara

(Pl. F, 3), on the W. side of the Av. da Liberdade; 20 rs.
 From the Rua da Palma (Pl. G, 3) to the Largo da Graça (Pl. H, S, 4);

up 40, down 20, up and down 50 rs.

4. From the Praça de Camões (Pl. E, 4) to São Bento (Pl. D, 3) and the Largo da Estrella (Pl. C, 2, 3); fare 50 rs., to São Bento 20 rs. This 'elevator' also stops at the intersection with No. 5.

5. From the Calcada da Bica (Rua de São Paulo) to the Rua da Bica

de Duarte Bello (Pl. E, 4); 20 rs., transfer 'São-Paulo-Estrella' 50 rs.

Tramways (Carris de Ferro) are numerous. The chief lines are: 1. Main line along the Tagus from the Rua Caminhos de Ferro (Pl. I, H, 4) by the Praca do Commercio (Pl. F, 5), or from the Rocio (Pl. F, 4) by the Largo do Municipio (Pl. F, 5), to the Largo do Corpo Banto (Pl. E, 5); thence by the Largo do Conde Barão (Pl. D, 4) and the Largo de Santos (Pl. C. 4) to Alcantara (p. 534), and on to Belem (p. 535), Pedroucos (p. 540), and Alges (p. 540). Some cars run to Alcantara via the Rua Vinte e Quatro de Julho, passing the Estação Caes do Sodré and the Est. de Santos (p. 514; outer line, comp. p. 534).

2. From the Large de Conde Barão (Pl. D. 4) by the Rua de São Bento.

the Largo do Rato (Pl. D, 1), the Largo do Principe Real (Pl. E, 3), and the Rua do Alecrim (Pl. F, 2, 3) to the Rocio (Pl. F, 4).

3. From the Rocio (Pl. F, 4) or the Calcada da Lagra (Pl. F, 3; see p. 515) by the Largo do Intendente (Pl. G, 2), Campo Pequeno (bull-ring; p. 539), and Campo Grande to Lumiur (p. 589).

Fare (preço de passagem) within the town 80-50 rs.; to Belem (0 (there

and back 80), to Campo Grande 80. to Lumiar 100 rs.

Steamers (comp. p. xvii). Hall Line, once weekly to London in the one direction and to Gibraltar, Malaga, and Cadiz in the other (agents, E. Pinto Basto & Co., Caes do Sodré 64); Oldenburg and Portuguese Steam Packet Co., once weekly to Oporto, Brake, and Hamburg, and once a month to Tangier; Neptune, to Oporto, Antwerp, and Bremen; German East Africa Line, to Naples, Port Sa'id, Dar-es-Salaam, Delagoa Bay, and Natal, also to Hamburg; Royal Mail Steam Packet Co. (agents, James Rawes & Co., Rua dos Capellistas 31), Pacific Steam Navigation Co. (agents, Basto & Co., see above), the Hamburg & South American Steam Packet Co. (agent, E. George, Rua Bella da Rainha 8), and the Chargeurs Réunts (agent, F. Garay, Largo do Municipio 19), all for 8. America; Empreza Nacional de Navegação, for Madeira and W. Africa. — Local Steamers (Vaporos Lisbonenses) ply on the Tagus fr.m the Caes do Sodré (Pl. E, 5) to Cacilhas (p. 540; every 40 min.; fare 50 rs.) and from the Praça do Commercio (Pl. F, 5) to Barreiro (p. 516; almost hourly; there and back 200 rs.).

Baths (Banhos). Warm Baths at the Hôtel Central (p. 515) and at Rua Nova de São Domingos 22 (price 400-800 rs.). — Alkaline-Saline Baths: Alcaçarias do Duque, Alcaçarias de Santa Clara, Rua do Terreiro do Trigo 56 and 64. - Several sulphur-springs rise within the town-limits and are used at the Banhos do Arsenal de Marinha or de São Paulo, Beco do Carvalho 8, and elsewhere. - Sea Bathing may be enjoyed at the Chalet Balnear, Caes do Sodré, and also at Estoril, Cascaes, and the other resorts mentioned at pp. 540, 541. During the bathing season (estação dos banhos; Aug. 15th to Oct. 31st) thousands of Lisboners visit these places every day. In the vicinity of the town the water of the Tagus is not very clean.

Physicians. Curry Cabral, Rua Eduardo Coelho 1; Mattos Chaves, Rua Capello 6; Lahmeyer, Rua de Santissima Trindade 56; Godinho, Rua Garrett 62. — Druggists (Pharmácias). Azevedo, Estacio, Praça Dom Pedro 31 and 59.

Booksellers (Livrarias). Lewias, Rua do Carmo 26 (English books); M. Gomes, Rua Garrett 70; Ferin, Rua Hova do Almada. - Photographs. Rocchini (Italian), Travessa da Agua de Flor 1 (2nd floor), excellent views of Lisbon, Coimbra, Alcobaça, Batalha, etc.; Camacho, Rua Nova do Al-

The Shops generally contain foreign goods (comp. p. xxiii). The Portuguese Louca Ware, a kind of majolica, often very artistically coloured, is sold by A. J. Gonçalves, Rua dos Romulares 16; Drummond Castle, Praça dos Restauradores 57; Armazem Caldense, Rua dos Sapateiros 104; Machado & Co., Rua do Arsenal 126.

Bankers. London & Brazilian Bank Ltd., Banco Lisboa e Açores, Marx, Weinstein, & Co., Rua de El Rey C6, 158, and 49; Credito Franco-Portugues, Rua da Conceição 92.

Goods Agents. E. George, Rua Bella da Rainha 8; F. Garay, Largo do

Municipio 19; Miguel Stockler (for Spain), Rua dos Bacalhoeiros 80.

Embassies. Great Britain, Rua de São Francisco de Borja 63 (Sir H. G. MacDonell, K.C.M.G., C.B.). United States of America (Hon. Lawrence Townsend).

Consulates. Great Britain, Frank H. Cowper. United States of America,

John B. Wilbor.

English Church, beside the English Cemetery (Pl. C, 2); chaplain, Rev. Canon Dods, D. D. - Scottish Free Church, Rua das Janellas Verdas (Pl. C. 4); minister, Rev. R. Stewart,

Theatres. In the larger theatres performances take place in winter only (end of Oct. to March). The equipment and prices are similar to those of Madrid. Frisas are stage boxes; camarotes, boxes (de primeira, segunda, or terceira ordem); cadeiras, parquet or stalls; platéa geral, pit or parterre. - *Real Theatro de São Carlos (Pl. E, F, 4, 5), Largo de São Carlos, a large and sumptuous edifice, built by José de Costa in 1792-93 after the model of the Scala of Milan, for Italian opera and ballet. Over the vestibule is a concert-hall. During the carnival the stage and auditorium are converted into a vast ball-room. Frisas 10,000, camarotes 4000-12,000, cadeiras 1500, platéa geral 1200 rs. — "Real Theatro de Dona Maria Segunda (Pl. F, 3), Praça de Dom Pedro, built in 1842-46 by Fortunato Lodi, for Portuguese dramas and comedies; prices about 50 per cent lower than the above (cadeiras 800 rs.). — Theatro da Trindade (Pl. F. 4), Rua da Trindade (1867), for comedies and operettas; cadeiras 600 rs. — Theatro de Dona Amelia (Pl. E, F, 4, 5), Rua Antonio Maria Cardoso, alternating performances of Spanish, Italian, and French comedies and operettes.

Oircuses. Coliscu dos Recreios (Pl. F, 3), Rua de Santo Ántão, cadeiras 500 rs.; Real Coliscu de Lisboa (Pl. G, 3), Rua da Palma.

Bull Ring (Praça dos Touros; to the N. of Pl. G. 1), Praça do Campo Pequeno, on tramway-line No. 3 (p. 516). Bull-fights (p. 503) are held, in summer only (Apr.-Sept.), on Sun. at 4 p.m. and often on Thurs. also.

Street Scenes. The habits of the people may be best observed on the Caes das Columnas, the Caes do Sodré, and other places adjoining the river, and in the early morning at the Markets (pp. 521, 534). The principal resorts of the fashionable world (especially on Thurs, and Sun.) are the Rua de Garret, the Rua do Carmo and Rua Nova do Almada (both descending to the Baixa, p. 518), the Rua Aurea, the Praça de Dom Pedro, and the Avenida da Liberdade. The Aterro (p. 584) and the Praça do Commercio are also much frequented on summer-evenings. Campo Grande, see p. 539.

Diary. The Churches are open 7-10 a.m., the Cathedral till 1 p.m. Archivo Geral do Reino (p. 527), daily, 9-2; 'permissão' obtained to the left

of the main entrance.

Bibliotheca da Academia Real das Sciencias (p. 527), on week-days, 10-3.

Bibliotheca da Academia Real aus Sciencias (p. 021), on week-days, 10-0.

— Publica (p. 523), week-days, 12-4 and 7-11 p.m.

Botanical Garden of the Potytechnic (p. 525), daily; free.

Mae d'Agua (p. 525), daily; for a gratuity.

Museu Archeologico (p. 522), daily, 10-4; 100 rs.

— de Artilheria (p. 530), daily; free.

— Colonial (p. 524), Wed., 10-8; free.

— Industrial e Commercial (p. 538), daily, 10-4; free.

— Nacional de Bellas Artes (p. 532), daily, 12-4; free on Sun., at other times fee Colon for strangers before and after the above hours). times fee (also for strangers before and after the above hours).

- Naval (p. 531), daily; fee.
Among the numerous beautiful Points of View, perhaps the finest are the grounds of São Pedro de Alcantara (p. 524), the dome of the Estrella Church (p. 526), Nossa Senhora da Graça (p. 529), and Nossa Senhora do Monte (p. 529). The best views of Lisbon itself are obtained on the ferry to Cacilhas and from Almada (p. 540).

Principal Attractions (four days). 1st Day. In the morning: Praça do Commercio (p. 520); Rocio (p. 521); Avenida da Liberdade (p. 522); *Alameda de São Pedro de Alcantara (p. 521); São Roque (p. 524); Rua Garrett (p. 525). Afternoon: Praça de Luis de Cambes (p. 528); Es rella Charco (p. 526); Cemiterio dos Ingleses (p. 526); Cemiterio Allemão (p. 526); Mão d'Agua (p. 525); *Botande Gardem (p. 526). — 2nd Day. Morning: Excursion to Cacilhas and Almada (p. 540). São Vicente (p. 527). Afternoon: Castello de São Jorge (p. 528); São Vicente (p. 529); Nossa Senhora do Graça (p. 528); Nossa Senhora do Monte (p. 529). — 3rd Day. *Belem (p. 535); Torre de Belem (p. 538); visit from Pedrouços (p. 510) to Mont d'Estoril and Cascaes (p. 541). — 4th Day. Excursion to *Charta (p. 542).

Lisbon, Portuguese Lisbóa, the capital of Portugal and the see of an archbishop, is an important commercial town with 307,700 inhab., situated in 38° 42′ 7″ N. lat. and 9° 5′ 7″ W. long. on the capacious Bay of the Tagus (p. 513), which here contracts to a width of about 1-2 M. Lisbon is often called the most beautiful city of Europe after Constantinople and Naples, and an old saying asserts 'quem não vé Lisbon, não vé cousa boa' ('he who has not seen Lisbon does not know what beauty is'). However this may be, everyone will willingly allow that nature and man have here coöperated to great advantage, and that the city, in spite of the absence of a mountain background or distinguished buildings, possesses a beauty of its own in the picturesque disposition of its terraces, its view of the wide expansion of the Tagus, and the luxuriant vegetation of its public gardens and parks.

Most of the town is spread over the low eminences (ca. 300 ft.), which form the S. margin of the calcareous and basaltic plateau of Estremadura. LISBOA ORIBNTAL, or the old town, still preserving some scanty relics of the Moorish period, nestles round the foot of the Collina do Castello on the E. and stretches thence to the N.E. over the heights of São Vicente, Nossa Senhora da Graça, and Nossa Senhora da Penha da França. LISBOA OCCIDENTAL, the modern Lisbon proper, occupies the W. hills of Nossa Senhora das Chagas, São Roque, and Santa Catharina, and also the double ridge of Buenos Aures, beyond the depression marked by the Rua de São Bento. In the hollow between the new and old towns lies the CIDADE BAIXA or CENTRAL, which has been rebuilt since the earthquake of 1755; and with this goes the N. height of Sant' Anna. The sides of all these hills fall very abruptly to the Tagus and the Baixa, and the massive houses which cover and cling to them look almost as if built one on the top of another.

'Lisbon is said to be built on the same number of hills with old Rome; but these do not all sppear to the water; on the contrary, one sees from thence one vast high hill and rock, with buildings rising above one another, and that in so steep and almost perpendicular a manner, that they all seem to have but one foundation (Henry Fielding's 'Journal of a Voyage to Lisbon').

According to this older division of the city into three districts (secções or bairros), Lisboa Oriental ended on the E. at the Porta da Cruz de Pedra, while Lisboa Occidental extended on the W. to the deep bed of the Alcántara. The total area of the city was about

3830 acres, and on the landward side it was bounded by the Estrada da Circumvallação, extending in a semicircle from the Porta de Alcantara to the Porta da Cruz de Pedra. In 1885 the city-limits were extended so as to include the suburbs of Alcantara, Junqueira, Belem, and Pedroucos, all situated to the W. of the Alcantara and hitherto reckoned as belonging to the 'Termo de Lisboa'. The Chellas was fixed as the E. boundary of the city, and the 'military road' from Bemfica to Lumiar as its N. boundary. Buenos Ayres was detached from Lisboa Occidental and united with these W. suburbs to form a fourth district. The city has now a total area of 32,000 acres (50 sq. M.) and extends along the Tagus for more than 6 M. To the Termo de Lisboa belong also the N.E. suburban districts of Xabregas, Grilos, Chellas, Poco do Bispo, Olivaes, and Sacavem (p. 513). The thickly settled parts of the city are confined to the bank of the Tagus and the heights above it: on the land-side it straggles off towards the plateau of Estremadura in long roads bordered with villas and gardens.

Lisbon is now one of the cleanest towns of Europe, though at the beginning of this cent. it was notorious for its dilapidation, insecurity, and dirt (comp. 'Childe Harold's Pilgrimage', I. 17). An excellent system of drainage carries off the sewage into the depths of the Tagus, a new aqueduct (p. 530) provides the town with abundant drinking-water and feeds its innumerable fountains (chafarizas). The new Estrada Militar or Estrada da Nova Circumvallação (25 M. long), with the forts of Carias, Monsanto, Ameixoeira, and Sacavem, supplements the older and partly decayed works on the Tagus and the fortifications at its mouth (p. 541). — The trade of Lisbon, largely in the hands of the British, German, and other foreigners, is very important, and in 1891 its harbour was entered and cleared by about 2300 vessels, with a total burden of 3,260,000 tons. A considerable expansion of its commerce is anticipated from the extensions of the harbour begun in 1887, which are to include a huge quay stretching from the Cruz da Pedra to the Alcantara (31/3 M.), an outer harbour, and five capacious docks.

The most favourable season for a visit to Lisbon is autumn or, still better, spring, when the parks, meadows, and orchards are clothed in their freshest green. In winter sudden alterations of temperature are not uncommon, in spite of the mildness of the climate; and in summer the heat of the sun is very trying, even though the nights are as a rule comparatively cool.

In antiquity Lisbon plays but a scanty rôle. Under the Romans Ottsipo was named Felicitus Julia and became a municipium, but Mérida (p. 455) was the capital of Lusitania. From 407 to 585 it was occupied by the Alans, and from 585 to 715 by the Visigoths. After the battle of Jerez (p. 429; 711) it fell into the hands of the Moors, who called it Alabhuna or Lisbbuna. In 1147 it was, however, retaken by Afonso Henriques, who was aided by an army of Crusaders on their way to Palestine. The bulk of these crusaders were Englishmen; and thus the siege of Lisbon is doubly interesting because it was 'the first instance of the close connection between

the two nations (England and Portugal) which has lasted down to the present century (H. M. Sephens). At this time the town was confined to the hill now occupied by Lisboa Oriental, along with a strong Alcara. The king and the Portuguese army encamped to the E., on the site now marked by the church of São Vicente de Fora ('without the walls'); the Crusaders occupied the W. hill of the present Lisboa Occidental, then called Monte Fragoso.

The importance of Lisbon began under Afosso III., who transferred the royal residence hither from Coimbra (1260). The great discoveries made by the Portuguese at the end of the 15th cent. and later, the conquest of India by Francisco & Almeida (d. 1510) and Afosso de Albuquerque (1453-1515) issued to the especial advantage of the capital, which quickly became the richest town in Europe. The sixty years of Spanish dominion

(1580-1640), the defeats of the Spanish and Portuguese fleets in the war with Holland, the loss of India were all hard blows for Lisbon.

The Great Earthquake of Liston (Nov. 1st, 1755) laid half the city in ruins and caused the death of 30-40,000 persons. It was accompanied by a tidal wave, which swept the quays and wrecked the shipping, and it was followed by destructive fires. The material loss was estimated at 20,000,0001. The shock of the earthquake was perceptible in Scotland, Morocco, and Asia Minor. The most imposing figure in this disastrons epoch is the Marquis of Pombal, the powerful minister of Joseph I. (1750-77) and in spite of many errors one of the greatest men of his century, who tried to elevate Portugal in the spirit of an enlightened absolutism and introduced a strict observance of the so-called 'mercantile system' or 'balance of trade'. When King Joseph asked him after the earthquake what was to be done, he answered Iaconically: 'Sire, bury the dead and take care of the living.'

The beginning of the 19th cent. brought the French invasion, the removal of the royal residence to Rio de Janeiro, the Peninsular War, the loss of Brazil, and the utter decadence of Lisbon. Since the end of the period of revolutions, which lasted till about the middle of the century, Lisbon has again risen from a state of decay to be a great and handsome city. Not a little of this regeneration is due to the initiative of the German Prince Ferdinand of Saxe-Coburg, congott of Queen Maria II., and to his

sons, Peter V. (1853-61) and Louis I. (1861-89).

The Armorial Brainess of the city, representing a sailing ship with two ravens, refer to the bringing of the remains of St. Vincent (d. 304) by Affonso Henriques. On the invasion of the Moors the body of the saint was removed from Valencia to Cape São Vicente (the 'holy cape'), and there guarded by ravens. Ravens are also said to have accompanied the vessel on the voyage to Lisbon; and until quite, recently a number of these birds were kept in the cloisters of the cathedral (p. 528), near the tomb of the saint.

a. Cidade Baixa, Lisboa Occidental, and Buenos Ayres.

Nearly all the public buildings of Lisbon were rebuilt by Santos de Carvalho after the earthquake of 1755. Most of them adjoin the Praga do Commercio (Pl. F, 5), which was formerly named the Terreiro do Paço after the royal palace of 'Paços da Ribeira', destroyed by the earthquake. It is called by the English Black Horse Square. On the E. are the Bolsa or exchange (business-hour 3-4) and the Alfándega or custom-house (p. 531). On the N. are the Ministerio do Reino and the Ministerio de Justiça e Negocios Ecclesiásticos (ministries of the interior and of justice), the Supremo Tribunal or supreme court, and the Junta do Crédito Publico or office of the national debt. To the W. are the Ministries of Public Works (das Obras Pub-

ţ

ticas), of the Exterior (dos Negocios Estrangeiros), of Finance (da Fazenda), and of War (da Guerra), and also the Post & Telegraph Office (p. 515). — On the S. side the square is open to the Tagus. The Caes de Columnas, with its two marble columns, affords the best view of the shipping in the bay and of the farther shore (Outra Banda), with the castle of Palmella (p. 546) in the distance. Many ships and thousands of men were engulfed here in a whirlpool occasioned by the Great Earthquake. — The Equestrian Statue of Joseph I., by Joaquim Machado de Castro, was erected to the king by his grateful people in 1775; on the S. side of the pedestal is a medallion of the Marquis de Pombal.

To the N. of the Praça do Commercio lies the regularly built Cidade Baixa ('lower town'), the site of which was probably once an inlet of the Tagus, with a stream flowing into it on the N. Its three main streets are the Rua d'Ouro (Rus Aures), the Rua Augusta, and the Rua da Prata (Rua Bella da Rainha). We enter the Rua Augusta, the midmost of these streets, by the Arco Monumental da Rua Augusta, a large and somewhat clumsy structure with a clock and statues of Viriathus, Vasco da Gama, Nuno Alvares Pereira (p. 555), and Pombal. In the first cross-street, the Rua Nova de El Rey or dos Capellistas, are the offices of the merchants, shipping companies, and the like. Pombal's plan was to limit the different occupations to special streets; thus the Rua d'Ouro and the Rua da Prata were intended for the goldsmiths and silversmiths, the Rua Augusta for the cloth-dealers. As we proceed through the Baixa we enjoy interesting glimpses to the right and left of Lisboa Oriental, with the cathedral and the castle of St. George, and of the piled-up houses of Lisboa Occidental, with the church of the Carmo. - At the N. end of the Rua Aurea and the Rua Augusta lies the -

Prace De Dom Pedro Quarto (Pl. F. 4), generally known as O Rocto, with its two bronze fountains and a lofty column topped by a Statue of Peter IV. (p. 576). On the base of this monument, which was erected by two Frenchmen, Robert and Dabieux, in 1870, are figures of the four cardinal virtues. The mosaic pavement of the square is laid in a curious undulatory pattern, from which the British sailors call the Rocto 'Roly-poly Square'. — Immediately to the E. of the Rocto is the Prace da Figueira (Pl. F. 4), the Mercado

in which offers a busy scene from 6 to 10 a.m.

The Theatro de Dona Maria Segunda (p. 517), at the N. end of the Rocío, occupies the site of the 'Paço dos Estáos', the home of the Inquisition from 1534 to 1820, which was destroyed by the Great Earthquake in 1755 and again by fire in 1836. The pediment, containing various sculptures, is surmounted by a statue of Gil Vicente (d. ca. 1536), the earliest dramatist of Portugal.

Proceeding to the W. from the theatre, across the Largo de Camões and through the Rua do Principe, with the imposing Central Railway Station and the Avenida Hotel (p. 514), we reach the

*Avenida da Liberdade (Pl. F, E, 3, 1), an extensive and shady promenade, affording charming views of the neighbouring heights. At its beginning stands the Monumento dos Restauradores de Portugal, an obelisk 98 ft. high, erected in 1882 to commemorate the rising of Dec. 1st, 1640, by which the yoke of the Spanish 'Intrusos' was thrown off and an end put to the 'sixty years' slavery'. At the base are bronze figures of Victory and the Genius of Liberty. — Inclined Railway (No. 2) to the Alcantara Park, see p. 515.

INCLINED RAILWAY No. 1, on the E. side of the Avenida, leads to the Travessa do Convento de Sant' Anna, a few yards to the N. E. of which lies the spacious Campo dos Martyres da Pathia (Pl. F. G. 2), once the great rag-fair of Lishon. To the S. of the Campo stand the new Escola Medica (Pl. G. 2), with an anatomical museum, and the Hospital de São José (Pl. G. 3), occupying the buildings of the former Jesuit college of Santo Anião, built in 1757. The Church of this college, built in 1578-1652 from the design of an Italian named Filippo Terzi but seriously damaged by the earthquake of 1755, is one of the most beautiful Renaissance structures in Portugal. The Hospital de Rithafolies or dos Alienados (Pl. F. G. 1), to the N. of the Campo, was opened for the insane in 1838. — From the

to the N. of the Campo, was opened for the insane in 1838. — From the Campo to the Bull Ring, see p. 516.

In the Payo da Rainha (Pl. G. 2), leading to the N.E. from the Campo dos Martyres, is the Palace of Bemposta, built by Catharine of Braganza (p. 538), who died here in 1705. It is now a military school. The English

arms are carved over the entrance.

In the extreme N. of Lisbon, 3/4 M. from the end of the Av. de la Liberdade, lies the large Penitenciaria Central, built in 1874-85 and com-

manding an extensive view.

We now return to the Rocso (p. 521) and ascend thence to the S.W., through the busy Rua do Carmo (Pl. F, 4), with its tempting shops. At the top it meets the Rua Nova do Almada, coming from the Largo do Municipio (p. 531) to the S. From the junction the Rua Garrett (Pl. F, 4; formerly Rua do Chiado), named after the poet Garrett (p. 578), leads to the W. It is the most animated street in Lisbon, containing many shops and the hotels mentioned at p. 515.

— On the W. it ends at the Largo das Duas Egrejas (Pl. F, 4), with the Italian Church of Loreto to the right and the church of Nossa Senhora da Encarnação to the left. The latter, founded in 1698, destroyed in 1755, rebuilt in 1784, and restored in 1873, contains some fine ceiling-paintings and a beautiful statue of the Virgin by J. Machado de Castro (1803; at the high-altar).

From the Rua Garrett the Calçada do Sacramento leads to the N. to the Largo do Carmo (Pl. F, 4), with a large fountain. On the E. side of this square stands the Gothic *Igraja do Carmo or Nossa Senhora do Vencimento, dedicated to the Virgin of Mount Carmel and erected by Nuno Alvares Pereira in 1389-1423, in fulfilment of a vow made on the field of Aljubarrota (p. 555). The earthquake of 1755 destroyed the whole building, except the outer walls, the fine pillars, and the apse (capella mor). It stands on massive substructures of masonry, which gave way twice during the erection of the apse. The door on the left side of the transept leads into the Convento do Carmo, secularized in 1834.

This church now contains the Archæological Museum (adm.,

see p. 517; catalogue 150 rs.), a somewhat miscellaneous collection of prehistoric, Roman, and Portuguese antiquities, models, sarcophagi, statues, musical instruments, and minerals.

NAVE. Gargoyle (gargula) from Coimbra; fountain, in the Moorish style, from the old convent of Penha Longa; Arab marble basin from Azamor; Greek statue of a priestess; pelourinho (p. 531) from Couto

d'Evora; Roman sarcophagus with the Muses.

TRANSEPT. Font; window from Belem.
CHOIR. 2306. Sarcophagus of Gonçalo de Sousa (15th cent.); 2313. Celebrated Hebrew Inscription from the Convento de Monchique in Oporto; 2302. Sarcophagus of the Infante Dom Sancho, son of King Denis (Diniz); 2300. Sarcophagus of Ferdinand I. (1376); 2304. Sarcophagus of Princess Constança, mother of Ferdinand I.; 2291-99. Marble figures (Maria I., Europe, Asia, Africa, and America) and reliefs by José Antonio d'Aguiar, originally intended for a monument to Queen Maria I. in front of the Estrella Church (p. 528); 2321. Painted statue of Affonso VI.

Side Charel to the Right of the 16th cent; 2393. Etruscan skull from Mazzaboto; 2398. Head of Pope John XXII. (d. 1384), carved in wood; 2483. Head of an Apostle. — In Central Case A: Faience and porcelain. — Case B: Chinese musical instruments. — Case E: Coing and medals. — In the window-recess; 2924. Reproduction in wood of the tomb of Nuno

Alvares Pereira (d. 1430; see p. 522), destroyed in 1755.

FIRST SIDE CHAPEL TO THE LEFT OF THE CHOIR, now the meeting-place of the 'Real Associação dos Architectos Civis e Archeologos Portuguezes'. On the walls: portraits of Portuguese architects and archæologists; view of Lisbon in 1650. — The cases contain remains of weapons, implements, skulls, and bones of the stone and bronze ages.

SECOND SIDE CHAPEL TO THE LEFT. Two Roman mosaic pavements; models and plans of towns and buildings. — The cabinets contain prehistoric bones (1. Skull of a cave-bear, Ursus Spelæus), a collection of seals, and a collection of minerals. — In the glass-cases are two well-preserved mummies from Pern. — On the table in the middle are Mexican

antiquities (353-355. Figures of kings).

From the Rua Garrett (p. 522) the Rua Ivens leads to the S. to the LARGO DA BIBLIOTHECA (Pl. F, 4, 5). On the E. side of this square, in an old Franciscan convent, is the —

BIBLIOTHECA PUBLICA, founded in 1796 and now containing 400,000 printed vols., 7300 MSS., a cabinet of coins, and a marble statue of Queen Maria I. by J. Machado de Castro. Adm., see p. 517.

Among the MSS. is a folio Hebrew Bible of 1299. — The PRINTED BOOKS include the first Mayence impression of Gutenberg's Bible; Cicero's Litterae ad Familianes, printed at Venice in 1496; a Vita Christi, printed at Lisbon in 1496; and the first edition of The Lusiads of Camoens (1572).

In the N.W. part of the Franciscan convent is the Governo Civil (Pl. F, 4), including the headquarters of the police. Opposite, in the Largo São Carlos, is the Theatro de São Carlos (p. 517), and adjacent, in the Rua Antonio Maria Cardoso is the Theatro de Dona Amelia (p. 517).

To the W. of the Largo das Duas Egrejas (p. 522) lies the shady Praca de Luiz de Camões (Pl. E, 4), with a monument, by Victor Bastos (1867), to Luiz de Camões (Camoens), the most celebrated

poet of Portugal.

The figure of the heroic singer stands on a handsome octagonal pedestal of a marble-like stone; in his right hand is a drawn sword, in his left a copy of his masterpiece the 'Lusiads', a great national epic celebr'

ing the noble deeds of his countrymen. Camões was born at Lisbon or Coimbra (p. 565) in 1524, studied at Coimbra, went to Africa and afterwards to India in consequence of an unfortunate love-affair, and did not return to Lisbon till 1568. He published the 'Lusiads' in 1572 and died in poverty in 1580. As Cervantes lost his left arm in the battle of Lepanto, so Camões lost his right eye in a skirmish with the Moors; and the sculptor has not tried to conceal this bodily defect. — Round the pedestal are ranged the statues of eight other famous Portuguese who have described or sung the great discoveries of their country: the historian Fernão Lopes, the cosmographer Pedro Nunes, the chroniclers Gomes Eames d'Asurara, João de Barros, and Fernão Lopes de Casamheda, and the poets Vasco Mossinho de Queredo, Jeronymo Corie Real, and Francisco de Sâ de Menzes.

The wire-rope railway mentioned at p. 516 leads from the Praça de Camões to the N.W. to the Palace of the Cortes (p. 527) and the Estrella Church (p. 526). The Rua do Alecrim descends steeply to the S.W., viâ the Largo de Barão de Quintella, to the Praça do Duque de Terceira (p. 534), on the bank of the Tagus. — On a prominent knoll, a little to the S.W. of the Largo de Barão de Quintella, lies the church of Nossa Senhora das Chagas (Pl. E. 4). To the N. of this church, at No. 5 Rua das Chagas, is the building of the Sociedade de Geographia, with a good library and the Museu Colonial. The latter (adm., see p. 517) contains ethnographical ebjects, memorials of the Portuguese travellers in Africa, maps, etc.

The broad RUA DE São ROQUE (Pl. F, 4, 3) ascends from the N.E. corner of the Praça de Camões to the Largo de São Roque, where a monument commemorates the marriage of Louis I, with Maria Pia of Savoy (1862). On the N. side of the square is the church of São Roque (Pl. F, 3), a late-Renaissance structure of about 1566, erected by the Jesuits from a design by Füippo Terzi (p. 522).

The ornate Interior, which has no aisles, may be visited for the sake of two of its chapels (good light desirable; sacrista in the Santa Casa). The Capella de São Roque (Brd to the right) has charming wall-tiles by Francisco de Matos (1584). The Cap. de São João Baptista (last to the left) was constructed at Rome in the costliest marbles after a design by Vanvitelli, was consecrated by the Pope, then taken to pieces, and shipped to Lisbon. It contains large mosaics, silver candelabra, columns of lapis lazuli, and a handsome altar.

The Santa Casa de Misericordia, in the adjoining buildings of the Jesuit convent, has been the foundling hospital of Lisbon since 1768. About 2000 children (expostos) are annually received here on the roda (Span. torno; see p. 412). It also includes an asylum for orphan girls (orfas).

Farther on the Rua de São Roque passes the Inclined Railway named at p. 515 and ends at the *Alameda de São Pedro de Alcantara (Pl. E, F, 3), a shady promenade, combined with a flower garden on a lower level. It is adorned with busts of Mark Antony, Marcus Aurelius, Homer, Raphael Mengs, Pedro Alvares Cabral (p. 504), Camoens, Dom Henrique ('Henry the Navigator'; p. 561), João de Castro (p. 545), Affonso de Albuquerque (p. 504), and Vasco da Gama (p. 504). — The view is one of the most beautiful in Lisbon To the S. are the bay of the Tagus and the castle-hill of Palmella (p. 546); to the E., Lisboa Oriental with the castle of St. George

(p. 528) and the churches of Graça (p. 529), do Monte (p. 529), and Penha da França (p. 530); to the N., the high-lying Pententiary. At our feet lie the Avenida da Liberdade, the Central Railway Station, the Rocfo, and the Baixa.

We now follow the tramway to the N.W., along the Rua de Dom Pedro Quinto, to the Largo do Principe Real (Pl. E. 2, 3; formerly Largo da Patriarchal Queimada), a large promenade with a fountain and attractive pleasure-grounds. It stands on the highest part of Lisboa Occidental and occupies the site of a patriarchal church, built by John V., overthrown by the earthquake of 1755, and again destroyed by a fire in 1769. From the W. corner we enjoy a fine view of Buenos Ayres (see below), the Estrella Church (p. 526), and the Tagus. — This largo is a station of the tramway-lines of the 'Circumvallação' and to the 'Rato' and 'Rocío' (Nos. 1 and 2).

From the Largo do Principe Real the Rua da Escola Polytechnica runs to the N.W. to the POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTE (Pl. E, 2), which contains an interesting Natural History Museum (adm., see p. 517), an Astronomical Observatory (Observatorio Astronomico), and a Meteorological Station (Observatorio Meteorologica do Infante Dom Luiz). To the Polytechnic also belongs the *Botanical Garden (open free), established in 1875 and probably the finest in Europe. The lower part of the garden contains a magnificent avenue of palms and a most fascinating show of tropical and subtropical plants. It is reached by a road from the S.E. corner of the Polytechnic, and there is a side-entrance in the Rua Nova da Alegria. In the upper part of the garden are the Estufas, or greenhouses.

Beyond the church of \$\textit{S\textit{d}}\$ o Mannede the Rua da Escola Polytechnica ends at the Largo do Rato (Pl. D, 1), another important tramway-station, with several fine mansions. The Calçada de Fabrica de Louça leads hence to the N. to the neighbouring *M\textit{d} e d'Agua (Pl. D, 1; ring at the green door No. 7, to the left; fee 200 rs.), the storage basin of the old Lisbon aqueduct (see below), situated 265 ft. above the Tagus and completed in 1834. This 'Mother of Water', one of the most impressive structures in Lisbon, consists of a huge stone hall, in the midst of which is the reservoir, 98 ft. long, 82 ft. wide, and 33 ft. deep. A narrow staircase ascends to the aqueduct itself, in the form of a low gallery with two water-channels, and to the flat roof of the edifice. 95 ft. above the street (extensive view).

the flat roof of the edifice, 95 ft, above the street (extensive view). The Aqueducto das Aguas Livres, or old aqueduct of Lisbon, 15 M. in length, was constructed under John V. in 1729 49 at an alleged cost of 5000 contos reis (comp. p. 530). It supplies the town with the water of the Aguas Livres from a point near Bellas (p. 511). The aqueduct, which is partly underground, crosses the vailey of the Alcantara at Campolide (p. 514) by a viaduct 1/2 M. long, on the top of which are two stone causeways leading to Bemfica (p. 514). The largest of the 35 arches is 204 ft, high. As it approaches the Mãe d'Agua, the aqueduct crosses the attractive Praça das Amoreiras (Pl. D. 1).

The high-lying part of the city to the W. of the Largo do Rato is named Buenos Ayres (Port. Bons Ares).

1.4

We follow the Rua do Sol do Rato, passing the end (left) of the long Rua de São Bento (tramway, see p. 516), and turn to the left into the Rua do Visconde de Santo Ambrosio, which leads past the church of Santa Izabel to the shadeless Rua Saraiva de Carvalho (Pl. B, C, 2). The last runs nearly due W. to the Cemiterio Occidental (Pl. A, B, 2), which lies high above the valley of the Alcantara. This cemetery, also known as the Cem. dos Prascres from an old ermida, contains tasteful graves (jaxigos) and numerous cypresses, and affords an admirable view of the Tagus, Ajuda (p. 535), and the arches of the old aqueduct. To the S., a little lower, is the Cemetery of the Poor. — We now retrace our steps and follow the Rua do Patrocinio to the right to the small Cemiterio Allemão (Pl. B, 2; entr., Largo de José da Silva Carvalho 59), containing the graves of Germans, Swiss, and Scandinavians. From this point to the Palacio Real, see p. 533.

From the E. part of the Rua Saraiva de Carvalho the Rua Nova da Estrella descends to the right to the entrance of the *Cemiterio descends to the right to the entrance of the *Cemiterio descends (Pl. C, 2; ring; fee 100 rs.), known as Os Cyprestes from the number of its cypresses. This cemetery, the first Protestant burial-ground in Portugal, was laid out in 1717 in connection with the Hospital of the English Factory ('Impensis Britanorum et Batavorum'). It contains the graves of Henry Fielding (1707-54), the immortal author of 'Tom Jones', and Dr. Philip Doddridge

(1702-51), the eminent Nonconformist divine.

The gate below that of the English Cemetery leads into the Passeio Publico da Estrella (Pl. C, D, 2), an attractive park with two ponds and a restaurant. Its lower entrance opens on the Largo da Estrella (Pl. C, 2, 3).

The Estrella Church, officially styled the Basilica do Santissimo Coração de Jesus (Pl. C, 3), is the most conspicuous building in W. Lisbon, just as São Vicente (p. 529) is in E. Lisbon. The church was erected in 1779-96, on the site of the old convent of Nossa Senhora da Estrella, in fulfilment of a vow of Queen Maria I., whose prayers for an heir to the throne had been heard. Its architects, Matheus Vicente and Reynaldo Manuel, took the church of Mafra (p. 550) as their model. The building material is limestone from the valley of the Alcántara (p. 534). The façade is adorned with numerous allegorical figures and statues of saints by J. Machado de Castro. The two bell-towers serve as landmarks for seamen.

The fitting up of the Interior is ornate rather than artistic. The High Attar is decorated with figures of the four quarters of the globe, the nude woman representing Europe. To the right of the high-altar is the Mouso-leum of Queen Maris, who died at Rio de Janeiro in 1816 at the age of 82, after having been insane for 24 years. The Latin inscription is curious. The *ASCENT OF THE DOME (entr. by the 5th door to the right; fee 200 rs.) should not be omitted. The staircase in the N.W. tower ascends to the flat roof of the church, which itself is a fine point of view. We then pass through the double lining of the dome into a gallery round its interior, where care should be taken not to disturb the worshippers below by loud talking. A ladder finally leads to the Lantern, the view from

which is the most extensive and the finest in Lisbon, including the whole of the city, the S. bank of the Tagus, and the ocean.

We return by Inclined Railway No. 4 (p. 516). To the left, in the LARGO DE SÃO BENTO (station), lies the secularized convent of São Bento (17th cent.), which has been used since 1834 as the Palacio das Cortes (Pl. D, 3), or house of parliament. It includes the Camara dos Senhores Deputados and the Camara dos Dignos Pares do Reino, the two together forming the Côrtes Geraes da Nação Portugueza. The building also contains the NATIONAL ARCHIVES (Archivo Geral do Reino), the largest collection of documents in the country (adm., see p. 517). It is generally known as the Torre do Tombo, having been originally established in 1375 in a tower of that name, whence it was transferred to the Castle of St. George and ultimately (1757) to its present resting-place. — In front of the palace is the insignificant bronze statue of the statesman José Estevan Coelho de Magalhães, by Victor Bastos (1878).

Not far off is the Academia Real das Sciencias (Pl. D, E, 3), Rua do Arco de Jesus 13, founded in 1779 in a Jesuit convent. It contains a large *Library* (adm., see p. 517) and some valuable collections.

The rich ETHNOGRAPHICAL COLLECTION, on the groundfloor, has recently

been well arranged and deserves a visit.

The Grological and Premistoric Collections are on the upper floor. Main Room. In the Central Cases are human remans and implements from the 'kitchen middens' (Danish, 'kjökkenmöddinger') of Mugem and the Tague, along with photographs of the place in which they were found; view of a prehistoric stone quarry at the mouth of the Campolide Tunnel. Cases 8-12: Objects found in the caves of Peniche, including (Case 11) an excellently preserved vessel. The Synoptical Case at the end of the room contains the most notable objects of various epochs, including marble copies of the stone-axes found in the cave of Carvalhal near Alcobaça, and a large curved slab of stone, of unknown import, with corded ornamentation, from the Case da Moura at Cesareda. Central Case 10 contains a Roman edict on metal plates, from the copper mines of Aljustrel. — The side-room contains a Collection of Modern Ethnography, including a large number of amulets and votive objects.

A little to the E. of the Royal Academy of Sciences is the English College, founded in 1624 for the education of priests and attended by 40-50 students.

b. Lisboa Oriental.

From the N.E. corner of the Praça do Commercio (p. 520) we enter the Rua da Princesa (dos Fanqueiros) and then ascend to the right by the Rua da Conceição (the third cross-street) to the Largo de Santo Antonio da Sé, in which rises the church of Santo Antonio da Sé (Pl. G. 5), destroyed by the earthquake and rebuilt by Matheus Vicente in 1812. It occupies the site of the house in which St. Antony of Padua (1195-1231) was born. — A little higher up stands the —

Sé Patriarchal (Pl. G, 5), or cathedral, the oldest ecclesiastical edifice in Lisbon, founded by Affonso Henriques in 1150, traditionally on the site of a Moorish mosque, and connected with Castle of St. George by an underground passage. Boniface IX. in

it in 1393 with the dignity of a metropolitan church. Affonso IV. restored most of the building after the earthquake of 1344, and Ferdinand I, erected the present W, facade in 1380. The earthquake of 1755 destroyed the dome, and the subsequent fire devoured the roof and bell-tower. The work of renovation took 26 years. The only relics of the Gothic cathedral of the 14th cent. are the lower part of the façade, the first chapel in the left aisle, the ambulatory chapels, and two bays of the transept. The two Towers have been so truncated as to be quite ineffective. In 1383 Bishop Martinho was thrown from the N. tower by the mob on account of his Spanish sympathies.

The INTERIOR has little of interest. The walls are lined with blue and white tiles. — The Capella de São Vicente contains the remains of St. Vincent (p. 520).— In the Copilla Mor rest Affonso IV. (d. 1357) and his wife Beatrice (Brites). Beyond, in the ambulatory, is an old episcopal throne, said to be that from which Affonso administered justice.

The Clotsters are entered from the N. side of the ambulatory. Their

fourth chapel contains the 'Senhor Jesus da Boa Sentença da Sé', a wonder-

working crucifix.

In the Rua do Arco Limoeiro, to the N. of the cathedral, is the Aljube (left), a prison originally erected for ecclesiastics but used for women since 1833. In the regency of Dom Miguel (1828) it was filled with adherents of the constitutional party. - A little farther on, to the right, in the LARGO DO LIMOBIRO (Pl. G. 5), is the Limoeiro, or male prison of Lisbon. It occupies the site of the Palacio da Moeda, one of the royal residences in the 14-15th cent., where the Grand Master of Aviz, afterwards King John I. (p. 504), stabbed Count Andeiro in 1383. The edifice, which has been used for a prison since 1495, was rebuilt after the earthquake. The prisoners are allowed to converse freely with the passers-by.

Beyond the prison we ascend steeply to the left, passing the church of São Thiago, to the Largo do Contador Mor (Pl. G. 4), whence we proceed by the Travessa do Funil and the Rua do Chão da Feira to St. George's Gate. Passing through this without question, we enter the Castello de São Jorge (Pl. G. 4), the old Moorish citadel (Castello dos Mouros), which the Christians penetrated by the Porta do Sol, in the Praça Nova (now walled up). Adjoining the gate is a marble head of Martino Meniz, whose heroic selfsacrifice enabled the Christians to enter (inscription of 1646). — On the castle-hill Affonso III. (d. 1279) built the Paço de São Bartholomeu, the first royal residence in Lisbon, and his successor Diniz (d. 1325) the Paço da Alcaçova. Both these were destroyed by the earthquake of 1755, and Emmanuel I. replaced them by the Pacos da Ribeira (p. 520). The castle now contains barracks, a military prison, and the small church of Santa Cruz do Castello, with the highly revered 'Imagem' of St. George. It affords splendid views of the town and the Tagus, especially from the tree-shaded terrace on the S. side.

We now return to the Rua do Chão da Feira and descend thence

viâ the Praça de Dom Fadrique and the Rua dos Cegos to the Largo do Menino Deus (P1. G, 4). Thence we ascend by the Travessa do Açougue, the Rua de Santa Marinha, and the Rua de São Vicente to the lofty, twin-towered church of São Vicente de Fóra (P1. H, 4). The original church, erected by Affonso Henriques 'outside' the town (p. 519), was replaced in 1582 by the present late-Renaissance edifice, ascribed to Fitippo Terzi (?). The dome fell in at the earthquake of 1755. The façade and the aisleless interior are richly adorned with marble. The nave is roofed with lofty barrel-vaulting. The baldachino of the high-altar is by J. Machado de Castro. The remains of Nuno Alvares Pereira were removed to the Capella de São Theotonio after the earthquake (comp. p. 522). Adjoining the capella-mór is the burial-vault of the Patriarchs of Lisbon.

The Mosteiro de São Vicente, occupied down to 1773 by Augustine monks transferred to Mafra in that year, is now the residence of the Cardeal Patriarcha de Lisboa. In the cloisters is the *Pantheon of the Portuguese monarchs of the house of Braganza, from John IV. (1640-56) to Louis I. (d. 1889). Affonso VI. (p. 538) and Maria I. (p. 526) are buried elsewhere. The Duke of Terceira (p. 534) and the Duke of Saldanha are also interred here. Admission is hard to obtain; the key is generally kept at the National Archives (p. 527). — The *Convent Garden commands an extensive view.

A little to the S.E., in the Campo de Santa Clara, stands the fine church of Santa Engracia (Pl. H, 4), founded in 1500 and restored in 1630. It was, however, left unfinished and is now used as an artillery magazine. 'Endless, like the building of Santa Engracia', and 'Obras de Santa Engracia' are proverbial expressions in Lisbon. — Adjacent lies the Marine Hospital (Pl. H, I, 4; 1797).

From the church of St. Vincent the Rua da Infancia ascends to the N. to the Largo da Graça (Pl. G, H, 3, 4), which we follow to the S.W., passing the old Convent of Graça (now barracks), to the church of Nossa Senhora da Graça (262 ft.; Pl. G, H, 3, 4). This unpretending structure, built in 1556 and rebuilt after the earthquake, occupies the top of the ridge once called the Almafala. It commands a fine View of Lisboa Occidental and the lower town, but the harbour is concealed by the Castle of St. George.

INTERIOR. The miracle-working image of Nosso Senhor dos Passos da Graça is exhibited on Frid. in the S. transept. The figure of Christ is represented lying under the Cross and is believed by the faithful to consist of real flesh and blood, in proof of which the finger-marks of a sceptic may be seen on one of the legs. In the nave is an image of Nossa Senhora das Dôres. — In the Casa do Capitulo is the tomb of Affonso de Albuquerque (p. 504), and in the Sacristy is the monument of De Pereira, secretary of state under Peter II.

We now return to the above-mentioned barracks and enter the Rua da Graça to the N. Near the beginning of this street, to the left, is the Travessa do Monte, leading to (5 min.) the ermida of Nossa Senhora do Monte (328 ft.; Pl. G, H, 3). Here we enjoy a most extensive *View, extending on the N.E. to Santarem and embracing the greater part of the city, the harbour, and the S. bank of the river. The chapel, built in 1243 and ruined by the earthquake, contains the chair of São Gens, the first bishop of Lisbon, which is held in much esteem by women approaching their confinement.

We return to the Largo da Graça and take the Inclined Railway No. 3 (p. 516) back to the lower town. Or we may follow the Rua da Graça to its N. end, pass the Cruz dos Quatro Caminhos, and then follow the Estrada da Penha da França to the N.E. to the (20 min.) secularized Augustine convent of Mossa Senhora da Penha da França (360 ft.; Pl. H, 1). This was built about 1597 by the soulptor Antonio Simões, in gratitude for his escape from the disastrous battle of Al-Kasr al-Kebîr (p. 538), and was named in honour of the image of the Virgin mentioned at p. 450. The church, restored after the earthquake, is the votive church of the sea-faring population. It affords a fine view of the fertile hilly district to the N., the Serra de Cintra and the Pena (p. 544) to the W., and the Tagus bay to the S.

From the Penha da França we may descend to the W. to the Avenida dos Anjos and proceed thence to the S.W. to the tramway station in the Largo do Intendente (Pl. G, 2). Or we may follow the Estrada da Circumvallação to the S.E., passing the Cemiterio

Oriental (Pl. K. 1), to the Cruz de Pedra (Pl. K. 3).

c. The Streets by the Tagus (from E. to W.).

At the point where the Estrada da Circumvallação joins the line of streets along the river, a little to the N.E. of the *Orus de Pedra*, lies the **Asylo de Dona Maria Pia** (Pl. K, 3), an almshouse established in 1867. Adjacent is the former convent of *Madre de Deus*, founded in 1508 by Queen Leonora, sister of Emmanuel I. and widow of John II. The church contains the tomb of the foundress

and some good paintings.

The Calle da Cruz da Pedra leads hence to the S.W. to the DEPOSITO DO ALVIELLA (Pl. I, 3, 4), the reservoir of the conduit constructed in 1869-80 to supply the town with the water of the Alviella (p. 512), near Pernes, a distance of 70 M. Farther on are the Estação de Santa Apolonia (p. 514) and the Arsenal do Exército (Pl. H. 4, 5), a block of buildings begun in 1726 and finished by the Marquis of Pombal in 1760. It now accommodates a military magazine and the Commando Geral da Artilheria. On the first floor of the main building are five fine Salas d'Armas. A side-building (entr. in the Calcada do Museu de Artilheria) contains the ARTILLERY Museum (adm., see p. 517), a valuable collection of military implements and cannon. Among the last is the Cannon of Diu, a 93-pounder 20 ft. in length, with an Arabic inscription. To the Arsenal belong a school for sixty 'Apprendizes do Arsenal', a Weapon Factory, and a Gun Foundry (Fundição de Canhões) in the Campo Santa Clara (p. 529; adm. by permit from the Commando Geral).

Passing through several narrow streets, we reach the RUA DA AL-PÁNDEGA (Pl. G, 5) and the church of Nossa Senhora da Conceição Velha. The magnificent facade, with its door and windows in the richest 'Manoelino' or 'Emmanuel' style (p. 536), is the facade of the S. transept of the old church of Nossa Senhora da Misericordia, built by Emmanuel I. about 1520 for the brotherhood of that name and destroyed by the earthquake in 1755. The relief of the portal, representing the Virgin, Pope Alexander VI., Emmanuel, and his sister Leonora, has been preserved in the sacristy since 1813. - A few yards to the E. of this point is the Travessa dos Bicos, leading to the Rua dos Bacalhoeiros. Here stands the Casa dos Bicos, built in the reign of Emmanuel I, by Braz, a son of Affonso de Albuquerque. It used also to be called the Casa dos Diamantes, from the facetted stones of the facade.

The Alpandega Grande (Pl. F. G. 5), on the S. side of the Rua da Alfandega, is the custom-house of Lisbon (business-hours 9-3). It was built by the Marquis de Pombal after the earthquake, on the site of the Casa da India e Mina, and has a large arcaded court.

Farther on is the Praca do Commercio (p. 520), to the N.W. of which lies the Largo do Municipio (Pl. F. 5), or Largo do Pelourinho, a handsome square overlooked by the lofty buildings of upper Lisbon. The Camara Municipal, on its E. side, was completed in 1880. The church of São Julião, in the N.E. corner, dates from the 12th cent, but was rebuilt after the earthquake. It contains the Chapel of the Germans (S. transept) and the silver christening bowl of King Sebastian. — The spiral column in the midst of the square is the so-called Pelourinho, or pillory, also known as the Forca dos Fidalgos from the many nobles executed here. The numerous 'pelourinhos' of Portugal refer, like the Roland columns of Lower Germany, to the jurisdiction claimed by the towns.

On the S. side of the Largo do Municipio stretches the Marine Arsenal (Pl. F, 5), to which visitors are admitted by a 'licença' from the Inspector. It includes wharves, a dry dock, and a naval yard for the equipment of the fleet (Depósito Geral da Fazenda da Armada). On the first floor of the main building is the Naval Academy. The Sala do Risco contains the Museu Naval (adm., see p. 517). — Sulphur Spring, see p. 516.

To the W. the Rua do Arsenal ends at the LARGO DO CORPO Santo (Pl. E, 5), with the Convent and College of the Irish Dominicans, founded in 1641. Here the tramway skirting the Tagus forks

into the inner and outer lines (comp. p. 534).

The INNER TRAMWAY LINE passes under the Rua do Alecrim (p. 524) and follows the Rua de São Paulo to the Largo de São Paulo (Pl. E, 5), with its handsome bronze fountain. Farther on it passes (left) the Casa da Moeda, or Mint, and (right) the Inclined Railway No. 5 (p. 516) and reaches the Largo do Conde Barão (Pl. D, 4). Here diverges the tramway to the Rato (p. 525), running to large Quarries to the W. of the Alcantara, the marble-like limestone of which has long been used by the builders of Lisbon. - A few hundred yards farther on, the inner and outer tramway lines reunite in the suburb of Alcantara, near the high-lying Ermida of Santo Amaro, a singular Renaissance dome-covered building begun in 1549. On the S. side is an open cloister, the walls of which are lined with rich tiles.

From Alcantara to Ajuda and Belem, see below.

The OUTER TRAMWAY LINE, skirting the Tagus and affording a series of fine views, leads from the Largo do Corpo Santo (p. 531), past the Hôtel Central (p. 515), to the Praça do Duque da Terceira (Pl. E. 5). Here rises a bronze statue of the brave General Villa Flor, Duque de Terceira, who roused the Azores (Terceira) to revolt during the Miguelite reign of terror (p. 528) and marched triumphantly on July 24th, 1833, from Algarve to the liberated Lisbon. The statue, erected in 1877, is by José Simões d'Almeida.

Beyond this point the river is skirted by the Rua Vinte e Quatro de Julho (Pl. A-E, 4, 5), formerly named the Aterro, a wide boulevard reclaimed from the Tagus and planted with trees. The new harbour-works (p. 520) to the left include a broad quay, two large docks, and a fore-harbour (Anteporto). To the right is the Mercado

de Vinte e Quotro de Julho (Pl. E, 5), with its spacious glass pavilions, presenting a very animated scene in the early morning. In the middle is the fish-market. The fish are sold by auction opposite, on the bank of the river.

To the N.W. of the market is the charming Praça do Marquez de Sá da Bandeira (Pl. E. 5), with a bronze statue, by Giovanni Ciniselli, of the Marqués de Sá da Bandeira (1795-1876; p. 582). - To the left lies the new Estação Caes do Sodré (Pl. D. 5; p. 514). the starting-point of the railway to Belem and Cascaes.

Farther on, the tramway passes the Estação de Santos (Pl. C. 4). the Rus de Vasco da Gama (p. 532), and numerous mills and factories, uniting with the inner line on the other side of the Alcantara valley (see above).

d. Ajuda and Belem.

Ajuda is reached from Alcántara (see above) by the Calçada da Tapada, leading to the N.W. along the park (1½ M.), or from the Praça de Dom Fernando in Belem by the Calçada d'Ajuda, running to the N.E. (3/4 M.). A third street connects Ajuda with the Praça de Vasco da Gama (p. 536) In Belem. — The Paço de Belem is in the Praça de Dom Fernando; the church of Santa Maria and the Casa Pia lie 1/4 M. to the W., in the Praça de Vasco da Gama, a station of the Tramway mentioned at p. 516. The Belem station on the Cascaes Rallway (R. 56c) adjoins the Praça de Dom Fernando. The Torre de Belem stands halfway between the stations of Belem and Pedrouços. — The church at Belem is closed in the afternoon.

Beyond the junction of the inner and outer lines at Alcantara (see above) the tramway continues to run towards the W. through he suburb of Junqueira, passing the Colegio Brasileiro and skirting the Novo Retiro (Praia de Junqueira). To the right are several attractive country-houses; to the left is a Cordogria or ropery.

On reaching Belem (Brit. vice-consul), we follow the long Rua de Junqueira to the PRACA DE DOM FERNANDO. On the N. side of this square, at the corner of the Calcada d'Ajuda, lies the Paco DE BELEM, an unpretending building, generally used for the housing of royal guests. It is also known as the Quinta de Baixo in distinction to the Quinta de Cima, situated a little to the N. Behind the palace is a garden with a small menagerie. Near it is the Picadeiro, or riding school.

The monotonous Calcada d'Ajuda leads to the N.E. to the interesting Depósito das Carruagens Reaes, or royal coach-houses (adm. on

application to the superintendent).

The most interesting state-carriages are that of Philip III. (1619); another of 1656; the bridal chariot of Peter II. and his wife; the chariot (made at Paris in 1665) given by Louis XIV. to the Princess of Savoy on her marriage with Affonso VI.; two of John V. (1727 and 1708), the latter of which was used at the marriage of the present king. Donkey-carriages; carriages for children; old cabriolets. The 'seges' were in use down to the middle of the present century. — Here also are kept the vehicles on which the images of spitch carbonse through the streats on high factivals. which the images of saints are borne through the streets on high festivals.

At the end of the street stands the royal Palace of Ajuda, splendidly situated on the hill above Belem and now occupied by the Queen-Dowager Maria Pia. It was erected by John VI, on the site of a temporary wooden building that sheltered the royal family for some time after the earthquake, and has never been finished. The main facade is turned towards the E. Visitors are seldom admitted.

The vestibule contains 44 lifesize marble statues by J. Machado de Castro and others. The state-rooms are hung with numerous pictures by Cyrillo Machado, Sequeira, and Taborda Vieira Portuense. The SALA DE TOCHA, the largest room (E. side), contains scenes from the life of John IV. by Taborda; in the SALA DE AUDIENCIA is a representation of the return of John VI. from Brazil. Court receptions are held in the SALA DAS BET-JAMA OS ('kissing hands'). — The well-arranged LIBRARY contains a col-lection of costly Church Plate from Belem (see above), wrought from the first gold brought home by Vasco da Gama from India. Here, too, are the sword of Num Alvares Pereira (p. 522), a 'gorgelim' (gorget) of Francis I. of France, and several trophics.

Nearly opposite the S.W. angle of the palace is the entrance to the BOTANIC GARDEN (if closed, the visitor should send in his card to the Director: fee to the superintendent 100 rs.). At the entrance of the lower garden are the statues of two warriors, excavated at Lezenho (p. 510) in 1785 and probably of Celtic origin. Above the gate are the busts of two Roman emperors. The fountain is adorned with figures of all manner of crawling things. By the flight of steps leading to the shady upper garden is a statue in Roman dress.

From the Botanic Garden a sunny street descends to the S.W. to the insignificant church of São José or Memoria, founded on Sept. 3rd, 1760, on the spot where King Joseph I. had been shot at and wounded two years before.

The Duke of Aveiro, the Marquis and Marchioness of Tavora, and the Count of Atouguia were found guilty of this crime and were executed here, along with four subordinate conspirators, ten days after the attempt. Their bodies were burned and their ashes scattered in the Tagus. Pombal used the opportunity to implicate the Jesuits and to expel that order from Portugal, and they on their side stigmatised the whole affair as a sham plot arranged by the marquis. — The palace of the Duke of Aveiro was torn down, while its site was strewn with salt and forbidden to be used for any other building. The spot, near the Paço de Belem, now almost concealed by small houses, is still marked by a column.

The street ends at the spacious grounds of the Praça de Vasco da Gama, with the once famous Hieronymite convent of Belem.

The ** Convento dos Jeronymos de Belém (i.c. Bethlehem) occupies the site of a Seamen's Home and the Ermida of Nossa Senhora do Bastello, founded by Prince Henry the Navigator. Vasco da Gama here spent the night before he started on his voyage of discovery (July 8th, 1497), and here he was received by Emmanuel I. on his return in 1499. The king had vowed to erect here a convent to the Virgin if the enterprize were successful, and he laid the foundation-stone of the building within a few weeks of the explorer's return. The general design of the convent was furnished by Boutaca, an architect of whose work we have other specimens at Setubal (p. 546); its execution and details were due to the great master João de Castilho (ca. 1490-1581), who undertook the superintendence of the building in 1517. In 1551 John III. discontinued the work. The buildings are very extensive. To the S., next the Tagus, is the church of Santa Maria, the atrium of which has disappeared. To the W. of this lies the narrow S. wing, 606 ft. in length, the groundfloor of which consists of an open hall, while the upper contains the cells and dormitories of the monks. To the N. of the church lie the Cloisters, adjoined on the W. by the refectory. on the E. by the sacristy and chapter-room. The buildings adjoining the N. walk of the cloisters and the whole of a second court have vanished. On the height to the extreme N. stands the small Capella dos Jeronymos.

On the suppression of the convent in 1834, its buildings were assigned to the $Casa\ Pia$, an orphanage established by Maria I. in the castle of St. George (p.528). The increasing number of pupils necessitated (1859) large additions in the shape of bedrooms, school-rooms, and baths; and these were erected from a very unsatisfactory design by the painters Rambois and Cinati. The upper floor of the S. wing was restored in a kind of 'Emmanuel style' and provided with a large central tower. The latter collapsed in 1878, and is to be re-erected. In spite of these disfigurements, the edifice still produces a very impressive effect, heightened by its open and lonely situation on the bank of the Tagus and by the fine white limestone from the Alcantara valley (p. 534) of which it is built.

The ARCHITECTURAL STILE of the building is the so-called Arte Manoelina, or style of Emmanuel, which came into vogue about 1480 and is so named after King Emmanuel I. (1495-1521), surnamed the Fortunate (o Ven-*20). To this great monarch is due a large number of similar buildings,

nly in Portugal itself but also in its colonies. It may be called a

LISBON,

kind of 'Gothic Transition style' and is a late and exuberantly rich development of Gothic, the details of which have been largely borrowed from the decorative forms of the Early Renaissance, from the sumptinous buildings of India, and from the Moors (the last mainly in the S. part of Portugal). This blended style is often fantastic and has a decided tendency to over-elaboration, but it is interesting even in its extravagances. It was ultimately replaced by the Renaissance style introduced by the colony of French sculptors at Coimbra (ca. 1530), by the Jesuit style under John III., and by the forms of the late-Renaissance of Italy favoured during the period of the Spanish domination.

The church of *Santa Maria, at the S.E. angle of the monastery, is the burial-place of Emmanuel and his successors, and is celebrated for the gorgeous architecture of its S. façade. The superb *Main Entrance, 39 ft. wide and 104 ft. high, was designed by João de Castilho and is lavishly adorned with sculptures by Master Nicholas, 'the Frenchman' (p. 567). It is framed by two buttresses and a large circular arch, the latter surmounted by a statue of the Virgin. Above is a wealth of pinnacles, niches, and balconies; and at the very top, rising over the beautiful open parapet of the roof. is a canopy surmounted by the cross of the Order of Christ (p. 561). Below, on a corbel between the doors, is a statue of Vasco da Gama (or Henry the Navigator?). Mr. Fergusson finds this portal 'very impressive and pleasing, in spite of all that can be said against its taste', and he notes its similarity in design and detail to the chapel at Roslin (see Baedeker's Great Britain). To the right and left of the portal are lefty round-headed windows. The rest of the S. façade is simpler, with the exception of the elaborate cornice and parapet. The Choir, built by Diogo de Torsalva in 1551 to replace the small original choir, is very plain in style.

The W. Portal, sadly mutilated on the construction of the portico, is also freely adorned with sculptures by Nicholas the Frenchman, including groups of King Emmanuel with St. Jerome and Queen Maria with John the Baptist. Of the Towers of the W. façade that to the S. has alone been completed, and it is disfigured with an inharmonious dome added at the 'restoration' in place of the original conical roof.

The Interior, 302 ft. long and 82 ft. high, consists of a nave and aisles, a high-choir at the W. end, a transept without aisles, and a semicircular apse. The nave and aisles together are 74 ft. across; the superb transept is 95 ft. long and 62 ft. wide. There are two chapels on the groundfloor of the towers, adjoined by other two below the projecting high-choir (coro alto). The bold groining of the nave is supported by two massive piers at the crossing and by six other slender and ornate pillars, the two W. of which rise from the high-choir. Almost all the light is admitted through the portal and through the S. windows with their fantastic rosettes; and the general effect is pleasant and reposeful.

In the N. aisle are twelve Confessionals, which are also accessible from the cloisters (see below). — The N. chapel of the transpt contains a lifelike Figure of St. Jerome, of which Philip II. is reported to have said Estoy esperando que me habla' (I am waiting for it to speak to me). — The Renaissance capella-mor is entered through a magnificent arch, with richly adorned Pulpits on each side of it. To the right and left, in recesses and borne by elephants, are the small Sarcophagi of Emmanuel and Queen Maria, John IV. and Queen Caldurine of Austria. The Cardinal-King Tenry,

Affonso VI., Catharine of Braganza (1638-1705), wife of Charles II. of England, and other royal personages are interred in the chapel beyond the capella-mór. In the two side-chapels lie the eight Children of John III. Here, too, is the cenotaph of King Sebastian, who disappeared without trace at the battle of Al-Kasr al-Kebir (1578). The remains of Vasco da Gama and Camoens have lain here only since 1830. The scenes from the Passion, in the apse, are by Christosdo Lopes (1518-1600). — The Coro Alto (entr., see below) has beautiful *Renaissance Statis* of 1560, with exquisite panels.

The door next the W. portal of the church leads to the Casa Pia and the cloisters (ring; fee 150-200 rs.).

The superb **Cloisters (Claustro), the masterpiece of João de Castilho, are in the form of a square of about 180 ft., with blunted corners. They are surrounded by a two-storied arcade and form the main glory of the convent. The beautiful groining, the round-headed windows with their graceful columns and exquisite tracery, and the wealth of Renaissance ornamentation applied to all available surfaces combine to make a visit to these cloisters a thing never to be forgotten. The present cloister-garth or garden was formerly occupied (till 1833) by a small pond with star-shaped islets, in the midst of which rose the fountain now at the N.W. angle of the court. A flight of steps adjoining the fountain ascends to the upper arcade and to the coro alto of the church (see above).

The Sacristy, at the S.E. corner of the cloisters, is a square room with a Renaissance pillar resembling a candelabrum. — To the N. of it is the old Chapter Room, with a modern vaulting; since 1888 it has contained the tomb of Alexandre Herculano (1810-77), the novelist and historian.

The Refectory, on the W. side of the cloisters, a large rectangular structure of solid masonry, is covered with fine reticulated groining. The lower part of the walls is lined with beautiful tiles of the 18th century. At the S. end is a much-damaged Holy Family by Dias.

To the N. of the cloisters is the Capella dos Jeronymos, an almost cubical structure with a good portal and a rectangular apse. The interior should be visited for its fine vaulting and three tiled altars.

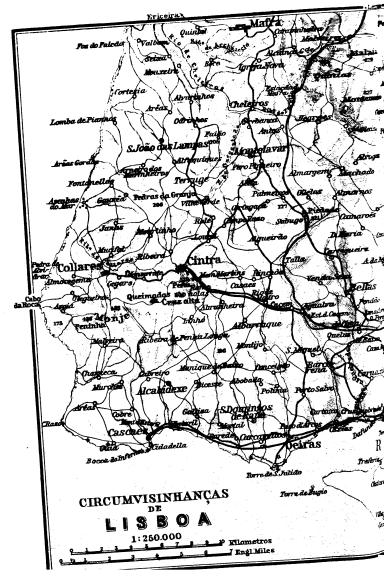
The modern portion of the Casa Pia includes eight large dormitories (Dormitorios), an interesting bath-room (Sala dos Banhos), and other apartments. The Sala dos Reis contains a series of portraits of the Portuguese kings down to John VI., omitting the Spanish 'Intrusos'. The earlier ones are imaginary.

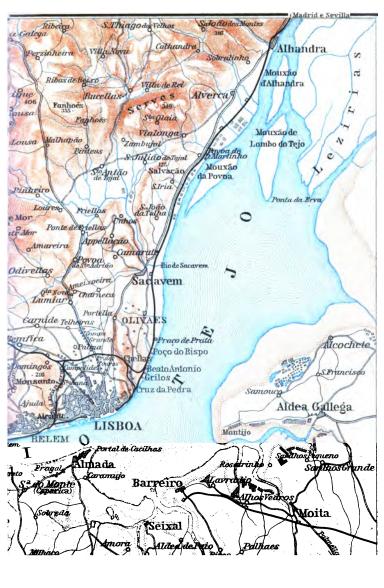
'Emmanuel's face is pale, delicate, and intelligent, but not without a trace of melancholy in its expression; he recalls the Stuarts. The young hero Sebastian stands with half-drawn sword, as if ready to spring from the frame into the room and thence into the world of action. In a dusky corner is the effigy of Pedro I., the Cruel or the Severe, as history names him. The repulsive, frog-like visage of João VI. is also on show (Prince Lichnowsky).

At the W. end of the uncompleted S. Wing is the Museu Industrial e Commercial de Lisboa (adm., see p. 517), opened in 1883.

About 3/4 M. to the S.W. of the Praça de Vasco da Gama, on the Tagus, stands the *Tower of Belem (Torre de São Visente), one of the most interesting structures in Lisbon. It was completed in 1520,









in the reign of Emmanuel, for the protection of the Tagus, and is said to be modelled on an old design by Garcia da Resende. It stood originally on a rocky islet in the stream, and its picturesque effect has been somewhat marred by the silting up of the channel between it and the land and by the adjacent factories.

The lower part of the tower is adjoined by a kind of PLATFORM, projecting over the river and enclosed by a parapet with battlements and the shields of the Knights of Christ; at the corners are six tasteful turrets, copied from originals in India. The square Tower itself is adorned on the riverside by a balcony with a traceried parapet and round-headed windows, and on the other sides by bow-windows. Higher up the tower is girt with a passage (curreria) for the use of the defenders. The flat roof is adorned with four Indian turrets.

The INTERIOR (special permission necessary) contains several square rooms, all of which have been repeatedly restored. The Sala Regia possesses curious acoustic properties. The Dungeons in the basement receive light and air only through gratings in the floor of the casemates. Under Miguel they were filled, like the Limoeiro (p. 528), with political prisoners.

The view from the platform is superb.

From the tower we may proceed, passing a fort and several bathing-houses, to the station of Pedroucos (p. 540), or we may return to Belem and ferry thence to Trafaria (p. 540).

56. Environs of Lisbon.

a. Lumiar and Odivellas.

This is a pleasant drive of 2-3 hrs. (carriage, see p. 515). There is a tramway to Lumiar (No. 3, p. 516).

We leave Lisbon by the Porta de São Sebastião da Pedreira, at the end of the Rua de Dona Estephania (Pl. G. 1), and proceed to the N. along the road to Torres Vedras (p. 551). In Campo Pequeno lies the new Bull Ring of Lisbon (p. 517). Campo Grande, with a church dedicated to the Magi and a fine promenade laid out at the end of the 18th cent. by Count Linhares, is much frequented on Thurs. and Sun. by the fashionables of Lisbon. - A little farther on is --

Lumiar, celebrated for the beautiful *Ouintas or parks of the Duque de Palmella, the Marques de Angeja, and the Marques d'Olhão. The public is freely admitted; tickets for the first-named park may also be obtained at the Lisbon palace of the duke, in the Rato. — Farther on, about 5 M. from the Porta de São Sebastião, is the Quinta de Nova Cintra, a favourite pleasure-garden. A little beyond this, to the W. of the road, lies -

Odivellas, with a Cistercian nunnery founded in 1305 by King Diniz, who is interred in its church. The choir contains three pictures ascribed to Velasco (p. 567). At the portal is a Turkish cannon-ball from the siege of Ormuz, sent hither by the Spanish

commandant, Alvaro de Noronha.

Beyond Odivellas the road leads via (10 M.) Loures to the Cabeza de Montachique (1332 ft.), on the 'inner line' of the fortifications of Torres Vedras, and to Povoa da Galega (\$75 ft.) and the Atalaia Guia. (1020 ft.). It then descends vià Enzara dos Cavalleiros, Marmelos São Sebastião, and Mugideira to (68 M.) Torres Vedras (p. 551).

b. Cacilhas.

Steamer from the Caes do Sodré to Cacilhas, see p. 516. In Cacilhas omnibuses, carriages, and donkeys are in waiting (bargaining necessary).

Cacilhas, situated on a promontory immediately opposite Lisbon, is a small harbour with copious springs, where ships lay in their supplies of fresh water. A road ascends hence to Almada. From the Fort and the church of São Paulo we enjoy a fine *View of Lisbon (best by morning-light), of the topography of which we here gain an excellent idea.

Palmella and Setubal, see p. 548.

From Almada we may proceed to the W. viâ Pragal and through the wine-growing district of Caparica to (b M.) Trafaria, the home of the bold fishermen who supply the markets of Lisbon. Their boats (savéiros) are so constructed as to sail either backwards or forwards. A little to the E. of Trafaria lies the Lazarato, erected in 1867 after the epidemic of yellow fever. The sandy beach between Trafaria and the Torre de Bagio (p. 541) is devoid of interest. From Trafaria we can cross to Belem (p. 535).

c. Estoril and Cascaes.

16 M. RAILWAY (8-10 trains daily) in 11/4 hr. (fares 480, 370, 250 rs.; return-tickets issued). Trains start from the Caes de Sodré (p. 516); and passengers in the W. quarters of the city may also take the train at the Estação de Santos or Alcantara-Mar (to the W. of Pl. A, 4). There are good view-carriages of the first and second class. Views to the left.

The train skirts the Rua Vinte e Quatro de Julho (p. 534) and the new harbour-works. To the right is the small Estação de Santos (p. 514). We then pass the mouth of the Alcantara (p. 534) and reach Alcántara-Mar.

Beyond this point the train continues to skirt the Tagus, running mainly on newly reclaimed soil and affording good views of the S. bank. 3 M. Junqueira (p. 534); 33/4 M. Betem (p. 535). On the height to the right is the Palace of Ajuda (p. 535); to the left, across the Tagus, is the Lazareto (see above). — Farther on we pass the Lisbon Gas Works and (left) the Torre de Belem (p. 538), with its fort, and reach the small bathing-place of Pedroucos, the extreme W. part of 'Greater Lisbon' (p. 519). On the left bank of the river is seen Trafaria (see above). — $5^{1/2}$ M. Algés, with good sea-bathing, is the terminus of the tramway-line (p. 516). $6^{1/4}$ M. Dáfundo and $(7^{1/2}$ M.) Cruz Quebrada lie at the entrance of the pretty Jamor Valley.

The hills of Estremadura now approach the expanding Tagus. Caxias, the next station, has a royal palace. To the left is a fort.— At the favourite sea-bathing resort of (9¹/4M.) Paço d'Arcos (Hôt. Casa de Bizoma) we enjoy a good retrospect of the Torre de Belem. To the right are the hills of Cintra. To the left we see the mouth of the Tagus and the sea-coast of Portugal, as far S. as the Cabo de

pichel.

The Entrada de Teje, or Mouth of the Tagus, is divided into the Corredor (N.) and the Barra Grande (S.) by a reef named that the Lettle Cachopo. On the Cachopo Grande, as the ever-growing sand-dunes to the S. are named, stands Fort Lourenço do Bugio, with a lighthouse, 85 ft. high, the light of which is visible for 16 sea-miles. Fort São Julião, built by Philip II. of Spain on a point of the N. coast, has a lighthouse 160 ft. high,

The train now runs slightly inland to (10½M.) Octras, with the ci-devant country-house of Pombal. To the left are the old and new forts of São Julão and (farther on) the telegraph building of the submarine cable to the Canaries and Brazil. — Beyond (12 M.) Carcavellos, which is noted for its wine, we traverse a monotonous hill-district, with views of the sea to the left. 12½M. Parede; 13½M. São João de Estoril; 15 M. Estoril, with sea and alkaline baths. — 15½M. Mont d'Estoril (Hôt. Mont d'Estoril; Restaurant Club, with bedrooms and view), charmingly situated on the slope of the hill, amid groves of pine, eucalyptus, and palms, contains many villas of Lisbon merchants.

16 M. Cascaes (Hôt. Central, Hôt. Globo, both unpretending), a favourite sea-bathing place, 1 M. to the S.W. of Mont d'Estoril, has the country-residence of the Duchess of Palmella.

A pleasant excursion may be made hence to the *Bocca do Inferno ('mouth of hell'), 1½ M. to the S.W., a' row of cliffs, 50 ft. high, the lower part of which has been hollowed out by the sea. The surf dashes against them with a roar like thunder, especially at high-tide and with the wind from the S.W.

Two good roads (that to the E, the shorter but more monotonous) connect Cascaes with Cinira (see below). A bridle-path, diverging from the W. road, leads to the Cabo da Roca (p. 545).

d. Cintra.

171/2 M. RAILWAY (5-8 trains daily) in 1-11/4 hr. (fares 620, 490, 350 rs.; there and back 1000, 700, 500 rs.). Trains start from the Central Railway Station (p. 514). Carriages have sometimes to be changed at Cacem, the junction of the line to Mafra and Leiria (B. 59). — Driving from Lisbon to Cintra (16 M.; carriages, see p. 515) and from Cintra to Mafra (121/2 M.) is not recommended.

From Lisbon to $(3^{1}/_{2}$ M.) Campolide, see p. 514. — The train now ascends to the N.W. through the valley of the Alcantara. $4^{1}/_{2}$ M. São Domingos; $7^{1}/_{2}$ M. Bemfica, with a Dominican convent, founded in 1399, restored after the earthquake of 1755, and containing the remains of João de Castro (p. 545). We now run towards the W., skirting the arches of the old Lisbon aqueduct (p. 525) and passing under it near (8 M.) Porcalhota (420 ft.). The Jamor is crossed. — $9^{1}/_{2}$ M. Quelux-Bellas.

A road descends from the S.E. through the valley of the Jamor, passing (% M.) the village of Quelux de Cima, to the royal ofteau of Quelux de Baixo, built by Peter III. In the Sala de Dom Quijote, adorned with 18 scenes from Cervantes' romance, is shown the bed in which Peter IV. (p. 576) died. The Chapet contains an agate column, presented by Pius VIII. Beautiful park.

The village of Bellas (480 ft.), 2 M. to the N. of the railway, with the beautiful quinta of the Conde de Pombeiro, is visited for the sake of its iron spring. A little to the E. is the Outeiro (688 ft.), a good point of view.

At (13 M.) Cacem our line diverges to the left from the main line to Mafra and Leiria (R. 59). The country becomes more hilly; euclypti, pines, and olives are passed. Beyond a cutting the hills of Cintra appear to the left. — $17^{1}/2$ M. Cintra.

Cintra. — Hotels (comp. p. 502). *Hot. Lourence, at the W. end of the village, English landlady; *Hotel Netto, with a small garden, B. 500, B. 200, déj. with wine 700. D. with wine 700, pens. 1600-2000 rs. (prices posted up in the rooms); *Hot. Nunes, adjoining the Palacio Real, pens. 1600-2000 rs. — Private Lodgings for a long stay, easily obtained.

3-4 pers.
500 rs. 1700 n
2500 ", 2500 ",

Omnibus from the rail, station to the town 40 rs.

Donkeys (Burrinhos) abound. The usual charge for the trip to Cabo de Roca or for the round trip to Pena, Castello dos Mouros, Monserrate, and back to Cintra is 400-600 rs. (bargaining necessary); the driver receives the same amount, with a gratuity of 100 rs.

Bull Ring (Praça de Touros), near the railway-station.

Ohief Attractions. It is possible, though somewhat fatiguing, to visit the Palacio Real and make the above-mentioned Round Trip (4-5 hrs.) in one day, returning to Lisbon by an evening-train (provisions and an abundant supply of small change necessary). It is, however, much preferable to devote two days to Cintra. 1st Day: Palacio Real, Pena, Castello dos Mouros. 2nd Day: Monservate, Collares, Cabo da Roca. In the proper season Cintra will be found a delightful spot for a stay of some duration.

— The cards of admission to the Palacio Real and the Castello da Pena are issued at the Necessidades Palace (p. 533) at Lisbon. When the court is at Cintra, the palaces are shown on Sun. only.

Cintra (680 ft.), a town with 3800 inhab., lies at the N. base of the Serra de Cintra, the Montes Lunae of the Romans, on a promontory flanked by two ravines. It is buried amid woods of evergreen oaks and pines, and is surrounded by numerous pleasant country houses. To the E. it is adjoined by the Arrabalde ('suburb') de São Pedro. Immediately over the town rises a rocky crag crowned by the Moorish castle (p. 544). Beyond this rises the Pena (1735 ft.; p. 544), the second-highest summit of the range. The situation somewhat resembles that of Frascati and other places in the Alban Mts., but has the additional advantages of a more luxuriant vegetation and the propinquity of the sea. Byron calls Cintra a 'Glorious Eden', Southey writes of it as 'the most blessed spot in the habitable globe', and a Spanish proverb says 'dejar a Cintra, y ver al mundo entero, es, con verdad, caminar en capuchera' ('to see the world, and yet leave Cintra out, Is, verily, to go blindfold about').

Cintra was fortified by the Moors, and after the conquest of Lisbon (1147) became the summer-residence of the Portuguese kings. King Charles now occupies the Castello da Pena, while the Palacio Real is assigned to the Queen Dowager Maria Pia. The town subsists almost wholly on the court and the visits of strangers.

The railway-station is about $^{1}/_{2}$ M. from the Praga de Cintra, the centre of the little town, with a late-Gothic *Pelourinho* (p. 531) of stone, now used as the adornment of a fountain, and the main entrance of the royal palace.

The *Palacio Beal (bell by the staircase in the court to the left, adjoining the archway; fee to 'almoxarife' 200 rs.) was built in the 14-15th cent. by John I., Affonso V., and John II., on the site of the Moorish palace. The E. wing, the Sala das Armas, and the Bath Grotto date from the time of Emmanuel the Fortunate. The older parts were erected by Mozarabic workmen in a Moorish style resembling that of the buildings of Evora, and show a mixture of Moorish and late-Gothic elements; the later parts are in the 'Emmanuel' style (p. 536). The most characteristic features of the exterior are the two prominent conical kitchen-chimneys, the horseshoe and cusped arches of the Moorish windows, and the Moorish battlemented parapet. The rich mural tiles and the covered wooden ceilings of the interior are also an inheritance from the Moorish period.

In front of the central structure is a PLATFORM or TERRACE, on the left side of which is a fine *Portal* in the Italian early-Renaissance style,

attributed to Andrea Sansovino (?).

First Floor. The Waiting Room contains an Italian "Chimney Piece (fogão) in the Benaissance style, formerly at Almeirim (p. 542) and wrongly ascribed to Michael Angelo. — The prettily furnished Sola dos Oyanes is so called from the 27 swans on the ceiling. — The so-called Cabinet is the room in which King Sebastian the Desired ('o desejado'), the 'Charles XII. of Portugal', decided on the ill-starred campaign against Morocco (June 24th, 1578). It contains his arm-chair and the bench of his councillors, covered with tiles adorned with vine-tendrils. — The Sala das Pegas is named from the magnies (pegas) painted on the frieze and ceiling, holding in their beaks labels with the words 'por bem' ('in honour'; honi soit qui mal y pense). John I., surprized by his wife Philippa of Lancaster in the act of kissing one of the ladies-in-waiting, is said to have excused himself with these words, and afterwards had the paintings made to reprove the gossip of the court.

Scond Floor. The Sala das Armas or dos Cervos is a square apartment, lined with blue tiles and covered by a lofty octagonal dome of timber (restored in the 17th cent.). The centre of the ceiling contains the arms of the King and Infantes, surrounded by those of 72 noble Portuguese families of the time of Emmanuel, painted on shields hanging from the necks of stags. Those of the Aveiros and Tavoras (see p. 680) have been obliterated. Round the frieze are the words 'Com estas e outras taes Devem de ser conservadas, Pois com esforços lease Serviços foram ganhadas' ('As these by courage and by loyal services were gained, By such and others like them must they be maintained'). — The Chapps has fine barrel-vaulting of wood. Adjacent is the Room in which the luckless King Affonso VI. was confined after his deposition (1667) and finally died on Sept. 12th, 16:3, while listening to the mass through an opening

in the wall.

The tasteful Casa D'Agua, or Bathing Grotto, adjoining the handsome Patto, hides various watery surprizes for the unwary visitor. The artistic Conduit, which runs throughout the palace, is said to be a Moorish work.

The Excussion to the Pena and the Moorish Castle takes 21/2-3 hrs. The pleasant and shady bridle-path passes (right) the old convent of *Trindade* and the (left) suburb of *São Pedro* (p. 542). The trees are mainly pines, interspersed with a few eucalypti. The

donkeys are left at the Porta Principal of the park, which contains cedars, yews, elms, silver firs, hydrangeas, and other varieties of ornamental timber. A guide (not indispensable; 200-300 rs.) accompanies the visitor to the castle and then down to a side-gate to the W., where the donkeys will be found waiting.

On the rocky summit of the Pena (1735 ft.) stood a convent built by Emmanuel in 1503 and used as a prison for the monks of Belem (p. 536). The King-Consort Ferdinand of Coburg (p. 520) erected in its place the Castello da Pena, a reproduction of a mediæval castle from the design of Col. Eschwege, and converted the hillside into a charming park.

Two gates and a rocky archway form the entrance to the castle, which

is surrounded by a gallery affording beautiful views. The main tower is a copy of the Torre de Belem (p. 538).

The INTERIOR (castellan 150-200 rs.) is entered by a vestibule with a pyramidal tower, formerly the Consent Church. The wall-tiles and reticulated vaulting deserve attention. The magnificent *Renaissance Altar of marble and alabaster, with scenes from the Passion, comes from the convent of Belem and is by Wicolas Chairance (1582). Adjacent are the old two-storied Cloisters. — The castle itself contains little of interest. The Sala de Veados, adorned with fine antiers, includes a specimen of Browser among a number of worthless pictures. The huge cupola over this room affords a fine *Panorama of the province of Estremadura, from Cape Espichel on the S.E. to the Berlengas (p. 551) on the N. To the E. are seen a few buildings of Lisbon and the plain to the S. of the Tagus. The grandest feature in the view is, however, the ocean, which here almost always dashes against the beach in huge and resounding billows. To the S. is the Crus Alia (1770 ft.), the highest summit of the Serra de Cintra; more to the W. is the Cabo da Roca.

We descend through a luxuriant bosquet of camelias, rhododendrons, and araucarias to the above-mentioned side-gate, which opens on the road leading from São Pedro to Collares along the Serra. In about 10 min. we reach the ruins of the -

*Castello dos Mouros, a singular Moorish stronghold, consisting of two separate parts, of which that to the S. is the higher. A double wall, freely restored, ascends to both. In spring everything is covered with a verdant garb of creeping myrtle. The view is fine, embracing Cintra, the granite-strewn heights of the Serra, and the lofty Pena.

The keeper (80-100 rs.) points out a Moorish Cistern (alleged to be a bath) near the upper gate, the water in which never varies from a depth of 4 ft. 3 inches. Outside the gate, to the left, is a small Mosque.

From the Moorish Castle we may either return to Cintra or follow the Caminho de Collares to Monserrate.

The *Caminho DE Collares, the winding road leading along the ridge to (31/2 M.) Collares, is the favourite promenade of Cintra. It is flanked with fine evergreens and passes many attractive villas. Below lies the Várzea, the fertile plain of the Collares. We soon reach the Campo de Setiaes, so named from its sevenfold echo. The Palacio de Setiaes, in the French style of the 18th cent., with a park (views), now belongs to the Conde de Azambuja.

On Aug. 36th, 1808, Gen. Dalrymple here concluded with Gen. Junot the inexplicable 'Convention of Cintra', which allowed the French army, greatly weakened by Wellington's victories at Rolica (p. 551) and Vimeiro (p. 551) and largely unfit for service, to take shipping for France without hindrance. Dalrymple was immediately removed from his post by the British government, and Byron has devoted some scathing lines to the event in 'Childe Harold' (I. 24-26).

In about 10 min. more we reach the *Penha Verde, the country home of João de Castro (1500-1548), the fourth Viceroy of India and defender of Diu, who died here in poverty and neglect and is

interred at Bemfica (p. 541).

The first Orange Trees brought from the E. Indies are said to have been planted in the beautiful park, whence they spread over the whole of S. Europe. The Italians still often call them portogalis.— We ascend through shady paths, with grottoes and terraces, to the chapel of Banta Maria do Monte, situated on the highest point of the garden. This graceful circular building, in the Renaissance style, is entered by a door with a Sanscrit inscription. The inside walls are lined with beautiful tiles. Over the altar is a marble relief of the Holy Family. The small and rocky Monte das Alviçaras (with a Latin inscription by a grandson of Castro's) was all the modest here sought as a reward for his defence of Diu.

Farther on are the Quinta da Bella Vista and (2 M. from Cintra) the celebrated **Quinta de Monserrate (adm. 200 rs.; name inscribed in a book kept by the gate-keeper). The grounds of this villa surpass everything of the kind in the Iberian Peninsula in the luxuriance of its vegetation, for which all the ends of the earth have been ransacked. They were originally laid out by Beckford of Fonthill and now belong to another Englishman, known by his Portuguese title of Visconde Cook de Monserrate. The place is a botanic garden in the grandest sense, a park that unites the height of culture with the wildness of a granite mountain. The configuration of the ground affords a charming variety of hill and dale, the gem of the whole being the gorge to the S.W. of the 'Palace', with its giant-ferns. Copious brooks make it possible to keep the turf in English-like perfection, even on slopes exposed to the full power of the sun. The park commands distant views of the ocean, Collares, and other places. — The 'Palacio' (adm. 200 rs.), a fantastic structure in an Oriental style, contains a number of curiosities.

Farther on the road descends, viâ Eugaria and Gegaro, to Collares (128 ft.; Eden Hotel), a village celebrated for its wine. Adjacent is the Tanque da Vârzea, a small irrigation-reservoir (p. 242).

The excursion to the Cabo da Roca takes 3-4 hrs. from Collares. A bridle-path leads to the S.W. across the Serra, the highest points of which here are the *Monje* (1600 ft.), the *Picotos* (1560 ft.), and the *Adrenumes* (1380 ft.), to *Azoia* (813 ft.), which is quite near the cape.

The *Cabo da Roca (465 ft.) or Focinho da Roca, the Roman Promontorium Magnum or Cynthiae and the English Rock of Lisbon, is the W. spur of the Serra de Cintra and the westernmost point of Continental Europe. Most travellers content themselves with visiting the more accessible Pedra de Alvidrar, an almost perpendicular

cliff to the N. of the cape, the foot of which is washed by the waves. Lads from the neighbouring Almocegema eften climb up and down this crag in the hope of a 'pataco'. Near it is the Fojo, a cavern forming the breeding-place of innumerable sea-fowl.

From the Cabo da Roca to Cascaes, see p. 541.

The Praia das Maças, a fine beach 2 M. to the W. of Collares,

is another favourite point for excursions.

High up in the mountains, about 3 M. to the S.W. of Monserrate, is the oace famous, but now ruinous Convente da Cortica, so named from the panels of cork with which the damp rocky walls were covered. The convent was founded by Alvares ds Castro in 1500 and was afterwards occupied by St. Honorius, who died here in 1596. The most interesting features are the open refectory and the open court, with the cells of the monks hewn out of the surrounding wall of rock.

About 11/2 M. to the S.E. of Cintra, on the road to Cascaes (p. 541), is

the pretty Quinta da Ramalhão.

The Road to Marka leads from Cintra, to the N.E., to (5½ M.) Pero-Pinheiro, with large marble quarries, where it unites with the road from Lisbon. It then descends to the N. to Cheleiros (197 ft.), on the brook of that name, whence it ascends viâ Igreja Nova, finally making a wide curve, to the barren plateau of (12½ M.) Mafra (p. 519).

57. From Lisbon to Evora and Estremoz.

104 M. RAILWAY (two through-trains daily) in 63/4-72/4 hrs. (fares 3400, 2860, 1990 rs.); to (721/2 M.) Ecora in 43/4-53/4 hrs. (fares 2410, 1920, 1330 rs.).

The trains start from the Estação do Barreiro (p. 514), on the S. bank of the Tagus, to which passengers cross by steamer from the Praça do Commercio in 3/4 hr. (comp. p. 516). — Railway-restaurants at Casa Branca and Evora.

Liston, see p. 514. A fine retrospect of the city is enjoyed in crossing the river. The pier of the steamer at Barreiro is close to the rail station, and passengers and luggage are transferred from the one to the other without difficulty.

From Barreiro, which also commands a fine view of the bay and of Lisbon, the train at first runs towards the E. — $1^3/_4$ M. Lavradio; $3^3/_4$ M. Alhos Vedros; $5^1/_2$ M. Moita. — 10 M. Pinhal Novo, the

junction of a branch-line to Palmella and Setubal.

FROM PINHAL NOVO TO SETUBAL, 8 M., railway (5 trains daily) in 28-27 min. (fares 250, 200, 140 rs.). — 41/2 M. Falmella, taken by Affonso thenriques from the Moors in 1147, passed into the hands of the Knights of Santiago in 1186 and afterwards became the seat of the Dukes of Palmella. Its massive but much dilapidated walls date from the Moorish period. The top of the castle-hill commands a most extensive view, reaching to the hills of Lisbon and the mountains of Cintra (p. 542) on the N.W., the Serra da Arrabida on the S.W., and the Bay of Setubal on the S.

Setubal (Hot, Setubalense; British vice-consul), 3½ M. to the S. of Palmella, called St. Yees by the French and St. Ubes by the English, is a town of 17,000 inhab., situated on a harbour inferior to that of Lisbon alone, and carries on a large trade in salt, wine, oranges, and pilchards. It was the birthplace of the poet Bocage (1765-1805), to whom a monument has been erected in one of the praças. — On the S. side of the bay lies 'Treia', believed to be the ruins of the Roman Cetobriga, which flourished 903-400 Å, D. There is a good account of the remains in Oswald Crawfurd's 'Portugal 'Ild and New'. — An excursion may be made to the convent of Arrabida,

near which is a fine stalactite cavern (Portinho de Arrabida), that may be entered by boat.

The train continues to traverse a monotonous district, with a few pine-woods. From (20 M.) Poccirão a diligence runs to (5 hrs.) Alcacer do Sal, a salt-making place with 2500 inhab. and some remains of Roman baths. — Beyond (26 M.) Pegões the railway bends to the S.W. 35 M. Vendas Novas. — 47 M. Montemor Novo, a small town of 4000 inhab., is picturesquely situated on the Cauha, about 5 M. to the N.E. of the railway (omn.). About 6 M. to the N.E., on the way to Arrayolas, is a fine Dolmen, described by Borrow ('Bible in Spain', chap. vii).

56½ M. Casa Branca (Rail. Restaurant) is the junction where our line diverges to the left (N.E.) from the main line to Beja (R. 58). Carriages are changed. — 69½ M. Monte das Flores.

72½ M. Evora (910 ft.; Hot. Fabaguiuo; Rail. Restaurant), a town of 15,000 inhab., the capital of the province of Alemtejo, and the see of an archbishop, is charmingly situated in a fertile plain surrounded by mountains. The streets are narrow and dirty, but the city contains numerous remains of great historical and archeological interest. It is still surrounded by its old walls, now in a very ruinous condition, and there are some modern fortifications.

Portuguese chroniclers place the foundation of Evora, the ancient Ebora, in the 6th cent. B.C., but its authentic history begins with its capture by Quintus Sertorius in B.C. 80. It soon became a prosperous Roman colony and was named by Julius Cesar Liberalitas Julia. It fell into the hands of the Moors in 745, but was recovered from them about

1150 by Giraldo, surnamed Sem Pavor ('sans peur').

The *Cathedral of Evora is an interesting early-Gothic structure, built in 1186-1204 and restored at the close of the 13th century. The richly decorated choir was rebuilt in 1721 by Ludwig, the architect of the Convent of Mafra (see p. 550). The transept has fine doorways and rose-windows. — The church of São Francisco, dating from the end of the 15th cent., is also interesting, and contains some old paintings ascribed to Gran Vasco (?). Its crypt is lined with skulls and bones. — The Archiepiscopal Library contains 25,000 vols., 2000 MSS., a collection of old paintings of little value, and a superb enamelled *Crucifix, said to have belonged to Francis I. of France.

The most important of the Roman remains is the *Temple of Diana (68 ft. long and 40 ft. wide), with its fine Corinthian columns. Its platform is partly supported by a Roman wall, and a little to the W. is a Roman archway. The so-called *Aqueduct of Sertorius, 2 M. in length, was substantially rebuilt in the 16th century.

Beyond Evora the railway leads to the N. and afterwards to the N.E. through a hilly upland plateau, the watershed between the Guadiana and the Tagus. Several viaducts are crossed, and several unimportant stations are passed.

104 M. Estremos (1510 ft.; Inns, indifferent), a town of 7500 inhab., at the base of a hill crowned by a once formidable east

Retremoz is famous for its porous red earthenware jars, used throughout Iberia as water-coolers.

Near Estremos are Ameizal and Montes Claros, where the Portuguese defeated the Spaniards in 1668 and 1665, aided in the first instance by a body of British troops. - About 11 M. to the S.E. lies Villa Viçosa, a body of British troops. — About 11 M. to the S.K. lies Villa Viçoaz, a town of 8500 inhab., with a palace of the Dukes of Braganza, containing a number of family-portraits. Near the town is the Coutada, or Ducal Forest, surrounded by a wall 15 M. in circumference. Villa Viçosa gave its name to a military order, established in 1848. About 17 M. farther on is Oliveaça, a town with 8000 inhab. in the Spanish province of Badajos.

Estremos is about 28 M. from Elvea (p. 509; railway under construction) and 17 M. from the nearest point of the Spanish frontier.

58. From Lisbon to Beja and Faro.

211 M. Railway (one through-train daily) in $11^{1/2}$ hrs. (fares 6640, 5240, 3730 rs.); to $(95^{1/2}$ M.) Beja (twice daily) in $5^{1/4}$ - $6^{1/4}$ hrs. (fares 3110, 2460, 1770 rs.). There is also a local train from Lisbon to Bejs. - Bailway-restaurants at Casa Blanca and Beja.

From Lisbon (Barreiro) to (561/2 M.) Casa Branca, see R. 57. Beyond this point our line continues to run towards the S.E. and soon crosses the Alcácovas. 64 M. Alcácovas; the small and ancient town lies about 3 M. to the S.W. - 68 M. Vienna; 721/2 M. Villa Nova; 771/2 M. Alvito, with some Roman (?) remains; 86 M. Cuba.

951/2 M. Beja (925 ft.; Hot, Vista Alegre), the Roman Pax Julia or Paca, is the see of a bishop and is well situated on a hill. Pop. 8400. Its Walls, still preserved on the N. side, are believed to be partly of Roman origin. On the S. side is a Roman Gateway. The Castle, built by King Diniz (ca. 1300), is one of the most characteristic mediaval edifices in Portugal (fine view from the top). The Cathedral has been thoroughly modernized, but the church of Nuestra Senhora de Conceição is more interesting.

FROM BRJA TO PIAS, 26 M., railway in 11/2 hr. (fares 800, 520, 400 rs.).

— The only intermediate station of any note is (18 M.) Serpa (Hotel, poor), a town of 5500 inhab., situated about 1 M. to the E. of the Guadiana and 2 M. to the S. of the railway. It was known to the Romans and was once of greater importance than now. — 26 M. Pias is a small place about 10 M. from the Spanish frontier (railway to Tarsis and Huelea projected).

Beyond Beja the main line runs towards the S.W. 106 M. Outeiro; 110 M. Figueirinha; 119 M. Carregueiro; 1241/2 M. Casevel. To the S.E. of (1281/2 M.) Ourique lies the Campo de Ourique, where Affonso Henriques defeated the Moors in 1139. 133 M. Panoias: 1361/2 M. Garvaio. Farther on the railway crosses the Serra Calderão by means of a long tunnel and then descends towards the coast-district. 140 M. San Martinho das Amoreiras; 151 M. Odemira, a small town on the river Mira, with 300 inhabitants. The train here turns to the S.E. and crosses the Mira. -158 M. Savoia Monchique (inn), a town of 5000 inhab., picturesquely situated at the N. foot of the Serra de Monchique (2960 ft.). Various ascents and excursions may be made from this point. The "the of Monchique (1490 ft.), about 13 M. to the S. of the station. he heart of the mountains, have long been famous for curing cutaneous diseases. — The line now ascends through a hilly and picturesque country, crossing several viaducts, to the Portella dos Termos, between the Serra de Monchique on the right and the Serra da Mesquita on the left, and again descends to (171 M.) San Marcos de Serra. It then crosses the Odelouca and, beyond a long tunnel, the Silves. Beyond (180 M.) São Bartholomeu de Messines we descend rapidly to the coast-plain, crossing the Algos. 190 M. Albuferia; the little town lies on the coast, considerably to the S. of the 'railway. — 195 M. Boliqueime. — 201 M. Loulé (Inns), a prosperous town with 18,872 inhab., who are actively engaged in the making of baskets. It still retains its Moorish walls and gateways and the ruins of a Moorish castle.

211 M. Faro (Central Hotel; British and U. S. vice-consuls), the capital of a district of the same name and the see of a bishop, is a small seaport with 9000 inhab,, situated near the mouth of the small Rio Fermoso. It was taken from the Moors by Alfonso III. in 1260 and was destroyed by the English in 1596. The chief exports are fruit, wine, cork, sumach, baskets, and anchovies. The harbour, which is protected by sandy islets, is spacious but shallow. Faro possesses a handsome Cathedral, some other churches and convents, and a Military Hospital. The old Castle is surrounded with Moorish fortifications.

From Lisbon to Alfarellos (Coimbra) viâ Mafra, Vallado, and Leiria.

140 M. Bailway (one through-train daily) in 8½4 hrs. (fares 4720, 3680, 2630 rs.); to Mafra (23 M.) in 1½2 hr (fares 740, 580, 420 rs.); to Vallado (84 M.) in 5 hrs. (fares 2690, 2100, 1500 rs.). There is a local train from Lisbon to Amicira, and also one from Amicira to Alfarellos. Trains start from the Central Station (p. 514), and through-carriages also from Alcantara-Mar (p. 540). — No railway-restaurant en route. — Passengers from the N., who wish to visit Cintra (p. 542), change trains at Cacem. From Mafra Station a diligence (200 rs.) piles to (6 M.) Mafra; from Vallado (p. 552) an omnibus (100 rs.) runs to (3½ M.) Alcobaça (p. 558).

From Lisbon to (13 M.) Cacen, see pp. 541,542. — Our line here turns to the N. To the left we have picturesque glimpses of the Castello da Pena (p. 544). — 18 M. Sabugo, on the highroad from Lisbon to Mafra. — We traverse a monotonous plain and ascend along the Farello to (23 M.) Mafra, the station for the little town of that name, which lies 6 M. to the N.W. (diligence, see above).

Mafra (777 ft.; Hot. Moreira, pens. 1000-1500 rs., fair) is celebrated for its Convent, which is due to the monastic proclivities of John V. This monarch had vowed, in the case of the birth of an heir to the throne, to erect a magnificent new structure 'on the site of the poorest convent in Portugal'. His son (afterwards Joseph I.) was born in 1715, and two years later the grateful father laid the foundation-stone of the new monastery. Until the completion of

[†] The exact date (Nov. 17th, 1717) is said to have been selected account of the triple occurrence of the number 17.

the work in 1730 a daily average of 14,700 labourers were employed. and the number is said to have risen at times to 45,000. The architects were Johann Friedrich Ludwig of Ratisbon, reported to have originally been a goldsmith, and his son Johann Peter. The cost, said to have amounted to 54 million cruzados (over 4,000,000 L), went far to bring about the financial ruin of the country.

The Convent of Mafra, the 'Escorial of Portugal', consists, like the latter, of a church, a monastery, and a palace. In addition there were barracks, now used as a cadet academy. The enormous fourstoried building lies to the E. of the town, forming a rectangle 820 ft. long and 720 ft. wide. Huge pavilions project from the corners of the W. façade. The centre is occupied by the Church, with a large dome over the crossing and two towers (224 ft. high) flanking the façade. To the S. is the Residencia da Rainha, to the N. the Residencia do Rei; to the E., behind the choir, lies the Convent, with its 300 cells.

The building is said to contain 9 courts, 5200 doors, and 2500 windows. A walk of even several hours amid its chambers hardly suffices to give a realising sense of its enormous dimensions, which, along with the lavish expenditure on rare varieties of wood and marble, afford the only set off against its entire lack of artistic taste. As the Escorial materializes the mind of Philip II., so Mafra reflects the jejune and feeble character of Portugal in the 18th century. 'Mafra is a rich monument', writes Alex, Herculano, 'but devoid of poetry and therefore of true greatness; it is the monument of a

quet à la Lucullus'.

The melodious chimes in the towers, each comprising 57 bells, are by Levache of Antwerp and are said to have alone cost 4 million cruzados. — The façade of the church is adorned with 58 marble statues, most of them by the Italian Giusti. - The chief objects of interest in the interior of the church are the high-altar-piece representing the Virgin and St. Antony, the statue of St. Jerome by Félipe Valles, and the richly gilt organs.

great but tottering nation, which is about to die after a final ban-

The Palace (fee of 200-300 rs. to the 'almoxarife') is adorned with scenes from the history of Portugal and the discoveries of the Portuguese. — The Library contains 30,000 volumes.

The Tapada de Mafra, to the N.E. of the palace, is a model farm,

with an interesting royal stud.

Highroads lead from Mafra to the S.W. to (121/2 M.) Cinirs (p. 542); to the N.W. to (6 M.) Ericeira, a fishing-village with excellent sea-bathing; and to the N. to Torres Vedras (p. 551).

The RAILWAY ascends rapidly to the N.E., along the Farello, to (26 M.) Malveira. To the right we have a view of the smiling -lateau of the inland part of Estremadura. We then descend through nnel to (32 M.) Pero Negro and along the Sizandro. Numerous ards. — 36 M. Dois Portos; 391/2 M. Runa. On a hill to the

right is the village of Ordasqueira, with several windmills. We thread three short tunnels and pass (right) an old aqueduct.

42!/2 M. Torres Vedras (215 ft.; Hot. dos Cucos, pens. 1000-1400 rs.; Hot. Natividade), with 6100 inhab., situated on the left bank of the Sizandro, has an old Moorish castle (fine view) and some warm springs (112° Fahr.). The name (Turres Veteres, old towers) is mediæval, but many inscriptions have been found pointing to a Roman origin. The town often played a part of some importance in the earlier history of the country, and the Cortes met here in 1441.

The celebrated Lines of Torres Vedras, constructed by Wellington in 1810 to protect Lisbon against the French, extend from the sea to Alhandra (p. 513), a distance of about 25 M. There were two lines, at varying distances apart and comprising about 150 forts and batteries.

'The lines of Torres Vedras, which the powerful French army under Massena was unable to pass, and from which the wave of war was rolled back broken into Spain, were perhaps the most remarkable works of the kind ever constructed' (Col. Nugent).

The train now leaves the valley of the Sizandro and ascends to the N., through woods of fir and pine, to $(47^1/_2 \text{ M.})$ Ramathal, about 6 M. to the W. of which lies Vimeiro, where Wellington defeated the French on Aug. 21st, 1808. Farther on we traverse a lonely moor. To the right is the Montejunto (2185 ft.). Beyond (52 M.) Outeiro we again enter a well-tilled region, with vineyards and olive groves. $57^1/_2 M$. Bombarral. The Ribeira Real is crossed. $61^1/_2 M$. Sao Mamede is also the station for Rolica, the scene of the first battle between the French and English in the Peninsular War (Aug. 17th, 1808), when Wellington defeated Laborde.

641/2 M. Obidos, an old town with 3300 inhab., situated on a height to the right, above the Rio da Vargem, was taken from the Moors in 1148. It has a castle of King Diniz, an aqueduct, and walls with battlements and towers. The hexagonal church of Nosse Sembor da Pedra, in the valley 1/2 M. to the N. of the town, was

begun by John V. but left unfinished.

From Obidos roads lead to the N.W. to the Lago d'Obidos, a deeplycut ria, and to the W. to Peniohe ('peninsula'), situated on a rocky peninsula, connected with the mainland by a sandy spit. — Adjacent is the rocky headland of Carvosiro or Peniche, surmounted by a Highthouse 115 ft. high and affording a good view of the Islas Berlengas, rising from the sea like teeth. The principal island is divided into two parts by a cleft in the rocks. On its highest point is a lighthouse (farithão) visible 21 M. out at sea.

The train crosses the Rio da Vargem. To the right is the church of Nosse Senhor da Pedra (see above). We traverse pine-woods.

68 M. Caldas da Rainha (Hot. Lisbonense, pens. from 1000 rs.; Hot. Alliança, pens. 1000-1500 rs.; Hot. Caldense), a town of 2700 inhab., with celebrated sulphur-baths (120° Fahr.), founded by Queen Leonora (p. 530) in 1485. The Hospital, restored by John V. in 1747, accommodates 400 poor inmates. Its bell-tower, standing near the church, is in the Emmanuel style (p. 536). The Passeio d.

Copa, to the S. of the town, is a shady avenue of planes and elms. The Fabrica de Faianças is the chief majolica factory in Portugal.

From Caldas da Rainha to Alemquer and Carregado, see p. 513.

721/2 M. Bouro, with pine-woods. Along the sea runs a chain of lofty dunes. To the left is a narrow bay (Concha), forming the only harbour on this part of the coast. 75 M. São Martinho do Porto, picturesquely situated on the aloe-grown slopes of a sand-hill, on the N.E. margin of the bay. In spring the railway embankment is covered with the blossoms of several varieties of stone-crop (sedum).

84 M. Vallado, on the Alcoa, is the starting-point for the ex-

cursion to Alcobaca and Batalha (R. 60).

A diligence (200 rs.) runs to the W., down the valley of the Alcoa, to (3½ M.) Nessa Senhora de Mazareth (Grand Hotel Club), a small seabathing place and pilgrimage-resort. The Ermida, containing a miracleworking image of the Virgin, was erected in 1132 by Fuas Rospinho, whom Our Lady had saved from a fatal fall while stag-hunting.

921/2 M. Martingança. — 96 M. Marinha Grande, a glass-foundry amid the pine-woods of the Pinhal Real (see below).

103 M. Leiria. — The Railway Station lies on the river, about 2 M.

below the town (omn. 100 rs.).

Hotels (comp. p. 502). Hor. Liz, at the Fonde Grande; Hor. Central, near the Praça de Rodrigues Lobo, both fair, pens. 1000 rs. — Café Oriental, Praça de Rodrigues Lobo.

Letria, a district-capital with 3600 inhab., is finely situated on the left bank of the small river Liz, which here receives the waters of the Lena (p. 555). The town is dominated by a steep hill with the ruined castle of King Diniz and by other picturesque heights with churches and convents.

This once important town, wrested from the Moors by Affonso Henriques in 1135, was the residence of King Dinis or Denis (1279-1825), 'que fix tanto quiz' ('who did what he willed'). One of his acts was to plant the Pinhal Real with sea-pines (pinus maritima) from the Landes of 8. France in order to protect the country from the flying sea-sand. Leiría afterwards lost its importance to Coimbra, but it was made the see of a bishop in 1545. The first printing-press in Portugal was set up here in 1466. The bantshment of the Jews injured it deeply. Leiría was the birthplace of the poet Francisco Rodrigues Lobo (b. ca. 1500), whose chief work, O Condestable do Portugal, celebrates the hero of the battle of Aljubarrota (p. 555).

From the Praça de Rodrigues Lobo, in the centre of the town, we follow the Rua de Santa Isabel towards the N. and then take the first side-street to the right. This brings us to the Sé (Santa Maria), an unpretending Renaissance edifice of 1571, modernized in the 18th century.

We then ascend through the Calçada do Paço and cross the Largo de Boa Vista to the Agencia do Banco do Portugal. The passage to the right of the bell-tower leads hence to the (10 min.) *Castello de Leiria. The S. portal and the choir of the early-Gothic church are well preserved; and the other ruins are also interesting. The castle affords a splendid view of the town and mountains to the E. and of the Pinhal Real to the W.

From the S.E. side of the Praca de Rodrigues Lobo a few steps bring us to the Campo de Dom Luis Primeiro, with its theatre and charming pleasure-grounds. The Fonte Grande, to the E. of this praça, is much frequented by women bearing water-jars of antique form. An attractive promenade descends along the Liz to the (10 min.) Rocio, with the warm Fonte Quente.

From the Olhos de São Pedro, at the foot of the Monte de São Miguel, a warm and a cold spring issue side by side. — A 'Route de Calvaire' leads to the pilgrimage-church of Santo Agustin, dating from 1606.

Good Roads lead from Leiria to the N.E. to Pombal (p. 563), to the S.E. to Ourem (with an old castle), Ohdo de Maçãs (p. 563), and Thomar (p. 561); and to the S.W. to Batalha and Alcobaça (Vallado; R. 60).

The RAILWAY crosses the Liz and descends to the N.W. along its right bank, partly through pine-woods, to (110 M.) Monte Real. Several small stations. Beyond (126 M.) Telhada we approach the marshy plain of the Mondego (p. 566) and cross an embankment to -

130 M. Amieira, a small place with mineral baths, pleasantly situated on the slope to the right, amid groves of pine and olive. It is the junction of a branch-railway to (7 M.) the seaport of Figueira da Foz (British vice-consul).

From Amieira our line ascends to the N.E., viâ (134 M.) Verride, on the left bank of the Mondego, to (140 M.) Alfarellos (p. 564).

60. From Vallado to Leiría viå Alcobaça and Batalha.

20 M. ROAD. An Omnibus runs from Vallado to (4 M.) Alcobaça in connection with the trains. A Diligence plies daily from Alcobaça to (8 M.)

Batalha (800 rs.) and (16 M.) Leiria (1000 rs.). Carriage from Alcobaça to Batalha 2000 rs., to Leiria (allowing half-a-day at Batalha) 3000-4000 rs. (bargaining necessary).

The road from Alcobaça to Leiria, forming part of the old highway between Lisbon and Coimbra, is rich in historical reminiscences. The convents of Alcobaça and Batalha rank with those of Belem and Thomar as the most important architectural monuments of Portugal's age of glory,

and should not be overlooked by any lover of art.

Vallado, see p. 552. — A shady road ascends to the E. through the valley of the Alcoa, passing a Fabrica de Faianças e Tejidos.

4 M. Alcobaça (*Hot. Alcobacense or Galinha, to the S. of the convent, pens. 1200 rs., unpretending; Hôt. Central, opposite the barracks) is charmingly situated between the Alcoa and Baça and is commanded on the W. by a range of hills, bearing the scanty remains of a Moorish castle.

The celebrated *Cistercian Abbey of Alcobaça (Mosteiro de Santa Maria), one of the richest and largest convents in the world, was founded by Affonso Henriques after the capture of Santarem (p. 512) and built in 1148-1222. The abbot was numbered among the highest dignitaries of the land. Mass was celebrated, it is said, day and night without intermission by 900 monks. Abbot Joso Dornellas sent no fewer than eleven troops of his vassals to the battle of Aljubarrota (p. 555). The French sacked the convent in 1810, and in 1834 it was secularized.

The buildings, forming a square with 725 ft. of front, comprized five cloisters, seven dormitories, a hospedaria, and a library with 25,000 volumes. Through the gigantic kitchen flows a rivulet from the Alcoa; its high conical chimney, supported by eight iron columns, resembles those of Cintra (p. 543). The N. part of the building, erected under the Cardinal-Abbot Affonso, son of Emmanuel the Fortunate, is now used as cavalry-barracks.

The imposing *Church (sacristan, Avenida de São Juan de Dios, 300 yds. to the S.W. of the entrance; fee 150-200 rs.), an early-Gothic edifice 348 ft. long, 42 ft. wide, and 68 ft. high, resembles the Cistercian buildings of France. The baroque façade dates from the time of Card. Henry, the 26th and last of the abbots; the

Gothic portal is earlier.

The INTERIOR, with its unusually narrow aisles, makes a severe, almost gloomy impression. The 24 unadorned piers stand so close to one another as to appear like a wall to one entering the church. The transept has a kind of aisle on the side next the nave. The choir, with its fine windows, is surrounded by an ambulatory with

radiating chapels.

The place of the fourth chapel of the ambulatory (S. side) is taken by a passage with beautiful reticulated vaulting and rich door frames in the 'Emmanuel' style (p. 536). The door to the left in this passage leads to the Sacristy, restored by João de Castilho (p. 536) in the reign of Emmanuel (ca. 1519) and modernized in the 17-18th centuries. Adjacent is a small dome-covered room, containing numerous half-figures of saints fitted up as reliquaries. The door on the right side of the passage opens on a chapel. The passage itself debouches on a graveyard, formerly the cloister-garth, and on the isolated Capella de Nossa Senhora do Desterro ('desert'), of the 18th cent., with a richly gilt retabulo and majolica pictures.

The second chapel to the left in the S. transept contains a rich but much dilapidated terracotta group of the 17th cent., representing the death of St. Bernard. Above is a relief of the Virgin, with angels playing on musical instruments. To the right and left are the tombs of Affonso II. (1211-23) and Affonso III. (1245-79). — Opposite,

to the right, is the -

*Capella dos Tumulos, a Gothic structure of greenish sandstone, dating from the second half of the 14th century. In the middle stand the tombs of Peter I. (1357-67) and Inex de Castro (see p. 571), with recumbent effigies of the deceased. These are placed feet to feet, at the command, as is alleged, of the king, who desired that the first object seen on his resurrection should be his beloved wife. The sarcophagus of the king is surrounded by six lions, that of Inez by six creatures resembling sphinxes. Urraca and Beatrice (Brites), the wives of Affonso II. and Affonso III., are also buried here. The mutilations of the tombs are due to French soldiers.

From the N. aisle we enter the SALA DOS REIS, a large Gothic



Planta geral do mosteiro da Batalha.

10 30 Metros Claustro de de D. Alfonso V D.João III. Adega Refeitorio Pavilhão Sala apitulo Torres rd.8a Barbara C.d.N.S. de Rosario Capellas Capella imperfeita -mor CdNS. doPranto orta travessa

room, with four piers, containing a terracotta group of the Coronation of Affonso Henriques and statues of nineteen kings, from Affonso to Joseph I. The original charter of the convent is also kept here. The bronze brazier (caldeirāo) was taken by the Portuguese at Aljubarrota (see below).

The fine *Cloisters (Claustro de Dom Diniz) to the N. of the church (entr. from the Sala dos Reis or from the N. aisle) deserve special attention. The lower stage, in the early-Gothic style, dates from the days of King Diniz (p. 552); the upper was restored in the early Renaissance style by João de Castilho at the instance of King Emmanuel. The Gothic well-house on the N. side is very picturesque.

Senhor Vicira da Natividade, an apothecary in Alcobaça, has a small collection of prehistoric antiquities from the caves of Aljubarrota.

FROM ALCOBAÇA TO BATALHA (8 M.), a drive of 2-21/4 hrs. We skirt the N. side of the convent and cross the Baça. At the fork we ascend to the left through a fertile district. To the E. rise the limestone summits of the Serra d'Albardos. At the top of the hill we enjoy a good retrospect of Alcobaça. To the W. are the ocean and Nazareth (p. 552), adjoined by the Monte de São Bartholomeu; the extensive white patches are sand-dunes.

Halfway to Batalha, beyond the insignificant village of Aljubarrota, we traverse the Battle Field of Aug. 14th, 1385, where the newly elected King John of Portugal defeated the army of his brotherin-law John I. of Castile, husband of the daughter of the last Portuguese monarch of the legitimate Burgundian line (p. 504).

The Portuguese were led by the Condestable Nuno Aivares Pereira and met the enemy at Canocira (see below). The cannons of the Spaniards threw them at first into some confusion, but they soon recovered from their dread of the new-fangled weapon. They pressed upon the Spanish centre at Cruz da Légoa (see below), and dealt the decisive blow at Aljubarrota. A full description of the battle is given by Cannens in the fourth canto of 'Os Lusiades'. According to a local legend, Brites d'Almeida, wife of the baker of Aljubarrota, distinguished herself in the pursuit by killing seven Castilian soldiers with her pá or 'oven-peel' (a long wooden shove!). This gave rise to the saying 'endiabrado como a padeira d'Aljubarrota' ('as full of the devil as the baker's wife of Aljubarrota'); and the community proudly bears a pá in its coat-of-arms. The house of Brites, to the W. of the praga, bears an inscription in Latin verses. Portugal itself won in this battle the right to the description of being 'sempre perseguido mais nunca vencido' ('always pursued but never subdued').

To the W., as we proceed, lie large tracts of sand. Beyond Casal da Cruz da Légoa the scenery becomes more and more desolate, and only a few miserable huts are passed amid the interminable pine woods. Finally we begin to descend and come suddenly into sight of Batalha, which we enter across a stone bridge.

The small town of Batalha ('Hotel', to the S. of the convent church, very primitive), with 3600 inhab., lies in the fruitful valley of the Lena, surrounded by hills clad with pines or clives, and occupies the site of Canocira, the village where the great battle that secured the independence of Portugal began (see above). Gratitude for the victory induced John I. to establish the famous —

** Mosteiro de Santa Maria da Victoria, generally known as Batalha. The imposing buildings of the monastery occupy the whole of the N. part of the town. The date of its building is generally reckoned from 1388, when the king gave the Dominicans the deed of gift in the camp before Melgaço. The original plan was probably limited to the church, with the adjoining burial-chapel of the kings of the house of Aviz (p. 504), and to the first cloisters (Clausire Real), with their adjacent rooms. The design and style of these parts of the structure reveal the influence of English models, and perhaps the very name of Batalha may be an echo of William the Conqueror's Battle Abbey. The building-plan and the masons were obtained through Philippa of Lancaster (p. 558), probably from England. The original master-builders were Affonso Domingues (d. before 1402), a Portuguese, and Houquet or Huet (Hacket?), an Irishman. King Edward (Duarte; 1433-38) expanded this simple plan and began the building of the Capellas Imperfeitas, the name still given to the second and larger, but 'uncompleted' mansoleum behind the choir. In spite of the testamentary wish of the king that this mausoleum should be finished, his successor Affonso V. (1438-81) confined himself to the erection of the second cloisters (Claustro de Dom Affonso Quinto). The designer of these was probably the third master-builder Martim Vasques (d. before 1448) or Fernão d'Evora (still living in 1473).

It was not till the reign of Emmanuel the Fortunate (1495-1521) that the completion of the Capellas Imperfeitas was determined on - it is said at the instigation of Queen Leonora. The work, however, progressed but slowly, as the king soon transferred his interest to the new convent of Belem (p. 536) and selected its church as his mausoleum. Matthew Fernandes the Elder (from 1480; d. 1515) and M. Fernandes the Younger (d. 1528) are named as the master builders. To the design of the former are probably due the vestibule of the new mausoleum, with its celebrated portal, the vaulting of the chapels, and the massive piers of the upper octagon. The window-tracery of the Claustro Real was then executed in the same ornate 'Emmanuel' style (p. 536). In the reign of John III. (1521-57) João de Castilho (p. 536) added the inappropriate Renaissance balustrade of the vestibule, since which nothing has been done towards the completion of the mausoleum. In 1551, however, John III. extended the convent, which now accommodated sixty monks, by the erection of the Claustro de Dom João III. and its large adjoining rooms.

The earthquake of 1755 is said to have overthrown the tower of the founder's chapel. In 1810 the French under Masséna destroyed the cloisters of John III. and plundered the royal sarcophagi and the altars of both church and chapel. After the suppression of the convents (1884) Batalha was declared a national monument (1840), and an annual sum of two million reïs was set apart for its maintenance.

Since then almost all the injured portions of the building and sculptures have been gradually restored. Batalha, the great monument of Portugal's independence, has thus arisen phonix-like from its ruins and is once more one of the grandest buildings of Christendom. Its situation is, indeed, inferior to that of the Alhambra, the greatest Moorish monument in the Peninsula, and it lacks the sensuous charm of the Arab's fancy, but it almost surpasses the Moorish edifice in sumptuous splendour. This effect is largely due to its material, a marble-like limestone from the neighbouring quarries, which has acquired a beautiful golden-brown tone through the lapse of ages.

One keeper (150-200 rs.) shows the church; another (200-300 rs.) the cloisters, museum, chapter-room, Capellas Imperfeitas, and roof.

The Gothic *Church is entered by the richly articulated W. or Main Portal, which has been partly restored. It is adorned with figures of Moses and the Prophets, saints and angels (the latter in the soffits of the arch). In the pediment over the door is God the Father surrounded by the Evangelists; and at the apex of the arch is the Coronation of the Virgin. To the S. the church is adjoined by the Capella do Fundador (see below), the upper, octagonal portion of which is covered with a flat stone rooft. The main tower of the church (p. 560) is not visible from this side. From the S. the church is entered by the Porta Travessa.

The INTERIOR is 263 ft. long and 106 ft. wide. The nave is divided from each of the aisles by eight plain piers. The transepts are narrow. The pentagonal apse is adjoined on each side by two tri-apsidal chapels. The absence of side-altars, ornamental sculptures. and the like produces an extraordinary echo. Lofty coloured windows, many of them unsatisfactorily restored, admit an unusual amount of light. The choir-windows still retain the old stained glass by Guilherme de Belles, Mestre João, and Antonio Taca, with representations of the Annunciation (1.), Visitation (1.), Adoration of the Magi (r.), and the Flight into Egypt (r.).

The most interesting tombs are those of King Edward and his wife Leonora of Aragon, in front of the high-altar, still showing many traces of French vandalism; that of the architect Matthew Fernandes the Elder (p. 556), adjoining the W. portal; that of the Duke of Aveiro, father of the conspirator executed at Belem (p. 535; arms and inscription erased), in the Chapel of St. Barbara; that of John II. (1481-95), much mutilated, in the Capella de Nossa Senhora do Pranto (now N. S. de Pledade); and, finally, the family tomb of the De Sousas,

in the Cap. de São Miguel.

The Sacristy, entered from the Chapel of St. Barbara, is now bare and empty.

A sumptuous doorway leads from the S. aisle into the **Founder's Chapel (Capella do Fundador), a chamber 65 ft. square, with a

⁺ This roof was probably constructed after the earthquake, to replace the octagonal spire shown in De Sousa's account of Batalha (17th cent.).

light and elegant octagon in its centre, borne by eight pillars. The slender pillars, the ornate arches, the window-tracery, and the bosses in the vaulting of the octagon are all alike executed with a jewel-like perfection of finish.

Under the octagon, borne by eight lions, rests the lofty sarcophagus of John I. ('de boa memoria'; d. 1434) and his wife Philippa of Lancaster (d. 1416), daughter of John of Gaunt. The right hands of the king and queen are clasped. The large canopy over their heads, bearing the arms of Portugal and England, is a restoration. The dress and armour still retain traces of colour and gilding. Round the upper margin runs a briar-wreath, bearing the mottoes 'il me plet' (plaît) and 'por bem' (p. 543). The sockets at the corners are for torches.

In four niches in the S. wall of the chapel are the (almost wholly restored) tombs of the four younger children of the royal pair in the middle. The one most to the left is that of the Infante Ferdinand, the 'Principe Constante' of Calderon's immortal drama, who 'held the public welfare higher than his own' (Camoens); it bears the

motto 'le bien me plet'.

On the lackless campaign against Tangier in 1436 the Portuguese were allowed by the Moors to retire unscathed, on condition that they should surrender the important fortress of Ceuta, captured by them in 1415. Prince Ferdinand was left behind as hostage. When King Edward refused to ratify the treaty, the prince was taken to the interior of Morocco and cast into prison, where he remained till his death on June 5th, 1443. No temptation of the Moors overcame his steadfastness. His dead body was restored to his countrymen after the capture of Tangier by Affonso V. (1471), and on June 17th, 1472, it was interred at Batalha. The Intents Santo is still a national Portuguese hero. Camoens celebrates him as

sancio irmão Fernando (Lusiads, VI, 52).

The double monument of the *Infante John* (d. 1442), Grand Master of the Order of Santiago, and his wife *Isabella* bears reliefs of the Bearing of the Cross, the Crucifixion, and the Descent from the Cross (this last ancient); the motto is 'je ai bien reson'. Next comes the tomb of the *Infante Henry* (d. 1460), whom history has honoured with the title of the 'Navigator' on account of his zealous encouragement of the ocean-expeditions of the Portuguese, though he himself never took part in a voyage of discovery; his motto is 'talant de bien fere'. The last tomb is that of Peter, Duke of Coimbra, who fell in 1449 at the battle of Alfarrobeira (p. 513), with the inscription 'désir' (Port. saudade, an untranslatable word expressive of intense regret and longing; comp. Ger. Schnsucht). The Order of the Garter appears on the last two monuments.

By the E. wall of the chapel formerly stood four altars, dedicated respectively to the Guardian Angel of Portugal, John the Baptist, St. James (São Thiago), and the Assumption. In the W. wall are

four empty tomb-recesses.

The *Boyal Cloisters (Claustro Real; entr. from the church or on the E.side) are very picturesque. To the S. and S.E. the church and 'ower rise above the arcades enclosing the garden-like court, and

to the E. is the chapter-house; in the N.W. angle is a well-house. The Gothic style of Portugal is here seen in all its phases, from the simplest forms to the most extravagantly fantastic. Each walk of the cloisters is 182 ft. long and opens on the court in seven arches, each subdivided by 3-5 slender columns. The upper part of the arches is filled with tracery of well-nigh Oriental intricacy. Two patterns only occur in this tracery; one is an elaborate net-work of briar-branches, enclosing in some cases the armillary spheres that formed the 'devise parlante' of King Emmanuel; the other is a singular combination of the double cross of the Order of Christ with the stems and blossoms of the lotus, evidently symbolizing the enterprizes of the Portuguese in the distant Orient. The *Well House (Pavilhão) resembles a chapel, connected with the N. and W. walks of the cloister by a larger and a smaller arch and presenting two lofty arched windows on the sides facing the garth. The tracery with the lotus is repeated in the lower part of the arches. The five water-basins in the middle are of fantastic form. The views from the arcades and the well-house are singularly fascinating, especially by bright sunshine. The tracery of the galleries is mostly modern.

The **Refectory** (Refeitorio), 98 ft. long and 23 ft. wide, lies to the W. of that part of the cloisters containing the well-house. Since the restoration of the convent it has been used as a Museum.

Among the numerous architectural and sculptured fragments are parts of the original figures on the W. portal of the church (p. 557) and remains of the old tombs of Prince John, Prince Henry the Navigator, and Prince Ferdinand (see p. 558). The latter has a hole in which the devout used to place their rosaries. The museum also contains the halmet of John II. and the sword and helmet used by John I. at the battle of Aljubarrota.

To the N. of the cloisters is an Adega, or cellar.

The *Chapter House (Sala do Capitulo), to the E. of the cloisters, is entered by a large doorway, flanked by two arched windows. Door and windows are alike deeply recessed and subdivided by slender columns. The interior is 62 ft. square and is covered by a bold vaulted roof unsupported by pillars. The large E. window contains three main lights, above which is an expanse of the richest tracery. The stained glass, with representations of the Passion, is modern. On a corbel in the S.E. corner is an alleged portrait-statue of Affonso Domingues (p. 556). In the middle of the room rest Affonso V., his wife Isabella, and the young Prince Affonso who was drowned at Santarem (p. 512).

A 'Manoelino' portal in the N.W. angle of the Royal Cloisters leads to the Cloisters of Affonso V. (Claustro de Dom Affonso Quinto), erected in the middle of the 15th cent. in the simple Gothic style of the period. Each walk is 145 fc. in length.

The *Capellas Imperfeitas (entr. on the E. side of the convent) adjoin the E. end of the church but have no organic connection with it. According to the original design (p. 556), the central octagon, with a diameter of about 65 ft., was surrounded by seven large

chapels, each 29 ft. deep and having a tri-apsidal termination and three tall windows. The intervening spaces were occupied by six lower pentagonal chapels, each with a single window. The starvaulting of the upper octagon was probably meant to be a flat roof of stone. The lofty dome planned by the architect of the Emmanuel period necessitated the construction of tower-like buttresses at the angles of the octagon and the partial walling-up of the six smaller chapels. The central part of the building was from the first reserved for King Edward, while the three large chapels to the E., facing the entrance, were meant to contain the tombs of Affonso V., John II., and Emmanuel himself. The original idea was in all probability to connect the W. side of the mausoleum with the church by a narrow corridor, but the 'Manoelino' architect devised a large vestibule (pateo), with a *Portal, 50 ft. high and 25 ft. wide, surmounted by a clerestory.

The new towers, which were left unfinished at the top, are constructed, after Indian models, in the form of bundles of reeds and adorned with foliage and other ornamentation. In the interior, between the towers and the arches of the chapels, are two rich friezes; and between these friezes are eight shields with armorial bearings. The most exquisite work is that of the doorway, where the stone seems to lose itself in a lace-like web of the most extravagant exuberance of fancy.

The elegant Benaissance Balustrade of João de Castilho, on the W. side of the vestibule, the latest addition to the mausoleum, seems somewhat out of keeping with the rest of the structure.

Visitors should not omit to visit the Roof and Tower of the church, either from the Capellas Imperfeitas or (easier) from the Cloisters of Affonso V. (p. 559), in order to enjoy the excellent bird's eye view of the buildings of the convent and the panorama of the surrounding country.

To the S.E. of the village of Batalha is the ruinous church of Santa Cruz, built by João de Castilho in 1512-32, with a fine Benaissance portal and a tasteful retablo. - Fine Views are afforded by the hills to the E.

and the pine-wood to the W.

The ROAD FROM BATALHA TO LEIRIA (8 M.) first traverses a venerable pine-forest and then leads between corn-fields and vineyards The Pinhal Real (p. 552) is seen in the distance, to the left. Beyond Azoia, with its fine oaks, the road descends into the valley of the Liz, soon affording a view of the castle of Leiria (p. 552).

61. From Lisbon to Oporto viå Entroncamento, Alfarellos, Coimbra, and Pampilhosa.

213 M. RAILWAY (one express and two ordinary trains daily) in 10%, and 14 hrs. (fares 6810, 5800, 3780 rs.). The express consists of first and second-class carriages only. As far as Entroncamento we may also use the rains for Spanish Estremadura (RR. 54, 47); and the 'train de luxe'

mentioned at pp. 571 and 464 runs twice weekly to Pampilhosa. From Payalvo a diligence plies to Thomar, and from Coimbra-Bifurcação a branch railway runs to the town of Coimbra-Excursion to Bussaco, see p. 572.

— There are railway-restaurants at *Entroncamento, Alfarellos, and *Pampilhosa, and a refreshment-counter at Coimbra-Bifurcação.

The only interesting parts of the line are near Coimbra and as we approach Oporto. The view of the latter city from the Ponte de Maria Pia (p. 565) is unparalleled in the whole Peninsula. Between Lisbon and Entroncamento and near Coimbra the best views are to the right, during

the rest of the journey to the left.

From Lisbon to (70 M.) Entroncamento, see pp. 514-511. — The train now quits the valley of the Tagus, passes the villages of Atalaia and Carrasede, and intersects the E. spurs of the Serra do Aire.

89 M. Payalvo is the station (diligence 200 rs.) for —

Thomar (400 ft.; Hospedaria de Campeão; Hosp. de Prista), one of the most interesting towns in Portugal, which lies on the Nabão, about $4^{1}/_{2}$ M. to the E. Its chief lions are the mediæval churches and the castle of the Order of Christ, the latter rising to

the W. of the town, above the pleasant olive-clad plain.

The Castello de Cêras, lying on the left bank of the Nabão, on the site of the ancient Roman Nabancia, was entrusted to the Knights Templar in 1169, during the wars with the Moors. Their Grand Master, Guadám Paes, erected here the church of Santa Maria do Olival, and in 1160 began the construction of a more advantageously situated castle on the hills on the right bank of the river. Under the shelter of this castle sprang up the town of Thomar. An old inscription informs us how the Templars here successfully resisted a six days' attack made by the Almohads (p. 309)

under Abu Yakub Yasuf in 1190.

On the suppression of the Temple Order in 1314, King Denis established the Order of Christ (Ordem de Cavallaria de Nosse Senhor Jesus Christo) 'for the defence of the faith, the discomfiture of the Moors, and the extension of the Portuguese monarchy. The castle of Castro Marin, at the mouth of the Guadiana, was at first assigned to the new Order, but it was transferred to Thomar in 1834 (or 1856?). The golden age of the Order began under *Dom Henrique*, Duke of Vizeu, the famous *Henry the Navigator* (p. 558), who was Grand-Master from 1418 to 1460. This prince, the pioneer of the colonial policy of Europe, used the great wealth of the Order mainly in the equipment of squadrons for discovery and conquest on the E. coast of Africa, and to this end founded (1421) the town of Sagres, with its wharves and schools of seamanship, close by the Holy Cape, where his fleets started. In 1451 the Order received from Affonso V. the spiritual jurisdiction over all the conquered lands; under Emmanuel, who succeeded as Duke of Vizeu to the Grand-Mastership in 1481, its immense possessions in Africa and India made it the wealthiest order in Christendom. To this activity of the Order, so full of advantage for Portugal, an end was put by the pietistic John III., who converted the Order from one of chivalry to one of monkhood (1523) and made the Grand-Mastership of the three Portuguese orders (Thomar, Crato, and Aviz) hereditary in the Crown. In the Spanish period the Order of Christ sank so low as to be merely the service tool of the foreign monarchs.

Thomar possesses a fine Praca, with a *Pelourinho* (p. 531) bearing the armillary sphere of King Emmanuel. Here stands the church of Sio Joko Baptista, built about 1490, with a tasteful portal in the 'Manoelino' style (p. 536) and a *Tower* ending in an octagonal spire. The interior contains an ancient font, a late-Gothic octagonal pulpit, and some excellent pictures (Baptism of Christ at the high-altar etc.) ascribed by Justi to a pupil of Quinten Matsys (Simon?) a

Velasco (p. 567). — Not far off is the octagonal chapel of São Gregorio, whence a flight of 255 steps ascends to the ermida of Nossa Senhora da Piedade, a much-frequented pilgrimage-church dating from 1613 (good views). About halfway up, to the right, is the ruined chapel of Nossa Senhor Jesús do Monte.

From São João Baptista we may cross the Nabão by the old Bridge and descend via the cemetery to Santa Maria do Olival, the old church of the Templars, which down to the time of John III. was the seat of the Great Chapter of the Order of Christ and the burial-place of the most prominent knights, while it was the 'Mother' of all the churches of the Order in the Portuguese colonies. It was entirely rebuilt in the Gothic style in 1450, with the exception of the W. façade and the detached, fortress-like tower. The most interesting objects in the interior are the graceful pulpit and the beautiful monument of Bishop Diogo Pinheiro (d. 1525), both in the Renaissance style. - We now return to São João Baptista and ascend the castle-hill by the Rua de Santiago. On the way we pass the church of Nossa Senhora da Conceição, an elegant Renaissance structure of 1579 (1541?), and several Columns bearing the emblems of the Order of Christ. At the top we reach the old Castle of the Templars, on the E. margin of the hill. Hence a few steps lead to the Palace of Henry the Navigator, restored and enlarged in the 16th cent. by Queen Catharine, widow of John III. Beyond this is the -

*Convento DE CHRISTO, the convent-palace of the Knights of Christ, affording an admirable survey of the course of Portuguese architecture from the 12th to the 17th century. To the Templar period belong one of the smaller cloisters and the old church (ca. 1162), occupying the highest point of the hill and said to be an imitation of the Church of the Holy Sepulchre at Jerusalem. Two other cloisters and a chapter-house were erected by Henry the Navigator. Emmanuel added the new church of the Order of Christ with a chapter room below its high-choir, the small Claustro de Santa Barbara, and the uncompleted new chapter-house. Extensive new buildings were necessitated by John III.'s transformation of the Order. Four new cloisters, extensive dormitories, and other structures were added, which were not completed till the time of the Spanish monarchs. The fine aqueduct, 3 M. long, was constructed by Philip II. and Philip III. in 1595-1613. In 1810 the French burned the handsome stalls of the new church, executed by Olivel de Gand (1509). The Conde de Thomas saved the buildings from utter ruin by buying a part of them in 1843 after the suppression of the Order (1834).

A handsome double-flight of steps ascends to a large Platform or Terrace, on which, to the left, is the New Chapter House, a two-storied edifice by João de Castilho (p. 536), of which the outer walls only are completed. On the second story is a triangular apse for the throne of the Grand-Master. To the right are the battlemented Temple Church (see below) and (partly hidden by the Claustro dos Filippes) the **Church of the Church of Church of the 'Manoelino' style (p. 536). The chief features of the exterior are the

ornate W. doorway, recalling that of Belem; the exquisite tracery of the arcade, with the sphere of Emmanuel and the cross of the Order; and the semi-Indian flying buttresses at the N.W. angle. The half-length figure on the N. side, below the fantastic window of the chapter house, passes for a portrait of the architect(?) Ayres do Quintal. The interior is roofed by fine reticulated vaulting, rising above a series of exquisite corbels. On the N. side is the Coro Alto (entr., see below), below which is the Chapter Room, with windows recalling Indian models.

The *Temple Church is connected with the church of the Order of Christ by a lofty pointed arch and has been used as its choir (capellamôr) since the time of Emmanuel. It is a sixteen-sided structure, with a central octagon (charola) for the high-altar. The ornate decoration, the paintings (by a Fleming), the statues of twelve prophets on the walls, and the remains of a group of the Crucifixion (by Olivel de Gand?) all date from the reign of Emmanuel. To the right of the large connecting arch-

way is a handsome Renaissance pulpit.

To the E. of the Temple Church is the Gothic Claustro do Cementerio, the only extant portion of the building from the time of Henry the Navigator. It contains the tomb of Diogo da Gama (d. 1525) and other monu-

ments. Adjacent is the Sacristy, built by Philip III. in 1620.

To the N. of the churches lie the small Claustro de Santa Barbara, To the R. of the churches in the small consists of scanner between the first between some two-storied building of the time of the Spanish kings, in the late-Benaissance style and resembling in some degree the creations of Palladio. In the middle of the court is a tasteful fountain. — An ornate 'Emmanuel' door leads hence to the high-choir (see above) of the church of the Order of Christ. From these cloisters, too, we may ascend the small tower, with the largest bell in Portugal, or to the roof of the church.

Beyond Thomar the railway ascends considerably. 85 M. Chão de Maçãs is the starting-point of a diligence to Ourem and Leiría (p. 552). We thread a tunnel. 91 M. Caxarías, on a tributary of the Nabao, near large pine-woods. The train crosses the watershed between the Tagus and the Mondego by a tunnel and descends viâ (97 M.) Albergaría into the valley of the Arunca, which it reaches at (105 M.) Vermoil.

110 M. Pombal, an attractive town on the right bank of the Arunca, with a conspicuous ruined castle, was founded by Gualdim Paes (p. 561) in 1181. Pop. 5000. It furnished the title of Sebastião José de Carvalho e Mello, the 'Gran Marquéz', who was born at Soure on May 13th, 1699. After the death of Joseph I. (1777) the once all-powerful minister (pp. 520, 536) was degraded and exiled to Pombal, where he died on May 8th, 1782. - The chief objects of interest are the above-mentioned Castle, the modern Igreja Matrix, and the remains of the Romanesque Temple Church, formerly a mosque, with interesting horseshoe portal, and other Moorish traces in its capitals and vaulting.

Diligence from Pombal to Leiria, see p. 553.

The old Lisbon highroad (p. 553) leads from Pombal direct to the N.F. through the mountains, passing Redinha, Condeixa, and Sernache, to (26 Coimbra (p. 565) — a day's journey on horseback.

The train follows the right bank of the Arunca, passing numerous cork-trees. To the E. rises the Serra de Louza (3943 ft.), the S.W. prolongation of the Serra da Estrella. — 116 M. Soure, the first place in the province of Beira (Mar). As we proceed, the highlying town of Montemór Velho (see below) comes into sight on the left, beyond the Mondego.

127 M. Alfarellos (Rail. Restaurant), a poor place, but of some importance as the junction of the railway to Lisbon viâ Leiria (R. 59).

'Ovos molles' (see below) are sold at the station.

The train runs to the N.E. through a marshy district. Beyond (129 M.) Formosella it approaches the Mondego, which here flows through the Campo de Mondego, a fertile plain with vines, oranges, and orchards. — Beyond (135 M.) Tavetro we cross the Mondego by a long iron bridge, obtaining a *Glimpse to the right of Coimbra, rising white above the verdure of the plain.

139 M. Coimbra-Bifurcação (buffet) is the station for the short

(11/4 M.) branch-line to Coimbra (p. 565; carriages changed).

We now traverse a pleasant hilly district between the Serra d'Alcoba on the W. and the Serra da Lavrão (p. 566) and the Serra de

Bussaco (p. 572) on the E. - 144 M. Souzellas.

149 M. Pampilhosa (*Railway Restaurant & Hotel) is the junction of the line to Villar Formoso vià Guarda (R. 63) and of a branch-line to Montemor Velho and (32 M.) Figueira da Foz (p. 553).

— To the right we see the Punta de Bussaco (p. 538). The country becomes flatter. 151 M. Mealhada; 156 M. Mogofores; 161 M. Oliveira do Bairro. — The railway bends to the N.W., towards the sea, and traverses pine-woods, vineyards, and corn-fields. Beyond (170 M.) Ouintans are rice-fields.

174 M. Aveiro (Hôt. de Vouga; Brit. vice-consul), the Tulabriga of the Romans, a small seaport and bishop's see with 7400 inhab., lies on the E. edge of the large Ria de Aveiro, a marshy shore-lake, resembling the lagoons of Venice and Holland. Its chief articles of export are salt and sardines. The fisheries of Aveiro were famous in the 15-16th centuries. — At the station small kegs of ovos molles (a kind of sweetened eggs; 200 rs.), biscuits (20 rs.), and pickled mussels (mexilhões or Mytilus edulis; berbigão or Cardium edule)

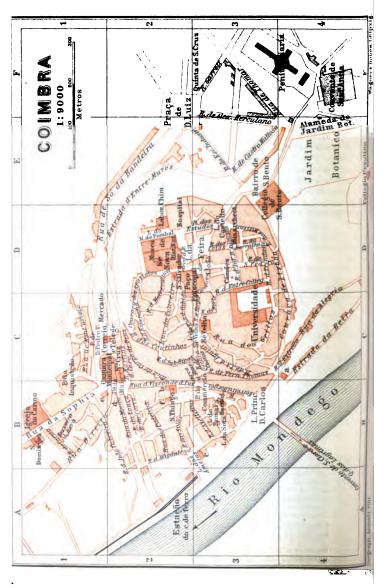
are offered for sale.

The Ria stretches along the coast for a distance of nearly 20 M. and is separated from the sea by a narrow spit of sand. It formerly communicated with the sea through the Vouga and Antua, but the mouths of these streams were stopped up at the beginning of the 19th cent. by new sandbanks named the Alagadicos. A canal named the Barra Nova had accordingly to be constructed at great expense in 1801-8. The marshes contain salt-water, except when an unusual quantity of fresh water has been poured into them by rain and river. Near the sea are several salt-pans (marinhas).

The town offers little of interest. We may visit the Cathedral, in the Travessa da Sé, and the church of Santo Antonio, situated in an old Couto (i.e. locus cautus, asylum) and affording a fine view of

nd the ocean. The Convento de Jesús contains the tomb of

· ·			
, .			
-			
			·
			·
			·
			·
			·
			·
			·



St. Johanna, daughter of Affonso V. In the Carmelite Convent is that of Brites Lara, the second wife of Gen. Pietro de' Medici (d. 1604).

A sail or row on the Ria to the Chapel of Nossa Senhora das Areias ('sand'), on the side next the sea, gives a good opportunity of examining the vegetation of the marshes, which in spring is, perhaps, more brilliant than anything else of the kind in Europe.

The RAILWAY runs through a pastoral district intersected by canals, and crosses the Vouga (the ancient Vacua) and the Antua. Beyond (182 M.) Estarreja we enter a sandy, pine-grown district.

191 M. Ovar, a town of 11,000 inhab., lies 3 M. from the sea, at the end of the Aveiro Canal, and carries on a brisk trade in timber. - Farther on we traverse pine-woods (pinhaes), with marshes and 'shifting' dunes to the left. Beyond (198 M.) Esmoris the line strikes seaward, across the dunes, to (201 M.) Espinho (Hot. Particular; Hot. Bragança), a popular sea-bathing resort. — 203 M. Granja (Hôt. de Granja), another bathing-place, with a pine-grove and the attractive villas of the Oporto merchants. We are now in the province of Minho.

The train quits the sea and runs vià (208 M.) Valladares towards the lofty S. bank of the Douro. The railway-cuttings show the granitic foundations of this fertile district. Farther on the granite is temporarily replaced by slate. Oporto appears to the left. - 211 M. Gaia, a high-lying place with country-houses, is the station for Villa

Nova de Gaia and Oporto (comp. pp. 573, 582).

After passing some cuttings and three tunnels, the train crosses the deep rocky gorge of the Douro by the *Ponte de Maria Pia, a fine bridge constructed by Messrs, Eiffel & Co. of Paris in 1876-77 and named after Queen Maria Pia. It crosses the ravine in a single span of 525 ft.; its total length is 1155 ft., its height 200 ft. The lower part of the bridge is of granite, while 1428 tons of iron rods were used for the upper part. The cost amounted to 1,340,000 fr. From the bridge we have a splendid view of Oporto to the left, the cathedral and bishop's palace standing out prominently.

213 M. Oporto, see p. 573.

62. Coimbra.

The Railway Station (Pl. A, 2, 3) lies on the Mondego, to the W. of the town, about 1/4 M. from the hotels. There are neither hotel-omnibuses nor cabs in waiting. Porter (moço) 100-200 rs.

Hotels (comp. p. 502). Hôtel Continental (Pl. a; C, 4), Estrada da

HOTELS (comp. p. 502). HOTEL CONTINENTAL (Pl. a; C. 4), Estrada das Biera, on the Mondego, with fine view; Hot. Bracanca (Pl. b; B. 2), Bua do Visconde da Luz; Hot. Mondro (Pl. c; B. 3), Largo das Ameias, opposite the railway-station, with view; Hot. dos Caminhos de Ferrec (Pl. d; B. 2), Hôt. Central (Pl. e; B. 1), Praça Oitavo de Maio 27 and 30; Hot. do Commercio (Pl. f; B. 2), Praça do Commercio. These houses are far from first-class; pens. 1000-1500 rs.

Booksellers in the Rus do Visconde da Luz and Rus Ferreira Borges.

Coimbra, being a university town, is well supplied with Portuguese and foreign literature.

Photographs: J. Maria dos Santos, Caes das Ameias.

To the convent belong also the oval Santuario, containing a multitude of relics, and the picturesque Beifry beyond the Rua do Mercado, erected in the 17th century.

In the RUA DA SOPHIA (Pl. B, 1), to the N. of the Praça Oitavo de Maio, are several late-Renaissance buildings of the second half of the 16th cent., including the Collegio do Carmo (Pl. B, 1), with its church (1597), the unfinished church of São Domingos (Pl. B, 1; now a carriage-factory), the Collegio da Graça, and the fine court that alone remains of the Collegio das Jesuitas. — The Pateo da Inquisição (Pl. B, C, 1), to the N.E. of the Praça Oitavo de Maio, marks the site of the prison of the Inquisition (1566-1821).

Passing to the E. through the archway in the bell-tower of Santa Cruz, we reach the Postal Telegraph Office (p. 566) and the Mercado (Pl. C, 1), the latter thronged in the morning with quaintly-dressed peasants. — From the market we may ascend, passing the Theatre (left), to the (10 min.) Quinta de Santa Cruz (Pl. F, 3) or Jogo da Bola, a relic of the old convent-gardens, with shady grounds and fountains. Thence we may proceed to the S. to (5 min.) the Aqueduct and the Botanic Garden (see p. 569).

Adjoining the house numbered 75 in the Rua do Visconde da Luz (p. 567) is the Arco de Almedina (Pl. B, C, 2, 3), the relic of an ancient city-gate (Arab. medina, the city). Passing through this and ascending to the right, we reach the Rua de Quebra Costas, whence a flight of steps (left) leads to the Rua de Sub-Ripas (Pl. C, 2). At the end of this last street, to the left, is the Palacio da Rua de Sub-Ripas, an interesting edifice in the 'Manoelino' style, erected by João Vaz about 1514. The main façade is adorned with weather-worn ornamentation, while portrait-medallions have been inserted irregularly in the side-walls.

Farther up is the Rua dos Coutinhos (Pl. C, 2), which we descend to the right (S.) to the terrace on which stands the —

*56 Velha (Pl. C, 3), or Old Cathedral, generally known as a Velha. This massive Romanesque building of the 12th cent., with its battlements, its projecting central portion, and its unadorned corner-buttresses, resembles a fortress rather than a church. On the N. side is the Porta Especiosa, a graceful early-Renaissance structure in three stories, with charming ornamentation and a relief of the Madonna in the pediment; it is a creation of the French sculptor named at p. 567. A Sarcophagus, immured in the wall, contains the remains of Dom Sisnando, the first Christian governor of the town.

The Interior, enriched in the 16th cent. by numerous Renaissance additions, and modernized and whitewashed in 1717-39, has been undergoing restoration since 1894. It consists of a nave and aisles, a transept, and three semicircular apses. The pillars, with interesting Romanesque capitals, and the vaulting arches are lined with beautiful tiles. Below the high-choir is a fine wooden ceiling of 1520. — The Capella de São Miquei, in the right aisle, has an altar with six paintings of the Portu-

guese school. — The Capella do Sacramento (1566), in the S. apse, contains the tomb of its builder, Bishop João Soares. — The large late-Gothic High Altar (Altar-Mor), ascribed to Olivel de Gand (?), was erected by the art-loving Bishop Jorge d'Almeida (1481-1543). In the adjacent Cap. de São Pedro (N. apse) is the tomb of this bishop, consisting of a Renaissance retablo, with statues of apostles and several reliefs. — In the small chapel adjoining the S. portal (Porta de Santa Clara) are the tombs of Bishop Egas Fafés (18th cent.) and Dóna Bataça, daughter of the Greek Princess Irene and the Count of Ventemiglio. — The Master of Aviz (p. 504) was crowned as King John I. in this church.

The Rua do Cabido, to the N. of the cathedral, ascends rapidly to the Romanesque church of São Salvador (Pl. D, 2; closed), built in 1169 and containing some interesting tombs. Thence we ascend by the Rua do Salvador and the (right) Arco do Bispo to the Largo Da Feira (Pl. D, 2, 3), on the N. side of which stands the Sé Nova (Pl. D, 2), a late-Renaissance building of 1580, with a large baroque façade. In the sacristy are a number of old paintings, chiefly by Portuguese masters. The Treasury (Thesouro da Sé) contains vestments, hangings, and valuable church-plate of the 12-16th centuries.— On the W. side of the square lies the Paço Episcopal (Pl. D, 2, 3), rebuilt by Bishop Affonso de Castello Branco at the end of the 16th century. The upper story of the beautiful Renaissance arcade in the court commands a magnificent view.— On the N.E. this square is adjoined by the Largo do Marquez de Pombal (Pl. D, 2), with the Natural History Museum and the imposing Chemical Laboratory.

From the S.E. corner of the Largo da Feira, near the large weeping willow and the fountain with the three masks, we proceed to the Largo do Castello (Pl. D, 3), the site of the castle of Coimbra, torn down in 1772. Beyond this we skirt the great arches of the Aqueducto de São Sebastião, built by Filippo Terzi in the reign of King Sebastian (1570), pass (right) the Collegio São Bento (Pl. D, E, 3, 4; now Lyceu Nacional), and reach the entrance (to the right, behind the aqueduct) of the —

*Jardim Botanico (Pl. E, 4), which has been admirably laid out by Director Goetze and serves in part as a public promenade. On the terrace on the E. side rises a Marble Statue of Brotero.

To the E. of the Botanic Garden lie the suppressed Convento de Sant'Anna and the Penitenciaria (Pl. F. 3, 4). From near the latter footpaths (fine views) lead to the Penedo da Saudade ('Hill of Longing') and the Penedo da Meditação ('Hill of Meditation').

We return to the Largo do Castello and proceed to the left through the Rua do Infants Dom Augusto (Pl. D, 3) to the University, in front of which a simple Monument to Camoens was erected in 1881. On the way we pass the former Collegio de São Paulo, now an Archaeological Museum.

The University (Pl. C, D, 3), officially styled Paço: Reaes das Escolas, has occupied since 1540 the site of the old royal palace, which was rebuilt by Emmanuel. The different buildings, partly restored in the 17-18th cent., surround a large quadrangle, diversified with pleasure-grounds. On entering by the so-called Porta Ferrea

(1634) we have the observatory (see below) to the left and the library in front of us, while to the right is the Collegium, with the residence of the Rector, the lecture-rooms, and a colonnade known as the 'Via Latina'. The large Sala dos Actos, dating from the time of John III., has fine azulejos and an artesonado ceiling. The degrees are conferred with interesting ceremonies prescribed by John I. in 1431. In another room, adorned with red velvet, carving, and gilding, hang the portraits of the rectors, from Garcia d'Almeida (1537) onwards. — The University Church, with an 'Emmanuel' portal, is the old palace-chapel, built by Pero Anes (d. ca. 1518). - The Library (150,000 printed vols.) contains the books and MSS. of the suppressed convents of São Bento, Santa Cruz, Santa Rita, the Graça, and others. - Magnificent *Views of the town and its environs are obtained from the S.W. corner of the quadrangle and from the tower of the Observatory.

The university consists of five Faculties (since 1816) and is attended by about 1400 students. The teaching staff includes regular professors (lentes de collegio or cathedráticos) and numerous 'substitutes' (substitutes centered at college or categoratics) and numerous 'substitutes' (substitutes ordinarios and extraordinarios). — The students (estudantes) wear a black coat buttoned to the neck and over it a black gown; they generally go bare-headed, and the bag-like cap (gorro, supposed to represent the original beggar's sack) which they used to carry in their hands has gone out of fashion. In their free-and-easy behaviour they resemble the students of some of the smaller university-towns of Germany. — The lectures are delivered from autumn till the end of May, and the next two months are devoted to examinations. The course for the ordinary degree of bacharel formado lasts five years. The degree of doutor takes another year and another examination. Medical students study eight years.

From the university we ascend to the N.W. (left) by the steep Rua do Norte (Pl. C, 3) to the Sé Velha (p. 568) and thence descend the steps to the Rua de Quebra Costas (p. 568). Or we may turn to the left at the cathedral and follow the Rua de Joaquim A. Aguiar (Pl. 3) and the Rua da Estrella (Pl. C, 4) passing the Hôtel Continental (p. 565), to the bridge over the Mondego.

The stone *Mondego Bridge (Pl. B. 4) affords an admirable view of the town and river. It occupies the position of a bridge erected by King Emmanuel in 1513, which itself replaced an earlier bridge of

Affonso Henriques.

On the left bank of the Mondego, immediately to the left, stands the Old Santa Clara Convent. founded in 1286, restored in 1330, and now half-ruined and covered with sand. The 'Porta de Rosa' recalls the legend of the pious fraud of St. Elizabeth, whose statement to her husband King Diniz, that her gifts for the poor were only roses, was confirmed by a miraculous transformation. 'Porta do Couto' or 'da Cadeia' (chain) marks the limit of the former asylum (p. 564). — The New Santa Clara Convent, built in 1649, lies on the Monte da Esperança, high above the river. At the entrance is shown the chain from the old convent. The church conains the old late-Gothic tomb of St. Elizabeth (14th cent.) and her er reliquary (1614).

A road diverging from the main road to the left, at the old convent, leads to the (1/4 M.) celebrated *Quinta das Lagrimas, an attractive park with the Fonte dos Amores. This was once the residence of the fair Inex de Castro and was the scene of the crime described by Camoans (Lusiads, III, 118 et seq.).

Inez (Agnes) de Castro, the natural daughter of Pedro Fernandez de Castro, a cousin of the King of Castile, was one of the maids-of-honour in the train of Constança, daughter of the Duke of Penafiel, who came to the Portuguese court as the bride of the Infants Pedro. Her beauty charmed the Portuguese prince, to whom she bore three children, and on the death of Constança (1945) he was privately married to her. The Portuguese nobles, fearing the influence of the 'Fair Spaniard' and her cousins, persuaded the weak Affonso IV. to consent to the murder of Inez. The king betook himself, along with the conspirators, from Montemór Velho (p. 564) to Coimbra, and announced her fate to Inez. Her prayers, supported by those of her children, made the king waver in his resolve, but the foul deed was none the less perpetrated by his courtiers on Jan. 7th,

1355, at the above-mentioned Fonte dos Amores.

When Pedro heard of the murder, he rebelled against his father and devastated the country; but a reconciliation was ultimately brought about, though with great difficulty, by the Archbishop of Braga. On the death of Affonso (1367) Pedro made a treaty with the King of Castile and secured the delivery of the actual murderers. Two of these, Alvaro Gonçalez and Pedro Coetho, were tortured and put to death at Santarem (p. 512); a third, Diogo Lopes Pacheco, escaped by flight. Pedro then summoned an assembly at Cantanhede and made a solemn declaration of the legality of his marriage with Inez. Her body was exhumed from its grave in the convent of Santa Clara, was crowned and placed on a throne, and received the homage of the courtiers, who kissed her hand (beijamāo) in the usual manner. It is to this ceremony that the words of Camoens refer (Lusiads, III, 118); Que, despois de ser morta, foi Rainha ('who did not become queen till after her death'). The body was then borne in a litter by the foremost nobles of the kingdom, accompanied by torch-bearers, to its final restingplace at Alcobaça (p. 554).

No one should visit the Fonte dos Amores without having at hand Camoens's moving account of this romantic episode in Portuguese history. The present name of the fountain is found in a legal document of 1860. Its waters, according to the legend, used to bear secret letters from Dom Pedro to Inex, when she was confined in the convent of Santa Clara. On the oldest of the beautiful cypresses that surrounded it were inscribed the words 'Eu dey sombra a Ignex formosa' (I gave shade to the beauteous Inex); but this tree died fifty years ago. A stone slab by the fountain bears the following verses by Camoens (Lusiads, III, 185):—

"Mondego's Daughter-Nymphs the death obscure

"Mondego's Daughter-Nymphs the death obscure Wept many a year, with wails of woe exceeding; And for long mem'ry changed to fountain pure, The floods of grief their eyes were ever feeding; The name they gave it, which doth still endure, Revived Ignez, whose murthered love lies bleeding. See yon fresh fountain flowing 'mid the flowers, Tears are its water, and its name 'Amores'."

(Burton's translation).

63. From Pampilhosa to Guarda and Villar Formoso (Salamanca, Medina del Campo).

125 M. Rahwax (one through-train daily) in about 8 hrs. (fares 4010, 3120, 2230 rs.). The train de luxe mentioned at pp. 561 and 464 is also available twice weekly, and there are local trains from Pampilhosa to Mangualde and from Mangualde (Wed. & Sat.) to Guards. Passengers for Abran'

(p. 510) change at Guarda. — There are railway-restaurants only at Pam-

pilhosa (good) and Villar Formoso.

The line to Upper Beira, continuing that from Figueira da Foz to Pampilhosa (p. 564), forms the shortest route from Lisbon to N. Spain (and Paria). The excursion to Bussaco, which should not be omitted in the proper season, may be easily combined with the journey from Lisbon to Oporto (R. 61) by taking an early train from Colmbra or Pampilhosa to Luso and returning to Pampilhosa by the afternoon-train. Donkeys (400 rs.) and carriages for the trip to Bussaco generally meet the trains at Luso.

Pampilhosa, see p. 564. — The train runs to the N.E. to $(5^{1}/_{2} M.)$ Luzo, the station for the village of Luzo (Hôt. Central; Hot. dos Banhos), with its chalybeate spring, which lies 1 M. to the S., on

the N. slope of the Serra de Bussaco (1795 ft.).

A pleasant road ascends hence to the S., through dense woods, to the (2 M.) *Hotel Bussaco (B. 160, dej. 500, D. 600, pens. 1500 rs., wine included), the new buildings of which, in the Emmanuel style (p. 536), enclose the former Carmelite monastery of Busraco, founded in 1268. The convent has a small church, and the walls of its cells are lined with cork as a protection against damp. It lies in a sequestered spot amid the woods of the Cercal de Bussaco, and its grounds contain magnificent Portuguese cypresses (p. 506) and numerous palms. The convent-wood is enclosed by a wall 10 ft. high and 2½ M. long. A marble tablet on the old main entrance, ½ M. to the W. of the convent, bears the bull of Gregory XV. (1622), anathematizing any invasion of the property of the monastery and forbidding women to approach it. A bull of Urban VIII. (1643) threatens with excommunication anyone who injures the trees in this 'sacred forest'.

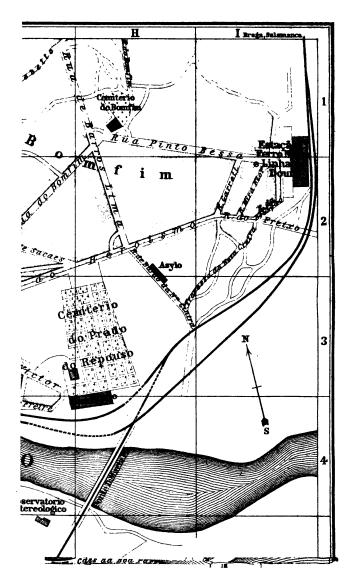
A good picture of Bussaco is given by Prince Lichnowsky, who visited it in 1843. We reached a long, high wall. The gate is adorned with images of death, and is framed by skulls and bones formed by a mossic of black and white stones. A small portal was opened and we rode into the sacred grove. One could imagine himself to be amid the forests of Lebanon. Along winding paths, crossed by mountain-brooks, we rode long under the boughs of centenarian cypresses, which grow here in thousands. Their trunks are entwined by thick ivy, and their huge branches overshadow and protect an impenetrable underwood. With the dark needles of the cypresses are mingled the leaves of gigantic planes, chestnuts, and evergreen oaks, the long tassels of the sea-pines, the graceful crowns of the forest-pines, and the thick and gnarled stems of the cork oaks. The axe has never been wielded within this sanctuary. The young growth of all these trees has formed a serried plantation at the feet of their venerable progenitors, which raise their heads majestically over the new generation. The whole effect is imposing in the highest degree; we feel as if amid the primewal forests of the Orient. One thing is certain, that the convent-wood of Busseco has no parallel in Europe'.

A shady 'Route de Calvaire' winds up from the convent to the (1/2 hr.) W. spur of the hill, passing several ermidas, with fine views. The Punta de Bussaco, on the seaward margin of the hill, marked by a stone cross, commands a magnificent panorama. To the S.E. are the denuded heights of the Serra da Estrella; to the S., ensconed amid pleasant green hills, are Coimbra and the Mondego valley; to the S.W., far below us, lies Pampilhosa, to the W. of which are



 $\overline{\mathbf{q}}$

010



extensive pine-woods, a long chain of dunes, and the sea; to the N. are Luzo, with its railway-bridge, and the Serra de Caramullo,

accompanied by various lower ranges.

A Monument on the S. slope of 'grim Bussaco's iron ridge' (Scott), erected in 1873, commemorates the battle of Sept. 27th, 1810, in which Wellington drove back the French army of Massena on its march towards the sea. In the convent is shown the room occupied by Wellington the night before the battle.

Beyond Luzo the RAILWAY crosses the valley by a long iron bridge and then ascends to the E., with the aid of tunnels and viaducts, to (22 M.) Santa Comba Dão, a small town, on the right bank of the Dão, a tributary of the Mondejo. It is the junction of a branch-railway to (31 M.) Vizeu. — We then bend to the N.E. 29½ M. Carregal do Sal; 32 M. Oliveirinha; 37 M. Camas de Senhorim, the station for the mineral baths of (3 M.) Caldas da Fel-

gueira (Grand Hôtel Club).

The railway now approaches the Mondego. 42 M. Nellas. — 49 M. Mangualde (1470 ft.), a town of 4500 inhab., with an old palace of the Counts of Anadia and the high-lying church of Nossa Senhora do Castello. A diligence runs hence to Viscu (see above). — 58½ M. Gouvêa, on the Mondego, lies 9 M. to the N. of the small town of that name on the slope of the Serra da Estrella (6538 ft.). — 63 M. Fornos d'Algodres; 72½ M. Celorico. — The train leaves the valley of the Mondego and at (81½ M.) Villafranca das Naves (1778 ft.) sweeps sharply to the S. — Beyond (85 M.) Pinhel (town 12 M. to the N.E.) we ascend rapidly to —

97 M. Guarda (2655 ft.), the station for the poor little town of Guarda (3109 ft.; Hôt. Central; 4600 inhab.), which lies 3 M. to the W., on a bleak plateau amid the N.E. spurs of the Serra da Estrella. Guarda, now the see of a bishop, was founded by Sancho I. in 1199 as a 'guard' against the Moors. Its most interesting features are the old Walls, the Castello, and the Renaissance Cathedral, built about 1550, probably by Gonsalvo Torralva (colossal retabulo in the choir).

From Guarda to Abrantes, see p. 511.

Our line turns to the E. 106 M. Villa Fernando; 110 M. Cerdeira. We cross the Côa, an affluent of the Douro, at (120 M.) Freineda (2600 ft.), whence a road leads to the old frontier-fortress of Almeida. We then descend to the N.E. to (125 M.) Villar Formoso (p. 473).

64. Oporto.

Bailway Stations. 1. Estação Central (Pl. E. 3), Praça de Almeida Garrett, near the Praça de Dom Pedro, opened in 1896, for all lines.—
2. Estação do Caminho de Ferro Norte e Leste e Linha do Minho e Douro (Pl. I, 1, 2), in Campanha, 1½ M. from the Praça de Dom Pedro, a secondary station for the E. quarters of the city.— 3. Estação de Gaia (p. 565), a subsidiary station for the Pampilhosa and Lisbon line (R. 61), available only for foot-passengers without luggage (wire-rope railway, see p. 574).—
4. Estação do Caminho de Ferro da Povoa (Pl. A, 1), for the narrow-gauge railway to Povoa de Varzim (p. 683).— Cabs (p. 574) are found at the

Central Station only. A tramway (see below) runs from the E. Station

to the Praca de Dom Pedro.

Hetels (comp. p. 502). *Grand Hôtel do Porto (Pl. a; E, S), Rua de Santa Catharina 163, pens. 2000 rs.; *Hôt. de Paris (Pl. b; D. 3), in the narrow Rua da Fabrica, with garden; *Hôt. DR FRANCFORT (Pl. c; E, 3). Rua de Dom Pedro 21, with electric light, pens. 1500-1800 rs., wine extra. These three are of the first class. — Less pretending: Hor. Universal (Pl. d; F, 8), Rua de Alexandre Herculano 289; Hot. Allianca (Pl. e; E, S), Rua de Sá da Bandeira DS; HOT. PORTUENSE (Pl. f; E, S), Praça da Batalha 123; HOT. BRAGANÇA (Pl. g; F, S), Rua de Entreparedes Gi; HOT. AMERICA E CENTRAL (Pl. h; F, S), Rua de São Lazaro 437.

Gafés. Café Suisso, Praça de Dom Pedro 122, also luncheon-rooms;

C. Camanho, Praça de Dom Pedro 182, also beer-house; C. Marques, in the Crystal Palace (p. 578); Cafe in the Campo dos Martyres da Patria (p. 577).

Post and Telegraph Office (Correio e Telegrapho; Pl. F, 3), Praça da

Batalha. There are also several branch-offices.

Cabs (Tress; stands in the Praça de Dom Pedro, Praça da Batalha.

Praça de Carlos Alberto, and Rua By Day At Night, before i.a.m. after 1 a.m. 900 rs. 400 rs. 600 rs. Per drive (corrida) 600 " 500 " Per hour (as horas) within the city 800 . 400 " 300 " Each 1/2 hr. additional . . 250 ° 125 n 150 200 , Each 1/4 hr. additional . . 700 " 900 " Per hour beyond the city . 600 " 350 " 300 , 450 Each 1/2 hr. additional . 150 , 180 " 240 . Each 1/4 hr. additional . . .

Hand-baggage free; each trunk (mala grande) 100 rs. — If the cab be hired by time and be dismissed outside the town, a return-fare of at least

300 rs. must be paid.

Inclined Railways (Elevadores). 1. From the Aventa Diogo Leite (Pl. D, 5) to the Gaia Station (see pp. 573 and 565). — 2. From the Cass dos Guindaes (Pl. E, F, 4; adjoining the bridge) to the Praça da Batalha (Pl. E, F, 3).

Tramways (Carris de Ferro; special cars for 'fumistas' or smokers).

1. From the E. Railway Station (Pl. I, 1, 2) by the Praça da Batalha (Pl. E, F, 8), the Praça de Dom Pedro (Pl. E, 3), the Praça dos Voluntarios da Rainha (Pl. D, 3), and the Rua do Rosario (in returning, the Rua da Cedofeita) to the Rotunda da Boa Vista (Pl. A, 1). — 2. From the Passei da Cordoaria (Pl. D, 4) by the Rus da Restauração, Alameda de Massarellos (Pl. B, A, 4, 8), and 8ão João da Fos (p. 582) to Leça da Palmeira (p. 583). From the end of the Rua da Restauração a branch-line runs by the Rua da Alfandega (Pl. C, D, 4) to the Rua do Infante Dom Henrique (Pl. D. E. 4, 5). - Fare within the city 50 rs.

Steam Tramway (Linha Ferrea Americana) from the Rotunda da Boa Vista (Pl. A. 1; see above) by the Fonte da Moura and São João da Foz to Mattosinhos (p. 583). At the Restaurante da Cadouços (p. 582), in 8ão João

da Foz, this line connects with tramway-line No. 2.

Steamboat Lines. Royal Mail Steam Packet Co. (W. & G. Tait, Rua do Infante Dom Henrique 23) to London and South America; Pacific Steam Navigation Co. (Kendall & Co., same street, No. 39) for London and South America; General Steam Navigation Co. for London; North German Lloyd (agent, B. Leuschner) from Leixões (p. 583) to Antwerp and Bremen; Hamburg and South American Steam Packet Co. (H. Burmester); Oldenburg and Portuguese Steamboat Co. (H. Burmester), once weekly to Lisbon (Tangiers) and Brake and Hamburg; Neptune (W. Stüve), to Lisbon, Antwerp and Bremen.

Shops (comp. p. xxiii), chiefly in the Rua de Santo Antonio, the R. de Sá da Bandeira, the R. dos Clerigos, the R. das Flores, and the Largo dos Loyos. The whole W. side of the R. das Flores is occupied by the glittering shops of the Goldsmiths and Jewellers (p. 580). Oporto is noted for its

hats and gloves (luvas).

Booksellers. Magalhaes & Monis, Largo dos Loyos 12; Livraria Inter-

Nice P

, is i

13.7 10.3

Tsil b

 ρ_{\perp}, t' n 151

ier. 27 100 B. rl: (14

Light

, 10g

io, the

nacional, Rua dos Clerigos 90; Barros, Rua de Almada 101. - Photographs. Biel & Co., Rua Formosa 342; União, Praça de Santa Thereza 47.

Bankers. London & Brazilian Bank, Rua Infante Dom Henrique 78; Banco de Portugal, Largo de São Domingos; Banco Commercial, Rua de Ferreira Borges; Successors of Ed. Katzenstein, Rua do Bellomonte 39; Mercantile Bank of Oporto. There are several Money Changers (Cambistas) in the Rua das Flores.

Wine Merchants. Stave, Rocha, Ledo & Co., Rua Nova da Alfándega; J. W. Burmester, Rua de Ferreira Borges; Silva & Cosens, Villa Nova de Gaia. Druggists (Pharmácias). Lemos e Filhos, Praça de Carlos Alberto; Birra

e Irmão, Praça de Dom Pedro.

English Church in the Campo Pequeno (p. 578); services at 11 a.m.

Chaplain, Rev. T. S. Polehampton, M. A.

Conspian, Rev. T. S. Folenampion, M. A.

Consuls. British, F. Hay Newton, Passeio das Virtudes 23; United States,
William Stüve, Rua Nova de Alfandega. — Lloyd's Agents, Rawes & Co.
Theatres (comp. p. 517). Real Theatro de São João (Pl. E. 3), Praça
da Batalha, built in 1788, for Italian opera and ballets; Theatro do Principe
Real (Pl. E. 3), Rua de Sã da Bandeira; Theatro Infante Dom Affonso (Pl. F. 3),

La Alabada Hayenhamia and Practice de Viscotic in the Rua de Alexandre Herculano, in summer only; Theatro Cal Vicents, in the Crystal Palace (p. 578), also used for concerts. — Bull Ring (comp. p. 508) in the Real Colysen Portuense (Pl. A, 1), Rotunda da Boa Vista. — The Feria de São Miguel is celebrated in Sept. at the same place.

Ohief Attractions (1½ day). 1st Day. Morning: Praça de Dom Pedro (p. 576); Campo dos Martyres da Patria (p. 577); "Crystal Palace (p. 578).

(p. 579); Praça da Ribeira end Rua Cima do Muro (p. 579); Rua de São João (p. 579); Praça da Ribeira end Rua Cima do Muro (p. 579). Afternoon: Praça da Batalha (p. 580); Passeio das Fontainhas (p. 580); Sé (p. 581); Ponte de Dom Luiz Primeiro (p. 581); Nossa Senhora da Serra do Pilar (p. 582). — 2nd Day. Excursion to São João da Foz and Mattosinhos (pp. 582, 583).

Oporto (Portuguese o Porto, 'the harbour'), an important commercial city with 150,000 inhab., the see of a bishop, and the capital of a district, is one of the most beautifully situated places in the Iberian Peninsula. It spreads over the slopes of the hills descending abruptly to the N. bank of the Dowro, while the suburb of Villa Nova de Gaia, with its villas, convents, grain-elevators, and gardens, nestles at the base of the similarly formed granitic rock on the S. shore. To the E. the valley is hemmed in by perpendicular walls of granite, 300-330 ft. high, but below the Ponte de Dom Luiz the river expands into the harbour of Oporto. Farther to the W. the river-banks become flatter and flatter, till the mouth of the river is reached at the cliffs of São João da Foz (p. 582; comp. the Map, p. 582). At Oporto the river-heights are interrupted by several deep transverse gorges, forming isolated hills, now crowned with handsome edifices. It is with difficulty that the houses have found standing-room in these gorges and on their steep sides, or, below, on the narrow margin of the river. As at Lisbon, they press closely on and above one another, forming architectural terraces of very picturesque effect. The higher parts of the city afford good views of the ocean, which is about 3 M. off.

Like Lisbon, Oporto is divided into two distinct parts by the Rio da Villa (now canalized and bridged over), which flows into the Douro at the Praça da Ribeira (p. 579). The most prominent building in the E. portion is the Sé (p. 581), in the W. the Victoria Church. The cathedral-hill is the oldest part of the town, and

was occupied by the Visigoths and Moors. Modern Oporto spreads over the Victoria hill. Between the two hills are the business-streets proper, beginning at the Praça de Dom Pedro and ending at the river. Beyond the depression of the Quinta das Virtudes the Victoria hill is continued by a height which, with its Crystal Palace (p. 578), recalls the Buenos Ayres hill and Estrella Church at Lisbon. The quarters of the city on the plateau to the N. of the two main hills are uninteresting.

Oporto is as little a town of the past as Lisbon; its antiquities are scanty, and it has few 'lions' of any kind. But a brisk life pulsates in all its arteries. Large vessels, dwindling into insignificance in contrast with the lofty granite banks, crowd the river, accompanied by the curious Barcos Rabello, which bring the wine from the Paiz do Vinho (p. 586). The streets are always full of traders and of oxwaggons, toilsomely transporting their wares to the upper parts of the town. The parks and public pleasure-grounds are noted for their luxuriant vegetation, in which the mixture of a northern and a southern flora is even more noticeable than at Cintra.

The name of Portugal (Portus Cales') is supposed to be derived from the old suburb of Cale (p. 582) on the 8. bank of the Douro, which was perhaps a Roman settlement. Other authorities derive the name from the French, who in 989 rebuilt the town, which had been destroyed by the Moors in 820, and named it Portus Gallorum.

Oporto, though officially styled 'leal e invicta cidade', has always been the idea of the Oportion of the Conscilion of

on the side of the Opposition, forming a natural antagonist to the capital Lisbon, just as Barcelona does to Madrid. The restless character of the citizens is shown by the rising of the Magarocas in 1628 against an unpopular tax, by a similar rising in 1661, by that of 1756 against Pombal's attempted monopoly of the wine-trade, and by the attempt to shake off the French yoke in 1807. In the Constitutional conflicts of 1820, 1836, 1842, and 1818, the attitude of Oporto was always of the greatest importance. In 1832 it gave an enthusiastic reception to King Pedro IV., who landed at Mindello from Brazil with 700 men ('os sete mil bravos) in order to defend the right of his daughter Maria da Gloria against the Regent Dom Miguel; and as a result the town had to submit to a wearing siege by the Miguelites (comp. p. 582).

Since then the commerce and prosperity of Oporto have greatly increased, and the native industries have been able to make a good deal of headway against what was practically a British monopoly. The main source of its wealth still, however, remains the exportation of the port-

wine to which it has given name.

a. The West Quarters of the City.

The business-centre of the town is formed by the handsome PRACA DE DOM PEDRO (Pl. E, 3), which is planted with trees and has a mosaic pavement like that of the Rocio at Lisbon (p. 521). On the N. side stands the Casa de Camara, or city-hall, dating from 1817. In the middle rises a bronze Equestrian Statue of Pedro IV. (d. 1834), Emperor of Brazil from 1826 to 1831, executed by the French sculptor Anatole Calmels and erected in 1866. In his right hand the king holds the 'Lei Fundamental', or constitution granted by him in 1826. The two reliefs of the pedestal refer to his landing t Mindello (see above) and to the bringing of his heart to Oporto. The Rua do Almada ascends from the N.W. corner of the praça to the church of Nossa Senhora da Lapa (410 ft.; Pl. D, 1), built in 1755 and containing a sandstone monument with the heart of Pedro IV. Fine view. — Adjoining the church is an interesting old Cemetery, with curious monuments and niche-graves (p. 210).

From the S.W. angle of the Praça de Dom Pedro the steep and animated Calçada dos Clérigos ascends to the *Igreja dos Clérigos* (426 ft.; Pl. D, 3), built in 1748 by the Italian *Nicotò Mazzoni*. The capella-mór is handsome. Adjacent is the **Torre dos Clérigos** (246 ft.), a granite structure erected in 1755-63 at the expense of the 'clergy' of Oporto, and affording an extensive panorama.

The keeper (sineiro; fee 200 rs.) lives on the N. side of the tower. The ascent is comparatively easy. Among the chief points in the magnificent panorams are the twin towers of the Lapa Church to the N.; the valley of the Douro, the railway-bridge, and the Serra de Marão (p. 586) to the E.; the cathedral, the Luiz bridge, Villa Nova de Gaia, and the old convent of Serra do Pilar to the S.; the Crystal Palace, the Douro, São João da Foz, and the ocean to the W. The town lies at our feet like a

relief-plan.

To the N. of the Clerigos lies the Mercado do Anjo (Pl. D, 3), shaded with trees and much frequented in the morning. In the middle is a granite fountain.

To the W. of the Clerigos stretches the large *Jardim da Cordoaria or Campo dos Martyres da Patria (Pl. D, 3, 4), the pleasure grounds of which afford a ravishing picture of the rich flora of Oporto (café, see p. 574). The S.E. side of the Campo is occupied by the Tribunal (court-house) and the Cadeia da Relação (gaol) of the 18th cent.; the S.W. side by the Casa de Roda (foundling-hospital; p. 524) and the Praça do Peixe (fish-market). To the N.W. is the Real Hospital de Santo Antonio da Misericordia, with an Escola Medica established in 1883. To the N.E. is the Academia, with a Polytechnic founded in 1877. — To the N. of the Academy lies the Praca dos Voluntarios da Rainha (Pl. D, 3), the name of which ('volunteers of the queen') refers to the contests with the Miguelites. It has a tasteful fountain and is adjoined by the two churches of the Carmo, one dating from 1756 and the other from 1619. Still farther to the N. is the Praça de Curlos Alberto (Pl. D, 3), named after the King of Sardinia, who abdicated after the battle of Novara (1849) and died at Oporto the same year.

The RUADA RESTAURAÇÃO descends from the Campo dos Martyres to the S.W. towards the Douro. In it, just beyond the LARGO DE VIRIATO, stands the **Museu Municipal** (Pl. C, 3, 4), containing an unimportant collection of paintings (chiefly copies), small antiquities, and objects of natural history, established by an Englishman named Allen. Adm. daily, except Mon., 10-3; catalogue of 1852.

Room I. To the right: 135. Claude Lorrain, Architectural piece; 104. Vam Dyck, Bearing of the Cross (copy); 415. Jean Pillement (Lyons; 1728-1808), Landscape, 87. Th. Rombouts, Conversation-piece; 82. Cigoli, 8t. Francis; 55. Van Dyck, Martyrdom of St. Sebastian (copy); 35. Pillement, Landscape; 28. Rubens, Marriage of Peleus (copy). — The cases contain shells, snakes, stuffed birds, and the like.

ROOM II. To the right: 269. Corn. Schut and D. Seghers, Holy Family in a wreath of flowers; 266. Pillement, Landscape; 255. Rubens, Raising of the Cross (copy); 257. Rombouts, Conversation-piece; 221. Pillement, Shipwreck; 218. Vinc. Commercial, St. Francis; 169, 160. German School (16th cent.), Adoration of the Shepherds, Presentation in the Temple; 172. Bibera, Pietà (copy); 159. Pillement, Landscape; 145. Schut and Sephers, St. Ignatius Loyola in a wreath of flowers. - In the middle of the room are a Roman sarcophagus, a table-top made of rare marbles, and a valuable collection of gems.

Boom III. To the right: 361, 339. Van Dyck (?), Portraits; 360. Bombelli, Choir of Capuchins in a Roman church; opposite, 297. Bombelli, Girls' school at Bome; 296. H. Rigand, Portrait. — The cases contain

coins, medals, fans, and miniatures.

From the Largo de Viriato (see above) the Rua da Liberdade runs to the N.W., while at the end of it the RUA DO TRIUMPHO leads to the left (W.), passing (right) the Palacio Real (Pl. C, 3), to the Rua do Palacio do Crystal.

The *Crystal Palace (Pl. B, C, 3, 4; adm. 50, on Mon. 20, on Sun. and holidays 100 rs.; concerts on holidays), a large edifice erected for the industrial exhibition of 1865, stands high above the Douro and contains a restaurant, ball-rooms, a theatre, and some shops. The Chapel on the S. commemorates Charles Albert of Sardinia (1851; see above). The S. portion of its lovely gardens affords a grand view of the city, river, and sea, seen to greatest advantage by evening-light. To the E. is a small menagerie, and beyond the road (bridge) is the Museu Industrial e Commercial.

From the Crystal Palace we may follow the Rua da Boa Nova to the N.E. to the triangular CAMPO PEQUENO (Pl. C, 2, 3), in the S.W. corner of which is the gate (ring; fee 100 rs.) of the Cemiterio dos Ingleses, laid out in 1817 and containing the English Church (St. James's). - The RUA DA CARVALROSA runs hence to the N. to the interesting Romanesque church of São Martinho de Cedofeita (Pl. C, 1, 2). The name ('cito facta') refers to an earlier church, which, according to the story, Theodomir, King of the Suevi, who had been converted from Arianism, 'hurriedly' erected on this site while the relics of St. Martin of Tours were on their way to Oporto. The present church dates from the 12th cent., but its interior has been entirely modernized. The capitals of the columns inside, as well as of those in the W. portal (Romanesque) and N. portal (early-Gothic), deserve attention.

A few yards farther on the Rua da Carvalhosa ends at the Rua Da Boa Vista (Pl. B-D, 1). Following this towards the W., we pass (right) the Hospital Militar de Dom Pedro Quinto (1862; Pl. B, 1) and reach the Rotunda da Boa Vista (Pl. A, 1; p. 582). To the left are the Bull Ring and the Cemiterio de Agramonte, containing a large monument to the victims burned in a theatre in 1888. - Tramway to the Praça de Dom Pedro, see p. 574.

From the Largo de Viriato (p. 577) the RUA DOS FOGUETRIROS (Pl. D. 3, 4) leads past the (right) flower-show of the Real Companhia Horticolo-Agricola (adm. free), and high above the ravine of Virtudes (p. 576), to the attractive Passeio das Virtudes (Pl. C. D. 4), which affords a fine view of the Crystal Palace, the Douro, and the ocean. - The short Rua das Virtudes leads hence to the E. to the Rua do Calvario, containing the house (tablet) in which 'he novelist Almeida Garrett (1799-1854) was born. Hence we deend to the Rua das Taypas (Pl. D, 4).

The RUA DO BELLOMONTE (Pl. D, 4), at the S. end of the Rua das Taypas, marks the beginning of the oldest part of Oporto, with its quaint balconied houses, most of which are covered with coloured tiles. To the E. we see the high-lying cathedral and bishop's palace; to the right, across the Douro, is the railway-viaduct.

From the LARGO DE SÃO DOMINGOS (Pl. D, 4) we descend to the S.E. through the handsome RUA DE SÃO JOÃO (Pl. D, 4), the chief business-street of Oporto. It was constructed in 1765 to connect the Ribeira (or 'bank') with the upper town and crosses the Rio da

Villa (p. 575) by a viaduct.

To the right opens the RUA DO INFANTE DOM HENRIQUE (Pl. E, D, 4), formerly named the Rua dos Inglezes, with banks, wholesale houses, and steamboat-offices. The upper stories are often supported by huge granite brackets. The corner-house to the right is the so-called English Factory House (Associação Britannica), an imposing building erected by William Whitehead in 1785 and now used as a kind of club (ball-room, library, etc.). — To the N. of this street, on a small hill, lies the church of —

São Francisco (Pl. D, 4), a Gothic Basilica of 1410, with a large rose-window. The interior contains some elaborate gilt wood-carving of the 17-18th cent. and the graceful Renaissance monument of Francisco Brandão Pereira (d. 1528). — Adjoining the church, on the site of a Franciscan convent burned down in 1832, is the Exchange (Bolsa), with a bold glass roof over the court, a handsome staircase, and a fine hall decorated in the Moorish style.

In the suburb of Miragaia, a little to the W. of the Franciscan church, is the ancient church of São Pedro (Pl. D. 4), said to occupy the site of the original cathedral of Oporto; it was substantially rebuilt in the 17th century. Not far off is the large Alfándega (Pl. C. D. 4), or custom-house

(business-hours 9-3), connected by railway with the E. Station.

We now descend to the Douro by the Rua de São João, or direct to the S.E. from the Franciscan church by the Travessa de São Nicolau. Interesting popular types may be studied in the Praça da Ribbian (Pl. E., 4) and in the Rua Cima do Muro, which runs along on a level with the roofs of the houses. Even more interesting, however, than the quaint medley of longshoremen and ox-carts or than the mediæval-looking houses with their projecting gables is the *View of the magnificent Bridge of Dom Luiz (p. 581), the iron girders of which enclose the landscape as in a frame. In the background is the railway-bridge (p. 565).

From the quay we now return to the Largo de São Domingos (see above). A little higher up, on the left side of the RUA DAS FLORES (Pl. D, E, 4), lies the church of Nossa Senhora da Misericordia, rebuilt in 1750. In the secretaria of the adjoining Santa Casa is a celebrated picture of the Fountain of Life, attributed to Grão Vasco, but really by some Flemish master unknown. — The sarcophagus in front of the church contains the bones of the 'martyrs' executed in

1828 during the regency of Dom Miguel.

The Rua das Flores is second in importance to the Rua de São Joso alone. On the left side are the shops of the Goldsmiths, on the right those of the Cloth Dealers.

Oporto is famous for its * Gold and Silver Wares, chiefly consisting of large and heavy ornaments for the well-to-do peasantry of Minho and the Paiz do Vinho (p. 566). Some of them are in filigree work, others consist of plates of gold beautifully enamelled in blue, white, and pink. The patterns are curious and often resemble those of the Moors. Among the most characteristic pieces are the earrings (often 8-9 inches long) and the 'hearts' (coractes) worn on broad chains across the breast. The silver purses and the enamelled brooches form convenient souvenirs for visitors.

From the Rua das Flores we may return to the Praça de Dom Pedro either across the Largo dos Loyos (Pl. E, 3) or by the Praça de Almeida Garrett (Pl. E, 3). In the latter, formerly called the Feira de São Bento, is the new provisional Central Station (p. 573).

b. The East Quarters of the City. The South Bank of the Douro.

From the top of the Rua de Santo Antonio (Pl. E, 3), which ascends from the S.E. corner of the Praça de Dom Pedro, we obtain an unexpectedly fine view along the line of the Calcada dos Clerigos (p. 577). Following the tramway-line towards the S. (right), we pass the church of São Ildefonso (Pl. E, F, 3), a handsome baroque structure approached by a flight of steps. Beyond this lies the Praca da Batalha (Pl. E, F, 3), an attractive square with a mosaic pavement. To the left is the Post Office (p. 574), to the right the Opera House (p. 575). In the centre is a Statue of Pedro V. (1853-61), erected in 1862.

Following the tramway to the N.E., through the Ruas Entrepardes and the São Lázaro, we reach the Jardim de São Lázaro (Pl. F. 3), the beautiful grounds of which are adjoined on the N.E. by a secularized Capuchin convent, now containing the Public Library (founded by Peter IV.; 150,000 vols.) and the ATHENEU DOM PEDRO. The collections of the latter include some unimportant ancient and modern pictures, a few plaster-casts, a tablet of Limoges enamel with 26 scenes from the life of Christ (16th cent.), the sword of King Affonso Henrique (?), and other relics.

The tramway continues to run to the N.E. through the Ruas do Heroismo. do Freixo, and da Estação, to the E. Railway Station in Campanhã (p. 573). - The Rua do Freixo leads to the Palacio do Freixo, a baroque building of the 17th cent., with a beautiful garden, situated high above the Douro. 2 M. to the E.

From the S. W. corner of the Jardim de São Lazaro the RUA DAS FONTAINHAS, passing the Asylo de Mendicidade (poor-house; Pl. F. G, 3), leads to the *Passeio das Fontainhas (Pl. F, 4), a pleasant promenade high above the Douro, commanding a fine view of the river, the S. shore, the two bridges, and the Serra de Marão.

A little to the E. is the Seminario (Pl. H, 3, 4), which played an important rôle in the capture of Oporto by Wellington (p. 582). To the N. of it extends the Comiterio do Prado de Repouse (Pl. H, 8).

From the W. end of the Passeio das Fontainhas we turn to the

right to the Largo DA Policía (Pl. E, F, 4), where are some remains of the old City Wall, with its towers. Hence we follow the AVENIDA DE SARAIVA DE CARVALHO (Pl. E. 4), which descends, making a sharp bend, to the Ponte de Dom Luiz (see below). To the left of this street is the Campo da Santa Clara, containing the church of Santa Clara (Pl. E, 4), which resembles São Francisco (p. 579) in its elaborate carving and gilding. Instead of descending to the river, we follow the RUA CHA, which leads in a straight direction from the above-mentioned bend and ascends to the cathedral.

The Sé (Pl. E, 4), which lies on the apex of the E. hill, on the site of the old castle of the Suevi, was originally a Romanesque building of the 12th cent., afterwards rebuilt in the Gothic style, and lastly almost wholly modernized in the 17-18th centuries. The exterior is, however, still imposing, mainly on account of the irongrey granite of which it is entirely composed. Characteristic features are the two low doors, the central tower, and the rose-window on the W. We enter the church from the W. by a sort of platform.

The INTERIOR offers little of interest. The red and white marble floor is generally covered. In the handsome Capella-Mor there stood, down to 1843, the sarcophagus prepared in the reign of Emmanuel for St. Panta-

leon, the tutelar of the city.

The Gothic *CLOISTERS, to the S. of the cathedral (entr. from the S. aisle), with their granite vaulting and richly articulated pillars, date from 1385. The window-opening between each two pillars is subdivided by two coupled columns. In the middle of the quadrangle rises a high grantic product of the columns of the columns of the columns of the columns. cross. The walls are adorned with mosaics of blue and white azulejos, with realistic representations from the Song of Solomon and explanatory inscriptions from the Vulgate (middle of the 18th cent.). — Visitors should ascend the handsome granite staircase on the S. side, in order to view the cloisters from above. The walls here are covered with azulejo-mosaics.

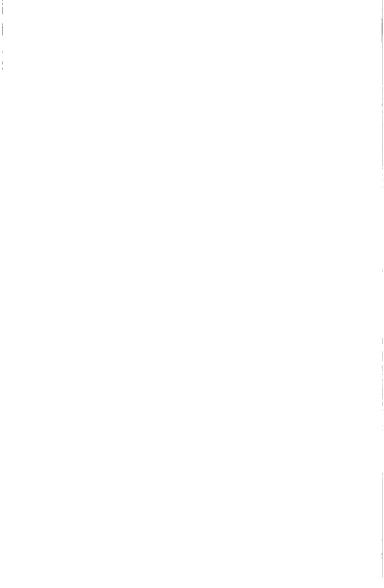
The Sacristy, to the E. of the cloisters, has a Holy Family of the 17th

cent., wrongly ascribed to Raphael.

From the W. front of the cathedral we proceed to the S. to the large Paço Episcopal (18th cent.), which contains a fine staircase.

We now descend by the Avenida de Saraiva de Carvalho to the **Ponte de Dom Luiz Primeiro (Pl. E, F, 4, 5; toll 5 rs.), which crosses the Douro in a single arch of 560 ft. span, surpassed in Europe only by the bridge over the Danube at Cernavoda (span of central arch, 625 ft.). There are two roadways, one 33 ft. above the river, the other 200 ft. The strain is supported by two huge towers on the bank, surmounted by strong iron frame-work. The bridge was constructed by a Belgian company (Société des Constructions de Willebroeck) and is perhaps the most beautiful structure of the kind in Europe. The upper roadway affords a superb view of the city and the valley of the Douro.

The tourist visiting Oporto seldom obtains any just idea of the destructive violence that the Douro is capable of. In the time of the winter rains (Jan. and Feb.), the avenidas or cheias (from the Latin plenum) often form veritable avalanches of water, raising the river 20 ft. above its ordinary level, flooding the Ribeira and the Villa Nova, and sometimes snapping the cables of large sea-going vessels. In 1860 great devastation was wrought in the Douro valley by an inundation of this character.



Travellers should alight here, if for no other reason, to look at the singular "Bar of the Douro. The only navigable channel is close to the right bank, the rest of the entrance to the river being occupied by dangerous reefs (partly removed by gunpowder) and by a spit of sand projecting from the S. bank. The river is here engaged in a never-ending struggle with rock and sand and ocean-waves. A breakwater, named the Cantarsira, enables even large vessels to enter the river, except during freshets or in stormy weather; but the passage is never entirely free from danger and may not be attempted without a pilot.—The boats of Fox are curious. There are three recognized varieties: the Histe, the high-prowed, canoelike boats of Ovar (p. 566), and the Rasca, with its three stumpy masts and lateen sails.

From Foz the tramways run to the N.W. along the *Praia*, with its sandy bathing-coves separated by black cliffs. On the sandstrewn ridge to the right stand a long row of villas and lodginghouses, the pilot-station, and a small lighthouse (*Farol*). Farther on is the *Castello do Queijo*.

5 M. Mattosinhos (Hôtel Novo Lisbonense; Hôtel de Francisco Ariz) is preferable to São João as a bathing-place on account of its sandy beach. It lies on the much-besung Leça, on the bank of

which rises a statue of the poet Passos Manoel.

Mattosinhos is famous for the miracle-working Crucifio in the church of Bom Jesus de Bouças, which annually draws about 30,000 pilgrims from all parts of Portugal. This crucifix, one of four wooden figures of Our Lord carved by Nicodemus, floated all the way from Joppa to Portugal, landing on May 3rd, 117, at Leixões (see below), on the site now occupied by the chapel of Nosse Senhor de Areia (sand). On the way it lost an arm, which was found 50 years later by a woman gathering firewood on the beach.

On the right bank of the Leça, connected with Mattosinhos by a long iron bridge, lies Leça da Palmeira (Hôt. Estephania; Hôt. Central), the terminus of the tramway, a clean little place with many attractive villas.

At the mouth of the Leça, between the two villages, is the *Porto de Leixões*, a harbour 240 acres in extent, formed in 1883-90 by the construction of two breakwaters, 5240 ft. and 3756 ft. in length. It

is to be connected with Oporto by railway.

FROM OPERTO TO PÓVOA DE VARZIM, 18 M., railway in 1½ pr. (fares 540, 333 rs.). — This narrow-gauge line, starting from the Estação do Caminho de Ferro da Póvoa (p. 573), runs to the N. along the coast. 4 M. Custoias; 12 M. Mindello; 16 M. Villa do Conde. — 18 M. Póvoa de Varzim (Hotels), a fishing-town with 12,480 inhab., is one of the most frequented sea-bathing resorts in Portugal. — Hence to Famalicão, see p. 584.

65. From Oporto to Braga.

33 M. RAILWAY (Linhas do Minho; 3 trains daily) in $2^1/2$ hrs. (fares 1030, 800, 570 rs.). There are two additional local trains from Nins to Braga. Trains start from the Estação Central (p. 573).

Oporto, see p. 573. The train stops at the Estação do Caminho de Ferro Norte (p. 573) and runs to the N.E. 3 M. Rio Tinto. — 51/2 M. Ermesinde (322 ft.) is the junction of the line to Fuente San Estéban (Salamanca; R. 66). We cross the Leça and turn to the N. — 10 M. São Romão. — 141/2 M. Trofa.

FROM TROPA TO GUIMARIES, 21 M., railway in 184 hr. — The chief intermediate station is (16 M.) Visella (hotels), with warm sulphur springs (30-120° Fahr.), known to the Romans and used both for drinking and bathing. — 21 M. Guimaries (Grande Hotel, well spoken of), the oldest city of purely Portugnese origin in the kingdom, lies on the right bank of the Ass. Pop. 8000. Guimaries was the birthplace of Affonso Henriques (1110-85), the first King of Portugal (comp. p. 504). In 1127 Egas Moniz, the tutor of the young prince, prevailed upon Alfonso VII. of Castile to raise the siege of Guimaries by promising that Affonso would submit to the Spanish sovereign. Affonse of the refused to raify this submission; and Egas Moniz surrendered himself and his family to Alfonso VII., who, however, refused to take advantage of this loyal self-sacrifice. The collegiate church of Nossa Senhora da Oliveira, built by João I. (ca. 1390), still possesses some fine features in spite of its modernization; and its beautiful Gothic tower is practically intact. The imposing and well-preserved mediæval *Castle (fine view), the Town Walls, and other remains are also interesting. — Citania (see p. 585) is 8-10 M. from Guimaries.

Beyond Trofa the train continues to run towards the N. 20 M. Villa Nova de Famalição is the junction of a branch-line to (18 M.) Povoa de Varzim (p. 583).

241/2 M. Nine is the point where the branch-railway to Braga

leaves the main line.

The main line continues to run towards the N., passing (32 M. from Oporto) Barcellos, (51 M.) Vianna do Castello (Brit. vice-consul), and (65 M.) Caminha, and reaching the frontier at (80 M.) Valença do Minho (5 hrs. from Oporto; fares 2460, 1920, 1370 rs.; railway-restaurant), a fortified town on the left bank of the Minho, connected by a bridge with (1 M.) the Spanish town of Tuy (see p. 493). Between Nine and Valença the train passes through a continual succession of orchards, vineyards, corn-fields, and groves of cork-trees.

The Braga line runs to the N.E., passing the two small stations

of (28 M.) Arentim and (30 M.) Tadim.

33 M. Braga (682 ft.; Hôt. Franqueira; Hôt. Central; cafés in the Campo S. Anna), the third city of the kingdom (23,000 inhab.) and the see of an archbishop who is titular Primate of Portugal, lies on an elevated plain near the river Cávado. It is now a prosperous industrial town, manufacturing felt hats, jewellery, cutlery, and firearms. Its streets are wide, and it is still surrounded by walls and towers.

Braga was the Roman Bracara Augusta, and in the 6th cent. was the capital of the Suevi. Later it passed into the hands of the Goths and the Moors, being taken from the latter by Alfonso of Castile. It played a very important rôle in the early history of the Portuguese kingdom, and was the seat of the court before the capture of Coimbra and Lisbon.

The principal building in Braga is the CATHEDRAL, originally erected at the beginning of the 12th cent. but rebuilt in the late-Gothic period and disfigured with modern alterations, especially in the interior. The W. portal is a fine example of transitional Gothic, and there is a Romanesque door on the S. side. In the capella-mór are the tombs of the Conde Henrique and Doña Theresa, father and mother of the first King of Portugal (see above); and in the CAP. DE NOSSA SENHORA DO SACRAMENTO is that of Archbp. Lourenço de Louinha, who took an active part in the battle of Aljubarrota (p. 555).

The oaken stalls in the coro alto are a good specimen of cinquecento carving. Among the relics in the sacristy are the chalice said to have been used at the christening of Affonso Henriques (p. 584), and another of the 16th cent., of gold, in the form of a tower with bells. — To the N.E. of the cathedral is the Archiepiscopal Palace, containing a good library and portraits of the Archbishops of Brags.

The church of Santa Crus has a fine façade (1642), and that of St. Benedict (1616) contains some excellent azulejos. — On the S. side of the large Campo Santa Anna is the Public Library, with many rare

books and MSS.

About 3 M. to the E. of Braga (tramway from the rail. station; fare 250 rs.) is the famous pilgrimage-church of *Bom Jesus do Monte (1850 ft.), beautifully situated on the crest of a hill and commanding a magnificent view. In ascending the hill we pass several small chapels and oratories, and at the top are several other chapels. The principal church, which is very plain, contains a huge wooden altar-piece with lifesize figures, a few portraits, and a beautiful crucifix of ebony and ivory. This spot is visited at Whitsuntide by many thousands of pilgrims. There are two fair Hotels near the church; and those who make any stay at Braga may find at one of these pleasanter quarters than in the city itself. — The ascent may be continued to (1½ M.; road) the top of the Monte Sameiro (2535 ft.), where there is another shrine. The *View is more extensive than that from the Bom Jesus.

Excursions. Braga is a good centre from which to explore the province of Minho, the scenery of which, with its woods and hills and luxuriant vegetation, is said to be the most beautiful in Portugal. — A favourite excursion is that to Valenca via Ponte do Lima (ca. 30 M.; carriage-road). At Ponte do Lima (inn) the road crosses the Lima, by a long bridge of 24 arches. The Romans named this lovely district the 'Elysian Fields', and they called the river 'Lethe', because its charms were supposed to make the traveller forget his own home and country. Valenca, see p. 584. — Other excursions may be made to the frequented springs of Caldas do Gerez (1500 ft.; hotels), which lie about 20 M. to the N.E. (road), delightfully situated on the slopes of the Serra do Gerez; to Arcoa & Valle & Vez, 20 M. to the N., from which the Outeiro Major (7780 ft.), the highest mountain in Portugal, may be ascended in 5 hrs.; to Vianna (p. 584); and to Chaves, 50 M. to the N.E.

About 10 M. to the N.E.

About 10 M. to the S.E. of Braga, on the small hill of S. Romão, is the mysterious buried city of Citania, now supposed to be of Celtic origin. The remains consist chiefly of singular round structures of granite, 15-20 ft. in diameter. A full account of them is given in Oswald Crawfurd's

'Portugal Old and New'.

66. From Oporto to Fuente San Estéban (Salamanca, Medina del Campo).

174 M. RAILWAY (one through-train daily) in ca. 12 hrs. (fares 30 p. 15, 25 p. 13, 15 p. 17 c.); to Salamanca (209 M.) in ca. 14 hrs., to Medina del Campo (257 M.) in ca. 163/4 hrs. A local train also runs from Oporto to Rega, and on Sat, there is a so-called express (7 hrs.) to Barca d'Alva. Carriages are changed and luggage examined at Fregeneda (in the reverse direction at Barca d'Alva). There is, however, one through-carriage fo

first-class passengers. — There are simple railway-restaurants at Fregmeda and Fuents San Esteban, and poorly supplied refreshment-counters at Regoa and Barca d'Alva.

The journey through the fertile valley of the Douro is very attractive, especially between Palla and Covellinhas. The wild beauty of the rocky valley of the Aqueda is hardly paralleled elsewhere in the Iberian Peninsula. Best views to the right.

From Oporto to $(5^{1}/2 \text{ M.})$ Ermesinde (320 ft.), the junction for the N. Portugal lines, see p. 583. Our line now leaves the well-tilled hill-district of Oporto and runs to the S.E. across the Serra de Vallongo, a desolate range of slate mountains, supporting nothing save heather and a few pines. Near (10 M.) Vallongo are old antimony and silver mines. — Beyond (15\(^{1}/2 \) M.) Recarei the train ascends to the N.E., through the pleasant valley of the Souza, passing several small stations. A good deal of wine is produced here, the vines being usually trained on trees or on trellises (ramada; Ital. pergola). — $25^{1}/9$ M. Methedo.

We now ascend rapidly towards the E. to (28 M.) Caide. In the foreground appears the Serra de Marão (4665 ft.), beyond which lies Traz os Montes. — 32 M. Villa Meā, in a wide valley watered by the Odres. The train follows the Odres to (34 M.) Livração and crosses the green Tamega by an iron *Bridge, 184 ft. above the stream. It then descends to the S.E., viâ (37½ M.) Marco and (40½ M.) Juncal, into the valley of the Douro, here enclosed by lofty wooded hills. — 42½ M. Palla, high over the right bank of the Douro. The valley here is rich in vines, olives, oranges, figs, and other varieties of a southern vegetation. — 49 M. Arêgos, with sulphur-baths (140° Fahr.); 52½ M. Ermida, charmingly situated in a side-valley. Several other small stations. Beyond (61 M.) Molèdo, with alkaline springs, the valley expands.

64 M. Regoa or Peso da Regua (Buffet), a small town prettily situated on the vine-clad slopes, a little below the mouth of the

Corgo, is the centre of the Paiz do Vinho.

The Paiz do Vinho, the home of the noblest vintages of port-wine (p. 578), embraces this part of the valley of the Douro and the hilly country on both sides of the Corgo as far N. as Villa Real. The soil is yellow-brown mica-schist. The vines are trained on short stakes and grow on steep terraces, often painfully built up out of the stony soil by the mattock of the industrious 'Gallegos 'Galicians); they require careful attention throughout the whole year. — The vintage lasts from the end of Sept. till the second half of October. The wine is taken to Oporto partly by railway and partly by the river. The curious Barcos Rabello used for this purpose are flat-bottomed barges with an enormous rudder; and it requires no little skill to pilot them safely past the innumerable reefs, shallows, and rapids of the Douro. The better sorts of wine are kept at Oporto two years before being sent to England, Brazil, Germany, and other countries. Most of the wine-merchants are English or German. The average price of a pipe of wine (116 gallons) is about 80-352.

The valley now contracts. We cross the Corgo by an iron bridge 600 ft. long. Beyond (69 M.) Covellinhas the mountain-slopes become barren, and vines and olives are seen but occasionally. — bove (74 M.) Ferrão are the notorious rapids of Cachuca and Otho

de Cabra. We cross the Pinhão. 79 M. Pinhão. Beyond (86 M.) São Mamede de Tua we cross the Tua by a five-arched iron bridge, 695 ft. in length.

87 M. Tua, the junction of a branch-line to (34 M.) Mirandella;

the town lies on the left bank of the Douro.

The valley now contracts to a rocky ravine. The train crosses the Douro by a bridge with seven arches, 1355 ft. long. — 92 M. Ferradoza. On a hill to the left is a small waterfall. Beyond (95 M.) Vargellas are three tunnels and several viaducts. — 98 M. Vesuvio, with vines, orange-trees, and olives. Beyond (102 M.) Freixo the reillway penetrates the mountain by four tunnels. — 107 M. Pocinholies in a wide valley among groves of blue gum-trees and olives. Farther on we skirt the Douro, and beyond (112 M.) Côa we cross the stream of that name. Two small stations.

124 M. Barca d'Alva (485 ft.; Buffet), the Portuguese frontier station, lies at the point where the Agueda, here forming the bound-

ary, flows into the Douro.

The train ascends to the plateau of Leon along the right bank of the Agueda, through a wild rocky *Gorge, intersected by numerous mountain-torrents. Tunnels (17 in all), embankments, and viaducts follow each other in rapid succession. Not a tree, not a human habitation interrupts the wilderness of rock.

135 M. Fregeneda (Rail. Restaurant), the Spanish frontier-station and the first place in the province of Salamanca, is loftly situated on the barren delta formed by the Douro, Agueda, and Yeltes. — We now traverse the treeless but corn-growing plateau of Leon, passing several unimportant stations. Beyond (159 M.) Villavieja the Yeltes is crossed. 169 M. Boada.

174 M. Fuente San Estéban, and thence to Medina del Campo,

see pp. 472-464.

List of Artists.

The following list comprises the more important artists mentioned in the Handbook. Abbreviations: A. = architect, P. = painter, S. = sculptor. The artists who are not denoted by an additional word (Flem. = Flemish, Ger. = German, It. = Italian, Port. = Portuguese, etc.) are Spaniards. The figures separated from the dates by a dash refer to the pages of the Handbook,

Alăva, Juan de, A., cs. 1513. Aleman, Juan Fernandez, S., 15th cent. – zliz, lzv. -, Micer Cristóbal, P., cs. 1504. -, Rodrigo, 8., 16th cent. - xlix.

Alesio, Mateo Perez de (da Lecce), It. P., d. 1600. Alessandro, Dom. di, see Fancelli. Alfaro, Franc., S., end of 15th cent. Alfonso, Rodrigo, A , end of 14th cent. Algardi, Alessandro, It. 8. and A., 1592-1654. - lv. Almedina, Ferrando de, P., end of 15th cent. — lxix. Alvares, José, S., 1768-1827. — lxii. Ambéres, Franc. de, P. and S., 16th cent. - lxvi. Ancheta, Miguel de, S., end of 16th cent. — lviii. Anes, Pero (Pedro Annes), Port. A., d. after 1518. — 570. Angelico da Fiesole, Fra Giov., It. P., 1387-1455. Antolinez, Franc., P., 1644-1700. lxxviii. -, José, P., 1639-76. — lxxxii. Aparicio, José, P., 1773-1838. Aprile, Ant. Maria de (de Charona), It. 8., 16th cent. — li. Aquilés, Julio de, It. P., 16th cent. lxvii. Arbasia, Cesar de, It. P., d. 1614. -Arellano, Juan de, P., 1614-76. lxxxii. Arismendi, Basque S. - lxii. Arphe (or Arfe), Ant. de, silversmith, ca. 1520-77. — lv. Enrique de, Ger. silversmith, father of the preceding, ca. 1470-1550. — lv. -, Juan de, silversmith, born 1523.

Badajoz, Juan de, S. and A., 16th cent.

--- liv.

Bastos, Victor, Port. S., 1822-94.
Bayeu, Franc., P., 1734-95. — lxxxiii. Becerra, Gaspar, S., 1520-70. — lvii. lviii. lxvii. Belles, Guilherme de, Port. P., 15th cent. Bellini, Giov., It. P., 1428-1516. Belmonte, Mariano, P., d. 1864. Bengoechea, Ambrosio de, S., 16th cent. – lviii. Benlliure, José, P., born 1855, - lxxxiv. -, Mariano, modern S. and P. Bermejo, Bart., P., ca. 1490. - lxxiii. Berruquete, Alonso, A., S., and P., ca. 1480-1561. — l. liv. lxvii. . Pedro, father of the preceding, P., d. ca. 1500. - lxvi. Bles, Hendrik de (Civetta), Flem. P., ca. 1480-after 1521. Bocanegra (Fray Atanasio), P., d. 1688. — lxxiii. Bol, Ferd., Dutch P., 1616-80. Bombelli, Sebastiano, It. P., 1635-1724. Borgoña, Juan de, P., d. ca. 1533. lxvi. Phil. de (Félipe Vigarni), brother of the preceding, A. and S., d. 1543. — l. lii. Bosch, Hieron. van Aken, Flem. P., 1462-1516. Bourguignon, see Courtois. Boutaca, Port. A., d. before 1528. — 53**6.** Bouts, Dierick, Flem. P., 1400?-1475. - lxiv. Brouwer, Adriaen, Flem. P., ca. 1605-88. Brueghel, Jan, the Elder, Flem. P., 1568-1625. Pieter, the Elder, Flem. P., ca. 1520-69. Bruges, Carlos de, Flem. P., ca. 1558. Bueras, Simon de, S., 16th cent. Cabezalero, Juan, P., 1633-73. - lxxxii. Cambiaso, Luca, It. P., 1527-85, lxvii. Bartolomé, Masstre, S., ca. 1278. - xlvi. | Camilo, Franc., P., 1635-71. - lxxxii.

Campaña (de Kempeneer), Pedro, Flem. Cotán, Juan Sanchez, P., 1561-1627. --P., 1509-80. — lxvii. lxxiii. Campero, Juan, A., 16th cent. Camuccini, Vinc., It. P., 1773-1844. Cano, Alonso, P. and S., 1601-67. lx. lxxii, lxxiii. Canova, Ant., It. S., 1757-1822. Caravaggio, Michelangelo Amerighi da, It. P., 1569-1609. Carducho (Carducci), Bart., It. A., S., and P., 1560-1608. — lxvii. Vinc., brother of the preceding, it. P., 1578(?)-1638. - lxviii. Carmona, Luis Salvador, 8., 1709-67. — lxi. Carracci, Annibale, It. P., 1560-1609. Carreño, Juan, de Miranda, P., 1614-85. — lxxxii. Casado del Alisal, José, P., 1832-86. Castañeda, Juan de, A., 16th cent. Castayls, Maestre Jaime, S., ca. 1375. - xlvi. Castello, Fabricio, It. P., d. 1617. Castilho, Diogo de, Port. A., 16th cent. João de, brother of the preceding, Port. A., ca. 1490-1581. — 586. Castillo, Ant. del, P., 1603-67. - lxxii. -, Juan del, P., 1584-1640. Castro, Joaquim Machado de, Port. S., 1736-1828. -, Juan Sanchez de, P., 1454-1516, --lxv. Caviedes, de, modern P. Cellini, Benvenuto, It. S. and goldsmith, 1500-1572. — lv. Cerezo, Mateo, P., 1635-75. — lxxxii. Ceroni, Giov. Ant., It. S., 17th cent. Céspedes, Pablo de, P., 1538-1608. lxxiii. Chatranez, Nic., S., 16th cent. Churriguera, S., d. 1725. — lx. Cigoli, Luigi Cardi da, If. P., 1559-1613. Cincinnati, Romulo, It. P., d. ca. 1600. · — lxvii, Claude Lorrain (Gellée), French P., 1600-1682, Coello, Alonso Sanchez, P., 1513(?) 90. — lxviii. Claudio, P., 163?-93. - lxxxii. Cologne, Johann of (Juan de Colonia), Ger. A., 15th cent. - xliii. Simon of, son of the preceding, d. before 1512. — xliii. Copin, Diego, Dutch S., 16th cent. liii, Cordoba, Pedro de, P., ca. 1475. lxxii. Correa, Diego, P., 16th cent. - lxvi, Correggio, Ant. Allegri da, It. P., ca.

1494-1584.

— lii.

Corte, Nic. da, It. S., 16th cent.

French P., 1621-76. Covarrubias, Alonso de, A., 16th cent. — 1. li**ii**. Coxcie, Michiel van, Flem. P., 1499-1592. Cranach, Lucas, the Elder, Ger. P., 1472-1553. -, the Younger, son of the preceding, Ger. P., 1515-86. Cristus, Petrus, Flem. P., 1444-72. Cruz, Diego de la, S., end of 15th cent. -, Pantoja de la, P., 1551-1610. ĺxviii. Dalmau, Luis de, P., ca. 1445. — lxiv. Dancart, Maestre, A. and S., end of 15th cent. - xlviii. David, Geraeri, Flem. P., ca. 1450-1523. — lxiv. Degrain, Ant. Muñoz, modern P. Delgado, Pedro, S., 16th cent. — lix, Dello Fiorentino, lt. P., d. after 1866. — lxiii. Dolci, Carlo, It. P., 1616-86. Dolfin, Maestro, Flem. glass-painter, 15th cent. Domenichino (Domenico Zampieri), It. P., 1581-1641. Domingues, Affonso, Port. A., d. before 1402. — 558. Donoso, José Ximénes, P. and A., 1628-90. Duck, Jacob Ant., Dutch P., 1600-1660. Dürer, Albr., Ger. P., 1471-1528. Dyck, Ant. van, Flem. P., 1599-1641. Egas, Annequín de, Flem. S., 15th cent. — xlviii. -, Ant., Flem. S., 16th cent. Enrique de, Flem. S., d. 1534. xlviii. l. lii. Elsheimer, Adam, Ger. P., 1578-1620. Escalante, Juan Ant., P., 1630-70. lxxxii. Jacinto Jerónimo de, P., Espinosa , 1600-1680. — lxx. Evora, Fernão de, Port. A., d. after 1478. -- 556. Eyck, Jan van, Flem. P., after 1380-1440. — lxiii. Fancelli, Domenico di Alessandro, It. S., d. 1518. — li. Fernandes, Matheus, the Elder, Port. A., d. 1515. — 556. -, --, the Younger, Port. A., d. 1528. **— 556.** Fernandez, Alejo, P., 16th cent. lxv. lxxii. -, Aleman Juan, brother of the preceding, P., 16th cent. - lxv.

Courtois, Jacques (Bourguignon).

```
Hundes. Arnao de, Flem. glass-painter,
   d. 1557. — lxvii.
     Juan de (Flamenco), Flem. P.,
   15th cent. - lxiv.
 Florentino, Nic., It. P., 15th cent. -
  lxiii.
 Forment, Damian, S., d. 1533. -
                                   – lvi.
 Fortuny, Mariano, P., 1889-74.
  lxxxv.
 Gainza, Murtin, A. and S., d. 1566. -
 Gallego, Juan, A., 15th cent.
 Gallegos, Fernando, P., 1475-1550. -
  Jziv.
 Galofré v Coma, José, P., d. 1877. —
  lxxxiv.
Gamiz, Pedro Lopez de, 8., 16th cent.
    – lviii.
Gand, Olivel de, Flem. S., 16th cent.
Garcia, Alvar de, A., 11th cent.
Garofalo, Benvenuto Tisi da, It. P.,
  1481-1559.
Gazini, Pace, It. S., 16th cent. - li.
Giordano, Luca, It. P., 1682-1705. -
  lxxxii.
Giorgione (Giorgio Barbarelli), It. P.,
 . 1477(?)-1510.
Gisbert, Ant., modern P.
Gomez, Alvar, A., 15th cent.
Goya, Franc., P., 1746-1828. — lxxxiii.
Granello, Nic., It. P., d. 1593.
Guas, Juan, Flem. A., 15th cent.
Guercino, il (Giov. Franc. Barbieri).
  It. P., 1590-1666.
Guillen, Diego, S., ca. 1526. — liii.
  lviii.
--, S., ca. 1556. -- lviii.
Gumiel, Pedro, S., d. ca. 1516. - xlviii.
Haya, Rodrigo and Martin de, S., end
  of 16th cent. - lviii.
Heem, Jan Davidszoon de, Dutch P.,
  1606 - ca. 83.
Hernandez, Gregorio, S., 1566-1686. ---
-, Jerónimo, S., 1586-1646. - lix.
 -, Rodrigo, A., 16th cent.
Herrera, Franc., the Elder (el Viejo),
  P., ca. 1576-1656. - lxix. 395.
   -, the Younger (el Mozo), P., 1622-
```

85. — lxxvii.

lxxxiii.

ĺxiv.

-, Juan de, A., ca. 1530-1597.

- Barnuevo, Sebastiano de, 1619-71. —

Juan de, Flem. P., 16th cent. -

Holbein, Hans, the Younger, Ger. P.,

ntaffon, Juan Gil de, A., d. 1581.

Fernandez, Arias, P., d. 1684. — lxxxii. | Hontoffon, Rodrigo Gil de, son of the preceding, A., 16th cent. Joanes, Juan, see Macip. João, Mestre, Port. P., d. 1528. Jordaens, Jakob, Flem. P., 1593-1678. Jordan, Estéban, S., 1543-1603. — lix. Juanes, Juan, see Macip. Juni, Juan de, S., d. ca. 1586. - lix. Juvara, Fil., It. A., 1085-1735. Lara, Gonzales de, A., 1788-1827. Leonardo da Vinci, It. P., S., and A., 1452-1519. —, *José*, P., 1616-56. — lxxxii. Leoni, Leone, It. 8., 1509-92. - 1v. , Pompeo, It. S., son of the preceding, d. 1610. - lv. Leopardi, Alessandro, It. S., 1480-1540. Llanos, Ferrando de, P., end of 15th cent. - lxix. y Valdés, Sebastian de, P., d. after 1668. — İxxvii. Loo. Louis Michel van, French P., 1707-71. — lxxxiii. Lopes, Christovão, Port. P., 1516-1606. Ludwig, Joh. Friedrich and Joh. Peter, Germ. A., 18th cent. - 550. Luini, Bernardino, It. P., 1470(?)-1530(?). Lusitano, see Mattos. Muchuca, Pedro, A., d. 1550. — lii. Macip, Vicente (Juan Joanes), P., 1523-79. — lxx. Madrazo, José de, P., 1781-1859. lxxxiv. -, *Federigo de*, P., 1815-94. — lxxxiv. Maeda, Juan de, A., 16th cent. - 337. Maella, Mariano Salvador, P., 1739-1819. — lxxxiii. Mantegna, Andrea, It. P., 1431-1506. Maratta, Carlo, It. P., 1625-1713. March, Estéban, P., d. 1660. — lxxi. Marguvete, Pedro Arbulo, S., 16th cent. — lviii. Marmolejo, Pedro Villegas, P., 1520-97. Mateo, Maestre, S., d. after 1188. xlvi. Matos, Franc. de, S., 16th cent. Matsys, Quinten, Flem. P., ca. 1466-**1531**. Mattos, Franc. Vieira de (Lusitano), Port. P., 1699-1783. Mayner, Alexander, Ger. P., 16th cent. lxvii. Holanda, Alberto de, Dutch glass painter, 16th cent. Mayno, Fray Juan Bautista de, P., 1569-1649. — lxxii. Mazo, Juan Bautista del, P., 1690-87. — lxxxi, Mazzolino, Lod., It. P., ca. 1581ca. 1530. Memling, Hans, Flem. P., ca. 1430-95.

Mena, Alonso de, S., cs. 1632. —, Juan de, S., 1707-84.

-, Pedro de, S., d. 1693. — lx. .Mengs, Ant. Raphael, Ger. P., 1728-79. — lxxxiii.

Mercadante, Lorenzo de Bretaña, 8., 15th cent. - xlvii. Messina, Antonello da, It. P., d. ca.

Michelangelo Buonarroti, It.S., P., and

A., 1475-1564. Mignard, Pierre, French P., 1610-95.

Miguel Florentin, It. S., 16th cent. — 1. Millan, Pedro, S., end of 15th cent. xlix.

Monegro, Juan Bautista, S. and A., d.

Montanies, Juan Martinez, S., d. 1649.
— lix. 895. More. Sir Antony, Netherland. P., ca.

1512-ca. 1576. — lxviii. Mora, José de, S., 1638-1725. — 1x.

-, Juan Gomez de, A., d. 1597. Morales, Luis de, P., ca. 1509-86. — lxvii. 458.

Morel, Bart., S., 16th cent. — lv. Morlanes, Diego, S., 16th cent. — lvii. Moya, Pedro de, P., 1610-66. — lxxiii. Mudo, el, see Navarrete.

Muñoz, Sebastian, P., 1654-90. lxxxii.

Murillo, Bartolomé Estéban, P., 1617-82. — lxxiv-lxxvii. 395. 419.

Nardi, Angelo, It. P., ca. 1601-60. lxviii.

Navarrete. Juan Fernandez (el Mudo), P., 1526 79. — lxviii. 110.

Neefs, Peeter, the Elder, Dutch P., ca. 1577-ca. 1657. Neer, Aert van der, Dutch P., 1603-77.

Nicolau, Mestre (o Francéz), S., 16th cent. Niculoso, Franc., It. faience-painter,

16th cent. - xlix. Nola, Giov. Merliano da, It. S., 1488-

1558. — lv. Nuffez, Juan, P., 15th cent.

Ordonez, Bartolomé, S., d. 1520. — li. Orrente, Pedro, S., ca. 1570-1644.

Ortiz, Pablo, S., end of 15th cent. xlviii. Osorio, Menesez, P., d. after 1700. -

Ostade, Adriaen van, Dutch P., 1620-85.

Pacheco, Franc., P., 1571-1654. - lxvii. Palma Giovane, Giacomo, It. P., 1544ca. 1628.

Palomino, Ant., P., 1658-1726. lxxxiii.

Pareja, Juan, P., 1606-70. — lxxxi. Patinir, Joachim, Flem. P., d. cs. 1524. Penni, Giov. Franc. (il Fattore), 1t. P.,

1488-1528. Pereda, Ant., P., 1599-1669. — lxxxii. Pereira, Manuel, S., d. 1667. — lxi.

Perez, Pedro, A., d. 1285. - 130. Pillemont. Jean, French P., 1728-1808. Pinturicchio (Bernardino Betti), It. P.,

1455-1518. -- lxx. Polo, Diego, P., 1620-55. — lxxxii. Portuense, see Taborda.

Poussin, Nic., French P., 1594-1665. Pradas, Juan Garcia de, A., 16th cent. Pradilla, Franc., P., born 1847. -

Prado, Blas del, P., cs. 1540-cs. 1600.

- lxvii,

Raphael Sanzio da Urbino, It. P. and A., 1483-1520.

Rembrandt Harmensz van Rijn, Dutch P., 1607-69.

Resende, Garcia da, A., d. 1520. Riaño, Diego de, S., d. 1588. — Ribalta, Franc., P., 1551(?)-1623. lxx. 247.

Juan de, son of the preceding, P., 1597-1628. — lxxi. Ribera, Andrés de, A., 16th cent. —

Jusepe (lo Spagnoletto), P., 1583-

1656. — lxxi. Rigaud, Hyacinthe, French P., 1659-1743.

Rincon, Antonio del, P., 1446-1500. lxiv

Rizi, Franc., P., 1608-85. — lxxxii. -, Fray Juan, P., 1595-1675. - lxxxii. Rodriguez, Alonso, P., 16th cent. — 466. Roelas, Juan de las, P., ca. 1560-1625.

— lxix. 395. 421. Roldan, Luisa, S., 1656-1704. — lxi. -, Pedro, S., 1624-1700. - lix.

Romano, Giulio (G. Pippi), It. P. and A., 1492-1546.

Rombouts, Theodor van, Netherl. P., 1597-1637.

Ron, Basque S. — lxii.

Ruão, João de (Jean de Rouen), French A., 16th cent.

Rubens, Peter Paul, Flem. P., 1577-1640.

Ruviales, P., 16th cent. - lxvi.

Saavedra y Castillo, Ant., P., 16th cent. - lxxiii. Sacchetti, Giov. Battista, It. A., d. 1766.

Sagrero, Guillermo, S., end of 15th cent. — xlviii. Sanchez, Martin, S., end of 15th cent.

Sancher, Nufro, S., 15th cent. - xlix. Utrecht, Luis and Gasquin of, Dutch San Leocadio, Pablo de, P., 16th cent. - lxx. San Pedro, Pedro Gonzalo de, S., end of 16th cent. - lviii. Andrea da (A. Contucci), Sansovino, It. S., 1460-1529. Santos Crus, P., d. ca. 1500. - lxvi. Sarto, Andrea del, It. P., 1486-1531. Schut, Cornelis, Dutch P., 1597-1655. Sebastiano del Piombo, It. P., 1485-1547. Seghers, Daniel, Dutch P., 1590-1661. Sequeira, Ant. de, Port. P., 1768-1837. Sevilla, Juan de, P., 1627-95. - lxxiv. Silos, Diego de, A. and S., d. 1563. l. lii. -, Gil de, son of the preceding, 8., end of 15th cent. - xlvii. xlix. Simões, Ant., Port. 8., 16th cent. - 530. Starnina, Gerardo, It. P., born 1354. — lxiii. Sturmio, Hernando de, P., ca. 1555. Suarez, Ant., S., 1648 64. — 441. Taborda Vicira (Portuense), Port. P., d. 1804. Taca, Ant., Port. P., 16th cent. Tacca, Pietro, It. S., d. ca. 1650. - lv. Talavera, Juan de, S., 16th cent. — Tarragona, Pere (Pedro) Johan de, S., 15th cent. - xlviii. Teniers, David, the Younger, Flem. P., 1610-90. Terri, Filippo, It. A., d. ca. 1598.
Theotocopuli, Domenico (el Greco), Theotocopuli, Domenico (et ure Greek P., 1548-1625. — lxviii. , Jorge Manuel, son of the preceding, A., d. 1681. — 131. Tibaldi, Pellegrino, It. P. and A., 1527(?)-92. - lxvii. Tiepolo, Giovanni Battista, It, P., 1696-1770. — lxxxiii. Tintoretto, il (Jac. Robusti), It. P., 1519-94. — lxviii. Tiziano Vecelli da Cadore, It. P., 1477-1576. — lxviii. obar, Alonso Miguel de, P., 1678-1768. — lxxvii. Tobar. Toledo, Juan Bautista de, A., d. 1563. **-- 109**. Tomé, Narciso, S., 18th cent. - lx. Torralva, Gonsalvo de, Port. A., 16th

Torrigiani, Pietro, It. S., ca. 1470-1522.

Trezzo, Giacomo, It. S., d. 1589.

Tudelilla, S., d. 1566. - lvii.

Tristan, Luis, P., ca. 1586-1640.

- iv. 416.

lxxviii.

glass-painters, 15th cent. - 132. Valdelvira, Pedro de, A. and S. d. 1565. — liii. Valdės Leal, Juan de, P., 1630-91. – lxxiii. Vallejo, Juan de, A., 16th cent. Vanvitelli, Lod., It. P. and A., 1700-1773. Vargas, Luis de, P., 1502-68. — lxvii. Vasques, Martim, Port. A., d. before 1448. -- 556. Varques, Alonso, P., d. 1649. — Ixvii. Velasco, Luis de, Port. P., 16th cent. – Izvii. Velazquez , Diego V. de Silva, P., 1509-1660. - lxxviii-lxxxi. 395. -, Juan, 8., 16th cent. Zacaria Gonzalez, P., 18th cent. lxxxiii. Vengoschea, see Bengoechea. Veray, Etienne, French S., 16th cent. — lvii. Vergara, Arnao de, glass-painter. 16th cent. —, Nic. de, S., d. 1574. — lv. —, Nic. and Juan de, sons of the preceding, S. and glass-painters. 16th cent. Vermeyen, Jehan Cornelis, Flem. engraver, 1500-1559. Vernet, Claude-Joseph, French P., 1714-98. Veronese, Paolo (P. Caliari), It. P., 1528-88. — laviii. Vigarní, see Borgoña. Viladomat, Antonio, P., 1678-1755 Villalpando, Franc. de, S., d. 1561. liit. Villegas, José, modern P. Villoldo, P., 16th cent. - lxvii. Volterra, Daniele da (D. Ricciarelli), It. P., 1509-67. Vos, Marten de, Flem. P., 1531-1603. Watteau, Antoine, French P., 1684-1721. Weyden, Roger van der, Flem. P., 1399 (?) - 1464. - lxiv. Wouverman, Philips, Dutch P., 1619-68. Xamete, S. and A., 16th cent. - liv. Xavier, Ignacio; Port. P., born 1724. - 512. Yaffes, Hernan, P., 16th cent. - lxix. Zarcillo, Franc., S., 1707-48. - lxi. Zarifiena, Cristóbal, P., d. 1622. — lxx. Zuccari, Federigo, It. P., 1560-1609. — lxvii. Zurbarán, Franc., P., 1598-1661. lxxii.

INDEX.

Albuixech 252.

Alcacer do Sal 547.

Abdalajis, Sierra de 322. Albuferia 549. 328. Abdera 294 Abrantes 510. Abrera 221. Acnalcázar 423 Adaja, the 19. 45. 46. Adanero 45. Adra 294. Agoncillo 177. Agramón 285 Agramunt 214. Aguadulce 386. Agudo, Monte 284. 289. Agueda, the 587. Aguilar 214. de Campóo 41. de Ebro 181. - de la Prontera 319. Aguilas 298. 245. Agujas, Sierra de las 266. 268. 271. Agullent, Monte 272. Ahusin 61. Aire, Serra do 561 Aitzgorri, Monte 14. Aixobal 217. Aján, Peña de 279. Alagon 174. Alanís 459 Alarcos 453. Alar del Rey 41. Alaurinejo 321. Alava, Prov. 2. 24. Concha de 15. Albacete 278. Alba de Tormes 472. Albáida 274. Puerto de 274. Albalat de la Ribera 266, Estanque de 247. Albaña 485. Albardos, Serra d' 555. Albarregas, the 456, 457, Alegria 15. Albatera-Catral 283. Albentosa 251. Alberche, the 50. 446. Albères, Monts 186. Albergaría 563. Alberique 268. Albuera de Cornalyo 457. Albufera, the 241, 265, 266, Alfarellos 564, 558,

Alcácovas 518. Alcalá de Chisbert 246. de Guadaira 422. de Henares 152. del Rio 392. , Atalayas de 246. Alcanadre 177. -, the 180. Alcañiz 181. Alcañizo 446. Alcántara 450. the 514. 538. Mar 540. Alcantarilla 286. 297. Alcantarillas 427. Alcaráz, Sierra de244.285. Alcaudete 307. Alcazába, Cerro de la 369. Alcazar de San Juan 277. Alceda 44. Alcira 268. Alcoa, the 552. 553. Alcobá, Serra d' 564. Alcobaça 553. Alcochete 513. Alcoléa, Puente de 303. Alcover 238 Alcoy 274. 272 , the 271. 274. Alcubierre, Sierra de 179. Alcubilla 428. Alcubillas y Gérgal 299 Alcudía, Valle de la 453. Alcúdia de Crespins 270. Alcuneza 155. Aldea del Cano 452. - Gallega 513. Aldeanueva (Logr.) 176. de la Vera 446, 447. Aledo 297. Alemquer 518. Alemtejo 505. 507. etc. Aleya 198 Alfacar, Sierra de 368. Alfafár 268, 266. Alfaques, Puerto de los Almendricos 298. 239

Alfaro 176. Alfarrobeira 513. Algaba, La 392. Algaida 426. Algameca, Monte 291. Algeciras 373. Algemesí 268... Algés 540. Alginet 268. Algodo**nales 431** -, Sierra de 427. Algodor 452, 126, 276. -, the 452. Algorta 24. Alguazas 286. Alhama 330. de Aragón 156. de Murcia 297. , Sierra de 322. 830. Alhamilla, Sierra 299. Alhandra 513. , Mouchão d' 518. Alhaurin el Grande 321. Alhondiguilla 303. Alhos Vedros 546. Alicante 279. Aliseda 451. Aljubarrota 555 Aljucén 457, 452. Almacelias 180. Almada 540 Almadén 453. Almadenejos 458. Almagrera, Sierra de 298. Almagro 304. Almajár 291. Almansa 278. , Pantano de 278. Almanzora 298. Almaraz 447 Almargen 369. Almazán 18. 155. Almazora, Canal de 248. Almeida 578. Almeirim 512. Almenara 248. , Sierra de 289. 297. Almendralejo 460. Almería 299. Almocegema 546.

Apeadero **32**8.

Almodóvar del Campo Ansur 319. 458. — del Rio 301. Cerro de 151. Almonacid 452. Almonte, the 447, 450. Almoradí-Dolores 283. Almoraima 372. Almorchón 454. 304. -, Sierra de 304. Almourol 511. Almudaina, Sierra 274. Almudévar 179. Almuradial 302. Almusafes 266. Alora 320. Alpalhão 510. Alpéra 278. Alpujarras, Valleys Alguería 284. 289. Alsásua 15. 176. Altafulla 280). Altamira, Monte 500. -, Sierra de 446. Alumbres 292. Alverca 513. Alviella, the 512, 530. Alvito 548. Alza 10. Alzania 15. Amandi 491. Ambotu, Peña de 15. Ambracia 449. Ameixal 548. Amieira 553. Amorebieta 20. Ampolla 239. Amposta 239. Ampurdán, El 184. 187. Ampurias, Cast. de 188. Amurrio 25. Ancho 10. Anclar, Monte 217. Andalusia 160. 294. Andéa, Sierra de 15. Andía, Sierra de 177. Andoain 13. Andorra 217. Androsilla 177. Andújar 308. Anduz, Monte 20. Angeles, Cerro de los 275. -, Ermita de los 273. 275. Angles 190. Anglesola 214. Angostura, Gorge of 431. Anitorgis 181. Añovér del Tajo 276. Anserall 217. Antequera 328. Añuar, Sierra del 306. Anzuóla 19.

Aragon 159. , the 161. 176. Arahal 387. Araiz, Monte 14. Aralar, Peak of 14. Aramenha 510. Arampruña, Cast. de 227. Aranda de Duero 18. Aranguren 44. Aranjués 133. 276. Arantes, Cerro de los 117. Arapiles, Los 472. Araya 15. Arbó 492. Arbós 230. Arbucias 190. Arcade 491. Arcentales 44. Archena 286. -, Baños de 286. Archidona 329. Arcos de la Frontera 431. de Medinaceli 155. - de Valle de Vez 585. Arechevaleta 16. Arêgos 586. Arenas, Las 24. - Gordas 426. Arentim 584. Arenys de Mar 192. - de Munt 192. Areta 24. Arévalo 45. Argelès-sur-Mer 186. Argamasilla de Alba 300. - de Calatrava 458. Argentona 193. Arguedas 175. Ariz-Dos-Caminos 20. Ariza 155. 18. Arionilla 309. Arlaban, Puerto de 16. Arlanzón, the 18. 26. Armilla, Llanos de 368. Armuña 51. Arnedillo 177. Balanzona 303. Arnedo 177. Arosa, Bay of 495. Balenyá 191. Arrabida 546. Balistres, Col des 187. Ballena, La 426. Arravolas 547. Arriaca 153. Balsicas 289. Arriate 372. Bambola 156. Arrigoriaga 24. Bañeras 279. 274. Arrizafa, Quinta de 318. Banyuls-sur-Mer 187. Arronches 510. Bará, Portal de 230. Arroyo de la Antigua 427. Barbantes 492. – de Malpartida 450. Barbastro 180. - del Puerco 450. Barbate, Bay of 386. Arroyuelos, Cerro de 452. Barca d'Alva 587. Artesa de Segre 214, 217, Barcellos 584.

Arunda 372, 370. Ascó 182. Assumar 510. Astapa 386. Astigárraga 13. Astillero 44 Astorga 479. Asturias, Prov. 461. 485. Atalaia 561. Guia 540. Atalaya, the 431. -, Cortijo de la 431. Atarfe 831. Ataquines 45. Ataun, Ridge of 14. Ateca 156. Atmella 239. Ave, Sierra del 268. Aveiro 561. –, Ria de 564. Avila 45. 471. -, Paramera de 46. 49. -, Puerto de 49. -, Sierra de 45. 46. Aviles 491. 489. Axarquia 321. 323. Aya, Peña de 10. Azagra 177. Azaila 181. Azambuja 513. Azaña 445. Azaraque 285. Azaruja 547. Azcóitia 13. Azelar, Sierra di 15. Azoia 545. 560. Azpeitia 13. Azuqueca 158. Baça, the 553. 555. Badajoz 457. Badalona 193. Baena 807. Bactica 294. Bacza 302. Baides 154. Bailén 302 Balaguer 217. , Castillo de 239.

Barcelona 194. Aduana 208. Archivo, de la Corona de Aragon 206. - Municipal 207. Arco de Triunfo 210. Art Exhibition 196. Atarazanas Barrack 200. Audiencia 207. Ball Games, Basque 196. Bankers 196. Barceloneta 210. Baths 196. Bull Ring 195. 210. Calle de los Escadillers 200. — de Førnando VII 200. – de Paradis 205. Canonja 206. Casa Consistorial 207. – Dalmases 209. - de la Dipu**taci**ón 206. 207. de los Zapateros 205. Cathedral 203. Cementerios 210. 211 Cervantes' House 199. Consulates 196. Deposito Comercial 208. Diputación Provincial 206. English Church 196. Ensanche 197. Exchange 208. George, Chapel of St. 206. 207. Grácia 211 Harbour 199. Lonia 208. Mercado del Borne 209. - de San Jo**s**á 201. Montjuich 210. Museo de Bellas Artes 210. — Estruch 202. de la Historia 209. Martorell 209. - Provincial 206. - de Reproducciones 209. Nuestra Señora de Belén 201. - de los Reyes 201. Pabellon de la Reina Regente 209. Palacio de Agricultura 210. de Bellas Artes 209.

 de Ciencias 210. - Episcopal 205.

- de Justicia 210.

- Real 209.

BARCELONA: Illustres 209. Park 209. Paseo de la Aduana 208. - del Cementerio 210. de Colón, 199. — de Grácia 202. de San Carlos 210. Physicians 196. Platería 208. Plaza de Cataluña 201. – de la Constitucion 206. - de Palacio 208. - de la Paz 199. — Real 200. del Rey 206. - de Toros 195, 210 Popular Festivals 196. Beasain 14. Post Office 195. Provincial Museum 206. Pueblo Nuevo 210, 193. Puerto 199. Railway Stations 194. 201. Rambla 200, 197. San Agustin 200. - Gervasio de Casollas Bellas 541. 211. Jorge 207. Miguel del Puerto Bellreguart 272. Pablo del Campo Bellver 217. 201. Pedro de las Puellas Belmonte 278. 210. Santa Agueda, Cap. 206. - Ana 202. - Cruz 203. - Eulalia 203. - Maria del Mar 208. - — del Pino 201. Santos Justo y Pastor Beniaján 284. 289. 207. Sarriá 211, 188. Statue of Aribau 209. - of Clavé 202. of Columbus 199. - of Comillas 199. — of Guell 202. of Marquet 199. of Prim 209. Steamers 195. Suburbs 199. Theatres 195. 200. University 202. Zoological Garden 209. Bermeo 20. Barcelona, Campiña de Berrocál 52. 226. Barceloneta 210.

Barcena 42. Pantéon de Catalanes Barco de Valdeorras 481. Bardenas, the 174. Bargas 445. Barquinha 511. Barra de Minho 491. Barrácas 251. Barreiro 546. Barrios 297. —, Los 373. Barros, Tierra de los 460. Basque Provinces 2. Batalha 555, 556 Batuecas, the 450. Bauma, La 220. Bayas, the 25. Bayona 494. Baza 298. Sierra de 298. Bazagona, La 448. Becerril 478. Begoña, Church of 28 Beira (Mar), Prov. 564. Beja 548. Bejár 472. —, Baños de **47**2. —, Sierra de 472. Belalcázar 454. Belem 535. 540. Bell-Lloch 215. Bellpuig 214. Bellús 274. Belmez 308. Bembibre 481. Bemüca 541 Bemposta 510. Benacazón 423. Benalmadena 321. Benaoján 372. Benavites 248 Beniarrés 272. Benicadell, Puerto de 274. Sierra de 272.
 Benicarló 246. Benicasím 247. Beniel 284 Benifairó 248. Benifayó de Espicca 268. **266**. Beniganim 274. Beranga 44. Berlengas, Islas 551. Bermeja, Sierra 372. Besós, the 183. 192. 198. 197.

Arco de la Vieja 85.

Barrio de Vega 38. Bull Ring 25. 33.

Capitanía General 33.

Cartuja de Miraflores

Casa Consistorial 27.

- de Angulo 38,

del Cordón 88.

- de Miranda 88.

— del Cid 82.

Audiencia 33.

34. 86.

Castillo 32.

Cathedral 27.

Camentario 32.

Cabañas 41.

128.

299.

Cabezón 18.

Cabanillas 175.

de la Sagra 445.

Cabeza del Asno 285. — del Buey 454.

– de la Jara 243, 244

Sierra de la 285. Cabesas de San Juan, Las

Cabo de Gata, Sierra del

de Montachique 589.

- de Hierro 122.

de Vaca 303.

da Roca 545.

Burgos:

Betansos 482. Betelu 14. Bétera 267. Betulo 193. Bidassoa, the 2. 9. Bilbao 21. 45. Bay of 24. Bilbilis 156. Bilibio, Monte 17. 178. Binéfar 180. Bisbal, La 188. Biscay, see Vizcaya. Blanca 286. Blanes 192. Boada 537. Bobadilla 820. 328. 369. 386. Bocairente 279. Boca del Asno 829. Bocal del Rey 173, 175. Bocca do Inferno 541. Bolaños de Calatrava 901. Bombarral 551. Bonanza 426. Bóo 42. Bordeta 226. Bordils 188. Borel, Montaña de 272. Boriache 193. Borja 174. Borjás 238. — del Campo 182. Bornos 431 Borunda 15. Bosch de Tosca 188. Bosque, El 431. Bourg-Madame 217. Bouro 552. Bóveda 472, 481. Braço de Prata 513. Braga 584. Branuelas 480. Breda 190. Brenes 805. Brincola 14. Briones 178. Briviesca 17. Brújula, the 17. Bubana Valley 385. Bubierca 156. Bubion 369. Buda, island 239. Buen Suceso, chapel 484. Buey, Valle del 454. Bugedo, convent 17. Bujalance 303. Bullones, Sierra 380. Buradon, the 17. 178. Burgo, El 181. Burges 25.

Charles III., Statue of Cabra 807. 27. Cid, Solar del 32. -, the 307. 319. -, La 192. , Sierra de 307. Colegio de San Nicolas 27. Cabras, Sierra de las Cubos, the 32. 285. Cabrera 193. Diez's Monument 32. Diputación Provincial Cabrils 193. **33**. Cacem 542, 549. Cáceres 451. 446. Espolon 27. Cachopo, Great & Little Gadéa 32. Hospital del Rey 34. 541. Cachuca 586. —, Military 27. Cacilhas 540. Huelgas, Las 84. Instituto Provincial 27. Cadima 305. Cadiz 434. Миявита 27. -, Bay of 426. Palacio Arzobispal 27. - de Justicia 27. Caide 586. Passo de los Cubos 32. Cajar 368. Calabazanos 89. - del Espolon Nuevo 88. Calaf 214. Viejo 27. —, Sierra de 214. Calafell 227. — de la Isla 32. - de la Quinta 83. 84. Calahorra 176. - de los Vadillos 33. Calal, Cerro 368. Plaza Mayor 27. Calamonte 460. Puente de Malatos 32.84. Calanda, Desierto de 181, — de San Pablo 33. Calar del Mundo 244. - de Santa Maria 27. 285. San Estéban 32. Calasparra 285. - Gil 83. Calatayud 156. Calatorao 157. Nicolás 31. Santa Agueda 32. Calatrava, Campo de 301. Seminario de S. Jeró-458. Caldas de Besava, Las nimo 32. Theatre 25. 27. 38. Burjasot 267. d'Estrach 193. Burriana 248. - da Felgueira 573. Burunza, the 13. - do Gerez 585. Busdongo 484. – de Malavella 190. de Montbuy 192. Bussaco 572. -, Serra de 564, 572. - da Rainha 551, 513. Caldelas 493. urgos 25.

Arco de Fernan Gonza-Caball Bernat 222. 225. Calderão, Serra 548. Calderina, La 301. 453. Caldetas 193. les 82. Caballo, Cerro 369,5 — de Santa Maria 27. Cabañal 252. 265. Calella 192.

Calera 446. Calesina, La 221. Caleta 380. Callosa de Segura 284. ., Sierra de 283. Calmor, the 180. Calnegre 290. Calvario, Sierra del 431. Cariñena 178. Carlitte. the de Calatrava, La 301. - de Oropesa, La 446. Camallera 188. Camas 423 Cambre 482. Cambrils 238. Caminna 534. Campamento 380. Campanario 454. Campanillas 321. Campillo de Arenas 806. — de Salvatierra 464. Campillos 369. Campo de Criptána 277. - de Gibraltar 372. — Grande 539. Maior 509. Pequeno 539. - Real 319. 307. - de Setiaes 544. Campolide 514. Campomanes 485. Camprodon 191. Cañada, La 50. 453. Canabal 491. Canal Imperiál 173. 158. 174. Cañamero 448. Cañaveral 450. -, Sierra de **45**0. Candiel 251. Candor, Punta de 426. Canet de Mar 192. Cañete la Real 369. Canfranc 180. Cangas de Onis 489. Cangosto 41. Canigou, the 184. Caniles 298. Caño, Sierra del 297. 298. Cannas de Senhorim 573. Canoeira 555. Cantábrio, Sierra de 177.

Capara 449. Caparica 540. Capileira 369. Capsanes 182: Caracollera 453. Caracuel 453. Caraze, Mont. de 472.

Cantabrian Mts. 2. 484.

Cantalapiedra 464.

322.

Carbajo, Sierra de 451. Carbonera, Sierra 880. Carcagente 268. Carcavellos 541. Cardedeu 191. Cardona 218. Cardoner, the 212. 214. Carlitte, the 184. Carmona 422. 804. Carmonita 452. Carnero, Punta 375. 880. Carnota 513. Caro, Monte 239. 245. Carolina 464. -, La 302. Carpio 303. 464, 473. Carranza 44. Carrascal 447. Carrascalejo 452. Carrasede 561. Carratraca 820. Carregado 513. Carregal do Sal 573. Carregueiro 548. Carretero, Puerto 306. Carril **49**5. Carrión, the 18. 39. de los Céspedes 423. Catoira 495. de los Condes 40. Carrosqueta, Sierra 274. Cartagena 290. -, Campo de 289. , Sierra de 290. Cártama 320. Cartaxo 513. Carteja 376. 373. Carvajales, Peñon de los Cazevel 548. Carvoeiro, Cape 551. Casa Blanca 178. Branca 547, 548, del Labrador 125. Llimona, Montaña de Celorico 573. 2**12**. Massana 229. Rabonela 820. Casal 495. - de Carreiros 513. Casar, El 276. — de Cáceres 450. Casariche 320. Casas y Reina 459. Cántales, Punta de los Casatejada 448. Cascaes 541. Casetas 158, 174. Caspe 181. Castanheira 513. Castejar 171. 174. Castejon 175. Castellar 214, 372. -, Sierra de 459.

Castelldefels 227. Castellfullit de la Roca 188 Castellnou de Basella 217. Castello Branco 511. de Pena 544. - de Vide 451. 510. - dos Mouros 544. Castellón de la Plana 247. -, Canal de 247. Castil de Peones 17. Castile 5. Canal of 18. 36. 39. 41. 51. Castilleia de la Cuesta 428 Castillejo 276. Castillo 16, 473. . Monte 279. de Doña Blanca 432. Castillon 473. Castro 21. – Nuão 19. Castuera 454. Catalonia, or Cataluña 183. Catarroja 268. 266. Catral 283. de Cattlar 227. Cauca 51 Caudete 279. Caulina, Llanos de 428. 431. Caxarías 563. Caxias 540. Cazalla de la Sierra 459. Cebollera, Cerro de la , Sierra 177. Cebreros 50. Cegama 14. Oelrá 188. Cemas de Ourem 510. Cenes 368 Cenicero 178 Centellas 191. Cerato, Baños de 18. Cerbère 187. Cercal 513. Cercedilla 52. Cerdaña 217. Cerdeira 573. Cerro de Oro 284. Cervatos 42. Cervera 214. -, Cabo 283. Cesures 495. Cetina 156. Chamartín 103.

Chança 510. Chão de Maças 563, 553 Charca de la Albuera 457. Chaval, Venta del 306. Chaves 585. Cheleiros 546. Chellas, the 514. 519. Chiclana 435. Chilches 248. Chillón 454. Chinchilla 278. Chipiona 425. Chiprana 181. Chorro 820. Chuchillos de Siris 375. Churriana 821. Ciaño-Santa-Ana 485. Cid, Sierra del 279. Ciego, El 178. Ciempozuelos 275. Cies, Islas de 494. Cieza 286. Cinco Villas 174. Ciñera 484. Cintra 542. ..., Serra de 542. Ciorda 15. Cisneros 473. Citania 585. Ciudad Real 453. - Rodrigo 472. Clariana, the 274 Clot 192. Côa 587. Coca 51. Cochinos, Las 436. 386. Coimbra 565. Coin 321. Collado Mediano 52. Collares 545. Collbató 222. Collioure 186. Collsuspina 191. Colmenar 328, Montes de 828. Colorado, Cerro 823. 327. Columbares, Sierra de 284. Complutum 152. Concentaina 274. 272. Concha, La 12. Condeixa 563. Conférence, Ile de 9. Congost, the 191. Conil 386. Conjo 495. Conquista 448 Constancia 511. Constantina 304. Corbones, the 804.887.422. Corcos-Aguilarejo 18. Córdoba, Sierra de 308. **3**08. la Vieja 301. 818.

Cózdova 307. CORDOVA: Alcázar 817. Seminario de San Pe-Barrio del Alcásar lagio 316. 317. Theatre 308. 309. Baths, Moorish 309. Torre de Malmuerta Bull Ring 308, 309, Calahorra 317, 318. Triunfo 317. Campo de la Merced 318. Valparaiso, Ermitas de - de la Verdad 317. Coria 425. Camposanto de los Már-Corneilla 186. tires 317. Cornellá de Llobregat 228. Capilla de los Mártires Corrales 436. 817. -, Los 42. San Bartolomé Coronil 387. de Correderas 302. **81**8. Carmen, El 817. Correta, Peña de la 279. Casa de Ayuntamiento Cortadura 434. 318. Cortes (Nav.) 174. - de la Frontera 372 - de Expositos 316. Cortica, Convento da 546. Cathedral 309. Cementerio 817. Corunna 482. Colegiata de San Hi-–, Province 461. pólito 809. Costa Roja 188. Cotillas 286. Convento Ermitaño 818. Coto 432, 433 San Jeronimo 818. Covadonga 489. Covarrúbias, Sierra de 18. Corredera 818. Ouna, La 816, Covellinhas 586. Ermitas, Las 318. Covilbã 511. Escuela de Bellas Artes Cox 283 318. Crato 510. Creu Alta 212. Foundling Hospital Creus, Cape 187. Crevillente 283, 279. 316. Hospicio 818. Hospital del Cardenal -, Sierra de 283. Cruz da Légoa 555. Mercado 818. – Quebra**da 540**. Cuacos 447. Mosque 309. Museum 318. Cuandra, La 45. Palacio Episcopal 316. Cuartell 248. Paseo del Gran Capitan Cuba 548. 309. Cubellas 227. — de Ribera 317. Cuenca 276. Cuervo, El 428. - de la Victoria 309. Plaza de Toros 308. Cuesta de la Matanza 329. 309. Cueva, Santuario de la Private Houses 318, Puerta de Almodóvar · del Gato 372. 909. 817. Santa, Sierra de la 251. - del Puente 317. — del Rincon 318. Culera 187. - de Sevilla 317. Cullera 268. 266 , Sierra de 268. 266. San Agustin 318. — Jacinto 316. Cunheira 451. Cuntis, Caldas de 495. Curtis 482. Lorenzo 318. — Miguel 318. - Nicolás de la Villa Custoias 583. 809. - Pedro 317. Dáfundo 540. Santa Marina 318. Daimiel 301. Santuario de N. S. de Daroca 157. Fuensanta 817. Darro, the 838. 336. 352.

Delica 25. Demanda, Sierra de la Enmedio, Sierra de 298. Dénia 272. Descarga, Puerto de 19. Entroncamento 511. Desierto 24. Despeñaperros, Puerto de **54**0. 302. Epila 157. Deva 20. Epora 303. Diezma 300. Dois Portos 550. Ericeira 550. Dolores 283. Don Alvaro 455. Ermida 586. Benito 455. Ermúa 20. - Carlos, Llanos de 431. -, the 20. Erustes 445. Doña Mencia 307. Doninos 472. Dornajo, the 368. 348. Dos Caminos 20. 24. - Hermanas 427. Douro, the 18. 19. 155. 565. **575. 586**. Bar of the 583. Dueñas 18. Duero, see Douro. Durango 20. -, the 20. Espeja 473. Ebo, Sierra de 272. Ebro, the 17. 25. 41. 183. 239. 245, etc. **2**51. -, Conchas del 178. Echarri 176. Espiel 303. Ecija 319. Espinar 52. Egara 212. Egon 177. Eibar 20. Eizaga, Monte de 14. Ejes 174. Elche 282. 279. , Albufera de 283. Elda 279. Salinetas de 279. Eliberri 331. Elne 186. Estepa 386. Elvas 509. 548. Estépar 18. Elvira, Sierra 300. 306. Estepona, Sierra de 372. —, Baños de Sierra 331. Empalme (Bar.) 190. — (Almendricos) 298. Estoril 541. — (Cadiz) 305. - de las Minas 452. de Morón 887. 319. — de Trocadero **48**3. Emperador 458. Euba 20. Emporise 188. Enamorados, Peña de los Encartaciones, Las 3.

Encina, La 271. 279.

Endava 9.

Enix, Sierra de 299. Fábrica del Pedroso 459. Facinho da Roca 545. Enol, Lago de 489. Falset 182. Enrique, Fort 9. Fangal, Puerto del 239. Fargue, El 300. Enxara dos Cavalleiros Faro 549 Fauró 248. Fayón 181. Fernán Caballero 453. Eresma, the 51. 117. Nuñez 819. Ferradoza 587. Ferrão 586. Ermezinde 583. Ferrol 484. Figaró 191. Figueira da Foz 553. **564.** Figueirido 494 Escabia, Peña 251. Escacena 423. Figueirinho 548. Escatron 181. Figueras 187. Figuier, Cap 9. Esclavitud 495. Escombrera, island 291 Filabres, Sierra 298. 299. Escorial 109. 50. Filgueira 492. Esmoriz 565. Fines-Olula 298. Espadán, Sierra de 247. Fitero 175. Flassá 188. 248. 251. Flix 182. Esparraguera 221. Espartinas, Meseta de 275. Floresta 238. Fluviá, the 183. 187. 188. Focinho da Roca 545. Espeluy 302, 30**5**. Esperanza, Fuente de la Fojo, the 546. Fontanár 154. Espichel, Cabo de 540. Fontanat, the 184. Fontellas 175 Formoselha 564. Espinas, Sierra de 247. 251. Fornells 190. Fornos d'Algodres 573. Espinho 565. Foz, Castello da 582. Espinosa 154. Fraguas, Las 42. de Villagonzalo 41. Francia, Peña de 450. Espluga del Francolí 238. 472. Francolí, the 228. 237. Esplugas 226. Espuña, Sierra de 297. Estarreja 565. Franquesas, Las 191. Fregeneda 587. Estella 177. 178. Freineda 573. Freixo 587. Fres de Val 36. Frieira 492. Fuenlabrada 445. Estívarez, Ermita de 15. Fuenmayor 178. Estivella 251. Fuensanta, Bañ Fuensanta, Baños de Estrella 368. -, Montaña de 289. -, Serra da 505. 511. 573. Fúente del Arco 459. Estremadura 443. 510. — Grande 368, Estremoz 547. - la Higuera 270. - de Piedra 820. Eugaria 545. — de la Reina 328. Europa, Peñas de 2. San Estéban 472, 587. -, Picos de 489. de la Sarna 431. Fuenterrabía 9. Point 878. Evora 547. Fuentes de Ebro 181. - de Oñoro 478. - de Valdepero 40. Enguera, Sierra de 270. Fabara 181.

Fundão 511. Fustiñana 175.

Gabárras, Montes 190. Gaia 565. Gainchurisqueta 10. Galán 290. Galea, Punta de 24. Galicia 461. 481. Gallego, the 161. 179. Gallinas-La Zarza 51. Gallur 174. Gama 44. Gandía 271. -, Grao de 271. Garbet 187. Garraf, Costas de 227. Garray 155. Garríga, La 191. Garrovilla 457. Garrovillas 450. Garvaio 548. Gata, Sierra de 443. 419. Gaucin 372. Gavá 227. Gaya, the 212, 227, 290. Gazúles, Sierra 373. Gegaro 545. Gelida 229. Gelsa 181. Gelves 425. Genil, the 329, 334, 363. Genovés 274. Gerez, Serra do 585. Gerona 188. Getafe 275, 452. Gibraltar 373. -, Strait of 375. Gigonza 428. Gijon 489. Gillet 251. Gineta, La 278. Gobantes 320. Gollegã 512. Golondrinas, Rocas de las 226, 220, Gomecello 464. Gómez-Narro 45. Gormaz 8. Gorvea, Peña 2. 25... Gouvêa 573. Graça, Forte da 509. Gracia 211. Grajal de Campos 473. Gralia, Sierra de 275. Granada 331. · Alameda 848. - de Darro 843. Albaicin 344. 383.

Albaida 343.

368.

Albercón de las Damas

GRANADA: . Albercón del Negro 368. Alcaicería 842. Alcásar de Genil 348. ALHAMBRA 849. Abencerrages, of the 360. Hall Adarves, Jardin de los 355. Alameda 852. Alcazába 364. Alhambra Alta 349. 353. Archives 368. Palace 355. - Park 352. - Vase 362. Ambassadors, Hall of the 858. Aposentos de Carlos V. 368. Baths 863, 365. Campo de los Martires 366. Capilla 362. Carmen de Arratía 865. Casa Real 355. Cistern 354. Contreras' House 353. Cuarto Dorado 362. - de Machuca 855. 363. Cuesta de las Cruces 852. - Empedrada 352. Hotels 332, 352. Lindaraja 862. Lions, Court of the 369. Mexuar 362. Mezquita Real 365. Mirador de Daraxa 862. Moorish Chapel 363. 366. Mosque 365. Myrtles, Court of the Palace, Charles V.'s 361. -, Moorish 355. Patio de la Albehira

de la Alberca 857.

- de los Arrayanes

— de los Leones 859.

— de Daraxa 363.

- del Mexuar 862.

- de la Mezquita

- de la Reja **864.**

357.

362.

GRANADA: ALHAMBRA: Peinador de la Reina Pilar de Carlos V. 353. Plaza de los Aljibes – de la Artilleria 854. - del Pablar 354. Puerta de la Alcazába 354. - de las Armas 35). – del Carril 353. - de las Granadas 852. de Hierro 366. -- Judiciaria 353. - de los Siete Suelos 366. del Sol 352. del Vino 853. Ráuda 360. Sala de los Ajimeces 362. -- de la Barca 358. - de las Dos Hermanas 361. - de los Embajadores 358. de las Frutas 363. - de la Justicia 360. de los Mocárabes 359. — de las Ninfas 363. de los Reyes 360. de los Secretos 864. — del Tribunal 360. San Francisco, Convento de 365. Santa Maria, Church of 365. Sepulchral Chapel, Royal 360. Sisters, Room of the Two 361. Torre del Agua 366. — del Candil 366. de la Cautiva 366. - de Comares 358. de las Damas 365. - del Homenaje 354. — de las Infantas 866. — de Peinador 364. de los Picos 366. — Quebrada 854. – de la Vela 354 Torres Bermejas 352. Viaducto 368. Zaguan 362.

GRANADA: " Alhondiga 342. Aljibe de Lluvia 368. Antequerela 334. Assabica, Monte & Valle de la 349. Audiencia 342. Bañuelo 342. Barranco de Fuente Peña 343. Bibanexde 349. Bibarrambla 337. Bibataubin, Castillo de 347. 348. Bomba Mill 349. Botanical Garden 347. Bull Ring 332, 345. Calderon, Villa 366. Calle de Goméres 351. - de Mendez Nuñez 342. Camino de los Neveros del Sacro Monte 348. Campillo 347. Campo de los Mártires 349. 366. - del Triunfo 345. Capilla Real 340. Capitanía General 347. Carrera de Darro 342. - de Genil 336. 347. Cartuja 345. Casa de Ayuntamiento - de Castril 343. de las Gallinas 863. — del Cabildo Antigua 341.

- del Carbón 342. - del Chapiz 343. – del Gallo 344. · de los Tiros 347. Cathedral 337. Cave Dwellings 343. **84**9. Cementerio 368. Cerca del Obispo 344 Cerro del Sol 349. 367. Chancilleria 342.

City Wall, Moor. 344. Colegio de la Compañia de Jesús 346. – de las Escuelas Pias 348. Convento de Carmelitas

Churra 534.

Decalzadas 347. - de San Alfonso Maria de Liguori 343. — — Basilio 348

– — Francisco **36**5. — Jerónimo 346. GRANADA: Convento de Santa Cruz 847. - — Isabel la Real 344.

Cruz Blanca 845. – de Mondejar 352. Cuarto Real de Santo Domingo 817.

Cuesta del Chapiz 343. del Rey Chico 343.

349. Dâr al-Wîd 368.

Engl. Church Service 333. Excursions 368.

Fuente del Avellano - de la Bomba 848. Generalife 367.

Gitanos, or Gypsies 343. Hospital Real de Dementes 345.

de San Juan de Dios 346. de San Lázaro 345. Jesuit Noviciate 316. Lonja 341.

Mariana Pineda, Mon. of 345. 347. Martires, Los, Villa 366. Mauror 334. Mercado 337.

Miradorea 337. Monte Claro 344. Museo Provincial 336. Nuestra Señora de las Angustias 348.

Palacio de los Alixares Granadilla 449. **36**8. - Arzobispal 337.

de Generalife 367 Paseo della Bomba 848. — del Salón 348. - del Violón 348.

Plaza de Bibarrambla Grañenina 214. 387.

— de Mariana 347. - Nueva 342 de Prim 336.

 de 8. Domingo 317. - de Toros 332. 345. gas 337. 340.

Puente del Cadí 342. - de Genil 348.

- Verde **34**9. Puerta Bibataubin 347. — de Elvira 345. — de Hierro 343. 366. Grilos 519.

--- de los Molinos 349. Griñon 445. - Monáita 345. — de las Orejas 337.

GRANADA: Puerta Real 336. 347. del Sol 352.

Reducto de los Franceses 349. Roman Street 343. Rondilla 348. Sacro Monte 343. Sagrario 340.

San Antón el Viejo, Ermita 349 Cecilio 344.

 Cristóbal 345. - Juan de los Reves

343. - Miguel el Alto 344.

 Nicolás 344. — Pedro y San Pablo

848. - Salvador 344. - Sebastián, Ermita **84**S.

Santa Ana 842. — Elena, Ermita 368. — Maria Magdalena

347. - Maria de la O 340. Santas Cuevas 344. Santo Domingo 347. Silla del Moro 368. Theatres 332. 347. Torres Bermejas 352. Ultimo Suspiro del Moro 336. 349.

University 346. Zacatin 342. Granada, La 229. Vega of 381.

Granátula de Calairava 301. Grande, Sierra 307. —, the 306.

Grañen 180. Grañena 214

Granja, La (chât, near Madrid) 120. (Leon) 480. (Portugal) 565.

de Rocamora 283. Granjuela 304. Plazuela de las Pasie-Granollérs del Vallés 191. Grávalos 175.

Grazalema 431 -, Sierra de 370.

Gredos, Sierra de 45. 413. 445. Grijota 473.

Grisén 158. Gros. Cape 230. Grosa, Sierra 270. 279. Guadaira, the 387. 422. Haro 178. Guadajoz 804. -, the 807. 819. Guadalajara 158. Guadalaviar, the 241. 254. Guadaluayda, Sierra de Guadalcanal 459. Guadal Canal 804. Guadalerzas, Dehesa de Hernani 13. 453. Guadalete, the 869. 481. Guadalevin, the 370. Guadalhorce, the 320.328. Guadalmedina, the 322. Guadalquivir, the 294. 802. 852. 459. -, Marismas del 427. 425. Hontoria, the 51. Guadalupe 448. —, Ermits & Fuerte de 9. -, Sierra de 443. 448. 451. Guadamúr 151. Guadarrama 52. —, the 50. 415. —, Puerto de 52. -, Sierra de 45. 52. 445. Guadarranque, the 872 Guadiana, the 801. 804. 448. 458. -, Vega del 457. Guadiaro, the 872. Guadiato, the 808. Guadix 299. — el Viejo 299. Gualba 191. Guara, Sierra de 161. 178. Huerva, the 172. 179. Guarda 573. 564. 511. Guardia, La 178. Guardunha, Serra 511. Guarnizo 42. Guaro, Sierra de 321. Guarrazar 151. Guarroman 302. Güejar 868. Güeñes 45. Guernica 20. Guevara, Casas de 297. - Castle of 15. Guevora, the 457. Guiamets 182. Guib 191. Iliberia 331. Guillarey 498. Ilissa 304. Guimarães 584. Illán-Cebolla 445. Guipúzcoa, Prov. 2. 9. Guitiriz 482. Illescas 445. Illiberis 186. Gujuli, Montaña de 25. Illora 380. infantas, Las 305. Infierno, Valle de 368. Infiesto 44. 489.

Habana 198. Hacho, Sierra del 320.

linoso 25.

Gurb 191.

|Hardeta, the 238. Ipenarrieta, Cast. de 14. Ircio 178. Hellin 286. Irimo, Monte 14. 19. Irta, Montes de 246. Henarcs, the 152. Hendaye 9. Irún 9. Heras 44. Irurzun 14. Hercules, Pillars of 876. Isla Mayor 290. 875. 880. – Verde 878. -, Grotto of 885. Italica 421. Herguijuela 449, 473. Iturissa 13. Hermosa, Col de la 279. Izarra 25. Jabalcuz, the 305. Herrera 41. Herreruela 451. Baños de 308. Higuér, Cape 9. Jabali Nuevo 286. Viejo 286. Higueruela 831 Hijate 298. Jabalquinto 302. Hinojosa del Duque 304. Jaca 179. Hispalis 394. Jacón 368. Jadraque 154. Horadada, La 17. Horna 155. Jaén **5**05. -, Prov. 302. Hornachuelos 304. Sierra de 306. Jaizquivél, the 9. Jalón, the 155. 174. 273. Jamor Valley 540. 541. Horta 192. Hortales, Salinas de 431. Hospitalet 239. de Liobregat 228. Jaraco 271. Hostalrich 190. -, the 271. Hoya, La 179. Jaraicajo 447. Hoyo, the 820. Jaralambre, Sierra de 251. Hos de Anero 44. Jarama, the 101. 123. 152. Huarte 176. 275. Jarana, Sierra de 300. Jarandilla 446. Huelgas, Las 34. Huelva 423. Játiva 269. 274. Huercal-Overa 298. Huertas 242. Javalcón, the 298. -, Cabo de las 280. Jávea 278. Jerésa 271. Jerez de la Frontera 428. 426. Huete 276. Huetor 330. 349. 368. Jérica 251. Santillan 300. Jerónimos, Corta de los Huévar 423. **4**25. Humanes 154. 445. Jijona 275. Husillos 40. Jiloca, the 156. Jimena de la Frontera Ibaizabal 21. 372. Ibi 274. Jimera 872. Idiazábal, Puerto de 14. Joyosa, La 174. Júcar, the 241. 263. 276. Igreja Nova 516. Igualada 229. 214. Juliobriga 177. Igueldo, Monte 13. Ilerda 215. Juncal 586. Juneda 238. Junqueira 534. 540.

> Lacera, Sierra 279. Laguna Salada 279, 520. Lajosa 481. Lanjaron 369.

Jurdes, the 449.

Justibol 173.

Justicia 368.

Juyá 188.

Lápiche, Puerto 301. Larraga 177. Lastanosa 180. Lavradio 516. Lavrão, Serra da 564, 566. Lebrija 428. Leça, the 583. - da Palmeira 583. Legamarejo 126. Leganés 445. Legazpia 14. Legorreta 14. Leiria 552. Lemona 20. Lemos 481. 491. Leon 474. -, Kingdom of 5. , Isla de 386, 493. Lérida 215, 180, 238, Lerin 177. Lezama 25. Lezenho 510. Lezirías, the 513. Lezo-Rentería 10. Libar, Sierra de 372. 370. Librilla 297. Limpsias 44. Linares 302. 485. Linea de la Concepcion, La 380 Lippe, Forte de 509. Lisbóa 518. Lisbon 514. Academia Real das Sciencias 527. Ajuda, Palace of 535. Alameda de São Pedro de Alcántara 524. Alcántara 534. -, the 514. 538. Alfandega 520. Grande 581. Aliube 528. Almafala 529. St. Anthony of Padua, House of 527. Aqueducto das Aguas Livres 525. Archivo Geral 527. Arsenal 530. Asvlo de D. Maria Pia 530. Aterro 534. Avenida da Liberdade Baixa, Cidade 518. 521. Bankers 517. Basilica do 88. Coração de Jesus 526. Baths 516. . Beer Houses 515. Belem, Palace of 535. Tower of 538.

LISBON: Bemposta, Palace of 522. Bibliotheca Publica 528. Booksellers 516. Botan. Garden 525. - - (Belem) 535. Buenos Ayres 518, 525. Bull Ring 517. 539. Cabs 515. Caes de Columnas 521. Cafés 515. Camara Municipal 531. Campo dos Martyres da Patria 522. Carmo 522. Casa dos Bicos 531. - dos Diamantes 531. - das Janellas Verdes 532. - da Moeda 531. - Pia 536. Castello de São Jorge 528. Cathedral 527. Cemeteries 526, 530. Cemiterio Allemão 526. - dos Inglezes 526. - Occidental 526. - Oriental 530. Circuses 517. Coach Houses, Royal 535. Colegio Brasileiro 584. Consulates 517. Cortes, Palace of the Cruz de Pedra 530. - dos Quatro Caminhos 530. Custom House 520. Deposito do Alviella 530. - das Carruagens Reales 535. Druggists 516. Elevadores 515. Embassies 517. English Cemetery 526. Church 517. - College 527. - Factory, Hospital of the 526 Escola Medica 522. Estrada da Circumvallacão 519. - Militar 519. Estrella Church 526. Exchange (Bolsa) 520.

Fortifications 519.

Foundling Hospital 524.

Forts 519.

LISBON: Fragoso, Monte 520. Goods Agents 517. Governo Civil 523. Graça, Convent of 529. Gun Foundry 530. Harbour 519, 534. Hospital dos Alienados 522.- of the English Factory 526. - de Rilhafolles 522. - de São José 522. Hotels 514. Igreja do Carmo 522. Irish Dominicans. Conv. & Coll. of the 531. Jeronymos de Belém. Convento dos 536. Junqueira 534. 540. Junta do Crédito Publico 520. Largo da Bibliotheca 523. - do Carmo 522. — do Corpo Santo 531. - das Duas Egrejas 522. do Limoeiro 528. — do Municipio 531. das Necessidades 588. - do Pelourinho 531 — do PrincipeReal 525. — do Rato 525. - de São Bento 527. de Santos 532. Lazareto 540. Limoeiro 528. Lisboa Occidental 518, Oriental 518, 527. Loreto, Church of 522. Madre de Deus, convent 5**3**0. Mãe d'Agua 525. Marine Arsenal 531. · Hospital 529. Market 521. Memoria Church 535. Mercado 521. - de 24 de Julho 584. Ministries 520. 521. Mint 531. Monumento dos Restauradores dePortugal 522. Museu Colonial 524. -Industrial e Commercial 538. - Nacional das Bellas Artes 532.

- Naval 531.

LISBON: LISBON: LISBOW: Museum, Anatom. 522. Praça de Dom Pedro IV. Tobacco 515. 521. Torre de São Vicente —, Archæolog. 522. —, Artillery 530. 538. — dos Touros 517. -, Ethnograph. 527. Praia de Junqueira 535. - do Tombo 527. —, Geolog. 527. —, Industrial 538. Town Hall 531. Prisons 522. 528. Quarries 534. Tramways 516. Quinta de Baixa 535 Tribunal Supremo 520 Natural History b25. de Nova Cintra 539. Water Conduits 525. -, Naval 531. Railway Stations 514. 521. 530. 532. 534. 530. . Prehistoric 527. Weapon Factory 530. Lisbon, Bay of 513, 518, Livração 586. Naval Academy 531. Restaurants 515. Necessidades Palace Rocio, O 521. 533. Rus de Alfandega 581. Llansa 187. Nossa Senhora da Con-- Augusta 521. Llena, Sierra de la 182, - -, Arco da 521. ceição Velha 531. Llerena 459. — do Carmo 522. -, Puerto de 459. - - das Chagas 521. — — da Encarnação - da Escola Polytech-Llevaneras 193. 522. Llinás 191. nica 525. — Garrett 522. Llobregat, the 183, 197. – — da Graca 529. - - do Monte 529. - Nova da Estrella 526. - das Necessidades Menor, the 187. 533. — — do Almada 522. Llodio 24. - d'Ouro 521. - -- da Penha da Lodosa 177. França 530.

— do Vencimento - da Prata 521. Loéches 152. — de 8ão Roque 524. Logroño 177 522. - Sarciva de Carval-Logrosan 418. Novo Retiro 535. ho 526. Loia 330. Observatorio Astrono-— do Sol do Rato 526. Lomas de los Niños 279. mico 525. - 24 de Julho 534. Lombo do Tejo, Mouchao Santa Casa de Miseri-Meteorologico 525. de **513** Olisipo 519. cordia 524. Lopin 181 Paço da Alcaçova 528. - Cruz do Castello 528. Lora del Rio 304. Lorca 297. - de Belem 535. - Engracia 529. - das Necessidades — Izabel 526. Lorcha 272. - Maria da Belem 537. Lorqui 286. 533. – de São Bartholomeu Santo Amaro, Ermida Losa-Navas de Riofrio. 528. 534. La 52. Palacio das Cortes 527. — Antão 522. Lourenço do Bugio, Fort – Antonio da Sé 527. da Moeda 228. Real 533. São Bento, convent527.
— José 535. Loures 539. Louzã, Serra de 564. Parliament, House of Lozoya, the 93. 122. - Mamede 525. 527. Pantheon 529. - Julião 531. Lucena (Castellon) 217 Passeio da Estrella 526. — Roque 524. - (Andal.) 307. — Thiago 528. -, Sierra de 306. Pelourinho 531. Penitenciaria Central - Vicente de Fora 529. Luceni 174. ---, Mosteiro de 529. Luchana 24. Lugar Nuevo 447. Sé Patriarchal 527. Photographs 516. Physicians 516. Shops 516. Lugo 481. -, Province 461. Sociedade de Geogra-Picadeiro 535. Picture Gallery 532. - de Llanera 489. phia 524. Polytechnic Institute Statue of Camões 528. Lugones 489. 525. - of Joseph I. 521. Lulé 549. - of Magalhaes 527. Post Office 515. Lumbreras 298. Praca das Amoreiras - of Peter IV. 521, Lumiar 539. - of Sada Bandeira 534. Luna 174. 525. - of Terceira 534. - d'Armas 533. Luque-Baena 807. - de Luiz de Camões Steamers 516. Lusitania 504. 442. 523. Street Scenes 517. Luyando 24. - do Commercio 520. Tagus, the 518. Luzo 572. - de Dom Fernando Terreiro do Paco 520. 535, Theatres 517. 521. 523 Machanudo 430.

Machichaco, Cabo 20. Madera, Sierra de la 283. Madero, Sierra del 176. Madrid 53.

Académia de Bellas Artes, Real 66.

- Española, Real 69. de la Historia 107. Ambulance Stations 56. Archivo de la Corona 97.

- Historico Nacional 90.

Argüelles 101. Armería 97. Arroyos 65.

Art Exhibitions 92. Asilo de San Bernardino 101.

Autos de Fé 102. Ball Games, Basque 58. Banco de España 67. Banks 57.

Basilica de Nuestra

Señora de Atocha 107. Baths 56. Beer Houses 54. Biblioteca Nacional 90. Bolsa de Comercio 68. Booksellers 57. Botanic Garden 83. Bridges 65. British Embassy 94. Buen Retiro Park 84. - Suceso, Iglesia de 60. Bull Ring 58. Caballerizas y Cochera Reales 99. Cabs 55. 53.

Cafés 54. Caia de Ahorros 94. Calatravas, Iglesia de las 66.

Calderon, House of the Death of 103.

Calle de Alcalá 65. 85 de Alfonso XII 85. — de la Almudena 103.

 del Arenál 94. — de Atocha 106.

- de Bailén 5. 104.

 de Embajadóres 105. — Mayor 102.

— de Olózaga 85. — del Prado 106.

- de Reina Cristina

108. — de Serrano 85.

- de Toledo 105, 106 Campillo de las Vistillas 104.

MADRID: Campo del Moro 97.

Capilla de S. Isidro 84. del Obispo 104. Capitania General 103.

Carcel Modelo 101. — de Mujerès 94. Carnival 58.

Carrera de San Jerónimo 65.

Carriages 55. Casa de Ayuntamiento

- de Campo 102.

- de la China 85. 101. - Consistorial 103.

— de Fieras 84. - de la Moneda 86.

- Panadería 103. Catedral de Nuestra

Señora de la Almudena 99. Cementerio de la Sacra-

mentál de San Luis

-- de San Isidro 105. — de 8an Lorenzo 105.

- del Sur 105. Inglés 105.

Cervantes' House 107. Charitable Institutions 57.

Chemists 56. Church Festivals 58. Circuses 58, 67. Climate 62.

Clubs 57. Colegio de Desemparados 105.

- de la Paz 105. - de Sordo-Mutos y de Ciegos 93. Collections, etc. 60.

Concerts 58. Confectioners 54. Consulates 56.

Convento de las Salesas - de San Pascuál 86. Cortes, Palace of the

Cuartel de la Montaña

101. de San Gil 101.

Deaf-Mutes & Blind Asylum 93. Dentists 56.

Depósitos del Canal de Lоzоya 93.

Despachos Centrales 53.

Dirección Generál de la Deuda Publica 106.

MADRID: Dos de Mayo, Monu-

mento del 67. Ecclesiast, Festivals 58. Embassies 56. English Church 57.

Environs 108. Equitable Insurance

Co. 67. Escuela de Agricultura

101. - de Artes y Oficios

107. - de Veterinaria 105. Escuelas de Aguirre 86.

Estación del Mediodía 53. 107. Exchange 68. Excursions 108. Fabrica de Tabacos 105.

- de Tapíces 103. Foundling Hospital 105.

Fuente de Apolo 67. - de Cibéles 67. de Neptuno 68. Fuentes Gemélas 69.

Furnished Rooms 54. Glorieta de Bilbao 93. - de Quevedo 93. - de San Bernardo 93. Goods Agents 57.

Hipódromo 92. History 63. Horchaterias 54. Horse Races 58.

Hospital de la Latina 105. — de Nuestra Señora

del Carmen 107. – de la Princesa 94. - de San Juan de Dios

107. Hospitals 56. Hotels 53. Jardin botanico 83.

- del Buen Retiro 57. — del Palacio 97. Inquisition, Prison of

the 94. Library, Histor. Acad.

107.

, National 90., Royal 97. Lope de Vega, House of 107.

House of the Birth of 103. Manzanares, the 62.65. 101. etc.

Marine Ministry 100. — Museum 100.

. Parque de Madrid 81.

Paséo de Atocha 107.

- de la Castellana 92.

— de las Delicias 107.

MADRID: MADRID: MADRID: Market 105. Passo de Fernan Nuñez Puerta de Toledo 105. Quemadéro 93. Marriage Market 59. 81. Masked Balls 58. - de la Florida 101. Railway Offices 53. Medical Faculty 107. - de los Ocho Hilos - Stations 53. 105. Rastro 105. Ministerio de Fomento 106. del Prado 69, 107. Restaurants 54. - de la Gobernación - de Recolétos 86. Romería de San Isidro - de San Vicente 101. — de Gracia y Justicia - de la Virgen del Ronda de Atocha 107. - de Valleças 103. 94. Puerto 102. — de la Guerra 67. Pensions 54. Royal Palace 95. - de Ultramár 103. Photographs 57. San Andrés 104. - - de los Flamen-Mint 86. Physicians 56. cos 92. Moneloa 101. Plaza de Armas 97. Money Changers 57. - de la Cebáda 105 - Antonio de la Flo-Montaña Rusa 84. de Colón 92. rids, Ermita 102. Monte de Piedád 94. - de la Constitución Francisco el Grande Montserrat, Convent of 102. 104. de las Cortes 63. — Ginés 94. Museo Antropológico - Isidro el Real 103. - del Dos de Mayo 94. 107. — de la Independencia - - del Campo, Ermita 105. – Arqueologico 86. 85. - Jerónimo el Real 69. — de Ārte Moderno 90. de Isabel II 95. de Artillería 63. - de Madrid 67. — José 67. - de Ciencias Natu-- Mayor 102. Lorenzo 59. Santo Tomás 106. rales 92. - de los Ministerios de Ingenieros 85. 100.. Savings Bank, Munic. Naval 100. — de Moros 101. 91. — del Prado 70. --- de Murillo 83. Senado 100. - Proto-historico Ibe--- del Obelisco 92. Shops. 57. Situation 62. 65. rico 86. – de Oriente 95. de Reproducciones Stables, Royal 99. - del Progreso 106. Artisticas 69. - del Rey 67. Statue of Bazan 103. - of Benavente 84. – y Biblioteca de Ul-- de San Marciál 101. — of Calderon 106. tramar 84. — de Santa Ana 103. Music 57. - de Toros 58, 61, 86. — of Cassola 101. National Museum 86. of Cavanilles 84. - de la Villa 103. - of Cervantes 68. Natural History Mu-Plazuela del Principe - of Clemente 81. seum 92. Alfonso 108. — of Columbus 92. 103. Newspapers 57. Police Office, Head 56. Noviciado, El 94. Popular Celebrations - of Daois & Velarde 69. Observatorio Astro-58. - of Concha 92. nómico 107. Post Office 56. Omnibuses 53. Pózas 101. — of Elcano 108. Palacio de la Biblioteca Pozos de Hielo 102. — of Espartero 85. y Museos Nacionales of Isabella the Cath. Prado 67. Museo del 70. 92. - of Lagasca 84. - del Congreso 69. Drawings 82. - of Maria Christina - de los Consejos 103. Paintings 70. 69. - del Cristal 84. Sculptures 82. - del Duque de Osuna -, Paseo del **6**9. — of Mendizábal 106. Salón del 67. - of Murillo 83. - of Philipp III. 102. - de la Industria y de Prisons 94, 101. - of Philipp IV. 95. las Artes 92. Processions 58. - of Piquer 94. - de Murga 86. Puente del Rey 65. 102. — de Segovia 65. 102. of Pontejos 94. - Pastrana 104. - of Quer 84. – Reál 95. - de Toledo 65. 105. - of the Reyes 84. 95. Panteón Nacional 104. - Verde **6**5, 102.

Puerta de Alcalá 85.

— Cerrada 106.

- del 8ol 65.

de Hierro 108.

- of Ruis 67.

Street Life 60. Tapestry Manufactory

108.

MADRID: Tapicería 97. Telegraph Office 56. Telephones 56. Theatres 57. 67. 86. 95. 106. Tobacco 54. - Factory 105. Torrecilla, La 102. Torre de losLujánes108. Town Hall 103. Tramways 55. Tranvías 55. University 94. Venta de Espíritu Santo 86. Verbénas 59. Veterinary College 105. Virgen de la Almudena, Church of 99. del Puerto, Ermita 102. Water Reservoirs 93. Zoological Garden 84. Madrigal 45. Madrina, La 9. Mafra 549. Magaceite 431. Magacela 454. Magaz 18. Malabata, Cape 381. Malaga 321. Aduana 325. Alameda 324. Alcazába 327. Arco de Cristo 827. Avenida de Pries 327. Barrio de Capuchinos 323. de la Malagueta 328. 327. · de la Victoria 323. Baths 322. Buen Retiro 328. Bull Ring 322, 327. Caleta 323. 328. Calle del Marqués de Larios 325. Nueva 325. - de San Agustin 326. Camino Nuevo 327. 328. Malpartida de Cáceres Casa de Ayuntamiento 326. Cathedral 325. Cementerio Inglés 327. Cerro Colorado 328. 327. Málzaga 20. Climate 324. Concepción, La 828. Consula 328. Coracha 327. Cortina del Muelle 325. Manresa 212. Cristo de la Victoria, Manuel 268. El 327.

MALAGA: English Church 322. 328. Faro, the 325. Fuente de Neptuno 324. Gibralfaro 327, 322. Hacienda de San José Mar Menor 290. 898. Harbour 325. Hospital Noble 327. de Santo Tomás 326. Hoya 323. 321. Huelin 823. Lighthouse 325. Limonar 323. 328 Manufactories 323. Mercado 325. Palacio Obispal 325. Paseo de la Alameda de la Farola 325. Perchel 323. Plaza de la Constitución Marron 44. 325. - de Riego 327. - de Toros 322. 327. Post Office 322, 326 Puente de Tetuan 324 Puerta del Mar 325. Sagrario 326. Santiago el Mayor 326. Sea Baths 322. Steamers 322. Teatinos 328. Theatres 322, 325. Torre de Vela 327. Torrijos' Monument 327. Trinidad 323. Vega 323. Wine Growing 323. - Merchants 522. Malaga, Hoya de 321. 323. Malagón 453. Sierra de 46, 49. Malandar, Punta del 426. Mattosinhos 583. Malato Tree, the 24. Malgrat 192. 123. 450. de Plasencia 448. Malvedo 484. Malveira 550. Mancha, La 276. 300. Mangualde 573. Manises 266. Manlleu 191. Manzanal Mts. 480.

Manzanáres 301. the 50. 62. 65. 101. Manzaneque 453. Manzanil, the 330. Manzanos 17. Marão, Serra de 586. Marbella 321. Marchaz, Sierra de 448. Marchena 387, 319. Marcilla 175. Marco 586. Mariaga, Montaña de 270. Maria Cristina, Canal de Marinha Grande 552. Marióla, Sierra de 274. Marmelos São Sebastião Marmolejo 303. Marro, Castillo 224. Marroqui, Punta 381. Marsa-Falset 182 Martigança 552. Martin del Rio 40. 72. Martinete 368. Martorell 229. Martos 306. Marvão 451, 510. Masalavés 268. Masanasa 266. Masnou 193. Mata, Salina de la 283. Mata de Alcantara, La 450. del Fang 266. Mataporquéra 41. 484. Matapozuelos 19. Mataró 193. Matas, Las 50. -, Montañas 191. Verdes 278. Matillas 154. Matto de Miranda 512. Mauror, Monte 333. 352. Mayor, Monte 251. Maliciosa, Monte de la Mazanet, Sierra de 192. Mazarron 245. Mealhada 564. Meco 153. Medellin 455. Mediaconcha Valley 42. Medina del Campo 19. 45. 51. 464. - de Rioseco 18. Medinaceli 155. Medînat az-Zahrâ 318. Meinedo 586. Melgarejo 428. Meliana 267. Membriio 451.

Mendavia 177. Menjfbar 302. 305. Mequinenza, Sierra de 181. Mérida 455, 452, 460. Mertina 425. Metallinum 455. Mieres 485. Miguelturra 301. Mijares, the 241. 247. Mijas 321. Sierra de 320, 321, 322. Milagro 176. Mina la Terrible 304. Minas, Las 451. — del Mundo, Las 285. - de Rio Tinto 424. Minaya 278. Mindello 583. Mingorría 45. Mingote 290. Minho, Prov. 565. 585. , the 482, 491, 584. Ministra, Sierra 155. Mirador, El 226. de Cristina 126. Miraflores, Cartuja de 34. Miranda, La 226. de Ebro 17, 25, 178. Mirandella 587. Miravalles 24. Miravel 450. Miravete, Sierra de 447. Mislata 266. Mogente 270. Mogofores 564. Moits 546. Mola, Monte 182. Molar, Sierra del 283. Molêdo 586. Molina 286. Molinar 44. Molinél 272. Molinos, Sierra de 277. — Guadarrama, Los 52. Montjuich 210. Molins del Rey 228. Montmeló 191. Molledo 42. Mollerusa 215. Mollet 191. Monasterio de Piedra 156. Montserrat, the 218 Moncabrér 274. Moncada 192. 211. Moncayo, the 174. Monchique, Baths and Serra de 548. Monda 321. Mondariz 493, 494. Mondayo, Sierra de 288. — la Nueva 182. Mondego, the 553. 584. Moral, El 301. 566. –, Campo de 564. Mondragon 16. Monduber, or

Monduve, the 271. Monfalco-Murallat 214. Monforte 279. - de Lemos 481. 491. Mongat 198. 272. Monistrol 212, 220, 221. - de Rajadell 214. Monje, the 545. Monjos 230. Monovar 279. Monserrate, Quinta de Monsoliu 190. Montabernér 274. Montabliz 42. Montagut, Montañas de Montalegre, Cartuja de 193. Montañas Malas 197. Montanchez, Sierra de 448. 452. 454. Montanchuelos 801. Montblanch 288. Montbuy 192. Montcau, Roca 226. Mont d'Estoril 541. Monte Aragón 445. - das Flores 547. Montefurado 481. Montejaque 372. Montejunto, the 551. Montemor Novo 547. Velho 564 Montera, Coll de 227. Monte Real 553. Montesa 270. Montes Claros 548. Montgros, the 226. Montijo 457. Montilla 319. -, Sierra de 307. 319. Montoro 303. Montsant, the 182. 184. Montseny, the 190. –, Monasterio del 223. Montsia, the 246. Montsiat 221. Monzalbarba 173. Monzón 180. - de Campos 41. Mora 452. Morata 157. Morell 228. Morella 246. -, La 229.

Morena, Sierra 277. 294. 801. 443. Mores 157. Moriscos 464. Moro, Roca del 226. Mongó, the 273. 266. 268. Morón de la Frontera 887. -, Sierra de 887. Mosquitos, Venta de los 128. Mota, Castillo de la 13. Motril 349, 328, Mouro, isl. 44. Muchamiel 282, 275. Muela de Montreviche 244 , Sierra de la 157. Muelas de Carcelén 278. Mugica 20. Mugideira 540. Mula, Sierra de la 286. Mulhacen, Cerro de 369. Munda 821. Mundáca 20. —, the 20. Mundo, the 244. 285. –, Calar del 244. Munorisa 212. Murcia 286. -, Huerta of 284. 236. -, Prov. 243. 285. Muro 272. Murviedro 249. Mûsa, Diebel 380. Nabão, the 561. Naiera 178. Nanclares de la Oca 16. Naranco 488. Nava de la Asunción 51. - del Rey 19. Navacerrada, Puerto de 123. Navalmoral de la Mata 446. Navalperal 50. Navalquejigo 50. Navarre 15. 159. 160. Navarrete 178. Navas, Venta de las 306. — del Madroño 450. - del Marqués, Las 50. de Riofrio 52. - de Tolosa, Las 302. Navazos 432 Navidiello 485. Negra, Peña 236. Negro, Monte 252. 272. Neila, Sierra de 178. Nellas 573. Nervion, the 20. 21. 45 Nevada, Sierra 294. 329. 368.

Niepla 423. Nieves, Las 492. Nine 584. Niza 510. Noain 175. Noela 229. Noguera, the 180. 184. Nolla 267. Nonaspe 181. Ontigola 27 Norias, Las 298. —, Mar de Nossa Senhora das Areias Onuba 423. - de Nazareth 552. Notré Arfan 193.

Novelda 279. Noya, the 229. Nuestra Señora de Alarcos 453. – — de Bellula 191.

- — de Corredo, Sierra de 190. — — de la Luz 450. --- de las Nieves 301.

— de Requesens 187. — — del Vinyet 227. Nules 248

Nulles 227. Numantia 155.

Oazurza, Tunnel of 14. Obarenes, Montes 17. Obejo 303. Obidos 551. -, Lago d' 551. Oca, the 17. Ocaña 276. Ocata 193. Odemira 548 Odivellas 539 Odres, the 586. Ociras 541. Ojen 321. Ojuelos, Los 387. Olacueta 20 Olaveaga 24. 45. Olazagutia. 15. Olesa 212. Olho de Cabra 586, 587. Oliana 217. Olite 175. Oliva 272. Lago de 272. Olivaes 513. Oliváres 421. Oliveirinha 573. Oliveira do Bairro 564. Olivença 458.

Olleros 41.

Olocau 267.

Olloniego 485.

Oller, Puig del 191. Olleria 274. ()lmedo (Vallad.) 51.

Oña 17. , the 188. Once, Roca de las 220. Ondara 272. Ontanares 51.

Ontaneda 44. Onteniente 274. Ontigola 276. —, Mar de 126.

|Olot 188.

Oporto 573. Academia 577. Alfándega 579. Armazens 582. Associão Britannica

579. Asylo de Mendicidade 580.

Atheneu 580. Avenida de Saraiva de Carvalho 581. Bull Ring 575. 578.

Cadeia da Relação 577. Campo dos Martyres da Patria 577.

- Pequeno 578. Carmo Church 577. Casa de Camara 576. de Roda 577. Cathedral 581. Cemiterio de Agra

monte 578. dos Inglezes 578. - do Prado do Repouso **58**0.

City Hall 576. Wall, Old 581. Clérigos Church 577. Companhia Horticolo-Agricola 578. Crystal Palace 578. Custom House 579.

English Cemetery 578. Church 575. 578. - Factory House 579. Escola Medica 577. Exchange (Bolsa) 579.

Foundling Hospital 577. Garrett, House of the

Birth of 573. Goldsmiths 580. Hospital Militar 578.

de Santo Antonio da Misericordia 577. Jardim da Cordoaría 577.

- de São Lázaro 580. Largo da Policía 581. de 850 Domingos 579. – de Viriato 577.

OPORTO: Library, Public 580. Mercado do Anjo 577. Miragaia 579. Monte de São Nicolau

582. Museu Industrial e Commercial 578. - Municipal 577.

Nossa Senhora da Lapa 577. - da Misericordia

579. - da Serra do Pilar 582.

Opera House 580. Paço Episcopal 581. Palacio do Freixo 580. - Real 578.

Passeio das Fontainhas 580.

- das Virtudes 578. Pedro IV., Statue of V., Statue of 530.

Polytechnic 577. Ponte de Dom Luiz I. 581.

Post Office 574, 580. Praça da Batalha 580. - de Carlos Alberto

577. - de Dom Pedro 576.

— do Peixe 577. da Ribeira 579. - dos Voluntarios da

Rainha 577. Railway Stations 573. 580. 582.

Rua do Bellomonte 579. – da Boa Vista 578.

- da Carvalhosa 578. - Chã 581.

Cima do Muro 579.

- das Flores 579. das Fontainhas 580.

 dos Fogueteiros 578. - do Infante Dom Henrique 579.

- da Restauração 577.

– de S. Antonio 530. — de São João 579.

— do Triumpho 578. Santa Clara 581. São Ildefonso 580.

Francisco 579. - Martinho de Cedofeita 578. – Pedro 579.

Sé, the 581. Seminario 5°0. Steamboats 574. 39

OPORTO: Palma del Condado, La Peña Golosa 247. 423. Theatres 575, 580. de los Enamorados Torre dos Clérigos 577. - del Rio 304. 329. Palmas, Desierto de las Tramways 574. de Santo Domingo. Tribunal 577. Sierra de 161. 173. Peñafiel 18. Villa Nova de Gaia Palmella 546. Peñador 804 575. 582. Palo 328. Wine-storehouses 582. Palomar 266. 319. Peñalara, Pico de 122. Ordal, Montañas de 229. Palomas, Venta de las Peñaranda de Ordasqueira 551. 308. monte 471 Palos de la Frontera 424. Orduña 25. Peñarroya 304 --, Peña de 25. -, Cabo de 289. Penha Verde 545. Orense 491. Pampaneira 369. Peniche 551. -, Province 461. Pampeluna 175. -, Cape 551. Orejo 44. Pampilhosa 564. Peñíscola 246. Oretum 301. Peralada 187. Pamplona 175. Organa 217. Panadés, Monte 230. Perdiguer, Isla 290. Orgaz 452. Pancorbo 17. Perelló, Castillo de 239. Pernes 530. Oria, the 18. –, Garganta de 17. Orihuela 284. Pero Negro 550. . Sierra de 17. -, Salina de 283. Pandera, La 305. Panoias 548. Pinheiro 546. -, Sierra de 284. Perpignan 186. Perthus, Col de 187. Ormaiztegui 14. Panos 368. Oroël, Peña de 161. 173. Pantoja y Alameda 452 Peso 451. Oropesa (Castellon) 247. da Regua 586. Paparras, Sierra de las — (Talavera) 446. Pesquera 42. Orozco, the 24. 25. Papiol 228. Petrel 279. Ortigosa 51. Paracuellos de la Ribera Pheasants, Isle of 9. Pias 548. Osca 179. 157. Osebe 495. Paradas 887. Picacho de la Veleta 368. Osera 181. Paraiso, Valle del 212. Picamoixons 238, 227. Parapanda, Sierra de 830. Picotos, the 545. Osorno 41. Osuna 386. Parchite 369. Piedra Encantada 270. Pardo, El 108. 50. Ota 513. Piedrebita 17. Otero de Herreros 52. Otger 224. Pila, Sierra de la 286. Pilos 272. Parede 541. Paredes de Nava 473. Pimentel, Torre de 822. Parga 482. Otzaurte 14. Parral, Monast. del 120 Pina de Ebro 181. Ourem 553. Pasajes 10. Pinal, Montañas del 428. Ourique 548. Outeiro 551. 548. Pasco de San Gregorio Pineda 192. 492. Pinhal Novo 546. Ovár 565. Oviedo 481. Pasmó 174 Pinhão 587. Paso de Tres Ponts 217. Pinhel 578. -, Province 461. Pino, Monte 251. Pinos 368. Pastriz 181. Paular, El 122. Pacheco 290. Puente 331. Payalvo 561. Paço d'Arcos 540. Peares, Los 491. Pinto 275. Padrón 495. Pedernales 20. Pisuerga, the 18. 36. 41. Pæsula 428. Paiz do Vinho (Oporto) Pedra de Alvidrar 545. Pizarra 820. Pedralbes, Monast. 211. Pedrera 386. Placencia 20. Plana-Picamoixons 233. Pajarito, Peñas de 248. Pedro Abad 803. Plantio, El 50. Palacios 427. Pedroches 454. Plasencia 449. Pálamos 188. Palancia, the 241. 248. Pedrola 174. — de Jalón 158. Pedroso (Salam.) 464. -, Llano de 157, 174. 251. -, Monte 500. Plencia 24. Palanquinos 478. Sierra del 304. 454. Pobes 25. Palau-del-Vidre 186. Pobla 227. Palautordera 191. Pedroucos 540. 539. Palencia 39. 473. Pego 272. Poblet 238 —, Province 18. Palla 586. Pegőes 547. Poceirão 547. Pocinho 587. Pela, Sierra 454. Pocito, Sierra de 453. Pena, Castello da 544. Peña, La 329. Pallejá 228. lma, La 290. Poça do Biepo 519.

Pola de Lena 485. - de Gordon **484**. Poliñino 180. Pombál 568. Ponferrada 481. Pons 217. Ponte do Lima 585. – de Maria Pia 565. - de Reguengo 513. - de Sôr 510. Pontevedra 494 -, Province 461. Pontón de la Oliva 93. Poqueira Valley 369. Porcalhota 541. Porman 245. Porriño 493. Portacœli, Cartuja 267. Portalegre 510. **--, Serra d**e 510. Portas de Rodão 511. Portazgo del Puerto 829. Port-Bou 187. Vendres 187. Porto (Oporto) 573. Portugal 501 Portugalete 24. Portus, Col de 187. Posadas 304. Pótries 272. Pousa 492. Povoa 513. —, Mouchão de 513. - da Galega 540. – de Varzim 583. Povos 513. Pozáldez 19. Pozazal 41. Pozo Cañada 285. Pozos de Anibal 302. Pozuela 428. Pozuelo 50. Prádanos 17. Pradell 182. Prades, Sierra de 213. **23**8. Prado del Rey 431. Pragal 540. Praia (on the Tagus)511. – (Oporto) **583** das Macas 546. Prat de Llobregat 226. Premiá de Dalt 193. — de Mar 193. Priorato, El 182. Proserpina, Lago de 457. Prugo, Sierra de 330. Puda, La 212. Puebla de Arganzón 16. de Brollon 481. -- de la Calzada 457. de Hijar 181. - Larga 268.

Puebla de Rugat 374. de 8an Julián 481. - de Valverde 251. Pueblo junto a Cória 425. Nuevo 193. 210. Puente Areas 494. de Alba 484. de Alconétar 450. - del Arzobispo 446 - del Diablo 217. 229. de Duero 18. de los Fieros 485. Genil 319. 307. del Lladoner 228. Zuazo 434. Puentes, Pantano de 298. Puercas, Las 436. 386. Puerto, El 432. — de Béjar 472. - Leixões 583. - Real 433. - Serrano 431 Puertollano 453. Puig 252. Puigcerda 217. Puigvert-Artesa 238. Pulgar, Venta del 830. Punto, El 275. 151. Purchena 298. Purullena 300. Puzol 251. Pyrenees, the 184. 217. Quegigal 472. Queijo, Castello do 583. Queluz de Baixa 541. - Bellas 541. - de Cima 541. Quereño 481. Quero 277. Quinta da Bella Vista 545. de Monserrate 545. Quintana 479. - del Puente 18, Quintanapalla 17. Quintanilla de las Torres 41. Quintanilleja 18. Quintans 564. Quinto 181. Quita Pesares 120. Rábade 482. Rábida, La 424. Rafelbuñol 267. Rajadell 214. Ramalhal 551. Ramalhão. Quinta da Rosas 188 546. Rapíta, Pico de la 251. Rota 426. Raymat 180.

Recajo 177. Recarei 586. Redinha 563. Redonda, Isla 290. Redondela 493. Regoa 586. Regordilla, Barranco de 306. Reinosa 41. Reixach 192 Remolino 174. Renedo 42 Rentería 10 Réus 228, 237. Reventon, Puerto de 122. Reyes, Caldas de 495. Ribaforada 175. Ribagorza 161. Ribarroja 182. Ribeira Real, the 551, Ricla 157. Rielves 445. Riera 227. Rincón, Lake of 319. · de Soto 176. Rio Frio, Barranca del Navas de 52. Rio Tinto 583. - -- Mines 424. Rioja, the 177. Ripoli 191 Ripollet 212. Riquelme 289. Ritori, Val de 191. Riudecañas-Botarell 182. Riudellóts de la Selva 190. Riva, La 238 Rivadávia **4**91. Robla, La 41. 484, Robledo de Chavela 50. Roca, La 191. —, Cabo da 545. — Corba 188. Rocaberti 193 Roche, Cape 386 Roda, La 278. 320. - de Bará 227. Ródão, Portas de 511. Rojales-Benijófar 283. Rolica 551. Romeral, Venta del 306. Roncesvalles 165. Ronda 370. Serrania de 369. 370. 872. - la Vieja 372. -, Las 192. –, Castle 157. Rozas, Las 50.

39*

Rua-Petin, La 481.	SALAMANCA:	San Adrian, Ermita de 1
Rubia, La 868.	Instituto Provincial	, Sierra de 14.
—, Peña 279.	488.	- Agustin 261.
Rubián 481.	Monasterio de Bernar-	- Andrés de la Bard
Rueda de Jalón 157.	das del Jesús 471.	229
Runa 550.	Monument of Colum-	— de Llevaneras 193
	bus 470.	— — de Palomar 192.
Sabadell 212.	— of de Deza 469.	- Antonio, Cabo 273.
Sabugo 549.	— of de Leon 468.	, Cerro de 528.
Sacavem 513.	- of de Soto 469.	— — Abad 290.
Sacristana, Cerro de la	Museum 470.	- Asensio 178.
452.	Palacio Episcopal 466.	
Sacro, Pico 500.	- de los Maldonados	
Sádaba 174.	de Amatos 465.	- Boy de Llobregat 228
Bagra Sierra 244.	— de Monterey 470.	- Carlos de la Rápita
Sagunto 248. Sahagun 473.	Plaza del Colegio Vie- jo 466.	
Saint Ube's 546.	- de Colón 470.	— Celoni 191. — Clodio 481.
Salamanca 464.	— Mayor 465.	- Cristóbal 41.
Alamedilla Park 465.	— de Toros 464.	; Cerro de 370. 426.
471.	— de la Verdura 465.	431. 457. 459.
Archives 468.	Plazuela de la Univer-	
Bull Ring 464.	sidad 468.	- Félipe Neri 283.
Old 465.	Puerta de Santo Tomás	- Felfu de Canovellas
Calle del Prior 470.	470. 471.	191.
Casa de Ayuntamiento	— de Zamora 465.	de Guixols 190.
465.	Roman Bridge 471.	- de Llobregat 228.
- de Dementes 471.	San Benito 471.	 de Llobregat 228. Fernando 483. 152.
— de las Conchas 466.	Estéban 469.	, Canal de 425.
- de los Maldonados	- Marcos 465.	- Francisco 830.
de Morillo 471.	— Martin 465.	— —, Peñon de 368, 369.
— de las Muertes 470.	- Mateo 471.	— Gervasio de Casollas
- de la Salina 470.	Santa Maria de la Sede	211.
— de los Suarez Solis	467.	- Guim 214.
de Cañada 471.	Santiago Church 471.	— Hilario, Montes de
· Catedral Nueva 468.	Santo Domingo 469.	190.
- Vieja 487.	— Tomás Cantuarense	Ignacio de Loyóla
Colegio del Arzobispo	470.	13.
471.	Seminario Conciliar	- Ildefonso 120.
— de la Calatrava 470.	466.	- Isidro 228.
— de la Compañia 466.	Torre del Clavero 470. Town Walls 471.	— — del Campo 421. — — de Dueñas 18.
- de Nobles Irlandeses 471.	Universidad 468.	— Jacinto, Torre 426.
- de San Bartolomé	University Library 469.	— Javier 290.
466.	Valdes, House of 471.	- Jerónimo, Convento
- de Santiago Apóstol	Salamó 227.	de 318.
471.	Salar 830.	
- Vieto 466	Salas 179.	— —, Turó de 226.
Convento de las Agus-	Salér 265.	— —, Turó de 226. — — de Yuste 447.
tinas Recolétas 470.	Salillas 157.	— Jordi .183.
- de Dominicas de S	Balinas, Las 329.	- Jorge, Canal de 278.
Santa Maria 470.	-, Sierra de 279. - de Léniz 16. 20.	, Golfo de 2 3 9.
de la Vega 471. -	— de Léniz 16, 20.	— Juan, Barranco de
Diputación Provincial 8	Salio, Monte 245.	368.
470.	Salor, the 451. 452.	— —, Castillo 271. 274.
. Dueñas, Las 470.	Salou 287. 288.	
Escuelas Mayores 468.	-, Cape 238. Salteras 423.	de las Abadesas
- Menores 468.	Salteras 425.	191.
Espiritu Santo, Church		de Alicante 282.
	Salvatierra 15, 492.	275. — de Aznalfarache
Hospital del Estudio S	Samper de Calanda 181.	423.
Insane Asylum 471.	San Adrian 177.	— de Mosarrifar 179.
	, war 114110H 111.	- 40 momentum 119.

	. INDEK.	5.5
San Juan de Nieva 489. Sant Vicéns de Mollet São Mamede 551.		
— de la Peña 161. — del Puerto 423.	191.	
Just 228.	Santa Agueda 16. — Ana, Ermita 269.	— de Tua 587.
- Lorenzo, Cerro de		- Martinho do Porto
178.	Sant' Anna 512.	552.
, Montaña de 212.	Santa Bárbara 245, 246.	- Miguel, Monte de 553.
- Lourenço do Bugio 541.	-, Monte de 13.	- Pedro 542. 543.
- Lúcar de Barrameda	- Cecilia . Capilla 224.	— Romão 583.
426.	- Cecilia, Capilla 224. - Clara, Convento 282.	Saragossa 163.
la Mayor 428.	, island 13.	Academia de Bellas Ar-
- Marcos de Serra 549.	— Coloma de Farnés 190.	tes 170.
- Martin, Cabo 2/4.	217. 248.	Altavás 165.
— — de Centellas 191. — — de Sarroca 229.	- de Gramanet 192.	Arrabal 165.
	— Comba Dão 573.	Audiencia 170.
— Martinho das Amo-		Bull Ring 163. 171.
reiras 548.	— — de Mudela 301.	Calle del Coso 169.
- Miguel, Capilla de 225.	Elena 302.	— de la Independencia
— —, Sierra de 459. — — de las Dueñas 481.	— Eulalia 510.	172.
ue 188 Duenas 401.	- Faz, Convento 282. - Fé 331.	— de Don Jaime L. 169. — de Roda 170.
— — del Fay 191. — — de Fluviá 188.	— Fe 351. — —, Castle 214.	— de San Blas 170.
— Pablo 372.	- Isabel Frente de 10	- de San Pablo 170.
- Pascual, Convento 126.	— Isabel, Fuerte de 10. — Julia 217.	Campos Eliséos 172.
, Sierra de 282.	- Margarita, Monte de	Casa de Ayuntamiento
— Payo 494.	188.	166.
- Pedro, Ermita de 272.	- Maria, Puerto de 432.	- Blanca 173.
 Pedro, Ermita de 272. Peñas de 285. 	426.	de los Gigantes 170.
, Puerto de 289.	— — Valle de 221.	— de la Infanta 169.
Sierra de 451, 452,	de Huerta 155.	— de Zaporta 169.
- de Cardeña 86.	de Nieva 51.	Castillo de la Aljafería
— — de Oza 482.	- de Palautordera	171.
de Pinatar 290.	191.	Cathedrala 166. 167.
— — de Riusech 212.	la Rábida 424.	Colégio de San Félipe
— — de Tarrasa 212. — — Martir, Ermita 211.	— — la Real 41, — — da Victoria 556.	170.
— Pol de Mar 192.	- Marina, Monte 500.	Coso, the 169. Diputación Provincial
— Quírico 191.	Santander 42.	169.
- Rafael. Venta de 52	Santa Olalla 17.	Exchange 166.
 Rafael, Venta de 52. Ramón, convent 214. 	Carmena 445.	Fuente de la Sangre
- Romualdo, Castillo de	- Pola 282.	169.
433.	— —, Cabo de 280.	Gobierno Civil 169.
— Roque 373.	Santarém 512.	Hospicio Provincial
- Sadurní, or	Santa Susana 192.	171.
	Santas Creus 227.	Lonja 166.
— Sebastián 10.	— Martas 478.	Nuestra Señora del
- Torcuato, Ermita de	Santiago de Bahamonde	Portillo 171.
299. — Vicente 178. 451.	482. — de Compostela 495.	Ortilla 173. Palacio Arzobispal 166.
- de Calders 227. 230.	Santibañez 484.	— del Conde da Azarra
— de Castellet 212.	Santiponce 421.	169, 170,
— de Llevaneras 193.	Santo Agustin 553.	Paseo del Ebro 166.
del Raspeig 279.	Santoña 44.	Pignatelli's Statue 172.
— —, Sierra de 446.	Santos de Maimona, Los	Platería 170.
Sanchidrián 45.	460.	Plaza de la Constitución
Sancti Espiritus 472.	Santullano 485.	169.
- Petri, Canal de 386.	Santurce 24.	— del Mercado 170.
433.	São Bartholomeu de Mes-	— de Toros 163. 171.
Sangonera, the 297.	sines 549.	Puente de Piedra 165.
Sanlúcar de Barrameda		Puerta del Angel 166.
426.	- João de Estoril 541.	— del Portillo 171.
- la Mayor 423.	— — da Foz 582.	— de S. Engracia 172.
Sans 226.	— Julião, Fort 541.	San Fernando 172.

SARAGOSSA: San Juan de los Panetes Pablo 170. Santa Engracia, convent 172. Fé, convent 170. Santas Masas 172. Santiago 169. Seminario Conciliar 166. Seo, La 166. Theatres 163. 172. Torre Nuevo 170. Torrero 172. Virgen del Pilar 167. Waterworks 172. Sardanola 212. Sariñena 180. Sarnadas 511. Sarriá 188. 211. Sarria (Galicia) 481. Sarrión 251. Savoia 548. Sax 279. Scipios, Tomb of the 280. Seco, Rio 246. 821. Secuita Perafort 227. Segadas, Las 485. Segária, Monte 272. Secontia 154. Segórbe 251. Segovia 117, 51. ---, Pinar de 122. Segre, the 180. 188. 215. Segunda Aguada 434. Segura, the 14. 241. 244. 283. 285. 287. Selgua 180. Selva 238. Sentana, Castillo de 268. Seo de Urgel 217. Septimanca 39. Sepulcro de los Escipiones 290. Serantes, Montaña de 24. Serena, La 451. Serin 489. Sernache **56**3. Serón 298. Serp, La 192. Serpa 548. Seseña 275. Sestan 24. Seta Fillas 304. Satelix 217. Setenil 869. Setiaes, Pal. de 544. Setubal 546. Seville 387. Academia de Bellas Artes 414. Aduana 417.

SEVILLE Alameda de Hércules Alcázar 897. -, Gardens of the 400. Amusement, Places of Antiquities, Coll. of 414. Archivo de Indias 396. Art Exhibition 392. Artillery Arsenal 417. Audiencia 409. Banks 888. Baths 388. Barrio de los Humeros **41**R. – de San Bernardo 419. Biblioteca Columbina 402. Bull Ring 389. Cafés-chantants 389. Calle de Alemanes 401. --- de Alfonso XII 416. - de Amor de Dios 413. – de la Cuna 412, - del Gran Capitan 402. de Santa Clara 413, - de las Sierpes 409. - de Trajano 418. Cannon Foundry 419. Caños de Carmona 419. Capitanía del Puerto 418. Cartuia 420. Casa de Ayuntamiento 409. - del Duque de Alba 411. - de Expositos 412. -- Lonja 396. - de Pilatos 410. Casas Capitulares 409. Cathedral 402. Cementerio de San Fernando 413. – de 8an José 891. Church Festivals 890. City Wall 412. Climate 394. Clubs 388. Colegio de San Miguel Consulado 397. Consuls 389. Convento de la Merced 414 de San Clemente el Real 413. — de San Jerónimo 413.

SEVILLE: Convento de Santa Clara 413. - Paula 411. Cruz del Campo 419. Cuns, La 412. Cycling Track 390, 418. Daoiz' Statue 414. Engl. Church 389, 414. Prot. Cemetery 413. Feria, La **391. 4**12. FoundlingHospital 412. Franciscan Convent, Old 409. Giralda 400. Hipódromo 390. 418. Horse Races 380, 418. Hospicio Provincial 112. Hospital de la Caridad 417. - Civil **41**2. Jardines de la Puerta de Jerez 418. Judería 419. Lonja 396. Macarena 893. Marina 417. Matadero 419. Mercado 411. 420. Murillo's House 419. — Statue 414. Museo Arqueologico - Provincial 414. Oranges, Court of the 401. Palacio Arzobispal 401. - del Marqués de Montilla 412. --- de Palomares 413. - de Santelmo 418. Parque Maria Luisa 418. Parra, La 401. Paseo de Cristina 589. 418. — de las Delicias 389. 418. — del Pino 419. — de Recared 419. -- de Santelmo 418. Patio de los Naranjos 401. Penitentiary 419. Physicians 388. Picture Gallery 415. Pictures, Exhib. of 392. Pigeon Shooting 418. Plaza de Argüelles 410. - de Atarazanas 417. - de la Constitucion 408.

- del Obispo 318.

SEVILLE: 18illa 268. 266. Plaza del Duque de Sils 190. Victoria 415. – de Gavidia 414. Simancas 39. — del Museo 414. Simat de Valldigna 271. - del Pacífico 414. Sitges 227. Sobradelo 481. - de San Fernando 409. Sobrarbe 161. 179. de Toros 389, 417. Socuellámos 277. del Triunfo 396. Sodupe 45. Sol, Cerro del 333. 349. Popular Celebrations **991.** Porcelain Factory 420. Prado de San Sebastian 391. 419. Presidio 419. Prison 417. Promenades 389, Puente de Isabel II. Sôr, the 510. 420. - de Triana 420. Puerta de Córdoba 412. — de la Macarena 412. - Real 416. - del Sol 412. Rabida Promenade 416. Romerias 591. Sagrario 408. Salon Recreativo 389. San Clemente 413. — Isidoro 410. — Julian 412. - Lorenzo 414. - Marcos 411. — Pedro 410. - Salvador 409. Santa Ana 420. - Cruz 420. - Lucia 412. Magdalena 414. - Maria la Blanca 419. — Marina **41**2. Slaughter House 419. Theatres 389. 418. Tiro de Pichones 418. Tobacco Factory 419. Torre de Don Fadrique Tamega, the 586. 413. – del Oro 418. de la Plata 418. Triana 420. Ulloa's Statue 409. University 411. — Church 411. Unuren 411.

Library 411.

Velazquez' Statue 413.

Tarragona 212.

Tarraga 212.

Tárrega 214. Sevilla la Vieja 421. —, Puerto de 459. Sierra Elvira, Baños de Tartessus 294. **331.** Sigena 180.

Sigüenza 154.

Sil, the 481.

Solana, the 177. Solares 44. Sollana 268 Solsona 217. Soltraos, Cerro de 285. Somosierra, Puerto de 154. Soria 155, 175. Sos 174. Soto de Roma 331. – de Rey 485. Sotomayor 126. Soure 564. Souzellas 564. Spartel, Cape 385. Suani 385. Subejana de Alava 16. – de Morales 16. Sueca 268, 266 Sugetas, Isla 290. Suria 213. Tabernes de Valldigna 271. Tablas, Las 426. Tadim 584. Tafalla 175. 177. Tagus, the 123. 276. 443. 445. 447. 452. 511. 512. 513. Talavera la Real 457. – de la Reina **446**, Talayuela 446. Tamarite da Litera 180. Tancos 511. Tangier 381. Tarancón 276. Tarazona 175. Tardienta 179. Tariego 18. Tarifa 381. Tarragona 231. Tarsis 548. Tauste 174. Taveiro 564. Teba 369. Techas 25.

Teijeiro 482. Tejares 472. Tejea, Sierra 822. Telo, see Tagus. , Entrada do 541. Télhada 553. Tembleque 276. Ter, the 188, 188, 191. Terrér 156. Teruel 181. Tetuan 385. Tharsis, Mines of 425. Thomar 561. Tibi, Pantano de 275. Tibidabo, Monte 192. 211. Tierra de Campos 18. Tingis 385, 382, 883. Tito, Baños de 193. Tiurana 217. Tobarra 285. Toboso 277. Tocina 305, 459. Tocón 330. Toledo 126. Academia de Dibujo – General Militar 141. AcueductoRomano 142. Alcázar 150. Amphitheatre, Roman 143. Antequeréla 142. Arco de la Sangre de Cristo 141. Art Academy 144. Ayuntamiento 141. Baño de la Cava 148. Basilica de Santa Leocadia 147. Biblioteca Provincial Botanical Garden 147. Calle del Comercio 141. – de Sta. Isabel 141. - Santo Tomé 144, 145. · de la Triperia 150. Cárcel Provincial 149. Casa de Mesa 144. Castillo de San Servando 142. 151. Cathedral 130. City Hall 141. Convento de los Gilitos - de Santa Isabel 141. Corralillo de S Miguel 150. Covachuelas 143.

Cristo de la Luz, El 143.

Cuesta de Carmelitos

144.

- de la Vega, El 147.

TOLEDO: Cuesta del Carmen Calzado 141. Cueva de Hercules 148. Diputación Provincial 148. Escuela de Industrias Artisticas 146. Hermandad, Prison of the 150. Hospital de Dementes . 145. - de San Juan Bautista 143. - de Santa Cruz 141. Huerta del Rey 142. Industrial Art School 146. Jardin Botanico 147. Judería 148. Matadero Publico 147. Merchán 143. Mesón del Sevillano 141. Miradero 143. Mosques 130. 143. Museo Provincial 146. Nuestra Señora de la Cabeza, Ermita 151. 148. Nuncio, El 142. Padilla's House 144. Palace of Peter the Cruel 141. Palacio Arzobispal 140. - Fuensalida 145. — de Galiana 142. Pasco de Madrid 143. - de la Bosa 142. - del Transito 149. Patios 128. Peña Tarpeya 149. Plaza de la Constitución 141. - Mayor 149. - Reál 149. - de Verduras 149. de Zodocovér 141. Plazuela del Ayuntamiento 141, 144, 149. de Padilla 144. Posada de la Sangre 141. Post Office 127. 144. Puente de Alcántara Tormes, the 472. 461. 142. — de San Martin 143. Toro 19. Puerta de Alarcones Torquemada 18. de Alcántara 142. — del Cambrón 147. del Campo 306. 148. del Cristo de la Luz Torredembarrá 230. Torre de la Encañizada Union, La 292. — de Doce Cantos 142.

Toledo: Puerta del Sol 142, 144. - Visagra Actual 143. Torre Gorda 434. - — Antigua 148. Railway Station 126. Torrelodones 50. 142. Roderick's Palace 148. 451. Roman Remains 143. San Antonio de Padua - Juan Bautista 144. Torremejia 460 - - de la Penitencia Torremolinos 321, 328. 150. - de los Reyes 140. — Justo 150. - Vicente Anejo 144. Santa Maria la Blanca 148. Santiago del Arrabal Torreta, La 192. 143. Santo Domingo el An-Torrijos 445. tiguo 144. — el Reál 144. Tomé 145. Sinagoga del Tránsito Torviscoso 446. Slaughter House 147. Taller del Moro 149. Theatres 127, 150, Turbina Vargas 142. Vega Baja 147. Vírgen de Grácia, Cerro Tres Puentes 16. de la 147. . del Valle, Ermita Triana 420 151. Waterworks 142.. Weapon Factory 147. Zodocovér 141. Toledo, Montes de 276. Trois Couronnes 10. 452. Toloño, Sierra de 17. Tolosa 13. Tolox, Sierra de 870. Tona .191. Tonyá 183. Toral de los Vados 481. Torcal, El 329. Torcales, Sierra de los Turó de San Jerónimo 328. Tordera 192. Tordesillas 39. Torelló 191. Torneros 473. Torreblanca 247. Uldecona 246. Torre de Bugio 540.

de Chipiona 426.

290.

Torre de Estacio 290. Torredonjimeno 906. - la Sal 247. Torre das Vargens 510. Torrejón de Ardoz 152, - de Velasco 452. Torrelavega 42. Torrenueva 301. Torrequebradilla 305. Torres Cabrera 319. – Novas 512. - Torres 251. Vedras 551, 540. Torrevieja 283. Torrox 828. Tortosa 239. -, Cabo de 239. Totana 297. Trafalgar, Cape 386. Trafaria 540. 539. Trajana 420. Tramagal 511. Trebujena 428. Treto 44 Trianos 473. Trillo 153. Trocadero 433. Trofa 583. Trubia 489. Trujillanos 457. Trujillo 448. rep Tua 5:7 Tudela 175. de Duero 18. Vegun 485. Turia, the 241. 252, 254. Tusal de Manises 280. Tuy 498. Ubeda 802. Loma de 802. Udalla 44. Ugueray, Punta de 20. Ujo 486.

Ulia, Monte 10.

Urbion, Pico de 177. 178.

Ulla, the 495.

Unhos 513.

Urda 453. Urgel, Seo de 217. —, Canal de 214. 238. Llano del 214. 238. 184.

Urgull, Monte 12. Urola, the 13. 14. 19. Urso 386. Uruméa, the 11. 13. Utebo 173. Utrera 427. 887.

Vacar' 803. -, Castillo de 303. Vacares 369. Vacia Madrid 101. Vado-Jaén 307.

Vadollano 302. Valchillón 319. Val de Azogues 453. Valdecarabános, Huerta de 276.

Val de Cristo, Convent 251. de Inflerno, Cerro de

302. Valdedios 491. Valdemoro 275. Valdepeñas 301.

Valdestillas 19. Valença do Minho 584. 493.

Valencia 252

Alameda 262. Archæological Collection 261. Archivo del Reino 264.

Arenas, Las 265. Arrabal de Murviedro 262.

Art Fxhibition 253. Aug ncia 259. Baths 253. Bull Ring 253. 265. Cabañal 265.

Calle de Caballéros 264. — de Colón 263. - de Cuarte 261.

- de Guillem deCastro

265. — de Játiva 265.

— del Mar 257. — de San Vicente 255.

— de Serranos 260. - de Zaragoza 257.

Cathedral 257. Citadel 262. City Walls 255. Colegio de Loreto 262. - del Patriarca 256. Corpus Christi Church

256.

Glorieta 262.

VALENCIA: Grao, El 265. Hospital Militar 262. - Provincial 265.

James I.'s Statue 263. Jardin Botánico 264. del Real 262. Llano del Real 262

Lonja de la Seda 263. Mercado 263. Miguelete, the 258. Monte Oliveto 265.

Museo de Pinturas 260. Nuestra Señora de los

Desamparados, Capilla 269. Palacio Arzobispal 259.

— de la Diputación 259. - del Marqués de las

Aguas 255, 256. Plaza del Cid 257. - del Colegio del Pa-

triarca 256. - del Mercado 263.

del Principe Alfonso

— de la Reina 257.

de San Francisco 255.

de Santa Catalina 257. - de la Seo 259.

 de Tetuan 262. de Villarrasa 255.
de Toros 253. 265.

— de Yerbas 257. Presidio 262.

– de San Agustin 265. Puente del Mar 262. — del Real 262.

- de la Trinidad 262. Puerta de Cuarte 264. - de Serranos 261. San Agustin 265.

— Andrés 256. Bartolomé 260.

— Estéban 262. - Martin 255.

- Miguel de los Reyes, conv. 262

 Nicolás 264. Santa Catalina 257. -- Cruz 260.

Santo Domingo, conv. **26**2. Tomás 257.

Santos Juanes, Los 264. Sea Baths 253. 265. Seo, La 257. Theatres 253.

Temple 262. Tobacco Factory 263 Torres de Serranos 261. Verride 553.

VALENCIA: Tribunal de Aguas 259. Trinitarios, Ch. of the 262.

University 256. Vivé's Statue 256. Valencia, Prov. 211. - de Alcántara 451. Valesquillo 304.

Vallada 270. Valladares 565. Vallado 552 Valladolid 36.

-, Province 18. Vallbona 227. Valldigna 271.

Valle de Figueira 512, — Maio 225, 219. de Prazeres 511.

Vallecas 151. Vallés 191. , Los 248 Vallirana 228.

Vallongo 586. Serra de 586.

Valls 227. Vallvidrera 211.

Valmadrid, Altos de 181. Val Roch 282, Valsain 122.

Pinar de 123. Valsequillo 304. Valtierra 175. Vargellas 587.

Vargem, Rio da 551. Várzea, the 544. Vega Magaz 480. Veguellina 479.

Vejer 435. Velayoa 45. Veleta, Picacho de 368.

348. Vélez-Málaga 328. Vellica 41.

Vendas Novas 547. Vendrell 230. Venta de Baños 18. 39.

- de Cárdenas 302. Ventas de Alcoléa, Las

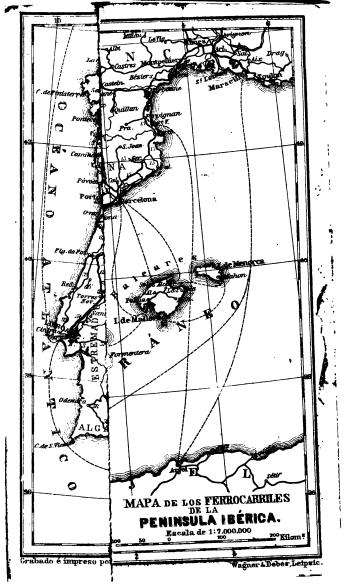
Ventorillo de la Guardia 306. Vera 174.

Vera Cruz, Church 120. Cerro de 329. Verdů 214.

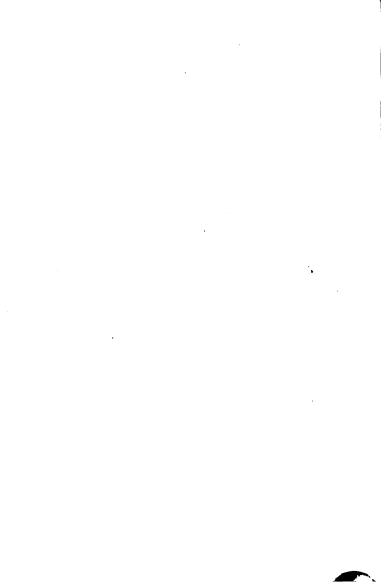
Veredas 453. , Puerto de 453. Vergara 19. Vergél 272. Veriña **4**89.

Vermoil 563.

Veruela 174. Villanueva del Ariscal Vizeu 578 Vesuvio 587. Viznar 368. Via Augusta 893, 449, 465. del Gállego 179. Xabregas 519. Víboras, Sierra de las 457. y Geltrú 227. Xeres de la Frontera 429. Viana 178, 177, del Grao 265. Yanguas 51. - de Cega 19. de las Minas 459. Yébenes 453. Vianna do Castello 584. de la Reina 303. ←, Sierra de 452. Vicálvaro 152. de la Serena 455. Yecla 279. de Sigena 180. Vich 191. Yéguas, Sierra de 319. Vicor, Sierra de 157. Villaquirán 18. 320. Vienna 543. Villár 278. Yeles y Esquivias 452. Yelves 509. Vigo 498. Formoso 473, 564, 573. Vilabella 227. Villares. Llanos de los Yepes 276. Vilabrodona 227 279. Yezuas, Laguna de las Viladecaballs 212. Villargordo 305. 369. Vilagrasa 214. Villarrasa 423. Yunquera 151. Villarreal 217. Vilajuiga 187. Yuste, convent 447. Vilamalla 188. - de Alava 16 Vilasar 193. Villa del Rio 303. Zadorra, the 15. Vilaseca 237. Villarrobledo 278. Zafra 459. 425. Vilavert 238. Villarrubia 804. Záhara 431. Vilches 802. Villaseca y Mocejón 452. Zaida, La 181 Villabona 489 Villasequilla 276. Zakynthos 248. Zalamea 423. Cizurquil 13. Villaumbrales 473. Villa Velha de Ródão 510. Zaldívar 20. Villacañas 277. Villada 473. 511. Zamora 472. Villadangos 479. Villaverde 275, 445, Záncara 277. Villa do Conde 583. de Pontones 44. Zapardiel, the 19. Villaescusa 41. de Trucios 44. Zapateros 307. Villa Fernando 573. Villaviciosa 491. Zaragoza, see Saragossa. - la Vieja, Ermita 181. Villafranca 14. Villa Viçosa 458 Zaramillo 45. - de los Barros 460, Villavieja 218. 537. - de Córdoba 508. Villena 279. Zarauz 13. Zarza, La 51. Zegri, Venta del 306. – das Naves 573. Villodrigo 18. — del Panadés 229. Vimbodi 238. del Vierzo 481. Vimeiro 551. Zeneta 281. Villa Franca (de Xira)513. Vinaixa 238. Zoñar, Lake of 319. Villagarcía 459, 495. Vinalapó, the 241. 279. Zorita 443 Villalba 50, 52 Vinaróz 246. Zurnoza 20. Violada, Llanos de 179. Vírgen de Belén, Ermita del Alcor 423. Zorreras, Las 50. Zorroza 24. 45. Villalonga 272. Villaluenga 445 Zuasti 176. Villalumbroso 473. Zuazo 20, 25, - del Prado, Ermita 446. Villamanin 484. Virtudes, Las 279. Zubálburu 21. Villamartin 431. Visillo, El 302. Zubia, La 348. Villa Meã 586. Vitoria 15. Zuera 179. Villamiel 445. Vivens, Sierra de 275. Zugastieta 20. Villamuriel deCerrato 39. Vivér 251. Zújar 304. Zumárraga 14. 19. Zurgena 298. Villa Nova 548. Vizcaya, Prov. 2. 20. 44. - — de Famalição 584 , Puente 24. -- de Rainha 513. Vizella 581, Zurriola 10.



× 4









This book should be returned to the Library on or before the last date stamped below.

A fine is incurred by retaining it beyond the specified time.

Please return promptly.

